

the \mathcal{O}

oly Qur'an

Compiled and Edited by: Syed Tanwir Mujtaba

Islam International Publications Limited

Message of the Holy Qur'an

-A comprehensive collection of Qur'ānic verses with their English translation under indexed headings-

> Compiled and Edited by: Syed Tanwir Mujtaba tanwirm@gmail.com

Printed in UK in 2018

© Islam International Publications Ltd.

Published by:

Islam International Publications Limited Unit 3, Bourne Mill Business Park Guildford Road Farnham, Surrey GU9 9PS United Kingdom

Printed in UK at:

Raqeem Press Farnham, Surrey United Kingdom

ISBN: 978-1-84880-843-0

Table of Contents

Foreword	V
Preface	ix
Bibliography	xi
Publishers' Note	xiii
Message of the Holy Qur'ān	1
Α	1
В	107
С	138
D	167
Е	205
F	221
G	238
н	245
1	265
J	286
К	305
L	
M	

	N	395
	0	403
	Ρ	409
	Q	463
	R	479
	s	503
	т	545
	U	560
	v	563
	w	568
	Υ	588
	Ζ	
S	Eubject Index	

Foreword

وَلَقَدْجِئْنُهُمْ بِكِتْبٍ فَصَّلْنُهُ عَلْى عِلْمٍ هُدًى قَرَحْةً لِقَوْمٍ لِيُّؤْمِنُونَ®

"And surely We have brought them a Book which We have expounded with knowledge, a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe."¹

It is an obvious fact that the great merit of anything lies in its fulfilling the purpose for which it has been made. Therefore, the true purpose of a Heavenly Scripture is that it should save those that follow it from a sinful life through its teaching and influence; its power of reform and spiritual qualities. The Holy Qur'an has all these traits, and is far exalted than all previous Holy Scriptures. The Qur'an is a miracle of limitless insights and eternal truths vouchsafed to our Holy Prophet^{sa}, over fourteen hundred years ago. Over the course of time people have come to attribute arbitrary meanings to the Word of God to suit their own ends, resulting in the opponents of Islam to question its authenticity and teachings. Most of these misinterpretations have crept in because of our failure to fully understand the message of the Qur'an. The Promised Messiahas was commissioned not only to expound the beauties of Islam but also to adjudicate and correct the distortions and fabrications that had been introduced into Islam during the course of

the centuries. He writes regarding the Holy Qur'ān:

¹ The Holy Qur'an: Ch.7 V.53

"Of all the current revealed Books on earth, the Holy Qur'ān is the only Book which is conclusively proven to be the Word of God. Its teachings for salvation are based entirely on truth and are in accordance with human nature. Its doctrines are so perfect and firm that strong proofs bear witness to their truth. Its commandments are based upon truth. Its teachings are free from every type of polytheism, innovation and worship of creatures. It is full of eagerness for the manifestation of the Unity of God and of Divine greatness and of the perfection of the Lord of Honour."²

"I call Allah to witness that the Holy Qur'ān is a rare pearl. Its outside is light and its inside is light and its above is light and its below is light and there is light in every word of it. It is a spiritual garden whose clustered fruits are within easy reach and through which streams flow. Every fruit of good fortune is found in it and every torch is lit from it. Its light has penetrated to my heart and I could not have acquired it by any other means. And Allah is my Witness that if there had been no Qur'ān I would have found no delight in life."³

The Successors of the Promised Messiah^{as} for more than a century have embarked upon the same mission of declaring to the world that all solutions can be found within the Qur'ān, and its divine teachings are even applicable in today's world. They have responded to criticism and taken up the defence of the Holy Qur'ān with vigour and tremendous success. Hazrat Mirza

² Barāhīn-e-Aḥmadiyya, Ruḥānī Khazā'in, Vol. 1

³ Ā'īna-e-Kamālāt-e-Islām, Ruḥānī Khazā'in, Vol.5

Masroor Ahmad, Khalīfatul-Masīḥ V, (may Allah be his Helper) states,

"We invite our adversaries to look at the teachings and contents of the Holy Qur'ān attentively and discern its excellences with respect to its spiritual, moral and social guidance of mankind"⁴

For the benefit and understanding of Muslims and non-Muslims alike Syed Tanwir Mujtaba has meticulously compiled a detailed concordance of the Holy Qur'ān.

The verses have been collected under approximately a thousand different subject headings and the Ahmadiyya Muslim Community's philosophy on matters of 'Finality of Prophethood', 'The Death of Jesus Christ^{as'}, 'Jihād', 'Apostasy', 'Freedom of Conscience', 'Peace', etcetera have been discussed.

Its unique feature is that the original Arabic of the Qur'ān is given side by side with its English translation to preserve the sanctity of the text as well as for ease of comparison. The English translation has been taken from the *Holy Qur'ān – Arabic Text with English Translation and Short Commentary, edited* by Malik Ghulam Farid Sahib.

I hope this concordance of the Holy Qur'ān plays its role in manifesting the true and pristine nature of the Holy Qur'ān, and serves as a means of depicting the pure teachings of Islam. As the Promised Messiah^{as} states, *The Holy Qur'ān is a casket of jewels, but*

⁴ Friday Sermon, 29th February 2008

people are sadly unaware of it, hopefully this effort will attract the attention of the unwary.

Munir-ud-Din Shams

London

Preface

The Message of the Holy Qur'ān has its root in the Index that I was asked to prepare of the Holy Qur'ān – Arabic Text with English Translation and Short Commentary, edited by Malik Ghulam Farid Sahib. This Message is a logical progression of that effort.

It was my desire to group all the verses of the Holy Qur'ān on a particular subject listed under one heading, so that the correct overall message could be easily understood. I hope, I have succeeded in this to some measure.

In order to list possible subjects many different translations of the Holy Qur'ān, encyclopedias, dictionaries and indices were consulted, both in print as well as online. I was then able to list these verses under various headings and subheadings. Some verses appear more than once under different headings. The verses are referenced by Sūrah#: Verse#.

People who wish to find what the Holy Qur'ān says about a particular subject will find appropriate verses in one place, which will help in comprehending its true message.

At the end I have provided an Index of subject headings, which will assist in selecting the intended subject.

Every effort has been made to ensure that there are no mistakes in the Qur'ānic text or its English translation, but we are all prone to error.

I would like to thank Hanif Ahmad Mahmood Sahib, Nā'ib Nāẓir Işlāḥ-o-Irshād and my colleagues in Wakālat-e-Taṣnīf for their guidance and support. I am also deeply indebted to Munirud-Din Shams Sahib, Additional Wakīlut-Taṣnīf, London for his encouragement and help in the final stages of this publication. I also thank Mirza Abdul-Wahhab Sahib and Rubina Nasser Sahiba for their suggestions.

The Holy Qur'ān is a treasure house, an ocean of wisdom and knowledge. There will be many important topics and verses which I have failed to include. This is due to my own shortcomings.

I seek Allah's blessings and thank Him for being granted the opportunity to be of any service to His Holy Book.

It is of immence pleasure to me that I was able to finalize this publication in the Holy month of Ramadān.

Syed Tanwir Mujtaba Rabwah July 2018

Bibliography

Farid, Malik Ghulam. *The Holy Qur'ān—Short Commentary*. Islam International Publications Ltd. 2003

Ali, Maulawī Sher. *The Holy Qur'ān*. Islam International Publications Ltd. 2004

Mahmood Ahmad, Alhāj Mirza Bashiruddin. The Holy Qur'ān— Five Volume Commentary. Islam International Publications Ltd. 1988

Mahmood Ahmad, Alhāj Mirza Bashiruddin. *Tafsīr-e-Kabīr* (Urdu). Rabwah

Bearman, P.J.& ... Encyclopedia of Islam. Lieden, Brill. 2004

McAuliffe, J.D. Encyclopedia of the Qur'an. Lieden, Brill. 2001

Yahya, Harun. An Index of the Qur'ān. USA, 2003

Hughes, Thomas P. A Dictionary of Islam. London, W.H. Allen. 1895

Esposito, John L. The Oxford Dictionary of Islam. OUP 2003

Khan, Hājī Habib-ur-Rahman. *Glossary of the Holy Qur'ān*. Islamabad. 1987

Glossary of Qur'ān. www.trueteachings.com

Leaman, Oliver. Qur'ān — an Encyclopedia. Routledge. 2006

Ali, Maulānā Muhammad. *The Holy Qur'ān — Commentary*. AAII. Lahore. 1965

Erfani, Muhammad Imran. *A-Z Ready Reference of the Qur'ān*`. Goodword Books. 2004

Osama, Dr. Syed Muhammad. *Fahris Maḍāmīn Al-Qur'ān Al-Ka-rīm*(Urdu). Kitāb Bhawan. 2002

Farid, Malik Ghulam. *Dictionary of the Holy Qur'ān*. Islam International Publications Ltd. 2006

Al-Baqi, Muhammad Fu'ad. *Al-Mu'jam Al-Mufharis*. Tehran. 1989

Publishers' Note

The name of Muhammad^{sa}, the Holy Prophet of Islam, has been followed by the symbol ^{sa}, which is an abbreviation for the salutation *Ṣallallāhu 'Alaihi Wasallam* (may peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). The names of other Prophets and Messengers are followed by the symbol ^{as}, an abbreviation for '*Alaihis-Salām* (on whom be peace). The actual salutations have not generally been set out in full, but they should nevertheless, be understood as being repeated in full in each case. The symbol ^{ra} is used with the names of the companions of the Holy Prophet^{sa} and those of the Promised Messiah^{as}. It stands for *Radī Allāhu 'anhu/'anhā/'anhum* (may Allah be pleased with him/with her/with them). ^{rh} stands for *Raḥimahullāhu Ta'ālā* (may Allah have mercy on him). ^{at} stands for *Ayyadahullāhu Ta'ālā* (may Allah be his Helper).

In transliterating Arabic words we have followed the following system adopted by the Royal Asiatic Society.

- 1 at the beginning of a word, pronounced as *a*, *i*, *u* preceded by a very slight aspiration, like *b* in the English word 'honour'.
- *th*, pronounced like th in the English word 'thing'.
- ζ *b*, a guttural aspirate, stronger than h.
- \dot{z} *kh*, pronounced like the Scotch ch in 'loch'.
- \dot{a} dh, pronounced like the English th in 'that'.
- *s*, strongly articulated s.
- ض d, similar to the English th in 'this'.
- خ. *t*, strongly articulated palatal t.
- z, strongly articulated z.

- ε ', a strong guttural, the pronunciation of which must be learnt by the ear.
- *gh*, a sound approached very nearly in the r '*grasseye*' in French, and in
 the German r. It requires the muscles of the throat to be in the 'gar gling' position whilst pronouncing it.
- ق q, a deep guttural k sound.

ی ', a sort of catch in the voice.

Short vowels are represented by:

a for
$$----$$
 (like *u* in 'bud');

i for
$$----$$
 (like *i* in 'bid');

u for _____ (like *oo* in 'wood');

Long vowels by:

$$\bar{a}$$
 for 1 or (like *a* in 'father');

$$i$$
 for \mathcal{L} or \mathcal{L} (like *ee* in 'deep');

$$\bar{u}$$
 for $\underline{}$ (like *oo* in 'root');

Other:

ai for \mathcal{S} (like *i* in 'site')*; *au* for \mathcal{S} (resembling *ou* in 'sound').

In transliterated words the letter 'e' is to be pronounced as in 'prey' which rhymes with 'day'; however the pronunciation is flat without the element of English diphthong. If in Urdu and Persian words 'e' is lengthened a bit more it is transliterated as 'ei' to be pronounced as 'ei' in 'feign' without the element of diphthong thus '2' is transliterated as 'Kei'. For the nasal sound

^{*}In Arabic words like شيخ (Shaikh) there is an element of diphthong which is missing when the word is pronounced in Urdu.

of 'n' we have used the symbol 'ń'. Thus Urdu word 'میں' is transliterated as 'meiń'.*

The consonants not included in the above list have the same phonetic value as in the principal languages of Europe.

Publisher

^{*} These transliterations are not included in the system of transliteration by Royal Asiatic Society. [Publishers]

بِسْمِ الله الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

A		
<u>Aaron</u> : <i>Hārūn</i> as		
cleared of Biblical condemna- tion,	And Aaron had said to them before <i>the return of</i> <i>Moses</i> , 'O my people, you have only been tried by means of <i>the calf</i> . And, surely, the Gracious <i>God</i> is your Lord, so follow me and obey my command,' 20:91	ۅؘڵؚقَدْقَالَ لَهُمْ لَمُرُوْنُ مِنْقَبُلَ لِقَوْمِ إِنَّمَافَتِنْتُمْ بِ قَوَاِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمٰنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِ فِي وَاطِيْحُوَا اَمْرِي ۞
	<i>Moses</i> said, 'My Lord, for- give me and my brother, and admit us to Thy mercy and Thou art the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.' 7:152	قَالَرَبِّاغْفِرُ لِيُّوَلِاَخِيُوَٱدْخِلُنَا فِيُ رَحْمَتِكَ [*] ُوَٱنْتَآرُحَمُالرُّحِمِيْنَ [®]
commis- sioned to Pharaoh,	Then We sent after them Moses and Aaron to Phar- aoh and his chiefs with Our Signs, but they behaved ar- rogantly. And they were a sinful people. 10:76	ثُحَّ بَعَثْنَامِنُ بَعْدِهِمْ مَّوْلى وَهْرُوْنَ إلى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَا بِهِ بِالتِيَافَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ۞
	'Go both of you, to Pharaoh, for he has transgressed <i>all</i> bounds; 20:44 'So go to Pharaoh and say, "We are the Messengers of the Lord of the worlds- 26:17	ٳۮؙۿڹۜۜٳٙڸؚڵڣۯؚػۅؙڹؘٳڹۜۜۜ؋ؙڟۼ۬ۑ۞ٚٞ ڡؘؙٲؾؚؾڣۯؘؚۘػۏ؈ؘڡؘؘڨؙۅؙڵٳڐٵۯڛؙۅ۫ڶۯٮؚؚۜ ٳڵۼڵڡؚؽؘڽٚٝ
family of ⁻ ,	and a legacy <i>of good</i> left by the family	ۅؘؠؘقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّاتَرَكَالُمُوْسٰ وَالُهٰ رُوْنَ

	Message of the fil	
	of Moses and the family of	
2	Aaron 2:249	7
favours of	And, indeed, We bestowed	وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَى مُوْسِي وَ لَهُرُوْنَ ^{حَ}
God	favours on Moses and Aa-	
on ¬,	ron. 37:115	
given	And We gave Moses and	وَلَقَدُاتَيْنَا مُوْسِى وَ لِمُرُوْنَ الْفُرْقَانَ
discrimina-	Aaron the Discrimination	وَضِيَآءً وَّ ذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۞
tion	and a Light and a Reminder	وطياع و دِدر مِنْمَنْفِينَ ٥
	for the righteous, 21:49	
subordinate		وَلَقَدْاتَيْنَامُوْسَى الْكِتْبَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ
of	and appointed with him his	
Moses,	brother Aaron as his assis-	ٱخَاهُ لِمُرُوْنَ وَزِيْرًا ٢
	tant. 25:36	
prayer of	He said, 'My Lord, I have	قَالَرَبِّانِّيْلَآ ٱمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِيُوَاخِيُ
Moses for 7	control only over myself	. ,
	and my brother, therefore	ڣؘ <i>ڵ</i> ۏؙۯۊ۫ؠؘؽؙڹؘٵۅؘؠؘؽؙڹٳڶڡٞۅ۫ڔؚٳڶڣ۬ڛؚۊؚؚؽؘڹ
	distinguish Thou between	
	us and the rebellious	
	people, 5:26	
Prophet-	And We bestowed upon	وَوَهَبْنَالَهُ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِنَا آخَاهُ هُرُوْنَ
hood	him, out of Our mercy, his	
of ¬,	brother Aaron whom We	ڹؘؚؚؾۜٵؚ؈
	made a Prophet. 19:54	
repri-	Moses said, 'O Aaron, what	قَالَ لِهْرُوْنُ مَامَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَايَتَهُمُ
manded by	prevented thee, when thou	
Moses,	didst see them gone astray	ۻؘڷؙۅٛٙٳ؇ٝ
	20:93	ٱلَّا تَتَّبِعَن ^ل أفَحَصَيْتَ أمْرِيُ »
	'From following me? Didst	الا مبيل المعين المراي
	thou then disobey my com-	
	mand?' 20:94	4
sent with	Then We sent Moses and	أثُحَّارُسَلْنَا مُوْسِيوَ أَخَاهُ لِهُرُوْنَ أَبِاليَنِيَا
Allah's signs	his brother Aaron with Our	
and author-	Signs and a clear authority,	وسلطنٍ مبِينٍ ٢
ity,	23:46	
word sent	'And my breast is straitened	وَيَضِيُقُ صَدْرِعُ وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِيُ
to [¬]	and my tongue is not fluent;	· · ·
	so send word to Aaron	فَأَرْسِلُ الْيُهْرُوُنَ [©]
	also; 26:1 4	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message	of the	Holy	Qur'ān
---------	--------	------	--------

Abasement:	_	
Jews smit- ten with ⁻ ,	They shall be smitten with abasement wherever they are found unless <i>they are</i> <i>protected</i> by a covenant with Allah or <i>by</i> a covenant with men. They have in- curred the wrath of Allah, and have been smitten with wretchedness. That is be- cause they rejected the Signs of Allah and sought to slay the Prophets un- justly. That is because they rebelled and used to trans- gress. 3:113	ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ آيُنَ مَا ثَقِفُوَ الأَّ بِحَبُّلِ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلِ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَآءُ وُ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمُسْكَنَةُ لَالِكَ بِالَّهُ مُكَانُو الكُفُرُونَ بِالنِّ اللَّهِ وَ يَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْ بِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ذلك بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ أَنَ
of Satan,	God said, 'Then go down hence; it is not for thee to be arrogant here. Get out; thou art certainly of those who are abased.' 7:14	قَالَفَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَافَمَايَكُوْنُ لَكَآنُ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيْهَا فَاخُرُ جُ اِنَّلَكَ مِنَ الصِّغِرِيْنَ®
of calf wor- shippers,	As to those, who took the calf for worship, wrath from their Lord shall over- take them and abasement in the present life. And thus do We reward those who invent lies. 7:153	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَانُهُمُ غَضَبٌ هِنُ رَّ بِمِمْ وَذِنَّةٌ فِي الْحَيْوةِ الدُّنْيَا لَ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُفْتَرِيْنَ@
of oppo- nents of Allah and His Messen- ger,	Those who oppose Allah and His Messenger will, surely, be abased even as those before them were abased; and We have already sent down clear Signs. 58:6	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُحَا دُّوْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ كُبِتُوْا كَمَا كُبِتَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ وَقَدُ ٱنْزَلْنَا اليَّتِ بَيِّنْتٍ ل

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	0	
	So Allah made them taste	فَأَذَاقَهُمُ اللهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَلِوةِ الدُّنْيَا ^ع
	humiliation in the present	وَلَعَذَابُ الْمُخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ ۖ لَوْ كَانُوْا
	life and the punishment of	يَعْلَمُوْنَ@
	the Hereafter will certainly	يعمون
	be greater, if they but	
	knew. 39:27	
<u>'Abd:</u>	See <u>Servant:</u> <u>Slavery:</u>	
<u>'Abdullāh</u>	And never pray thou for	ۅؘٛڵٲؾؙڞۜڵؘۣۘۘۘۘۘۘڟؚڸٙٛٵؘػڋؚڡؚؚٙۨڹ۫ۿؘۄ۫ڡٙٵؾؘٲڹڋٳ
<u>ibn 'Ubayy:</u>	any of them that dies, nor	ۊؘۧڵاتَقَمُ عَلىقَبُرِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُمُ كَفَرُ وَابِاللَّهِ
	stand by his grave; for they	
	disbelieved in Allah and	ۅؘڔؘڛٞۅ۫ڮ؋ۅؘڡؘٳؾٛۅ۫ٳۅۿؘڡ۫ڔڣ۬ڛؚڦؙۅ۠ڹ۞
	His Messenger and died	
	while they were dis-obedi-	
	ent. 9:84	
boastful-	They say, 'If we return to	ؚۘؠؘڤؙۅؙڵۅ۫؈ؘڵؠۣڹۛڗۜجۼڹؘٵٳڮٵڵڡڋؽؘ <i>ڹ</i>
ness	Medina, the one most ex-	لَيُخُرِجَرَ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ فَوَلِلَّهِ
of <i>⁻,</i>	alted will, surely, drive out	ليحرجن الأعزميها الأدل ولله
	therefrom the one most	الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُوْلِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلَكِنَّ
	mean, while <i>true</i> honour	
	belongs to Allah and to His	الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٥
	Messenger and the believ-	
	ers; but the Hypocrites	
	know not. 63:9	

		5~
<u>Abel:</u>	And relate to them with truth	ۅؘٳؾؙڶؘ؏ؘڸؘڣۣڡ _ٝ ڹڹؘٵڹ۫ؽ۫ٵۮ [ؘ] ڡٙڔ۪ٳڸٛڂۊؚۨٞ ^ٮ ٳۮ۬ڨڗۜڹٳ
(Hābīl) &	the story of the two sons of	
<u>Cain</u>	Adam, when they <i>each</i> of-	<u></u> ڤُرْبَانًافَتُقُبِّلَمِنُ اَحَدِهِمَاوَلَمُ يُتَقَبَّل
	fered an offering and it was	مِنَ الْأُخَرِ ۖ قَالَ لَا قُتُلَنَّكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّمَا
	accepted from one of them	,
	and was not accepted from	يَتَقَبَّلُ اللهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ···
	the other. The latter said, 'I	
	will surely kill thee.' The for-	
	mer replied, 'Allah accepts	
	only from the righteous;'	
	'If thou stretch out thy hand	
	against me to kill me, I shall	لَمِنْ بَسَطْتَ إِلَى تَحَدَكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا آَنَا
	not stretch out my hand	- /
	against thee to kill thee. I do	ۑؚٵؚڛڟٟؾۜڋؚؽٳڶؽؙڮ؇ؘڤؾؙڶڰ ^٥ ٳڹٚٞ
	fear Allah, the Lord of the	
	Universe;'	ٱڂَافُ اللهَ رَبَّ الْعَلَمِيْنَ»
	'I wish that thou shouldst	
	bear the punishment of the sin	س ہر ہے میں د د
	against me as well as of thine	اِنِّي أُرِيْدُ أَنْ تَبُوْ أَبِإِثْمِي وَإِثْمِكَ
	own sin, and thus be among	فَتَكُوْنَ مِنْ أَصْحٰبِ النَّارِ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ جَزَ قُ
	the inmates of the Fire, and	فللون مِناصحبِ الثارِ وَدَلِكَجَرُوا
	that is the re-compense of	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۞
	those who do wrong.'	- 0. //
	But his <i>evil</i> self-induced him	
	to kill his brother, so he killed	فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيْهِ فَقَتَلَهُ
	him and became <i>one</i> of the	
	losers. Then Allah sent a raven	فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ®
	which scratched in the	
	ground, that He might show	فَبَعَثَ اللهُ غُرَابًا يَّبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ
	him how to hide the corpse of	•
	his brother. He said, 'Woe is	لِيُرِيَ هُ كَيْفَ يُوَارِيْ سَوْءَةَ أَخِيْهِ فَقَالَ
	me! Am I not able to be even	ارد المثبي المشاعة المشاهد المستعد الم
	like this raven so that I may hide	لْوَيْلَتِّي اَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُوْنَ مِثْلَهْذَا
	the corpse of my brother?' And	الْغُرَابِ فَأُوَارِيَ سَوْءَةَ أَخِيْ ثَفَاصُبَحَ
	then he became remorseful.	
	5:28-32	مِنَ النُّدِمِيُنَ ^{حَ} لَّ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Allah will - Al		
	l that is on <i>earth</i> will	ؙػؙڷؙڡؘڹؘ۫ۘۛڡؘڶؽۿؘٳڣٳڹ۞ؖ
· · ·	ss away; 55:2 7	r
An	d there will abide for-	وَيَبْظَى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ
eve	er only the Person of thy	
Lo	rd, 55:28	
in Heaven, Bu	t they who believe and	وَالَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ أُولَ إِكَ
do	good works-those are	ٱصْحِٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ * هُمُ فِيْهَا خَلِدُوْنَ ٢
the	e dwellers of Heaven;	المحب الجنام هم فيها حردون
the	crein shall they abide.	
2:8	33	
in Hell, Bu	t they who will disbe-	وَاتَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوا بِالِيْتِنَا أُولَإِكَ
lie	ve and treat Our Signs as	ٱصْحِٰبُ النَّارِ * هُمُ فِيْهَا خُلِدُوْنَ ٥
lie	s, these shall be the in-	الصحب النار هم ويها حرك ون
ma	tes of the Fire; herein	
sha	all they abide. 2:40	
in Hell for An	d whoso slays a believer	وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَا فُهُ
killing a be- int	entionally; his reward	
liever, sha	all be Hell wherein he	جَهَنَّهُ خُلِدًا فِيْهَا وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ
sha	all abide. And Allah shall	<u>وَلَعَنَهُ وَ</u> اَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا »
be	wroth with him and shall	ولعبه وأعدله عدابا عظيما ١
cui	rse him and shall prepare	
for	him a great punishment.	
4:9)4	
Ablution: O	ye who believe! when	إِيَّا يَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوًا إِذَا قُمْتُمُ إِلَى الصَّلُو قِ
yo	u stand up for Prayer,	فَاغُسِلُوا وُجُوْهَ حُمْ وَاَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى
wa	sh your faces, and your	
	nds up to the elbows, and	الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَخُوْا بِرُءُوْسِكُمْ
-	ss your <i>wet</i> hands over	وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنُ فَوَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ
-	ur heads, and <i>wash</i> your	-
	et to the ankles. And if	جُنُبًافَاظَهَرُوا أُوَإِنْ كُنْتُمُومَّرْضَى أَوْ
	u be unclean, purify	عَلى سَفَرِ أَوْجَاءَ أَحَدَّ مِّنْكُمُ مِّنَ الْغَابِطِ
	urselves by bathing. And	· / / ·
	you are ill or <i>you are</i> on a	ٱوْلَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوْا مَآْءً
F F	rney while unclean, or	فَتَيَمَّمُوْا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا
	e of you comes from the	
-	vy or you have touched	بؚٷؙڂؙٜۅ۫ۿؚڪٞؗؗؗؗؗۄ۫ۅؘٲؽۮؚؽػؘٛؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ ڡؚ
1	omen, and you find not	

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	111	5 -0
	water, betake yourselves to pure dust and wipe there- with your faces and your hands 5:7	
Abomin-	O ye who believe! wine	يَاَ يُّهَاالَّذِيْنَ مَنُوَّ الِنَّمَال َخَمُرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ
ation:	and the game of chance and	يايه الدِينامنوارِ مالحمر والميسِر
indecency,	idols and divining arrows	ۅؘالأنْصَابُوَالْأَزْلَامُرِرِجْسٌ مِّنْ
wickedness,	are only an abomination of	سرسا باد بقاد و مند و و مر آس م
Rijs,	Satan's handiwork. So shun	عَمَلِ الشَّيْطِنِ فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ
Nij3,	each one of them that you	تُفْلِحُوْنَ ۞
	may prosper. 5:91	<i>کېرو</i> نې
	And eat not of that on	وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا هِ الْمُ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ
	which the name of Allah	~
	has not been pronounced,	ۅؘٳڹۜۜ؋ؙڶڣؚڛۛۊٞ
	for surely that is abomin-	0
	ation6:122	
	And We sent Lot, when he	وَلُوْطَّا إِذْقَالَ لِقَوْمِهَ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ
	said to his people, 'Do you	
	commit an abomination	مَاسَبَقَكُمُ بِهَامِنُ اَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعُلَمِيْنَ (
	such as no one in the world	
	ever did before you?' 7:81	
	'You approach men with	ٳڹؙؙؙؙؙؙؙٚؖٛؗڰؙۄ۫ڵؾؙٲؿؙۅ۫ڹؘٳڷڗؚؚؚۜۘۘۘۘۘۘڮٵڶۺؘۿۅؘةٙڡؚؚٙڹؙۮؙۅ۫ڹ
	lust instead of women. Nay,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	you are a people who -ex-	النِّسَاءِ لا بَلْ ٱنْتُمْ قَوْمُ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ
	ceed all bounds.' 7:82	
	And go not nigh unto adul-	وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزُّنْيِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً *
	tery, surely, it is a manifest	وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا @
	indecency and an evil way.	
	17:33 And uncleanliness do thou	سراري و بر مرد على
	shun, 74:6	ۅؘاڵڒؖڿؙۯؘڡؘؘٵۿؙؙؙؙؙؗؗڋۯ۫۞ٚ
Abortion:		
birth	And slay not your children	وَلَا تَقْتُلُو المُؤَارَو لَا دَكُمُ خَشْيَةَ اِمْلَاقٍ
control,	for fear of poverty. It is We	· · · · · ·
	Who provide for them and	ڹؘڂڹؙڹؘۯۯؙۊؙۿ۪ؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ؋ۅؘٳؾۜۜٵػؙۿؗٵؚڹۜٞۊؘؾؙڶۿۿ
	for you. Surely, the slaying	ػؘٲڹٛڂؚڟؙٵٙػؠؚؽ۫ڗؖٵ۞
	of them is a grievous sin. 17:32	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	,., , , , ,	
<u>Abraha:</u>		
destruction	Knowest thou not how thy	اَلَمْ تَرَكَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ
of ⁻,	Lord dealt with the Owners	بِاَصْحْبِ الْفِيْلِ أَ
	of the Elephant? 105:2	
<u>Abraham:</u> Ibrāhīm ^{as}		
an elect and	And remember Our serv-	وَاذْكُرْ عِبْدَنَا إبْرْهِيْمَ وَإِسْحُوَى
a man of	ants Abraham and Isaac	•
power and	and Jacob, <i>men</i> of might	ۅؘيؘۼڨؙۅ۫ڹٲۅڵؚٵڵٲؽ۫ڋؚؽؙۅؘٵڵٲڹؙڝؘٳڔ۞
vision,	and vision. 38:46	
	And truly, they are in Our	وَإِنَّهُمُ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ
	sight among the elect and	الأخيار
	the best. 38:48	~ "
argues with	And when the night dark-	فَلَمَّاجَنَّ عَلَيْهِ الَّيْلُ رَاكُوْكَبًا ۚ قَالَ
his people,	ened upon him, he saw a	هٰذَارَبِِّ [ِ] فَلَمَّاَ أَفَلَقَالَ لَا أَحِبُّ
	star. He said, 'Can this be	,
	my Lord?' But when it set, he said, 'I like not those that	الأفلِيْنَ∞
	set.' 6:77	
	And when he saw the moon	ڣؘڵؘمَّارَٱلْقَمَرَبَازِغًاقَالَ لٰهٰذَارَ بِّ
	rise with spreading light, he	· ·
	said, 'Can this be my Lord?'	فَلَمَّا آفَلَقَالَ لَبِنُ لَّمُ يَهُدِنِي رَبِّيُ
	But when it set, he said, 'If	لَا تُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّيْنَ»
	my Lord guide me not, I	لا تونيم القو إلصافين
	shall surely be of the peo-	
	ple who go astray.' 6:78	
	And when he saw the sun	فَكَمَّارَ ٱلشَّمْسَبَازِغَةً قَالَ لهٰ ذَارَبِّ
	rise with spreading light, he	<u></u> المُذَا اَكْبَرُ ⁻ فَلَمَّا اَفَلَتْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ اِنَّى
	said, 'Can this be my Lord? This is the greatest.' But	
	when it <i>also</i> set, he said, 'O	بَرِئْ ^ج ُ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ 🕅
	my people! surely I am quit	
	of that which you associate	
	with God; 6:79	
breaks idols,	So he broke them into	ڣؘجؘڡؘڶۿؙڡ۫ڂ۪ڶ۬ۮٙۜٳٳؘؖ؇ػؚؚێؙڗٵڷۧۿڡ۫ڶڡؘڸٞۿٮ ٳڵؽؙۅؾۯڿؚۼۅ۠ڹؘ۞
	pieces, all except the chief	
	of them, that they might re-	ٳڵؽؙ <i>ۅ</i> ؽؘۯڿؚۼۘۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	turn to it. 21:59	

	Message of the []	<u> </u>
challenges	Hast thou not heard of him	ٱلَمْتَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَ إِبْرِهِمَ فِي رَبِّهَ
Nimrod to	who disputed with Abraham	ٱڹ
bring sun	about his Lord, because Al-	
from West,	lah had given him king-	الَّذِي يُحْبٍ وَيُمِيْتُ ْقَالَ أَنَا أَحْمٍ
	dom? When Abraham said, 'My Lord is He Who gives	وَأُمِيْتُ ^ل ْقَالَ إِبْرِهِمُ فَإِنَّ اللهَ يَأْتِي
	life and causes death,' he	
	said, 'I <i>also</i> give life and	بِإِنشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشُرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَامِنَ
	cause death.' Abraham said,	الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ ل
	'Well, Allah brings the sun	
	from the East; bring it thou	
	from the West.' Thereupon	
	the infidel was con-	
	founded 2:259	
cooling of	They said, 'Burn him and	قَالُوا حَرِّقُوْهُ وَانْصُرُوا الِهَتَكُمُ إِنّ
fire	help your gods if <i>at all</i> you	<u>كُنْتُمُوفِعِلَيْنَ</u>
for ⁻,	mean to do <i>something</i> .'	
	21:69	
	We said, 'O fire, be thou <i>a</i> means of coolness and	قُلْنَايْنَارُ ڪُوْنِي بَرْدَاقَ سَلْمًا عَلَى
	safety for Abraham!' 21:70	ٳڹۛڔ۠ۿؚؽڡٙ [ؚ] ڰ
Comman-	'And proclaim unto men the	ۅؘٲڐؚ۫ڹ۬ڣۣٳڵڹۜٞٳڛۜؠؚٳڵڂؚۼٞؽٲؾؙۅ۫ڮڔؚڮٵڴ
ded to	Pilgrimage. They will come	وادِن کِالناسِ بِحَضِایا تو کا رِج لا
proclaim	to thee on foot, and on	ۊ <u></u> ٞۊؘؘؚۘۘۘؗۘ؏ۜڸؙڂٳڝؚؾؙٲؾؚؽ۬ڡؚڹؙػڷؚ
Pilgrimage,	every lean camel, coming	ڣٙڿۜۼڡؚؽۊۣ۞
1 1151 111050,	by every distant, deep	
	track, 22:28	
contempt of	'O my father, worship not	يَّابَتِ لَا تَحْبُدِ الشَّيْطِنَ ^ل إِنَّ الشَّيْطِنَ
[¬] for Satan,	Satan; surely Satan is a	
	rebel against the Gracious	كَانَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ عَصِيًّا۞
	<i>God;</i> 19:45	
Dissociates	And Abraham's asking for-	وَمَاكَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَهِيْمَ لِأَبِيْهِ إِلَّا
from	giveness for his father was	عَنْقَوْعِدَةٍ قَعَدَهَآ اِيَّاهُ ^ع َفَلَمَّاتَبَيَّنَلَهُ
enemies of	only because of a promise he had made to him, but	اَنَّهُ عَدُوَّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّ اَمِنْهُ ^ل
Allah,	when it became clear to	انه عدق لِلهِ تبرا مِنه
	him that he was an enemy	
	of Allah, he dissociated	
	himself from him 9:114	

	Message of the fil	
dreams of	And when he was old enough	فَلَمَّابَلَغَمَعَةُالسَّعْيَ قَالَ لِيُبَيَّ إِنِّي
sacrificing	to run along with him, he	اَرٰى فِي الْمَنَامِ اَنِّي َ اَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرُ
Ishmael	said, 'O my dear son, I have	ارى في الما إ الحي الدبحك فانطر
(Ismaʻīl ^{as}),	seen in a dream that I offer	مَاذَا تَرْبِي لِ
	thee in sacrifice. So consider	
	what thou thinkest of it!'	
	37:103	
enjoins his	The same did Abraham en-	<u>ۅ</u> ؘۅؘڟۨۑؠۿٙٳڹ۠ڔؗۿۄؙڔڹؽؚ؋ۅؘؽڠڨؙۅؙڹ
progeny	join upon his sons, and Ja-	
complete	cob <i>also –saying,</i> 'O my	لِيَبِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَى لَكُمُ الدِّيْنَ
submission	sons, truly Allah has	ب آ بند و مجر من الله - از مجر و محمد و المروب
	chosen this religion for	فَلَاتَمُوْتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمُ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ ٢
	you; so let not death over-	
	take you except when you	
	are in a state of complete	
	submission.' 2:133	
enjoined to	And <i>call to mind</i> when We	وَإِذْبَوَّ إِنَّا لِإِبْرِهِيْمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَنْ لَّا
clean and	assigned to Abraham the	
purify the	site of the House and said,	ٱتُشْرِكُ بْيُ شَيْئًا وَّطَبِّقَرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّابِفِينَ
House,	'Associate not anything	
nouse,	with Me and keep My	ۅؘٲڵۊؘٳٙؠؚڡؚێؙۏؘٳڵڗۘ۠ػؚۜۼؚٳڵۺؙۘڿؙۅ۫ۮؚ۞
	house clean for those who	
	perform the circuits, and	
	those who stand up and	
	those who bow <i>and</i> pros-	
	trate themselves <i>in Prayer;</i>	
	22:27	
ever inclined	Say, 'Nay, but <i>follow ye</i>	ۛ قُلۡبَلۡمِلَّةَ اِبۡلِهِمَ حَنِيۡفَا ^ل ۡوَمَاكَانَمِنَ
to Allah,	the religion of Abraham	فل بن مِنْهُ إِبْرَهِمْ حَيِيفٌ وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ
Hanīf,	who was ever inclined <i>to</i>	الْمُشْبرِكِيْنَ@
	Allah; he was not of those	
	who associate gods with	
	Allah.' 2:136	
	Abraham was indeed a	ا سَ ا ا ب مَنْ الْمَالَةُ لَتَهُ وَقَوْلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَقَالًا
	paragon of virtue, obedient	ٳ؈ٛٙٳڹؙڔٝۿؚؚڽؙؗۘۘۘۮػٳڹؘٲڡۜۧۿؘۜۊؘڶڹؚٵٞؾٚڵ؋ؚڂڹؽڣؘٞٵ ۅؘڶؘۿ۫ێڮڡؚڹؘٳڵؗؗؗؗؗؗۺؙڔؚڮؽ۬ڽؘٛ۞ٚ
	to Allah, ever inclined to	وَلَهُ بَكْ مِنَ الْمُشْهِ كُمْنَ (")
	Him, and he was not of	ولفريت دِن مسير دِن ٥
	those who set up equals <i>to</i>	
	1 1	
	Allah; 16:121	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Exaltation of Lexaltation of Allah chose Adam and the progeny of ¬, Abraham and the family of of ¬, Abraham and the said to his father gods and and to his people, 'What is beliefs of ¬ it that you worship? 37:86Image: Comparison of the time. state of the time.firm believer in Divine Divine Mite — false gods beside allah do you desire? 37:87The time. 3:34 it that you worship.The time. state of the time.firm believer in Divine Min Divine Unity, guide me.' 43:27And call to mind when and his people, 'I do, in- deed, disown what you worship, 43:27The time. state of the time.' 43:28 And He left this as a per- manent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29The who subentis him- self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126And of Abraham who ful- time com- filled the Divine mandmentsO) commandments? 53:38O) Size a time a righteous son.' Sons, Sons, Sons, 37:101O) Sons, 37:101O) Sons, 37:101O) Sons, 37:101O) to We gave him the glad tidings of a forbagain son.' Sons, 37:101O) Sons, 37:101O) Sons, 37:101O) Sons, 37:101O) Sons, 37:101O) Sons, 37:101O) Sons, 37:101O) Sons, 37:101O) 		fileeedge er trie f f	J ~
the progeny Noan and the family of 'Imrān above all peoples of 'Imrān above all peoples of the time. 3:34 falsity of gods and and the said to his father gods and and the is people, 'What is beliefs of - it that you worship? 37:86 people, 'A <i>lie-false</i> gods beside Allah do you desire? 37:87 firm believer And <i>call to mind</i> when and his people, 'I do, indeed, disown what you worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a permanent legacy amog his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29 friend of Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Divine mandments: commandments? 53:38 glad tidings And he prayed, 'My Lord, of birth of sors, 37:101 So We gave him the glad to solve son.' So We gave him the glad to solve son.' So We gave him the glad to solve son.' O'' ''''' So We gave him the glad to be son.' So We gave him the glad to be son.' So We gave him the glad to be son.' So We gave him the glad to be son.' So We gave him the glad to be son.' So We gave him the glad to be son.' So We gave him the glad to be son.' So We gave him the glad to be son.' Son to be son.' <li< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>إِنَّ اللهَ اصْطَفَى ادَمَ وَنُوَحًا قَ أَلَ</th></li<>			إِنَّ اللهَ اصْطَفَى ادَمَ وَنُوَحًا قَ أَلَ
'Imrān above all peoples of the time. 3:34 falsity of gods and beliefs of - people, When he said to his father and to his people, 'What is it that you worship? 37:86 * A lie-false gods beside Allah do you desire? 37:87 firm believer And call to mind when in Divine Unity, A braham said to his father and his people, 'I do, in- deed, disown what you worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a per- manent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29 Friend of Allah, who is better in faith Allah, fin who is better in faith Allah, took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 filed the Divine and of Abraham who ful- vine com- filled the Divine mandments commandments? 53:38 glad tidings And he prayed, 'My Lord, of birth of sons, So We gave him the glad vite a c f a tight of birth of sors, So We gave him the glad vite a c f a tight of birth of sort and of Abraham who ful- vine a righteous son.' Sons, So We gave him the glad vite a c f a tight of birth of sort So We gave him the glad vite a c f a tight of birth of sort cow gave him the glad vite a c f a tight of birth of sort cow gave him the glad vite a c f a tight of birth of sort sort sort sort sort sort cow gave him the glad cow gave him the glad <licow a="" birth="" f="" li="" of="" sort<="" tight=""></licow>		5	
the time. 3:34 falsity of gods and beliefs of people, When he said to his father and to his people, 'What is it that you worship? 37:86 firm believer in Divine Unity, And call to mind when Abraham said to his father and his people, 'I do, in- deed, disown what you worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 Image: Comparison of Abraham said to his father and his people, 'I do, in- deed, disown what you worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 Image: Comparison of Abraham, the ymight turn to God. 43:29 friend of Allah, And who is better in faith than he who submits him- self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- vine com- filled the Divine mandments And of Abraham who ful- vine com- filled the Divine mandments? Image: Si:38 glad tidings of birth of grant me a righteous son.' sons, Sons, Sons, Sons, Sons, So We gave him the glad	of [¬] ,		اِبَرُهِيْمَ وَالْعِمْرُنَ عَلَى الْعُلْمِيْنَ®
falsity of gods and beliefs of people, When he said to his father and to his people, 'What is it that you worship? 37:86 'A <i>lie false</i> gods beside Allah do you desire? 37:87 'A <i>lie false</i> gods beside Allah do you desire? 37:87 'The believer in Divine Divine Abraham said to his father and his people, 'I do, in- deed, disown what you worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a per- manent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn <i>to God.</i> 43:29 'And who is better in faith Allah, 'And who is better in faith Allah, 'And who is better in faith Allah, 'And who is better in faith Allah, to ka Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 'And of Abraham who ful- vine com- filled <i>the Divine</i> mandments: 'And of Abraham who ful- vine com- filled <i>the Divine</i> mandments: 'And of Abraham who ful- vine com- filled <i>the Divine</i> mandments: 'C, Ar, 'L, 'A, 'A, 'A, 'L, 'A, 'A, 'A, 'A, 'A, 'A, 'A, 'A, 'A, 'A		1 1 0	
gods and beliefs of - people, it that you worship? 37:86 it that you worship? 37:86 it that you worship? 37:87 firm believer in Divine Allah do you desire? 37:87 firm believer in Divine Abraham said to his father and his people, 'I do, in- deed, disown what you worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a per- manent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29 friend of Allah, And who is better in faith Allah, fulle the is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- ic (ju, a, b, b) ic (ju, a, b) ic (ju, a			~
gods and beliefs of - people, it that you worship? 37:86 it that you worship? 37:86 it that you worship? 37:87 firm believer in Divine Allah do you desire? 37:87 firm believer in Divine Abraham said to his father and his people, 'I do, in- deed, disown what you worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a per- manent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29 friend of Allah, And who is better in faith Allah, fulle the is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- ic (ju, a, b, b) ic (ju, a, b) ic (ju, a			اِذْقَالَ لِأَبِبُهِ وَقَوْ مِهِ مَاذَاتَحْبُدُوْنَ ۞
people,'A lie—false gods beside Allah do you desire? 37:87firm believer in DivineAnd call to mind when and his people, 'I do, in- deed, disown what you worship, 43:27	-		
Allah do you desire? 37:87 firm believer And call to mind when in Divine Abraham said to his father unity, Abraham said to his father unity, and his people, 'I do, in- deed, disown what you worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a per- manent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29 @ friend of And who is better in faith Allah, than he who submits him- self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- And of Abraham who ful- vine com- filled the Divine mandments commandments? 53:38 glad tidings And he prayed, 'My Lord, vit, axi, jub	beliefs of 7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Allah do you desire? 37:87 firm believer And call to mind when in Divine Abraham said to his father unity, Abraham said to his father unity, and his people, 'I do, in- deed, disown what you worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a per- manent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29 @ friend of And who is better in faith Allah, than he who submits him- self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- And of Abraham who ful- vine com- filled the Divine mandments commandments? 53:38 glad tidings And he prayed, 'My Lord, vit, axi, jub	people,	v e	اَيِفْكًا المَهَةَ دُوْنَ اللهِ تَرَيْدُوْنَ 🖑
in Divine Abraham said to his father unity, Abraham said to his father and his people, 'I do, in- deed, disown what you worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a per- manent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn <i>to God.</i> 43:29 friend of And who is better in faith Allah, than he who submits him- self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- vine com- filled <i>the Divine</i> mandments <i>commandments</i> ? 53:38 glad tidings glad tidings and he prayed, 'My Lord, of birth of Sons, 37:101 Isaac So We gave him the glad So We gave him the glad So We gave him the glad			· · · ·
in Divine Abraham said to his father unity, Abraham said to his father and his people, 'I do, in- deed, disown what you worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a per- manent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn <i>to God.</i> 43:29 friend of And who is better in faith Allah, than he who submits him- self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- vine com- filled <i>the Divine</i> mandments <i>commandments</i> ? 53:38 glad tidings glad tidings and he prayed, 'My Lord, of birth of Sons, 37:101 Isaac So We gave him the glad So We gave him the glad So We gave him the glad	firm believer		ۅٙٳۮ۬قَالَٳڹؙڔ۠ۿۣڽؙۿؙڵؚٲؠۑ۫؋ۅؘقَوْمِ؋ٙٳڹٛۜڹؚؽ
Unity, and ins people, Fuo, in- deed, disown what you worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a per- manent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29 friend of And who is better in faith Allah, then he who submits him- self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- vine com- filled the Divine mandments And of Abraham who ful- time a righteous son.' sons, glad tidings of birth of saac And he prayed, 'My Lord, of birth of saac So We gave him the glad So We gave him the glad	in Divine		
worship, 43:27 'Except Him Who created me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a permanent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29 friend of And who is better in faith than he who submits himself entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Divine commandments And of Abraham who fulfilled the Divine mandments glad tidings of birth of grant me a righteous son.' sons, 37:101 So We gave him the glad So We gave him the glad © We gave him the glad	Unity,		برا ويما تعبيدون
الأَلا الَّذِى فَطَرَنِى فَطَرَنِى فَاسَرَنِى فَطَرَنِى فَاسَرَى فَصَرَنِى فَطَرَنِى فَاسَرَى فَصَرَنِى فَاسَرَى فَصَرَنِى فَاسَرَى فَصَرَى فَصَرَى فَاسَرَى فَصَرَى فَصَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَصَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَصَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَصَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَلَى فَاسَلَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَرَى فَاسَلَى فَاللَّهُ فَاسَلَى فَاسَلَى فَاسَلَى فَاسَلَى فَالْنَاسَلِي فَاسَلَى فَاسَلَى فَالْنَا فَالْتَا فَاسَلَى فَاللَّالِ فَاسَلَى فَالْنَاسَلَى فَاسَلَى فَالَالْكُولَ فَاسَلَى فَاسَلَى فَاسَلَى فَاسَلَى فَالَسَلَى فَاسَلَى ف			
me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a permanent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29 friend of And who is better in faith Allah, And he who submits himself entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Divine commandments glad tidings glad tidings And he prayed, 'My Lord, of birth of sprant me a righteous son.' sons, So We gave him the glad So We gave him the glad		• ·	
me, and He will, surely, guide me.' 43:28 And He left this as a permanent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29 friend of And who is better in faith Allah, And he who submits himself entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Divine commandments glad tidings glad tidings And he prayed, 'My Lord, of birth of sprant me a righteous son.' sons, So We gave him the glad So We gave him the glad		1	إِلَّا الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنْيُ فَإِنَّهُ سَبَهُدِيْنِ ۞
And He left this as a per- manent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29قَرْجَعُوْنَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللللللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللللللَfriend of Allah, be come filled the Divine mandments commandments? 53:38glad tidings of birth of grant me a righteous son.' sons, i saacSo We gave him the glad فَبَشَرْنِهُ اللَّهُ		•	
يَرْجِعُوْنَ (٣) manent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29 friend of Allah, Allah, Allah, be is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- vine com- filled the Divine mandments commandments? 53:38 glad tidings glad tidings of birth of sons, Jiaac So We gave him the glad special follows the religion fulfilled Di- turne a righteous son.' So We gave him the glad And of A braham the glad And he prayed, 'My Lord, of birth of sons, Jiaac So We gave him the glad And of A braham the glad So We gave him the glad And of A braham the glad So We gave him the glad		guide me.' 43:28	
يَرْجِعُوْنَ (٣) manent legacy among his posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29 friend of Allah, Allah, Allah, be is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- vine com- filled the Divine mandments commandments? 53:38 glad tidings glad tidings of birth of sons, Jiaac So We gave him the glad special follows the religion fulfilled Di- turne a righteous son.' So We gave him the glad And of A braham the glad And he prayed, 'My Lord, of birth of sons, Jiaac So We gave him the glad And of A braham the glad So We gave him the glad And of A braham the glad So We gave him the glad		-	وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِ لَعَلَّهُمُ
posterity, that they might turn to God. 43:29 friend of And who is better in faith Allah, Allah, than he who submits him- self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- vine com- mandments And of Abraham who ful- filled the Divine mandments glad tidings of birth of sons, And he prayed, 'My Lord, grant me a righteous son.' So We gave him the glad So We gave him the glad			-
friend of Allah,And who is better in faith than he who submits him- self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 The self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 The self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 The self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 The self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 The self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 The self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham tor a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- wine com- filled the Divine glad tidings of birth of sons, IsaacAnd he prayed, 'My Lord, grant me a righteous son.' 37:101 So We gave him the glad to the follows to follow the follows to follow to follow to follows the follows to follow to f			يربعون
Allah, than he who submits him-self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 (a)		turn to God. 43:29	
Allah, than he who submits him-self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 (a)	friend of		وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِيْنًا هِمَّرِ * إَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ بِلَّهِ
he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- vine com- filled <i>the Divine</i> mandments <i>commandments</i> ? 53:38 glad tidings <i>And he prayed</i> , 'My Lord, of birth of sons, Isaac So We gave him the glad	Allah,		
وَاتَحَدَاللَهُ اِبْرَهِيمَ حَلِيَلا follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- vine com- filled <i>the Divine</i> mandments <i>commandments</i> ? 53:38 glad tidings glad tidings <i>And he prayed</i> , 'My Lord, of birth of grant me a righteous <i>son.</i> ' sons, Isaac So We gave him the glad		•	وهومحسن وانتبع ملة إبرهيم خنيفا
Abraham, the upright? And Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- vine com- mandments commandments? 53:38 glad tidings And he prayed, 'My Lord, of birth of sons, Isaac So We gave him the glad (شال المحالية المح			
Allah took Abraham for a special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- And of Abraham who ful- vine com- filled the Divine mandments commandments? 53:38 glad tidings And he prayed, 'My Lord, of birth of sons, 37:101 Isaac So We gave him the glad		-	والحدامة إبروتيم حويقارات
special friend. 4:126 fulfilled Di- And of Abraham who ful- vine com- filled <i>the Divine</i> mandments <i>commandments</i> ? 53:38 glad tidings <i>And he prayed</i> , 'My Lord, of birth of grant me a righteous <i>son.</i> ' sons, 37:101 Isaac So We gave him the glad ناب المحالية (المحالية المحالية		10	
fulfilled Di- And of Abraham who ful- vine com- filled the Divine mandments commandments? glad tidings And he prayed, 'My Lord, of birth of grant me a righteous son.' sons, 37:101 Isaac So We gave him the glad			
vine com- mandments filled <i>the Divine</i> <i>commandments</i> ? 53:38 glad tidings <i>And he prayed</i> , 'My Lord, of birth of grant me a righteous <i>son.</i> ' sons, 37:101 Isaac So We gave him the glad تَبَشَرُنْهُ بِخُلْمِ حَلِيُهِ صَلِيهُمِ		-	~
mandments commandments? 53:38 glad tidings And he prayed, 'My Lord, of birth of grant me a righteous son.' sons, 37:101 Isaac So We gave him the glad تَبَشَّرْكَ يَخْلَمِ حَلِيُهِ صَلِيهُمِ	fulfilled Di-		وَ إِذْ هِبْمَ الَّذِيْ وَ فَي اللَّهُ
والعظ الفالية الطلع المعادية المعا معادية المعادية المعادي معادية المعادية المعاد	vine com-		
of birth of grant me a righteous <i>son.'</i> sons, 37:101 Isaac So We gave him the glad تَبَشَّرْنُهُ بِخُلْمٍ حَلِيُمٍ ©	mandments	commandments? 53:38	
or birth of grant me a rightcous son. sons, 37:101 Isaac So We gave him the glad ﷺ فَبَشَّرْتُ يَغْلَمِ حَلِيْمٍ	glad tidings	And he prayed, 'My Lord,	رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِزَالصَّحِينَ
فَبَشَّرْنِ َهُ بِخُلْمٍ حَلِيُمٍ ۞ So We gave him the glad ۞ فَبَشَّرْنِ َهُ بِخُلْمٍ حَلِيُمٍ ۞	of birth of	grant me a righteous son.'	
افَبَشَّرْنُ ۽ بِخُلْمِ حَلِيْمٍ ۞ So We gave him the glad	sons,	37:101	
		So We gave him the glad	ڣؘڹؘۺۧۯڹ۬ ^ؿ ؠؚڿؙڶڝٟڂڸؽڝٟ [ؚ] ۞
(Ishaq ³³), utilitys of a forocaring son.	(Isḥāq ^{as}),	tidings of a forbearing son.	
37:102	,	37:102	

	Message of the []	5 -
Jacob	And his wife was standing	وَامْرَاتُهُ قَابِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَبَشَّرْنُهَا
(Yaʻqūb ^{as})	by and she too was fright-	بإسْحَقَ لْوَمِنُوَّرَاءِ إِسْحَقَ يَعْقُوْبَ
	ened, whereupon to assure	بِوسَعَى وَحِنْ وَرَاءٍ أِسْعَاقَ مُعَوْبُ ٥
	her We gave her glad	
	tidings of the birth of	
	Isaac, and, after Isaac, of	
	Jacob. 11:72	
good name	And We left for him a good	ۅؘؾؘۯؘػ۫ڹٵڡؘڵؽ۫؋ڣۣٳڵٳڂؚڔؚؽؙڹ۞
of⁻,	name among the succeed-	
	ing generations. 37:109	
guided by	Ever grateful for His	شَاكِرًا لَّإَنْعُمِه ۗ اِجْتَلِبُهُ وَهَدْبُهُ الْي
and chosen	favours; He chose him and	~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
of Allah,	guided him to a straight	ڝؚۯٳڟٟڡٞۨۺؾؘڨؚؽ؞ؚٟ؊
	path. 16:122	
made an	And <i>remember</i> when his	وَإِذِابْتَلَى إِبْرَهِمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمْتٍ
lmām,	Lord tried Abraham with	ڣؘٲؾۧۿؖۿڔ؆ۧڂۊؘٵؘؘؘۘٙ۩ٳڹۣ۬ٚ۬؈ؙڿؘٳڝؙڵۘڐڵؚڵڹٞۜٳڛ
	certain commandments which he fulfilled, He said,	
	' I will make thee a leader	إمتامًا
	of men.' 2:125	
Maqāme ⁻,	And <i>remember the time</i>	وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَمْنًا
waqame ,	when We made the House a	وإدجعك البيث مثابه للناس وأمنا
	resort for mankind and a	ۅؘٳڐٛڂؚۮؙۅ۫ٳڡؚڹ۫ڡٞقؘٳٳؚڹؙڔؗۿۄؘڔڡؙڝؘڸٞؖۑ
	place of security; <i>We said</i> ,	
	Take ye the station of	
	Abraham as a place of	
	Prayer.' 2:126	
neither a	Abraham was neither a Jew	مَا كَانَ إِبْلِهِيْهُ يَهُوُ دِيًّا قَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا
Jew nor a	nor a Christian, but he was	
Christian,	ever inclined to God and	<u></u> ۊ ٛ ڵڪؚڹؙػؘٳڹؘڂؚؽؚڣٞٲۿٞۺڸؚؖڡٙٵ [ؗ] ٶؘڡٵػٳڹؘڡؚڹؘ
	obedient to Him, and he was	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ۞
	not of those who associate	المسرِ دِين
	gods with Allah. 3:68	
pleads for	And when fear departed	فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ اِبْرِهِيْمَ الرَّوْعُ
Lot's	from Abraham and the	
(Lūt ^{as})	glad tidings came to him,	وَجَاءَتُهُ الْبُشُرى يُجَادِلْنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوُطٍ
people,	he began to plead with Us	
	for the people of Lot. 11:75	

	Message of the fif	
prayed for	And Abraham's asking for-	وَمَاكَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرِهِيْمَ لِأَبِيْهِ إِلَّا
his father's	giveness for his father was	
forgiveness,	only because of a promise	عَنْهَوْعِدَةٍ قَعَدَهَآ اِيَّاهُ ^{عَ} فَلَمَّاتَبَيَّنَلَهُ
	he had made to him, but	اَتَّهُ عَدُقٌ تِلْهِ تَبَرَّا مِنْهُ ل
	when it became clear to	
	him that he was an enemy	
	of Allah, he dissociated	
	himself from him 9:114	
prayers for	'Our Lord, make both of us	رَبَّنَاوَاجْعَلْنَام <i>ُسْ</i> لِمَيْنِلَكَوَمِنُ ذ َرِّيَّتِنَآ
offspring,	submissive to Thee and	ٱمَّـةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ "وَاَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَنُبُ
	make of our offspring a	
	people submissive to Thee.	عَلَيْنَا ^ح إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ (*)
	And show us our ways of	
	worship and turn to us with	
	mercy; for Thou art Oft-Re-	
	turning with compassion,	
	and art Merciful; 2:129	
prays for	And <i>call to mind</i> when	<u>وَإِ</u> ذْقَالَ إِبْلِهِيْمُرَبِّ اجْعَلْ لْهَذَاالْبَلَدَ امِنًا
peace in	Abraham said, 'My Lord,	
Mecca,	make this city a city of	
	peace, 14:36	
prayers	'My Lord, bestow wisdom	ۯؘؾؚؚۜۿڹؙڶؙؚۣ۬ڂؙڂؙڝٞٵۊۜٲڵڿؚڤ۫ڬؚ
of <i>⁻,</i>	on me and join me with the	بالصّلِحِيُنَ
	righteous; 26:84	
	'And grant me true and	ۅٙاج۫عَلُ لِيُ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْلاخِرِيْنَ ۞
	lasting reputation among	
	posterity; 26:85	
	'And make me one of the	ۅؘٳج۫ۼڵؚڹؗؽڡؚڹ۫ۊٞۯؿؘۊؚڿؘٵٞۊؚٳڵڹٞۜۛؖۼؚؽڡؚؚ؇ؗٚ
	heirs of the Garden of	
	Bliss; 26:86	
	'And forgive my father, for	وَاغْفِرُ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّآلِيْنَ ^{(ل}
	he is of the erring ones;	
	26:87	
	'And disgrace me not on the	ۅٙڵٳؾؙڂ۫ڔؚڹ۬ؽؾۅؘٛٛٛمٙؽڹۛۼؿؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞ٚ
	day when they will be	
	raised up, 26:88	

	Message of the fil	5 -
	'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them	رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ الْتِلْكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ الْلَّكَ أَنْتَ
	Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and	والحِڪمة ويركِيهِم رَكَ اللَّ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۞
	may purify them; surely, Thou art the Mighty, the Wise.' 2:130	2
	' <i>My</i> Lord, make me <i>constant in</i> observing Prayer, and my children <i>too</i> . Our	رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِی مُقِيْمَ الصَّلُوةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّ يَّتِی [*] رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلُ دُعَاءِ ©
	Lord! <i>Bestow Thy grace on</i> <i>me and</i> accept <i>my</i> prayer, 'Our Lord, forgive me and	رَبَّنَااغُفِرُ لِبُ وَلِوَالِدَىَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَوُمَ يَقُوُمُ الْجِسَابُ ۞
	my parents and the believers on the day when the reckoning will take place.' 14:41-42	
	'Our Lord, in Thee do we put our trust and to Thee do we turn <i>in repentance</i> , and towards Thee is the <i>final</i> return; 60:5	رَبَّنَاعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَاوَ اِلَيُكَانَبْنَاوَ اِلَيُكَالُمَصِيْرُ۞
	'Our Lord, make us not a trial for those who disbe- lieve, and forgive us, our Lord; for, Thou alone art the Mighty, the Wise.' 60:6	رَبَّنَاكَا تَجْعَلُنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَاغْفِرْلَنَا رَبَّنَا [•] اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْحُ
prays for Messenger among them,	'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and may purify them; 2:130	رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ التِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ

	jvjeeedge er the j j	J ~~
progeny	Surely, We gave to the chil-	فَقَدُ اتَيْنَا أَلَ إِبْرِهِيْمَ الْكِتْبَوَالْحِكْمَةَ
bestowed	dren of Abraham the Book	وَاتَبْنَهُمُ مُتَّلَكًا عَظِيْمًا ۞
with Book,	and wisdom and We gave	
wisdom,	them a great kingdom. 4:55	
Prophet-	And indeed We sent Noah	<u>وَلَقَ</u> دُارُسَلْنَانُوْكَاقَ اِبْرِهِيْمَ وَجَعَلْنَا
-	and Abraham, and We	م المراجع الم
descendants	placed among their seed	فِي ذُرِّ يَتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتٰبَ
of ⁻,	Prophethood and the Book. 57:27	
rebuilds	And <i>remember the time</i>	وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرِهِمُ الْقَوَاعِدَمِنَ الْبَيْتِ
<i>Ka'bah</i> with	when Abraham and Ishmael	
Ishmael,	raised the foundations of	وَإِسْمَعِيْلُ * رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا
,	the House, <i>praying</i> , 'Our	
	Lord, accept <i>this</i> from us;	
	2:128	ار، <i>ب</i> ر م
rejects heav-		قَالَ لِقَوْمِ اِنِّيُ بَرِيْ ^ت َ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُوْنَ »
enly bodies	am quit of that which you	
as gods,	associate with God; 6:79	
religion	And who will turn away	وَمَنْ يَّرْغَبُ عَن ُمِّلَّةِ اِبْرِهِمَ اِلَّا مَن
of <i>⁻,</i>	from the religion of Abraham	سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ * وَلَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا
	but he who makes a fool of	
	himself. Him did We choose	وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْلَحْرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّلِحِيْنَ®
	in this world, and in the next he will surely be among the	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ آَسُلِمُ لَقَالَ ٱسْلَمْتُ
	righteous.	
	When his Lord said to him,	لِرَبِّ الْعُلَمِيْنَ
	'Submit,' he said, I have <i>al</i> -	ۇ <u>ۇ</u> ۇڭى بِهَآ ابْلەھمُ بَنْيُهِ وَ يَعْقُوْبُ
	<i>ready</i> submitted to the Lord	
	of the worlds.'	يْبَغِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفْى لَڪُمُ الَّذِيْنَ
	The same did Abraham en-	فَلَاتَمُوْ تُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمُ قُسُلِمُوْنَ 🖶
	join upon his sons, - and Ja-	
	cob <i>also - saying</i> , 'O my	
	sons, truly Allah has chosen	
	this religion for you; so let	
	not death overtake you ex-	
	cept when you are in a state	
	of complete submission. 2:131-133	
	2:131-133	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jvieceage et the j j	
shamed and rebuked his people,	He replied, 'Well, someone has surely done this. Here is the chief of them. So ask them if they can speak.' Then they turned towards one another and said, 'You yourselves are surely in the wrong.' And they were made to hang down their heads for shame and said to Abra- ham, 'Certainly thou know- est well that these do not speak.' 21:64-66	قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ فَسَّلُوُهُمُ إِنْ كَانُوْا يَنْطِقُوْنَ ۞ فَرَجَعُوَ الِلَى اَنْفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوَ النَّكُمُ الْتُمُ الظَّلِمُوْنَ ۞ مُاهَؤُلاً عِيْطِقُوْنَ ۞
shown Kingdom of heaven & earth,	And <i>thus</i> did We show Abraham the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth <i>that he should have full</i> <i>knowledge</i> and that he might be of those who pos- sess certainty of faith. 6:76	وَڪَذٰلِك نُرِيْ اِبْرَهِيْمَ مَلَكُوْتَ السَّمَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُوْقِنِيْنَ©
settles Ishmael, Hager near the Sacred House,	<i>'Our</i> Lord, I have settled <i>some</i> of my progeny in an uncultivable valley near Thy Sacred House—Our Lord—that they may ob- serve Prayer. So make men's hearts incline to- wards them and provide them with fruits that they may be thankful, 14:38	رَبَّنَآ اِنِّى َاسْكَنْتُ مِنْذُرِّ يَّتِي بِوَادٍغَيْرِ ذِمْ زَرُعٍ عِنْدَبَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ ^{لا} رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيْمُوا الصَّلُوةَ فَاجْعَلُ اَفْهِدَةً مِّن النَّاسِ تَهْوِي اِلَيْهِمْ وَارْزُقْهُمْ مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُوْنَ®
and a Prophet, <u>Abrogation</u> :	He was <i>a</i> truthful <i>man and</i> a Prophet. 19:42	ٳٮؙؙؙٚۧۜۜٵڽؘڝؚڐؚؽؚڦٙٵڹٞؖۑؚؾٞٵ۞
<i>Naskh,</i> of scrip- tures,	Whatever message We ab- rogate or cause to be for- gotten, We bring one better	ڡؘٵڹؘڹ۫ؾڂؙڡؚڹؙٳؽڐؚٳؘۅ۫ڹؙڹؙڛۿٳڹؘٲؾؚۑؚڿؘؽٟ ؚۑؚۨڹ۫ۿٵٙٳۅ۫ڡؚؿؙڸۿٵ

	than that or the like thereof 2:107	
	'And recite what has been revealed to thee of the	وَاتْلُمَا أَوْحِي الْيُكَمِنْ كِتَابِرَ بِبِّ ^ع ُ
	Book of thy Lord. There is	ؘڵا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمْتِه ^{َ تَن} َّوَلَنۡ تَجِدَمِنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ
	none who can change His words, and thou wilt find no refuge beside Him. 18:28	مُلْتَحَدًا⊚
message is	And it is not possible for a	ۅؘڡؘٵػؘڬ <i>ڵ</i> ؚۯۺؙۅ۫ڸؚٲڹ۫ؾۜٞٵ۫ؾؚٙؾ
by	Messenger to bring a Sign	و معارر و کال یا دو بالغ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللَّٰهِ ^ل َّ
Divine co-	save by the command of	آيد بِادْتِ اللهِ
mand	Allah. 13:39	
Abstin-	It is made lawful for you to	أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيُلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَى نِسَآبِكُمُ
<u>ence:</u>	go in unto your wives on	فَالْنَيْ بَاشِرُ وَهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوْامَا كَتَبَ اللهُ
	the night of the fast	
	So you may now go in	لَكُمْ ۖ وَكُلُواوَاشَرَ بُواحَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ
	unto them and seek what	الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسُوَ دِمِنَ
	Allah has ordained for you;	الْفَجْرٌ ثُمَّ آتِمُّواالصِّيَامَ إِلَى الَّيُلِ ۖ وَلَا
	and eat and drink until the	
	white thread becomes dis-	تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمُ عَكِفُوْنَ ^ل ْ فِي
	tinct to you from the black	المسجد
	thread of the dawn. Then	
	complete the fast till night- fall and do not go in unto	
	them while you remain in	
	the mosques for devotion	
	2:188	
	Say, 'It is a harmful thing,	قُلُهُوَ إَذًى لَفَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاّء فِي
	so keep away from women	
	during menstruation, and	الْمَحِيْضِ لْوَلَا تَقْرَبُوْهُنَّ حَتَّى يَطْهُرُنَ *
	go not in unto them until	_
	they are clean 2:223	
	For those who vow <i>absti</i> -	لِلَّذِيْنِ يُؤْلُوُنِ مِنْ نِسَآبِهِمُ تَرَبَّصُ اَرْبَعَةِ اَشْهُرٍ
	nence from their wives, the	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	maximum period of waiting	ارْبَعُـةِ اشْهَرٍ
	is four months; 2:227	
	See also <u>Celibacy:</u> <u>Monas-</u>	
	<u>ticism:</u>	

~ 17 ~

Message of	the Holy Qur'ān
------------	-----------------

	0	5 2
Abū Bakr ^{ra} :	If you help him not, then	إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوْهُ فَقَدْنَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ
spiritual	know that Allah helped him	الآن مسترجمة والمؤاسية المؤرد المواطر الموالية
eminence	even when the disbelievers	الَّذِيْنَكَفَرُوْاثَانِيَاتُنَيْنِ إِذْهُمَافِيالُغَارِ
of <i>⁻,</i>	drove him forth while he	إِذْ يَقُوْلُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا
	was one of the two, when	
	they were both in the Cave,	
	when he said to his Compan-	
	ion, 'Grieve not, for Allah is with us' 9:40	
	Perish the two hands of	
<u>Abū</u> Lababi	Abū Lahab, and perish he!	تَبَّتُ يَدَآ اَبِ ى لَهَبٍ وَّ تَبَّ۞
<u>Lahab:</u>	His wealth and what he has	مَآ اَغْنى عَنْهُ مَ ال َهٰ وَمَاكَسَبَ ۞
'Abdul-	earned shall avail him	•
'Uzzā,	naught.	ڛؘؽڞڵؽڹؘٲڗٞٳۮؘٳؾؘڵۿۑؚ۞ٞ
	Soon shall he burn in a	ۊ <u></u> ٞامُرَاتُه ^ل حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ
	flaming fire.	ڣؙڿؽؚؚؗڍؚۿؘٳۘڂڹؚڵؖڡؚؚٞڹ۫ۿؘۺؘڐٟڽۘ
	And his wife, too, bearer of	في جِيدِها حبل مِن مسدٍن
	slander, Round her neck	
	shall be a halter of twisted	
	palm-fibre. 111:2-6	
<u>Abyssinia:</u>	And when they hear what	وَ إِذَا سَمِعُوْا مَآ ٱنْزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُؤِلِ
Najāshī	has been revealed to <i>this</i>	تَرَى اَعۡيُنَهُمُ تَفِيۡض <u>ُ</u> مِنَالدَّمْعِمِهَۜا
moved to	Messenger, thou seest their eyes overflow with tears,	-
tears,	because of the truth which	عَرَفُوامِنَ الْحَقِّي
	they have recognized	
	5:84	
Actions:		
A'māl,		
Allah aware	He knows you well from	هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمُ إِذْاَنْشَاكُمُ مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ
of your ¬	the time when He created	وَإِذْ أَنْتُمُ أَجِنَّة <u>َ</u> فِي بُطُوْنِ أُمَّهَٰ حِحُمْ
	you from the earth, and	ورد المداجب في بصور المهر صد
	when you were embryos in	
	the bellies of your	
	mothers 53:33	ر بر بر د د
Allah	Those who shun the grave	ٱلَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبَّإِرَالُاِثْمِ
forgives ,	sins and <i>all</i> indecencies ex-	وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّمَهَ لا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
	cept minor faults. Verily,	وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ
		واليفع المنتجر و

	thy Lord is Master of vast forgiveness 53:33	
appear beautiful,	As to those who believe not in the Hereafter, We have made their deeds appear beautiful to them, so they wander blindly. 27:5	ؚٳڹٞۜٲڷٙۮؚؿؙڹؘؘڵٳؽؙۅٞ۫ڡؚڹؙۅؙڹٵؚڵٳڿۯۊؚۯؘؾۜٞٵۜڶۿؘؗؗؗؗؗؗۿ
are a trial,	For each of you We pre- scribed a <i>clear</i> spiritual Law and a <i>manifest</i> way <i>in secular</i> <i>matters</i> . And if Allah had <i>en- forced His</i> Will, He would have made you <i>all</i> one peo- ple, but <i>He wishes</i> to try you by that which He has given you. Vie, then, with one an- other in <i>doing</i> good works 5:49	لِكُلَّ جَعَلْنَامِنُكُمْ شِرْعَةً قَوَمِنْهَا جَا وَلَوْشَاءَاللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمُ أُمَّةً قَوَاحِدَةً قَلْكِنْ لِيَبُلُوَكُمُ فِي مَآ اللَّكُمُ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْراتِ
each respon- sible for his own ⁻ ,	Whoso does good, does it for his own soul; and whoso does wrong, does so to its detriment 45:16	مَنْ عَمِلَصَالِحًافَلِنَفْسِهٖ ^ت َوَمَنُ ٱسَآءَ فَعَلَيْهَا
evil [¬] requited in equal measure,	Whoso does a good deed shall have ten times as much; but he who does an evil deed, shall be requited only with the like of it; and they shall not be wronged. 6:161	مَنْجَآءَبِالْحَسَنَةِفَلَهُ عَشُرُ اَمْتَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَآء بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَاوَهُمُ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Wessage of the []	loig Qur an
evil ⁻	Say, 'Come, I will recite to	<u></u> قُلْتَكَالَوْا ٱتْلُمَاحَرَّ مَرَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ
forbidden,	you what your Lord has	ست فيرد في التركيب التركيب التركيب التركيب
	forbidden, that you associ-	ٱلَّا تُشْرِكُوابِ ٩ شَيْئًاقَ بِإِنْوَالِدَيْنَ إِحْسَانًا [®]
	ate not anything as partner	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوّا اَوْلَادَكُمُ مِّنُ اِمْلَاقٍ
	with Him; and <i>that you do</i>	
	good to parents, and that	نَحْنُ نَرُزُقُكُمُ وَإِيَّاهُمُ ۚ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا
	you slay not your children	المترجب والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع والمراجع
	for <i>fear of</i> poverty-it is We	الْفُوَاحِشَمَاظَهَرَ مِنْهَاوَمَابَطَنَ ۚ وَلَا
	Who provide for you and for them and that you an	تَقُتُلُواالنَّفْسَاتَتِي حَرَّمَ اللهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ^ل
	for them-and that you ap- proach not foul deeds,	
	whether open or secret; and	ذٰ <i>لِ</i> كُمُوَصَّلَمُ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمُ تَعْقِلُونَ
	that you slay not the soul	
	the slaying of which Allah	
	has forbidden, save in ac-	
	cordance with the demands	
	of justice. That is what He	
	has enjoined upon you, that	
	you may understand. 6:152	
fully	Not an atom's weight in the	لَا يَعُزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
recorded,	heavens or in the earth or	
	anything less than that or	وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَٰلِكَ
	greater escapes Him, but all	وَلَا ٱحۡبَرُ اِلَّا فِيۡ حِتٰبِ مَّبِيۡنِ أَ
	is recorded in a perspic-	
	uous Book, 34:4	
good ⁻	Surely, Allah wrongs not	ٳڹؘۜٛٳڵ <i>ڐ</i> ؘۘۘڵٳؽؘڟ۫ڸۿؘڔڡؚؿ۬ۊؘٵڶۮؘڗٞۊ ^{۪*} ۅٙٳڹ
rewarded	any one even so much as	تَكْ حَسَنَةً يُّضْعِفْهَاوَ يُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ
manifold,	the weight of an atom. And	لكحسبة يصعفها ويوك مِنْلَدْكَ
	if there be a good deed, He	ٱجْرًا عَظِيًّا ٥
	multiplies it and gives from Himself a great reward.	· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	4:41	
in vain who	And whoever rejects the	فَنَ تَكْفُنُ بِالْإِنْمَارِ • فَقَدْ حَطَ
reject faith,	faith, his work indeed is	ۅؘمَنۡؾؙۧڬؙفُرۡ بِالۡاِيۡمَانِ فَقَدۡحَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ ۖ وَهُوَالۡاخِرَةِ مِنَالۡخُسِرِيۡنَ۞
	vain, and in the Hereafter	عَمَلُهُ ۖ وَهُوَالْ لْخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ ۞
	he will be among the losers.	
	5:6	

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Message of the fil	J ~
prayers re- strain one from evil ¬,	Recite that which has been revealed to thee of the Book, and observe Prayer. Surely, Prayer restrains <i>one</i> from indecency and mani- fest evil; and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest <i>virtue</i> . And Allah knows what you do. 29:46	ٱتْلُمَا ٱوْحِي لِلَيْكَمِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَاقِمِ الصَّلُوةَ لَنَّ الصَّلُوةَ تَنْهٰى عَنِ انْفَحْشَاء وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ اَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَاتَصْنَعُوْنَ۞
punishment for evil [¬]	And <i>as for</i> those who do evil deeds, <i>the</i> punishment of an evil shall be the like thereof, and ignominy shall cover them. They shall have none to protect them from Allah. <i>And they shall</i> <i>look</i> as if their faces had been covered with dark patches of night. It is these who are the inmates of Fire; therein shall they abide. 10:28	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَسَبُواالسَّيِّاتِ جَزَآ مُ سَيِّءَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا ^{لا} وَتَرْهَقَهُمُ ذِنَّةً ^{لا} مَا لَهُمْ مِّن الله مِنْ عَاصِم ^{َ عَ} كَانَّمَا أُغْشِيَتُ وُجُوُهُهُمْ قِطَعًا مِّن الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ^{لا} أولَإِكَاضَعُبُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيْهَا خْلِدُوْنَ
rewarded,	And those who believe and do good works, We shall make them enter Gardens through which streams flow, to abide therein for ever; therein shall they have pure spouses, and We shall admit them to <i>a place</i> <i>of</i> plenteous shade. 4:58	سَنُدُخِلُهُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِئ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خْلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا لَهُمُ فِيْهَآ اَزْوَاجُ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ فَقَ نُدْخِلُهُمْ طَلَّا ظَلِيُلاَ
<mark>Accounta-</mark> <u>bility:</u> Ḥisāb, Makāfāt-e- 'Amal,	but He will call you to account for what your hearts have earned. 2:226	وَلَكِنْ تَّوَّاخِذُكُمُ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمُ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	0 4
Allah calls to	On the Day when Allah	يَوْمَ يَبْعَثْهُمُ اللهُ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا
account,	will raise them all together.	عَمِلُوا المَ أَحْصِبِهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوُهُ
	And He will inform them	عميوا المصيب المدوسوة
	of what they did. Allah has	
	kept account of it, while	
	they have forgotten it	
	58:7	
Allah calls	And We will certainly	فَلَنَسْئَلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ أَرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ
Messengers	question those to whom <i>the</i>	وَلَنَسْءً لَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴾
to account,	Messengers were sent and	وتساس المرسيين
	We will certainly question	
	the Messengers. 7:7	
Allah swift	This will be so that Allah	لِيَجْزِي اللهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ
in ⁻,	may requite each soul for	
	what it has wrought. Surely,	اِنَّاللَّهَ سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابِ۞
	Allah is Swift at reckoning.	
	14:52	
	And whoso denies the	وَ مَنْ يَكْفَرُ بِالتِ اللهِ فَإِنَّ اللهَ
	Signs of Allah, then surely,	سَرِ يُعُ الْحِسَابِ⊙
	Allah is Quick at reckon-	
	ing. 3:20	
everyone	Thou art not at all account-	مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِ مُ مِّنْشَى إِوَّمَامِنُ
responsible	able for them nor are they	حِسَابِكَعَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْشَى إِفْتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُوْنَ
for his own	at all accountable for thee.	مِنَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ®
actions,	So if thou shouldst drive	م سرویی
	them away thou wilt be of	
_	the unjust. 6:53	
<u>'Ad:</u> people		
of,		
accused	And if they accuse thee of	ۅؘٳٮ۫ؾؘؘؙٞۜۜؗۜؗۜڲڐؚؠؙۅ۫ڮؘڣؘڡؘؘۮؙڬؘڐٛؠؘؗؗؗؿڨڹؙڵۿؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۿ
Prophets of	falsehood, even so, before	قَوْمُ نُوْحٍ وَعَادُوَ ثَمُوُدُ ﴾
falsehood,	them, the people of Noah	<i>لومر لوچ</i> و کا د وللمود ©
	and the tribes of 'Ād and	
	Thamūd also accused their	
	Prophets of falsehood;	
	22:43	
	And <i>so did</i> the people of	ۅؘقَوْمُ إِبْلِهِيْمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوْطٍ ﴾
	Abraham and the people of	
	Lot; 22:44	

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	0	0 -
	And the inhabitants of Midian. And Moses <i>too</i> was accused of falsehood. But I gave respite to the disbelievers; then I seized them, and how <i>terrible</i> were <i>the consequences of</i> denying Me! 22:45	ۅؘٲڂڂؙؙؚ۪ؗڡؘۮؙؽؘڹ [°] ۅؘؖڲؙڐؚٚڹؘؗؗؗؗڡؙۅؙ۫ڛؗ ڣؘٲٮؙڶؽؾؙڶؚڵڂڣؚڔؚؽڹؿؿٞۿۜٳؘڂؘۮؾۿؘ
advanced and prosperous	'Do you build monuments on every high place, seek- ing vain glory? 26:129	ٱتَبْنُوُنَ بِكُلِّ رِيْعٍ ايَةً تَحْبَثُوْنَ ^{الْ}
nation,	'And do you erect palaces as if you will live forever? 26:130	وَ تَتَّخِذُوْنِ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمُ تَخْلُدُوْنَ ٢
asked to seek forgiveness, pray for rain,	'And O my people, ask for- giveness of your Lord, then turn to Him, He will send over you clouds pouring down abundant rain, and will add strength to your strength. And turn not away <i>from Him, being</i> sinners.' 11:53	وَلِقَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوْارَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْا لِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا قَ يَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً اللّٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْامُجْرِمِيْنَ۞
destruction evident from their dwellings,	And <i>We destroyed</i> 'Ād and Thamūd; and it is evident to you from their dwelling places 29:39	ۅؘۜٵڐاۊٞؿؘڡؙۅ۫ۮۜ۠ٲۅؘڡٙۮؾۧڹؾؘۜڹڶؘڲؘۄ۫ڡؚؚٞڹؙ ۿٙٮڶڪؚۼؚڡ۫ۨ
destroyed for denial of signs, arrogance,	But if they turn away, then say, 'I warn you of a de- structive punishment like the punishment which <i>over-</i> <i>took</i> 'Ad and Thamūd.' 41:14	فَاِنُ اَعْرَضُوا فَقُلُ اَنْـذَرْ تُكُمْ صَحِقَةً مِّثُلَصحِقَةِ عَادِقَ ثَمُوُدَ۞
destroyed for rejecting truth,	The <i>tribe of</i> 'Ād rejected <i>the Truth.</i> How <i>terrible,</i> then, was My punishment and <i>how true</i> My warning! 54:19	ػؘڐ۫ڹۜؾ۫ٵۮڣؘػؽڣؘػ <i>ا</i> ڹؘعۮٙٳڣؚٷٮؙڎؙڕؚ۞

	Message of the fil	
Destroyed,	And as for 'Ād, they were	وَاَمَّا عَادٌ فَأَهْلِكُوا بِرِيْحٍ صَرْصَرٍ باهتو لا
by fierce	destroyed by a fierce howl-	ۼاتِيَةِ ⁽
howling	ing wind, 69:7	247
wind,	Which God caused to blow	سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ قَ ثَمْنِيَةَ
	against them for seven	ٱيَّامِ ِ ^{لا} حُسُوْمًا ^{لا} فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيْهَا
	nights and eight days con-	
	tinuously, so that thou	صَرْعَىٰ كَانَتْهُمُ ٱعْجَازُنَخُلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ۞
	mightest have seen the peo-	
	ple therein lying prostrate,	
	as though they were trunks	
	of palm trees fallen down.	
1 1	69:8	
endowed	And remember <i>the time</i>	<u>ۅ</u> ٙٳۮ۬ڴۯؙۅٞٛٳٳۮ۬جؘعؘڵؘؘؘؘؘؖۘۘڴؘۄ۫ڂؙڵڣؘٳٓءڡؚڽۢڹۼۮؚ
with great	when He made you heirs to	قَوْم نُوْجٍ وَّزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْق بَصَّطَةً
physical	His favours after the people	
strength,	of Noah and increasingly	فَاذْكُرُ فَاالَآءَ اللهِ لَعَلَّكُمُ تُفْلِحُوْنَ۞
	endowed you with great	
TT- 185 /	physical strength. 7:70	ب بالا بر بر جرم مر مر بر الم
Hūd ^{as} sent	And !unto 'Ād We sent	<u>وَ</u> إِلَى عَادٍٱخَاهُمُ هُوُدًا ^ل
to [¬] ,	their brother Hūd. 7:66	
Hūd ^{as} ,	And We saved him and	فَاَنْجَيْنَهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا
believers	those who were with him	
saved,	by Our mercy 7:73	
rejected	Before them <i>too</i> the people	كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوْجٍ قَ عَادُ
Messengers,	of Noah, and <i>the tribe of</i>	ۊ <u>ٙ</u> فِرْعَوْنَ ذُوالْأَوْتَادِ ^ل
	'Ād and Pharaoh, the Lord	
	of stakes, rejected <i>the Mes-</i>	
	sengers as liars; 38:13	
<u>Adam:</u>		h, 8 m 8 m
abode on	And for you there is an	وَلَكُم فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَنَّ وَّمَتَاعُ إِلَى
earth,	abode on the earth and a	حِيْنِ۞
	provision for a time.' 7:25	
Allah turned	Then his Lord chose him	ثُمَّاجْتَلِبة رَبَّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَ هَدى
to him with	for His grace, and turned to	
mercy,	him with mercy and guided	
	him. 20:123	The second se
angels	And remember the time	وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَأَلِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِأَدَمَ
submit	when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they	فَسَجَدُوًا إِلَّا إِبْلِيْسِ [*]
to⁻,	NUDMIT TO Adam ' and they	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Juleeed ge er une jul	<u> </u>
	all submitted. But Iblīs did not 2:35	
beguiled by	But Satan caused them both	فَأَذَ لَّفَمَا الشَّبْطِنُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَحَهُمَا مِمَّا
Satan,	to slip by means of it and	فَازَتَّهُمَاالشَّيْطِنُ عَنْهَا فَاَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَافِيْهِ
,	drove them out of the state	كانافيه
	in which they were	
	2:37	
chosen	Allah chose Adam and	اِنَّ اللهَ اصْطَفِّي ادَمَ وَنُوْحًا قَ الَ
above all	Noah and the family of	
peoples,	Abraham and the family of	ٳڹؙڔؚۿ۪ؽ؞ؘۅؘٲڶۛٶؚڡ۫ڕڹؘ عَلَى ٱلْعَلَمِيْنَ [۞]
	'Imrān above all peoples of	
	the time. 3:34	
Commanded	And if there comes to	ڣؘٳڡۜٞٳؾؙڷؾێؘڴؗۿڔڡؚؚۨڹۨؽۿؘڐؘؽ ^{ۨۨ} ٚڣؘۻؘٳؾۧڹؚۼۿۮٳؽ
to follow	you guidance from Me,	فَلَايَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقَى»
guidance,	then whoso will follow My	فلأيصلولا يسفى
	guidance, will not go	
	astray, nor will he come to	
	grief; 20:124	
creation of ¬,	Surely, the case of Jesus	اِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيْسى عِنْدَ اللهِ كَمَثَلِ ادَمَ مُخَلَقَهُ
	with Allah is like the case	
	of Adam. He created him	ڡؚڹؙؾؙڔؘٳؚؚۛؿؙۘؖۜؖ؞ڐؘقؘٲڶؘڶ <i></i> ؙڂؙػؙڹ۫ڣؘؽػؙۅ۫ڹؙ۞
	out of dust, then He said to	
	him, 'Be,' and he was.	
	3:60	
created to	God said, 'O Iblīs, what	قَالَيَابُلِيْسُ مَامَنَعَكَأَنُ تَسُجُدَلِمَا
manifest	hindered thee from submit-	ڂؘڵڨ۫ؗؿؙؠؚؽؘۮؿۜ [؇] ٱڛ۫ؾۘػٛڹۜۯؾؘٱم۫ػؙڹ۫ؾؘڡؚ <u>ڹ</u> ؘ
Allah's	ting to what I had created	الْعَالِيُنَ©
attributes,	with My two hands? Is it	
	that thou art too proud, or	
	art thou <i>really</i> above <i>obey</i> -	
	ing my command?	
	38:76	ار مرجب آماره ، ومحد و برو مراس المرتقد .
	And We said, 'O Adam,	<u></u> وَقُلْنَايَادَمُ اسْكُنُ اَنْتَوَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ
to dwell in	dwell thou and thy wife in	وَكُلَامِنْهَارَغَدًاحَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا ۖ وَلَاتَقُرَبَا
the garden	the garden, and eat there-	لْمَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوْنَا مِنَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ®
but not ap-	from plentifully wherever	
proach the	you will, but approach not	
tree,	this tree, lest you be of the	
	wrongdoers.' 2:36	

	Message or the []	org Qui an
Iblīs	And We indeed created you	وَلَقَدْخَلَقْنْكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرُ نِكُمُ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا
refused to	and then We gave you	ڵؚڵؙڡؘڵٙۑؘؘؚؚؚۜۜۜۜڲ؆ۺؙڋۉٳڵٳۮؘؘ [؞] ٚٞڣؘڛؘجؘڋۅٞٛٳٳ۫ۜڵ
submit	shape; then said We to the	
to	angels, 'Submit to Adam;'	ٳؠ۫ڸؚؽؙڛ؇ؘڷۿڔؽػٛڹ۫ڡؚؚٞڹؘٳڶۺ۠ڿؚۮؚؽ۫۞
	and they all submitted. But	
	Iblīs <i>did not;</i> he will not be	
	of those who submit. 7:12	
Jannah	Then We said, 'O Adam,	فَقُلُنَا لَيَادَمُ إِنَّ لَمَذَاعَدُوٌّ لَّكَ
of⁻,	this is an enemy to thee and	وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ
	to thy wife; so let him not	ڣؘؾؘۺ۫ؖۼؘۘ۞
	drive you both out of the	
	garden, lest thou come to grief; 20:118	
lapse	And verily, We had made a	وَلَقَدْعَهِدُنَآ إِلَى ادَمَ مِنْ قَبُلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَحُ
only an error	covenant with Adam be-	
, of judgment,	forehand, but he forgot, and	نَجِدُلَهُ عَزُمًا ٢
, , ,	We found in him no resolve	
	to disobey Us. 20:116	
promise of	'It is <i>decreed</i> for thee that	اِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيْهَا وَلَا تَعْرٰى الْ
new social	thou shalt not hunger	
order,	therein nor shalt thou be	
	naked;	
	20:119	
	'And that thou shalt not	وَ اَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَؤُا فِيُهَا وَلَا تَضْحِي۞
	thirst therein, nor shalt thou	
	be exposed to the sun.'	
	20:120	
repented,	They said, 'Our Lord, we	قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمُنَا ٱنْفُسَنَا ۖ وَإِنْ لَّمُ
	have wronged ourselves	تَغْفِرْلَنَاوَتَرْحَمْنَالَنَصُّوْنَنَّ مِنَ
	and if Thou forgive us not	الْخْسِرِيْنَ۞
	and have not mercy on us,	
	we shall surely be of the	
	losers.' 7:24	
sons of ¬,	See <u>Abel:</u>	
taught	And He taught Adam all the names, 2:32	وَعَلَّمُ اذَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلُّهَا
prayer,	He said, 'O Adam, tell them	
names,	their names;' and when he	الحال یادم البنهم باسمایهم
	and mariles, and when he	فَلَمَّا ٱنْبَاهُمُ بِأَسْمَا بِهِمُ

	had told them their	
	names,	
	2:34	
	Then Adam learnt from	ڣؘؾؘڵڟؖۑٳۮڡؘۯڡؚڹ۠ڗۧڹؚ؋ػڸؚؗؗؗؗؗؗؠڶؾ
	his Lord certain words of	
	prayer	
	2:38	
vicegerent	And when thy Lord said to	وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَإِ كَةِ إِنِّي جَاعِلُ
on earth,	the angels, 'I am about to	فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيْفَةً * قَالُوَ التَجْعَلَ فِيْهَا
Khalīfah,	place a vicegerent in the	عِنْ يُفْسِدُ فِيْهَا وَ يَسْفِكُ الدِّمَاءَ ^ع ُ
first	earth,' they said, 'Wilt Thou	من يفسِد ويها و يسفِك الدِماءُ
Prophet,	place therein such as will	
l'iopricit,	cause disorder in it, and	
	shed blood?	
	2:31	
<u>'Adhāb:</u>	See <u>Calamities:</u>	
<u>'Adl:</u>	See also <u>Justice:</u>	
Administra-	Verily, Allah commands	ٳڹٞٳڶڵ؋ۑؘٲؙڡؙۯؙػؙڡ۫ٳؘڹؙؾؙۊؘؙڐؙۅٳٳڵٳؘؙڡڹ۬ؾؚٳڸٙ
tion:	you to give over the trusts	اَهْلِهَا لَوَ إِذَاحَكَمْتُهُ بَنْ النَّاسِ أَنْ
	to those entitled to them,	
	and that, when you judge	تَحْكُمُو۟ابِالۡحَـدُلِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعِظَّكُمُ
	between men, you judge	به انَّ الله كَانَ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيرًا ٢
	with justice. And surely ex-	
	cellent is that with which	
	Allah admonishes you.	
	Allah is All-Hearing, All-	
	Seeing. 4:59	
	O ye who believe! Obey	يَاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنِ لَمَنُوَّا اَطِيْعُوا اللَّهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا
	Allah, and obey His Mes-	
	senger and those who are in	الرَّسُوْلَ وَأُولِي الْأَمُرِ مِنْكُمُ غَانُ
	authority among you. And	تَنَازَعْتُمُ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوْهُ إِلَى اللهِ
	if you differ in anything re-	
	fer it to Allah and <i>His</i> Mes-	والرسون إن حدم نو منون بالله واليوم
	senger, if you are	وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاخِرِ لِنْلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيُلَا ۞
	believers in Allah and the	
	Last Day. That is best and	
	most commendable in the	
	end. 4:60	
	·114. I+UU	

	Message of the f	$j \approx$
	And if two parties of be- lievers fight each other,	وَإِنْ طَآبِفَتْنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَلُوْ
	make peace between them;	فَأَصْلِحُوابَيْنَهُمَا ^ع ْ فَإِنْ بَغَتْ اِحْدْىهُمَا
	then if <i>after that</i> one of them transgresses against	عَلَى الْأُخْرى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِيُ حَتَّى
	the other, fight the party	تَفِيٍّ ءَ إِنَّى أَمْرِاللَّهِ [•]َفَاِنُ فَ اَءَتُ
	that transgresses until it returns to the command of	فَأَصْلِحُوابَيْنَهُمَا بِالْحَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا
	Allah. Then if it returns,	
	make peace between them	
	with equity, and act justly 49:10	
Adoption:	nor has He made those	وَمَاجَعَلَ ادْعِيَاءَكُمُ أَبْنَاءَكُمُ لَنِكُمُ
Ad'iyā',	whom you adopt as sons, your sons <i>in fact</i> . These are	قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفُوَاهِكُمْ
	<i>merely</i> the words of your	
	mouths; 33:5	
Adoration:	and glorify thy Lord with His praise before the rising	ۅؘڛٙڹ۪ؖڂؠؚڂؙۮؚڹؚؚڬۊؘؠٛڶڟڵۅؙ؏ڶۺؙۧڡ۫ڛ
Praise, Exalt, Pray,	of the sun and before its	ۅؘقؘؠؙڶؘۼؙۯؙۅ۫ؠؚۿؘ ^ٵ ٛۅؘڡؚڹؗ۫ڶڹؘٲؽؙؚٳڷؽؙڸڣؘڛٙۑٜٞڂ
Glorify:,	setting; and glorify <i>Him</i> in	وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَى ٢
	the hours of the night and	واطراف المهار لملك در -ی ا
	<i>all</i> parts of the day, that thou mayest find <i>true</i>	
	happiness. 20:131	
Glory be to	Those who remember Allah	الَّذِيْنَ يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللَّهَ قِيٰمًا وَّ قُعُوْدًا وَعَلَى
Allah,	standing, sitting, and <i>lying</i> on their sides, and ponder	جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُ وْنَ فِيْخَلُقِ السَّمَٰوْتِ
	over the creation of the heavens and the earth; and	ۅؘٳڵٲۯۻؚ ٝۯڹٞٵؘڡٙٵڂؘڵڨ۫ؾؘۿۮؘٳڹٳڟؚڵ
	say, "Our Lord, Thou hast	ۺؙڹڂڹؘػ؋ؘڡؚڹؘٵ؏ؘۮٵڹٵڵؾٞٳڕ۞
	not created this <i>universe</i> in	
	vain. Holy art Thou; save us, then, from the punish-	
	ment of the Fire; 3:192	
Adornment:	O children of Adam! take	يَبَنِيٝادَمَخُذُو <u>ْازِ</u> يْنَتَكُمُ عِنْدَكُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ
Zīnah,	your adornment at every	
	<i>time and</i> place of worship, 7:32	

· · J «
قُلْمَنْحَرَّمَزِيْنَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِيَ أَخْرَ جَلِعِبَادِهِ
ich
وَالطَّلِيِّبْتِ مِنَ الرِّزُقِ لَقُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِيْنَ s.
اَمَنُوافِي الْحَلِيو وَالدَّنْيَاخَالِصَةً يَّوْمَ الْقِيهَةِ ل
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
ers in
be
the
7:33
يْبَنِي ادَمَ قَدُ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا Ve
to
يُّوَارِئُ سَوْاتِكُمُ وَرِيْشًا وَلِبَاسُ our
التفوي لا ذلك خَيْر ل
التفوى دلك حير التقوى دلك
S-
7:27
وَلَقَدْجَعَلْنَافِي السَّمَاعِ بُرُوْجًا قَزَيَّتْهَا
s in
لِلتَّظِرِيْنَ ٥
·S
فِيْهَامِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤُلُؤًا لَ
وَلِبَاسَهُمْ فِيْهَاحَرِيْرُ ٢
ill be
وَزَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَابِمَصَابِيحَ ^{تَ} وَحِفْظًا ل
erps وريفا الشهاء الكاني بجلط
it
ec-
رِّمَا ٱوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَلُوةِ ing
، شَرْمَام، دَبَيْرُ الحمر سرا ، دِ اللَّهُ بَ دِحْدَةَ أَدَيْهُ طَ ١١١٠٠
لدَّنْيَاوَزِيْنَتْهَا ۚ وَمَاعِنْدَ اللهِ خَيْرُوَّ ٱبْقَى السَّ
لدياورينها وماعِند اللهِ حيروابقي
لدياورينها وماعِند اللهِ حيروابقي

And He has created horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and as a source of beauty 16:9 قۇزىتە ئۇزىتە ئەللەتكەرلىك ئۆتكەرلىك ئۆلكەتدا ئەلكەر ئۆلكەتدا ئەلكەرلىك ئۆلكەتدا ئۇلايتىچىدى ئەتتە ئۆلكەتدا ئۇلايتىچىدى ئەتتە ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتى ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتلەر ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئەتتە ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئەتتە ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئەتتە ئۆلكەتدى ئەتتە ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئەتتە ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئەتتە ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئەتتە ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەت ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئۈلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئۆلكەتدى ئۈلكەتدى		Message of the f	
مَعْدَلْتَهُمْ الدَّيْنَا مَعْدَا اللَّهُ عَالَيْ وَبَنْ الْمُعْدَا الْحَيْوِيَّا اللَّهُ الْحَالَيْ وَبَنْ الْمُعْدَا الْحَيْوِيَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْحَالَيْ وَبَنْ الْحَالِيَ وَبَنْ الْحَالِيَ وَبَنْ الْحَالِيَ وَبَنْ الْحَالِي وَبَنْ اللَّهُ وَبَنْ عَالَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْحَالِي وَبَنْ الْحَالَي وَبَنْ الْحَالِي وَبَنْ الْحَالَي وَبْعَانَ الْحَالِي وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ الْحَالِي وَبْعَانَ الْحَالِي وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ الْحَالِي وَبْعَانَ الْحَالِي وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْ الْحَالَي الْحَالَى اللَهُ الْحَالَي وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ الْحَالَي وَبْعَانَ الْحَالَي وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ الْحَالَى الْعَالَي وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَا وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَالْحَانَ وَبْعَانَ وَالْعَا وَبْعَا وَالْحَانَ وَا وَبْعَانَ			وَالْخَيْلَوَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكَبُوُهَا
a source of beauty 16:9 Verily, We have made all that is on the earth an ornament for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct. 18:8 and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment except that which is apparent thereof, and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment save to their husbands or to 24:32 And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, Evidence Why did not those, who of ¬, Gave currency to this charge, bring four witnesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the Bilick zijče zik ječen zik ječic zik zijce of ¬,			,
Verily, We have made all that is on the earth an ornament for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct. Image: Conduct. 18:8 Image: Conduct. Image: Conduct. Image: Conduct		you may ride them, and <i>as</i>	وَزِينَة
that is on the earth an ornament for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct. 18:8 and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment except that which is apparent thereof, and that they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment save to their husbands or to 24:32 And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence Why did not those, who of ¬, Why did not those, who achitzing for porve it? Since they have not brought the		a source of beauty 16:9	
that is on the earth an ornament for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct. 18:8 and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment except that which is apparent thereof, and that they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment save to their husbands or to 24:32 And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence Why did not those, who of ¬, Why did not those, who achitzing for porve it? Since they have not brought the			إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِيْنَةً لَّهَا
them as to which of them is best in conduct. 18:8 and that they display not their beauty or their embel-lishment except that which is apparent thereof, and that they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment save to their husbands or to 24:32 And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence of ¬, Why did not those, who of ¬, Beild X > 7.21 Since they have not brought the		that is on the earth an orna-	
فَوَلَا يُبُدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُنَ الْأَمْمَاظَهُرَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ يَنْ حُمُرِهِنَ عَلَيُوْ بِعَنْ الْأَمْمَاظَهُرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مِنْ حَمُرُهِنَ عَلَيْهُ مِنْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْهُ مِنْ عَلَيْهُ مِنْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْهُ مِنْ يَ كَمْنَتْهُ مَنْ الْمُنْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ مَنْ عَلَيْ عَلَى مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ			لِنُبْلُوَهُمُ اتَّهُمُ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۞
18:8and that they display not their beauty or their embel- lishment except that which is apparent thereof, and that they draw their head-cover- ings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty or their embellish- ment save to their husbands or to 24:32And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidenceWhy did not those, who gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		them as to which of them is	
وَلَا يُبُدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُ تَ الْا مَاطَهَرَ ا سُهُهُ اوَلَيْضُرِيْنَ بِخُسُرِهِنَ عَلَى جُيُوْبِينَ الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله		best in conduct.	
their beauty or their embellishment except that which is apparent thereof, and that they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment save to their husbands or to 24:32 And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four witnesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		18:8	
their beauty or their embellish is apparent thereof, and that they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment save to their husbands or to 24:32 And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence Why did not those, who of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four witnesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		and that they display not	وَلَا يُبْدِيْرٍ زِيْنَتَهُ بَ إِلَّا مَاظَهَرَ
they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment save to their husbands or to 24:32 And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance, 33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four witnesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		their beauty or their embel-	<u> </u>
they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment save to their husbands or to 24:32 And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance, 33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four witnesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		lishment except that which	مِيها وليصرِبن بِحمرِ هِن على جيو بِهِن
they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty or their embellishment save to their husbands or to 24:32 And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance, 33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four witnesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		is apparent thereof, and that	وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ زِيْنَتَهُرِ ﴾ الله
that they display not their beauty or their embellishment save to their husbands or to 24:32 And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four witnesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		they draw their head-cover-	
beauty or their embellish- ment save to their husbands or to 24:32 And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance, 33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		ings over their bosoms, and	
ment save to their husbands or to 24:32 ment save to their husbands or to 24:32 And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence of ¬, Why did not those, who of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		that they display not their	
or to 24:32 And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		beauty or their embellish-	
And stay in your house with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34 		ment save to their husbands	
with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34 المُجَاهِرُقُ اللَّذُيْ الْحُوْقُ الْعَامَةُ الْحُيُوةُ الدُّنْيَالَحِبَّوَ تَلَهُ فَ نَوْزِ يُنَةً Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence of ¬, Why did not those, who gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the قَافُلُمُ الْكَذِبُوُنَ®		or to 24:32	
with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34 المُجَاهِرُقُ اللَّذُيْ الْحُوْقُ الْعَامَةُ الْحُيُوةُ الدُّنْيَالَحِبَّوَ تَلَهُ فَ نَوْزِ يُنَةً Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence of ¬, Why did not those, who gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the قَافُلُمُ الْكَذِبُوُنَ®		And stay in your house	وَقَرُ نَفْ بُبُوُ تِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّ حُنَ تَبَرُّ جَ
not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance,33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence Why did not those, who gave currency to this charge, bring four witnesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the bill bill <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
displaying of the former days of ignorance, 33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 <u>Adultery:</u> Indecency, Zinā, evidence Why did not those, who of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the			الجاهِلِيَّةِ الأوَلَى
days of ignorance, 33:34 Know that the life of this world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 <u>Adultery:</u> Indecency, <i>Zinā</i> , evidence Why did not those, <i>who</i> of ¬, <i>gave currency to this</i> <i>charge</i> , bring four wit- nesses to <i>prove</i> it? Since they have not brought the			
لِعُمَمُوَا اَنَّمَا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَا لَحِبُوقَ لَهُوً world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 Adultery: Indecency, Zinā, evidence of ¬, Why did not those, who gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		1	
يَوْزِيُنَةً world is only a sport and a pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 <u>Adultery:</u> Indecency, Zinā, evidence Why did not those, who of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the			عْلَمُهُ اأَنَّمَاالْحَلِهِ قَالِدُّنْبَالَعِتْ وَلَهُوْ
pastime, and an adornment, 57:21 <u>Adultery:</u> Indecency, Zinā, evidence Why did not those, who of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		world is only a sport and a	
Indecency, Indecency, Zinā, evidence Why did not those, who قَادُلَمْ يَأْتُوْ عَلَيْهِ بِاَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ أَ of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four witnes charge, bring four witnes hey have not brought the 3		• •	ورينه
Indecency, Zinā, evidence Why did not those, who of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		-	
Indecency, Zinā, evidence Why did not those, who of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the	Adultery:		
Zinā, evidence Why did not those, who of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the			
evidence Why did not those, who of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the			
of ¬, gave currency to this charge, bring four wit- nesses to prove it? Since they have not brought the		Why did not those, who	لَهُ لَا حَاءُهُ عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةٍ شَهَدَاءً
فَإِذْلَمْ يَأْتُوْ الإِلشَّهَدَاءَ فَٱولِإِكَعِنْدَاللَّهِ nesses to <i>prove</i> it? Since they have not brought the	of ¬,	-	
nesses to <i>prove</i> it? Since they have not brought the @ شَمُ الْكَذِبُوْنَ	,		فَإِذْلَمُ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَدَاءِ فَأُولِ كِي عِنْدَاللهِ
هُمَ ٱلْكَذِبُوَنَ® they have not brought the			
		they have not brought the	هَمَ الْكَذِبَوَنَ ٢

	indeed liars in the sight of Allah. 24:14	
	And those who calumniate	ۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽڹؘؽۯڡؙۅ۫ڹؘٳڵٮٛڂڝؘڹ۬ؾؚؿؙۄۜٙڶۄؙۑٲؾؙۅٛٳ
	chaste women but bring not four witnesses-flog them	بِٱرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاء فَاجْلِدُوْهُمُ ثَمَٰنِيْنَ
	with eighty stripes, and do	بَرِيْبَ جَلْدَةً قَ لَا تَقْبَلُوْا لَهُمُ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا
	not admit their evidence	جلدة ولا تقبلوا لهمرشهاده أبدأ
forbidden,	ever after, 24:5 And go not nigh unto adul-	
ioibiuueii,	tery, surely, it is a manifest	وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنِي اِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً [*]
	indecency and an evil way.	وَسَاءَ سَبِيُلًا 💬
	17:33	
	That indeed is forbidden to	وَحُرِّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَىالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ۞
• • •	the believers. 24:4	Way a such the such as the suc
for ¬	The adulteress and the adulterer-flog each one of	ٱلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِيُ فَاجُلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ
	them with a hundred	ڡؚؚۨٚڹۿؗؠٙٳڡؚٵػؘۊؘۻؖڵۮۊ
	stripes 24:3	2
	And if, after they are	فَإِذَآ أُحْصِنَ فَإِنْ أَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ
	married, <i>they</i> are guilty of	فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَاعَلَى الْمُحْصَنْتِ
	lewdness, they shall have half the punishment pre-	مِنَ الْعَذَابِ [*]
	scribed for free married	مين العداب
	women4:26	
prayer	Surely, Prayer restrains one	اِنَّالصَّلُوةَتَنْهِي عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ
restrains	from indecency and mani-	وَالْمُنْكَرِ * وَلَذِكْرُ اللهِ أَكْبَرُ *
one from ¬,	fest evil; and remembrance of Allah, indeed, is the	والمتصر وليكر اللدا كبر
	greatest <i>virtue</i> 29:46	
Adversity:	And never did We send a	وَمَا آرْسَلْنَافِ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَبِيِّ إِلَّا
	Prophet to any town but	<i>y</i> . –
	We did seize its people with adversity and suffer-	ٱخَذُنَا ٱهْلَهَا بِالْبَٱسَاعِ وَالضَّرَّاعِ
	ing, that they might	لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضَرَّعُوْنَ ٠
	humble themselves. 7:95	
Affection:	And <i>He</i> has put affection	ۅؘٳؘڵٙڣڔؘؽؙۏۘٞڶۅ۫ؠؚۼؚڂ۫ڵۅ۫ٳڹ۫ڣؘڨ۫ؾؘڡؘٳڣۣ
	between their hearts. If	الْأَرْضِجَمِيْعًامًا ٱلْقُفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِهِمُ
	thou hadst expended all that is in the earth, thou couldst	وَلَحِنَّ اللَّهَ اَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمُ ^ل
		ولكن المدالف بيهم

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	
	not have put affection be-	
	tween their hearts, but	
	Allah has put affection	
	between them 8:64	
Affliction:	And if Allah touch thee	ۅٙٳڹ۫ؾٞؗؗم۫ڛؘڛ۫ڰؘٳٮڷ۠ؗؗؗ؋ۑؚڞؙڕؚؚۜڣؘڵٳػٳۺؚڣؘڵؘۥ
Balā',	with affliction, there is	
	none to remove it but He;	ٳ [؆] ڵۿؘۊ [؇] ۊؘٳڹ۫ؾٛٞؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڡؙڛؘٮڬ ڹؚڿؘ ؽؙڔۣڣٛۿۅؘؘۛۘؗؗؗؗٵڸ
	and if He touch thee with	ػؚڸۺؘؽۦۣۊؘۜڋؚؽڔۜٛ
	happiness, then He has	ىل سى <u>چىلاير</u>
	power to do all that He	
	wills. 6:18	
	when affliction befalls	ثُمَّ إِذَامَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ تَجْئَرُوْنَ [®]
	you, it is unto Him that you	
	cry for help;	
	16:54	
	then, when He removes the	ڷؘؙؖحَّٳۮؘاػۺؘڣؘٳڶڞؙؖڗۜۼڹؙػؙؙؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڡٳۮؘٳڣؘۯۣؿۊؖٛ ڡؚۨڹؙػؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڡ۫ڔڔؘؾؚٜۿؚ؞ؙؽۺؙڔػؙۅؙڹٛ۞ؗ
	affliction from you, behold!	سويت و من و من من من من الله
	a party among you begins	مِنْهُمُ بِرَبِهِمُ يَسْرِفُونُ ٢
	to ascribe associates to their	
	Lord, 16:55	
	And when an affliction be-	ۅؘٳۮؘٳڡؘۺۜڕٵڵٳڹ۫ڛؘٳڹؘۻڗؖ؞ۮؚٵۯڹۜۧ؋ؙڡؙڹؽۑٞٳ
	falls man, he calls upon his	
	Lord, turning <i>penitently</i> to	إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَاخَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَبِيَ مَاكَانَ
	Him. Then, when He con-	
	fers upon him a favour	يَـدْ عُوَّا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبُلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلهِ أَنْدَادًا
	from Himself, he forgets	ڵؽۻڷٙعؘڹ۫ڛؘؠؚؽڵؚ؋
	what he used to pray for be-	
	fore, and starts assigning ri-	
	vals to Allah, that he may	
	lead <i>people</i> astray from His	
	way 39:9	
		وَلَبِنْ اَذَقْنَٰهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنَّامِنُ بَعْدِضَرَّاءَ
	mercy from Us after <i>some</i>	
	affliction that has befallen	مَشَّتُهُ لَيَقُوْلَنَّ لِهٰذَا لِيُ فَوَمَا أَظُنُ
	him, he is sure to say, 'This	
	is <i>but</i> my <i>due</i> and I do not	السَّاعَةَ قَابِمَةً لا
	think the Hour will <i>ever</i>	
	come 41:51	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

<u>Afterlife:</u>		
Ākhirah,		
arguments	And the life of this world is	ۅؘڡٵؗؗۿۮؚ؋ؚ ڵ ڂؙۑۅؖۊؙٵڵڐ۫ڹؘٳٙٳؘڴڶۿۅۜۊۜڶؘۘٙڮؚ [ؚ]
for ¬,	nothing but a pastime and a	وَ إِنَّ الدَّارَ الْأَخِرَةَ لَهِي الْحَيَوَانُ
	sport, and the Home of the	
	Hereafter—that indeed is	لُو كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ۞
	Life, if they but knew!	
	29:65	سر الداري الرجوا في التراريني
	What! Did you then think	ٱڣؘڂڛؚڹ [ٞ] ؿؙؗؗؗؗؗؗٲ ^ڹ ٚٞٛٛٙٛؖٛٛؖڡؘٵڂؘڵڨ۬ڹؗػٞڡؚ۫ۼڹؿۧٵۊۜٲڹٚۧػؙڡ۫
	that We had created you	إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُوُ نَ
	without purpose, and that	
	you would not be brought	
	back to Us? 23:116	ر الله، و ر الله مي المراجد و ا
believers	And who believe in that which has been revealed to	وَالَّذِيْنِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أَنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ
faith	thee and that which was re-	وَمَآ أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْأَخِرَةِ
in ¬,	vealed before thee and they	
	have firm faith in the Here-	هُمْ يُوْقِنُونَ ٢
	after. 2:5	
helievers re-	And whoever desires the	وَمَنْ يُّرِدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤُتِ مِنْهَا ^ع
ward	reward of the present	
in ¬	world, We will give him	وَمَنْ يُّرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْأَخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا
	thereof; and whoever	ۅؘڛؘڹؘڂٜڕ۬ؽٳڵۺ۠ۜڮڔؽؙڹؘ۞
	desires the reward of the	
	Hereafter, We will give	
	him thereof; and We will	
	surely reward the grateful.	
	3:146	
	And surely the reward of	وَلَأَجْرُ الْلَحْرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوًا
	the Hereafter is better for	ۅؘػؘڶڹۘۅ۫ٳۑؘؾۜٞڨؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	those who believe and fear	والاواليشون
	<i>God.</i> 12:58	- 1 8×828
	'But if you desire Allah and	<u>وَ</u> إِنْ كُنْتُنَّتُ تُرِدْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالدَّارَ
	His Messenger and the	الْاخِرَةَ فَإِنَّاللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنْتِ مِنْكُنَّ
	Home of the Hereafter,	الأحره فإنالله أعديكمحسك ميتن
	then, truly, Allah has pre-	ٱجُرًا عَظِيْمًا ©
	pared for those of you, who	
	do good, a great reward.' 33:30	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	
believers	And whoso desires the	وَمَنْ أَرَادَالْأَخِرَةَ وَسَلِّي لَهَاسَعْيَهَا
who strive	Hereafter and strives for as	سر مربع محمد بالم الأرجير سكان مر وهر د
for ¬,	it should be striven for and	وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَإِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ
rewarded,	is a believer—these are the	ڡۜٞۺؙڴۅؙڔٞٵ۞
	ones whose striving shall	-
	be duly appreciated. 17:20	
certainty	He will surely raise them	لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ
of ¬,	<i>up</i> that He may make clear	
	to them that wherein they	الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُ وۡ ٱنَّهُمۡ كَانُوۡا كَٰذِبِيۡنَ۞
	differed, and that those who	
	disbelieved may realize that	
	they were liars. 16:40	
	Then on the Day of Resur-	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيمَةِ تُبْحَثُونَ ®
	rection you shall, surely, be	
	raised up. 23:17	
comparison	Fair-seeming to men is	زُيِّن لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوْتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ
of present	made the love of desired	وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَالْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنَّطَرَةِ مِنَ
life	things-women and children,	
with ¬,	and stored-up heaps of gold	الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْحَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ
	and silver, and horses of	وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ لَمْ لَكَمِ وَالْحَاوِةِ
	mark and cattle and crops.	الدُّنيَا [®] وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسَنُ الْمَابِ©
	That is the provision of the	الديا والله عِده حسن المابِ®
	present life; but it is Allah	
	with Whom is an excellent	
	home. 3:15	
	Say, 'Shall I inform you of	قُلْ أَؤُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ هِنُ ذٰلِكُمْ ^ل َلِلَّذِيْنَ
	something better than that?'	اٿَقَوْاعِنُدَرَ بِّهِمُ جَ ^{َنْ} تُ تَجُرِي مِنْ
	For those who fear God,	1 11
	there are gardens with their	تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ خْلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَأَزْوَاجُ
	Lord, beneath which	لَمَّطَهَرَةً قَرِضُوَاتٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ^ل
	streams flow; therein shall	
	they abide; and pure mates	
	and Allah's pleasure 3:16	
every deed	Beware of the Day when	يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنُ خَيْرٍ
will be	every soul shall find itself	مُحْضَرًا \$ وَ مَاعَمِكَ مِر بُ سُؤَعِ [*] تَوَدُّ
judged in ¬,	confronted with <i>all</i> the good	
	it has done and <i>all</i> the evil it	لَوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَــدُّا بَعِيْدًا
	has done. It will wish there	وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللهُ نَفْسَهُ

	Tyteeed ge et the TT	J 🔍
	were a great distance be- tween it and that <i>evil</i> . And Allah cautions you against His punishment 3:31	
greetings of peace in ¬,	Their prayer therein shall be, 'Glory be to Thee, O Allah!' and their greeting therein <i>to each other</i> shall be, 'Peace!' 10:11	دَعْوْىهُمْ فِيْهَا سُبْحْنَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيْهَا سَلْمُ
human knowledge cannot compre- hend ¬	Nay, their knowledge re- specting the Here-after has reached its limit, rather they are in doubt about it; rather they are blind to it. 27:67	ڹؘڸؚٳڐ۠ڒۘڮؘۛۛۛٵؚؚڵؙؗؗؗۿۿؙؗ؞ؙ؋ۣٵؙڵٳڂؚۯۊ۬ ^ۺ ڹؙڶۿ؞۫ ڣؙۣۺؘڮؚؚٞڡؚؚٞڹۛۿٵ ^ڹ ۜڹؘڶۿؗ؞ؚڡؚؚۨڹ۫ۿٵؘؚػڡؙۏڹ۞
Jesus ('Īsā ^{as}) honoured in ¬	his name <i>shall be</i> the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, honoured in this world and in the next, and of those who are granted nearness <i>to God</i> ; 3:46	اسُمُهُ الْمُسِيُّحُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْ يَحَوَوَجِيُّهًا فِي الْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّ بِيْنَ أَنْ
no soul will avail of another in ¬,	And guard yourselves against the day when no soul shall serve as a substi- tute for another soul at all, nor shall intercession be ac- cepted for it, nor shall ran- som be taken from it, nor shall they be helped. 2:49	ۅؘٳؾۧۜڡؙۅؙٳێۅؙڡٵۜڵٲؾؙؗؗؖٞڔ۫ؽؚ۬ٮ۫ڹؘڡؙ۫ڛؘؘؘؖؖؖؖؖؖؽڹؾٞڣؙ۫ڛٟ ۺؘؽؙٵۊٞڵٳؽڨڹۘڶڡؚڹ۫ۿٳۺؘڣؘٳؾڐۊۜڵٳؽۅؙ۠ڂۮ ڡؚڹ۬ۿٳؘۘۘؗؗٵۮڷۊٞڵٳۿڡ۫ڔؽڹؙڞؘۯۅ۠ڹ۞
	How will it be with them when We will gather them together on the Day about which there is no doubt; and when every soul shall be paid in full what it has earned, and they shall not be wronged? 3:26	فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَهُمْ لِيَوْمِرِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ " وَ وَفِيّتَ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	5 -0
	And every man's works	وَڪُلَّ اِنْسَانِ ٱلْزَمْنَٰهُ ظَهِرَهُ فِي عُنْقِه
will be	have We fastened to his	وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيْهَةِ كِتْبًا يَّلْقُىهُ
brought out	neck; and on the Day of	
in ¬,	Resurrection We shall	مَنْشُ <i>وُ</i> رًا®
	bring out for him a book	
	which he will find wide	
	open. 17:14	
	It will be said to him! 'Read	ٳڨؙۯٲڮؚؾ۬ڹڰ؇ػڣ۬ۑڹؘؚڣ۫ڛؚڰٳڵؾۅ۫ؗؠؘۼؘڵؽڬ ڂڛؽڹٵؚ۞
	thy book. Sufficient is thy	حَسنُتًا ٥
	own soul as reckoner	- • • /
	against thee this day.' 17:15	
prayer for ¬,	'Our Lord, grant us good	رَبَّنَا التِنَافِي الدُّنْيَاحَسَنَةً وَّفِي الْأَخِرَةِ
	in this world as well as good	
	in the world to come, and	حَسَنَةً قَ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ٢
	save us from the torment of	
	the Fire.' 2:202	8
punishment	Then on the Day of Resur-	ثُحَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ يُخْزِيْهِمُ وَيَقُوْلُ اَيْنَ
in ¬,	rection He will humiliate	شُرَكآءِى الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمُ تُشَآقُونَ فِيهِمُ
	them and will say, 'Where	
	are My partners for whose	قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ أُوْتُواالْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخِزْيَ
	sake you used to oppose	الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوْءَ عَلَىالْكَٰفِرِيْنَ ۞
	<i>My Prophets?'</i> Those en-	
	dowed with knowledge will	
	say, 'This day humiliation	
	and affliction will surely	
	<i>befall</i> the disbelievers.'	
	16:28	ار بیند و بر و ب
rewards of	And <i>as for</i> those <i>who</i> hold	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُمَسِّكُوْنَ بِإِلْكِتْبِ وَأَقَامُوا
righteous	fast by the Book and ob-	الصَّلوةَ أِنَّاكَا نُضِيْعُ أَجْرَالُمُصْلِحِيْنَ
shall not	serve Prayer, surely We	
perish	suffer not the reward of the	
in ¬,	righteous to perish.	
	7:171 Dut where is hlind in this	
spiritually	But whoso is blind in this	وَمَنْكَانَ فِيُ لِذِهَ اَعْلَى فَهُوَ فِيُ الْلَحْرَةِ اَعْلَى وَاَضَلَّ سَبِيْلاً
blind will	world shall be blind in the	
not	Hereafter, and even more	اعهى وأصل سبِيلا 🕫
benefit	astray from the way.	
in ¬,	17:73	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Age of Igno-	See <u>Jāhiliyyah:</u>	
rance:	500 <u>241111 y y 411.</u>	
Agree-	And fulfil the covenant of	
ments:	Allah when you have made	<u>ۅ</u> ؘٲۅ۫ڣؙۅؙٳؠؚۼۿۮؚٳٮڵ <i>ڐ</i> ٳۮؘٳۼۿۮؾٞۘ؞۫ۅؘڵٳؾؘڹۛڨؙۻؙۅٳ
'Ahad,	one, and break not your	الأيْمَانَ بَعْدَتَوْ كِيْدِهَا وَقَدْ جَحَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ
Anuu,	oaths after making them	عَلَيْكُمْ كَفْنَلًا لَ
	firm, while you have made	عليكم كيلا
	Allah your surety.	
	16:92	
	As for those who take a pal-	ٳڹۜٞٳڷۜٙۮؚؽؙڹؘؽۺ۫ڗؘۯۏڹؠؘۼۿۮؚٳٮڵ؋ۅؘٳؽ۫ڡٳڹۣۿۄ۫
	try price in exchange for	· · ·
	their covenant with Allah	ثَمَنًا قَلِيُلًا أُولَإِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمُ فِي
	and their oaths, they shall	الأخرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ
	have no portion in the life	اِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيْهِمْ [°] وَلَهُمْ
	to come, and Allah will nei-	
	ther speak to them nor look	عَذَابٌ ٱلِيْحُ
	upon them on the Day of	
	Resurrection, nor will He	
	purify them; and for them	
	shall be a grievous punish-	
	ment.	
	3:78 So whoever breaks <i>his</i>	
		فَمَنۡنَّكَثَفَاِنَّمَا يَنۡكُثُعَلىنَفۡسِ ^م
	<i>oath,</i> breaks <i>it</i> to his own loss; and whoever fulfils	وَمَنْ أَوْفى بِمَاعْهَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللهَ فَسَيُؤُتِيْهِ
	the covenant that he has	ٱجُرًاعَظِيْمًا ۞
	made with Allah, He will,	
	surely, give him a great re-	
	ward. 48:11	
	See also Covenant: Oath:	
	Bai'at:	
may be	And if thou fearest treach-	ۅؘٳڡۧاتؘڂؘافؘڹٓڡؚڹؙۊؙۅۣڔڂؚيؘٳڬؖڐٞڣؘٳڹؙؚؚٛ۫ۮ
repudiated,	ery from a people, throw	
	back to them <i>their covenant</i>	اليهِمْ عَلَى سَوَا ١ اِنْ اللهُ لا يَحِبّ
	with equity. Surely, Allah	ٳڵؽؘڡؚؚڡ۫ػڸۑ؊ؘۅؘٳٙ؏؇ؗٳڹۜٞٳڶڷؗؗٞؗؗ؋ڵٳؽؘڿؚۘؖ ٵٮؙٛڟؘٳۑؚڹؚؽ۬۞۠
	loves not the treacherous.	
	8:59	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Agriculture:		
Allah sends	And He it is Who sends	وَهُوَ الَّذِينَ ٱنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاَّةً
down	down water from the cloud;	
water	and We bring forth therewith	فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِ هِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا
for ¬,	every kind of growth; then	مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُّخُر <جَ مِنْهُ حَبَّا هُتَرَاكِبًا ^ع
	We bring forth with that	- /
	green foliage wherefrom We	وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنُوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ
	produce clustered grain. And	ۊؘۜجؘڹؖ۠ؾٟڡؚٞڹؙٱۼؙٮؘؘٳۼٞڶٮؚؚۊٞٳڶڗٚٞؽؙؾؙۏڹ
	from the date-palm, out of its	
	sheaths come forth bunches	ۅؘالرُّ مَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَّ غَيْرَ مُتَشَابِ ^{هٍ}
	hanging low. And We pro-	أنْظُرُوا إلى ثَمَرِ مَ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَ يَنْعِهُ
	duce therewith gardens of	, , ,,, ,,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	grapes, and the olive and the	
	pomegranate—like and un-	
	like. Look at the fruit thereof	
	when it bears fruit, and the	
	ripening thereof 6:100	
Divine	And in the earth are <i>diverse</i>	<u>وَفِي</u> الْأَرْضِ قِطَعٌ مُّتَجْوِرْتٌ وَّجَنَّتٌ
	tracts, adjoining one an-	مِّنُ ٱعْنَابِ قَرَرْعٌ قَ فَخِيْلُ صِنُوَانُ
for spiritual	other, and gardens of vines,	
growth,	and corn-fields, and date-	ۊٞۼؘؽۯؙڝؙ۬ۏٙٳ۫ڹۣؾٞٛٮؙڨ۬ۑؠؘڡٙٳۦؚ۫ۊٞٳۘڝؚڐؚ
	palms, growing together from one root and <i>others</i>	وَنْفَضِّلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكَلِ لَ
	not so growing; they are <i>all</i>	
	watered with the same wa-	ٳڹۜٛ؋ۣ۬ۮ۬ڸؚۮؘڵٳؾٟڷؚڡٙۏۛڡؚٟڔؾؘٞڂڨؚڵؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	ter, <i>yet</i> We make some of	
	them excel others in fruit.	
	Therein are Signs for a peo-	
	ple who use their under-	
	standing 13:5 .	
harvest of	Whoso desires the harvest	مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ حَرْثَ الْاخِرَةِ نَزِدُ لَهُ فِيُ
the	of the Hereafter, We give	
Hereafter,	him increase in his harvest;	حَرْثِهٖ فَوَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُحَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا
,	and whoso desires the har-	نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَاوَمَالَهُ فِي الْلَخِرَةِ مِنْ بَيْ
	vest of this world, We give	
	him his portion thereof, but	لفحيب
	in the Hereafter he will	
	have no share. 42:21	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jvjessage or the j j	0 -
Joseph's	Joseph replied, 'You shall	قَالَتَزْرَعُوْنَ سَبْعَ سِنِيْنَدَابًا فَمَا
(Yūsuf ^{as})	sow for seven years, work-	حَصَدُتُ مُوفَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنُبُلِهِ إِلَّا قَلِيْلًا
dream,	ing diligently throughout;	
	then leave, what you reap	<u>مِ</u> مَّا تَأْكُلُونَ۞
	in its ear, except a little	
	which you shall eat;	
	12:48	
	'Then there shall come after	ثُحَّ يَأْتِيُ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَّأْكُلْنَ
	that seven hard years, which	مَا قَـدَّمْتُمْ نَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيُلًا مِّمَّا
	shall consume all that you	ىڭ ئېلىكىز ھەن بە كۆپۈر بېلە تىچەنبۇن®
	shall have laid by in advance	محصور ٢
	for them except a little which	
	you may preserve; 12:49	
	'Then there shall come after	ثُحَّرِيَاتِيْمِنُ بَعْدِذٰلِكَ عَامَرَ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ
	that a year in which people	النَّاسُ وَفِيْهِ يَعْصِرُ وُنَ۞
	shall be relieved and in	الكاش وفية يعضرون
	which they shall give pre-	
	sents to each other. 12:50	
<u>Ahlul-Bait:</u>	Surely, Allah desires to re-	إِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرَّجْسَ
people of	move from you all unclean-	
the	ness, O Members of the	ٱهُلَالْبَيْتِوَيْطَبِّرَكُمُ تَطْبِيُرًا۞
household,	Household, and purify you	
	completely. 33:34	
	And Noah cried unto his	ۅؘڹؘٳڂڡڹؙۅؙڂۘڗۜؠۜٙ؋ڣؘقؘٲڶۯؚۘۻؚٳڹٞۜٳڹۣ۫ؽ
	Lord and said, 'My Lord,	. , _
	verily, my son is of my	مِنْ أَهْلِيْ وَإِنَّ وَعُدَكَ الْحَقُّ
	family, and surely Thy	<u> </u>
	promise is true 11:46	
	Allah said, 'O Noah, he is	قَالَانِنُوْ حَاِنَّ الْيُسَمِنُ أَهْلِكَ ^ع َاِنَّهُ
	surely not of thy family; he	
	is indeed a man of unright-	عَمَلٌ غَيْرُصَالِحٍ ^ق ً
	eous conduct11:47	
Ahludh-	And We sent none as Mes-	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاقَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِن
Dhikr:	sengers before thee but	
	men to whom We sent rev-	إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْئَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
	elations. So ask the people	~
	of the Reminder, if you	لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ()
	know not; 21:8	
<u>Ahlul-Kitāb:</u>	See People of the Book:	

	Wessage of the f	
Ahmad: the		
Promised		
Messiah ^{as}		
advent	And <i>He will raise him</i>	ۅٙاڂؘڔۣؽڹڡؚڹ۫ۿؘؗؗؗؗؗؗؗٞۿٳؾڵڂڨؙۅؙٳؠۿؚؚڡؙ
of ⁻,	<i>among</i> others of them who	
- ,	have not <i>yet</i> joined them	
	62:4	
	And when the Messengers	وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أَقِّتَتُ ۞
	are made to appear at the	و إداالرسل الحِبَّت
	appointed time—77:12	
as	Allah has promised to those	وَعَدَاللَّهُ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَامِنُكُمُ وَعَمِلُوا
Khalīfah,	among you who believe	
	and do good works that He	الصَّلِحْتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا
	will, surely, make them	اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُرٌ
	Successors in the earth, as	
	He made Successors from	
	among those who were	
	before them; 24:56	
Holy	And giving glad tidings of	ۅؘڡؙڹۺؚۜۯؙٳؠؚڔ <i>ڛؙۅ۫</i> ڸۣؾۜٲؾؚ۫ڡؚڹۢڹۼۮؚؽٳڛ۫ؗؗؗؗڡؙڬ
Prophet ^{sa} ,	a Messenger who will come	
, i oprice)	after me, his name being	ٱحْمَدُ
	Ahmad. 61:7	
truth of ⁻,	I have indeed lived	فَقَدْلَبِثْتَ فِيْكُمْ عُمُرًا هِنْ
Şadāqat,	among you a whole lifetime	قَبْلِهِ أَ أَفَلَا تَحْقِلُونَ ···
	before this. Will you not	فبله افلا تعقِلون
	then understand?' 10:17	
	And if he had forged and	ۏٙڵۅ۫ؾؘۊۜۊٙ <u></u> ڶؘ؏ؘڵؽؙٵؘڹۼ۫ۻؘٳڵٳؘۊٙٳۅؚؽڸؚ۞
	attributed any sayings to	
	Us, 69:45	
	We would, surely, have	لَأَخَذُنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِيْنِ ٢
	seized him by the right	- عناكر شافخ فيضي في
	hand, 69:46	
	And then, surely, We	ؿؙۄۜٙڵقؘڟڂ۫ڹؘٳڡؚڹ۫ؗؗؗٞٞٵڶۅؘؾؚؽؘ۞
	would have cut his life-	لم لفظعنا مسالو بين ٥
	vein, 69:47	
	And who is more unjust	وَمَنُ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالَيْرِهِ لَا يَفْلِحُ الظْلِمُوْنَ ©
	than he who forges a lie	
	against Allah or treats His	او کدب بِيبِه الله م يعني
	Signs as lies? Surely, the	الظَلِمَون
L		

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	0	0
	unjust shall not prosper. 6:22	
	<i>He is</i> the Knower of the un- seen; and He reveals not His secrets to anyone, 72:27	لْحَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَى غَيْبِةَ اَحَدًا۞
	Except to a Messenger of His whom He chooses. And then He causes an escort of guarding angels to go before him and behind him,	ٳ؆ۧڡڹؚۜٳۯؾؘڟ۬ٚۜٚؖڡڡؚڹؙڗۜٞڛؙۅ۫ڶٟ؋ؘٳڐۜ؋ؾؘۺڵڮ ڡؚڹۢڹؘؽڹؚؽۮؽ؋ۅٙڡؚڹؙڂؘڶڣؚ؋ۯڝؘڐٙٵ۞ٝ
<u>Aḥqāf:</u> sand-hills,	72:28 And remember the brother of 'Ād, when he warned his people among the sand- hills—and Warners there have been before him and after him— <i>saying</i> , 'Wor- ship none but Allah. I fear for you the punishment of a great day.' 46:22	وَاذْكُرُ اَخَاعَادٍ لَٰ اِذْ اَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْاحْقَافِ وَقَدْخَلَتِ النَّذُرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْخَلُفِهَ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْ الِّلا اللَّهَ إِنِّ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمِ عَظِيْمٍ (
<u>Ahrām:</u>	O ye who believe! kill not game while you are in a state of Pilgrimage 5:96	يَّاكِّهُا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَاَنْتُدُ حُرُمُ
'Ain:		
beautiful eyes,	And We shall give them as companions fair maidens, having wide, <i>beautiful</i> eyes. 52:21	ۅؘۯؘۊۜٞڂ۪ڶۿؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ؋ڔڂۅ۫ڕؚؚۛۛۼؽڹؚۣ۞
eyes,	Aye, you will, surely, see it with the eye of certainty <i>Hereafter</i> . 102:8	ڷؙۿؖٙڶؾؘۯٷڹٞۿٵؘؘڲؽؘٵڵؽؘڡؚؚؽڹؚؗ۞ٚ
springs,	Therein is a running spring, 88:13 And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Sign, and gave them shelter on an elevated land of	فِيْهَاعَيْنُ جَارِيَةٌ ۞ وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَحَ وَأُمَّهُ ايَةً وَّ اوَيْنُهُمَا إلْى رَبُوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَّمَحِيْنٍ۞ْ
	green valleys and springs	وللغيي

Message	of the	Holy Qur'ān
---------	--------	-------------

		5 2
	of running water. 23:51 See also Rabwah:	
Air:	See Wind:	
ʻĀ <u>'ishah:</u>	Were it not for the grace of	وَلَوْلَا فَضُلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُه فِي
vindication of ¬,	Allah and His mercy upon you, in this world and the	الدُّنيَاوَالْإخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمُ فِيُ مَا أَفَضْتُمُ
01 ',	Hereafter, a great punish-	ڣؽڡؚۼڶٳؿؖػڟۣ۬ؽؗڡٞ
	ment would have befallen	فيه عداب عظيم ٢
	you on account of <i>the slan</i> -	
	<i>der</i> you plunged in; 24:15	
<u>Ajal:</u>		
Musamma,	And no soul can die except	وَمَاكَانَلِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوْتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
fixed,	by Allah's leave,—a decree	كِتْبًا هُوَحَلًا ۗ
	with a fixed term	
	3:146	سر د مر در ارزوس کر ایر د مد و مرجود مشرد
	He calls you that He may	<u>يَ</u> دْعُوْكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَلَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ
	forgive you your sins and grant you respite till an	ۅؘۑؙٷؘڂؚۨڔؘػؙڡ۫ٳڵٙؽٲۘجؘڸؚڡٞ۠ڛؘؠٞؖۑ
	appointed term.'14:11	
Ākhirah:	See Afterlife:	
Akmaltu:	and teach thee the in-	وَ يُحَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلَ الْإَجَادِيْتِ
perfected,	terpretation of things	ۅؘؽؙۼڵڡؙػڡؚڹ۫ؾؘؙڵۅؚؽ۫ڸؚٳڵڒؘۘۜۜڮٳڋۑ۫ؿؚ ۅؘۑؙؾؚؖؗۿۨ۫ڹؚۻ۫ڡٙؾؘ؇ؘؘؘؘۛڡؘؽؙڬٞ
, í	Divine and perfect His	** /**-
	favour upon thee 12:7	
	This day have I per-	أَلْيُوْمَ اَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَاَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِيْنَا
	fected your religion for	نعْمَتْ وَرَضِبْتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِنْنَا
	you and completed My fa-	
	vour upon you and have chosen for you Islam as re-	
	ligion 5:4	
<u>'Alaq:</u>	See <u>Clot</u> :	
Alimony:	And for the divorced	مَالَ ^م مَالَة من مَناتَكُم الأَثْرَة من فَعَنَ المُرْجَعَة من فَعَالَهُمْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَالْمَال
Nafaqah,	women <i>also</i> there should be	وَلِلْمُطَلَّقٰتِ مَتَاحٌ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ لَحَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَقِيْنَ®
	a provision according to	عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ
	what is fair-an obligation	
	on the God-fearing.	
	2:242	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	5 -2
<u>Al-Aqşā:</u>	Glory be to Him Who car-	سُبْحْنَ الَّذِيْ ٱسْرَى بِعَبْدِم لَيُلًا
	ried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to	مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَام إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا
	the Distant Mosque, the	-
	environs of which We have	لَّذِي لِرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِنْ اليَنِا
	blessed, that We might	
	show him some of Our	
	Signs 17:2	
<u>Alcohol:</u>	See Intoxicants: Wine:	
<u>Allah:</u>		
all good	Whatever of good comes to	مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللهِ فَوَمَا
from ¬, evil	thee is from Allah; and	
from	whatever of evil befalls	ٱڝؘٵڹؘؘۘ <u>ڰ</u> ڡؚڹٛ؊ؾؚؚؽ <i>ؘڐٟ</i> ڣؘڡؚڹ۫ڹٛڨ۬ڛؚڰ
thyself,	thee is from thyself. 4:80	
alone	And verily, it is We Who	ۅؘٳڹۜٞٲڶڹؘڂڹؙڹؙڂ۫ؠۅؘڹؙڡؚێؾؙ
creates life,	give life, and We Who	
causes	cause death;15:24	
death,	Allah <i>alone</i> is the Creator	قُلِاللهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
	of all things,13:17	
alone has	He knows <i>all</i> that is before	يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيْهِمُ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمُ
knowledge,	them and <i>all</i> that is behind	
alone	them, 20:111	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
knows the	Say, 'None in the heavens and the earth knows the un-	قُلْلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
	seen save Allah;27:66	الْخَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ *
unseen,	Say, 'The <i>knowledge of</i>	فَقُلُ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ
	the unseen belongs only to	ففلأنماالعيبلام
	Allah10:21	
alone wor-	Remember, it is to Allah	اَلَا بِتْهِ الَدِّيْنِ الْخَا لِصُ
thy of	alone that sincere obed-	
sincere	ience is due 39:4	
obedience,	All are obedient to Him.	كُلُّ لَهُ فَنِتُونَ
	30:27	
answering	And when My servants ask	ۅٙٳۮؘٳڛؘٲڵڰ؏ؚؠؘٳڋؚؚؽ۫ۼڹۣٚڡؙٳڹۣٚڨۊؘڔۣؽڹؖ؇
of prayer	thee about Me, <i>say</i> , 'I am	أَجِيْبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ
by ¬	near. I answer the prayer of	
	the supplicant when he	فَلَيَسْتَجِيْبُوا لِفٌ وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي
	prays to Me. So they	

	Message er the f	·
	should hearken to Me and believe in Me, 2:187	
	Verily, my Lord is nigh,	ٳڹۜٞڔؘ ڹؚۨٞ ٞٞٞڡۊؘڔؚؽڹؖۼؙؖۼؚؗؽؚۛ ^ۑ ۞
	and answers prayers. '11:62	
assembler	'Our Lord, <i>Thou</i> wilt cer-	رَبَّنَآ اِن َّكَجَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْهِ ِلَارَيْبَ
of mankind,	tainly assemble mankind	فِبُهِ
	together on the Day about which there is no doubt;	
	3:10	
associating	See <u>Shirk:</u>	
0	See <u>Simk.</u>	
partners		
with [¬] ,		
	See Attributes of Allah:	
⁻, Asmā'ul-		
Husnā		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
bargaining	Surely, Allah has purchased	
with [¬] ,	of the believers their per-	وَ اَمُوَالَهُمْ بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ لَيُقَاتِلُوْنَ
	sons and their property in	فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ فَيَقْتُلُونِ وَيُقْتَلُونَ
	<i>return</i> for the <i>heavenly</i>	
	Garden they shall have;	
	they fight in the cause of	
	Allah, and they slay and are	
	slain9:111	ر د ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب
	Let those then fight in the	فَلْيُقَاتِلُ فِحْ سَبِيْلِاللَّهِ الَّذِيْنَ يَشُرُوْنَ
	cause of Allah who would	الْحَيْوةَ الدُّنْيَابِالْلاَخِرَةِ
	sell the present life for the	- > * • •
	Hereafter 4:75	
bartered	As for those who take a pal-	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَشْتَرُوْنَ بِعَهْدِ اللهِ وَ أَيْمَانِهِمُ
signs	try price in exchange for	ثَمَنَاقَلِيْلَا أُولَإِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي
of [¬] ,	<i>their</i> covenant with Allah	الأخرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلَّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ
	and their oaths, they shall have no portion in the life	
	to come, and Allah will	إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيلَةِ وَلَا يُنَ كِيْهِمْ ۖ وَلَهُمْ
	neither speak to them nor	عَذَابُ لَيْہِ ﴾
	look upon them on the Day	
	of Resurrection, nor will	
	He purify them; and for	
	them shall be a grievous	
	punishment. 3:78	
		1

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	5 €
'be', and it	He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth.	بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ^ل ُوَ إِذَاقَظَى
comes into	When He decrees a thing,	اَمُرًافَاِنَّمَا يَقُوُلُ لَهُ ^ل َّنُ فَيَكُو [ْ] نُ®
being,	He only says to it, 'Be,' and	امر افی ما یقوں به سطی فیموں ک
	it is. 2:118	
bestower of	To all We render aid-to	
Divine help,	those as well as to these—a	ڪُلَّا نُّمِدُّ هَؤُلَاءِ وَهَؤُلَاءِ مِنْ عَطَاءِ
Divine neip,	gift from thy Lord. And the	رَبِّكَ فَوَمَا كَانَ عَظَامُ رَبِّكَ
	gift of thy Lord is not re-	مَحْظُوْرًا۞
	stricted. 17:21	م سور ، ن
breaks not	Allah has made this	وَعُدَالله ِ لَا يُخۡلِفُ اللهُ وَعُدَهٰ وَلٰكِنَّ
	promise. Allah breaks not	
	His promise, but most men	أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِلَايَعْلَمُوْنَ©
	know not. 30:7	
	So be thou patient. Surely,	فَاصْبِرُ إِنَّوَعُدَاللَّهِ حَقَ ^{َّ} فَإِمَّانُرِ يَنَّكَ
	the promise of Allah is	
	bound to be fulfilled. And	بَعْضَالَّذِيْ نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا
	whether We show thee <i>in</i>	يُرْجَعُوْنَ ⊘
	<i>this life</i> part of what We	
	have promised them or	
	whether We cause thee to	
	die before the fulfilment of	
	<i>Our promise,</i> to Us will	
	they be brought back.	
	40:78	الم مشهر الم محمد الله محمد الماليا
	Allah burdens not any soul	لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَآ التهَإِ
any soul,	beyond that which He has	سَيَجْعَلُ اللهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ يُّسُرًا ٢
	bestowed upon it. Allah	~
	will soon bring about ease	
calls to	after hardship. 65:8 And <i>Allah</i> calls to the	ارياه بروه چريدا بريدي اطريرو و برو
	abode of peace, and guides	وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو <u>َّا</u> إِلَى دَارِ السَّلْمِ [*] وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ
abode of	whom He pleases to the	يَّشَاء إلى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ()
peace,	straight path. 10:26	يساء إلى صِن اطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ أَنَ
call	and call upon Him in	وَادْعُوْ هُ خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا لَإِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللهِ
upon [¬] in	fear and hope. Surely, the	
fear and	mercy of Allah is nigh unto	قَرِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ©
hope,	those who do good. 7:57	
	1	

	Message of the f	5 -
can bring a	Dost thou not see that Allah	ٱلَمۡ تَرَانَّ اللهَ خَلَقَ السَّىٰ اللَّهُ وَالْأَرْضَ
new	created the heavens and the	بِالْحَقِّ النَّ يَشَا يُذْهِبُكُمُ وَ يَأْتِ
creation,	earth in accordance with	
	the requirements of wis-	ؠؚڂؘڵۊؚۣڿؘۮؚؽۮؚۣ؇ٛ
	dom? if He please, He can	
	do away with you, and	
	bring a new creation. 14:20	
cannot be	He cannot be questioned as	لَا يُسْئَلُ عَمَّا يَفْحَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْئَلُوْنَ *
questioned	to what He does, but they	
about His	will be questioned. 21:24	
actions,		
causes	And if Allah afflicts thee	<u>ۅ</u> ٙٳڹ۫ؾٞؗؗم۫ڛؘڛ۫ۘۘۘۘڰٵٮڷ۠ؗؗ؋ڹؚڞؙڗؚؚۜڣؘڵٳػٵۺؚڣؘڶۥؘ
afflictions &	with harm, there is none	
bestows	who can remove it but He;	ٳؚڴٙاۿؘۊ [*] ۅٙٳڹؙؾؙٞڔؚۮۘؗڰڹؚڿؘؽؙڔۣڣؘڵۯٲڎ
grace,	and if He intends good for	لِفَضَلِهِ "
	thee, there is none who can	
	repel His grace. 10:108	
chooses His	Allah chooses <i>His</i> Messen-	ٱللهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَالُمَلَإِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّمِنَ
Messen-	gers from among angels and	التَّاسِ
gers,	from among men. 22:76	
	Allah chooses for Him-	ٱللهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ
	self whom He pleases, and	وَ يَهْدِيْ الَيْهِ مَنْ يَّبِيْبُ
	guides to Himself him who	· •/• · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	turns to Him. '42:14	سر و هر آ شهر ارد به در ا
closer than	and We are nearer to	وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبُلِ
	him than even his jugular vein. 50:17	الُوَرِيْدِ∞
vein,		المستجر بروار والأورام محجرها
covenant	And fulfil the covenant of	وَٱوْفُوْابِعَهْدِاللهِ اِذَاعْهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا
of ¬,	Allah when you have made	الأيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيْدِهَا وَقَدْجَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ
	one, and break not your	ؾڵڹۘڂؙۄ۫ؗڪؘڣٮؙڵۘڒ ۼؘڵڹؙڂؙۄ
	oaths after making them firm, while you have made	عليكم كفيلا
	Allah your surety. 16:92	
	So whoever breaks <i>his oath</i>	ڣؘ _{ڡؘ} ڹ۫ڹٞػؿؘ؋ؘٳڹٞؖؗؠٵؽڹ۬ػؿؙٵؽڹڣ
	breaks <i>it</i> to his own loss;	
	and whoever fulfills the	<u>وَ</u> مَنُاًوْفى بِمَاعْهَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللهَ
	covenant that he has made	فَسَلُّؤُ بِيبِهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴾
	with Allah, He will, surely,	
1	,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1

	give him a great reward.	
	48:11	
	And we made of water every living thing. 21:31	وَجَعَلْنَامِنَ الْمَآءِ كُلَّ شَيْ حَيٍّ
heaven and earth with wisdom,	And we have not created the heavens and the earth and all that is between the two but in accordance with the requirements of wisdom; 15:86	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّلْوِٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَآلِّلابِالْحَقِّي ل
in a state of weakness,	Allah is He Who created you in <i>a state of</i> weakness, and after weakness gave <i>you</i> strength; then, after strength, caused weakness and old age 30:55	ٱللَّهُ الَّذِى خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ ثَمَّعْفِ ثُحَّرَ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ثَمَعْفِ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِقُوَّةٍ نَصَحْفَا قَشَيْبَةً "
	It is Allah Who has created you, <i>and</i> then He has pro- vided for you; then He will cause you to die, <i>and</i> then He will bring you to life 30:41	ٳڵؿؗ؋ۜٳڷۮؚؽڂؘڶۊؘۜڲؙؗؗڡ۫ڎؙڞۜۯۯؘۊؘػؙڡ۫ۯڎؘۿۜ ؽؘڡؚؽؾؙۘۘڲؙۄڎڞؘڟٙؽؿڲۿ
	He created you from a sin- gle being; then from that He made its mate; and He has sent down for you of the cattle eight pairs. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, through three <i>stages of</i> darkness 39:7	ڂؘڵقؘؘؘؘؙؙۜۜؖۜڂؙمؚؚؚڡؚؚۜڹ۫ڹٞڣ۫ڛۊۜۜٳحؚدٙۊؚؿؙؖؖ؞ڐؚۼؘڶڡؚڹ۫ۿۜٳ ڒؘۅ۫جۿٵۅٙٲڹ۬ۯڶڶػؙؗؗؗڡ۫ڡؚؚٞڹڶٳڹ۬ۼٳؿڶؽؾ ٲۯ۫ۅٙٳڇ ^ڂ ؽڂؙڶؙڨٞػڡ۫؋ۣ۫ ڹؙڟۅ۠ڹؚٲؗؗۿۧڸڗؚػؙڡ۫ ڂڶڨٙٵڡؚۨۜڹڹۼۜۮؚڂڵۊؚۣ؋ۣ۫ ڟ۬ڵؙؙؙؙڶؾڗؾؘڵؿؚ
sent back,	Until, when death comes to one of them, he says <i>en-</i> <i>treating repeatedly</i> , 'My Lord, send me back, 23:100	حَتَّى إِذَاجَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُوْنِ الْ
	'That I may do righteous deeds <i>in the life</i> that I have left <i>behind</i> .' That cannot be! It is only a word that he	لَعَلِّنَ اَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيُمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا لَٰ اِنَّهَا كَلِمَةً هُوَقَا بِلُهَا لَوَمِنُ قَرَا إِبِعِمُ بَرْزَخُ اِلْى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ٥

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	·) ~
	utters. And behind them is a barrier until the day when they shall be raised again. 23:101	
desires ease for you,	He has chosen you and has laid no hardship upon you in <i>the matter of</i> reli- gion; <i>so follow</i> the faith of your father Abraham; He has named you Muslims 22:79	هُوَاجْتَلِىكُمُ وَمَاجَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمُ فِي الدِّيْنِ مِنْحَرَجٍ مِلَّةَ آبِيْكُمُ إِبْلِهِيْمَ لَهُوَ سَمَّىكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ لَا
	So recite of it that which is easy <i>for you</i> , 73:21	فَاقُرَ مُوامَا تَيَسَّرُمِنَ الْقُرَانِ
despair not of mercy of ⁻ ,	Say, 'O My servants who have sinned against their souls, despair not of the mercy of Allah, surely, Allah forgives all sins. 39:54	قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوا عَلَى اَنْفُسِهِمُ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللهِ لَا إِنَّ اللهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَجَمِيْعًا
	and despair not of the mercy of Allah; for none despairs of Allah's mercy save the disbelieving people. 12:88	وَكَا تَايَّسُوا مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ لَا يَايْنَسُ مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكَفِرُوْنَ©
does not compel in matters of faith,	There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right way has become distinct from error; 2:257	لَا اِكْرَاهَ فِي الَّذِيْنِ ^{فَنْ} قَدُتَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشُدُمِنَ لُغَيِّ فَمَنُ يَّكْفُرُ بِالطَّاعُوْتِ
	And if thy Lord had <i>en-forced</i> His Will, surely, all who are in the earth would have believed together. Wilt thou, then, force men to become believers? 10:100	ۅؘڵۅؙۺؘٵٙءؘۯڹؖٞڶۜۜۜػؘڶٵؘڡؘڹؘڡؘڹؙ؋ۣٵڶٲۯۻ ؗػؙڷٞۿؙؗؠ۫ۼڡؚؽؙٵٵؘٲڣؘٲڹ۫ؾؘؾؗػڕ؋ٵڶڹٚۧٵڛؘڂؾ۠ٚ ؽػؙۅ۫ڹؙۏ۠ٵڡؙۊؙ۠ڡؚڹؚؽڹ۞
	Whoso disbelieves in Allah after he has believed-save him who is forced <i>to make</i> <i>a declaration of disbelief</i> while his heart finds peace in faith—but such as open	مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِمِنْ بَعُدِ ايْمَانِ آلَامَنْ أَكُرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَبِنَ بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَّنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفُرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَلَهُ مُعَذَابٌ عَظِيْرُ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	<u> </u>
	their breasts to disbelief, on	
	them is Allah's wrath; and	
	for them is <i>decreed</i> a se-	
	vere punishment. 16:107	
	And say, 'It is the truth	وَقُلِالْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبَّكُمْ ۖ فَمَنْشَآءَ
	from your Lord; wherefore	فَلْيُؤُمِنْ قَمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيَكْفُرُ
	let him who will, believe,	فليومزن وتنتن ساء فليتفر
	and let him, who will,	
	disbelieve.'18:30	
loves not,	surely, Allah loves not	إِنَّ اللهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ٢
	any arrogant boaster; 31:19	<i>· · ·</i>
	Allah loves not the trans-	ٳڹۜٞٳڵؿؙٵڵؽڂؚڹؖٳڵڡؙۼؾؘۮؚؽڹ۞
	gressors. 2:191	
	Allah loves not disorder.	اللهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَسَادَ
	2:206	
	And Allah loves not anyone	ۅؘٳٮڵ۠ؗؗؗؗ؋ؘؙڵٳؽؙڂؚڹؙٞػؙڷٙػؘڣٞٳڔؚٲۺؙۣ۫ۅٟ۞
	who is a confirmed disbe-	
	liever and an arch-sinner.	
	2:277	
	Verily, Allah loves not	ٳڹۜٛٳڵڷ؋ؘڵٳؽؙڿؚڹؖٳڵؙٛڡؙڡؙ۫ڛؚڋؚؽؙڹ
	those who create mischief;'	
	28:78	ч
	Surely, Allah loves not one	ٳڹۜٞٳڵڷٙ؋ؘڵٳؽؙڿؚڮؘؓڡؘڹٛػٳڹؘڂؘۊۜٳڶؘٵؘؿؽؚڝٞٳ۞ؗ
	who is perfidious and a	
	great sinner. 4:108	
	He does not love those who	إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ٢
	are immoderate 7:32	
	Allah loves not the treach-	إِنَّ اللهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَابِنِينَ ٥
	erous. 8:59	-
	Surely, He loves not the	ٳڹؙؙؙۜٞۜۜ؇ؘؽؙؖڂؚڹؙؖٳڶٛڡؙۺؘؾۘػؠڔؚؽؙ۞
	proud. 16:24	~~~ ····
	Exult not, surely Allah	لَا تَفْرَحُ إِنَّ اللهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِيْنَ @
	loves not those who exult;	~
	28:77	<u> </u>
	Surely, He loves not the	إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّلِمِيْنَ۞
	wrongdoers. 42:41	

َك تَأْخُذُهُ سَنَةً وَ*لَا* نَوْ هُرً ... Slumber seizes Him not. does not nor sleep...2:256 need slumber, sleep, dominion So Holy is He, in Whose فَسُبُحْنَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوْتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ hand is the dominion of all extends things...**36:84** over قُل اللهة مَ لِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤَتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ Say, 'O Allah, Lord of soveverything, ereignty, Thou givest sov-تَشَاء وَتَنْز عُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّر أَن تَشَاءُ ereignty to whomsoever ۅؘؾؙۼؚڗٚٛ مَنۡ تَشَآء*ٛ*ۅؘۊؙؿ۬ۮؚڷؘٞمنۡ تَشَآء[ٛ] Thou pleasest; and Thou takest away sovereignty from whomsoever Thou pleasest. Thou exaltest whomsoever Thou pleasest and Thou abasest whomsoever Thou pleasest... 3:27 بَلِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُو**ا فِيُ تَكْذِ**يْبٍ[﴿] Nay, but those who disbeencomlieve *persist* in rejecting *the* passes the وَّ اللهُ مِنْ وَ رَابِهِمْ مُّحِبُظُ۞ disbelievers. truth. And Allah encompasses them from before them and from behind them. 85:20-21 ٱتَأْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ enjoins Do you enjoin others to do what is good and forget your good, أَنْفُسَكُمُ وَ أَنْتُمُ يَتْلُوُنَ الْكِتْبَ لِ own selves, while you read forbids evil. the Book? 2:45 يَدْعُوْنَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُ وِنَ بِالْمَعْرُ و<u>ْفِ</u> And let there always be among you a body of men وَيَنْهَوُ نَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ who should invite to goodness, and enjoin virtue and forbid evil... 3:105 كُنْتُمُ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ You are the best people, raised for the good of man-تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُ وُفِوَتَنْهَوْنَ عَن kind; you enjoin good and الْمُنْكَرِوَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللَّهِ forbid evil, and believe in Allah... 3:111

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

enjoins	And observe Prayer and	وَاقِيْمُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَاتُوا الزَّكُوةَ لَمَوَ مَا
prayer,	pay the Zakat; and what-	تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمُ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوْهُ
zakat,	ever good you send on be-	
charity,	fore you for yourselves,	عِنْدَاللهِ
	you shall find it with Allah;	
	2:111	
	Surely, those, who believe	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ
	and do good deeds, and ob-	وَاَقَامُواالصَّلُوةَ وَاتَوُا الزَّكُوةَ لَهُمُ
	serve Prayer and pay the	ٱجْرُهُمُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ^{قَ} وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمُ
	Zakat, shall have their re- ward from their Lord, and	
	no fear <i>shall come</i> on them,	وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ٢
	nor shall they grieve.	
	2:278	
every soul	Every soul shall taste of	م الم مرد من مراقب من قف مجمول الم دورا م الم من من الم موالي من من قف مجمول الم دورا
shall taste	death; then to Us shall you	كُلَّ نَفْسٍ ذَابِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ^ن ُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تَدْ يَهُدُ مَا مَ
death,	<i>all</i> be brought back.	تَرْجَعُونَ ۞
	29:58	
	Wheresoever you may be,	اَيْنِ مَاتَكُوْنُوْا يُدُرِكُحُّمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ
	death will overtake you,	كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوْجٍ مَّشَيَّدَةٍ ^ل
	even if you be in strongly	
	built towers	
	4:79	
everything	Hast thou not seen that to	ٱلَمْ تَرَانَّ اللهَ يَسْجُدُلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمُوتِ
submits	Allah submits whosoever is	وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ
to ⁻,	in the heavens and whoso-	وَالنُّجُوْمُ وَٱلْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ
	ever is in the earth, and the	
	sun, and the moon, and the	ۅ <i>ؘ</i> ٳڵڐؘۅؘٲڹؖٞۅؘػؿؚؗؽ ^ڗ ؖڡؚؚڹؘٳڵڹٵڛ
	stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and the	
	beasts, and many of man-	
	kind?	
	22:19	
exalts	. Allah will raise those who	م م فرق الم في الم في الم في الم
whomso-	believe from among you,	يَرْفَعِ اللهُ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْ امِنْكُمُ ^ل
ever He	and those whom knowledge	وَالَّذِيْنَ أَوْتُواالْعِلْمَ دَرَجْتٍ
pleases,	is given, to degrees of	
Rafa',	rank58:12	

		5
existence	Verily, in the creation of the	اِنَّ فِفْ خَلْقِ الشَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
of <i>⁻,</i>	heavens and the earth and	وَاخْتِلَافِ أَنَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْبُ الَّتِي
	in the alternation of night	
	and day, and in the ships	تَجْرِفْ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَوَ مَآ
	which sail in the sea with	ٱنْزَلَاللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مِنْ مَّآءٍ فَاحْيَا بِهِ
	that which profits men, and	
	in the water which Allah	الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَتَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ
	sends down from the sky	دَآبَّةٍ ۗ قَ تَضْرِيْفِ الرِّلْحِ وَالسَّحَابِ
	and quickens therewith the	الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ الشَّمَآء وَالْأَرَّضِ لَايَتَ
	earth after its death and	· · · · ·
	scatters therein all kinds of	لِقَوْمِر يَّعْقِلُونَ @
	beasts, and in the change of	
	the winds and the clouds	
	pressed into service bet-	
	ween the heaven and the	
	earth are indeed Signs for	
	the people who use their	
	understanding. 2:165	
expands	So, whomsoever Allah in-	ڣؘڡؘڹؙؾؙٞڔۮؚٳٮڵ <i>ڐ</i> ؙٱڹ۫ؾۧۿڋؚؽۜؗؗ؞ؙؽۺؙۯڂڞۮۯ؞
one's bosom	tends to guide, He expands his	لِلْإِسْلَام [َ] وَمَنْ يُبَرِدُانُ يُّضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلُ
to accept	bosom for the accept-ance of	
guidance,	Islam; and whomsoever He	ڝؘۮۯ؋ؙۻٙۑؚؚۨڦٙٵحؘۯۘجٵۜۜڪؘٲڹٞۜڡؘٳؽڞؖۜۜۘತۜۮڣۣ
	intends that he should go	السَّمَآء لمَ كَذٰلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى
	astray, He makes his bosom	
	narrow and close, as though	الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ٢
	he were mounting up into the	
	skies. Thus does Allah inflict	
	punishment on those who do	
	not believe. 6:126	
eyes cannot	Eyes cannot reach Him but	لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ ` وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ
reach Him,	He reaches the eyes6:104	الْأَبْصَارَ
favours of ¬,	Which, then, of the favours	ڹ ڣؘؚٲؾؚۜٳڵٳۜٙۛۜۛ؏ۯؾؚؚػٛڡؘٳؾؙػڐؚۨڹڹ۞
,	of your Lord will ye twain	فبالمرد وبجشا فعاديني
	deny? 55:17	
	And if you try to count the	وَإِنْ تَحُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللهِ كَاتُحُصُوْهَا *
	favours of Allah, you will	
	not be able to number	
	them 16:19	

	Message of the M	org Zar an
favour on	And call to mind when Mo-	ۅٙٳۮ۬قَالَمُوْسِىلِقَوْمِهِ إِذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ
Israelites,	ses said to his people, 'Re-	اللهِ عَلَيْكُمُ إِذْ أَخْبِكُمُ مِّنْ إِلَّ فِرْعَوْنَ
	member Allah's favour	
	upon you when He deliv-	يَسُوْمُونَكُمُ سُوْءَ الْعَذَابِ وَ يُذَبِّحُوْنَ
	ered you from Pharaoh's	ٱبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَاءَكُمْ
	people who afflicted you	
	with grievous torment,	
	slaying your sons and spar-	
	ing your women; 14:7	8
favour on	And remember Allah's fa-	<u>ۅ</u> ٙٳۮؙؙؙؙؙ۫ۘڂؙۯؙۅؙٳڹؚۼۘمؘڐؘٳڵڵ۠ؠؘۘۘۼڶؽؙػؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۄؙۅؘڡؚۣؽ۫ٵؘۊؘٮؗؗ
Muslims,	vour upon you and the cov-	الَّذِي وَاثَقَكُمُ بِجَ ^{لا} اِذُقُلُتُمُ سَمِعْنَا
	enant which He made with	وَأَطَعْنَا
	you, when you said, 'We	واطعنا
	hear and we obey.' 5:8	
favours	And when your Lord de-	ۅٙٳۮ۫ؾؘٲۮٙ۫ۜڹؘۯڹؓڰؙۄ۫ڶؠؚڹ۫ۺؘػۯؾؙؙؗؗؗڡ۫
those who	clared: 'If you are grateful,	ŕ
are grateful,	I will surely bestow more	ڵٲڔؚ۬ۑ۫ۮڹٞؖػؙؗؗؗؗؗؗ
	<i>favours</i> on you; 14:8	
fear ⁻,	And fear Allah and	<u>و</u> َاتَّقُوااللهَ وَاعْلَمُو <u>ٓ</u> ا أَنَّ اللهَ
	know that Allah is with	مَعَالَمُتَقِينَ
	those who fear <i>Him</i> . 2:195	, C
follow	And follow the nature	فِطْرَتَ اللهِ التَّحِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا
	made by Allah, the nature	كَلاتَبْدِيْلَ لِخَلْقِ اللهِ ل
by ⁻,	according to which He has	U, or a
	fashioned mankind. There	
	is no altering the creation	
<u> </u>	of Allah 30:31	
forbids	whosoever killed a per-	ٱنَّهُ مَنْقَتَلَنَفُسَّابِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْفَسَادٍ فِي
unlawful	son-unless it be for <i>killing</i> a	الأزض فكآنماقتل النّاس جَمِيْعًا
slaying,	person or for creating disor-	
	der in the land-it shall be as	
	if he had killed all	
	mankind; 5:33	
	And slay not the soul, <i>the</i>	وَلَا تَقُتُلُوا النَّفُسِ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ الَّا بِالْحَقِّ
	slaying of which Allah has	بالْحَقّ
	forbidden, save for a just	
	cause 17:34	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Wessage of the [org Qui an
forgives	And to Allah belongs the	<u>ۅ</u> ؘڸؚڴ؋ڡؙڵڰٛٳڵۺؙؙٙۜۜؗڟۏؚؾؚۅؘٳڵٲۯۻؚ ^ٮ ؙؾۼ۬ۛڣؚۯ
whom He	Kingdom of the heavens	ڵؚڡؘڹ۫ؾۜٛؿؘٲ؞ۊۘؽؘؙۼؘڐؚۜڹۘڡؘڹ۫ؾۜؿؘٲ؞
wills ,	and the earth. He forgives	
	whom He pleases, and pun-	
	ishes whom He pleases	
	48:15	
friend of	Allah is the Friend of those	ٱللهُ وَفِي الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا ^{لا} يُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ
believers,	who believe; He brings	الظُّلْمَتِ إِلَى النُّوَرِ *
	them out of all <i>kinds of</i>	
· · ·	darkness into light2:258	
gracious to	And, truly, thy Lord is gra-	ۅؘٳڹۜٞۯڹ۪ٞۜڮؘڶۮؙۅؙڣؘڞ۬ڸؘؚؖؗڡڸؘٵڸٵڶڹۜٳڛۅؘڵڮؚڹٞ
mankind,	cious to mankind, but most	اَكْثَرَ هُمُ لَا يَشْكُرُ وْنَ
	of them are not grateful. 27:74	
guardian of	Verily, it is We Who have	ٳؾۧٛٳڹؘڂڹؙڹؘڒۣۧڷڹٵٳڵڐؚػۯۅٙٳڹٞؖٳڵٙۀڵڂڣڟؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
guardian of	sent down this Exhortation,	إِنَّا بَحَنْ بَرْلِنَا الَّذِكَرِ وَ إِنَّا لَهُ لَحَقِطُونَ ۞
the Holy	and most surely We are its	
Qur'ān,	Guardian. 15:10	
guides	Now has Allah, by His	فَهَدَى اللهُ الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ
towards the	command, guided the be-	
right path,	lievers to the truth in regard	مِنَالْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ ^ل َّوَاللَّهُ يَهْدِمُ مَنْ
ingrit patit,	to which they (the unbe-	يَّشَاء إلى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ٢
	lievers) differed; and Allah	
	guides whomsoever He	
	pleases to the right path.	
	2:214	
	It is not thy responsibility	<u>ئ</u> َيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدْمُهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِيْ
	to make them follow the	مَنْ يَشَامُحُ
	right path; but Allah guides	
	whomsoever He pleases	
	2:273	
	He whom Allah guides is	مَنْ يَّهْدِاللَّهُ فَهُوَالْمُهْتَدِ ^ع
	alone rightly guided; but he	ۅؘڡؘڹؙؾؙۨۻ۫ڸڶڣؘڬڹ۫ؾؘجؚۮڶؙۜؗۏؘڶؚؾۜٞٵٞٞۨٮۯۺؚڐٳ۞
	whom He leaves to go	
	astray, for him thou wilt	
	find no helper <i>or</i> guide18:18	
	10.10	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	0 -
hand of ¬,	Verily, those who swear al- legiance to thee, indeed, swear allegiance to Allah. The hand of Allah is over their hands. 48:11 So you slew them not, but it was Allah Who slew them. And thou threwest not when thou didst throw, but it was Allah Who threw, 8:18	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُوْنَ اللَّهَ يَدُاللَّهِ فَوْقَ آَيُدِيْهِمْ ^{عَ} فَلَمْ تَقْتَلُوُهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ["] وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَحِي
hold fast to [¬] for guidance,		وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيْعًا قَ لَا تَفَرَّقُوا وَاذْكُرُ وَانِعْمَتَاللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْكُنْتُمْ اَعْدَاءً فَالَّفَ بَيْنَقُلُو بِكُمْ فَاصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهَ اِخُوانَا ^ع ُوكُنْتُمْ على شَفَاحُفُرَ وَقِمِّنَالنَّارِ فَانْقَدْكُمْ مِّنْهَا
has no partners,	Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal be- tween us and you-that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, and that some of us take not others for Lords beside Allah.' 3:65	قُلْ يَاَهُلَ الْحِتْبِ تَحَالَوُ اللَّ كَلِمَةِ سَوَاعْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ اَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشُرِكَ بِ شَيْئًا قَ لَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضَا اَرْبَابًاهِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ
has permit- ted trade, forbidden interest,	Those who devour interest do not rise except as rises one whom Satan has smit- ten with insanity. That is because they say, 'Trade <i>also</i> is like interest;' whereas Allah has made	ٱلَّذِيْنَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبُوالَا يَقُوْمُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُوْمُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُ لَالشَّيْطُنُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ذٰلِكَ بِٱنَّهُمْ قَالُوَ النَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبُوا ^ وَاحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبُوا

	Message of the fil	
	trade lawful and has made interest unlawful 2:276	
hearts trem-	They only are the <i>true</i> be-	اِنَّمَاالْمُؤْمِنُوْنِ الَّذِيْنِ اِذَاذُ كِرَاللَّهُ
ble when	lievers whose hearts trem-	
name of [¬]	ble when the name of Allah	ۅؘجؚڵؘؗٮٞۊؙؖڵۅ۫ؠٛۿؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۿۏۅٙٳۮؘٳؾ۫ڸؾٮؘۛٛؖٵؽؙڣۣڡ۫ٳڶؿ <i>ٞ</i> ۜۜ
mentioned,	is mentioned, and when His	زادَتْهُمْ إِيْمَانًا
	Signs are recited to them	• • •
	they increase their faith, 8:3	
	The skins of those, who	تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُوْدُ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُ مُ
	fear their Lord, do creep at	ثُمَّ تَلِيْنُ جُلُوْدُهُمُ وَ قُلُوْ بُهُمُ إِلَى ذِكْرِاللهِ
	its recital, then their skins	لىقرىنى جانو دەھەر ۋا ئىلى بېھەر بى يۇسىچ
	and their hearts soften to	
	the remembrance of Allah 39:24	
has made	And when they insolently	فَلَمَّاعَتَوْاعَنْ مَّانُهُوْاعَنْهُ قُلْنَالَهُمُ
them apes	rebelled against that which	كُوْنُوا قِرَدَةً خٰيبٍ يُنَ ٢
swine,	they had been forbidden,	مونوا <u>فر</u> ده حي <u>ع</u> ين
beasts,	We said to them, 'Be ye	
	apes despised.' 7:167	
has no	It does not befit <i>the majesty</i>	مَاكَانَ لِلهِ أَنْ يَتَتَخِذَ مِنُوَّلَدٍ ^ل سُبُحْنَهُ ^ل
progeny,	of Allah to take unto Him-	
wife,	self a son. Holy is He	
	19:36	
	<i>The truth is that—exalted</i>	وَ أَنَّهُ تَعْلَى جَدٌّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً
	be the majesty of our	ۊؘۜڵٳۅؘڶؘڐٙٳۜ
	Lord—He has taken unto	
	Himself neither wife nor	
	son, 72:4	
has the	surely, Allah has the	ٳڹۜٞٵٮڷ <i>ڐ</i> ؘعٙڸؙػؙڵؚۺؘؠٛۦٟۊؘۜڋؚؽؙۯ۠۞۫
power to do	power to do all that He	
as He wills,	wills. 2:21	
He will	Allah has decreed: 'Most	حَتَبَ اللهُ لَاغُلِبَنَّ آنَا وَرُسُلِى ۖ
prevail,	surely, I will prevail, I and	
	My Messengers.' 58:22	
helps the	Most surely, We help Our	إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِيْنِ امَنُوا فِي
believers,	Messengers and those who	الْحَلِوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْ مُرِ الْأَشْهَادُ ݣْ
	believe, <i>both</i> in the present	ال حيو و، محبة ويوايتور،
	life and on the day when	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Meeerge et the M	
	the witnesses will stand forth, 40:52	
holy and exalted,	Holy is He and exalted <i>far</i> above what they attribute <i>to Him</i> , 6:101	سُبْحْنَهُ وَتَعْلَى عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ٥
ḥudūdullāh , limits set by ⁻,	These are the limits <i>pre-scribed</i> by Allah, so trans- gress them not; and whoso transgresses the limits <i>pre-scribed</i> by Allah, it is they that are the wrongdoers. 2:230	تِلْكَحُدُوُدُاللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوُهَا وَمَنُ يَّتَعَدَّ حُدُوُدَاللَّهِ فَأُولَإِكَهُمُ الظَّلِمُوُنَ ۞
· · ·	And if Allah had <i>en- forced His</i> Will, He would have made you <i>all</i> one peo- ple, but <i>He wishes</i> to try you by that which He has given you 5:49	وَلَوْشَاءَاللهُ لَجَعَلَكُمُ أُمَّةً قَاحِدَةً قَ لٰكِنْلِيَبْلُوَكُمُ فِنْ مَآ اللَّكُمُ
if you love ⁻, follow the Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	Say, 'If you love Allah, fol- low me; <i>then</i> will Allah love you and forgive you your sins 3:32	قُلْ اِنْ ڪُنْتُمْ تَحِبُّوْنَ اللهَ فَاتَّبِعُوْ نِيُ يُحْبِبُكُمُ اللهُ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمُ
is light of heavens, earth,	Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. His light is as if there were a <i>lustrous</i> niche, wherein is a lamp. The lamp is inside a glass-globe. The globe is, as it were, a glittering star. <i>The lamp</i> is lit from <i>the oil</i> of a blessed tree-an olive- neither of the East nor of the West, whose oil well- nigh would shine forth even though fire touched it not. Light upon light! Allah guides to His light whom- soever He pleases 24:36	ٱلله نُوْرُ السَّمٰوَتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مَمَّلُ نُوُرِ مَكَمِشُكُوةٍ فِيْهَا مِصْبَاحٌ لَمَلِصْبَاحُ فِنُ زَجَاجَةٍ لَ الَنُّرَجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبُ دُرَّى يُّوْقَة دُمِنْ شَجَرَةٍ للَّذَي يَتَعَادُ زَيْتُهَا يَضِي مُوَلَوْلَمْ تَمَسَسُهُ نَارُ نُوُرُ عَلَى نُوْرٍ لَيَهْدِى الله لِنُوْرِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	5 -
is all-aware, knower,	Verily, Allah is the Knower of the most hidden secrets, <i>and is</i> All-Aware; 31:17	اِنَّ اللهَ لَطِيْفٌ خَبِيرٌ »
is enemy of.	'Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael, then, surely, Allah is an enemy to <i>such</i> disbelievers.' 2:99	مَنْكَانَعَدُوَّالِتْلَهِوَمَلَمِكَتِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَجِبْرِيْلَ وَمِيْكُلَ فَاِنَّ اللهَ عَدُوُّ لِّلْكُفِرِيْنَ®
is every- where,	And He is Allah, <i>the God</i> , <i>both</i> in the heavens and in the earth 6:4	وَهُوَاللَّهُ فِي السَّلْطُوٰتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ ^ل
	And We are nearer to him than <i>even his</i> jugular vein 50:17	وَنَحْنُ ٱقْرَبُ اِلَيْهِ مِنُ حَبُلِ الْوَرِيْدِ®
	To Allah belong the East and the West; so whitherso- ever you turn, there will be the face of Allah 2:116	وَلِلهِ الْمَشْرِقَ وَالْمَغْرِبُ فَاَيْنَمَا تُوَلَّوُا فَتَحَوَجُهُ اللهِ
is not forgetful <i>,</i>	My Lord neither errs nor forgets; 20:53	لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّبٌ وَلَا يَنْسَى ۖ
is not unjust <i>,</i>	Allah is not <i>at all</i> unjust to <i>His</i> servants. 3:183	ٱنَّاللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيُدِ [®]
is One,	Say, 'He is Allah, the One! 112:2	قُلْهُوَ اللهُ آحَدٌ ۞
is sufficient,	Is not Allah sufficient for His servant? 39:37	ٱلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ ل
is well- pleased, Ra- ḍīallāh,	Allah is well-pleased with them and they are well-pleased with Him, 9:100	رَضِي اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُو <u>ْ</u> اعَنْهُ
Knowledge encom- passes everything,	And to Allah belongs <i>all</i> that is in the heavens and that is in the earth; and Allah en- compasses all things. 4:127	ۅؘۑڵؖ؋ؚڡٵڣۣ۬ٵڵۺۜۜڂۏؾؚۅؘڡٵڣۣٵڵٲۯۻ ۅؘػٵڹؘٳٮڵؗ؋ڹؚػڸۜۺؘؽٴؚؚۿؖڿؽڟٵ۞۫

	Message of the fil	J ~
Knowledge of the hour, Sāʻah,	They ask thee about the Hour: 'When will it come to pass?' Say, 'The knowledge thereof is only with my Lord. None can manifest it at its time but He. It <i>lies</i> heavy on the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you but of a sudden.' They ask thee as if thou wert well-acquainted there- with. Say, 'The knowledge thereof is only with Allah; but most men do not know.' 7:188	يُنْئَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ آيَّانَ مُرْسِهَا لَ قُلْ إِنَّهَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ تَقَلَتُ فِي السَّمُوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا تَأْتِيْكُمُ إِلَّا بَغْتَهَ ^ل يَسْئَلُوْنَكَ كَانَّكَ حَفِيٌّ عُنْهَا قُلُ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَاللَهِ وَ لٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ@
knows what you hide or disclose,	He knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and He knows what you hide and what you disclose; and Allah knows full well <i>all</i> that which is <i>hidden</i> in the breasts. 64:5	يَحْلَمُ مَافِي السَّلْوَتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَاتَسِرُّ وْنَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُوْنَ * وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْحٌ بِذَاتِ الصَّدُوْرِ ۞
loves those who,	and do good; surely, Allah loves those who do good. 2:196	وَ أَحْسِنُوْا ^ع َّانَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ®
made for you mates,	He it is Who has created you from a single soul and made therefrom its mate, that he might find comfort in her 7:190	ۿۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؚؽڂؘڶۜقؘؘؘؘؘۜؖٛۘڴؘ؞ؚڡؚؚۜڹ۬ڹٚٛڡؙ۫ڛۊۜٳڂؚۮٙۊ۪ ۊؘۜجؘػڶڡؚڹ۬ۿٳؘۯؘۅ۫ۼۿٳڶؽڛؙػؙڹٳڷؽؙۿٵ ^ؿ
manifold re- wards for spending in the way of ⁻,	Surely, the men who give alms, and the women who give alms, and those who lend to Allah a goodly loan-it will be increased manifold for them, and theirs will <i>also</i> be a hon- ourable reward— 57:19	ؚٳڹۜٞٵٮؙؙؗمؙڞۧڐؚڡؚٙؽ۬ڹؘۉٵٮؙؙؗٛؠؙڞۧڐؚڐ۬ؾؚۅؘٲۊؙ۫ڔؘۻؙۅٳ ٵٮڵؗۀۊؘڕؙڞٞٵۘڂٮؘٮٞٵؾٞؖۻؗۼڡؙۘڶۿؘ؞ؙۅؘڶۿؙ؞۫ ٱج۠ڒؖػڕؽ۫ۮٞ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	J ~~
meeting	Those who disbelieve in the	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِالْتِ اللهِ وَ لِقَابِهَ
with ¬,	Signs of Allah and the	-
liqā'	meeting with Him—It is	ٱۅلؚؚؚڮٙ يَبِسُو۟امِنۡڗۧڂڡؘؾؚؽ
	they who despair of My	
	mercy 29:24	
mercy of ¬	But those who do evil	ۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽڹؘؘؘؘؘؘؘؖۜؖؖؖۛڝؙٙڶۅٳٳڵۺۜۑؚؚۨٳؾؚؿؙۘڂٞۜۦؾؘٲڹۅ۫ٳڡؚڹٛ
for those	deeds and repent after that	بَعْدِهَا وَامَنُوْا ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا
who	and believe, surely thy	ن رُ حَيْمَةُ اللَّهُ فَقُوْرُ رَّحِيْمُ اللَّ
repent,	Lord is after that Most For-	
	giving, Merciful. 7:154	
most	Verily, the most honour-	إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمُ عِنْدَاللهِ أَتُقْبُكُمُ ل
honoured	able among you, in the	
with [¬]	sight of Allah, is he who is	
	the most righteous among	
	you 49:14	
never de-	And never did We destroy	وَمَا آهُلَكُنَا مِنُ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا
stroys with-	any township but it had <i>its</i>	لَهَا مُنْذِرُوْنَ ٢
out sending	Warners. 26:209	
Warner,		
never	Verily, Allah enjoins jus-	ٳڹۜٛۜٳڵ <i>ڷ</i> ؖ؋ؘؽٲڡؙۯؙؠؚڵؘ۬ۘۘۘۘۘڂۮڶؚۅؘٳڵٳڂڛؘٳڹۅٙٳؽؾؘۜٲؽؚ
enjoins	tice, and the doing of good	
indecencies,	to others; and giving <i>like</i>	ذِي الْقُرُ لِي وَيَنْهِي عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ مَدِي الْقُرُ لِي وَيَنْهِي عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ
	kindred; and forbids inde-	ۅؘڶؙڡؙڹؙ۫ۘؗۘۘڪڔۅؘٲڵڹؘۼ۬۬ڡۣ
	cency and manifest evil and	
	transgression. 16:91	
never find	Such has been the way of	سُنَّةَ اللهِ فِي الَّذِيْنَ خَلُوْا مِنْ قَبُلَ [°]
change	Allah with those who	
in ⁻ ^{′s} ways,	passed away before, and	وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللهِ تَبُدِيْلًا @
	never thou wilt find a	
	change in the way of Allah.	
	33:63	
	surely, those on whom	ٳڹۜٞٳڷٙۮؚؽؗڹۜؾؘۮؙڡؙۅؙڹؘڡؚڹؙۮۅ۫ڹؚٳٮڷ۠ٞؗٞۅڶڹ
gods,	you call upon instead of Al-	يَّخْلُقُوْاذُبَابًاوَّلَوِاجْتَمَعُوْالَهُ وَإِنْ
besides 7	lah cannot create even a fly,	
have no	though they should all com-	لَيْسُلُبْهُمُ الذَّبَابُ شَيًّا لَّا يَسْتَنْقِذُوْهُ
power,	bine together for <i>the pur</i> -	مِنْهُ خَضَحْفَالطَّالِبُوَالْمُطْلُوْبُ
	<i>pose</i> . And if the fly should snatch away anything from	
	snatch away anything from them, they cannot recover it	
	menn, mey cannot recover it	

	0	J =
	therefrom. Weak, indeed, are <i>both</i> the seeker and the sought. 22:74	
	And those on whom they	وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوُنَ مِنْدُوْنِ ^{ِي}
	call beside Him possess no power of intercession but	الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَبِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ
	only he may intercede who	يَعْلَمُوْنَ »
	bears witness to the truth,	
	and they know <i>this well</i> . 43:87	
no god but	And your God is One God;	وَإِلَّهُ حُمْ إِلَّهُ قَاحِدٌ ۖ لَا إِلَّهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
He,	there is no god but He, the	الرَّحْمِنُ الرَّحِيْمَ ٢
lā ilāhā illal- lāh,	Gracious, the Merciful. 2:164	
none can	And the word of thy Lord has	وَتَمَّتُ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَّعَدْلًا
change word	been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change His	ؘ؇ مُبَ <i>ڐ</i> ؚڶ لِػٙڸؚؗڡ۠ؾ؋ ^ڠ
of ⁻,	words, 6:116	
none to be	He has commanded that	اَمَرَ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُو <u>ْ</u> ااِلَّا اِيَّاهُ ^ل ْذَلِكَ
worshipped	you shall not worship <i>any</i> -	الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ
except ⁻,	<i>thing,</i> save Him. That is the	-
	right religion, but most men know not; 12:41	لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ()
not wearied	And, verily, We created the	وَلَقَدْخَلَقْنَا السَّلْوَتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
by the care of Heavens	heavens and the earth and all that is between them in	بَيْنَهُمَا فِنْ سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ * قَ مَامَسَّنَا
and earth,	six periods and no weari-	ڡؚڹؙڷۼؙۅؙڹؚ۞
	ness touched Us. 50:39	~
obey [¬] and	Say, 'Obey Allah and His	قُلْ أَطِيْعُواالله <i>فَ</i> الرَّسُوُلَ [•] فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوُا
His	Messenger;' but if they turn away, then <i>remember that</i>	فَإِنَّ اللهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ···
Messenger,	Allah loves not the	
	disbelievers. 3:33	
parables	If We had sent down this	لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَاهْ ذَاالْقُرْ إِنَّ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَّرَ أَيْتَهُ
of ⁻,	Qur'ān on a mountain, thou wouldst, certainly, have	ڂؘٳۺؚؚٵڟٞؿؘڝؘڐؚٵڡؚۧڹ۬ڂۺؙؽ؋ؚٳڶڷ <u></u> ؙۅڂۅؘؾڵڰ
	seen it humbled and rent	الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبْهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمُ
	asunder for fear of Allah.	
		يَتَفَكَّرُ وْنَ 🕅

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	-	0
	And these are similitudes that We set forth for mankind that they may reflect. 59:22	
perfection in ^{-'s} creation,	Who created thee, then per- fected thee, then propor- tioned thee aright? 82:8	الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّىكَ فَعَدَلَكَ (٥
	He has raised the height thereof and has made it perfect. 79:29	ۯڣؘۼ <u></u> ؘسؘم۫ػؘۿؘٵڣؘٮۜۊ۠ٮۿؘٵ [؇] ؗ
prayer, sacrifice, life & death for ¬ only,	Say, 'My Prayer and my sacrifice and my life and my death are <i>all</i> for Allah, the Lord of the worlds; 6:163	قُلُ اِنَّ صَلَاتِيْ وَنُسَحِى وَمَحْيَاى وَمَمَاتِيُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ^{الل} َّ
prayer seek- ing Divine mercy,	'Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; 3:9	رَبَّنَالَا تُنِغْ قُلُوْبَنَابَعْدَاذْهَدَيْتَنَاوَهَبُ لَنَا مِنْ لَّدُنُكَ رَحْهَ اللَّ الْوَهَّابَ () الْوَهَّابَ ()
present everywhere,	<i>To</i> Allah belong the East and the West; so whitherso- ever you turn, there will be the face of Allah 2:116	وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ فَايَنَمَا تُوَلَّوُا فَتَحَوَجُهُ اللَّهِ
to ¯,	O ye who believe! prove not false to Allah and the Messenger, 8:28	يَّاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوًا لَا تَخُوُنُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُوُلَ
provides and feeds,	And there is no creature that moves on the earth but it is for Allah to provide it with sustenance 11:7	ۅؘؘڡؘٳڡؚڹؙۮۜٵٚؾ۪ۜٞڐٟڣۣٳڵٲۯۻؚٳؘؚؖ؆ؘؘؖؖڡؘڸؘۥٳڛؗٞ ڔؚۯ۫ۊٞۿؘ
punishes wrong-do- ers, disbelievers,	'Then as for those who dis- believe, I will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and in the next, and they shall have no helpers;' 3:57	فَاَمَّاالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْافَاًعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاخِرَةِ ` وَمَا لَهُمْ قِنْ نَّصِرِيْنَ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the Lloig Qur an		
raises all from graves, regulates all affairs,	doubt about it, and because Allah will raise up those who are in the graves. 22:8 Allah is He Who raised up the heavens without any	وَاَنَّ السَّاعَةَ التِيَةَ لَارَيْبَ فِيْهَا لَوَاَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقَبُوُرِ ۞ اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّلْوِتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوُنَهَا ثُمَّ الْسَتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ	
	pillars that you can see. Then He settled Himself on the Throne. And He pressed the sun and the moon into <i>your</i> service; each <i>planet</i> pursues its course until an appointed term. He regulates all affairs <i>and</i> He clearly explains the Signs that you may have firm belief in the meeting with your Lord. 13:3	نرونها تمراسعوىعلى العرش وشخرُ الشَّمُس وَالْقَمَرَ ^ل كُلَّ يَّجْرِى لِأَجَلٍ لَّمَسَجَّى لَ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْأَلِتِ لَعَلَّكُمُ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمُ تُوَقِنُونَ ۞	
remem- brance of ⁻ ,	'Those who believe, and whose hearts find com- fort in the remembrance of Allah. Aye! It is in the remembrance of Allah that hearts can find comfort; 13:29	ٱتَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَاوَ تَطْمَبِنَّ قُلُوُ بُهُمُ بِذِكْرِ اللهِ * ٱلَابِذِكْرِ اللهِ تَطْمَبِنَّ الْقُلُوبُ ۞	
respond to ⁻, and His Messenger,	O ye who believe! respond to Allah, and the Messen- ger when he calls you that he may give you life, and know that Allah comes in between a man and his heart, and that He it is unto Whom you will be gathered. 8:25	يَّاَيَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا اسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ إِذَادَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيُكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوًا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُوْلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْعِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَاَنَّهْ إِلَيْهِ تُخْشَرُوْنَ۞	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	
revelation through chosen Messengers,	And it is not for a man that Allah should speak to him except by direct revelation, or from behind a veil, or by sending a messenger to re- veal by His command what He pleases. Surely, He is High, Wise. 42:52 And thus have We revealed to thee the Word by Our command 42:53	ۅؘڡٵػؖڶ لِبَشَرِ ٱن يُّكَلِّمَهُ اللهُ الَّهُ الَّهُ وَحْيًا ٱوْمِنُوَّرَ آغِ حِجَابٍ آوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُوْلًا فَيُوْحِن بِإِذْنِه مَا يَشَآءُ لَا نَّهُ عَلِيُ حَكِيْمُ نَ وَكَذٰلِكَ آوْحَيْنَآ الَيُكَرُوُحًامِّنُ آمْرِنَا لَ
rewards those who forgive,	<i>Remember that</i> the recom- pense of an injury is an in- jury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and <i>thereby</i> brings about an improve- ment, his reward is with Al- lah. Surely, He loves not the wrongdoers. 42:41	ۅؘجڒٙۅؙٞٵڛؘۑؚۨٮٞۼؚڛؘۑؚؚۜئةۜ قؚۺؙڶۿٵ [ٚ] فؘمَن۫ عَفَا ۅؘٲڝ۫ڶؘڿٙ؋ؘٲڿۯؙ؋ۘؗۘؗٵڮڽٳٮڵ۫ڋٵؚڹۜٞ؋ؙڵٳؽڃؚڹؖ ٳڵڟ۠ڸؚڡؚؽ۬نٙ۞
enjoins straight-for- ward word, <i>qaule-sadīd,</i>	O ye who believe! fear Allah, and say the straight- forward word. 33:71 And confound not false- hood nor hide the truth knowingly. 2:43	ؖۜؾؘۜٵؾٞۜۿٵڷڐؚؽڹ؉ٲڡؘڹؙۅٵڐؾٞۊؙۅٵٮڵؖ؞ؘۅؘۊؙۅؙڶؙۅؙٵۊؙۅؙڵ ڛؘۮؚؚؽڐا۞ٚ ۅؘڵٵؾؘڵؚڛٮۘۅٵڵڂۊۧۜۑٳؚڶڹٵڟؚڸؚۅؘؾؘػٝؾؙؗڡؙۅٵ ٵٮٛڂۊۜٙۅؘٲٮ۫۬ؾٞؗ؞۫ؾڂڵڡؙۅ۠ڹؘ۞
signs of ⁻, āyātullāh,	Verily, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the alternation of night and day, and in the ships which sail in the sea with that which profits men, and in the water which Allah sends down from the sky and quickens therewith the earth after its death and scatters therein all kinds of beasts, and in the change of the winds and the clouds	اِنَّ فِ خَلْقِ السَّمَوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيُلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلُكِ الَّتِي تَجُرِ فِ فِي الْبُحُرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا انْذَرْ لَاللَّهُ مِن السَّمَاءِ مِنْ هَاءَ فَنْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَ فِيْها مِنْ كُلِّ دَا بَتَةٍ وَ تَصْرِيْفِ الرِّيْحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخِّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضِ لَايَٰتِ لِقَوْمِ يَعْقِلُوْنَ ۞

	Meddage en the []	$J \sim$
	pressed into service be- tween the heaven and the earth are indeed Signs for the people who use their understanding. 2:165	
sends tranquility,	Allah sent down His tran- quility on His Messenger and on the believers, and made them adhere firmly to the principle of righteous- ness, and they were better entitled to it and more wor- thy of it. 48:27	فَاَنْزَلَ اللهُ سَكِينَنَهُ عَلى رَسُولِ هِ وَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْزَمَهُ مُ كَلِمَةَ التَّقُوى وَكَانُوًا اَحَقَّ بِهَاوَاَهْلَهَا
sends angels to reassure steadfast,	As for those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and then re- main steadfast, the angels descend on them, <i>reassur- ing them:</i> 'Fear not, nor grieve; and rejoice in the glad tidings of the Garden which you were promised; 41:31	ٳڹۜٞٳڷۜۜۜۜڐؚؽؚ۬ؽؚۊؘڶۅؙٳۘۯڹؖ۠ٵؘٳٮؗؗؗؗٞؗؗٞ؋ڎۘۄۜٞٳڛؾؘقامُۅؙٳ ؾؘؾؘڹؘۜڐؘؚڶ؏ؘؽڡؙؚؚؚؗۄٳڶؠؘڵٟڮؘڐؙٳؘڵڗؾؘۏڡؙۏؙٳۅؘڵ ؾڂۯڹؙۅ۠ٳۅٲڹ۫ۺؚۯۅؙٳۑؚڶ۫ۼؘڹۜڐؚٳڷٙؾؙؚؚؽػؙڹؙؿؗؗؗؗؗ ؾؙۅؙۛۼۮۅ۫ڹ۞
	'We are your friends in this life and in the Hereafter. Therein you will have all that your souls will desire, and therein you will have all that you will ask for 41:32	نَحْنُ اَوْلِيَّؤُكُمْ فِىالْحَيوةِ الدَّنيَاوَفِى الْاخِرَةِ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيَ اَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَامَاتَدَّعُوْنَ۞
seek [¬] for a judge,	Shall I seek for a judge other than Allah, when He it is Who has sent down to you the Book, fully ex- plained? 6:115	ٱڣؘۼؘؽۯٳٮڵٵؚڹؾۼؚؽۜڂػؖڡٵۊۧۿۅؘٳڷۜۮؚؽٙٲڹؙۯؘڶ ٳڶؽ۬ػؙڡؙٳڶڮؚؾؗڹؘڡؙڣؘڞؘۜٙۜڴ
seeking forgiveness of ⁻ ,	But Allah would not punish them while thou wast among them, and Allah would not punish them	وَمَاكَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَاَنْتَ فِيُهِمُّ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ®

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	while they sought for- giveness. 8:34	
seeking nearness to ⁻ ,	O ye who believe! fear Allah and seek the means of approach unto Him and strive in His way that you may prosper. 5:36	ؖؽؘٲؾ۫ٞۿٵڷۜۮؚؽ۫ۜۜٛڂٵۿٮؙۏٵڶؾَّقُوااللَّهَوَابَتَغُوٞٚٳڶؚؽؘؚ الۡوَسِؽلَةَۅؘجَاهِدُۅٛٳڣۣٛڛؘؠؚؽ۫ڸ؋ڶؘۘػڷؘؘؘۜؖؗڝٞؗۄ۫ ؾؙڣ۫ڵؚڂۅ۫ڹؘ۞
seeking refuge with⁻, a'ūḍo-bil- lāhī,	And say, 'My Lord, I seek refuge in Thee from the in- citements of the evil ones; 23:98	ۅؘقؙڶڒۜۛٮؚؚۜۜۜٲؙؖۜۜڡؙۅؙۮؙؠؚڮٙڡؚڹ۫ۿؘڡؘۯ۬ؾؚ ٳۺۧڸڟؚؽڹؚ۞
	'And I seek refuge in Thee, my Lord, lest they should come near me.' 23:99	ۅؘٲڠۅ۬ۮ۬ؠؚڰۯۜۜۛڹؚؚۜٲڽ۫ؾٞؿڞؙۯۅ۫ڹؚ۞
sets a seal on their hearts, <i>khatama,</i>	Allah has set a seal on their hearts and their ears, and over their eyes is a cover- ing; 2:8	خَتَمَ اللهُ عَلى قُلُوْ بِهِمْ وَعَلى سَمْعِهِمْ وَ عَلَى ٱبْصَارِ هِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ ^ح
spend in the way of ⁻,	O ye who believe! spend of the good things that you have earned, and of what We produce for you from the earth; and seek not what is bad that you may spend out of it when you would not take it yourselves ex- cept that you connive at it 2:268	لَيَا يَّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّ ا ٱنْفِقُوا مِنْطَيِّبِتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمُ وَمِمَّا آخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِّن الْأَرْضِ " وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيْتَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُوْنَ وَلَسْتُمُ بِاخِذِيْهِ الْآ اَنْ تُغْمِضُوا فِيْهِ
friends of [¬] ,	Behold! the friends of Al- lah shall certainly have no fear, nor shall they grieve 10:63	ٱلآٳڹۜٞٲۅ۫ڸؚؽؘۜٲٵڶڷؖٞٵؚڵڷٷڵڂؙۅؙڣؘؙ۠ؖؖٵؘؽڣؚڡ۫ڔۘۅؘڵ ۿؙؗ؞۫ؽڂۯؘڹؙۅ۠ڹؘ۞
takes away the souls of men,	And if thou couldst see when the angels take away the souls of those who dis- believe, smiting their faces and their backs and <i>saying</i> : 'Taste ye the punishment of burning. 8:51	وَلَوْ تَزَى اِذْيَتَوَفَّى الَّذِيْنَكَفَرُوا ^{لا} الْمَلِإِكَةُ يَضْرِبُوْنَ وُجُوْهَهُمْ وَاَدْبَارَهُم [ْ] وَذُوْقُوْاعَذَابَالْحَرِيْقِ©

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Niessa Se er tile i i	$\mathcal{J} \sim$
those who seek to ex- tinguish ^{-'s} light,	They seek to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths; but Allah refuses but to perfect His light, though the disbelievers may resent it. 9:32	يُرِيْدُوْنَ آنْ يَّطْفِئُوا نُوْرَ اللهِ بِآفُوَاهِمِحْوَيَأْبَىاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الَّا آنُ يُّتِمَّ نُوْرَهُ وَلَوْكَرِ هَانْكَفِرُوْنَ۞
those who strive to meet [~]	And <i>as for</i> those who strive <i>to meet</i> Us-We will, surely, guide them in Our ways. And, verily, Allah is with those who do good. 29:70	ۅؘٳڷؚٙۮؚؽؙڹؘۘۘۘۘڮٵۿۮۅ۠ٳڣؽؘٵڬڹؘۿۮؚؾٮۜٛۿؙؙؙؙؗؗؗؗؠۺؙڹۘڶٵؗ ۅؘٳڹۜٛٳٮڵؗؗؗ؋ٮؘػؚٵڷؙؗؗؗۿڂڛؚڹۣؽ۬ڹ۞ٝ
throne of ⁻,	<i>He is</i> the Gracious <i>God</i> <i>Who</i> has settled Himself firmly on the Throne. 20:6	اَلرَّحْمٰنُ عَلَىال ُ عَرْشِاسْتَوٰى⊙
to [¬] we be- long, our re- turn, <i>innālil-</i> <i>lāh…</i> ,	Who, when a misfortune overtakes them, say, 'Surely, to Allah we belong and to Him shall we return.' 2:157	الَّذِيْنَاذَا اَصَابَتُهُمْ مُّصِيبَةً * قَالُوَّا إِنَّالِلْهِ وَإِنَّا الَيْهِ لِجِعُوْنَ الْ
travel in the earth, sīrū fīl-arḍ,	Say, 'Travel in the earth, and see how He origi- nated the creation. Then will Allah create the sec- ond creation. Surely, Allah has power over all things; 29:21	قُلُسِيْرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنْشِئُ النَّشْاةَ الْاخِرَةَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿
tries you with wealth and your children,	And know that your pos- sessions and your children are but a trial and that it is Allah with Whom is a great reward. 8:29	وَاعْلَمُوا اَنَّمَا آمُوالُكُمْ وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ^{لا} قَانَّاللَّهَ عِنْدَهَ اَجُرَّعَظِيْمٌ شَ
true religion with ⁻ is Islam,	Surely, the <i>true</i> religion with Allah is Islam 3:20	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْمِسْلَامُ [ِ]

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	0 +
unbelievers	Say, 'Who is it that can	قُلُمَنُ ذَاالَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُمُ مِّنَ اللهِ
will not find	save you from Allah if it be	ٳڹ۫ٲۯٳۮ ۑؚ ؙؙؚؗڝٞ۫ۯؚڛؙۏؚٞٵؘٲۅ۫ٲۯٳۮۑؚػؙۿۯڂڡؘڐ [ٞ]
help	His wish to do you harm, or	وَلَا يَجِدُون لَهُ مُ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا
other than ⁻,	<i>can deprive you of it,</i> if it	-
	be His wish to show you	ۊ ٞ ڵٳڹؘڝؚؽڔؖٵ۞
	mercy?' And they will not	
	find for themselves any	
	friend nor helper other than	
	Allah. 33:18	15
who forges	Who is then more unjust than he who forges a lie	فُمَنُ أَظْلَمُهُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا
lie	against Allah or he who	ٱۅ۫ػؘڐٛڹؚٳڸؾؚ؋
against ⁻,	treats His Signs as lies?	
	10:18	
	And a believing man	وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤُمِنٌ [*] مِّنُ الِ فِرْعَوْنَ
	from among the people of	
	Pharaoh, who kept hidden	يَحْتُمُ إِيْمَانَ أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ
	his faith, said, "Will you	ايَّقُوْلَ رَبِّي اللَّهُ وَقَـدُجَاءَ كُمْ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ
	slay a man because he says,	ڡؚڹؙۜڐ
	'My Lord is Allah,' while	/ -
	he has also brought you	ڪَذِبُ [،] ^ق َوَاِنُ يَ ّل ُ صَادِقًا يُ ْ صِبْكُمُ
	clear proofs from your	بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُ كُمُ [ِ]
	Lord? And if he be a liar,	
	on him will be <i>the sin of</i> his	
	lie; but if he is truthful,	
	then some of that which he	
	threatens you with will,	
	<i>surely</i> , befall you 40:29	
words	And if all the trees that are	وَلَوُ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ
	in the earth were pens, and	ٱقْلَامُ قَالْبَحْدُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةً
haustible,	the ocean—seven more	
	oceans to replenish <i>it</i> —	ٱبٜ۫ڂ <u>ؙ</u> ڔؚۣۿۜٙٵڹڣۮٮؘؘۛ۫ٛٛڲڵؚؚؚؚڝؗؾؙٳڶڐ؋
	<i>were ink,</i> the words of Allah would not be ex-	
	hausted 31:28	
Allegiance:		
Anegiance:	See <u>Oath:</u> <u>Pledge</u> : <u>Bai'at:</u>	
Allegory:	See Parables:	
Allegol y.		

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		0
<u>Alms:</u> Ṣa- daqah,		
are a means	Take alms out of their	
	wealth, so that thou mayest	خُذْمِنْ أَمُوَالِمِهُ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمُ
of cleansing		ۅؘؾؙۯؘڂؚۨؽۿؚۄ۫ؠؚۿٵۅؘڝؘڵۣؖؖٵؽڣۣڡ۫ڔ
wealth, re-	cleanse them and purify	
pentance,	them thereby 9:103	
collection &	Alms are for the poor who	لِلْفَقَرَاءِ الَّذِيْنَ أَحْصِرُوا فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ
distribution	are detained in the way of	لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوُ بَ ضَرُبَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ
of ⁻,	Allah and are unable to	
- ,	move about in the land. The	يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّحَفُّفِ
	ignorant man imagines	تَحْرِفُهُمُ بِسِيْمَهُمُ لَا يَسْتَلُونَ النَّاسَ
	them to be free from want	
	because of <i>their</i> abstaining	النحافا
	<i>from begging</i> . Thou shalt	
	know them by their appear-	
	ance; they do not beg of	
	men with importunity	
	2:274	
	The alms are only for the	إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقْتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ
	poor and the needy, and for	ۅؘٳڵۼؠؚڸؽڹؘ؏ؘڸؘؽٵۅؘۘٳڵؙٛؗڡؙۏؘۧڷۜڣؘڐؚڨؙڵۏ۫ڣۿۮۘۅٙڣؘ
	those employed in connec-	
	tion therewith, and for	الرِّقَابِوَ الْغُرِمِيْنَ وَفِ سَبِيُلِ اللهِ
	those whose hearts are to	ۅٙٳڹ۫ڹؚٳڵۺۜؠؚؽڵؚ
	be reconciled, and for the	
	<i>freeing of</i> slaves, and for	
	those in debt, and for the	
	cause of Allah, and for the	
	wayfarer 9:60	
enjoined	'And He has made me	وَجَعَلَنِيُ مُلْرَكًا أَيْنَ مَاكُنْتُ
zakat on	blessed wheresoever I may	ۅؘٲۅ۫ۻٮؚ۬ڣؙۑؚٳڶڞٙڵۅۊؚۅؘٳڶڗٙٛڬۅۊؚڡؘٲۮڡ۫ <u></u> ؙڬؘڲؘٵؘ [۞]
Jesus,	be, and has enjoined upon	
	me Prayer and almsgiving	
	so long as I live;	
give with a	19:32 A kind word and for-	قَوْلِ مَعْرُوفٌ قَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ
kind word,	giveness are better than	
kinu woru,	charity followed by	يَتْ مِعْهَا ٱذًى لَ
	injury 2:264	
	111jul y 2.207	

	Message of the f	
	O ye who believe! render not vain your alms by re- proach and injury like him who spends his wealth to	لَيَّا يَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوُ الاَتُبْطِلُوُ اصَدَقْتِكُمُ بِالْمُنِّ وَالْاذَى لَحَالَّذِى يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِئَاء النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاخِرِ
	be seen of men, and <i>he</i> be- lieves not in Allah and the Last Day 2:265	
wealth paid back in full, multiplied,	And whatever of wealth you spend, <i>the benefit</i> of it will be for yourselves, for, you spend not but to seek the favour of Allah. And whatever of wealth you spend it shall be paid back to you in full, 2:273	وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِا نَفْسِكُمُ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْنَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجُـءِاللَّهِ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُّوَ فَّ إِلَيْكُمُ
	Surely, the men who give alms, and the women who give alms, and those who lend to Allah a goodly loan—It will be increased manifold for them, and theirs will <i>also</i> be a hon- ourable reward- 57:19	ؚؚٳڹۜٞٵڵؙؗؗمؙڞۜۜڐؚڡؚؽؙڹؘۅؘٳڶؙؙؙؗؗؗؗؗمؙڞۜڐؚڦ۬ڗؚۅؘٲۊؙ۫ۯۻؙۅٵ ٵٮڵۨؗ؋ۊؘۯۻۜٵڂؘڛؘڹۜٵؾٞؖۻ۬حؘڡؙٮؘڶۿؘڋۅؘڶۿڋ ٱج۫ۯػڕؽڂ۞
Satan dissuades you from spending,	Satan threatens you with poverty and enjoins upon you what is foul, whereas Allah promises you for- giveness from Himself and bounty. 2:269	ٱلشَّيْطِنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقُرَوَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ^{تَ} وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُمُ مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ^ل
spend secretly and openly,	Those who spend their wealth by night and day, secretly and openly, have their reward with their Lord; 2:275	ٱلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ آمُوَالَهُمُ بِالَّيْلِوَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا قَ عَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمُ أَجُرُهُمُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ
successful are believers	Successful indeed are the believers, 23:2	قَدْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ^{لْ} وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمُ لِلزَّكُوةِ فَجِلُوْنَ ^{لْ}
who pay ⁻ ,	who are prompt <i>and</i> <i>regular</i> in paying the <i>Zakat</i> , 23:5	ۅؘاتَّذِيْنَ هُمُ لِلزَّكُوةِ فَعِلُوْنَ ^ل ُ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Message of the Florg Qui an		
<u>Alwāh:</u> tablets,	And We wrote for him, upon the Tablets about eve- rything an admonition and an explanation of all things. 'So hold them fast and bid thy people follow the best thereof 7:146	ۅؘۜۜڪؾۜڹؙٮؘؘٳڶۜٷڣٳڶؙٛؗۘڵۅؘٳػؚڡؚڹؙػؙڸۜۺؘؽ ۿۜۅ۫ۼؚڟڐٞۊٞؾڡٞڝؚێڵٲڵؚػؙڸۜۺؘؽۦٝ ڹؚڨۊۜۊؚۊٞٲڡؙۯڨٙۅ۫ڡؘػؘؽٲڂؙۮؙۅؙٳۑؘؚڵڂٮڹۿٵ
	Nay, but it is a glorious Qur'ān. 85:22 In a well-guarded tablet. 85:23	ڹؙڵۿۅؘڨؙۯۜٳؗؿۜۿٙڿؙؚۮۜۜ۞ٚ ڣۣ۫ڵۅؙڿ؆ۧڂڣؘۏڟؚۣڽ
Al-Yasaʻ: Elisha,	And <i>We also guided</i> Ish- mael and Elisha and Jo- nah and Lot! And each <i>one</i> <i>of them</i> did We exalt above the people. 6:87	ۅٙٳڛ۠ڂؚؽؚڶۅٙاڵؾؘٮٮؘۼٙۅؘؽۅ۫ڹؙ؈ۅؘڷۅؙڟٵ ۅؘڮؙڵڐۜڣؘۻۧڶڹٵۼڸٵڹؙۼڶؠؚؽڹؘ۞ٚ
<u>Ambiguous:</u> mutashābih	He it is Who has sent down to thee the Book; in it there are verses that are <i>firm and</i> decisive in meaning—they are the basis of the Book— and there are others that are susceptible of different in- terpretations 3:8	ۿۅؘاڵٙۮؚؽٙۜٲڹ۫ۯؘڶؘؘؖعؘڵؽ۠ۜۜڬۜۜۜٵڶڮؾؗڹڡؚٮ۫۫ؗؗٞؗٞؗٞٞٵڶؾۜ ڡٞڂڲ؞ؾۿڹۜٛٲۿۜڔڶڶڮؾ۬ٮؚۏٲڂۯ ڡؙؾؘڟۣ۬ۑۿؾؖ
Anfāl:	See Spoils:	
Angels: Allah chooses Messengers from ¬,	Malāikah Allah chooses <i>His</i> Messen- gers from among angels and from among men 22:76	ٱٮلَّهُ يَصْطَفِى مِنَالْمَلَمِكَةِ رُسُلًا قَمِنَ التَّاسِ ^ل
as a sign,	And they say, 'Why has not an angel been sent down to him?' And if We had sent down an angel, the matter would have been decided, <i>and</i> then they would have been granted no respite. 6:9	وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا ٱنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكُ وَلَوُ ٱنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَّقْضِ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّلا يُنْظَرُوْنَ ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	$\mathcal{I} \rightarrow \mathcal{I}$
bear	But Allah bears witness by	لأحضن الله كميشه كدبرما أنزل إليك أنزله
witness,	means of <i>the revelation</i>	بِعِلْمِهُ ۖ وَالْمَلِكَةُ يَشْهَدُونَ *
	which He has sent down to	
	thee that He has sent it	
	down <i>full</i> of His	
	knowledge, and the angels	
	<i>also</i> bear witness; 4:167	
belief	but <i>truly</i> righteous is he	وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ امَنَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْلَخِرِ
in ⁻ ,	who believes in Allah and	
	the Last Day and the angels	ۅؘٲڵؙڡؘڵٙؠٟػٙۊؚۅؘٲڵڮؚؾ۠ڹؚۅؘٳڶڹۜٛؠؚؾٜٚڹؘ
	and the Book and the	
	Prophets, 2:178	
-	over which are ap-	عَلَيْهَا مَلِبٍكَةٌ غِلاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَّا يَعْصُوْن
Allah,	pointed angels, stern and	اللهَمَا أَمَرَهُمُ وَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ مَا يُؤْمَرُ وْنَ ٢
	severe, who disobey not	
	Allah in what He com-	
	mands them and do as they	
	are commanded. 66:7	
dution		الم
duties	He sends down the angels with revelation by His com-	يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلِمِ [ِ] ڪَةَ بِالرُّوْحِ مِنْ أَمْرِ مِعَلَى
of ¬,	mand on whomsoever of	مَنْ يَشَاء مِنْ عِبَادِمَ أَنْ أَنْذِرُ وَأَانَكُ
	His servants He pleases,	لَآ اِلٰهَ إِلَّا ٱنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ۞
	saying, 'Warn people that	لا إله إلا أنا فالقون ()
	there is no god but I, so	
	take Me <i>alone</i> for your	
	Protector.' 16:3	
	And thou wilt see the	وَتَرَى الْمَلَإِكَةَ حَافَّيْنَ مِنْ حَوْلِ
	angels going round the	,
	Throne, glorifying their	الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ
	Lord with <i>His</i> praise, 39:76	
exalted	'I had no knowledge of the	مَاكَانَ لِيَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَا الْأَعْلَى
assembly,	Exalted Assembly when	
	they discussed the matter	اِذْ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ©
	among themselves, 38:70	
Gabriel and	'Whoever is an enemy to	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا اتِلْهِ وَمَلْإِكْتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ
Michael,	Allah, and His angels,	وَجِبُرِيْلَ وَمِيْكُمْ فَإِنَّ اللهُ عَدُوٌّ
	and His Messengers, and	
	Gabriel, and Michael, then	لِّلْكُفِرِيْنَ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Meeedge er the M	<u> </u>
	surely, Allah is an enemy to <i>such</i> disbelievers.' 2:99	
Divine	We do not send down angels but with the requirements of	مَا نُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَمِكَةَ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوُااِذَا مُنْظَرِيْنَ۞
punish- ments,	justice, and when We do send them, the disbelievers are not respited. 15:9	
Hārūt and Mārūt,	And <i>they claim that they</i> <i>follow</i> what was revealed to the two angels in Babylon, Hārūt and Mārūt 2:103	وَمَآ ٱنۡزِلَعَلَىالُمَلَكَيۡنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوۡتَوَمَارُوۡتَ
help the believers,	When you implored the help of your Lord, and He answered your prayer <i>say-</i> <i>ing</i> , 'I will surely help you with a thousand of the an- gels, rank on rank.' 8:10	اِذْ تَسْتَغِيْتُوْنَ رَبَّتُمُ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمُ اَنِّى مُمِدَّ كُمُ بِاَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلْإِكَةِ مُرُدِفِيْنَ۞
Joseph mistaken as an ⁻ ,	'Allah be glorified! This is not a human being; this is but a noble angel.' 12:32	حَاشَ لِلْهِ مَا لْهَذَا بَشَرًا لَا إِنْ لْهَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِ يُمَّ @
of Death: Malakul- Maut,	Say, 'The angel of death that has been put in charge of you will cause you to die; then to your Lord will you be brought back.' 32:12	ۊؙڶؽؾؘۅؘڣٚ۠ػؙڡؗۯڡٞٮڶؘؘۘۘٵڶؙؗڡؘۅ۫ؾؚٳڷٙڋؽٷػؚڶ ۑؚػؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڎؿؘڐٙٳڸ۬ۯڹؚؚۨػؙۄ۫ؾؙۯؙڿؘۼۅ۠ڹ۞۫
Meccans de- manded ¬,	or, thou bring Allah and the angels before us face to face; 17:93	ٱۅ۫ؾؘ <i>ؙ</i> ڷؚؾؘؠؚؚڶڵؖڣۅؘڶؙؙؙؙؗمؘڵؚٟػڐؚڨٙؠؚؽؙڵٲ۞
pray for the Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	Allah sends down <i>His</i> blessings on the Prophet and His angels pray for him. O ye who believe, you <i>too</i> should invoke <i>His</i> blessings on him and salute him with the salutation of peace. 33:57	ٳؚڹۜٛٳٮٞٞڶڐؗ؋ۅؘڡڵۑؚػؾۜۜ؋ؙؾؙڞڷۘۅؙڹؘۛٵؘڮٳڶڹٞۑؚؚ؆ ؽٙٲؾٞۜۿٵڷڐۮؚؽڹٳڡڹؙۅؙٳڝڷؖۅؙٳٵػؽڋۅۊؘڛڵؚڡؙۅؙٳ ؾؘٮٛٮؚڵؚؽ۫ڡٵ۞
	Surely, there are guardians over you, 82:11	ۅؘٳڹؘؘٞٛؖؖؖؖٵؽؙػؙؙٞؗؗؗۄؙڶڂڣؚڟؚؽڹؘ۞ؗ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jvjessage er trie j j	- U
Recording 7,	Noble Recorders, 82:12	كِرَامًا كَاتِبِيْنَ ۞
Guardian ⁻,	Who know <i>all</i> that you do. 82: 13	يَعْلَمُوْنَ مَاتَفْعَلُوْنَ [©]
submit to Adam,	And remember the time when We said to the angels, 'Submit to Adam,' and they <i>all</i> submitted. 2:35	وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَّبِكَةِ الْمُدُوَّا لِادَمَ فَسَجَدُوُّا
take away the souls of men, Tawaffā,	Say, 'The angel of death that has been put in charge of you will cause you to die; then to your Lord will you be brought back.' 32:12	ۛۊؙڶؾؘؾؘۅؘڣٚ۠ػؙڡ۫ڟۜڶؘؘۘۜٵڶؘؙۘڡؘۅ۠ؾؚٳڷٙڹؚؽؙۅؙػؚۣڵ ؠؚػؙۿڎؙۿۜٳڶؽڔؘڹؚۨػؙۿڗؙڗٛڿۼۘۅ۫ڹؘ۞۫
Anger: Ghaḍab,		
Allah's wrath,	And whoso slays a believer intentionally; his reward shall be Hell wherein he shall abide. And Allah shall be wroth with him and shall curse him and shall prepare for him a great punishment. 4:94	وَمَنْ يَّقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مَّتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَآؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَلِدًا فِيها وَغَضِبَ الله عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَاَعَدَّلَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيْمًا ٢
man's anger, rage, <i>Ghaiẓ,</i>	And those who eschew the more grievous sins and in- decencies, and, when they are wroth, they forgive, 42:38	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبْرِرَالْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَاِذَا مَا غَضِبُوْا هُمْ يَغْفِرُوْنَ۞ْ
<u>Animals:</u> Dābbah, An'ām,	And Allah has created every animal from water. Of them are <i>some</i> that go upon their bellies, and of them are <i>some</i> that go upon two feet, and among them are <i>some</i> that go upon four. Allah creates what He pleases 24:46	ۅؘٳٮڵؙؙؖۜؖۜڂؘڸؘۊؙڮؙۛۜڷۮۜۜٵڹۜڐؚڡؚؚۜڹؙڡۜۜٵؘ [؏] ٞڣؘڣؙۿؗڡؚۨڡۜٞڹ ؾؙۜۛؗڡ۫ڞؚڡ۫؏ڶؽڟؚڹ؋ ^ۊ ۅڡؚڹ۫ۿڡ۫ۄۨڽؘؾٞڡ۫ڞؚؽ ٵۯڹؚؚۣڟؚ ^ٮ ؾڂؙڶۊٞٳٮڵؗؗۿٵؾۺؘٳۼ ^ٮ

	Tytessage er the T	J 🔍
	And when the sentence is	وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمُ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ
	passed against them, We shall bring forth for them	ۮؘٱبَّةً مِّنَالْأَرْضِتُكَلِّمُهُم ^{ُ ل} أَنَّ النَّاسَ
	an insect out of the earth	كَانُوا بِايَتِنَا لَا يُوْقِنُونَ ۞
	which shall wound them	
	because people did not be-	
	lieve in Our Signs. 27:83	
Allah cares	And how many an animal	وَڪَايِّنُ مِّنُ دَا بَ َ اةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا ^{لل} ُّ
for ⁻,	there is that carries not its	اَللَّهُ يَرْزُقُهَا
	sustenance! Allah provides	الله يررقها
	for it 29:61	
beneficial	And the cattle too He has	وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا ^{⁶ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا دِفْ^ج}
for man,	created; you find in them	<u></u> قَ مَنَافِعُ وَ مِنْهَا تَأَكُلُونَ ٥
	warmth and other uses; and	
	of the flesh of some of them	
	you eat. 16:6	ب جر مدر براتکر میں جر معرم بر
	And in them there is orna-	وَلَكُمُ فِيْهَا جَمَالٌ حِيْنَ تُرِيْحُوْنَ
	ment and dignity for you	وَحِيْنَ تَسْرَجُوْنَ [©]
	when you bring <i>them</i> home	
	in the evening and when you drive <i>them</i> forth to pas-	
	ture in the morning. 16:7	
	And they carry your loads	وَتَحْمِلُ ٱثْقَالَكُمُ إِلَى بَلَدِلَّمُ تَكُوُنُوُا
	to a land which you could	
	not reach except with great	بلِغِيْهِ اِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ ۗ اِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ
	hardship to yourselves.	زَّةُوْفُ رَّجِيْمَ ^ل ا
	Surely, your Lord isCom-	
	passionate, Merciful.	
	16:8	
	And <i>He has created</i> horses	<u>ۅ</u> ٙال۫ڂؘؽڶۅؘاڵؚؠۼؘٳڶۅؘٳڵڂڡؚۣؽڔؘڸؾٙۯػڹؙۅؙۿٳ
	and mules and asses that	وَزِيْنَةً * وَيَخُلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ»
	you may ride them, and as	ورِينه ويحتقي لا تعتمون
	a source of beauty. And He	
	will create what you do not	
	<i>yet</i> know. 16: 9	
created in	And Who has created pairs	ۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽؙڂؘڵؘۊٞۜۜٵڵٲۯ۫ۅٙٳڿؘػؙڷۧۿٳۅؘجؘعؘڶڶػؙڡ۫
pairs,	of all <i>things</i> , and has made	مِّنَالْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُوْنَ ٢
	for you ships and cattle	
	whereon you ride, 43:13	

		0
lawful ⁻,	And what reason have you that you should not eat of that over which the name of Allah has been pronounced when He has already ex- plained to you that which He has forbidden unto you,—save that which you are forced to 6:120	وَمَالَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوامِمَّا ذُكِرَاسُمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِوَ تَدفَضَّلَ لَحُمْ مَّاحَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِ رُتُمْ إِلَيْهِ
	The game of the sea and the eating thereof is made lawful for you as a provision for you and the travellers; 5:97	ٱحِلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدًالْبَحْرِ وَطَحَامُهُ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ
sacrifice,	And among the sacred Signs of Allah We have ap- pointed for you the sacrifi- cial camels. In them there is much good for you. So mention the name of Allah over them as they stand <i>tied</i> <i>up</i> in rows. And when they fall down <i>dead</i> on their sides, eat thereof and feed him who is <i>needy but</i> con- tented and him <i>also</i> who supplicates 22:37	وَالْبُدُنَ جَعَلْنُهَالَكُمْ مِّنْ شَعَآبِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيْهَاخَيْرٌ [*] َفَاذُكُرُوااسْ مَراللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَآ فَّ * فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوْ بُهَا فَكُلُوْامِنْهَاوَاطْعِمُواالْقَانِعَوَالْمُعْتَرَ [*]
similitudes,	And when they insolently rebelled against that which they had been forbidden, We said to them, 'Be ye apes despised.' 7:167 The case of those who take helpers beside Allah is like unto the case of the spider that takes to itself a house; and, surely, the frailest of	فَكَمَّاعَتَواعَنْ مَّانَهُواعَنْهُ قُلْنَالَهُ مُ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَسِإِيْنَ۞ مَثَلَالَّذِيْنَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَآ كَمْثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ أَتَخَذَتُ بَيْتًا لَوَإِنَّ اَوْهَنِ الْبُيُوْتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ مُ

	Meddage en the M	\sim
	all houses is the house of the spider,	
	29:42	
	The likeness of those who	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرِيةَ ثُـهِّ
	were charged with the <i>Law</i>	
	of Torah, but did not carry	لَمْ يَحْمِلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ
	out its commandments, is as	ٱسْفَارًا ۖ
	the likeness of an ass carry-	
	ing <i>a load of</i> books	
	62:6	
unlawful ⁻ ,	Forbidden to you is <i>the</i>	حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُرِ وَلَحُمُ
	flesh of an animal which	الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ أَهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللهِ بِه
	dies of itself; and blood	وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوْذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ
	and the flesh of swine;	
	and that on which is in-	وَالنَّطِيْحَةُوَمَا أَكَلَالتَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَاذَكَّيْتُمُ
	voked the name of any	وَمَاذُبِحَ عَلَىالنُّصُب
	other than Allah; and that which has been strangled;	
	and that which has been	
	beaten to death; and that	
	which has been killed by a	
	fall; and that which has	
	been gored to death; and	
	that of which a wild animal	
	has eaten, except that	
	which you have properly	
	slaughtered; and that which	
	has been slaughtered at an	
	altar as an offering to	
	idols	
	5:4	

	Message of the fil	0 =
Annoying	O ye who believe! enter not	ڸ <u>ٙ</u> ٱؾٞۜۿٵڷۜۮؚؽڹؗٳٛڡؘڹؙۅ۠ٲ؇ؾؘۮڂؙڶؙۅ۫ٳڹؙؽۅ۫ؾؘٵڶڹۧۑؚ
the Holy	the houses of the Prophet	إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَبَ لَكُمُ إِلَى طَعَامٍ خِيْرَ
Prophet ^{sa} :	unless leave is granted to	
	you for a meal, not waiting	لنظرِيْنَ إلْمُهُ فَوَلَحِنُ إِذَا دُعِيْتُمُ
	till it is cooked. But enter	فَادْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا
	when you are invited, and	مُسْتَأْنِسِيْنَ لِحَدِيْثٍ لِإِنَّ ذَٰلِكُمُ كَانَ
	when you have had your	
	meal, disperse, without	<u></u> يُؤْذِمِ النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَحُې مِنْكُمْ `وَاللَّهُ لَا
	seeking to engage in talk.	يَسْتَحْبِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ * وَإِذَا سَالْتُمُوْهُنَّ
	That causes inconvenience	
	to the Prophet, and he feels	مَتَاعًافُسْئَلُوْهُنَّ مِنْوَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ
	shy of asking you to leave,	ذبكم أظهر لِقُلُو بِحُمْ وَقُلُو بِهِنَّ فَوَمَا
	but Allah is not shy of say-	ڪانَ لَکُمْ اَنْ تُؤُذُوْ ارَسُوْلَ اللَّهِ
	ing what is true. And when	
	you ask <i>them—the wives of</i>	
	<i>the Prophet—for</i> anything,	
	ask them from behind a	
	curtain. That is purer for	
	your hearts and their hearts.	
	And it behoves you not to	
	cause inconvenience to the	
	Messenger of Allah, 33:54	
<u>Anşār:</u>	And when Jesus perceived	فَلَمَّآ أَحَسَّ عِيْسِي مِنْهُمُ الْكُفُرَ قَالَ مَنْ
helpers,	their disbelief, he said,	ٱنْصَارِيْ إِلَى اللهِ ^{لا} قَالَ الْحَوَارِ يُّوُنَ
	Who will be my helpers in	
	the cause of Allah?' The	نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللهِ
	disciples answered, 'We are	
	the helpers of Allah 3:53	8
	And as for the foremost	وَالسَّبِقُوْنِ الْأَوَّ لُوْنِ مِنَالْمُهْجِرِيْنَ
	among the believers, the	وَالْأَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِيْنَاتَّبَعُوْهُمُ بِإِحْسَانِ لا
	first of the Emigrants and	
	the Helpers, and those who	ݱ <u>ۻ</u> ؼٳڵڷؗهؘؙۘعَنْهُمۡۅؘڔؘۻؙۅ۫ٳۼ۫ڹؙ
	followed them in the best	
	possible manner, Allah is	
	well-pleased with them and	
	they are well-pleased with	
	Him, 9:100	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Wessage of the Fi	0 =
<u>Anthropo-</u>	And when Moses came at	وَلَمَّاجَاء مُوْسى لِمِيْقَاتِنَاوَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ ل
<u>morphism</u> :	Our appointed time and his	
<i>Tajsīm,</i> hand		قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي أَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ فَقَالَ لَنُ تَرْمَغِي
of God,	'My Lord, show <i>Thyself</i> to	
	me that I may look at Thee.'	
	Allah replied, 'Thou shalt	
	not see Me 7:144	
	Verily, those who swear al-	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنِ يُبَايِحُوْنَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِحُوْنَ اللَّهَ لِ
	legiance to thee, indeed,	يَدُاللهِ فَوْقَايَدِيْهِمُ ^ع َمَنُنَّكَثَفَاِنَّمَا
	swear allegiance to Allah.	
	The hand of Allah is over	يَنْكُثُ عَلى نَفْسِ ^ع
	their hands. So whoever	,
	breaks his oath, breaks it to	
	his own loss;	
	48:11	
Ape: Qira-	And surely, you have	وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُتُمُ الَّذِيْنِ اعْتَدَوْ امِنْكُمُ فِي
dah,	known the end of those	السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُول قِرَدَةً خَسِينَ ³
	amongst you, who trans-	السبب فقلب تهمر دو دوا فر ده حسٍين»
	gressed in the matter of the	
	Sabbath. So We said to	
	them, 'Be ye apes,	
	despised.' 2:66	
Apostate:		
Murtad		
no	There is no compulsion in	لَآ اِحُرَاهَ فِي الَّذِيْنِ ^{ِي} قَدُتَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشُدُمِنَ
compulsion	religion. Surely, the right	
in religion,	way has become distinct	الْغَيِّ
	from error; 2:25 7	
	And if thy Lord had <i>en</i> -	وَلَوْشَآءَ رَبُّكَ لَامَنَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ
	forced His Will, surely, all	
	who are in the earth would	كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيْعًا لَفَانْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَحَتَّى
	have believed together. Wilt	يَكُوْنُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ©
	thou, then, force men to be-	
	come believers?10:100	
	And say, 'It is the truth	<u>وَ</u> قُلِالُحَقَٰ مِنۡ رَّبِّحُمُ [َ] فَمَنۡ شَآءَ
	from your Lord; wherefore	- / - /
	let him who will, believe,	فَلْيُؤْمِنُ وَّ مَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيَكْفُرُ لا
	and let him, who will,	
	disbelieve' 18:30	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	
punishment	Those who believe, then	ٳڹۜٞٳڷۜۮؚؽؙڹٲڡؘڹۘۏٛٳؿٛڂۜۧػؚڡؘؘۯۅ۫ٳؿؙڟۜٳڡڹؙۅ۠ٳؿؙڡ
for an ⁻,	disbelieve, then again be-	كَفَرُوْا ثُحَّازُدَادُوْاكُفُرًا لَّمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ
	lieve, then disbelieve and	7
	then increase in disbelief,	ليَغْفِرَلَهُمُوَلَالِيَهُدِيَهُمُ سَبِيُلًا 🖻
	Allah will never forgive	
	them nor will He guide	
	them to the <i>right</i> way.	
	4:138	ٳڹۜٙٳڷٙڹؚ۫ؽڔڹػڡؘؘۯؙۅ۫ٳۅؘڡٵؾؙۅؙٳۅؘۿ؞ؙػؙڣٙٛٳۯ
	Those who disbelieve and	
	die while they are disbe-	أولإلك عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللهِ وَالْمَلْإِكَ عَ
	lievers, on them shall be the	ۅؘالنَّاسِٱجْمَعِيْنَ۞
	curse of Allah and of an-	والتفش جمعيني
	gels and of men all to-	
	gether. 2:162	
	And whoso from among	وَمَنُيَّرْ تَدِدْمِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِيْنِ فَيَمُتُ وَهُوَ
	you turns back from his	كَافِرْ فَأُولَإِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا
	Faith and dies while he is a	
	disbeliever, it is they whose	ۅؘٱلأخِرَةِ * وَأُولَإِلَى أَصْحِٰبُ النَّارِ *
	works shall be vain in this	ۿؙؙؙؗؗ؞ؙ؋ؙؚؽۿؘٳڂ۬ڸؚۮؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	world and the next. These	
	are the inmates of the Fire	
	and therein shall they	
	abide. 2:218	
	As for those whose faces	فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمُ
	will be black, it will be said	
	to them 'Did you disbelieve	ٱڪَفَرْتُـمُ بَعْدَ إِيْمَانِكُمْ فَذُو ْقُو ا
	after believing? Taste, then,	الْعَذَابَبِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ®
	the punishment because	
	you disbelieved.' 3:107	
	O ye who believe! Whoso	<u></u> ؽٙٲێؖۿٵڷۜۮؚؽڹؘٲڡؘڹؙۅٛٲڡؘڹؙؾۜۯؾؘڐٙڡؚڹ۬ػؙڡؚؚؚ۫ۼڹ۫ڋ
	among you turns back from	فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمُ
	his religion, then <i>let him</i>	
	know that Allah will soon	ۅؘؽؙڂؚڹؖۅٛٮٛ
	bring in his stead a people	
	whom He will love 5:55	^
will in no	If then he dies or is slain,	ٱڣؘٳ۠ۑؚڹ۫ م <u>ٙ</u> ۜٵٮٙٱۏ ڤؙؾؘؚڶٳڹ۬ڤٙڵڹ۫ؾؙؗڡ۫ڔ
way harm	will you turn back on your	عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى
Allah,	heels? And he who turns	
		عَقِبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَّضَرَّ اللَّهَ شَيْءًا

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Typessage of the fill	J ~
Islam,	back on his heels shall not	
	harm Allah at all 3:145	
	And let not those who has-	وَلَا يَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِي
	ten <i>to fall</i> into disbelief	الْڪُفُر ۚ إِنَّهُ مُوَلَنُ يَّضُرُّوا اللهَ شَيْئًا لَٰ
	grieve thee; surely, they	
	cannot harm Allah in any	
	way 3:177	
A'rāb:	The Arabs of the desert say,	قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ أَمَنَّا لَ قُلْلَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوْا
Bedouins,	'We believe.' Say, 'You	وَلٰحِنْ قُوْلُوا ٱسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُل
	have not <i>truly</i> believed <i>yet</i> ,	
	but rather say, "We have	الْإِيْمَانُ فِي قُلُوْ بِكُمْ خُوَ إِنْ تُطِيْعُوااللَّهَ
	submitted, for <i>true</i> faith has	وَرَسُولُهُ لَا يَلِتُكُمُ مِّنُ اَعْمَالِكُمُ شَيْئًا
	not yet entered into your	
	hearts." But if you obey Al-	
	lah and His Messenger, He	
	will not detract anything	
	from your deeds 49:15	
	And of the desert Arabs	وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ
	around you some are hypo-	منقون
	crites; 9:101	3 /
Arabic:	We have revealed it—the	إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْنَهُ قُرْءْنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمُ
	Qur'ān in Arabic—that you	تَحْقِلُوْنَ ۞
	may understand. 12:3	• /
	And indeed We know that	وَلَقَدْنَعْلَمُ اَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُوْنَ اِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ
	they say that it is only a	بَشَرٌ لِسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُوْنِ إِلَيْهِ
	man who teaches him. But	
	the tongue of him towards	ٱعْجَبِيٌّ قَاهٰذَالِسَانُ عَرَبِ ^{تَ} مَّبِيُنَ [ّ]
	whom <i>their minds</i> incline	
	in making this insinuation	
	is foreign while this is Ara-	
	bic <i>tongue</i> plain and clear.	
	16:104	م ایتر معرف الکر الکر الکر الکر الکر الکر الکر الکر
	And if We had made it a	وَلَوْجَعَلْنَهُ قُرْانًا أَعْجَمِيًّا لَّقَالُوْالَوْ لَا
	Qur'ān in a foreign tongue,	فُصِّلَتُالتُهُ ۚ ءَ اَ مُحَمَّ قَ عَ دَيَّ قُلْ
	they, surely, would have	فُصِّلَتُالِتُ اللَّٰ ءَ آعُجَبِيٌّ وَّعَرَبِيٌ قُلْ هُوَلِلَّذِيْنَ مَنُوْاهُدًى وَشِفَاجٍ
	said, 'Why have not its	هَوَ لِلَذِينَ امَنُوَاهَ دَى وَشِفًا خُ
	verses been made clear?	
	What! A foreign tongue	
	and an Arab Prophet?' Say,	

	Tytessage of the T	$j \sim$
	'It is a guidance and a heal- ing for those who believe' 41:45	
Arabs:		
before the Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	and remember the fa- vour of Allah <i>which He be-</i> <i>stowed</i> upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love so that by His grace you be- came <i>as</i> brothers; and you were on the brink of a pit of fire and He saved you from it 3:104	ۅؘٳۮ۬ڴۯۅ۫ٳۼؙؗڡؘؾۜٳڶڵؖٵؚؚؚۜۜۜٵؚؖێؙؽؙؙؖۜڲۄ۫ٳۮ۫ػؙڹ۫ٞٞٞٞٞڡؙۯ ٳۼٮۮٳڐؚ؋ؘٳؾٚڡڹؽڹۊؙڶۅ۫ۑؚڲؗؗڡ۫؋ؘٵۻڹڂؾؙۄ۫ ۑڹؚۼڡؾؚ؋ٳڂ۫ۅٳڹٵۧۅؘڲڹؾٞۄ۫ڝڮ ۺؘڣؘٳڂڣؙۯۊۣڡؚؚٞڹؘٳڹؾٞٳڕڣؘٳڹڨؘڐؿػڡ۫ڡؚؚۨڹ۫ۿٳ
customs and practices,	Losers indeed are they who slay their children foolishly for lack of knowledge, and make unlawful what Allah has provided for them, forging a lie against Allah 6:141	قَد خَسِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَتَلُوَ ا اَوْلَا دَهُمُ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ قَحَرَّ مُوْا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللهُ افْتِرَا يَ عَلَى اللهِ
	nor has He made those of your wives from whom you keep away by calling them mothers, your moth- ers <i>in fact</i> , nor has He made those whom you adopt as sons, your sons <i>in fact</i> . These are <i>merely</i> the words of your mouths; 33:5	وَمَا جَعَلَ اَزْوَاجَكُمُ الَّنِّ تَظْهِرُوْنَ مِنْهُنَّ اُمَّهْتِكُمْ وَمَاجَعَلَ اَدْعِيَآءَكُمْ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ لٰذٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ
	And they have assigned Al- lah a portion of the crops and cattle which He has produced, and they say, 'This is for Allah,' –so they assert –'and this is for our as- sociate-gods.' But that which is for their associate-gods reaches not Allah while that	وَجَعَلُوُ اللهِ مِتَاذَرَا مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيْبًا فَقَالُوا لَهٰذَا لِلَّهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَلَهٰذَا لِشُرَكَا بِنَا ۚ فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَا بِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللهِ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلى شُرَكَا بِهِمْ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Wessage of the f f	<u> </u>
	which is for Allah reaches	
	their associate-gods 6:137	
idols of ⁻ ,	"And they say to one an-	وَقَالُوالَا تَذَرُنَّ الِهَتَكُمُ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ
	other 'Forsake not your	وَدَّاقَلَا سُوَاعًا فَقَلَا يَغُوْثَ وَيَعُوْقَ
	gods, and forsake neither	وَنَسَرًا ^{نَ}
	Wadd nor Suwā', nor	وسراق
	Yaghūth and Ya'ūq and	
	Nasr." 71:24	
'Arafāt:	But when you pour forth	فَاِذَآ اَفَضْتُمُ مِّنُ عَرَفْتِفَاذُكُرُوا
	from 'Arafāt, remember Al-	اللهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَاذْكُرُوْهُ
	lah at Mash'ar il-Harām,	الله عِندا بمستحر المراع والمصرود كَمَا هَدُيكُمُ
	and remember Him as He	کما ہدیکم
	has guided you; 2:199	
Arbitration:		
rests with	Shall I seek for a judge	ٱفَغَيْرَ اللهِ ٱبْتَغِيْ حَكَمًا وَّهُوَ الَّذِيْ أَنْزَلَ
Allah alone,	other than Allah, when He	ٳڵؽ۬ڴؙۿؙٳڶڮؾؗڹۘڡؙڣؘڞؘؖڵٙڒ
	it is Who has sent down to	
	you the Book, fully ex-	
	plained? 6:115	
for the Jews,	If, then, they come to thee	فَإِنْ جَآءُوُكَ فَاحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمُ أَوْ
	for judgment, judge be-	ٱعُرِضْ عَنْهُمُ ۚ وَ إِنْ تُعُرِضُ عَنْهُمُ
	tween them or turn aside	
	from them. And if thou turn	فَلَنْ يَضُرُّوْكَشَيْئًا ۗ وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ
	aside from them, they can-	فاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمُ بِالْقِسُطِ
	not harm thee at all. And if	
	thou judge, judge between	
	them with justice 5:43	المعتقبة بالمعتقبة المعتقبة المعتقبة وتشربه
by the Book,	We have surely sent down	إِنَّآ ٱنْزَنْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ
	to thee the Book compris-	بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَآ أَرْ لَكَ اللَّهُ
	ing the truth, that thou may-	~ -
	est judge between men by	
	what Allah has taught thee 4:106	
cook 7	And if you fear a breach	ا ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب ب
seek ⁻,	between them, then appoint	<u>ۅ</u> ٙٳڹ۫ڂؚڡ۫۬ؾؙ؞ٛۺؚڡؘٙٵڨؘؠؘؽڹؚڥؚؚڡٵڡؘٚٳڹۼؿؙۅ۫ٳڂػؘڡٵ
	an arbiter from his folk and	لِّمِنْ أَهْلِم ِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا [*]
	an arbiter from her folk. If	إِنْ يُرِيْدَا إَصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللهُ بَيْنَهُمَا
	they (the arbiters) desire	الألايريدا أصلاحا يويوني منابيتهم
	incy (the aroners) desire	

	111	<u> </u>
	reconciliation, Allah will effect it between them. 4:36	
Argue:	Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and ar- gue with them in a way that is best 16:126	ٱدْعُ اللّٰى سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِالْحَسَنَةِوَجَادِلْهُمْ بِاتَّتِى هِي اَحْسَنُ لَ
Arguments and Reason- ing: Burhān,	And they say, 'None shall ever enter Heaven unless he be a Jew or a Christian.' These are their vain desires. Say, 'Produce your proof, if you are truthful.' 2:112	ۅؘقَالُوُانَنۡ يَّدُخُلَا لَجُنَّةَ الَّامَنَكَانَ هُوۡدًا اَوۡنَطۡرِڝ ^ل َتِلۡكَامَانِيَّهُمُ * قُلۡهَاتُوۡا بُرۡهَانَكُمۡ اِنۡ تُنۡتُمۡ صِدِقِيۡنَ
death of all Prophets	And Muhammad is but a Messenger. Verily, <i>all</i> Messengers have passed away before him. If then he dies or is slain, will you turn back on your heels? 3:145	ۅؘڡؘٵڡؙڂڡۧۜۮٳڵۜٛٳۯڛؙۅ۫ؗڷ [*] قۮڂؘڶؾؙڡؚڹ۫ قَبْلِ الرَّسُلُ لَ أَفَاْبِنُ مَّاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ
Holy Prophet ^{sa} free from shortcom- ings,	That Allah may cover up for thee thy shortcomings, past and future, and that He may complete His fa- vour upon thee, and may guide thee on a right path; 48:3	لِيَخْفِرَلَكَ اللهُ مَاتَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَاخَرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيْمًا أُ
	And thou dost, surely, possess sublime moral excellences 68:5	ۅؘٳڹۧۜۜۜۜڮؘڶڂڵۊؙؚؚۼڂۣؽؙۄؚؚ۞
Holy Qur'ān,	Verily, it is We Who have sent down this Exhortation, and most surely We are its Guardian. 15:10	ٳڹ ۜ ٵڹؘڂڽؙڹؘڒٞڶڹٵڶڐؚػؙۯؘۅؘٳڹٙٵڶۀڶڂڣڟؙۏؚڹؘ۞

	11100030000011	J =
of Allah's ex- istence,	Or, Who created the heav- ens and the earth, and who sent down water for you from the sky wherewith We cause to grow beautiful orchards? You could not cause their trees to grow 27:61 Or, Who made the earth a	ٱمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْارْضَ وَٱنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءَمَاءً ثَفَانَبَتْنَابِهِ حَدَا بِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ ^{تَ} مَاكَانَ لَكُمُ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوْا شَجَرَهَا لَٰ اَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا قَرَجَعَلَ خِلْلَهَا
	place of rest, and placed rivers in its midst, and placed upon it firm moun- tains, and put a barrier be- tween the two waters? 27:62	ٱنْهُرَّاقَ جَعَلَلْهَارَوَاسِيوَجَعَلَبَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا
	Or, <i>who</i> answers <i>the cry of</i> the distressed person when he calls upon Him, and removes the evil, hand makes you successors in the earth? 27:63	اَمَّنْ يُّجِيْبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ اِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوَءَوَيَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاَءَ الْأَرْضِ
	Or, Who guides you in the <i>depths of</i> darkness on land and sea, and Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His mercy? 27:64	ٱمَّنۡ يَّهۡدِيۡكُمۡ فِىٰڟؙڶؙؙؙؙمؾؚۜاڶؙؗؗڹڒؚۜۅؘٳڶٛڹؘڂڔ ۅؘڡؘ۬ؾؙٞۯڛڶٳڵڗؚۨڶۣڂؘڹؙۺ۫ۯٵڹؽڹ يَدؘؽ ۯڂڡؘڗؚٵ
	Or, Who originates crea- tion, <i>and</i> then repeats it and 'Who provides for you from the heaven and the earth? 27:65	ٱمَّنُ يَّبُدَؤُ الْخَلْقَ ثُحَّ يُحِيْدُهُ وَمَنُ يَّرُزُقُكُمُ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ
Ark: Noah's,		

	Message of the fil	5 -
saved Noah,	So We directed him by rev- elation: 'Make the Ark un- der Our eyes and <i>according</i> <i>to</i> Our revelation. And when Our command comes, and the fountains <i>of the</i> <i>earth</i> gush forth, take thou into it two pairs of every species and thy family, ex- cept those of them against whom the word has already gone forth. And address Me not concerning those who have done wrong; they shall, surely, be drowned. 23:28 so We saved him and those who were with him in the Ark. And We made them inheritors <i>of Our favours</i> , while We drown-ed those who rejected our Signs 10:74	فَاوُحَيْنَا اللَّهِ آنِ اصْعِالْفُلْكَ بِاعَيْنَا وَوَحْيِنَا فَإِذَاجَاءَ آمَرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّوُرُ ^{لا} فَاسُلُكُ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ الْنَيْنِ ومْنْهُمْ ^{حَ} وْلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي الَّذِيْنَ طَلَمُوا ⁵ إِنَّهُمُ مُّخْرَقُوْنَ © فَكَذَبُوُهُ فَنَجَيْنَهُ وَاغْرَقْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوُا وَجَعَلْنَهُمْ حَلَيْفَ وَاغْرَقْنَا الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوُا بِالِيَّبَا ³
<u>Arms:</u>	Permission to take up arms is given to those against whom war is made, be- cause they have been wronged, 22:40	ٱۮؚڹڸڷۜۮؚؽؙڽؘؿؗڦؾؘڵۅؙڹؘؠؚٳڹۜٞۿؗڡ۫ڟ۫ڸڡؙۏٳ
Arrogance:		
Allah loves not ¬,	'And turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn, nor walk in the earth haughtily; surely, Allah loves not any arrogant boaster; 31:19	ۅؘؘڵٵؾؙڞۼؚۜۯؙڂڐۜػڶؚڵڹۜٞٳڛۅؘڵٵؾؘؗڡ۫ۺؚ ڣۣٳڵٲۯۻؚ؞ڡؘڕؘڲٵ؇ٳڽٞۧٳڶڽٞٵڵؿۘڮؘؿؚؚؖ ؙػؙڷٞڡؙڂ۫ؾؘڵٳڣؘڂؙۅؙڒٟ۞ٚ
punished for their [¬] ,	It will be said, 'Enter ye the gates of Hell, abiding therein. And evil is the	قِيْلَادُخُلُوَّا ٱبْوَابَ جَهَنَّ مَخْلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثُوى الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ۞

	Message of the f f	J ~
	abode of the arrogant.' 39:73	
Arrows: divination by ⁻ , <u>'Arsh:</u>	O ye who believe! wine and the game of chance and idols and divining arrows are only an abomination of Satan's handiwork. So shun each one of them that you may prosper. 5:91 But if they turn away, say, ' Allah is sufficient for me. There is no god but He. In Him do I put my trust, and He is the Lord of the mighty Throne? 9:129	يَّاكَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَامَنُوَّالِنَّمَاالْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْاَنْصَابُ وَالْاَزْلَامُر رِجْسٌ هِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطِنِ فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ © فَإِنْ تَوَتَّوا فَقُلْحَسْمِيَ اللَّهُ ^{لَا} لَا الْهَ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ^{الْ}
<u>Artery:</u> life- vein	And if he had forged <i>and</i> <i>attributed</i> any sayings to Us, 69:45 We would, surely, have seized him by the right hand, 69:46	ۅؘڶۅ۫ؾؘقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَابَعُضَ الْاقَاوِ يُلِ۞ لَاَخَذُنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِيْنِ
	And then, surely, We would have cut his life- vein, 69: 47	ؿؘؙؖۜۜۜۜۯؘڵقؘڟۼؙڹؘٳڡؚڹؙؗڎٳڵۅؘؾؚؽؘ۞۫
<u>Asbāţ:</u> tribes,	And <i>We</i> divided them into twelve tribes, <i>distinct</i> peo- ples. 7:161	وَقَطَّعْنَهُ وَاتْنَتَى عَشَرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا
Ascension:	See <u>Isrā': Mi'rāj: Mu-</u> <u>ḥammad^{as}: Jesus:</u> Rafa': Enoch:	
Asceticism:	See <u>Monasticism:</u>	
A <u>ş</u> hābul-Ai- kah:	See People of the Wood:	
<u>Aşhābul-</u> Jahīm:	See <u>Inmates of hell:</u>	
<u>Aṣḥābul-</u> Jannah:	See <u>Inmates of heaven:</u>	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

See Companions of the Ashābul-Kahf: Cave: Ashābul-And those on the left وَأَصْحِتُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ثُمَا أَصْحِبُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ٥ hand— how *unluckv* are Mash'those on the left hand! amah: 56:10 قَدْ يَبِسُوْا مِنَ الْأَخِرَةِ كَمَا يَبِسَ ... they have, indeed, des-Ashābulpaired of the Hereafter just Qubūr: الْ صُفَّارُ مِنْ أَصْحُبِ الْقُبُوُ رِهَا as have the disbelievers of the despaired of those who are graves, in the graves. 60:14 وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمُ مَّثَلًا أَصْحُبَ الْقَرْيَةِ ^ And set forth to them the Ashābulparable of a people of the Qarvah: إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴾ of the town, town, when the Messengers came to it. 36:14 كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتُ رَهِيُنَةً ۞ Every soul is pledged for Ashābulwhat it has earned: 74:39 Yamīn: إِلَّا آصْحْبَ الْيَمِيْنِ ٥ Except those on the right hand. 74:40 See Wardens of the fire: Ashābun-See Inmates of fire: Nār: Ashābur-See People of the well: Rass: Ashābul-Fīl: See Owners of the Elephant: فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنْبِهِمْ فَسُحْقًا لِّأَصْحُه Thus will they confess their Ashābussins; but far removed from Sa'īr: السَّعِيْرِ ٢ *God's mercy* are the inmates of the blazing Fire. 67:12 See also Inmates of fire: فَاصْحِبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ لَمَا أَصْحِبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ أَ Those on the right hand-Ashābul-Maimanah: how *lucky* are those on the right hand! 56:9 See Fellows of the trench: Ashābul-'Ukhdūd: كَمَا لَعَنَّآ أَصْحُبَ السَّبْتِ ... as We cursed the people Ashābusof the Sabbath... 4:48 Sabt: of Sabbath,

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

		0 +
<u>Ashābus-</u>	But We saved him and	فَأَنْجَيْنَهُ وَ أَصْحٰبَ السَّفِيْنَةِ
<u>Safīnah:</u>	those who were with him in	
	the Ark;	
	29:16	
<u>Ashhurul</u>	And when the forbidden	فَاِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمَ فَاقْتُلُوا
Hurum: for-	months have passed, slay	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَيْثُ وَجَدَٰتُّمُوُهُمْ
bidden	the idolaters wherever you	
Months:	find them and take them	وَخُذُوْهُمُ وَاحْصُرُوْهُمُ وَاقْعُدُوْا
	<i>captive</i> , and beleaguer	لَهُمْ ڪُلَّ مَرْصَدٍ ^ع
	them, and lie in wait for	
	them at every place of	
	ambush	
	9:5	
Ashuddah:	'And approach not the	<u></u> وَلَا تَقُرَ بُوُا مَالَ الْيَتِيْ مِ اِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ
Balūghah,	property of the orphan, ex-	ٱحْسَنُ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ ٱشَدَّهُ [°]
maturity,	cept in <i>a way</i> which is best,	أحسن حتى يبلغ أسده
	till he attains his maturity	
	6:153	
	And when he attained his	وَلَمَّابَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ اتَيْنَهُ حُكُمًا وَعِلْمًا
	age of full strength, We	وتعابع استعاريته محصا وعمقا
	granted him judgment and	
	knowledge 12:23	
'Asl:	See Honey:	
Āsiyah:	And Allah holds forth as an	وَضَرَبَاللهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا امْرَاتَ
example of,	example, for those who be-	
,	lieve the wife of Pharaoh	فِرْعَوْنَ ٢ إِذْقَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِيُعِنْدَكَ
	when she said, 'My Lord!	بَيْتَّافِ الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ
	build for me a house with	
	Thee in the Garden; and de-	ۅؘعَمَلِهٖۅؘڹؘڿؚؚٙڹۣ۫ڡؚڹؘٳٮ۫ۊؘۅ۫؋ؚٳڶڟ۠ڸؚڡؚؽؘ۞
	liver me from Pharaoh and	
	his work, and deliver me	
	from the wrongdoing peo-	
	ple; 66:12	
Ass:	'And walk thou at a moder-	وَ اقْصِدُ فِنْ مَشْيِكَ وَ اغْضُضْ
Hamīr,	ate pace, and lower thy	
	voice; verily, the most hate-	مِنْ صَوْتِكَ لِنَّ ٱنْكَرَالْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْرِ أَ
	ful of voices is the braying	أَصَهُ تُ الْحَمِيْرِ عَ
	of the ass.'	
	31:20	

	Message of the f	
	The likeness of those who	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرِيةَ ثُـحَّـ
	were charged with the Law	
	of Torah, but did not carry	لَمْ يَحْمِلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ
	out its commandments, is as	ٱسْفَارًا ٢
	the likeness of an ass carry-	
	ing <i>a load of</i> books 62:6	
<u>Atlantic</u>	See <u>Sea:</u>	
<u>Ocean:</u>		
<u>Atheism:</u>	See <u>Allah:</u> existence of,	
<u>Atom:</u>	Surely, Allah wrongs not	ٳڹۜٞٳڛؖٞ؋ؘڵٳؽؘڟ۫ڸؚڡٞڔڡؚؿ۬ؾٙٵؘڶۮؘڗٞۊٟ
Dharrah,	any one even so much as	
atomic	the weight of an atom. 4:41	
blast,	It was but a single blast and	ٳڹ۫ػٵڹؘڎٳ ؖڵڞ ؙۣۣؗڝؘؘؖۊٞٳۛۜۜڂٟۮۊٞڣؘٳۮؘٳۿڡ۫
	lo! they were extinct.	ڂڡؚۮؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	36:30	حمِدون
	And what should make thee	وَمَا آدُرٰيكَ مَاالْحُطَمَةً أُ
	know what the crushing	_
	torment is? 104:6	
	It is Allah's kindled fire,	نَارُ اللهِ الْمُوْقَدَةُ ^ل
	104:7	
	Which rises over the hearts.	الَّتِىٰ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْأَفْرِدَةِ ۞
	104:8	
	It will be closed in on them,	ٳڹؘٚۿٳؘؘۘڡؘڸؽڣؚڡ۫ۯؚۿۜۅؙٞڝؘۮۊؙٞ؇
	104:9	
	In outstretched columns.	ڣۣٛۼؘؘؗڝٙڐؚؿٞڡؘڐؘۮۊۣ
	104:10	
<u>Atmamtu:</u>	Moreover, We gave Moses	ؿؙۘؖۅۜٙٳؾؙؽؘٵٛڡؙۅ۫ڛٙؽڶڮؚؾ۬ڹۘؾؘڝؘٳڡؖٵؘۘؖؖٵڲڸٳڷٙۮؚؽٚ
completed,	the Book—completing the	ٱحۡسَنَۅؘؾٙڣٝڝؚؽؙڷٙٳڵؘؙؙؙؚؚ۬ؗؖۜؖڟۣۺؘؿؙٵٞۊۧۿؘڐٙؽ
	favour upon him who did	ۊۜڔؘڿؠؘڐ
	good, and an explanation of	
	all <i>necessary</i> things, and a	
	guidance and a mercy6:155	
	See also <u>Akmaltu:</u>	
	This day have I perfected	الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَاَتْمَمْتُ بَدَرِهُ مِنْعَدِينَ مَا مَنْ مَا مَنْ
	your religion for you and	عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِنِنًا
	completed My favour upon	
	you and have chosen for	
	you Islam as religion5:4	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Wessage of the fil	0 +
	and perfect His favour	<u>ۅ</u> ٞؽؾؚۿؖڹؚۼؙڡؘؾۜۜۜٛ؋ؙۘۘۘۼڶؽؗڰؘۅؘۼڸٙؖٵڶؚؽۼڨؙۅٛڹػؘڡؘٳ
	upon thee and upon the	ٱتَمَّهَاعَلَى اَبَوَ يُكَمِنُ قَبُلُ إِبْرِهِيْمَ وَإِسْحَقَّ
	family of Jacob as He per-	المهاعلى أبو يكرش فبن إبر هيمه ورسحق
	fected it upon thy two fore-	
	fathers-Abraham and	
	Isaac 12:7	
Atonement:		
refutation of	Say, 'Shall I seek a Lord	قُلْ اَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ اَبْغِي رَبَّاقَ هُ <i>وَ</i> رَبُّ كُلِّ
the	other than Allah while He is	شَيُّ ^ع ُوَلا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسِ اِلَّا عَلَيْهَا ^{َ *}
doctrine	the Lord of all things?' And	
of ⁻,	no soul earns <i>evil</i> but only	وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ قِرْزَرَ أُخْرِٰى [*]
	against itself; nor does any	
	bearer of burden bear the bur-	
	den of another. 6:165	
	Allah is He beside Whom	اللهُ لَا إِلْهَ إِلَّهُ أَمُّوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّو مُ ٢
	there is none worthy of	100 x 100 x x
	worship, the Living, the	
	Self-Subsisting and All	
	Sustaining. 3:3	
	He who follows the right	مَنِ اهْتَدى فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ^ع ُوَ مَنْ
	way follows it only for <i>the</i>	<u></u> ؖۻؘؖڷ؋ؘٳڹٞٛؗٙٛؠؘٳؾۻؚڷٞۼؘؘۘڵؽؗۿٵٷؘڵٳؾؘڕ۬ۯؘۅٙٳڔ۬ۯة
	good of his own soul; and	ۊؚۯ۫ۯٲڂ۫ڔؽ ^ڂ ۊؘڡٵػؙڹٵڡؙۼڐؚؚؠؚؽؘڂٙؾ۠
	he who goes astray, goes	
	astray only to his own loss.	نَبْحَثَرَ شُوْلًا 🕫
	And no bearer of burden	
	shall bear the burden of an-	
	other. And We never pun-	
	ish until We have sent a	
	Messenger. 17:16 See also	
	Jesus: natural death of,	
by expiation,	And whoso waives the	ۅؘالْجُرُوْحَقِصَاصٌ فَمَنْتَصَدَّقَ بِهِ
Fidyāh,	right thereto, it shall be an	فَهُوَكَفًارَةً لَّهُ
	expiation for his <i>own</i> sins;	فهو کفاره نه
	5:46	
	But whoso finds not <i>the</i>	فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَاهُ ثَلْثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ل
	means shall fast for three	
	days. That is the expiation	ذلك كفَّارَةُ أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا
	of your oaths when you	حَلَفْتُمْ لَ وَاحْفَظُوْ ا أَيْمَانَكُمُ لَ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	have sworn. And keep your oaths 5:90	
<u>Attributes</u> of Allah:		
Al-'Afuw,	Allah is certainly the Effacer of sins, All-Powerful. 4:150	فَإِنَّ الله كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيْرًا @
Al-Aḥad,	Say, 'He is Allah, the One! 112:2	قُلْهُوَ اللهُ أَحَدٌ ٢
Al-Ākhir,	He is the First and the Last, and the Manifest and the Hidden, 57:4	هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْلَخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ
Al-Akram,	Proclaim! And thy Lord is the Most Bounteous; 96:4	ٳؚۊؙ۫ۯٲۅٙۯڹؙ۪ٞۜػٙٵؙڵٲػؙۯؘڡؘؙۯ [؇]
Al-'Aliyy,	Allah is High <i>and</i> Great. 4:35	ٳڹٞٛٳٮؿ ٙڰٵڹؘؘۘۛۛۘۛۘۛۛڝؘڸؾٞؖٵػؚؠؙؚؽڔٞ ٳ ۞
Al-'Alīm,	and He has full know- ledge of all things. 57:4	ۅؘۿۅؘڹؙؚؚػؚڵۣۺؘؽ۫ٵؘؚؚؚۛۛۼڶؚؽؗڎٞ۞
Al-Awwal,	See <u>Al-Ākhir,</u>	
Al-'Aẓīm,	and He is the High, the Great. 42:5	وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيْمُ ۞
Al-'Azīz,	Surely, Allah is Mighty <i>and</i> Wise. 4:57	ٳڹٞۜ <i>ؘ</i> ٳڛٚٞؖ؋ػؘڶڽؘؘۘۛۼۛۛڒؚؽؙۯٞٵڂڮؽؙؖڡٞٵ۞
Al-Badī',	He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth 2:118	ڹؘۮؚؽؙڠٵۺؙؙؙؙۜٙۜۜڟؚؚؚۣؗ۬ۛۛۛۛۊؘؚٵؙڵٲۯۻ
Al-Bāʻith,	And <i>as for</i> the dead, Allah will raise them <i>to</i> life, 6:37	وَالْمُوْتَى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُـهَّر
Al-Bāqī,	And Allah is the Best and the Most Abiding. 20:74	وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ ² وَّ أَبْتَى
Al-Barr,	Surely, He is the Beneficent, the Merciful.' 52:29	اِنَّهُ هُوَالْبَرُّ الرَّحِيْمُ [®]
Al-Bārī,	turn ye therefore to your Maker, 2:55	فَتُوْبُوْا الْى بَارِبِكُمُ
Al-Baṣīr,	and Allah is All-Hear- ing, All-Seeing. 4:135	وَكَانَ اللهُ سَمِيْحًا بَصِيْرًا۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Know they not that Allah	اَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوَا اَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزُقَ
Al-Bāsiţ,	enlarges the provision for	- /
	whomsoever He pleases,	لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ
	39:53	
Al-Bāțin,	See <u>Al-Ākhir</u>	
Al-Fattāḥ,	Say, 'Our Lord will bring	قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبّْنَا ثُحَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا
•	us all together; then He will	بِالْحَقِّ فَوَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيُحُ»
	judge between us with	والحق وهوالفتاح العليمر
	truth, and He is the Best	
	Judge, the All-Knowing.'	
	34:27	
Al-Ghaffār,	'The Lord of the heavens	رَبُّ السَّمَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
	and the earth, and <i>all</i> that is	الْعَزِيْزُ الْخَفَّارُ ۞
	between the two, the	
	Mighty, the Great For-	
	giver.' 38:67	
Al-Ghafūr,	Allah is indeed the Ef-	اِنَّ اللهَ لَحَفُقٌ غَفُورٌ ٢
	facer of sins and <i>is</i> Most	
	Forgiving. 22:61	Prove Production Torress
Al-Ghanī,	And know that Allah is	ۅؘٳۼ۫ڵؘڡؙۅ۫ٙٳٲڹٞٙٳڵڷؗ؋ۼؘڹۣؖٞڂڡؚؚؽۮۜ۞
	Self-Sufficient, Praisewor-	
	thy. 2:268	
Al-Hādī,	and sufficient is thy	ۅؘػؘڡؙ۬ؗٚؽؠؚڔؘۑؚٞڬؘۿٳۮؚڲؘٳۊٞڹؘڝؚؠؙڗؚٳ۞
	Lord as a Guide and a	
	Helper. 25:32	
Al-Ḥafīẓ,	And thy Lord is Watchful over all things. 34:22	ۅؘڔؘڹٞۘۘۘۘػؘۼڸػؙڸٞۺؘؽ۫ٵؚٟڂڣؚؽؙڟٚ۞
	And that is because it is Al-	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَالُحَقَّ
Al-Ḥaqq,	lah Who is the Truth,	ديب بالمنهموالحق
	22:63	
Al-Ḥayy,	He is the Living God.	هُوَ الْحَتُّ لَا اللهَ الَّه هُوَ
	There is no god but He	
	40:66	
Al-Ḥakam	And in whatsoever you	ۅؘڡؘٵڂ۫ؾؘڵڣ۫ؾؙؗؗؗۄ۫ڣؚ <i>۫</i> ۑ؋ؚٮ۬ٛۺؙٛٵؚؚڣؘڂػؙؙؗؗؗڡؙۜ
	differ, the <i>final</i> decision	إلى الله ال
	thereof rests with	إلىالله
	Allah42:11	
Al-Ḥakīm,	Thou art the All-Knowing,	ٳڹٚۜڰؘٲڹ۫ؾٙٵڵۼڸؽؗڎؙٳڲ۬ڮؽؙڎؚ۞
	the Wise 2:33	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	
Al-Ḥalīm,	And Allah is Most For-	وَاللَّهُ غَفُو رُحَلِيْهُ إِ
	giving, Forbearing 2:226	~~~ ~
Al-Ḥamīd,	And, surely, Allah is	ۅؘٳڹۜٛٳڵڷؗ؋ؘڵۿۅؘٳڵؙۼؘۑٚٞٵڵؙڂڡؚؽۮ۞
	Self-Sufficient, Praisewor-	
	thy. 22:65	
Al-Ḥasīb,	And Allah is sufficient	ۅؘػڣ۬ؠٳٮڷ۠؋ؚڂڛؚؽؠؖٵؚ۞
	as a Reckoner. 4:7	. , , -
Al-Jabbār,	He is Allah, and there is no	هُوَ اللهُ الَّذِي لَا اللهَ إِلَّهُ اللَّهُ هُوَ أَلْمَلِكُ
	god beside Him, the Sover-	
	eign, the Holy One, the	الْقُدُّوْسَ السَّلْمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ
	Source of peace, the Be-	الْعَزِيْزَ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ
	stower of security, the Pro-	
	tector, the Mighty, the Sub-	
	duer, the Exalted 59:24	
Al-Jāmi',	Say 'Our Lord will bring us	قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبّْنَا ثُحَّ مِنْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا
	all together, then He will	بِالْحَقَّ
	judge between us with	ڊ و بسوي
	truth,34:27. Also 3:10	
Al-Kabīr,	Surely, Allah is High	إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيًّا كَبِيُرًا ©
	and Great. 4:35	
Al-Kāfī,	Is not Allah sufficient for	ٱلَيْسِ اللَّهُ بِحَافٍ عَبْدَهُ لِ
	His servant? 39:37	
Al-Karīm,	truly my Lord is Self-	ڣؘٳڹؘۜڔٙۑٞۼؘڂۣؖػٙڔؽ۫ؗؗ؞ٞۮ
	Sufficient, Gracious.' 27:41	
Al-Khabīr,	and He is the Knower of	وَهُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ [®]
	all subtleties, the All-	
	Aware. 67:15	
Al-Khāliq,	Such is Allah, your Lord,	ذٰلِڪُمُ اللهُ رَبُّكُمُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ^م ُ
	the Creator of all things	دېپىكىرىنى رېپىدىك يولى مول تىلى ي
	40:63	
Al-Lațīf,	And He is the Incompre-	وَهُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ ١
-	hensible, the All-Aware.	وموالبطيف البيوري
	6:104	
Al-Māhidūn,	And the earth We have	وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنُهَا فَنِحْدَ الْمُعِدُوُنَ۞
	spread out, and how excel-	
	lently do We spread <i>it</i> out!	
	51:49	
Al-Majīd,	The Lord of the Throne, the	ذُوالْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيْدُ الْ
, ,	Lord of honour; 85:16	دوالحرس المجيفات
L	0.1	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	0 ~
Al-Mālik,	The Kingdom on that day shall be Allah's 22:57	ٱلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَجِذٍ لِلَّهِ ٢
Al-Matīn,	Surely, it is Allah Himself	ٳڹۜٛٳڛٚٝ٦ۿۅؘٳڵڗۜٙڐؘؚٲڨؙۮؙۅٳڵڨؙۊۜٞۊؚٳڵؙڡؘؾؚؽڹؘ۞
	Who is the Great Sustainer,	
	the Lord of Power, the	
	Strong. 51:59	
Al-Mu'kh-	'He will forgive you your	يَغْفِرْلَكُمْ مِّنْذُنُوْ بِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرُكُمْ إِلَى
khir,	sins and grant you respite	ٲجٙڸٟڡٞٞڛؘۑٞؖۑ
	till an appointed time.' 71:5	
Al-Mubdī,	'It is Allah <i>alone</i> Who	قُلِاللهُ يَبْدَؤُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهُ
	originates creation and then	
	reproduces it 10:35	
Al-Mudhill,	Thou exaltest whomso-	ؾؙۘڂؙؚۣۨۯؘۧڡؘڹ۫ؾؘۺؘٳ؞ٛۅؘؾؙۮؚؚڵؖڡؘڹ۬ؾؘۺؘٳ؞
	ever Thou pleasest and	فجر من ساء ولغ ٢٠٠٠ ٢
	Thou abasest whomsoever	
	Thou pleasest 3:27	
Al-Muhai-	He is Allah, and there is no	هُوَاللهُ الَّذِيْ لَا الْهَ الَّهُ هُوَ ۚ ٱلْمَلِكُ
min,	god beside Him, the Sover-	الْقُدُّوْسَ السَّلْمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ
	eign, the Holy One, the	
	Source of peace, the Be-	الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ
	stower of security, the Pro-	
	tector, the Mighty, the Sub-	
	duer, the Exalted 59:24	
Al-Muḥyī,	how He quickens the	كَيْفَيُحْيِالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَمَوْتِهَا
	earth after its death. Verily,	إِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمُحْي الْمَوْتِي [°]
	it is He Who quickens the	
AL N.A.,1 -	dead; 30:51	
Al-Muḥṣī,	Allah has kept account	أخصبةاللهونشوة
	of it, while they have for-	_
AL N40/54	gotten it 58:7	اَمَّنُ يَّبُدَؤُاالْخَلْقَ) ثُمَّ يَعِيُدُهُ
Al-Mu'īd,	Or, Who originates crea- tion, <i>and</i> then re-	امن يُبُدؤا الحلق سفر يعِيده
	-	
Al-Mu'izz,	peats, 27:65 Thou exaltest whomso-	ه درب ه ^{به} ررب
AFIVIU 122,	ever Thou pleasest and	تُعِزَّ مَنْتَشَاء <i>ُ</i> وَتُذِلُّ مَنْتَشَاء [ِ]
	Thou abasest whomsoever	
	Thou pleasest 3:27	
Al-Mujīb,	Verily, my Lord is nigh,	. ۵۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰ ۲۰
A WUJID,	and answers prayers. ' 11:62	ٳڹۜٞڗؘ ڹؚۨٞ ٞ قَرِيْبٌ مُجِيْبٌ [©]

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Al-Mun'im, As for man, when his Lord فَاَهَاالُا نُسَانُ اِذَامَا ابْتَلْلَهُ رَبَّهُ فَاَكُرَ مَهُ Al-Mun'im, As for man, when his Lord tries him and honours him and bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' 89:16 Al-Mun- And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution. 3:5 Al-Muqīt, and Allah is Powerful over everything. 4:86 Al-Muq-ta- dir, 18:46 Al-Muşaw- He it is Who fashions you		Message of the M	
god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Source of peace, the Be- stower of security, the Pro- tector, the Mighty, the Sub- duer, the Exalted 59:24الله تَحْدَيْتُرُوْالْسَتَكَبَّرُ الله تَحَالَيْ الله تَحَالَيُ الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	Al-Mu'min,		هُوَاللهُ الَّذِي لَا اللهَ اللهُ وَأَلا هُوَ أَلْمَلِكُ
Source of peace, the Bestower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted Source of peace, the Bestower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted Source of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted Source of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted Source of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted Source of man, when his Lord tries him and honours him and bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' 89:16 Al-Mun-			الْقُدُّوْسَ السَّلْحُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ
stower of security, the Protector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted 59:24 Al-Mumīt, He gives life and He causes death57:3 Al-Mun'im, As for man, when his Lord tries him and honours him and bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' 89:16 Al-Mun ⁻ And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution. 3:5 Al-Muqīt, and Allah is Powerful over everything. 4:86 Al-Muq-ta And Allah has full power over everything. 18:46 Al-Musaw- He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; 3:7 Al-Musta'ān, And it is Allah alone Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' 12:19 Al-Muta'āl, <i>He is the</i> Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Incomparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- He is Allah, and there is no bir, god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the			الحذف الأحقال الأجنة كملاط
tector, the Mighty, the Subduer, the Exalted59:24Al-Mumīt,Al-Mumīt,Al-Murím,As for man, when his Lord tries him and honours him and bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' 89:16Al-Mun-Al-Mun And Allah is Mighty, 		1 · ·	
duer, the Exalted59:24Al-Mumīt, He gives life and He causes death,57:3Al-Mun'im,As for man, when his Lord tries him and honours him and bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' 89:16Al-Mun- taqim, And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution. 3:5Al-Muqīt, and Allah is Powerful over everything. 4:86Al-Muqīt, and Allah has full power over everything. 18:46Al-Muqāta, And Allah has full power over everything. 18:46Al-Muşaw- wir,He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; 3:7Al-Muta'ān, And it is Allah alone Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' 12:19Al-Muta'āl,He is Allah alone He is Allah, and there is no bir,Al-Mutakab- bir,He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the			
Al-Mumīt, He gives life and He causes death,57:3تَحْمَنُ فَيَقُوْلُ رَبِّيَ أَكْرَمَنِ أَAl-Mun'im, ad bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' 89:16أَخْمَنُ فَيَقُوْلُ رَبِّيَ أَكْرَمَنِ أَAl-Mun- ad bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' 89:16أَخْمَنُ فَيَقُوْلُ رَبِّيَ أَكْرَمَنِ أَAl-Mun- taqim, And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution. 3:5أَخْمَ فَيَقُوْلُ رَبِّيَ أَكْرَمَنِ أَAl-Muqīt, dir, dir, wir, wir, wir, in the wombs as He wills; يَنَاءً يَنَاءً 3:7أَخْمَ فَي الْأَرْرَحَامِ كَيْفَ مُوَالَّذِي أَخْرَ الْتُعَانِي وَالشَّائِ مَحْمَ فَي أَفَي وَرَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْرَحَامِ كَيْفَ مُوَالَّذِي يُوَرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْرَحَامِ كَيْفَ مُوَالَّذِي يُعَرِي وَرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْرَحَامِ كَيْفَ مُوَالَّذِي يُعَرِي وَرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْرَحَامِ كَيْفَ مُوَالَّذِي يُعَرِي وَرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْرَحَامِ كَيْفَ مُوَالَيْذِي يُعَرِي وَاللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ الْعَرْ وَالْمَالُوْ الْمَوْرَا لَحَامَ مَوْاللَهُ اللَهُ عَرْ يَرْ وَالْتُوالْحَامِ الْمَامُ الْمَامُ الْمَامُ الْمَامُ الْمَامُ الْمَامُ الْمَامُ الْمَامُ الْمَامُ الْمَوْمِنَ الْمَامُ ا			
 causes death,57:3 Al-Mun'im, As for man, when his Lord tries him and honours him and bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' 89:16 Al-Mun- And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution. 3:5 Al-Muqīt, and Allah is Powerful over everything. Al-Muqīt, and Allah has full power over everything. Al-Muq-ta-		59:24	
Al-Mun'im,As for man, when his Lord tries him and honours him and bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' 89:16Al-Mun- And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution. 3:5Al-Mun- taqim, And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution. 3:5 and Allah is Powerful over everything. 4:86 and Allah has full power over everything. 18:46Al-Muqīt, dir, and Allah has full power over everything. 18:46 and Allah has full power over everything. 18:46Al-Muşaw- wir, 3:7He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; 3:7 And it is Allah alone Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' 12:19Al-Muta'āl, He is the Knower of the un- seen and the seen, the In- comparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- He is Allah, and there is no bir, bir, bir, bir, the Holy One, the	Al-Mumīt <i>,</i>	e	يُحْي وَ يُمِي [ْ]
tries him and honours him and bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' 89:16أُوَاللَّهُ عَزِيْزُ ذُوالْتُقَامِ نَّ كَرَعَنِ قُAl-Mun- taqim, And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution. 3:5•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			
and bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' 89:16Al-Mun- taqim, And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution. 3:5Al-Muqīt, dir, and Allah is Powerful over everything. 4:86 Al-Muqīt, dir, and Allah has full power over everything. 18:46 Al-Muq-ta- dir, min the wombs as He wills; 3:7 Al-Musta'ān, يَنَاءُ اللهُ مَوَاللَّهُ مَانَ اللهُ عَالَى اللَّهُ مَانَ اللَّهُ عَالَى اللَّهُ عَالَهُ عَالَهُ اللَّهُ عَالَهُ عَالَهُ عَالَهُ عَالَى اللَّهُ عَالَهُ اللَّهُ عَالَهُ اللَّهُ عَالَى اللَّهُ عَالَهُ اللَّهُ اللْهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ الل	Al-Munʻim,		فأمَّاالْإِنْسَانُ إِذَامَا ابْتَلْـهُ رَبَّهُ فَأَكَرَ مَهُ
and bestows favours on him, he says, 'My Lord has honoured me.' 89:16 Al-Mun- Lord of retribution. 3:5 Al-Muqīt, and Allah is Mighty, over everything. 4:86 Al-Muqīt, Al-Muqīt, And Allah has full over everything. 4:86 Al-Muq-ta- dir, bower over everything. 18:46 Al-Muşaw- wir, 3:7 Al-Musta'ān, Al-Musta'ān, Al-Musta'ān, mit be wombs as He wills; 3:7 Al-Musta'ān, Al-Musta'ān, Al-Muta'āl, He is the Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Incomparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the			ۅؘڹ۫ۼۜۧڡؘ؋۠۫ڣؘؿۊؙۅ۫ڶؘۯڹۨۨؽٙٲػۯڡؘڹ۞
honoured me.' 89:16Al-Mun- taqim, And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution. 3:5الله عَزِيْزُ ذُوالْتُقَامِ ()Al-Muqīt, dir, and Allah is Powerful over everything. 4:86الله عَزِيْزُ ذُوالْتَقَامِ ()Al-Muqīt, dir, dir, mower over everything. 18:46 And Allah has full power over everything. 18:46الله عَدْرُ عُدْمُ في الْاَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ الله عَدْرُ عُدْمُ في الْاَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Al-Mun- taqim, And Allah is Mighty, Lord of retribution. 3:5 ① Al-Muqīt, and Allah is Powerful over everything. 4:86 ② Al-Muqīt, and Allah has powerful over everything. 4:86 ③ Al-Muq-ta- dir, And Allah has full power over everything. 18:46 ③ Al-Muşaw- wir, He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; 3:7 ③ Al-Musta'ān, And it is Allah alone Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' 12:19 ③ Al-Muta'āl, He is the Knower of the un- seen and the seen, the In- comparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 ③ Al-Mutakab- bir, He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the ③			
taqim,Lord of retribution. 3:5Al-Muqīt, and Allah is Powerful over everything. 4:86الله الم الله على كُلْ مَى الله على الله والله الم الله على كُلْ مَى الله على كُلْ مَى الله والله الم الله على كُلْ مَى الله الله على كُلْ مَى الله الله al-Muqīt,Image: Construction of the second seco			سالله مرد فحرق المسترا
Al-Muqīt, and Allah is Powerful over everything. 4:86قَكَارَتَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَىْء مُقِيْتًا ۞Al-Muqīt, and Allah has full over everything. 18:46٥Al-Muq-ta- dir, And Allah has full power over everything. 18:46٥Al-Muşaw- wir,He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; 3:7٥Al-Musta'ān, in the wombs as He wills; 3:7٥Al-Musta'ān, against what you assert.' 12:19٥Al-Muta'āl, High. 13:10He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the			والله عزيز ذوانتِقامِ ٥
مُوَالَّذِي يُصَوِّرُ كُمْ فِي الْاَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ مَّفْتَدِرًا ۞ Al-Muq-ta- dir, And Allah has full power over everything. 18:46 Al-Muşaw- wir, He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; 3:7 Al-Musta'ān, And it is Allah alone Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' 12:19 Al-Muta'āl, He is the Knower of the un- seen and the seen, the In- comparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- bir, He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the	taqim,		
4:86Al-Muq-ta- dir, And Allah has full power over everything. 18:46الله الله على كُلِّ شَىٰ عُفْتَدِرًا الله الله الذي يُصَوِّرُ كُمْ فِي الْأَرْ حَامِ كَيْفَ لله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله	Al-Muqīt,		ۅؘػٙٳۻٳٮڵؗؗؗؗ؋ۘۘۼٙڸؽؙػؚڷؚۺؘؽۦٟ۫ٞڰ۫ڦؚؽؾؖٵ۞
 Al-Muq-ta- dir, And Allah has full power over everything. 18:46 Al-Muşaw- wir, He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; 3:7 Al-Musta'ān, And it is Allah alone Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' 12:19 Al-Muta'āl, He is the Knower of the un- seen and the seen, the In- comparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- bir, Al-Mutakab- bir, Bitke Like Knower of the un- sed lub like is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the 			
 dir, power over everything. 18:46 Al-Muşaw- He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; 3:7 Al-Musta'ān, And it is Allah alone Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' 12:19 Al-Muta'āl, He is the Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Incomparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- He is Allah, and there is no bir, god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the 			washer all a short of
18:46 Al-Muṣaw- wir, He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; 3:7 Al-Musta'ān, And it is Allah alone Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' 12:19 Al-Muta'āl, He is the Knower of the un- seen and the seen, the In- comparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- bir, Al-Mutakab- bir, He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the	· ·		ۅؘۜڪؘٳڹ <i>ؖ</i> ٳڵؿؖٞ؋ؘؙؖۘۘۼۘڵؽڬڸۺؙ۬ٚٞڴؚۿٞڨٞؿؘۮؚۯٞٳ۞
Al-Muṣaw- wir,He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; 3:7He it is Who fashions you in the wombs as He wills; 3:7Al-Musta'ān, And it is Allah alone Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' 12:19Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' 12:19Al-Muta'āl, He is the Knower of the un- seen and the seen, the In- comparably Great, the Most High. 13:10He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the	dir,		
 wir, in the wombs as He wills; 3:7 Al-Musta'ān, And it is Allah alone Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' 12:19 Al-Muta'āl, <i>He is the</i> Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Incomparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- He is Allah, and there is no bir, god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the 	Al-Musaw-		هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّ رُكُوهُ فِي الْأَرْ جَامٍ كَيْفَ
الم الذي الم الم الذي الم الذي الم	wir,		
Whose help is to be sought against what you assert.' 12:19 Al-Muta'āl, He is the Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Incomparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the		3:7	
against what you assert.' 12:19 Al-Muta'āl, He is the Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Incomparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the	Al-Musta'ān,	And it is Allah alone	وَاللهُ الْمُسْتَحَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُوْنَ ®
12:19 Al-Muta'āl, He is the Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Incomparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the		1 0	
Al-Muta'āl, <i>He is the</i> Knower of the un- seen and the seen, the In- comparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- bir, god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the			
seen and the seen, the In- comparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- He is Allah, and there is no bir, god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the			ا ا مراد برد سراد ۱۷ سرار مراد شر د مر ادمر مدسراو
comparably Great, the Most High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- He is Allah, and there is no bir, god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the	Al-Muta'al,		علِمُ الغيبِ والشهادةِ الكبِير المتعالِ ()
High. 13:10 Al-Mutakab- He is Allah, and there is no bir, god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the		-	
Al-Mutakab- He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the		1 5	
bir, god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the	Al-Mutakab-		هُوَ اللهُ الَّذِي َ لَا الْوَالَا هُوَ ^{عَ} ٱلْمَلِكُ
الفدوس السلم المؤفِّن المهيمِن	bir,	god beside Him, the Sover-	
الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّالُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ		eign, the Holy One, the	
			الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ "

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Wessage of the M	
	Source of peace, the Be- stower of security, the Pro-	
	tector, the Mighty, the Sub-	
	duer, the Exalted 59:24	
An-Naṣīr,	and sufficient is thy	ۅؘػڣ۬ۑؠڔؘۑٞػؘۿٳۮؚڲؘٳۊۧڹؘڝؚؠ۫ڔٞٳ۞
All-Indșii,	Lord as a Guide and a	وتعلى بِر بِكْهَدِي وَتَضِيرُان
	Helper. 25:32	
An-Nūr,	Allah is the Light of the	ٱللهُ نُوُرُ الشَّلْوَتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَمَثَلُ
	heavens and the earth. His	نُوْرِهٖ كَمِشْكُو وِفِيْهَا مِصْبَاحُ ۖ ٱلْمِصْبَاحُ
	light is as if there were a	فورې فيسامونونيه بيطبب ، چطبب في زُجَاجَةٍ
	<i>lustrous</i> niche, wherein is a	فحي رجاجةٍ
	lamp. The lamp is inside a	
	glass-globe 24:36	
Al-Qābiḍ,	And Allah receives and	وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَ يَبْضُّطُ وَ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ٢
	enlarges, and to Him shall	
	you be made to return.	
	2:246	10 0
Al-Qadīr (All-		لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ [*] وَهُوَعَلَى كُلّ
Powerful),	His is the praise, and He	ۺؘؽٵٟۊؘۮؚڽۨۯ۞
	has power over all things. 64:2	
Al-Qādir,	Say, 'He has power to send	قُلْهُوَالْقَادِرُ عَلَى أَنْ يَّبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُم <i>ُ</i>
	punishment upon you from	
	above you or from beneath	عَذَابًامِّنْفُوۡقِكُمۡ اَوۡمِنۡتَحۡتِ ٱرۡجُلِكُمۡ
	your feet, or to confound	ٱۅ۫ۑڵؙؙؙؚؚڛؘڂؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۄ۫ۺؘۣڲٵۊۧؽ۬ۮؚؽ۬ۊؘؠۼ۫ۻؘػؙؗؗڡ۫ڔ
	you by <i>splitting you into</i>	بأس بَغْضِ
	sects and make you taste	بسيعص
	the violence of one an-	
	other 6:66	
Al-Qahhār,	And <i>He</i> is Supreme over	وَهُوَالْقَاهِرُفَوْقَعِبَادِه فوهُوَالْحَكِيْمُ
	His servants; and He is the	الْخَبِيْرُ 🕫
	Wise, the All-Aware. 6:19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Al-Qarīb,	Verily, He is All-Hear- ing, Nigh. 34:51	ٳڹۜٞ؋ؙڛؘۅؽۼٞؖۊؘڕؽڋ۞
Al-Qawiyy,	Allah is Powerful,	ۅؘػٵڹؘٳڹڐ؋ۊؘۅؚؾٞٵۼڔؚؽڗؘٞٳ۞ٛ
	Mighty. 33:26	
Al-Qayyūm,	And <i>all</i> great leaders shall	وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوْهُ لِلْحَبِّ الْقَيُّوْم ل

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Message of the f	
	the Living, the Self-Sub- sisting and All-Sustaining <i>God</i> 20:112	
Al-Quddūs,	Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sover- eign, the Holy, the Mighty, the Wise. 62:2	ؽؙۺؚؚٞڂؚڵؚؚؚۼڡٵڣؚؚٳڶۺۜٙۜڂۏٮؚٙۏؘڡٵڣۣٳڶٲۯۻ ٳڵؙڡؘڸؚڮؚٳڵڦؘڐٞۅ۫ڛٳڶؙۼڕ۬ؽڕ۬ٳڶ۫ڂڮؽؚڡؚ
Ar-Rabb,	All praise, then, belongs to Allah, Lord of the Heavens and Lord of the earth, Lord of <i>all</i> the Worlds. 45:37	فَلِلَٰهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّلْوِتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِرَبِّ الْعَلَمِيْنَ۞
Ar-Rāfe',	On the contrary, Allah ex- alted him to Himself 4:159	ڹ <i>ڵ</i> ڗۜڣؘۼؘۘ؋ٳڵڐؙ؋
Ar-Raḥmān,	In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful. 1:1	بِسُمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ()
Ar-Raḥīm,	The Gracious, the Merciful, 1:3	الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ^{(ل} ُ
Ar-Raqīb,	And Allah is Watchful over all things. 33:53	ۅؘػؘڬ اللهُ عَلى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَّ قِيْبًا ^{حَ}
Ar-Rashīd,	'Our Lord, bestow on us mercy from Thyself, and furnish us with right guid- ance in our affair.' 18:11	رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَّدُنُكَ رَحْمَةً قَوَّهَيِّئُ لَنَا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ©
Ar-Ra'ūf,	And Allah is Most Compassionate to <i>His</i> servants. 3:31	وَاللَّهُ رَءُوْفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ [®]
Ar-Razzāq,	And, surely, Allah is the Best of providers. 22:59	وَاِنَّاللَّهُ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرُّزِقِيْنَ@
Aṣ-Ṣādiq,	And who is more truth- ful in his word than Allah? 4:88	وَمَنُ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللهِ حَدِيْثًا ٥
As-Salām,	He is Allah, and there is no god beside Him, the Sover- eign, the Holy One, the Source of peace, the Be- stower of security, the Pro- tector, the Mighty, the Sub- duer, the Exalted 59:24	هُوَاللَّهُ انَّذِعُ لَا اللَّهُ الَّلَاهُوَ ^{عَ} ٱلْمَلِكَ الْقُدُّوْسَ السَّلْمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	
Aṣ-Ṣamad,	Allah, the Independent and Besought of all. 112:3	اَللَّهُ الصَّحَدُ ۞
As-Samī',	Verily, Allah is All- Hearing, All-Knowing. 49:2	اِنَّ اللهُ سَمِيْعُ عَلِيْحٌ ۞
Ash-Shāfī,	'And when I fall ill, it is He Who restores me to health; 26:81	<u>ۅ</u> ٙٳۮؘٲڡؘڔؚڞ۫ؾۢ؋ؘۿۅؘؽۺؗڣؚؽڹؚ۞ٚ
Ash-Shafīʻ,	 You have no helper or intercessor beside Him.Will you not then reflect?32:5	مَالَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ- مِنْ قَالِيٍّ قَالَا شَفِيْعٍ ⁴
Ash-Shahīd,	And sufficient is Allah as a Witness. 4:80	وَكَفٰى بِاللهِ شَهِيْدًا⊙
Ash-Shakūr,	If you lend to Allah a goodly loan, He will multi- ply it for you, and will for- give you; and Allah is Most Appreciating, Forbearing; 64:18	ؚٳڹؙؾؙڨؘڔؚۻؙۅٵڵڵؗةۊؘۯۻۜٵڂڛؘڹۜٵؾ۠ۻ۬ۼؚڣ۫ؗ؋ ڶؘڪؙۄ۫ۅؘؽؘڣ۫ۯڶڪؙۄ۫۠ۅؘٳٮڵ۫ؗ؋ۺؘڪؙۅ۠ڒؖڂؚؽؗ؞ٞؖ۞ٚ
At-Tawwāb,	And He it is Who accepts repentance from His serv- ants and forgives sins 42:26	وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِم وَيَعْفُوْا عَنِ السَّيِّاتِ
Al-Wadūd,	Verily, my Lord is Mer- ciful, Most Loving.' 11:91	ٳڹ <u>ۜ</u> ؘۯؚۑؚٚٞ <i>ۮ</i> ؘؚڂؚؽؗؗؗڴۊٞۮۅٛۮ۞
Al-Wahhāb,	Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; 3:9	رَبَّنَالاتُزِغْقَلُوْبَنَابَعُدَاذْهَدَيْتَنَاوَهَبُ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْهَةً ۚ اِتَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ۞
Al-Wāḥid,	'Allah <i>alone</i> is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Most Supreme.' 13:17	قُلِاللهُ خَالِقُكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّ هُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ۞
Al-Wakīl,	And sufficient is Allah as a Disposer of affairs. 4:82	ۅؘػڣ۬ؽۛڹؚٳٮڷ۠؋ؚۅؘڮؚٮٟ۫ڴ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message or the []	
And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy 42.29	وَهُوَالُوَ لِي ۖ الْحَمِيْدُ ۞
And verily, it is We Who	ۅؘٳڹٚؖٵؽؘڂڹؙڹؙڂؠۅؘڹؙڡؚؚؽٮؙۊؙۯڂڹ
	الُوٰرِثُوْنَ ۞
Who are the <i>sole</i> Inheritors	
of all. 15:24	
	ٳڹؙؾؙؙؙۜٞۜۜۜۜٷڹؙۉ۫ٳڣٞۊؘڔؘٳٙءؘ ؽؙڂ۬ڹؚۿؚؗ؞ؙٳٮڵ۠ؗ ڡؚڹ۫؋ؘۻڵؚؠ [؇] ۅؘٳٮڵؗؗؗ؋ۅؘٳڛڠؘۧۼؘڸؽ۫ۄٞٛ۞
e	مِنْ فَضْلِه * وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعُ عَلِيْهُ
24:33	
He is the First and the Last,	هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْاخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ
	ۅؘٲڵڹٵڟؚڹؙۛ۫ٷۿؘۅؘۑؚؗػڸۨۺؘؽٴؘؘؚؚؚۣۘۼڸؽؗڎؙ
-	
57:4	
The Knower of the unseen	ؗۼڸؚۿؙۯڶۼؘؽ <u>ڹؚ</u> ۅؘٳڶۺۧۿؘٳۮۊؚٳڵۼڕ۬ؽ۬ۯؙٳڂٛػؚؽؚؗۿ [۞]
	7.8
	ڣؘؾڂڮٙٵٮ۠ؿؖ؋ٲڵڡ <u>ٙڸ</u> ڮٞٵڽٛڂۊٞٞ
•	
	ٱلَيْسَاللَّهُ بِٱحْكَمِرِالْحَكِمِيُنَ۞
	فَتَبررَكَ اللهُ آحْسَنُ الْخَلِقِيْنَ ⁶
Best of creators. 23:15	
and Thou art the Most	ۅؘٲڹ۫ؾؘٲۯڂؘٲڶڗ۠ڿؚڡؚؽؘڹۜڟٛ
5	
	وَهُوَٱسْرَعُ الْحُسِبِيْنَ
	الْعِقَابِ لَاذِى الطَّوُلِ
bounty 40:4	
He is of most exalted attrib-	رَفِيْعُ الدَّرَجْتِ ذَوالْعَرْشِ
utes, Lord of the Throne 40:16	
	And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy. 42:29 And verily, it is We Who give life, and We Who cause death; and it is We Who are the <i>sole</i> Inheritors <i>of all.</i> 15:24 If they be poor, Allah will grant them means out of His bounty; and Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing. 24:33 He is the First and the Last, and the Manifest and the Hidden, and He has full knowledge of all things. 57:4 The Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Mighty, the Wise. 64:19 Exalted then is Allah, the True King 20:115 Is not Allah the Most Just of judges? 95:9 So blessed be Allah, the Best of creators. 23:15 and Thou art the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.' 7:152 And He is the Swiftest of reckoners. 6:63 Forgiver of sin, Acceptor of repentance, Severe in pun- ishment, the Lord of bounty 40:4 <i>He is</i> of most exalted attrib- utes, Lord of the Throne

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fit	
Dhul-Faḍl,	Verily, Allah is Bounti- ful to mankind, yet most men are ungrateful. 40:62	اِنَّاللَّهَ لَدُوْفَضْلِعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلُكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَايَشُكُرُوْنَ@
Dhul-Jalāl wal-Ikrām,	And there will abide for ever <i>only</i> the Person of thy Lord, Master of Glory and Honour. 55:28	وَيَبْقَى وَجُهُ رَبِّكَ ذُوالْجَلْلِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ۞
Dhul-Maʻārij,	<i>It is</i> from Allah, Lord of <i>great</i> ascents. 70:4	مِنَاللهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ﴾
Dhul-Matīn,	Surely, it is Allah <i>Himself</i> Who is the Great Sustainer, the Lord of Power, the Strong. 51:59	ٳڹ ٞۜٳڵؙڐۿۅؘڶڵۘۧڒٙٛڶڨؘۮؙۅٳڶڨؖۊۜٞۊؚڶؙؙڡؘؾؚؽؙڹ۞
Dhur-Raḥ- mah,	And thy Lord is Self Sufficient, Lord of mercy 6:134	وَرَبَّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذَوالرَّحْمَةِ ^ل
Dhuntiqām,	And he whom Allah guides there is none to lead him astray. Is not Allah the Mighty, the Lord of retribu- tion? 39:38	ۅؘڡؘڹؙؾۜٞۿۮؚٳٮڷؙؗڎڣؘڡؘڶۮؙڡؚڹؗؗؗؗٞٞٞٞؿؙۻڸٟٞ ^ڂ ٲٮؘؽۺ ٳٮڵڎؙڹؚؚۼٙڒؚؽڒؚۮؚؽٳڹ۠ؾؚۊٙٵڡٟڔ۞
Fa'-'āl,	Abiding therein, so long as the heavens and the earth endure, except as thy Lord may will. Surely, thy Lord does what He pleases. 11:108	ڂٰلِدِيْنَ فِيُهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالۡاَرۡضُ اِلَّامَاشَآءَرَبُّكَ ؕ اِنَّرَبَّلَکَ فَعَّالٌ لِمَا يُرِيۡدُ۞
Fāṭirus-Sa- māwāte wal- Arḍ ,	Say, 'Shall I take any pro- tector other than Allah, the Maker of the heavens and the earth, Who feeds and is not fed?6:15	قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللهِ ٱتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّلوتِ وَالْاَرْضِوَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُرْ
Ghāfirudh- dhanb,	Forgiver of sin, Acceptor of repentance, Severe in pun- ishment, the Lord of bounty. There is no god but He 40:4	ۼؘڶڣڔؚٳڶڐٞڹؙڹؚۉؘقؘٵۑؚڸٳڶؾۧؖۏ۫ٮؚؚۺٙڍٮۣ۫ڋ ٵٮؙۼؚڡۜٵٮؚؚ ^ڐ ۮؚؽٵڶڟۜۅؙڸ [؇] ڵؘٳڶؗ؋ٳڵٙٵۿؘۅؘ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	J 🔍
Al-Ḥaqqul-	On that day will Allah pay	يَوْمَبِذٍ يُوَقِيهِمُ اللهُ دِيْنَهُمُ الْحَقَّ
Mubīn,	them in full their just due,	ۅؘيَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ٱنَّ اللهَ هُوَ الۡحَقُّ الۡمُبِيۡنَ
	and they will know that	ويعمون الاالمد هو العق مبيان
	Allah alone is the Manifest	
	Truth. 24:26	
Khairul-Fāṣi-	The decision rests with	إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ لا يَقُصَّ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ
līn,	Allah <i>alone</i> . He explains	خَيْرُ الْفصِلِيْنَ ©
	the truth, and He is the Best	
	of judges.' 6:58	
Khairul-Fāti-	In Allah have we put our	عكىالله توكحكنا رتبافتخ بينناو
ḥīn,	trust. So, O our Lord, de-	بَيْنَ قَوْمِنَابِالْحَقَّوَ أَنْتَخَيْرُ الْفَتِحِيْنَ [®]
	cide Thou between us and	
	between our people with	
	truth and Thou art the Best	
	of those who decide.' 7:90	
Khairul-	Thou causest to perish	أتُضِلُّ بِهَامَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِيُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ
Ghāfirīn,	thereby whom Thou pleas-	ٱنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا فَاغْفِرْلَنَاوَارْحَمْنَاوَٱنْتَخَيْرُ
	est and Thou guidest whom	
	Thou pleasest. Thou art our	الُخْفِرِيْنَ©
	Protector; forgive us then	
	and have mercy on us and	
	Thou art the Best of those	
	who forgive; 7:156	
Khairul-Ḥā-	And follow that which is	وَاتَّبِعُ مَا يُؤْلِحَى اِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّى
kimīn,	revealed to thee and be	يَحْكَمَ اللهُ ۗ <u>وَ</u> هُوَخَيْرُ الْحَكِمِيْنَ ۗ
	steadfast until Allah gives <i>His</i> judgment. And He is	
	the Best of judges. 10:110	
Khairul-Mā-		وَيَمْحُرُوْنَ وَيَمْحُرُ اللَّهُ * وَاللَّهُ
kirīn,	lah <i>also</i> planned, and Allah	
КПШ,	Is the Best of planners.	خَيْرُ الْمُحِرِيْنَ®
	8:31	
Khairul-	'And when thou dost disem-	ۅؘڨؙڶڒۜٙڹؚؚۜٱڹ۫ڹؚؚؗڶڹۣ۫ڡؙڡؙڹؘۯؘڵٲۿؖڹۯڴٙٵۊٞٲڹ۫ؾؘ
Munzilīn,	bark from the Ark say, 'My	
	Lord, cause me to land a	خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ©
	blessed landing, for Thou	
	art the Best of those who	
	bring <i>people</i> to land.' 23:30	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the f f	0 -
And remember Zachariah	ۅؘۯؘؘۜؗڲڔؾۜٞٳٙٳۮ۬ڹؘٳۮ؈ؘڔڹۜٙ؋ؙڔؘۜۛۛۻؘ۪ڵٲؾؘۮڔڹۣ۫
also when he cried to his	فَرُدًا قَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَرِثِيْنَ ⁶
Lord: 'My Lord, leave me	
Best of inheritors.' 21:90	
Nay, Allah is your Protec-	بَلِ اللهُ مَوْلُكُمُ ۚ وَ هُوَ خَيْرُ
	النُّصِرِيْنَ ©
*	
,	رَبَّنَا لَمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْلَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَانْتَ
	خَيْرُ الرَّحِمِيْنَ شَ
•	
-	
	ۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽؙ؈ؘۿٵۘجؘۯؙۅؙٳڣ۬ٛڛؘؠؚؽڸؚٳڵڵ؋ؿؙۿؚۜٙۊؙؾؚڵۅٞٛٳ
	ٱۅ۫ڡٵؾ <mark></mark> ؙۅ۠ٵڶؽۯۯؙۊؘڹۧٛۿؙؙؗۘؗؗۿؙڔؘۘڶڵؖؗؗؗ؋ڕۯ۬ۊٞٵڂڛؘٵ۫
	وَاِنَّاللَّهَلَهُوَخَيْرُ اللَّزِقِيْنَ۞
• • • •	
1	
	ٱلَمْ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُسْلُكُ السَّمَٰوِتِ
	ۅٙٳڵٲۯۻ
	0=0=0
	مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ()
	لْمَلِكِ يَوْمِ الَّدِّيْنِ ٢
	ŕ
-	فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ٢
Excellent Helper! 22:79	
Forgiver of sin, Acceptor of	ۼؘاڣؚڔاڵڐٞڹؙ <i>۫</i> ٻؚۅؘقٙٵؠؚڶؚٵڵؾۧۅؙؗٮؚٜۺؘڍٮؙۣڍ
repentance, Severe in pun-	الْعِقَابِ لْإِيمَالطَّوُلَ للآ إِلَّهَ إِلَّهُ وَكُمُوَ
ishment, the Lord of	
bounty. There is no god but	
2	
He 40:4	
2	ڰٞڶٱڡٞۅؙڎؘؠؚڔؘٮؚؚۜٵٮٛڣؘڸٙڡۣ؇ؖ
	also when he cried to his Lord: 'My Lord, leave me not alone and Thou art the Best of inheritors.' 21:90 Nay, Allah is your Protec- tor, and He is the Best of helpers. 3:151 Our Lord, we believe; for- give us therefore our sins, and have mercy on us; for Thou art the Best of those who show mercy.' 23:110 And those who leave their homes for the cause of Allah, and are then slain or die, Allah will, surely, provide for them a goodly provision. And, surely, Allah is the Best of providers. 22:59 Dost thou not know that Allah is He to Whom be- longs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth? 5:41 The King of mankind, 114:3 Master of the Day of Judg- ment. 1:4 He is your Protector. An Excellent Protector and an Excellent Helper! 22:79 Forgiver of sin, Acceptor of repentance, Severe in pun- ishment, the Lord of

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	$\int \infty$
Rabbun-Nās,	Say, 'I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind, 114:2	ۛۊؙڶٲڠۅ۫ۮؙؠؚ <u>ڔ</u> ؘڹؚؚٵڵؾۜٙٳڛ؇ؖٚ
Rabbul_'∆la_	All praise belongs to Allah	ت بردی با ب ازار در لا
	<i>alone</i> , Lord of all the	ٱلۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الۡعَٰلَمِيۡنَ [؇]
mīn,		
.	worlds, 1:2	يهدوا سر الله سر ١٠٠٠ د ۵۰۰ سکا
Rabbul-	Glorified then be Allah,	فَسَبُحْنَ اللهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا
'Arsh,	the Lord of the Throne, far	يَصِفُوْنَ ®
	above what they attribute to	
	<i>Him.</i> 21:23	8
Rabbul-	Say, 'Who is the Lord of	قُلْمَنْ رَّبُّ السَّلْطُوتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ
'Arshil-	the seven heavens, and the	الْحَرْشِ الْحَظِيْمِ ©
'Azīm,	Lord of the Great Throne?'	
. /	23:87	
Rabbul-	Exalted be Allah, the True	فَتَحْلَى اللهُ الْمَلِكُ انْحَقَّ ^ن لَآ اللهَ الله مَوَ ^ع
'Arshil-Ka-	King. There is no god but	
rīm,	He, the Lord of the Glori-	رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيْحِ. [©]
,	ous Throne. 23:117	
Rabbul-	The Lord of the two Easts	رَبُّ الْمَشُرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغُ _ر بَيْنِ۞
Mashāriq,	and the Lord of the two	
iviasi and,	Wests. 55:18	
Rabbus-Sa-	<i>He is the Lord of the heav-</i>	رَبُّ الشَّلْوِتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
	ens and the earth and of all	
	that is between the two.	
Arḍ,	19:66	
Rabbus-	And that He is the Lord of	وَاَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشِّحْرِي ۞
	Sirius; 53:50	والمهورب أسعرى
Shi'rā,	*	
Sarī'ul-	And he finds Allah near	وَجَدَاللهَ عِنْدَه فَوَفْ لهُ حِسَابَه
Ḥisāb,	him, Who then pays him	ۅؘٳٮڵؗؖؗؗ؋ؙ؊ڔؽۼٳڂؚؚؖ؊ٳٮؚؚ؇ؖ
	his account in full; and	
	Allah is Swift at reckoning.	
	24:40	
Sarī'ul-'lqāb	Surely, thy Lord is Quick	اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيْعُ الْعِقَابِ *
	in retribution and surely	ۅؘٳڹ۫ۜ؋ڵۼؘڡؙۏڕؖڗٞۜڿؽؚڂؚۜ
	He is also Most Forgiving,	ورف يعقور رجيم ال
	Merciful. 7:168	
Shadīdul-	And if those who transgress	وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُؤَالِذُيَرَوْنَ
'Adhāb,	could now see the time	الْعَذَابِ لا أَنَّ الْقُوَّ ةَ لِلَهِ جَمِيْعًا لا
	when they shall see the	
	-	ۊٞٱنَّاللَّهَ شَدِيْدُالْعَذَابِ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Tytessage of the Fi	<u> </u>
Shadīdul-	punishment, <i>they would re- alize</i> that all power belongs to Allah and that Allah is severe in punish- ing. 2:166 they disbelieved in the	كَفَرُوْابِالِتِ اللهِ فَاَخَذَهُ هُ اللهُ بِذُنُوْ بِهِ مُ
ʻlqāb,	Signs of Allah; so Allah punished them for their sins. Surely, Allah is Pow- erful <i>and</i> Severe in punish- ing. 8:53	إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِىًّ شَدِي [ُ] دُ الْعِقَابِ ©
Shadīdul- Mi <u>ḥ</u> āl,	and He sends the thun- derbolts, and smites there- with whom He wills, yet they dispute concerning Al- lah, while He is Severe in punishing. 13:14	وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَّشَاء وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيْدُ الْمِحَالِ اللَّ
Tabārakallāh ,	Blessed is He in Whose hand is the Kingdom, and He has power over all things; 67:2	ؾؙڹڔؘڮٵڵٙۮؚؽؠؚؽۮؚ؋ؚٳڶؙڡؙڵڬؙؗ۫ٷۿۅؘؘؘۛۜڡؘڸ ػؙڵؚۺؘؙؽۛٵؚۣۊؘۮؚؽؙۯ۠ ^ڽ
taught ⁻ to Adam,	And He taught Adam all the names, then He put <i>the</i> <i>objects of</i> these <i>names</i> be- fore the angels and said, 'Tell Me the names of these, if you are right.' 2:32	ۏؘعَلَّمَادَمَ الْاَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمُ عَلَى الْمَلِّكَةِ فَقَالَ اَنْبُوُنِيْ بِاَسْمَاءِ هَوُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ صِدِقِيْنَ۞
Wāsi'ul-Ma- ghfirah,	Those who shun the grave sins and <i>all</i> indecencies ex- cept minor faults. Verily, thy Lord is Master of vast forgiveness. 53:33	ٱلَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَلَّبِرَالْاِثْحِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ اِلَّا اللَّمَوَ لَ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ
<u>Āyah:</u> verses,	And thus have We sent down <i>the Qur'ān</i> as mani- fest Signs, and surely Allah guides whom He desires. 22:17 Alif Lam Mim Ra. These are verses of the <i>perfect</i>	ۅؘػۮ۬ڸ۬ػؘٲڹؙۯؘڶڹؙ؋ؙٳڽؾۭؠؘؾؚۣڹؾٟ ^ڒ ۊٙٲڹٞۜٳڶڷ ؽۿۮؚؽؙڡؘڹؙؾؙۘڔؚؽۮ۞

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Message of the f	
	Book. That which has been revealed to thee from thy Lord is the Truth, but most men believe not. 13:2	الَّهِّلُ ["] تِلْكَالِيَّ الْحِتْبِ وَالَّذِي ٱنْزِلَ لِلَيْكَمِنُ رَّبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلٰكِنَّ ٱكْثَرَ التَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوُنَ ©
Ayyām: pe- riods,	Verily, your Lord is Allah Who created <i>the</i> heavens and the earth in six periods, then He settled Himself <i>firmly</i> on the Throne; 10:4	ٳؚڹۜٙۯڹؘؘؘؙؙؙؙۜٞۜۜۜڲؙۄؙؖٲۨٮؖڵؖؗؗٞٞٵڷۜۮؚ۬ؗؽؙڂؘڶۊؘٳڶۺۜٙؠؗؗۏؗۛۛۛۛۛۛ ۅؘٳڵٲۯؘۻ؋ۣؿڛؚؾٞۼؚٳؾٵۣۄؚؿؙۿۜٳڛؙؾؘۏؚؽ عؘڶؘۑٳڵۼڕ۫ۺؚ
Ayyūb ^{as} : Job,	And <i>call to mind</i> Job when he cried to his Lord, 'Dis- tress has afflicted me, and Thou art the Most Merciful of all who show mercy.' 21:84	وَاَيُّوْبِ اِذْنَادى رَبَّهُ آَنِّى مَسَّنِى الضَّرُّ وَاَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرُّحِمِيْنَ ۞
<u>Āzar:</u>	And <i>remember the time</i> when Abraham said to his father, Azar, 'Dost thou take idols for gods? Surely, I see thee and thy people in manifest error.' 6:75	وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرِهِيْمُ لِآبِيْهِ ازَرَ اتَتَّخِذُ أَصْنَامًا الِهَ ^{عَ} انِيْ آَانِ لَتَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِيُ ضَلْلٍ مَّبِيْنٍ
<u>'Azīzas:</u> Ezra, ' <i>Uzair</i> ,	And <i>the</i> Jews say, 'Ezra is the son of Allah,' and the Christians say, 'the Messiah is the son of Allah;' that is what they say with their mouths 9:30	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرُ ابْنُ اللهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصرَى المُسِيْحُ ابْنُ اللهِ لنْ لِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفُوَاهِمِمْ

R		
B		
Baʻl: Pa-	'Do you call on Ba'l, and	ٱتَدْعُوْنَ بَعْلًا قَوْتَذَرُوْنَ
	forsake the Best of	
Barr derey)	Creators- 37:126	أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِيْنَ أَشْ
husband,	She said, 'Oh, woe is me!	قَالَتُ لِوَ يُلَتَّىءَ الِدُوَانَاعَجُوُزُ وَّهٰذَا
Ba'ūl	Shall I bear a child when I	
	am an extremely old	ڹؘۼ۫ڸؚؽۺؘؽڂٞٵ؇ٳڹۧۜۿۮؘٳڵۺؘؽ۠ۼۧۼڿؚؽؚ۫ۛػؚ۫۞
	woman and this my hus-	
	band <i>also</i> is a very old	
	man? This is indeed a	
	strange thing!' 11:73	
Babylon:	And Solomon did not	وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيُمْنُ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيْطِيْنِ
Bābil,	disbelieve; but <i>it was</i> the	كَفَرُوْا يُعَلِّمُوْنَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ فَوَمَآ أُنْزِلَ
	rebellious ones who disbe-	7
	lieved. They taught people	عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوْتَ وَمَارُوْتَ [*]
	falsehood and deception.	
	And they claim that they	
	follow what was revealed to	
	the two angels in Babylon,	
	Hārūt and Mārūt 2:103	
<u>Backbit-</u>	Woe to every back-biter,	ۅؘؽؙڵٞڷؚؚػؙڷؚۿؘڡؘۯؘۊٟڵٞڡؘۯؘۊؚڵۣٛ؇ٞڶۜٙۮؚؽ۫ۘڋڡؘۼ
<u>ing:</u>	slanderer, Who amasses	مَالًا وَّ عَدَّدَهُ ⁽⁶) بَحْسَبُ اَنَّ مَالَهُ اَخْلَدَهُ ⁽⁶
Humazah	wealth and counts it over	
	and over. He thinks that his	
	wealth will make him im-	
	mortal. 104:2-4 See also	
Dedu	Flesh:	ار المالية و المالية المالية المراجبة و المواقية المواجعة الموالية المواجعة ا
<u>Badr:</u> Battle of	And Allah had <i>already</i> helped you at Badr when you	وَلَقَدُ نَصَرَكُمُ اللهُ بِبَدُرٍ قَ أَنْتُمُ أَذِلَةً [*]
Battle of,	were weak. So take Allah for	فَاتَّقُوااللهَ لَعَلَّكُمُ تَشْكُرُوْنَ
	your Protector that you may	_
	be grateful. 3:124	
aversion	<i>This is</i> because thy Lord	۲.۲.۴ ۲۰۰۱ ۲۰۰۱ ۲۰۰۱ ۲۰۰۱ ۲۰۰۱ ۲۰۰۱ ۲۰۰۲ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰
	has brought thee forth from	كَمَا ٓ اخْرَجَكَ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَرِيْقًامِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ لَكْرِهُوْنَ ﴿
ers to	thy house for a righteous	وَإِنَّ فَرِيْقَامِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيَنَ لَكُرِهُوَنَ ۞
fight at 7,	purpose while a party of the	
ngniai,		

	Message of the []	oig Qui an
	believers were quite averse	
	to it. 8:6	
<u>Baḥīrah:</u>	Allah has not ordained any	مَاجَعَلَ اللهُ مِنْ بَحِيْرَ قِوَّ لَا سَابِبَةٍ قَ لَا
	'Baḥīrah' or 'Sā'ibah' or	وَصِيْلَةٍ وَّلَا حَامِ لا قُولِ حِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
	'Waṣīlah' or 'Ḥāmi,' but	
	those who disbelieve forge	كَفَرُوْايَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَىاللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ
	a lie against Allah, 5:104	
<u>Bai':</u>	and spend out of what We	ۅ <u></u> ؘؽڹ۬ڣؚڟۛۏٳڡؚٵٙۯۯؘڨ۬ڹۿؙؗؗؗؗؗؗۿڔڛڗؖٙٳۊؘؘؘۧۘۘۘۘۘۘۘڟۣٙڹؘڐؘٙڡؚؚٞڹ
trade,	have given them, secretly and	ۊؘڹؙڸؚٲڹؙؾؙۜٲؾؘؚؽؘۅؙڡ <i>ؖ</i> ۯؖۜ؇ڹؘؽۼؖڣؚؽ؋ؚۅؘڵٳڂؚڵڷۘ
	openly, before there comes a	فبن فايو يو مرد بي خِيرُود خِس
	day where there will be nei-	
	ther bargaining nor friend-	
	ship. 14:32	
	See also Barter: Bargain :	
Biya'u:	Those who have been	الَّذِيْنَ أَخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارٍ هِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ
protec-	driven out from their homes	إِلَّا آنٌ يَّقُوُ لُوُ إِرَبَّنَا اللهُ لَوَ لَوُ لَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ
tion of	unjustly, only because they	
syna-	said, 'Our Lord is Allah.'	النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمُ بِبَعْضِ لَّهُدِّمَتْ
gogues,	And if Allah had not re-	صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ قَصَلُونَتُ قَ مَسْجِدُ
churches,	pelled some people by	
· · · · ,	means of others, cloisters	يُذْكَرُ فِيْهَا اسْهُ الله كَثِيرًا
	and churches and syna-	
	gogues and mosques,	
	wherein the name of Allah	
	is oft remembered, would	
	surely have been de-	
	stroyed 22:41	
Bai'at: of	Surely, Allah was well-	لَقَدۡ رَضِي اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ إِذ
the Holy	pleased with the believers	يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي
Prophet ^{sa}	when they were swearing	
	allegiance to thee under the	قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ
	Tree, and He knew what	ۅؘٲؿؘٳؠؘۿؙؙۿۮڣؘؾؙڂٲۊؘڔؽٵؚ؇۠
	was in their hearts, and He	والابهم فتحافرين
	sent down tranquility on	
	them, and He rewarded	
	them with a victory at hand;	
	48:19	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	0 -
<u>Bakkah:</u>	Surely, the first House	ٳڹؘٞٲۊۧڶڹؘيؙؾٟۊۘ۠ۻؚۼؘڶؚڵڹۜٞٳڛڶڷٙڋؚؽ۫ؠؚڹؖػٙؖڎؘ
Makkah,	founded for all mankind is	ۿؙڹڗؘڴٳۊٞۿڐؘؽڵؚڵۼڵؠؽڹ۞ٛ
Mecca,	that at Becca, abounding in	
	blessings and guidance for	
	all peoples. 3:97	
<u>Bait:</u>	And We found there only	فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيْهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ
house,	one house of those who	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ۞
	were obedient <i>to Us.</i> 51:37	0
Baitul-	Then let them accomplish their needful acts of cleans-	نُوَّ لَيُقْضُوا تَفَتَهُمُ وَلَيُوفُوا نُذُورَهُمُ
<u>'At</u> ī <u>q:</u>	ing, and fulfil their vows,	ۅؘڵيڟۜۊۜڡؙؙۅ۫ٳۛۛڹؚڵڹؘؽؾؚٳڵۘۘۘڂؾؙؚؾۊؚ۞
	and go round the Ancient	
	House.' 22:30	
Baitul-	'Our Lord, I have settled	رَبَّنَا إِنِ [ِ] نَ ٱسْكَنْتُ مِنُذَرِّ يَّتِي بِوَادٍغَيْرِ
<u>Harām:</u>	<i>some</i> of my progeny in an	/ / / / / /
Kaʻbah,	uncultivable valley near	ۮؚڡؙۯؘۯ؏ۼٮؙ۫ۮڹؘؽ۫ؾؚػٙٵڵؙؗٛۿؙڂڗۧۜۜۜۜۜۜ
	Thy Sacred House 14:38	
<u>Baitul-</u>	And by the ever Frequented	ۅؘالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُوُ رِڻْ
<u>Ma'm</u> ū <u>r:</u>	House; 52:5	
<u>Bai'atur-</u>	Surely, Allah was well-	لَقَدۡ رَضِي اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ إِذ
<u>Riḍw</u> ā <u>n:</u>	pleased with the believers	يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَافِيْ
	when they were swearing	
	allegiance to thee under the	قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ
	Tree, and He knew what	ۅؘٲؿؘٳۑۿؘۮؚڣؘؾؙڂٵۊؘڔؽٵؚ؇ۨ
	was in their hearts, and He	
	sent down tranquility on	
	them, and He rewarded them with a victory at hand;	
	48:19	
Balance:	10.17	
mīzān,		
created	And the earth have We	<u>و</u> َالْأَرْضَ مَدَدُنْهَا وَاَلْقَيْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِيَ
	spread out, and set therein	
earth	firm mountains and caused	ۅؘٲڹۢڹؙؾؙ۫ٵڣؙؚؽۿٳڡؚڹؙػؙڵؚۺؘؠۛۦٳؚۿٙۅؙۯؙۅ۫ڹٟ۞
with [¬] ,	everything to grow therein	
	in proper Proportion. 15:20	
on	And We shall set up just	وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِيْنَ الْقِسُطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيلِمَةِ
	balances on the Day of Res-	فلاتظلم نفش شيئا
	urrection, so that no soul	
	$\sim 109 \sim$	

judgment will be wronged in the least... day, 21:48Allah is He Who has sent ٱللهُ الَّذِي ٱنْزَلَ الْكِتْبَ بِالْحَقِّ sent down the Book with truth down [–]. وَالْمِيْزَانَ and *also* the Balance... 42:18 And give full measure وَإَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا weigh when you measure and with [¬], بالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ لْذَلِكَ خَيْرً weigh with a right balance; وَّ أَحْسَنُ تَأُو بُلَان that is best and most commendable in the end. 17:36 Bal'am وَاتُلْ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَا الَّذِي اتَيْنَهُ الْبِنَا فَانْسَلَخَ And relate to them the story of him to whom We gave Bā'ūr: مِنْهَا فَأَتْبَعَهُ الشَّيْطِنُ فَكَانَ مِنَ Our Signs, but he stepped Balaam, الْخُويْنَ away from them; so Satan followed him up and he became one of those who go astray. 7:176 And if We had pleased, We وَلَوْشِئْنَالَرَ فَعُنْهُ بِهَاوَلْكِنَّهُ آخْلَدَ would have exalt-ed him ٳؚڸؘٳڶٲۯۻؚۅؘٳؾۧؖڹؘۼؘۿۄؗٮ^ۿ thereby; but he inclined to the earth and followed his evil desires 7:177 Banī See also Jews: Isrā'īl: Jesus sent "And will send him as a وَرَسُوْلًا إِلَى بَنِيَ إِسْرَاءِيْلُ Messenger to the Children to ¬, Of Israel with the Message, 3:50 bestowed O Children of Israel! re-بَنِيْ إِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِيّ member My favours which favours, نْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ اَوْفُوْابِعَهْدِيْ أَوْفِ I bestowed upon you, and fulfill your covenant with Me, I will fulfill My covenant with you, ... 2:41

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jvjessage or the j j	J ~~
Prophet- hood.	And verily, We gave the Children of Israel the Book and sovereignty and Prophethood; and We pro- vided them with <i>good and</i> pure things, and We exalted them over the peoples <i>of</i> <i>their time</i> . 45:17	وَلَقَدُ اتَيْنَا بَغِنَ اِسُرَآءِيْلَ الۡكِتٰبَ وَالۡحُحُمَ وَالنَّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقۡتٰهُمۡ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِوَ فَضَّلۡنٰهُ مُعَلَىالۡعَلَمِيۡنَ۞ٝ
broke the covenant, perverted the word,	So, because of their break- ing their covenant, We have cursed them and have hard- ened their hearts. They per- vert the words from their <i>proper</i> places and have for- gotten a <i>good</i> part of that with which they were ex- horted 5:14	فَجَا نَقْضِهِمْ قِيْثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنَّهُمُ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوْبَهُمْ قُسِيَةً يُحَرِّقُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِه ^{ِلا} وَنَسُوُاحَظَّامِّمَّاذُكِّرُوابِهٖ
created mischief,	And We had clearly con- veyed to the Children of Is- rael in the Book: 'You will surely do <i>great</i> mischief in the land twice, and you will surely become excessively overbearing.' 17:5	وَقَضَيْنَآ اللى بَنِيَ اِسُرَآءِيْلَ فِي الْكِتْبِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ۞
delivered from Pharaoh,	And <i>remember the time</i> when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaughtering your sons and sparing your women. And therein was a great trial for you from your Lord. 7:142	وَإِذْ ٱنْجَيْنْكُمْ مِّنْ الِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْءَ الْعَذَابِ ^ع ْ يُقَتِّلُوْنَ اَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ^{لَ} وَ فِيُ ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَا جُمِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ ^{شَ}
those who honour their covenant,	They are not <i>all</i> alike. Among the People of the Book there is a party who stand <i>by their covenant;</i> <i>they</i> recite the Word of Allah in the hours of night	لَيْسُوْاسَوَآ؟ ^ل َّ مِنۡ اَهۡلِالۡكِتٰبِ ٱمَّة قَابِمَةٌ يَّتُلُوْنَ التِ اللهِ انَاءَ الَّيۡلِ وَهُمۡ يَسۡجُدُوۡنَ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Weeedge er the M	
	and prostrate themselves <i>before Him.</i> 3:114	
	and a witness from	وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَاءِيلَ
Holy	among the Children of Is-	عَلَى مِثْلِهِ فَامَرَ ﴾ وَاسْتَكْبَرُ تُهُ
Prophet ^{sa}	rael bears witness to the ad-	
	<i>vent of</i> one like him, and he	
	believed, but you are too	
	proud to believe, 46:11	
<u>Baqā':</u>	And there will abide for-	وَيَبْقِي وَجُهُ رَبِّكَ ذُوانْجَلْلِ
lasting,	ever <i>only</i> the Person of thy	ۅؘٲڵٳػ۫ۯؘٳ؋۞۫
	Lord, Master of Glory and	
	Honour. 55:28 See also	
	Abide:	
<u>Barā'ah:</u>	This is a declaration of com-	بَرَاءَةُ مِّنِ اللهِ وَرَسُوُ لِهَ إِلَى الَّذِ ي ْنَ
declar-	plete vindication on the part	ۼۘۿۮؾۘٞۿۊؚؚڹؘڵڡؙۺؙڕؚڮؽڹؘ۞
ation	of Allah and His Messenger	عهدهم من المسرِ بِين
	to the idolaters to whom	
	you had announced a com-	
	mitment that Islam would	
	triumph in Arabia. 9:1	
	See also <u>Vindication:</u>	
Barakāt:	See also <u>Ni'mat:</u>	
blessings		
all ¬	Blessed is He in Whose	ؾۜڹڔ <u>ٙ</u> ڮٵڷٙۮؚؽؠؚؾؚۮؚؚٵؚڵڡۘڵڮ
belongs	hand is the Kingdom,	
to Allah,	67:2	
	And if the people of <i>those</i>	وَلَوُ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَى اَمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا
down ¬,	towns had believed and	
down ,	been righteous, We would	لَفَتَحْنَاعَلَيْهِمُ بَرَكْتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاء
	have surely opened for	ۅٙالْأَرْضِ
	them blessings from heaven	
	and earth; 7:97	
invoke ⁻	when you enter houses,	فالذاذ خلته بسوريا فساموا على أذفس كج
on	salute your people with the	فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُ بُيُوْتًا فَسَلِّمُوُاعَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمُ تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ عِنْدِاللَّهِ مُبْرَكَةً طَيِّبَةً ^ل
entering	greeting of peace-a greeting	تحييه مِن عِددِ اللهِ مبركة طيبه
house,	from your Lord, <i>full</i> of	
nouse,	blessing and purity	
	24:62	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

1 1 4 TT' TT'	
Glory be to Him Who car- ed His servant by night rom the Sacred Mosque to ne Distant Mosque, the nvirons of which We have lessed, 17:2	سُبُحْنَ الَّذِيَّ اَسْرِى بِعَبْدِم لَيُلًا مِّنَالْمَسْجِدِالْحَرَامِ إِلَىالْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا الَّذِيْ بِرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ
and We send down from ne clouds water which is all of blessings, and We roduce therewith gardens nd crops, 50:10	ۏؘڹؘڒٞڶؙٮٵڡؚڹؘٳۺؘڡؘٳٶڡؘٳٞ [۪] ٵۿؙڹڔڲٙڶڡؘٲڹٛڹٞؿڹٳ ڿڹۨؾؚۊؘؚٞۘۘۘڝٙڹۜٳڵػڝؚؽۮؚ؇ٝ
Illah sends down <i>His</i> lessings on the Prophet nd His angels pray for im. O ye who believe, you <i>so</i> should invoke <i>His</i> lessings on him and salute im with the salutation of eace. 33:57	ٳؚۜ؈ۜٛٳڵؖڰۅؘڡؘڵۧۑؚؚػؾۜۜٷؿؙڞڷۘۏڹؘۜۛڠڶۑٳڬڹؚۑؚ ؖؾؘٵؾٞٞۿٵٳڐٙۮؚؽ۬ٮٵڡؘڹؙۏؙٳڞڷؖۅ۫ٳۼڶؽ؋ۅؘڛڵؚڡؙۅؙٳ ؾؘڛؙڸؽؚؗۿٵ۞
ee also <u>Bai':</u>	
ye who believe! spend ut of what We have be- towed on you before the ay comes wherein there hall be no buying and sell- ng, 2:255 See also <u>elievers:</u>	ؖۜؾؘۜٲؾٞۜۿٵڷڐۮؚؽڹۜٳڡؘڹؙۏٞٵٲٮ۫۬ڣؚۊؙۅؙٳڟؚۜٳۯۯؘڨڹ۠ػؙڡ۫ ڝؚؚۜڽ۬ۊٞڹؙڸؚٲڽؙؾٞٳۨۊؚؚۛۜؽۅؙڡؖ [ؚ] ڒؖڵڹؽ۫ۼؖڣؚؽؚؚؚ
ye who believe! shall I oint out to you a com- nerce which will deliver ou from a painful punish- nent? 61:11	لَيَّا يَّهُا الَّذِيْنِ امَنُوا هَلُ اَدُلَّكُمْ عَلَى تِجَارَةٍتُنْجِيْكُمُ قِنْ عَذَابِ اَلِيُحٍ ©
Dr, He mixes them, males nd females; and He makes whom He pleases barren 2:51	ٱۅ۫ؽۯؘۊؚڂۿؗۘ؞ۮؘؙۘڂۘۯٳڹٞۜٳۊٞٳڹٵؿٞٞ [؆] ۊؽڂ۪ۼڶ ڡؘڹ۫ؾٞؿؘٳۼۘۼۊؚؽ۫ڡٵ
le said, 'My Lord, how hall I have a son, when old	قَالَرَبِّ ٱنَّى يَكُوْنُ لِىُ غُلَمَّ وَّقَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ الْكِبَرُ وَامْرَاَتِيْ عَاقِرٌ
	om the Sacred Mosque to be Distant Mosque, the invirons of which We have lessed, 17:2 nd We send down from the clouds water which is all of blessings, and We roduce therewith gardens and crops, 50:10 Ilah sends down <i>His</i> lessings on the Prophet and His angels pray for the O ye who believe, you to should invoke <i>His</i> lessings on him and salute the with the salutation of eace. 33:57 ee also <u>Bai':</u> ye who believe! spend at of what We have be- owed on you before the ay comes wherein there hall be no buying and sell- ing, 2:255 See also <u>elievers:</u> ye who believe! shall I beint out to you a com- terce which will deliver ou from a painful punish- ment? 61:11 r, He mixes them, males and females; and He makes hom He pleases barren 2:51 e said, 'My Lord, how

		5 2
	age has overtaken me <i>al-ready</i> , and my wife is barren?' 3:41	
earth,	And thou seest the earth lifeless, but when We send down water thereon it stirs and swells and grows every kind of beauteous vegeta- tion 22:6	ۅؘؾۧۯۜۜۜىالأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَاِذَآ ٱنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتُ وَرَبَتُ وَٱنْبَتَتُ مِنْكَلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيْجٍ ٥
<u>Barrier:</u> Barzakh		
as a punish- ment for the guilty,	On the day when they see the angels-there will be no good tidings on that day for the guilty; and they will cry <i>in distress,</i> 'Would that there were a strong barrier! ' 25:23	يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَإِكَةَ لَا بُشْرِى يَوْمَبٍذٍ لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُوْرًا ۞
as veil,	And when thou recitest the Qur'ān, We put between thee and those who believe not in the Hereafter an in- visible veil; 17:46	وَاِذَاقَرَاْتَ الْقُرَانَ جَعَلْنَابَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِيْنِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاخِرَةِ حِجَابًا هَسْتُوْرًا ^{فْ}
between two seas,	And He it is Who has caused the two seas to flow, this pal- atable <i>and</i> sweet, and that salt <i>and</i> bitter; and between them He has placed a barrier and an insurmountable partition. 25:54	ۅؘۿؙۅؘٳۜڐۜڹؚؗؽ۫ۜڡؘۯؘؘؘۜؖٞٵڶڹۘڂۘڒؽؙڹۣؗۿۮؘٳڲۮ۫ڹؖ ڡؙۯٳؾؖۊٞۿۮٳڡؚڵڂؖٲۼٳڿۧ ⁵ ٞۅؘۻؘٷڸؽؽڹۿؘڡؘٳ ڹۯۯؘڂٞٳۊۜٙڂؚڂڔٵۿۧڂڂ۪ۅ۠ڔٞٳ۞
no return possible from ¬,	'That I may do righteous deeds <i>in the life</i> that I have left <i>behind</i> .' That cannot be! It is only a word that he utters. And behind them is a barrier until the day when they shall be raised again. 23:101	ڶؘۘۼڸۜؽٚٲۼؙڡؘڶؙۘڝؘٳڂؖٵڣؙۣڡؙٲؾؘڒػؙؾؙػڵؖڵ ٳڹٞۿٵػڸڡؘڐٞۿۅؘقٙٳؠؙؚۿٵڂۅٙڡؚڹ۠ۊٞۯٳؠؚڥؚڡ۫ ڹؘۯڒؘڂٞٳڶؽؾۅ۫ؗؗؗ٩ؚؚؿڹۛۼؿؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞

 $\sim 114 \sim$

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Wessage of the M	0 -
partition	And between the two there	وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ [*] وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ
between	shall be a partition, and on	رِجَانٌ يَعْرِفُوْنَ كُلَّ بِسِيْمَهُمْ
Heaven	the Elevated Places in	
and Hell,	<i>heaven</i> there shall be men	
	who will know all by their	
	marks 7:47	
set in	And We have set a barrier	ۅؘجَعَلْنَامِنۢ بَيْنِ ٱيْدِيْهِمُ سَدًّا وَّمِنُ
front and	before them and a barrier	خَلْفِهِ مُسَدًّافَاغُشَيْنِهُمُ فَهُمُ لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ®
behind	behind them, and have cov-	
disbeliev-	ered them over, so that they	
ers,	cannot see. 36:10	
wall of	They said, 'O Dhul-	قَالُوُا لِذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوُجَ
Derbent,	Qarnain, verily, Gog and	وَمَاجُوْجَ مُفْسِدُوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلُ
	Magog are creating disor-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	der in the earth; shall we	نَجْعَلُلُكَخَرُجًاعَلَى أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا
	then pay thee tribute on	وَبَيْنَهُ مُسَدًّا ۞
	condition that thou set up a	
	barrier between us and	
	them?' 18:95	
Barter:	These are they who have bar-	ٲۅؘڸٕۧػٵڐۜۮؚؽڹٵۺ۫ڗؘۯۊؙٵڶڞؖڵڶڎؘؠڶۿؘۮؽ
	tered away guidance for er-	فَمَاً رَبِحَتْ تِّجَارَتْهُمْ وَمَاًكَانُوْا
	ror; but their traffic has	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	brought them no gain, nor are	مُهْتَدِيْنَ
	they rightly guided. 2:17	
	They have bartered the	إشْتَرَوا بِالتِ اللهِ ثَمَنَّا قَلِيُلًا فَصَدُّوا عَنْ
	Signs of Allah for a paltry	سَبِيْلِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُمُ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوْايَعْمَلُوْنَ۞
	price and have turned <i>men</i>	سبيين الهمرساع ما فالوايعملون
	away from His way. Evil	
	indeed is that which they do. 9:9	
Barzakh:		
	See <u>Barrier:</u> The Jews and the Chris-	سنه ۲۵ مه ایسه و مرسینا این و مرآو (محسال)
<u>Bashr:</u>	tians say, 'We are sons of	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوُدُ وَالنَّصْرِي نَحْنُ أَبْنَوْ اللَّهِ
mortal,	Allah and His beloved	وَاحِبَّا ؤُهْ لَ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمُ
	ones.' Say, 'Why then does	<u>ب</u> ذُنُوْبِكُمْ ^ل َبُلَانَتُمْ بَشَرَ عِمَّنُ خَلَقَ ^ل
	He punish you for your	بحلوبهم بناتلم بسر ممن حلق
	sins? Nay, you are mortals	
	from among those He has	
	created.' 5:19	

	, , lessage en une j j	
	See also: <u>Insān:</u>	
	'Is this <i>man</i> aught but a	هَلْ هٰذَا إِلَّا بَشَرُ مِّ تُلُ كُمُ
: Prophets	mortal like yourselves?	اَفَتَأْتُوْنَ السِّحْرَ وَأَنْتُمُ تُبْصِرُوْنَ؟
are mere	Will you then yield to his	المحافوص السفتو والمتد فيجترون الخا
Γ,	sorcery with your eyes	
	open?' 21:4	/ · ··································
	And indeed We know that	<u></u> ۏؘڵۊؘۮڹۼؙڶؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۮؙٲڹٚۧۿؙؗؗؗؗؗؗۿ۫ يؘۊؙؙۅؙڶؙۏؗڹؘٳڹٚٛٙٛٛؠٵؽؙۼٙڵؚؚؽؙ؋
: Holy	they say that it is only a	می حر دیستر
	man who teaches him 16:104	
taught by	10.104	
7,		
created	And of His Signs is that He	وَمِنْ اليَّةِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمُ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا
from clay,	created you from dust; then,	ٱنْتُمْ بَشَرْ تَنْتَشِرُ وْنَ۞
	behold, you are men spreading <i>over the earth</i> .	
	30:21	
Holy	and we will not believe	وَلَنُ نُّؤُمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّى تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا
Prophet ^{sa}	in thy ascension until thou	
a	send down to us a Book	حِتْبًا نَّقْرَؤُهٔ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي
- Messen-	that we can read.' Say,	هَلْكُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًارَّسُوْلًا ﴾
ger,	'Holy is my Lord! I am but	j i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
80.)	a mortal sent as a Messen-	
	ger.' 17:94	
Joseph is	And when they saw him	فَلَمَّارَ أَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ
not ¬,	they found him to be a per-	ٱيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ ^{بِلْه} ِ مَاهٰذَا
	son of great dignity and in	
	their amazement cut their	بَشَرًا لِنُ هٰذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيْمُ [©]
	hands, and said, 'Allah be glorified! This is not a hu-	
	man being; this is but a no-	
	ble angel.' 12:32	
Beard:	Aaron answered, 'Son of	قَالَ يَبْنَؤُهُّ لَا تَأْخُذُ بِلِحُيَتِي وَلَا
	my mother, seize me not by	برأسِيْ بِرَأْسِيْ
	my beard, nor by the hair of	بِراسِي
	my head 20:95	
Beauty:	O children of Adam! take	يبَنِيۡادَمَخُدُوۡٳڔ۬ۑ۫ڹؘػؘػؙۄ۫عِنۡدَكُلِّ مَسۡجِدٍ
in	your adornment at every	
	<i>time and</i> place of worship,	
	7:32	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	0 -
physical world , display	Whoso desires the present life and its adornment, We will fully repay them for their works in this <i>life</i> and they shall not be wronged therein. 11:16 Wealth and children are or- naments of the life of this world. 18:47 We have adorned the low- est heaven with an adorn- ment-the planets; 37:7 And say to the believing	مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْ لَالْحَيْوِةَ الدُّنْيَاوَزِ يُنَتَهَا نُوَفِّ إِلَيْهِ مُاَعْمَالَهُ مَ فِيْهَا وَهُمَ فِيْهَا لَا يُبُخَسُوُنَ ۞ الْمَالُوَ الْبَنُوْنَ زِيْنَةَ الْحَيْوِ الدُّنْيَا الْمَالُوَ الْبَنُوْنَ إِنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِيْنَةِ الْكَوَاكِ ۞ وَقُلُ لِّلْمُؤْمِنْتِ يَغْضَضْنَ مِنْ اَبْصَارِ هِنَ
not your ¬ except,	women that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts, and that they display not their beauty <i>or</i> <i>their embellishment</i> except that which is apparent thereof, 24:32	ۅؘۛۑؘڂڣؘڟؙ۬ؗؗۜۜۘۘۻؙ؋ؙۯۅٛۛٛٛٛۧڋۿ؈ۜٛۅؘؙڵؽڹؙۮؚؽؘۜٮ ڹؚؚؽؙٮؘٛؾؘۿڹۜٳؘڵٵڡؘٲڟؘۿؘۯڡؚؚڹ۬ۿٵ
Beduin:	See <u>A'rāb:</u>	
<mark>Bee:</mark> Naḥl,	And thy Lord revealed to the bee: 'Make thou houses in the hills and in the trees and in the trellises which they build, 16:69	وَاَوْحِٰى رَبَّكَ اِلَى النَّحْلِ اَنِ اتَّخِذِى مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا قَ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَ مِمَّا يَعْرِشُوْنَ ^ف ْ
<u>Begging:</u>	The ignorant man imagi- nes them to be free from want because of <i>their</i> ab- staining <i>from begging</i> . Thou shalt know them by their appearance; they do not beg of men with impor- tunity 2:274	يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَآءَ مِنَ التَّعَفَّفِ تَعُرِفُهُمۡ بِسِيْمَهُمۡ ۚ لَا يَسۡئَلُوۡنَ النَّاسَ إِلۡحَافًا

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		5 -0
<u>Belief:</u> Īmān,		
firm faith,	Say, 'This is my way; I call unto Allah <i>standing</i> on sure knowledge, —I and those who follow me 12:109	قُلْ لْهَذِم سَبِيْلِي ٱدْعُوَّ اللَّي اللَّهِ * عَلَى بَصِيْرَ قِ ٱنَاوَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي *
conceal- ment of ¬, kitmān,	And a believing man from among the people of Phar- aoh, who kept hidden his faith, said, "Will you slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' while he has <i>also</i> brought you clear proofs from your Lord? 40:29 Whoso disbelieves in Allah after he has believed-save him who is forced <i>to make a</i> <i>declaration of disbelief</i> while his heart finds peace in faith – but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on them is Allah's wrath; 16:107	وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مَّؤْمِنٌ قَمِنُ الِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَحُتُمُ إِيْمَانَةَ اَتَقْتُلُوْنَ رَجُلًا اَنُ يَقَوُلَ رَبِّى اللَّهُ وَقَدْجَاءَ كُمْ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ مِنْ كَفِمُ وَقَلُهُ مُطْمَعِنٌ بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفُرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمُ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ
increase in ⁻ ,	Those to whom men said, 'People have mustered against you, therefore fear them,' but this <i>only</i> in- creased their faith and they said, 'Sufficient for us is Allah, and an excellent Guardian is He.' 3:174	ٱلَّذِيْنَ قَالَلَهُمُ النَّاسُ اِنَّالنَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ اِيْمَانًا وَقَالُوْا حَسْبُنَااللَّهُ وَنِعْ حَالُوَكِيْلُ

	jylessage or the j j	0 -
of a righteous	It is not righteousness that you turn your faces to the East or the West, but <i>truly</i> righteous is he who be- lieves in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Book and the Prophets, and spends his money out of love for Him, on the kin- dred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and those who ask <i>for char- ity</i> , and for <i>ransoming</i> the captives; and observes Prayer and pays the <i>Zakat</i> ; and those who fulfill their promise when they have made one, and the patient in poverty and afflictions and <i>the steadfast</i> in time of war; it is these who have proved truthful and it is these who are <i>truly</i> God-fearing. 2:178	لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ اَنْ تُوَلَّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلِكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ وَالْمَلَمِكَةِ وَالْكِتْبِ وَالنَّبِبِّنَ ثَوَاتَى الْمَالَ عَلَى حُبَّهِ ذَوِى التَّبِيلِ لَ وَالسَّابِلِيْنَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَاقَامَ الصَّلُوةَ وَاتَى الزَّكُوةَ ثَوالُمُوفُوُنَ المَّبِيلِ الصَّلَةِ وَالصَّلِي مَن فِي وَاقَامَ الصَّلَةِ وَالصَّبِرِينَ فِي الْبَاسَاءِ وَالضَّرَاءِ وَحِيْنَ الْبَاسِ لُ مُحُمَّ الْمُتَقَوْنَ ٢
recanta- tion of ¬,	See <u>Apostate:</u>	
relations not above ⁻ ,	O ye who believe! take not your fathers and your broth- ers for friends if they prefer disbelief to faith. And whoso of you takes them for friends, such are the wrongdoers. 9:23	يَّاَيَّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْالاتَتَّخِذُوَّا ابَآءَكُمُ وَإِخْوَانَكُمُ اَوْلِيَآءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفُرَ عَلَى الْإِيْمَانِ * وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّهُمُ مِّنْكُمُ فَاولِإِكَهُمُ الظَّلِمُوْنَ ۞
those who have no ¬,	Surely, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and seek to make a distinc- tion between Allah and His Messengers, and say, 'We be- lieve in some and disbelieve	ۅؘؽڔٮؙؚۮۅ۫ڬۜٲڽؙؗؾؙٞڣؘڒؚڨؙۏ۠ٳڹؙؽ۬ٵٮڵؖٷۯۺٮؚؚڶ ۅؘؽڟؙۅؙڶۅؙڹۮؙۊؙ۠ڡؚڽٛؠؚۼڞۣۊۜڹڬڡؙۯؠڹڿڞٟڵ ۊۧؽڔؚؽۮۅ۫ڹؘٲڹ۫ؾۜۧؾۧڿۮؙۅ۫ٳڹؽ۬ۮ۬ڸػڛؘڽؚؽڵؘ؇ؗ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	<u> </u>
	in others,' and seek to take a	
	way in between; 4:151	~ <
	These really are the disbe-	ٱولِإِكَ هُمُ الْكَفِرُوْنَحَقًّا ۚ وَٱعْتَدْنَا
	lievers, and We have pre-	ڵؚؚڵؙؙؙؙؙڣؚڔؚڽؙڹؘعؘۮؘٳٵؙؚؗٞٞۿ۪ۑؙڹٞٵ۞
	pared for the disbelievers	
	an humiliating punishment.	
	4:152	
Believers:	See also Allah: friend of 7,	
Mu' min		
Allah's	Do you think that you will	ٱمْحَسِبْتُمُ أَنْ تَدْخُلُواالْجُنَّةَ وَلَمَّا
help for ¬,	enter Heaven while there	يَأْتِكُمُ مَّثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ خَلُوا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمُ
	has not come to you the like	
	of that which came to those	مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَ الضَّرَّاءُ وَ زُلْزِلُوْا
	who passed away before	حَتَّى يَقُوْلَ الرَّسُوْلُ وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا مَعَهُ
	you? Poverty and afflic-	
	tions befell them and they	مَتْى نَصْرُ اللهِ ^ل َالَآ اِنَّ نَصْرَ اللهِ قَرِيْبُ®
	were violently shaken until	
	the Messenger and those	
	who believed along with	
	him said, 'When will the	
	help of Allah <i>come?'</i> Yea,	
	surely the help of Allah is	
	nigh. 2:215	
are	He united your hearts in	فَالَّفَ بَيْنَقُلُوْ بِكُمُ فَاصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهَ إِخْوَانًا
brothers,	love' so that by His grace	فأخرج فيتنب في المحالة المحالة
	you became <i>as</i> brothers;	فاطبحتم بيعمية رحوانا
	and you were on the brink	
	of a pit of fire and He saved	
	you from it 3:104	
	But if they repent, and ob-	فَإِنْ تَابُؤاوَاقَامُواالصَّلْوةَ وَاتَوُاالزَّكُوةَ
	serve Prayer and pay the	فَإِخْوَانِكُمُ فِي الدِّيْنُ
	Zakat, then they are your	فإحوائهم في الدين
	brethren in Faith 9:11	-
	Call them after their fa-	ٱدْعُوْهُمْ لِابَآبِهِمْ هُوَ ٱقْسَطَعِنْدَاللَّهِ [*]
	thers. That is more equita-	
	ble in the sight of Allah.	فَاِنُ لَّمُ تَعْلَمُوْ البَآءَهُمُ فَاخُوَانُكُمُ فِي الدِّيْنِوَمَوَالِيْكُمُ
	But if you know not their	الدِّيْنِوَمَوَالِيْكَمُرَ
	fathers, then they are your	

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

		5 €
	brothers in Faith and your friends. 33:6	
	Surely, <i>all</i> believers are brothers 49:11	إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخُوَةٌ
believe in Allah, Angels,	See <u>Belief:</u>	
do not force others to become [–] ,	See <u>Apostate:</u> Compulsion:	
can overcome	If there be of you twenty who are steadfast, they shall overcome two hundred; and if there be a hundred of you, they shall overcome a thou- sand of those who disbelieve, 8:66	ٳڹؙؾؘؘۜۜۜڲڹؙڡؚٞڹؙؙؙؙؗؗؗڡؚ۫ڹؙػؙۄ۫ۼۺؙۯۅؙڹؘۻؠؚۯؙۅ۫ڹ ۑؘۼ۫ڶؚڹؙۅ۠ٳڡؚٵؽؘؾؙڹ [*] ۅٙٳڹؙؾۜػڹ۫ ڡؚٞڹ۬ڪؙۄ۫ ڡؚۜٵٮۧ ^ؿ ؾۼ۫ڶؚڹؙۏٙٳٲڶڣ۫ٵڡؚؚٞڹؘٳڷٙۮؚؽڹػڣؘۯۅ۠ٳ
do not take dis- believers for friends,	Let not the believers take dis- believers for friends in prefer- ence to believers-and who- ever does that has no connec- tion with Allah-except that you guard yourselves fully against them 3:29	لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الْكَٰفِرِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ^ع َوَمَنْ يَّفْعَلُ ذٰلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا آنُ تَتَّقُوْا مِنْهُ مُ تُقْةً
	O ye who believe! take not your fathers and your broth- ers for friends if they prefer disbelief to faith 9:23	ێؘٳؿؙۿٵۜڷڐؚؽؙۜۻٳڡؘڹؙۅ۠ٳؘڵٵؾۜؾۧڿؙۮ۫ۏۤٵڵڹۜٳٙ؏ػؙؗؗؗؗ ۅٙٳڂ۫ۅٙٳڹؘؘڝؙٞۄ۫ٳؘۅ۠ڸؽٳٙٵؚڹؚٳڛ۫ؾۜڿڹؖۅٳٳڹ۫ػؙڣ۫ۯ ؗؗؗڝؘڸؘٳڵٳؽڡؘٳڹۣ
fear Allah,	And whoso obeys Allah and His Messenger, and fears Allah, and takes Him as a shield <i>for protection</i> , it is they who will be success- ful. 24:53	وَمَنْ يَّطِع اللَّهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُ وَيَخْشَ اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقُهِ فَاُولَإِكَهُمُ الْفَابِزُوْنَ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	0
killing of	It does not behove a be- liever to slay a believer un-	ۅؘڡؘٵؘۜۜۜٵڹؘڵؚڡؙۅؙؙڡؚڹۣٲڹؙؾٞڨؙؾؙڶڡؙۅؙ۠ڡؘؚٵٳ۫ؖڵ
a ~,	less it be by mistake	خَطَعًا ج
	4:93	
only are	Successful indeed are the	قَدْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنَوْنَ ݣ
success-	believers, 23:2	
ful,	Certainly, the disbeliev-	اِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَفِرُ وُنَ
	ers do not prosper 23:118	
trust in Allah,	See <u>Tawakkul 'Alallāh:</u>	
who are	See Patience:	
patient,		
who	You are the best people,	كُنْتُمُ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ
enjoin	raised for <i>the good of</i> man-	تَأْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَتَنَهَوْنَ عَنِالْمُنْكَر
good,	kind, you enjoin good and	
	forbid evil, 3:111	
	See <u>Forgiveness:</u>	
for-		
giveness		
	Surely, Allah has purchased	إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ
for Allah,	of the believers their persons	وَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجُنَّةَ لَ
	and their property in return	-
	for the <i>heavenly</i> Garden they	يُقَاتِلُوْنِ فِنْ سَبِيْلِاللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُوْنِ
	shall have; they fight in the	<u>َوَ</u> يُقْتَلُونَ ^ق
	cause of Allah, and they slay and are slain 9:111	
	See also Jihād:	
Benefit:	And their friends from	ۇ <u>قَ</u> الَ اُوْلِيَّۇُ ھُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ
Profit,	among men will say, 'Our	
mata',	Lord! we profited from one	بَعْضُنَابِبَعْضٍ وَّبَلَغْنَآ اَجَلَنَاالَّذِي أَجَّلْتَ لَنَا
maia ,	another, but <i>now</i> we have	
	reached our term which	
	Thou didst appoint for us.' 6:129	
	'Eat and enjoy yourselves	المياد وريادا والمراجي والله مردين
	for a little while <i>in this</i>	ؖڴؙۅؙٳۅؘؾؘؘمؘؾ ٞڰۅ۫ٳۊٙڸؽؙۘۘڵٳڹؘۧػؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ ڡؙڋڔؚڡؙۅ۬ڹؘ۞
	world, O rejectors of Truth,	

-	er une filleng Qui un
surely, you are the ones.' 77:47	guilty
And allowed to	
those beyond that,	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
seek <i>them</i> by mean	s of your
property, marrying	
properly and not co	
ting fornication. An the benefit you reco	
from them, give the	
dowries, as fixed, .	
Nay, We provided	
and their fathers wi	
good things of this	عَلَيْهِمُ الْحُمُرُ * world
till life grew long f	or them
21:45	
Even as those befor	
they were mightier	
in power and had n	10re
wealth and children	
enjoyed their lot fo	
so have you enjoye lot as those before	
joyed their lot. And	بربر في جرب الجمع و في بداي جميل بر يوقي لم مربوع ا
dulged in idle talk	
indulged in idle tal	واولېك همرالخسرون» د د د د د د د
they whose works	
of no avail in this v	
the Hereafter. And	it is they
who are the losers.	
Bequests: It is prescribed for y	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Wasiyyah death comes to any	الْمَوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا ۖ الْوَصِيَّةُ الْمُوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا ۖ الْوَصِيَّةُ الْمُعَامِد
enjoined, you, if he leave muc	n wealin.
<i>that he make</i> a will t	لِلُوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقُرَبِيْنَ بِالْمَعُرُ وُفِ ۚ parents
and near relatives to	مفاطئي نشيون
fairness. <i>This is</i> an o on those who fear G	-
2:181	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jvieceage et the j	·) ~
	And those of you who die and leave behind wives shall bequeath to their wives provision for a year without their being turned out 2:241	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوُنَ مِنْكُمُ وَ يَذَرُوُنَ ٱزْوَاجًا ۚ قَوَصِيَّةً لِآزُوَاجِهِمُ مَّتَاعًا لِلَى الْحَوْلِغَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ
<u>Bible:</u> the,		
abroga- tion of ¬ by the Holy Qur'ān,	Whatever message We ab- rogate or cause to be for- gotten, We bring one better than that or the like thereof 2:107	ڡؘٵڹؘڹ۫ٮڂڡؚڹؙٳؽڐؚۜٲۅ۫ڹؙڹ۠ڛۿٵڹؙڷؾؚۑؚڿؘؽؙٮٟٟ ڡؚؚۨڹ۫ۿٵٙٲۅ۫ڡؚؿؙ۫ڸۿٵ
interpola- tion in ⁻ ,	Woe, therefore, to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, 'This is from Allah,' 2:80	فَوَيُلُ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَكُتُبُوُنَ الْكِتْبَ بِآيْدِيْهِمْ ^ق ثُمَّ يَقُولُوْنَ هٰذَامِنْعِنْدِاللَّهِ
	There are some among the Jews who pervert words from their <i>proper</i> places 4:47	مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْايُحَرِّفُوْنَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَّوَاضِعِ
prophe- cies about Islam in ⁻ ,	'Those who follow the Messenger, <i>the</i> Prophet, the <i>Ummī</i> whom they find mentioned in the Torah and the Gospel <i>which are</i> with them 7:158	ٱلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ النَّبِيَّ الْأَحِّيَّ الَّذِيْ يَجِدُوْنَهُ مَكْتُوْبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرِيةِ وَالْإِنْجِيُلِ
	This is their description in the Torah. And their de- scription in the Gospel is like unto a seed-produce that sends forth its sprout, then makes it strong; it then becomes stout, and stands firm on its stem, delighting the sowers 48:30	ذٰلِكَ مَثَلَهُمُ فِي التَّوُرِّ * وَمَثَلَهُمُ فِي الْانِ نُجِيُلِ * كَزَرْ حِاَخْرَ جَ شَطْكَهُ فَازَرَهُ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوٰى عَلى سُوُقِه يُعْجِ بالزُّ رَّاعَ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		0 -
<u>Bid'ah:</u>	Say, 'I am no innovation	قُلُ مَا كُنْتُ بِدْعًا مِّنَ الرُّسَلِ
Innova-	among Messengers, nor do	وَ مَا آدُرِبْ مَا يُفْعَلُ بِ وَلَا بِكُمُ
tion,	I know what will be done	إِنْ أَتَّبِغُ إِلَّا مَا يُوْلِحِي إِلَى وَمَا أَنَا
	with me or with you. I only	
	follow what is revealed to	ٳڷۜۜۜڵٮؘۮؚؽۯؖڟؚٙۛؠؚؽڹؖ
	me; and I am but a plain	
	Warner.' 46:10	ر دھر پر در برا کر اور
<u>Bilqīs:</u>	and I have come to thee	ۅؘجؚئ۠ؾؙڮڡؚڹ۫ڛؘؠؘٳ۪ <u>ڹ</u> ڹؘٳؾ <u>ٞ</u> ڦؚؽٟ۬ [ۣ]
	from Saba' with sure tid-	ٳڹؚٚٚ؈ؙۅؘجؘۮؾٞٛٳڡؙڔؘٳؘةٞؾؘڡ۫ڸػۿؗڡ۫ۅؘٲۅ۫ؾؚؽؗٙ
	ings; 'I found a woman	
	ruling over them, and she	ڡؚڹؙػؙڷؚۺؘؙۦۦؚۊۜڶۿٵؘۘۘۘۘػۯۺؘٛٙؖؖؖۼڟؚؽؙڡؖۯ
	has been given every neces-	
	sary thing and she has a	
.	mighty throne; 27:23-24	مرار به المراجع المراجع الم
Biology:	Allah is He Who created	ٱللهُالَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمُ مِّنْ ضَمَعْفٍ ثُمَّ حَعَلَ
creation	you in <i>a state of</i> weakness,	ڡؚڽۢڹؘۼؙۮؚڞٛٙڂڣؚڨؘۊؘۜۊٞڎؙۿٙڿؘڮؘڶڡؚڹۢڹۼؙۮؚڨؙۊۜۊؚ
of life,	and after weakness gave	
birth,	<i>you</i> strength; then, after	ۻۛؗڂڡؘ۫ٳۊٞۺؘؽڹڐ
	strength, caused weakness	
	and old age 30:55 We have indeed created	
creation,		فَإِنَّا خَلَقُنْ کُمُ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ
	you from dust, then from a grammed range than from a lot	ڡؚڹؙڹ۠ؖڟؙڡؘڐٟؿؙؖڐٙڡؚڹؘؘؘؙۛؗۘڟؘڡؘڐٟؿؙڐٙڡؚڹؙؗؗؗٞٞٞڞؙ۬ڂؘڐٟ
	sperm-drop, then from clot- ted blood, then from a lump	مُّخَلَّقَةٍ قَرْغَيْ رِمُخَلَّقَةٍ لِنُبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ ^ل
	of flesh, partly formed and	- / / / /
	partly unformed, in order	وَنُقِرُّ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَانَشَا ^م ُ إِلَى اَجَلٍ
	that We make <i>Our power</i>	^ل ٱسَحَّى ثُحَّ نُخْرِ جُڪُمْ طِفْلًا ثُحَّ
	manifest to you. And We	لِتَبْلُخُوَ الْشُدَّكُمُ ^ع َ وَمِنْكُمُ مَّنْ يَّتَوَ فَي
	cause what We will to re-	
	main in the wombs for an	وَمِنْكُمُ مَّنْ يُّرَدُّ إِلَى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْلَا
	appointed term; then We	يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِعِلْمِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ
	bring you forth as babes;	
	then <i>We rear you</i> that you	هَامِدَةً فَإِذَآ أَنْزَلْنَاعَلَيُهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ
	may attain to your <i>age of</i>	ۅؘڔؘڹؙۛۅؘٲڹ۫ڹۢؾؘٮٞڡؚڹؙػؙڵؚۜۯؘۅ۫ڂٟٕؠؘڣ۪ؽؚؚڿ۞
	full strength. And there are	
	some of you who are	
	caused to die <i>in the normal</i>	
	<i>course</i> , and there are others	
	among you who are kept	

 $\sim 125 \sim$

	Message of the f f	J~
develop- ment, birth, miracle of	back till the worst part of life with the result that they know nothing after having had knowledge. And thou seest the earth lifeless, but when We send down water thereon it stirs and swells and grows every kind of beauteous vegetation. 22:6 He created you from a sin- gle being; then from that He made its mate; and He has sent down for you of the cattle eight pairs. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, through three <i>stages of</i> darkness 39:7 His mother bears him with pain, and brings him forth with pain, and the bearing of him and his weaning <i>takes</i> thirty months till, when he at- tains his full maturity and reaches <i>the age of</i> forty years, he says, 'My Lord, grant me that I may be grateful for Thy favour which Thou hast be- stowed upon me and upon my parents, and I may do	خَلَقَحُم قِنْ نَّفْسِوًّ احِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَاوَ ٱنْزَلَ لَكُمُ قِنَ الْانْعَامِ ثَمْنِيَة آزُوَاجٍ لَيَضْلُقُكُم فِي بُطُوْنِ ٱمَّهْ كُمْ
	my parents, and I may do such righteous deeds as may please Thee. And establish righteousness among my progeny for me 46:16	
	See also <u>Science:</u>	
Birds:		
	Do they not observe the	"
signs,	birds held under subjection	ٱلَمْ يَرَوُاإِلَىالطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّراتٍ فِيُ جَوِّ السَّمَاء ^ل مَايُمُسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّااللَّهُ
, crigic	in the vault of heaven?	السَّمَاء * مَا يُمْسِكَهُنَّ إِلا اللَّهُ -

-		$J \approx$
	None keeps them back save Allah 16:80	
asked to sing praises of Allah,	And We subjected the mountains and the birds to David to celebrate <i>God's</i> praises with him 21:80	وَسَخَّرُنَا مَعَ دَاؤُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحُنَوَالطَّلْيَرَ [*]
Des- troyed Aṣḥābal- Fīl,	And He sent against them swarms of birds, <i>Which ate</i> <i>their dead bodies</i> , striking them against stones of clay 105:4-5	ۅؘۜٲۯ۫ڛؘڶؘۜۛۛۜڡؘڸؘٛۜڥؚۄ۫ڟؘؽڔٵۜٲڹؚۑؚ۫ڶ؇ٚ ؾؘۯ۫ڡؚؽؗڥؚڂ ؠؚحؚجؘٳۯۊؚڡؚٞڹ۫ڛؚڂؚؚؽؙڸؚ۞ٚ
Jesus' creation of ¬ out of clay,	I come to you with a Sign from your Lord, which is, that I will fashion out for you a creation out of clay after the manner of a bird; then I will breathe into it a new spirit and it will be- come a soaring being by the command of Allah; 3:50	ٱڹۣٚٚڡٓۮۼؙؚؾؙڪؙؗۿڒڽؚٳؾڐؚڡؚؚٞڹؙڗؚۜۜڽؚٞػؗؖۿڒؗٳؘڹٚٞٞٵڂؙڵۊ۫ ڶػۛۿؚڞؚۜڹٳٮڟؚؿڹػؘۿؽؙٵؚٞڐٳڶڟۜؽڕڣؘٵٮؙ۫ڡٛؗڂٞ؋ۣؽ؋ ڣؘؽۜڝٞۅ۫ڹٛڟؽڒٵۑؚٳۮ۬ڹؚٳڐ
Solomon taught the lingua of ¬,	And Solomon was heir to David. And he said, 'O ye people, we have been taught the language of birds, 27:17	وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْ لَنُ مَنْ دَاؤَدَوَقَالَ لَا يَّهَا التَّاسُ عُلِّمْنَامَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ
<u>Birth:</u>	O ye people! fear your Lord who created you from a sin- gle soul and of its <i>kind</i> cre- ated its mate, and from them twain spread many men and women; 4:2	يَّاَيَّهَاالنَّاسُاتَّقُوْارَبَّكُمُ الَّذِى خَلَقَكُمُ مِّنُ نَّفْسٍوَّاحِدَةٍوَّ خَلَقَمِنْهَازَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيْرًا قَ نِسَاًءً ْ
<u>Birth</u> Control:	and that you slay not your children for <i>fear of</i> poverty-it is We Who pro- vide for you and for them 6:152	وَلَا تَقْتُلُو۟ا اَوْلَادَكُمْ مِّنْ اِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقْتُمُ وَاِيَّاهُمُ
<u>Bismillāh:</u>	"It is from Solomon, and it is: 'In the name of Allah,	إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمُنَ وَ إِنَّهُ بِسُحِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمِنِ الرَّحِيْحِ ^{(ل} َ

0	org Qui an
the Gracious, the Merciful; 27:31	
and in the mountains are streaks white and red, of di- verse hues, and others ra- ven black? 35:28	وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بِيُضٍ قَحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ ٱلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيْبُ سُوُدٌ۞
On the day when <i>some</i> faces shall be white, and <i>some</i> faces shall be black. As for those whose faces will be black, <i>it will be said</i> <i>to them:</i> 'Did you disbe- lieve after believing? Taste, then, the punishment be- cause you disbelieved.' 3:107	يَوْمَ تَبْيَضَّ وُجُوْهٌ قَ تَسُوَدُّ وَجُوْهٌ فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ اسُوَدَّتُ وُجُوْهُهُمُ اَكَفَرُتُمْ بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِكُمُوفَذُوْقُوا الْعَذَابَبِمَا كُنْتُمُ تَكْفُرُوْنَ
<i>They will be</i> in the scorching winds and water, midst of scalding And under the shadow of pitch black smoke; Neither cool nor whole-some. 56:43-45	فِى سَمُوْهِ قَ حَمِيْهٍ ^{الل} الَّ فِلِ مِّنُ يَّحْمُوُهٍ اللَّ الَّا بَارِدِقَ لَا كَرِيْهٍ اللَ
Verily, those who malign Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in this world and in the Here- after, and has prepared for them an abasing punish- ment. 33:58	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولُهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَاوَالُاخِرَةِ وَاَعَدَّلَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا۞
And follow not the disbe- lievers and the hypocrites, and overlook their annoy- ing talk and put thy trust in Allah; 33:49 And abuse not those whom they call upon besides Allah,	ۏؘؘۜڵٲؾؙڟؚؚٵڶؙڬڣڔؚؽڹۅؘڶڵؙڡؙڹؗڣۊؚؽڹؘۅؘۮؘڠ ٲۮ۬ٮۿؘۄ۫ۊؾؘۅؘڂۜٞڶؗۛؗؗۘۘػڮؘڸڵڐؗۑ ؘ ۏؘڵٲؾۺؗڹؖۅٳٳڷٙۮؚؽڔؗڹؽڎؙڠۅ۫ڹؘڡؚڹؙڎۅ۫ڹؚٳڵڐ۫ ڣؘؽۺؖۊؚٳٳڵڷۼػۮۊٞٳؠۼٙؽڕؚؚؚؚۘ؏ڵۄؚ
	 27:31 and in the mountains are streaks white and red, of diverse hues, and others raven black? 35:28 On the day when <i>some</i> faces shall be white, and <i>some</i> faces shall be white, and <i>some</i> faces shall be black. As for those whose faces will be black, <i>it will be said to them:</i> 'Did you disbelieve after believing? Taste, then, the punishment because you disbelieved.' 3:107 They will be in the scorching winds and water, midst of scalding And under the shadow of pitch black smoke; Neither cool nor wholesome. 56:43-45 Verily, those who malign Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in this world and in the Hereafter, and has prepared for them an abasing punishment. 33:58 And follow not the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and overlook their annoying talk and put thy trust in Allah; 33:49 And abuse not those whom

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	,,, <u>,</u> , ,	
	Allah in their ignorance. 6:109	
Blessings:	See <u>Barakāt:</u>	
Blood:	We provide for you drink	نُسْقِيْـكُمُ مِّمَّافِى بُطُو <u>ْن</u> ِ مِنْبَيْنِ
Dam,	out of that which is in their bellies—from betwixt the faeces and the blood—milk pure <i>and</i> pleasant for those who drink <i>it</i> . 16:67	ڣؘۯٮڞؚۣۊۜۮ <i>ڡٟ</i> ؚڷڹؘڹٞٵڂؘٳڵؚڟٵڛٙٳ۪ٚۼٵڵؚڵۺؖڔؚڹؙؚؿڹؘ۞
forbid- den,	He has made unlawful for you only that which dies of itself and blood and the flesh of swine and that on which the name of any other than Allah has been invoked. 16:116	ٳؚڴؘؘۜۛۜڡٵۘڂۯۜ٦ؘۜۜٵؘؽ۫ڂؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙۘؗؗؗٵڵؽ۫ؾؘۜٛۜۜٷؘٳڶڐؘ٥ؘۅؘڸڂ؞ؘ ڵڂؚ۬ڹ۬ڔ۬ؽڔۅؘڡؘٲ ٲۿؚڷٙڸۼؘؽڔٳٮڵ۠ڋؚؚ؋ ⁵ ڣؘڡؘڹ ۻڟڗۜۼؘؽۯڹٙٳۼۣۊؘٞڵٵڐؚڣؘٳڹٞۜٳٮڵؗٞٞٞ؋ٷۯڗٞڿؚؽ۠ ² ۞
man born out of congealed ⁻ ,	Created man from a clot of blood. 96:3	خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۞
neither flesh nor ¬ reaches Allah,	Their flesh reaches not Allah, nor does their blood, but it is your righteousness that reaches Him. 22:38	لَنُ يَّنَالَ اللهُ لُحُوْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَاؤُهَا وَلَحِنْ يَّنَالُهُ التَّقُوٰى مِنْكُمُ
who shed ⁻ ,	And <i>remember</i> when We took a covenant from you: 'You shall not shed each other's blood nor turn your people out of your homes,' 2:85	وَإِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمُ لَا تَسْفِكُوْنَ دِمَاءَكُمُ وَلَا تُخْرِجُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنُ دِيَارِكُمُ

	jvjessage of the j j	0 -
<u>Blood</u> <u>Money:</u>	And he who slays a believer by mistake shall free a believ- ing slave, and <i>pay</i> blood money to be handed over to his heirs, unless they remit it as charity. But if <i>the person</i> <i>slain</i> be of a people hostile to you, and <i>he is</i> a believer, then <i>the penalty is only</i> the freeing of a believing slave, and if he be of a people between whom and you is a pact, then <i>the penalty is</i> blood-money to be handed over to his heirs, and the freeing of a believing slave 4:93 See also Qisās:	ۅؘڡؘڹ۫ۊۜؾڶۜڡؙۏ۠۫ڡؚڹؘۜڂڟٵۜڣؾڂڔۣؽۯ ۯۊؘڹڐؚ۪ڡٞؖۏ۫ڡؚڹؘڐ۪ۊۧۜۜۮؚؽڐؖڡٞٞڛؘڷڡؖڐٳڷٙٚٵۿؚڶؚۿ ٳڵٙۜٵڹۛؾڟۜڡٙڐڨۏ۫ٵڂڡؘڶڬػڶڹڡؚڹ۫ۊۏڡٟ ؚ ڡٞۮؙۊؚؚؚؚڴڴۿ۫ۅؘۿۅؘۿۏؚ۠ٛڡؚڹۜٛڣڹػ؈۬ٛۊؘۏؚۿۭڹؽڹػۿ ۿۊ۫۫ڡؚڹڐ۪ٶٳڹ۫ڲٵڽڡؚڹڨۊؘۏۿۭڹؽڹػۿ ۅؘڹؽڹۿۿ۫ڡؚؚۨؽؿٵۊؖۿۮؚؽؾڐٞؖۿ۠ۺڷڡڐؖٳڵٙٵۿڵؚ٩ ۅؘؾڂڕؽۯۯۊٙڹڐؚۿؖۊؙؙڡؚؚڹڐؚ
Blind:	<u> </u>	
cannot guide those who choose to be ¬,	Nor canst thou guide the blind out of their error. Thou canst make only those to hear who would believe in Our Signs and submit. 30:54	وَمَآ اَنْتَ بِهٰدِالْعُجْمِ عَنْضَلْلَتِهِمْ ۖ اِنْ تُسْمِعُ اِلَّا مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ بِالتِيَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُوْنَ۞
in the	But whoso is blind in this world shall be blind in the Hereafter, and even more astray from the way. 17:73	وَمَنْكَانَ فِيْ هٰذِمَ اَعْلَى فَهُوَ فِي الْاخِرَةِ اَعْلَى وَاَضَلُّ سَبِيْلًا ۞
Jesus healed the ⁻ ,		وَٱبُرِئُ الْاَكْمَةَ وَالْاَبُرَصَ وَٱخْيِالْمَوْتَٰى بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ [َ]
of heart,	For, surely, it is not the eyes that are blind, but blind are the hearts which are in the breasts. 22:47 $\sim 130 \sim$	فَاِنَّهَالَاتَحْمَى الْاَبْصَارُ وَلَكِنُ تَحْمَى الْقُلُوُبُ الَّتِي فِي الصَّدُورِ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Message of the M	0 -
seeing and [¬] not equal,	The case of the two parties is like <i>that of</i> the blind and the deaf, and the seeing and the hearing. Is <i>the case of</i> the two alike? 11:25	مَثَلَ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ كَالَاعْلِي وَالْأَصَبِّم وَالْبَصِيْرِ وَالسَّحِيْعِ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيْنِ مَثَلًا
spiritually	It is these whom Allah has cursed, so that He has made them deaf and has made their eyes blind. 47:24	ٱۅلؚڸؚؚۧڬٵڷٙڋؚێؙڹؘڶۼؘڹؘۿؗؗؗؗؗۿؚۯڶڵؖؗؗؗؗ؋؋ؘٲڞؘؗۿۧۿؙ ۅؘٲۼ۫ڮٙٵڹؙڞٲۯۿؙۄ۫ۛ
<u>Boaster:</u>	'And turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn, nor walk in the earth haughtily; surely, Allah loves not any arrogant boaster; 31:19	وَلَا تُصَعِّرُ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا لَّ إِنَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ۞
<u>Boat:</u>	So they both set out till, when they embarked in a boat, he made a hole in it. <i>Moses</i> said, 'Hast thou made a hole in it to drown those who are in it? Surely, thou hast done a grievous thing.' 18:72	فَانُطَلَقَا لللهِ حَتَّى إِذَارَكِبَافِي السَّفِيْنَةِ خَرَقَهَا لللهِ قَالَ أَخَرَقُتَهَا لِتُغُرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدُجِئُتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا ۞
<u>Bond-</u> man:	See <u>Slavery:</u>	
<u>Bond-</u> woman:		

	Message of the M	org Qui un
marriage with ¬,	And whoso of you cannot af- ford to marry free believing women, <i>let him marry</i> what your right hands possess, <i>namely</i> , your believing hand- maids. And Allah knows your faith best; you are <i>all</i> one from another; so marry them with the leave of their masters and give them their dowries according to what is fair, they being chaste, not committing fornication, nor taking secret paramours. And if, after they are married, <i>they</i> are guilty of lewdness, they shall have half the punish- ment prescribed for free mar- ried women 4:26	وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا اَنَ يَّنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ فَمِنْ هَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَلِيَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَاللَّهُ اَعْلَمُ بِإِيْمَانِ حُوْهُنَّ بِإِذْنِ اَهْلِمِنَ وَاتَوْهُنَ أَجُوْرَهُنَ بِإِنْمَعُرُ وَفِ مُحْصَنْتٍ غَيْرَ مُلفِحْتٍ وَلَا مُتَخِذُتِ اَحْدَانٍ قَالَهُ مِنْ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنْتِ مِنَ الْعَدَابِ
care and emanci- pation of ¬,	And such as desire <i>a deed</i> of manumission in writing from among those whom your right hands possess, write it for them if you know any good in them; and give them out of the wealth of Allah which He has bestowed upon you. And force not your maids into unchaste life <i>by keep-</i> <i>ing them unmarried</i> if they desire to keep chaste, in or- der that you may seek the gain of the present life 24:34	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبْتَغُوُنَ الْكِتٰبَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانْكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوْهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتَمْ فِيْهِمْ خَيْرًا * وَالْتُوْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّالِ اللّهِ الَّذِي التِ حُمْ لُوَلَا تُحْرِهُوْا فَتَايِّكُمْ عَلَى الْبِخَاءِ إِنْ آرَدْنَ تَحَصَّنَا لِتَبْتَغُوُا عَرَضَ الْحَيْوةِ الدَّنْيَا

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		0 -
<u>Bones:</u>	Then We fashioned the	ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ
	sperm into a clot; then We	مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظْمًا
	fashioned the clot into a	-
	shapeless lump; then We	فكسونا العظم لحما ثثة أنشأ للخ خلقًا
	fashioned bones out of this	اخَرَ
	shapeless lump; then We	
	clothed the bones with flesh;	
	then We developed it into an-	
	other creation 23:15	No. 1
resurrec-	And they were wont to say,	وَكَانُوْا يَقُولُوُنَ أَ إِذَامِتُنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا
tion after	'What! when we are dead	ۊۧعِظَامًاءَ إِنَّا لَمَبْعُو [ْ] ثُوْنَ ^{(ل}
⁻are	and have become dust and	
turned to	bones, shall we, indeed, be	
dust,	raised again, 56:48	
have	He said, 'My Lord, my	قَالَرَبَّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَاشْتَحَلَ
become	bones have indeed become	
feeble,	feeble and <i>my</i> head is <i>all</i>	الرَّأُسُ شَيْبًاوَّ لَمُ أَكُنُ بِدُعَامٍكَ رَبِّ
	aflame with hoariness but	شَقِيًّا۞
	never, my Lord, have I	
	been unblessed in my	
	prayer to Thee; 19:5	
<u>Book:</u>	See also <u>Qur'ān:</u> Ummul-	
Kitāb	Kitāb,	
of deeds,	And every man's works have	وَڪُلَّ اِنْسَانٍ ٱلْزَمْنَٰهُ طَهِرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ ٢
	We fastened to his neck; and	وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ حِتْبًا يَّلْقُلُهُ
	on the Day of Resurrection	
	We shall bring out for him a	مَنْشُورًا۞
	book which he will find wide	
	open. 17:14	7
Kitābul-	We know how much the	قَدْعَلِمُنَامَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمُ
Ḥafīz,	earth diminishes of them	وَعِنْدَنَا كِتْبُ حَفِيْظُ۞
	and how much it adds to	
	them, and with Us is a	
	Book that preserves <i>every</i> -	
	thing. 50:5	
Kitābul-	This is, indeed, a noble	ٳٮٚۧ؋ؙڵڨؙڒٳڹٞػٙڔۣؽ۫ۄٞۿٚڣٛػؚؾ۬ڔؚڡۧػؙڹؙۅ۫ڹۣ۞ٚ
Maknūn,	Qur'ān, In a well-preserved	·
	Book, 56:78-79	

	Message of the [loly Qur'an
Kitābul- Masţūr,	And <i>by</i> the Book inscribed. On parchment unfolded; 52:3-4	ۅؘڮؚؾ۬ڹؚؚڡۧۜڛؙڟؙۏڔۣ؇ٝڣ۬ۯۊؚؚٞڡٞڹؙۺؙۏڔۣ؇ٝ
Kitābul- Mubīn,	Not an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth or anything less than that or greater escapes Him, but <i>all</i> <i>is recorded</i> in a perspicuous Book, 34:4	ؘڵٳيؘڂۯؙڹؘؘۘۛۜۜۜؖؿؙڹؖ؋ؚؿ۫ڦٲڶۘۮؘۯۜٙۊ۪ڣۣٳڶۺؙؙۜۜۜۜڟۏؾؚ ۊؘڵٳڣؚٳڶٲۯۻؚۅؘڵٳؘٵڞۼؘۯڡؚٮ۬ڶڮ ۊؘڵٳؘٵػڹۯٳڵۧٳڣۣٛػؚؾ۬ۑؚؚؚڟۨٞۑؚؽڹۣڽ۠
	Allah records whatever they scheme by night. So turn away from them, and put thy trust in Allah. 4:82	ۅؘٳٮڵؙؖؗۛؗؖٞٞٵؚۑؗػؙؾؙۘڹؙۘڡؘٵؽڹۜؾؚؚؾؙۉڹ [ٛ] ڣؘٲڠڔؚۻؘؘ۫ۛۛۛۼڹۿؘ؞۫ۅؘؾؘۅؘؘؘؘؘۜۜۜۜۜۊؙ
_	There befalls not any ca- lamity either in the earth or in your <i>own</i> persons, but it is <i>recorded</i> in a Book be- fore We bring it into Being, 57:23	مَا آصَابَ مِنُ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِيُّ اَنْفُسِكُمُ اِلَّا فِيُ كِتْبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نَّبُرَاهَا
revelation sent through Messen- gers,	And We have revealed unto thee the Book comprising the truth <i>and</i> fulfilling that which was <i>revealed</i> before it in the Book, and as a guardian over it 5:49	ۅؘٲڹ۫ۯؘڶؙٵؘٳڶؘؽڬٵڶڮؾؗڹؚٳڶڂۊۣۜمؙڝؘڐؚقٞٵڵؚؚڡٵ ڹؘؽؗؗڹؘؽۮؽ؋ؚڡؚڹؘڶڵؚڮؾ۠ڹؚۅؘمؙۿؽڡؚؚڹٞٵؘۘۛؖڡڶؽ
written docu- ment,	'Go thou, with this letter of mine, and lay it before them; then withdraw from them and see what <i>answer</i> they return. ' 27:29	ٳۮ۬ۿڹؙؾؚؚؚؚؚؚۜڂؚڹؚؽؗؗۿۮؘٳڡؘؘٛٵڵڨؚؚؗ؋ٳڵؘؽؚڣؚؗؗؗۿڎؙۿۜ ؾؘۅؘڵؘۧۘۛۼڹٛۿؗؗۿ۫؋ؘڶڹ۫ڟ۬ۯ۫ڡؘٳۮٳؽۯڿؚۼؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
<u>Booty:</u>	See <u>Spoils:</u>	
<u>Bounds:</u>		ٳڹؘۜٳڵڐؘڵٳؾۿڋؚؽؘڡؘڹؙۿۅؘڡؙڛڔڣٞػڐٞٳڹؖ۞
trans-	one who exceeds the	
gressions,	bounds <i>and</i> is a great liar;' 40:29	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

ٱلشَّيْطِنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقَرَوَ يَأْمُرُكُمُ stows poverty and enjoins upon			
stows poverty and enjoins upon you what is foul, whereas Allah promises you for-giveness from Himself and bounty. And Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing. 2:269 And they cherished enmity against believers only because Allah and His Messenger had enriched them out of His bounty. 9:74 in the Hereafter Who has, out of His bounty. 9:74 in the Hereafter No toil will touch us, nor any sense of weariness affect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is fin-field and seek of Allah's r, ished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments: Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for the accceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow	<u>Bounty:</u>		
stows poverty and enjoins upon you what is foul, whereas Allah promises you for-giveness from Himself and bounty. And Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing. 2:269 And they cherished enmity against believers only because Allah and His Messenger had enriched them out of His bounty. 9:74 in the Who has, out of His bounty. 9:74 in the Hereafter Who has, out of His bounty. 9:74 in the Hereafter Albde of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any sense of weariness affect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is final and seek of Allah's r, ished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. Bracelets They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments: Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for the accceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow	Allah be-	-	ٱلشَّيْطِرِ ثَيَعِدُ كُمُ الْفَقْرَوَ يَأْمُرُ كُمُ
Allah promises you for-giveness from Himself and bounty. And Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing. 2:269 And they cherished enmity against believers only because Allah and His Messenger had enriched them out of His bounty. 9:74 in the 'Who has, out of His bounty. 9:74 in the 'Who has, out of His bounty. 9:74 in the 'Who has, out of His bounty. 9:74 in the 'Who has, out of His bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any sense of weariness affect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments: Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for the accceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow	stows	1 0 1	ان جي الله جي
giveness from Himself and bounty. And Allah is Bountiful, All-Knowing. 2:269 And they cherished enmity against believers only because Allah and His Messenger had enriched them out of His bounty. 9:74 in the 'Who has, out of His Hereafter 'Who has, out of His Hereafter 'Who has, out of His Hereafter 'South and they cherished enmity against believers only because Allah and His Messenger had enriched them out of His bounty. 9:74 in the 'Who has, out of His Hereafter 'Who has, out of His Hereafter 'South and they cherished enmity against believers only because Allah and His Messenger had enriched them out of His bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any sense of weariness affect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments: Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for the accceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow	His ¬,	-	4
 أومانقَمُوَّاللاً ٱنْ ٱنْ عُنْهُمُ اللَّهُ And they cherished enmity against believers only because Allah and His Messenger had enriched them out of His bounty. 9:74 in the Who has, out of His Hereafter bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any sense of weariness affect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. bracelets fof with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for the accceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow 		1 7	وَفَضَلًا ۖ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعُ عَلِيُهُ ۖ
tiful, All-Knowing. 2:269 And they cherished enmity against believers only because Allah and His Messenger had enriched them out of His bounty. 9:74 in the 'Who has, out of His bounty. 9:74 in the 'Who has, out of His bounty. 9:74 in the 'Who has, out of His bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any sense of weariness affect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments: Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for the accceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow		-	
مَعَانَقَمَوْ الأَلَّ ٱنْ ٱغْنَامَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُوْلُهُ مِنْ فَضَرِابُ وَرَسُوْلُهُ مِنْ فَضَرِابُ وَرَسُوْلُهُ مِنْ فَضَرِابُ in the 'Who has, out of His bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any <i>sense of</i> weariness af- fect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is fin- ished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that <i>you</i> may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets of if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if if 		-	
senger had enriched them out of His bounty. 9:74 in the 'Who has, out of His bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any sense of weariness affect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets of wearinest affect us therein will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments: Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for the acceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow		U U	
senger had enriched them out of His bounty. 9:74 in the 'Who has, out of His bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any sense of weariness affect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments: Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for the acceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow			وَمَانَقَمُؤَالِلا أَنْ أَغْنُبُهُمُ اللهُ
senger had enriched them out of His bounty. 9:74 in the 'Who has, out of His bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any sense of weariness affect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments: Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for the acceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow			وَ رَسَهُ لَهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
 out of His bounty. 9:74 in the 'Who has, out of His Hereafter bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any sense of weariness af- fect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is fin- ished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. Bracelets They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also <u>Ornaments:</u> Breast: So, whomsoever Allah in- tends to guide, He expands his bosom for the ac- ceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow 			
 in the 'Who has, out of His Hereafter 'Who has, out of His bounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any sense of weariness affect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is finished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. Bracelets They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments: Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for the accceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow 		e	
Hereafterbounty, settled us in the Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any sense of weariness af- fect us therein.' 35:36 SeekAnd when the Prayer is fin- ished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper.Image: Comparison of the action o			
Abode of Eternity, where no toil will touch us, nor any sense of weariness affect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is fin- ished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets They will be adorned therein with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also <u>Ornaments:</u> Breast: So, whomsoever Allah in- tends to guide, He expands his bosom for the ac- ceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow			الَّذِينُ أَحَلْنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضَلِهِ
لَحُوْبٌ ۞ اللَّا رَضِ وَابْتَعُوْا مِنْ فَضْل اللهِ Allah's ¬, ished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that <i>you</i> may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets of gold : Bracelets They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments: Breast: S o, whomsoever Allah in- tends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the ac</i> - <i>ceptance of</i> Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow	Hereafter		كَ يَمَسَّنَا فِيهَا نُصِبِ قَ لَا يَمَسَّنَا فِنْهَا
any sense of weariness affect us therein.' 35:36 Seek And when the Prayer is fin- ished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also <u>Ornaments:</u> Breast: So, whomsoever Allah in- tends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the ac</i> - <i>ceptance of</i> Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow			
fect us therein.' 35:36 seek And when the Prayer is fin- ikicit قضِيَتِ الصَّلَوْة فَانْتَشِرُوْا فِي Allah's -, And when the Prayer is fin- ished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that you may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment there are is being in the erain with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment there are is being in the erain will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments: Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for the ac- ceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow			لغُوَبَ©
 seek And when the Prayer is fin- ished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that <i>you</i> may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 Breast: So, whomsoever Allah in- tends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the ac- ceptance of</i> Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow 		•	
 Allah's ¬, ished, then disperse in the land and seek of Allah's grace, and remember Allah much that <i>you</i> may prosper. Bracelets They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also <u>Ornaments:</u> Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the ac-ceptance of</i> Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow 			
الارض وابتعوا فِن فصل اللهِ يتفرد من اللهِ تَحْذِيرًا لَعَلَّهُمُ فَيْهَامِنَ اللهِ تَحْذِيرًا للهُ اللهِ تَحْذِيرًا لَعَلَّهُمُ فَيْهَامِنَ اللهِ تَحْذِيرًا للهُ اللهِ اللهِ تَحْذِيرًا للهُ اللهِ تَحْذِيرًا للهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ مَحْدِيرًا للهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ ال اللهُ اللهُ		-	
وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهُ كَثِيْرًا لَعَلَّكُمُ تَفْلِحُوْنَ۞ تَفْرَحَاكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلِحُوْنَ۞ تَفْرَحَاكَ تَفْلَحُوْنَ۞ تَفْرَحَاكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحُوْنَ۞ تَفْرَحُاكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحُوْنَ۞ تَفْرَحُوْنَ۞ تَفْرَحُوْنَ۞ تَفْرَحُوْنَ تَفْرَحَاكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحُوْنَ۞ تَفْرَحَاكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَ؟ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَوْلَتُكَمَا يَحَمَعُمَا تَعْدَيَعَاحَرَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَفْلَحَدَيَكَ تَعْمَاحَ تَعَ	Allan's ',	· 1	الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللهِ
تَفَفَلِحُوْنَ () much that <i>you</i> may prosper. 62:11 Bracelets They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also <u>Ornaments:</u> Breast: So, whomsoever Allah in- tends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the ac</i> - <i>ceptance of</i> Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow			وَانْتُ وا الله حَثْدًا أَجَلَّهُ
62:11 Bracelets They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments: Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for the ac-ceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow		-	
Bracelets of gold:They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments:So, whomsoever Allah in- tends to guide, He expands his bosom for the ac- ceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrowSo, whome adorned therein additional action action			تفلِحون (*)
of goldwith bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments:with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments:Breast:So, whomsoever Allah in- tends to guide, He expands his bosom for the ac- ceptance of Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrowwith bracelets of gold and with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also Ornaments:	Bracelets		مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَا مُرْ مُوْ مَا
gold: with pearls; and their raiment therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also <u>Ornaments:</u> Breast: So, whomsoever Allah intends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the ac-ceptance of</i> Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow			
therein will be of silk. 22:24 See also <u>Ornaments:</u> <u>Breast:</u> So, whomsoever Allah in- tends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the ac-</i> <i>ceptance of</i> Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow		-	دهبٍوْلُوَلُوُا ولِبَاسَهُم فِيهَا حَرِيرَ ﴾
See also <u>Ornaments:</u> <u>Breast:</u> So, whomsoever Allah in- tends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the ac-</i> <i>ceptance of</i> Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow	<u>goiu</u>	1	
Breast: So, whomsoever Allah in- tends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the ac-</i> <i>ceptance of</i> Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow			
tends to guide, He expands his bosom for <i>the ac-</i> <i>ceptance of</i> Islam; and whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow	Breast:		فَمَنْ ثَقَدِيهُ أَنْ تَعْدِيهُ مَثْنَ حُصَدَهُ
<i>مَدْرَ</i> هُضَيِّقَاحَرَجَّاكَانْمَايَصَّعَدُفِي whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow			
<i>مَدْرَ</i> هُضَيِّقَاحَرَجَّاكَانْمَايَصَّعَدُفِي whomsoever He intends that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow			لِلإِسْلامِ وَمَنْ يَرِدَانَ يَضِلُه يَجْعُلُ
that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow		<i>ceptance of</i> Islam; and	صدرەفضيقاحركجاكانمايصّحدفي
that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow			
makes his bosom narrow		that he should go astray, He	السماع
and close, as though he		makes his bosom narrow	
		and close, as though he	

		0
	were mounting up into the	
	skies 6:126	
Bribery:	And do not devour your	وَلَاتَأْكُلُوا آمُوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمُ بِالْبَاطِل
	property among yourselves	وَتُدْنُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحَكَّام لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيْقًا
	by false means and offer it	
	not as bribe to the authori-	مِّنُ أَمُوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمُ
	ties that you may devour a	ؾؙۘڂڵؗؗؗؗڡؙۅٛڹؘ۞
	part of the wealth of <i>other</i>	
	people wrongfully while	
	you know. 2:189	
Brocade:	It is these who will have	ٱولَإِلَى لَهُمْ جَنَّتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِى مِنْ
	Gardens of Eternity under-	
	neath which streams shall	تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهُرُ يُحَلَّوُنَ فِيُهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ
	flow. They will be adorned	ڡؚؚڹۮؘۿڹٟۊٞؽڵڹؘڛؙۅ۫ڹؘؿؚٵڹؙڂؙڞ۫ڔٵڡؚۨڹ
	therein with bracelets of	ى سىنىڭىس
	gold and will wear green	ستعلي
	garments of fine silk and	
	heavy brocade, 18:32	
<u>Brother:</u>	See also <u>Believers:</u> are ⁻ ^s ,	
backbit-	O ye who believe! avoid	<u>ؖ</u> ڸٙٵؿٞۿٵڷڐۮؚؽ۬ڹٵؗڡ <i>ڹ</i> ؙۅٙٵڋؾؘڹؚڹؙۅ۫ٵػؿؚؽڗٞٵڡؚؚٞڹ
	much suspicion; for suspi-	1
ing,		الظّر * َ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّرِ * إِثْمَ قَالًا
ing,	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin.	الظَّنِّ اِنَّ بَعْضِ الظَّنِّ اِثْمَ قَ لَا تَحَسَّسُوا وَ كَابَةً بِي مَتْفَةٍ مُحْدَقًا لَ
ing,	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an-	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَتَحْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا
ing,	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا ٱيُحِبُّ آحَدُكُمُ أَنْيَّا كُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيْهِ
ing,	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَتَحْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا
ing,	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا ٱيُحِبُّ آحَدُكُمُ أَنْيَّا كُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيْهِ
ing,	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly,	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا ٱيُحِبُّ آحَدُكُمُ أَنْيَّا كُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيْهِ
	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it 49:13	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَّعْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا اَيُحِبُّ اَحَدُكُمُ اَنُيَّا كُلَلَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ
inher-	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it 49:13 And if <i>the heirs</i> be <i>breth</i> -	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا ٱيُحِبُّ آحَدُكُمُ أَنْيَّا كُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيْهِ
inher- itance	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it 49:13 And if <i>the heirs</i> be <i>breth-</i> <i>ren-both</i> men and women-	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَّعْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا اَيُحِبُّ اَحَدُكُمُ اَنُيَّا كُلَلَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ
inher-	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it 49:13 And if <i>the heirs</i> be <i>breth-</i> <i>ren-both</i> men and women- then the male shall have as	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَّحْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا اَيُحِبَّ اَحَدُكُمُ اَنُ يَّا كُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ وَإِنْ كَانُوْ الِخُوَةَ رِّجَالًا وَ نِسَاءً فَلِلنَّكَرِ
inher- itance	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it 49:13 And if <i>the heirs</i> be <i>breth-</i> <i>ren-both</i> men and women- then the male shall have as much as the portion of two	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَّحْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا اَيُحِبَّ اَحَدُكُمُ اَنُ يَّا كُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ وَإِنْ كَانُوْ الِخُوَةَ رِّجَالًا وَ نِسَاءً فَلِلنَّكَرِ
inher- itance of a ¬,	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it 49:13 And if <i>the heirs</i> be <i>breth-</i> <i>ren-both</i> men and women- then the male shall have as	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَّحْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا اَيُحِبَّ اَحَدُكُمُ اَنُ يَّا كُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ وَإِنْ كَانُوْ الِخُوَةَ رِّجَالًا وَ نِسَاءً فَلِلنَّكَرِ
inher- itance of a ¬, Burden:	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it 49:13 And if <i>the heirs</i> be <i>breth-</i> <i>ren-both</i> men and women- then the male shall have as much as the portion of two females 4:177	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا اَيُحِبَّ اَحَدُكُمُ اَنُ يَّا كُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ مِثْلُ كَانُوَ الِخُوَةَ رِّجَالًا وَ نِسَاءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّالْا نُثْيَيْنِ
inher- itance of a ¬, <u>Burden:</u> no ¬	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it 49:13 And if <i>the heirs</i> be <i>breth-</i> <i>ren-both</i> men and women- then the male shall have as much as the portion of two females 4:177	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلا يَغْتَبُ بَّعْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا اَيُحِبَّ اَحَدُكُمُ اَنُ يَّا كُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ لا وَإِنْ كَانُوْ الِخُوَةَ رِّجَالًا وَ نِسَاءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ
inher- itance of a ¬, <u>Burden:</u> no ¬ greater	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it 49:13 And if <i>the heirs</i> be <i>breth-</i> <i>ren-both</i> men and women- then the male shall have as much as the portion of two females 4:177	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا اَيُحِبَّ اَحَدُكُمُ اَنْ يَّا كُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمَوْهُ مِثْلُ حَظِّالْا نْثَيَيْنِ
inher- itance of a ¬, <u>Burden:</u> no ¬	cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it 49:13 And if <i>the heirs</i> be <i>breth-</i> <i>ren-both</i> men and women- then the male shall have as much as the portion of two females 4:177	تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا اَيُحِبَّ اَحَدُكُمُ اَنُ يَّا كُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ مِثْلُ كَانُوَ الِخُوَةَ رِّجَالًا وَ نِسَاءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّالْا نُثْيَيْنِ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fif	
for each	And no soul earns evil	ۅؘؘڵٳؾؘػؙڛؚڹؙػؙڷٞڹؘڡ۫۫ڛۣٳڵۜٳۼڶؽۿٳ
his own ¬,	but only against itself; nor	وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةً قِرْزَرَ أَخْرِٰى [*]
	does any bearer of burden bear the burden of an-	
	other 6:165	
مصيداه		اب هر و سر در به و سر به الا
earth	When the earth is shaken	إِذَا زُلُزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ﴾
-	with her <i>violent</i> shaking,	وَاَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ اَثْقَالَهَا ^{(ل}
its ¬,	And the earth throws up	
	her burdens, 99:2-3	
<u>Burhān:</u>	See <u>Arguments and Rea-</u>	
	soning:	N 2011
<u>Burial:</u>	Then <i>in due course</i> He	ثُحَّ آمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ۞
	causes him to die and as-	
	signs a grave to him; 80:22	
	See also <u>Abel:</u>	
		ٱتَّذِيْنَ قَالُوَّا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَهِدَ إِلَيْنَآ ٱلَّا
<u>fering:</u>	charged us not to believe in	نُؤْمِنَ لِرَسُوْلِ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَنَا بِقُرْ بَانٍ تَأْكُلُ ^ن َ
	any Messenger until he	
	brings us an offering which	النَّارُ * قُلْ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ
	fire devours.' Say, 'There	قَبْلِيُ بِالْبَيْنَتِ وَ بِاتَّذِي قُلْتُمُ فَلِمَ
	have already come to you	قَتَلْتُمُوْ هُمْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمُو لْصِدِقِيْنَ
	Messengers before me with	فللموهم إن ملم صدِفِين
	clear Signs and with that	
	which you ask for. Why,	
	then, did you seek to slay	
	them, if you are truthful?'	
Dura	3:184 The Demonstrate here to a	المراجع الم
<u>Byzan-</u>	The Romans have been de- feated. 30:3	ۼؙڸڹؘڗؚٳڵڗۘٞۅؙۿؘڔ؇
<u>tines:</u>	In the land nearby, and	المُ آرد به الم کرد به در به در بر مرد مرا د
	they, after their defeat, will	ڣٛٞٱۮ۫ڹؘٵڵٲۯۻؚۅؘۿؘ؞ؗڡؚٞڹؙؠؘۼؙۮؚۼؘڶؠؚڥؚڡ۫
	be victorious 30:4	ڛؘؾۼ۫ڵؚؚڹۘۅ۫ڹؘ؋
	oc viciolious JU:4	2 · · · ·

С		
<u>Cain &</u> Abel:	See <u>Abel:</u>	
<u>Calami-</u> <u>ties:</u> ' <i>Adhāb</i> ,	And if even a breath of thy Lord's punishment touch them, they will surely cry out, 'Woe to us! we were indeed wrongdoers.' 21:47	ۅؘڶؠؚڹٛ مَّسَّتْهُم۫ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَيَقُولُنَّ لِوَ يُلَنَآ اِتَّا كُنَّا ظْلِمِيْنَ۞
drought,	And We afflicted Pharaoh's people with <i>years of</i> drought and scarcity of fruits, that they might take heed. 7:131	وَلَقَدْاَخَذُنَآ الَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِيُنَ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمُ يَذَكَرُوْنَ ©
due rejection of signs	They have incurred the wrath of Allah, and have been smitten with wretched-ness. That is be- cause they rejected the Signs of Allah and sought to slay the Prophets un- justly. That is because they rebelled and used to trans- gress. 3:113	بَآءُۅؙ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَضَرِبَتُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمُسْكَنَةُ لَ لِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَحْفَرُوْنَ بِالِيْتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ الْاَنْبِيَا يَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ذٰلِكَ بِمَاعَصَوْا وَكَانُوُا يَعْتَدُوْنَ ⁽⁽⁾
due to be- lief in Trinity,	They surely disbelieve who say, 'Allah is the third of three;' there is no god but the One God. And if they do not desist from what they say, a grievous punish- ment shall surely befall those of them that disbe- lieve. 5:74	لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوَّ النَّاللَّهُ ثَالِثُ ثَلْثَةٍ وَ مَا مِنْ اللَّهِ الَّآ اللَّ وَّاحِدٌ وَ اِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوْا عَمَّا يَقُولُوْنَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوُا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابُ اَلِيُحُ۞
earth- quakes,	So the earthquake seized them and in their homes they lay prostrate upon the ground; 7:92	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاَصْبَحُوا فِنُ دَارِهِمْ لَجْثِمِيْنَ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

foretold,	There is not a township but We shall destroy it before the Day of Resurrection, or punish it with a severe pun- ishment. That is written down in the Book. 17:59	ۅؘٳڹ۫ڡؚؚؚۜڹؙڦؘۯؾڐؚٳؘؚۜ؆ڹؘڂڹٛڡؙۿڸؚػؙۅ۫ۿٵۊؘڹؙڶ ؽۅؙڔٳڶۊؚؚڶؠؘڐؚٲۅؙڡؙۼؘۮؚؚڹؙۅ۫ۿٵۼۮؘٳٵٜۺؘڋؚؽڐٵ ػٲڹؙۮ۬ڸؚؚڬ؋ۣٳڶڮؾ۬ڹؚڡؘڛؙڟۅ۠ڔٞٳ۞
law of God about ⁻ ,	<i>The Messengers are sent</i> because thy Lord would not destroy the towns unjustly while their people were un- warned. 6:132	ۜؗؗؗؗڶؚڮؘٲڽؙڷۧؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗٞؗؗ ؽػؙڹؙڗۜٞڹؙٞۜۜڰؘڡؙۿڸؚۜٵڶؙڨؙؗڕؗؽ ڹؚڟؙڵۄؚۊٞٲۿڶۘۿؘاۼ۬ڣؚڶۅؙڹؘ۞
thunder- bolt, <i>Ṣaiḥah</i> ,	And punishment overtook those who had done wrong, and they lay prostrate in their houses, 11:68	ۅؘٲڂؘۮؘاڵؚۧۜۜۜۮؚؽؙڹؘڟؘڶؘؗؗڡؙۅۜٵڵڟۜؠ۫ڂؖڐؙڡؘٚٲڞڹڂۅؙٳ ڣۣ۫ۮؚؾٳڔۿؚۄ۫ڂ۪ؿؚڡؚؽڹؘ۞ٚ
punish- ment in the Hereafter	And, surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is greater. Did they but know! 68:34	وَلَعَذَابُ الْأَخِرَةِ ٱكْبَرُ لَوُ كَانُوُا يَعْلَمُوُنَ ۞
rain and drowning	So We took vengeance upon them and drowned them in the sea, because they treated Our Signs as lies and were heedless of them. 7:137	ڣؘٳڹ۫ؾؘۊؘؘؗؗڡڹؘٵڡؚڹ۫ۿڂ؋ؘٲۼؙۯڨ۬ڹ۠ۿڂ؋ۣٳڵؽؚڟؚؚ ۑؚؚٳؘڹۧۿڂػڐٞڹۅؙٳڽؚٳؾؾؚٵۅؘػٳٮؙۅ۫ٳۼٮ۫ۿٳۼڣڸؽڹ۞
saved believers from ¬,	And when Our command came, We saved Hūd and those who believed with him, by Our <i>special</i> mercy. And We saved them from a severe torment. 11:59	وَلَمَّا جَآءَ ٱمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُوُدًا ۊَ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا مَكَ إِبَرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا ⁶ وَنَجَّيْنَهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيُظٍ۞
wind and storm, Ṣaiḥah,	We sent against them a fu- rious wind on a day of un- ending ill-luck, 54:20	إِنَّا ٱرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا صَرْصَرًا فِيْ يَوْهِ نَحْسٍ مَّسْتَمِرٍ ۞
	Tearing people away as though they were the <i>hol-</i> <i>low</i> trunks of uprooted palm-trees. 54:21	تَنُزِعُالنَّاسَ ٚڪَٱنَّهُمُ ٱعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مَّنْقَحِرِ٣

Message	of the	Holy	Qur'ān
---------	--------	------	--------

	Message of the []	<u> </u>
	How <i>terrible</i> , then, was My punishment and <i>how true</i> My warning! 54:22	ڣؘػؘؽڣؘػڶڹؘعؘۮٙٳۑؙؚۅؘڹؙۮؙڔؚ۞
<u>Calendar:</u>	He causes the break of day and He made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for the reckoning <i>of</i> <i>time</i> . 6:97	فَالِقُ الْاِصْبَاحِ ۚ وَجَعَلَ الَّيْلَسَڪَنَّا ۊَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَحُسْبَانًا لَٰ
<u>Calf:</u> Heifer, Cow,		
took [¬] for worship,	And when Moses said to his people, 'O my people, you have indeed wronged your-selves by taking the calf <i>for worship;</i> turn ye therefore to your Maker, and kill your evil desires; that is best for you in the sight of your Maker' 2:55	وَإِذْقَالَ مُوْسَى لِقَوْمِ اللَّقُوْمِ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوْبُوْا إِلَى بَارِيكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوْا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَبَارِ بِكُمْ
laden with orna- ments,	And the people of Moses made, in his absence, out of their ornaments, a calf—a <i>life-less</i> body, producing a lowing sound 7:149	ۅؘٳؾۧڂؘۮؘقؘۅؙڡؙڕڡؙۅؙڛؗڡۣؽؙڹۼؙۮؚ؋ڡؚڹؙڞؙڸؾۣؖۿؚڡ۫ ؚؚؚ؏ؚۻؙڷٳڮؘۺڐٵڷۜٷڂؙۅؘٳۘۯ
<u>Caliph:</u> <i>Khalīfah</i> , promised Khilāfah,	Allah has promised to those among you who believe and do good works that He will, surely, make them Succes- sors in the earth, as He made Successors <i>from</i> <i>among</i> those who were be- fore them; and that He will, surely, establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them; and that He will, surely, give them	وَعَدَاللَّهُ الَّذِيْنِ أَمَنُوْ إِمِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَتَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَ لَهُمْ دِيْنَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَظْمِي لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَتَّهُمْ هِنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ آمْنًا

	in exchange security <i>and peace</i> after their fear; 24:56	
Calumny:	And those, who malign be-	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْ
Buhtān,	lieving men and believing women for what they have not earned, shall bear <i>the</i> <i>guilt of</i> a calumny and a manifest sin. 33:59	ڹؚۼؙؽڕڡٵػؾۜٮڹۅؙڶڡٚۊڔٳڂؾؘڡؘڶۅؙڶڹۿؾۜٲؽٙٵۊٞڔؚؚڷؿؙؖٵ ڣؙؚؠؚؽٵؘ۞ٝ
<u>Camel:</u> Ibil,		
ponder	Do they not then look at the	
over crea-		اَفَلَا يَنْظُرُ وْنِ إِلْى الْإِبِلِ بِرِيرِينَ
tion of [¬] ,	ated? 88:18	
replace-	And when the she-camels,	وَإِذَاالْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتُ ۞
ment with	ten month pregnant are	
modern	abandoned, 81:5	
systems,		
Ṣāliḥ's ^{as} ⁻,	Then the Messenger of Allah said, ' <i>Leave alone</i> the she- camel of Allah and <i>obstruct</i> <i>not</i> her drink.'	فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُوۡلَ اللهِ نَاقَةَ اللهِ وَسُقَٰيَهَا۞
	91:14	
	But they called him a liar and hamstrung her, so their Lord destroyed them com- pletely because of their sin, 91:15	فَكَذَّبُوُهُ فَعَقَرُوْهَا أَفَدَمُدَمَ عَلَيْهِمُ رَبَّهُمُ بِذَنْبِهِمُ
transpor-	'And proclaim unto men the	ۅؘٲۮؚۨڹؙڣۣٳڵڹٵڛؚؠؚٳڵؙڂؚۼٜۜؽٲؾؙۅؙڮڔؚڮٵڴ
tation for	Pilgrimage. They will come	ۊؘؘؘؚؚٞۜۜڲڶؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙۜڰؘؚڵؚؖۻؘۜٳڡؘؚۘڔۣؾؙؙڗؚؽؘؙۯڡؚؗڹؙػؙڵؚ
pilgrim-	to thee on foot, and on	ۅٚڡؽ ڣؘڐۭۣۼۅؽڣۊۣۿ
age,	every lean camel, coming	في عويق ال
	by every distant, deep track, 22:28	
Camphor:	But the virtuous shall drink	إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍكَانَ
Kāfūr,	of a cup, tempered with camphor 76:6	مِنَاجُهَا كَافُوُرًا ۞ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوُرًا ۞
Canals:	See Sea:	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Wessage of the M	
<u>Canopy:</u>	And We have made the	وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقُفًا مَّحْفُوْظًا ۖ قَرْهُمُ
	heaven a roof, well-pro-	عَنْ اليِّهَا مُعْرِضُوُ نَ۞
	tected, yet they turn away	
	from its Signs. 21:33	
<u>Captives:</u>	It does not behove a Prophet	مَاكَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنُ يَّكُوُنَلَهُ ٱسْرِٰىحَتَّى
Asīr,	that he should have captives	
	until he engages in a regu-	ؽؿؙڂؚڹ؋ۣٵڵۘٲۯۻؚ ^ڂ ؾٞڔؚؽۮۅ۫ڹؘٶؘۻؘ ٵڵڐؙڹؙٳ ^ڐ
	lar fighting in the land. <i>If</i>	الدُنْيَا
	you take captives except in	
	regular fighting you will be	
	regarded as desiring the	
	goods of the world,	
	8:68	
Carpet:	Reclining on green cush-	ؙؗؗؗڡٞؾؚۜٞۛۧۛڮؚؚؽؘؘؘؘؘ۬ۛۘۛۼڶؽۯڣ۫ۯڣٟڂٛڞؙڕۣۊؘؘؘٞؖؖۘۼؠ۬ڨٙڔؚؾؚؚ
	ions and beautiful carpets.	حِسَانِ۞
	55:77	2
	He has made unlawful to you	إِنَّمَاحَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ
Maitah,	only that which dies of itself,	الْخِنْزِيُرِوَمَآ أَهِلَّ بِ لِغَيُرِاللَّهِ ۚ
	and blood and the flesh of	
	swine, and that on which the	
	name of any other than Allah	
	has been invoked 2:174	
Cattle:		
An'ām,		
sinners	while those who disbe-	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يَتَمَتَّعُوْنَ
are like ¬,	lieve enjoy themselves and	وَيَأْكُلُوْ بَحَمَاتَأْكُلُالْأَنْعَامُ
	eat <i>even</i> as the cattle eat,	> C C J • <u>.</u> ·
	47:13	··· » • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
created	And in the cattle <i>also</i> there	ۅؘٳڹۜٞڶػؙؗؗؗؗ؞؋ۣٳڵٲڹ۫ۘ۬ڡؘٳؠٙۼڹۘڔؘةٙ ۠ۺٚقؚؽػؙ؞
	is a lesson for you. We give	مِّهَّافِ بُطُوْنِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَنَافِحُ
benefit,	you to drink of that which	ستردر سيجي في المسائرة الم
	is in their bellies and you	كَثِيْرَةٌ وَ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ٢
	have in them many other	
	benefits, and of <i>the flesh of</i>	
	<i>some of</i> them you <i>also</i> eat; 23:22	
		وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلُبُ تُحْمَلُوُنَ أَ
	And on them and on ships	وعليها وعلى الفلكِ رحملون ١
Coliboor	you are borne. 23:23	
<u>cendacy:</u>	See <u>Abstinence:</u>	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

0	Need if every whether the second	0 -
<u>Cer-</u>	Nay! if you only knew with	كَلَّا لَوْتَعْلَمُوْنَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِيْنِ ^ل
<u>tainty:</u>	certain knowledge;	
Yaqīn,	102:6	N A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
	You will, surely, see Hell in	ڶؾؘڔؘٷڹۜٛٵڵؙؙؗۘجؘڂؚؽ۫ۄؘ؇ٝ
	this very life. 102:7	
	Aye, you will, surely, see it	ؿؙۄۜۧڶؾؘڔؘٷڹٞۜۿؘٳ؏ؽڹؘٳڵؽۊؚؽڹؚ۞ٚ
	with the eye of certainty	ŕ
	Hereafter. 102:8	ورد اور و بر بر
<u>Chains:</u>	When the iron-collars will	اِذِالْأَغْلُلُ فِيْ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلْسِلُ ⁺
	be round their necks, and	يُسْحَبُوْنَ 🖑
	chains <i>too</i> . And they will be	_ · · ·
	dragged 40:72	محرج تبار محمد مراجع برا
<u>Chal-</u>	Say, 'If men and jinn should	قُلْلَّإِنِاجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنَّ عَلَى
lenge:	gather together to produce	<u>ٱڹ۫ؾ</u> ٞٱؾؙۅ۠ٳؠؚڡؙؚؚ۫ڶۣۿۮؘٵڵڨٙۯؙٳڹؘ؇ٙؽٲؾؙۅٛڹ
produce a	the like of this Qur'ān, they	بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ حَكَنَ بَعْضُهُ فَلِبَغْضٍ ظَهِيْرًا
book like		بسعبة وعوف بسهد يبتي طهيران
Qur'ān,	thereof, even though they	
	should help one another.'	
	17:89	ب فی شود و مد و مد از کی از اس مرد ا
	And if you are in doubt as to what We have sent down	ۅؘٳڹؙػؙڹ۫ؿؙؙؙؙؗۄڣٛۯؽؠؚؚڡؚؚۨڝٞؖٵڹؘڒۧڵڹٵۼڸؘۛؖۛۼڹؙۮؚڹٵ
		فَأَتُوْا بِسُوْرَةٍ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهِ ۖ وَادْعُوْا
	to Our servant, then pro-	شُهَدَآءَ كُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِاللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
	duce a chapter like it, and	, .
	call upon your helpers be-	ڝ۫ڍڦؚؽڹؘ۞
	side Allah, if you are truth- ful. 2:24	
	Do they say, 'He has forged	آ د مېرد سر افښا بوطنې تې پردا برد س
	it?' Say, 'Bring then a Surah	ٱمۡيَقُولُوۡۻَ افۡتَرْ ٮ [ُ] [َ] قُلۡفَٱتُوۡا بِسُوۡرَةٍ
	like unto it, and call for	مِّثْلِهِ وَادْعُوْامَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ
	help on all you can,	
	10:39	
Charity:	See <u>Alms:</u>	
	See Calamities:	
ment:		
	Successful indeed are the	
<u></u>	believers, 23:2	قَدُافَلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ (وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمُ لِفُرُ وُجِهِمُ خِفِظُوْنَ (
	who guard their chastity.	- الكور بر برد الجريد د المقرد ال
	23:6	والدين هم يفر وجِهِم حَفِظون ن
	See also Moral Traits:	
L	~ 143 ~	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	0
example	And sets forth as an exam-	وَمَرْ يَحَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرِنَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتُ
of ⁻,	<i>ple</i> Mary, the daughter of	
	'Imrān, who guarded her	فَرْجَهَا
	chastity 66:13	
Cheating:		
do not	O ye who believe! devour	ڸ <u>ٓ</u> ٱيَّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْالَاتَأْكُلُوَّا اَمُوَالَكُمُ
devour	not your property among	
others	yourselves by unlawful	بَيْنَكُمُ بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُوْنَ تِجَارَةً
property,	means, except that you earn	عَنْ تَرَا ضٍ مِنْڪُم [ِ]
	by trade with mutual con-	
	sent 4:30	
do not	Woe unto those who give	ۅؘؽؙڵٞڵؚڵٛؗؗٛڡؙڟؘڣؚۨڣؚؽؘ؇ٝ
short-	short measure; 83:2	
change,	See also <u>Moral Traits:</u>	
Children:		
are a	And know that your posses-	وَاعْلَمُواْ انَّمَا آمُوَالُكُمُ وَأَوْلَادُكُمُ فِتُنَةٌ
trial,	sions and your children are	
	but a trial 8:29	
be kind to	Thy Lord has commanded,	وَقَضِي رَبُّكَ ٱلَّا تَعْبُدُوْ الِلَّا إِيَّاهُ
parents,	that ye worship none but	وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا *
	Him, and <i>that ye</i> show	و بِ تو رَيْدَيْنِ رِحْسَانَ
	kindness to parents. 17:24	
do not	Losers indeed are they who	<u></u> قَدۡخَسِرَالَّذِيۡنَقَتَلُوۡا ٱوۡلَادَهُمۡ سَفَهًا
slay	slay their children foolishly	بِغَيْرٍ عِلْمٍ
your ⁻,	for lack of knowledge,	
	6:141	
prayers	'Our Lord, grant us of our	رَبَّنَاهَبْلَنَامِنُأَز <u>ُ</u> وَاجِنَاوَذُرِّ يُتِنَا
for your ¬,	wives and children the de-	قُرَّةَ أَعْيَنِ وَ اجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إَمَامًا ()
	light of our eyes, and make	
	us a model for the right-	
	eous.' 25:75	
	'My Lord, grant me from	ۯۜڹؚۜۿڹؙڶؙؚ۬ڡ۫ڡؙؚڵؖۮڹؗڰۮؙڗؚؾۜڐٞ
	Thyself pure offspring;	طَيَّبَةً * إِنَّكَ سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَاءِ ()
	surely, Thou art the Hearer	
	of prayer.' 3:39	
shall not	And it is not your wealth	وَمَا آمُوَالُكُمْ وَلَا آوُلَادُكُمْ بِاتَّتِي
avail,	nor your children that will	ٱتُقَرِّبُكُمُ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَى إِلَّا مَنْ امَنَ وَعَمِلَ
	bring you near Us in rank	
		لحب ترف

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		5 2
	but those, who believe and	
	do good works, 34:38	8 e , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
should	O ye who believe! let not	ؖێؘٲێٞۿٵڷڐۜۮؚؽ۬ٲڡؘڹۘٷٲڵٲؾؙڵ <u>ؚ</u> ۿؚۘۘۘڝؙٞۄٙٲڡ۫ۅٙٲڶػٛؗؗؗؗ
not cause	your wealth and your chil-	وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللهِ
diversion	dren divert you from the re-	
from	membrance of Allah	
remem-	63:10	
brance,		
Children	'Did I not enjoin on you, O	اَلَمُ اَعْهَدُ اِلَيْكُمْ لِيَبَيْ اَدَمَ اَنْ لَّا
of Adam:	ye sons of Adam, that you	تَحْبُدُواالشَّيْطِرِ ^ع ُ
	worship not Satan 36:61	تعبدواالشيطن
	O children of Adam, We	يْبَنِي ادَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا
	have indeed sent down to	يُّوَارِيْ سَوْاتِكُمْ
	you raiment to cover your	يو ارچې شوايه هم
	nakedness 7:27	
	O children of Adam! take	ڸڹؘؽ۫ٚٲۮؘڡؘڂؙۮؙۅ۫ٳڒؚؽؙڹٙػؙۄ۫عؚڹ۫ۮػؙڵؚۜڡؘڛؙڿؚۮٟ
	your adornment at every	
	time and place of worship,	ۊؘۜػؙڵۅ۫ٲۅؘٲۺ۫ۯڹؙۅ۫ٲۅؘڵٲؿؙۺڔۣڡؙؙۅ۫ٲ
	and eat and drink, but be	
	not immoderate; 7:32	
	O children of Adam, if	ڸڹڹۣ۫ڵٲۮؘ؋ٳڡٙۜٳۑؘٲؾۣؽؘڹؘؘؘؘۧٛٛۜۘۘۘۘ <u>ٞ</u> ؽۯۺڷڡؚؚٞڹػۘڡ۫
	Messengers come to you	يَقُصُونَ عَلَيْكُمُ التِّيْ فَمَنِ اتَّقَى وَأَصْلَحَ
	from among yourselves, re-	
	hearsing My Signs unto	فَلاخَوْفٌعَلَيْهِمْوَلَاهُمْ يَحْزَنُوُنَ۞
	you, then whoso shall fear	
	God and do good deeds, on	
	them shall come no fear nor	
	shall they grieve. 7:36	
<u>Children</u>	See <u>Banī Isrā'īl:</u>	
of Israel:		
<u>Christ:</u>	See <u>Jesus:</u>	
<u>Chris-</u>	Surely, those who believe	ٳڹٞٳڷٙۮؚؽؙڹؙٲڡؘڹۘۅ۫ٳۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽؙڹؘۿٵۮۅؙٳۅؘٳڵؾٞڟڔ۬ؽ
<u>tians &</u>	and the Jews and the Chris-	
Christ-	tians and the Sabians	وَالصَّبِإِيْنَ مَنْ اَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْلَحْرِ
ianity:	whichever party from	ۅؘعٙڡؚڶڞٳڵڟٙڣؘۿۯۼۯۿ؞۫ۛؖۛۼڹۮۯؾؚٞڣؚڡؙ۫
	among these truly believes	
	in Allah and the Last Day	
	and does good deeds, shall	

	jvjeeedge er the j j	
	have their reward with their	
	Lord, 2:63	
	And from those <i>also</i> who	وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُو <u>ۗ</u> الِنَّا نَصرَى اَخَذْنَا
	say, 'We are Christians,' We took a covenant, but they	ڡؚؚؽ۫ٲقَهُمۡڣؘنَسُۅ۫ٳڂڟۜٞٳڡؚۧمۜٙٵۮؙڝؚٞۯؙۅ۫ٳؠؚۥۨ
	<i>too</i> have forgotten a <i>good</i>	فَأَغْرَيْنَابَيْنَهُ هُوَالْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى
	part of that with which they	
	were exhorted. So We have	يَوْمِ الْقِيهَةِ
	caused enmity and hatred	
	among them till the Day of	
	Resurrection 5:15	
	The Jews and the Christians	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوُدُ وَالنَّصْرِي نَحْنُ أَبْنَؤُ اللهِ
	say, 'We are sons of Allah	وَاحِبَّا وُهُ لَ قُلُ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمُ
	and His beloved ones.' Say,	
	'Why then does He punish	بِذُبُوْبِكُمُ أَبَلُأَنْتُمْ بَشَرَهِمَّنُ خَلَقَ
	you for your sins? Nay, you	
	are mortals from among	
	those He has created' 5:19	
	O ye who believe! take not	يَاَيَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُو <u>ْ</u> ا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُوْدَ
	the Jews and the Christians	وَالنَّصرَى أَوْلِيَاء
	for friends 5:52	*** 3 3
	And thou shalt assuredly	وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمُ مَّوَدَّةً لِلَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا
	find those who say, 'We are	الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوۡا إِنَّانَطٰرِي ۖ ذٰلِكَ بِإَنَّ مِنْهُمۡ
	Christians,' to be the nearest of them in friendship to the	قِسِّيْسِيْنَ وَرُهْبَانًا وَّانَّهُمُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ
	believers. That is because	
	amongst them are savants	
	and monks and because they	
	are not arrogant 5:83	
	and the Christians say,	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوُدُ عُزَ يُرُ ابْنُ اللهِ وَقَالَتِ
	'the Messiah is the son of	النَّصرَى المُسِيْحَ ابْنُ اللَّهِ * ذَٰلِكَ قَوْلُهُمُ
	Allah;' that is what they say	
	with their mouths 9:30	بِٱفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ
<u>Churches</u>	See Biya'u:	
<u>Circum-</u>	'Then let them accomplish	ثُمَّ لَيُقْضَوا تَفَثَهُمُ وَلَيُوفُوا نُذُورَهُمُ
<u>ambu-</u>	their needful acts of cleans-	وَلْيَظَوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْحَتِيْقِ»
late:	ing, and fulfill their vows,	
	and go round the Ancient	
	House.' 22:30	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		5 =
<u>City:</u>	And this is a Book which	وَلْهٰذَا كِتْبُ أَنْزَلْنَٰهُ مُبْرَكٌ مُّصَدِّقُ
Ummul-	We have revealed, full of	الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنْذِرَ أُهَّرِالْقُرٰي
Qurā,	blessings, to fulfill that	
	which preceded it, and to	<u>ۇ</u> مَنْحُوْلَهَا ^ل
	enable thee to warn the	
	Mother of towns and those	
	around her 6:93	
Destroy-	How many a town have We	<u>ۅ</u> ؘػؘۿ ڡؚؚۨڹ۫ۊؘۯؽڐۣٱۿڶػ۬ڹؗۿاڣؘجؘٳٙءؘۿٵڹؙۺٮؘؘٵ
	destroyed! And Our punish-	
	ment came upon it by night	بَيَاتًا ٱوْ هُمۡ ِقَابِلُوۡنَ۞
isiinen,	or while they slept at noon.	
	7:5	
not de-	And never did We destroy	وَمَا آهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إلَّا
stroyed	any township but it had its	نَهُا مُنْذِرُوْنَ [©]
unjustly,	Warners.	تھ مىدروں 🕫
	26:209	
<u>Civiliza-</u>	Have they not travelled in	ٱوَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوُافِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا
<u>tions,</u>	the earth so that they might	كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُ
<u>Past:</u>	see how <i>evil</i> was the end of	كَانُوَا اَشَدَّمِنْهُمُ قُوَّةً قَوَّا تَارُوا الْأَرْضَ
	those who were before	وَعَمَرُوهُما أَكْثَرُ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهُما
	them? They were stronger	
	than these in power, and	<u>ۅ</u> ؘۘجاءتْهُمۡ رُسُلُهُمۡ بِالۡبَيِّنِتِ
	they tilled the soil and pop-	
	ulated it more <i>and better</i>	
	than these have populated it. And their Messengers	
	came to them with manifest	
	Signs 30:10	
Clay:	Who has made perfect eve-	الَّذِينِ أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءِ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَا خَلُقَ
Ţīn,	rything He has created. And	~ ~ .
Sijjīl,	He began the creation of	الْاِنْسَانِ مِنْطِيْنٍ©ْ
	man from clay; 32:8	
ringing ⁻ ,	And, surely, We created	ۅؘڸؘقَد۫ڂؘڵڨٞٵٳڵٳڹ۫ڛؘٳڹؘڡؚڹ۫ڝڶۘڝؘٳڸڡؚؚۜڽ۫ حَمَٳؚڡۜۧۺڹؙۅؙڹ۞ٝ
Salsal,	man of dry ringing clay, of	حَمَامَّسُنُهُ نُ
	black mud wrought into	
	shape. 15:27	
<u>Cleanli-</u>	See <u>Moral Traits:</u>	
ness:		

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Clergy:	See Monasticism:	
<u>Clot:</u>	Then became a clot, then Allah gave him shape and perfected him. 75:39	تُمَ [َ] كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّٰى الله
<u>Cloud:</u> Saḥāb, 'Āriḍ, Ghamām,	<i>It is</i> Allah Who sends the winds so that they raise <i>the vapours in the form of</i> a cloud. Then He spreads it in the sky as He pleases, and then He spreads it into fragments, and thou seest the rain issuing forth from its midst 30:49	ٱللَّهُالَّذِف يُرْسِلُالرِّيْحَ فَتُثِيْرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءَكَيْفَ يَشَاءُوَ يَجْعَلُهُ كِسَفًا فَتَرَ مِ الْوَدُقَ يَخُرُ جُمِنْ خِلِلِهٖ
<u>Colours:</u>	and We bring forth therewith fruits of different colours; and in the moun- tains are streaks white and red, of diverse hues, and others raven black? 35:28	فَاَخُرَجْنَابِ ثَمَرْتِ مُّخْتَلِفًا الْوَانُهَا وَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدًا بِيْضٌ وَّحُمْرٌ مُخْتَلِفُ اَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيْبُ سُوْدً۞
Columns: ' <i>imād</i> ,	<i>The tribe of</i> Iram, possessors of lofty buildings? 89:8	ٳۯ٦ؘۮؘٳؾؚٵڵؙۼؚڡؘٳۮؚ۞ٚ
	In outstretched columns. 104:10	ڣؙؚڠؘڡؘڐؚؚڡؙٞؗؗۘڡؘڐؘۮۊؚ۞۫
Combat:	See <u>War:</u>	
<u>Com-</u> merce:	See <u>Trade:</u>	
<u>Commu-</u> nity:	See <u>Society:</u>	
Compan- ions of the Cave: <i>Aṣḥābul-</i> <i>Kahf</i> ,	Dost thou think that the Companions of the Cave and the Inscription were a wonder among Our Signs? 18:10	اَمۡ حَسِبۡتَ اَنَّ اَصۡحٰبَ الۡڪَهۡفِ وَالرَّقِيۡمِ ^ل ا كَانُوۡامِنُ ايتنَاعَجَبًا۞

	Meessage of the []	0 -
<u>Compan-</u>	Muhammad is the Messen-	مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللَّهِ لَ وَالَّذِيْنِ مَعَهُ
<u>ions of</u>	ger of Allah. And those	اَشِدًا مُ عَلَى الْكُفَارِ رُحَمَا مُ بَيْنَهُمُ
<u>the Holy</u>	who are with him are hard	· · · · · ·
Prophet sa	against the disbelievers but	تَرْبِهُمُ زُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضُلًا مِّنَ
	tender among themselves.	اللهِ وَرِضُوَانًا سِيْمَاهُمُ فِي وُجُوْهِهِمُ
	Thou seest them bowing	
	and prostrating themselves	مِّنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُوُدِ لَٰ لَكَ مَثَلُهُمُ فِي
	in Prayer, seeking Allah's	التَّوُرِيةِ * وَمَثَلُهُمُ فِي الْإِنْجِيُلِ*
	grace and pleasure. Their	كَزَرْعِ أَخْرَجَ شَطْعَهُ فَازَرَهُ
	marks are upon their faces,	
	being the traces of prostra-	فاستخلظ فاستوى على شوقه يُعْجِبُ
	tions. This is their descrip-	الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيْظَ بِهِدُالْكُفَّارَ لِ
	tion in the Torah. And their	
	description in the Gospel is	
	like unto a seed-produce	
	that sends forth its sprout,	
	then makes it strong; it then	
	becomes stout, and stands	
	firm on its stem, delighting	
	the sowers-that He may	
	cause the disbelievers to	
	boil with rage <i>at the sight</i>	
	of them 48:30	
	Those who believe and	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنِ أَمَنُوا وَاتَّذِيْنِ هَاجَرُ وُا
	those who emigrate and	وَجْهَدُوا فِي سَبِيْلِاللهُ أُولَإِكَ يَرْجُوْنَ
	strive hard in the cause of	رَحْمَتَ اللهِ
	Allah, it is these who hope	رحمت الله
	for Allah's mercy; 2:219	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Those who believed and	ٱلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْاوَ هَاجَرُ وُاوَجْهَدُوْا فِي
	left their homes <i>for the sake</i>	سبيل الله بأموال ه مروا نفسهم أعظم
	of God and strove in the	
	cause of Allah with their	٤ <p< th=""></p<>
	wealth and their lives have	
	the highest rank in the sight	
	of Allah. And it is they who	
	shall triumph. 9:20	
	See also <u>Abū Bakr^{ra}:</u>	
	Holy Prophet ^{sa} :	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jyleeedge er the j j	0 -
are true believers.	O Prophet! strive hard against the disbelievers and	لَيَا يَّهَا انَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِالْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ إِينَهُ مُنْ يَدَهِ وَأَحَدَّ مَا يَعَالُهُ وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ
benevers,	the Hypocrites. And be firm	وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَمَأْوْىهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ
	against them 9:73	
	If the Hypocrites and those	لَبِنُ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِي
	in whose hearts is a disease	
	and those who cause agita-	قُلُو <u>ْبِهِ</u> مُ مَّرَضٌ وَّالْمُرْجِفُوْنَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ
	tion in the City by spread-	لَنُغُرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّكَ لِيَجَاوِرُوْنَكَ فِيُهَآ
	ing false rumours, desist	نَنُغُرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمُ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُ وَنَكَ فِيُهَاً إِلَّا قَلِيُلَاَّ
	not, We shall, surely, urge	
	thee on against them; then	
	they will not dwell therein	
	as thy neighbours save for a	
	little while.	
	33:61	
	Surely, Allah was well—	لَقَدۡرَضِىاللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤۡمِنِيُن اذُ يُبَابِعُوْنَك تَحۡتَ الشَّجَرَةِ
	pleased with the believers	مرابعه فالتح ترجي الملكم بحرجة
	when they were swearing	يب يعون السجر و
	allegiance to thee under the	
	Tree, 48:19	
<u>Compel:</u>	See Compulsion in Faith:	
<u>Compro-</u>	'For you your religion, and	ڶڴؙؗۿ۫ڔۮؚؽؙ۬ڴؙۿۅؘڶؘؚ۬ؼڋؽڹؚ۞۠
<u>mise:</u>	for me my religion.' 109:7	
	They wish that thou	ۅؘڐٞۅؙٳڶۅؙؾؙۮڡؚڹؙ؋ؘؽؙۮۿؚڹؙۅؙڹ
	shouldst compromise so	
	that they may <i>also</i> compro-	
	mise. 68:10	الاد بيب بر د ۱ بر ۲ روا بر
	Say, 'O People of the Book!	قُلْ يَاَهُلَالْكِتْبِ تَعَالَوْالِلْ كَلِمَةٍ
	come to a word equal be-	سَوَاعٍ بَيْنَنَاوَ بَيْنَكُمُ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ
	tween us and you—that we	وَلَا نُشُرِكَ بِمُ شَيْئًا
	worship none but Allah,	ولا سرك بِ سينا
	and that we associate no	
	partner with Him, 3:65	
Compul-	There is no compulsion in	كَدَا بِسَاسَةِ الإِنْ يَقْلُقُونَ لِللَّهُ مُوسَدَةٍ مَنْ
sion in	religion. Surely, the right	لَآ اِکْرَاهَ فِيالدِّيْنِ ^{ِن} [ِ] قَدۡتَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشُدَمِنَ
Faith:	way has become distinct	الْغَيِّ ۚ
	from error; 2:25 7	
	from error 2.257	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Tytessage er the TT	
Ikrāh fid-Dīn,	For each of you We pre- scribed a <i>clear</i> spiritual Law and a <i>manifest</i> way <i>in secular</i> <i>matters</i> . And if Allah had <i>en- forced His</i> Will, He would have made you <i>all</i> one peo- ple, but <i>He wishes</i> to try you by that which He has given you 5:49	لِكُلَّ جَعَلْنَامِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَّمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوُشَاءَاللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمُ أُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِيَبْلُوَكُمُ فِي مَآ اللَّكُمْ
	And fight them until there is no persecuteion and reli- gion is wholly for Allah 8:40	ۅؘقَاتِلُوۡهُمۡ حَتَٰى ۖلَا تَڪُوۡنَ فِتۡنَةٌ ۊَ يَكُوۡنَ الدِّيۡنَ كُلُّهُ بِلٰهِ ۚ
	And if any one of the idola- ters seeks pro-tection of thee, grant him protection so that he may hear the Word of Allah; then convey him to his place of secu- rity 9:6	وَإِنْ اَحَدَّقِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَاجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلْمَ اللهِ تُمَّ اَبْلِغْهُ مَاْمَنَهُ "
	And if thy Lord had <i>enforced</i> His Will, surely, all who are in the earth would have be- lieved together. Wilt thou, then, force men to become believers? 10:100	ۅؘڶۅؙۺؘٵٙ؞ٙۯڹؖۜڮؘڵٲڡڹؘڡؘڹ۫ڣۣٳڶٲۯۻ ؙػؙڵٞۿؙؗؠؙۼڡؚؽٵ۠ٵؘڡؘؘٲٮ۫۫ؾؙؾؙػ۫ڕؚ؋ٳڶڹٚٵڛؘڂؾ۠ٚ ؽػؙۅ۫ڹؙۅ۫ٳڡؙۊؙ۠ڡؚؚڹۣؽؘ۞
	And say, ' <i>It is</i> the truth from your Lord; wherefore let him who will, believe, and let him, who will, dis- believe' 18:30	ۅؘقؙڸٳڶڂۛٞ؈ؚڹۜڗۜڹؙؙؚؚۜۜۜۜڝؙؙ ڡؘؙڵؽۅؙٞڡؚڹؙۊۧڡؘڹۺؘ٦ٙڡؘؙڶؽػڡؙؙۯ [؇]
	Those who have been driven out from their homes un- justly, only because they said, 'Our Lord is Allah.' And if Allah had not repelled some people by means of others, cloisters and churches and synagogues and mosques,	الَّذِيْنَ ٱخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِ هِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ الَّا آنُيَّقُوْ لُوَارَ بَّنَااللَّهُ ۖ وَلَوْ لَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ لَّهُ حِّمَتُ صَوَاهِعُ وَبِيَحٌ قَصَلَوْتٌ قَ مَسْجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيْهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيْرًا

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Tytesed Se et the TT	J ~
	wherein the name of Allah is oft remembered, would surely have been de- stroyed. 22:41	
	Say, 'I ask of you no recompense for it, save that whoso chooses may take a way <i>that leads</i> to his Lord. 25:58	قُلْمَا آسْئُلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنُ آجُرٍ إِلَّا مَنُ شَاءَ آنُيَّتَخِذَ إلى رَبِّم سَبِيُلًا ۞
	We know best what they say; And thou art not to compel them <i>in any way</i> . So admonish, by means of the Qur'ān, him who fears My warning. 50:46	نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُوْلُوُنَ وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ بِجَبَّالٍ فَ ذَحِّرُ بِالْقُرْانِ مَنْ يَخَافَ وَعِيْدِ
	We have shown him the way, whether he be grateful or ungrateful. 76:4	ٳٮٞٵۿۮؽڹؙ۬؋ڶۺٙؠؚؽؙڶٳڡۜٙٵۺؘٳڲؘڗٳۊٞٳڡٙۜٵ ػؘڡؙؗۅ۫ڕٞٳڹ
<u>Conceal-</u> ment:		
kitmān, do not confound	And confound not false- hood nor hide knowingly. 2:43	وَلَا تَلْبِسُواالْحَقَّى بِالْبَاطِلِوَ تَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّوَ ٱنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۞
hide truth,	Those to whom We have given the Book recognize it even as they recognize their sons, but surely, some of them hide the truth know- ingly. 2:147	ٱلَّذِيْنِ التَيْهُمُ الْكِتْبَ يَعْرِفُوْنَ كَمَا يَعْرِفُوْنَ ٱبْنَآءَهُمْ فَ إِنَّ فَرِيْقَامِّنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ٢
	Those who hide what We have sent down of Signs and guidance after We have made it clear for the people in the Book, it is these whom Allah curses; 2:160	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَحْتُمُوْنَ مَا ٱنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَتِ وَالْهُدِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّتْهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتٰبِ لَهُ اللَّهُ
	 And hide not testimony;and whoever hides it, hisheart is certainly sinful2:284	ۅؘڵٳؾؘڬؾؙؙؙؙؖڡؙۅۜٵڶۺۧٞۿؘٳۮۊؘ ^ڂ ۅؘڡؘڹؙ ؾؘٞڝؙؾؙؗؗم۫ۿؘافَٳڹۜٞٞ؋ٵؿؚڝٞؗۊڷڹؙڮ ^ڹ

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

Conceit:	Whoso disbelieves in Allah after he has believed—save him who is forced <i>to make a</i> <i>declaration of disbelief</i> while his heart finds peace in faith – but such as open their breasts to disbelief, on them is Allah's wrath; 16:107 'And turn not thy cheek	مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّمِنْ بَعْدِ إِيْمَانِ إِلَّا مَنْ ٱكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَيِنٌ بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَّنْ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفُرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمُ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُصَعِّرُ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّابِسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ
Mukhtāl,	away from men in scorn,	0, 0,
	nor walk in the earth	فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَكًا ^ل انَّ اللهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
	haughtily; surely, Allah	كَلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ^ج
	loves not any arrogant	
	boaster; 31:19	
	See also <u>Belief:</u> conceal-	
	ment of,	
Concilia-	And if a woman fears ill	وَإِنِ امْ رَأَةٌ خَافَتُ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوْزًا
tion:	treatment or indifference	
	from her husband, it shall	ٱوُ اِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَآ أَنْ
	be no sin for them that they	يُصْلِحًا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلُحًا وَالصُّلُحُ خَيْرٌ
	be suitably reconciled to	
	each other; and reconcilia-	
	tion is best. 4:129 See also	
	Reconciliation:	
	and making peace be-	<u></u> وَتُصْلِحُوْابَيْنَ النَّاسِ ^ل
	tween men2:225	-
<u>Concubi-</u>	And whoso of you cannot	وَمَنُلَّمْ يَسْتَطِعُ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَّنْكِحَ
nage:	afford to marry free believ-	الْمُحْصَنٰتِ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتُ
&	ing women, let him marry	، كَنْتُنْكُمُ مِنْ فَتَايِرَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اَيْمَانُكُمُ مِنْنَ فَتَايِرِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
marriage,		ايمانكم فمن فسيجم الموسب
	sess, <i>namely</i> , your believ-	
	ing hand-maids. 4:26	
	And arrange marriages for	<u>و</u> َٱنْكِحُواالْأَيَالْمَى مِنْكُمُ وَالصَّلِحِيْنَ مِنْ
	widows from among you,	عبَادِ ڪُمْ وَ اِمَا بِڪُمْ ⁺ اِنْ يَّڪُونُوُا
	and for your male slaves and	<u>بب ب</u> ر المربع الم
	female slaves who are fit for	فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِفِهُ دُاللهُ مِنْ فَضْلِه
	<i>marriage</i> . If they be poor, Al-	
	lah will grant them means out	
	of His bounty; 24:33	

vate, confer not for <i>the pur- pose of promoting</i> sin and transgression and disobedi- ence to the Messenger, but confer for <i>the purpose of</i> <i>promoting</i> virtue and right- eousness, 58:10 <u>Conjec-</u> And <i>for</i> their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son		Message of the fil	
from among yourselves that you may find peace of mind in them, and He has put love and tenderness between you. 30:22 See also Marriage: O ye who believe! when you confer together in private, confer not for the purpose of promoting sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger, but confer for the purpose of promoting virtue and righteousness, 58:10 Conjec- Tarizi 2010 Conjec- ture: And for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on others than Allah do not really follow these associate-gods; they only follow conjecture, and they only make		e	وَمِنْ الْيَابِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ
المنافعة وتحمية الله الله المنافعة والمنافعة ولمنافعة ولمنافعة ولمنافعة ولمنافعة للمنافعة ولمنافعة ولمنافعة ولمنافعة للمنافعة ولمنافعة ولمنافعة ولمنافعة ولمنافعة ولمنافعة ولمنافعة ولمنافعة للمنافعة ولمنافعة لمنافعة لمنافعة ولمنافعة ولمنافعة ولمنافعة للمنافعة ولمنافعة للمنافعة لمنافعة للمنافعة للمنافعة ولمنافعة للمنافعة للمنافع للمنافعة للمنافعة للمنافعة للمنافع للمنافع		5	اَذْ وَاجًا لَّتَسْكُنُوُّ الْلُهَا وَجَعَلَ بَنْنَكُمُ
 in them, and He has put love and tenderness between you. 30:22 See also Marriage: Conferenences: O ye who believe! when you confer together in private, confer not for the purpose of promoting sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger, but confer for the purpose of promoting virtue and right cousness, S8:10 Conjecture: And for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah,' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but the was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on others than Allah do not really follow these associategods; they only follow conjecture, and they only make 		0.	
love and tenderness between you. 30:22 See also Marriage: O ye who believe! when you confer together in private, confer not for the purpose of promoting sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger, but confer for the purpose of promoting virtue and right-cousness, S8:10 Conjecture: And for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they show hor arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on others tan Allah do not really follow these associate-gods; they only follow conjecture, and they only make			موده و رحمه
tween you. 30:22 See also Marriage: Confer- ences: O ye who believe! when you confer together in pri- vate, confer not for the pur- pose of promoting sin and transgression and disobedi- ence to the Messenger, but confer for the purpose of promoting virtue and right- eousness, 58:10 Coniec- Zann, And for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not really follow these associate- gods; they only follow con- jecture, and they only make		· ·	
See also Marriage:Conferences:O ye who believe! when you confer together in private, confer not for the pur- pose of promoting sin and transgression and disobedi- ence to the Messenger, but confer for the purpose of promoting virtue and right- cousnessConjec- ture: Zann,And for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 cipulation of the seasociate- gods; they only follow con- jecture, and they only makeSee also Marriage: pursue a conjecture- gods; they only follow con- jecture, and they only make			
Confer- ences:O ye who believe! when you confer together in private, confer not for the purpose of pose of promoting sin and transgression and disobedi- ence to the Messenger, but confer for the purpose of promoting virtue and right- cousness,Conjec- ture: Zann,And for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not really follow these associate- gods; they only follow con- jecture, and they only makeO ye who believe! when ye who believe! when ye who believe! when did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not really follow these associate- gods; they only follow con- 			
ences: you confer together in private, confer not for the purpose of promoting sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger, but confer for the purpose of promoting virtue and righteousness, 58:10 Conjec- And for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on others than Allah do not really follow these associategods; they only follow conjecture, and they only make			1
 vate, confer not for the purpose of promoting sin and transgression and disobedience to the Messenger, but confer for the purpose of promoting virtue and righteousness, 58:10 Conjec- And for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on others than Allah do not really follow these associategods; they only follow conjecture, and they only make 		5	يَايَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوُ ا إِذَا تَنَاجَيُتُمُ فَلَا
الرَّسُوُلُ وَتَنَاجُوْا بِالْبِرِ وَالتَّقُوْى اللهُ وَمَاتَجُوْا بِالْبِرِ وَالتَّقُوْى اللهُ وَمَاتَجُوْا بِالْبِرِ وَالتَقُوْى اللهُ مَعْرَاتَ مَعْنَا الْمَسْفِحَ عَيْسَى الْنَ	ences:		تَتَنَاجَوْ اللَّاثُمِ وَالْحُدُوَ إِنَّ وَمُعْصِبَت
transgression and disobedience to the Messenger, but confer for the purpose of promoting virtue and right-eousness, 58:10 Conjec- Mand for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on others than Allah do not really follow these associategods; they only follow conjecture, and they only make		1	
ence to the Messenger, but confer for <i>the purpose of promoting</i> virtue and right-eousness, 58:10 Conjec- Mand <i>for</i> their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like <i>one crucified</i> ; and those who differ therein are certainly in a <i>state of</i> doubt about it; they have no <i>certain</i> knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on others than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate-gods</i> ; they only follow conjecture, and they only make			الرسول وتناجوا بإلبِرِ والتقومي
confer for the purpose of promoting virtue and right-eousness, 58:10 Conjec- ture: Zann, And for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on others than Allah do not really follow these associate-gods; they only follow conjecture, and they only make		e	
promoting virtue and right- eousness, 58:10 Conjec- ture: And for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 قوان الله الله الله الله الله الله الله ال		-	
eousness, 58:10 Conjec- And for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not really follow these associate- gods; they only follow con- jecture, and they only make			
58:10Conjec- ture: Zann,And for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not really follow these associate- gods; they only follow con- jecture, and they only makeSee 1058:10Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not really follow these associate- gods; they only follow con- jecture, and they only make		I	
Conjec- ture: Zann, And for their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not really follow these associate- gods; they only follow con- jecture, and they only make			
ture: slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like <i>one crucified;</i> and those who differ therein are certainly in a <i>state of</i> doubt about it; they have no <i>certain</i> knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on others than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate-gods;</i> they only follow conjecture, and they only make			
Zann,of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty follow these associate- gods; they only follow con- jecture, and they only makeAllah do not really make	<u>Conjec-</u>	<i>5 2</i>	ۅؘڨؙۅ۫ڵؚؚۿ۪ڂٳڹۜٵڨؘؾؙڵڹٵڵڡؘڛؙؚؽڿٙ؏ؽؙڛؘؽٳڹٛڹ
Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like <i>one crucified</i> ; and those who differ therein are certainly in a <i>state of</i> doubt about it; they have no <i>certain</i> knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate- gods;</i> they only follow con- jecture, and they only make	<u>ture:</u>	•	_
him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like <i>one crucified;</i> and those who differ therein are certainly in a <i>state of</i> doubt about it; they have no <i>certain</i> knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate- gods;</i> they only follow con- jecture, and they only make	Żann,		•
about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not really follow these associate- gods; they only follow con- jecture, and they only make		-	صَلَبُوْهُ وَلَحِنْ شَبِّ ٱلْهُمُ ۖ وَ إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
عُلُمِ الْأَاتِبَاعَ الظَّنَّ وَمَاقَتَلُوْهُ يَقِيْنَاكُ but he was made to appear to them like one crucified; and those who differ therein are certainly in a state of doubt about it; they have no certain knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not really follow these associate- gods; they only follow con- jecture, and they only make			اخْتَكَةُ وَاقْبُهُ لَغُرْشَكَ مِنْهُ لَمُ مَالَهُمُ بِهِمْ
them like <i>one crucified;</i> and those who differ therein are certainly in a <i>state of</i> doubt about it; they have no <i>certain</i> knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate- gods;</i> they only follow con- jecture, and they only make			
those who differ therein are certainly in a <i>state of</i> doubt about it; they have no <i>certain</i> knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate- gods;</i> they only follow con- jecture, and they only make		11	عِلْمٍ إِلَّا اتِّبَاعَالظِّنَّ وَمَاقَتَلُوُهُ يَقِينَّا ٥
certainly in a <i>state of</i> doubt about it; they have no <i>certain</i> knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate-</i> <i>gods;</i> they only follow con- jecture, and they only make		č	
about it; they have no <i>certain</i> knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate-</i> <i>gods;</i> they only follow con- jecture, and they only make			
knowledge thereof, but only pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate-</i> <i>gods;</i> they only follow con- jecture, and they only make		5	
pursue a conjecture; and they did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate-</i> <i>gods;</i> they only follow con- jecture, and they only make			
did not arrive at a certainty concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on oth- ers than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate-</i> <i>gods;</i> they only follow con- jecture, and they only make			
concerning it. 4:158 Those who call on others than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate-gods;</i> they only follow conjecture, and they only make		1 5 5	
وَمَايَتَّبِعُ الَّذِيُنَيَدُعُوْنَ مِنُ ers than Allah do not <i>really</i> follow <i>these associate-</i> <i>gods;</i> they only follow con- jecture, and they only make			
ers than Allah do not <i>really</i> دُوْنِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ أَنْ يَتَبَعُوْنَ إَلَّا follow <i>these associate-</i> <i>gods;</i> they only follow con- jecture, and they only make		0	
ers than Allah do not <i>really</i> أَانُ يَّتَبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا follow <i>these associate-</i> <i>gods;</i> they only follow con- jecture, and they only make			ۅؘڡٵۘؽؾٞۜؠڠؙٳڷٚۮؚؽؙڹؘؽؘۮڠۅ۫ڹؘڡؚڹ۬
الظَّنَّ وَ اِنْ هُمُ اِلَّا يَخُرُصُوْنَ () gods; they only follow con- jecture, and they only make		-	
jecture, and they only make			
			الظَّنَّ وَ إِنَّ هُمُ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ۞
guesses. 10:67			
		guesses. 10:67	

Tytesouge of the Tit	0 -
Conjugal Relation:Your wives are a sort of tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead some good for yourselves;.2:224 And the divorced women shall wait concerning them- selves for three courses; and it is not lawful for them that they conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day; and their husbands have the greater right to take them back during that period, provided they desire reconcil- iation. And they (the women) have rights similar to those	نِسَاقُ كُمْ حَرْثُ لَّكُمْ فَأَتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ اَنَى شِنْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ قُرُوْع وَلايحِلُ لَهُ نَ أَنْ يَكْتَمْنَ مَا قُرُوْع وَلايحِلُ لَهُ نَ أَنْ يَكْتَمْنَ مَا حَلَق اللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِر وَبْعُوْلَتُهُ نَ أَنْ يَكْتَمْنَ مَا بِرَدِّهِنَ فِنْ لَاخِر مَا رَادُوَ الصَلاحًا وَلَهُنَ مِثْلَ الَّذِي عَلَمُونَ بَانُ مَعْرُ وَفِ
have rights similar to those (of men) over them in equity; but <i>men</i> have a degree <i>of ad-</i> <i>vantage</i> above them. 2:229 Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because <i>men</i> spend <i>on them</i> of their wealth. So virtuous women are obedient, and guard the secrets <i>of their husbands</i> with Allah's protection. And <i>as for</i> those on whose part you fear disobedience, admonish them and keep away from them in their beds and chastise them. Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them 4:35	ٱلرِّجَالَ قَوْمُوْنَ عَلَى النِّسَاءَ بِمَافَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ قَ بِمَا ٱنْفَقُوْا مِنْ آمُوَالِهِمْ فَالصَّلِحْتَ قَنِتْتَ حفظت لِّلْعَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ وَالَّحِن تَخَافُوْنَ نَشُوُزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوْهُنَ وَالْحِن تَحَافُوْنَ نَشُوُزَهُنَ فَعِظُوْهُنَ فَإِنْ اَطَعْنَكُمُ فَلَاتَبْغُوْاعَلَيْهِنَ سَبِيلًا

	Message of the H	loly Qur'ān
	And of His Signs is that He	وَمِنْ اليَّةِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ
	has created wives for you	ٱزُوَاجًا لِنَّسُكُنُوَّا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمُ
	from among yourselves that	
	you may find peace of mind	هَوَدَةً قَ رَحْمَةً
	in them, and He has put	
	love and tenderness be-	
	tween you 30:22	
<u>Con-</u>	See Compulsion: Perse-	
<u>science:</u>	<u>cution:</u>	
<u>Consorts:</u>	See Wives of the Holy	
	Prophet ^{sa} :	
<u>Consulta-</u>	So pardon them and ask	فاغف عنهم واستغفر لهم وشاور لهم
<u>tion:</u>	forgiveness for them, and	في الْأَمُرْ فَإِذَا عَزَمُتَ فَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللهِ ل
Shūrā	consult them in matters of	
	administration; and when	
	thou art resolved, then put	
	thy trust in Allah. 3:160	
	And those, who hearken to	وَالَّذِيْنَ اسْتَجَابُوُا لِرَبِّهِـ مُ وَأَقَامُوا
	their Lord, and observe	الصَّلوةَ "وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُوْرِي بَيْنَهُمْ "
	Prayer, hand whose affairs	
	are <i>decided</i> by mutual con- sultation, 42:39	
	O ye who believe! when	يَّاكَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُو <u>َ</u> اإِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُو <u>ُلَ</u>
	you consult the Messenger	
	in private, give alms before	فَقَدِّمُوابَيْنَ يَدَىٰ نَجُوںكُمْ صَدَقَةً *
	your consultation 58:13	
Con-	And hide not testimony;	وَلَا تَكْتُمُواالشَّهَادَةَ فَوَمَنْ
tracts:	and whoever hides it, his	U
	heart is certainly sinful	ؾٞڂٞؿؙٛمٞۿٵڣؘٳٮٛٞٞٞٞٞ؋ٵؿؚڂؖۅۊؘڵڹۜٛ
	2:284	
	See also <u>Covenants:</u>	
Contribu-	O ye who believe! spend of	<u></u> يَّاَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَ ا ٱنْفِقُوامِنْطَيِّبْتِ مَا
tions:	the good things that you	يې نوم ڪسَبْتُمُ وَمِمَّا اَخْرَجْنَالَڪُمُ مِّن
,	have earned, and of what	
	We produce for you from	الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيْثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُوْنَ
for Allah,	the earth; and seek not what	وَلَسْتُمْ بِاخِذِيْهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغْمِضُوْا فِيْهِ
	is bad that you may spend	
	out of it when you would	

	11	5 ~
	not take it yourselves ex- cept that you connive at it 2:268	
	Who is it that will lend Allah a goodly loan that He may multiply it for him mani- fold? And Allah receives	مَنُ ذَاللَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضْعِفَهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً ^ل
	and enlarges, 2:246 You cannot attain to right- eousness unless you spend out of that which you love; and whatever you spend, Allah surely knows it well 3:93	كَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّحَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّاتُحِبُّوْنَ * وَمَاتُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيهُ مَ
<u>Conver-</u> <u>sion:</u> Da'wat	See <u>Preaching:</u>	
<u>Convey</u> <u>Message:</u>	But if they turn away, We have not sent thee as a guardian over them. Thy duty is only to convey <i>the</i> <i>Message</i> 42:49 I deliver to you the mes-	فَاِنْ اَعْرَضُوا فَمَآ اَرْسَلُنْكَ عَلَيْهِمُ حَفِيْظَا لَانْ عَلَيْكَ اِلَّا الْبَلْغُ لَ أَبَلِّغُكُمُ رِسْلْتِ رَبِّيْ وَإَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ
	sages of my Lord and I am to you a sincere and faithful counsellor. 7:69	ٱمِـيۡنُ®
<u>Corah:</u> Qārūn,	Verily, Korah was of the people of Moses, but he be- haved tyrannically towards them. And We had given him treasures <i>of hoarded</i> <i>wealth</i> so much that the keys thereof would have weighed down a party of strong men 28:77	اِنَّقَارُوْنِ كَانَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوْلِى فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ وَاتَيْنَهُ مِنَ الْحُنُوْزِ مَآاِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوُّ أَبِالْعُصْبَةِ أُولِي الْقُوَّةِ
<u>Corn:</u> Ḥabbah,	Therewith He grows corn for you and the olive and the date-palm and the grapes and all manner of fruit 16:12	ؖؽؙڹٛڹؚؚؚؖٵؘڮؘڂؙ؞ڔؚٵؚڶڗ۠ٞۯۼۅؘٳڶڒۘٞؽؙؾؙۅ۫ۜڹ ۅؘٳڶڹۧڿؽڶۅؘٳڵٲۼؘٵڹۅؘڡؚڹؗڮؙڵؚٳڶؿۧۻؗڕؾ

Corruption has spread on فَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَاكَسَبَتْ Corrupland and sea because of tion: بُدِىالنَّاسِ what men's hands have wrought, ... 30:42 And with Pharaoh, lord of وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ شَ vast hosts, 89:11 الَّذِيْنَ طَغَوًا فِي الْبِلَادِ ٢ Who committed excesses in the cities. 89:12 فَاَحْثَرُوا فَيُهَا الْفَسَادَ صَ And wrought much corruption therein? 89:13 اَوَلَمْ يَبَرَ الَّذِيْرِ[ِ] كَفَرُ قَوَا إَنَّ الشَّلْطُوتِ Do not the disbelievers see Cosmolthat the heavens and the ogy: ۅؘالأرُضَكَانَتَارَتْقَافَفَتَقْنُهُمَا earth were *a* closed-up mass, then We opened them out?.. 21:31 نَ إِنَّ اللَّهُ يُمُسِكُ السَّلْطُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ Surely, Allah holds the heavens and the earth lest تَزُولُا أُولَبِرِ زَالَتَآ إِنَّ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ they deviate from their positions. And if they did deviate, none can hold them back but He 35:42 And We have built above وَبَنَيْنَافُوْ قَكْمُ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا الله you seven strong ones; And وَ حَعَلْنَا سِرَ احًا وَّ هَّاحًا ٥ have made *the sun* a bright lamp. 78:13-14 see also Science: Covenant: Mīthāq, 'Ahad. قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا قَالَ وَ with I will make thee a leader of Abraham, men.' Abraham asked, 'And مِنُ ذُرِّ يَتِي لَقَالَ لَا يَنَالُ عَهْدِي الظَّلِمِينَ @ from among my offspring?' God said, 'My covenant does not embrace the transgressors.' 2:125

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fi	0 =
with	And verily, We had made a	وَلَقَدْعَهِدْنَآ إِلَى ادَمَ مِنْقَبْلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ
Adam,	covenant with Adam before-	نَجدُلَهُ عَزُمًا ٢
	hand, but he forgot, and We	نجِده عرف ا
	found in him no resolve to	
	disobey Us. 20:116	
with	Who break the covenant of	اتَّذِيْنَ يَنْقُضُوْنَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيْتَاقِهِ
Allah,	Allah after having estab-	وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا آَمَرَاللَّهُ بِجَ أَنُ يُّوْصَلُ
	lished it, and cut asunder	سیستوں کے اعتراب جا ال یو کمن
	what Allah has bidden to be	وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُوَلَإِكَ هُمَ
	joined, and create disorder in	الخُسِرُ وْنَ۞
	the earth; it is these that are	
	the losers. 2:28	
with	Verily, those who swear alle-	إِنَّالَّذِيْنِ يُبَايِحُوْنَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِحُوْنَ اللَّهَ *
believers,	giance to thee, indeed,	يَدُاللهِ فَوُقَالَيْدِيْهِمُ [*] فَمَنْنَكَتَ فَإِنَّمَا
	swear allegiance to Allah.	• × × × ×
	The hand of Allah is over	يَنْكُثُ عَلىنَفْسِ ^م [®] وَمَنْ أَوْفى بِمَاعْهَدَ
	their hands. So whoever	عَلَيْهُ اللهَ فَسَبُؤُ بِيبِهِ أَجُرًا عَظِيْمًا ٥
	breaks his oath, breaks it to	*** * ****
	his own loss; and whoever	
	fulfils the covenant that he	
	has made with Allah, He	
	will, surely, give him a great	
	reward. 48:11	
with Jews,	So, because of their break-	فَجَا نَقْضِهِمُ مِّيثَاقَهُمُ لَعَنَّهُمُ وَجَعَلْنَا
	ing their covenant, We have	قُلُوْبَهُمُ ^ق َسِيَةً [*] يُحَرِّفُوْ نِ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ
	cursed them and have hard-	
	ened their hearts. They per-	مَّوَاضِعِ ^{مٍ لا} وَنَسُو ْ احَظَّاقِمَّاذُكِّرُوْابِهٖ
	vert the words from their	
	proper places and have for-	
	gotten a <i>good</i> part of that	
	with which they were ex-	
	horted 5:14	
in	And how can you take it	ۅؘػؽؙڣؘؾؘٲؙڂؙۮ۫ۅٛڹؘۜ؋ۅؘقؘۮٲڡؙؙۻ۬ؽڹؘۼڞؙػؙڡؙ
marriage	when one of you may have	ۅؘػؽؙڣؘؾؘٲڂؙۮؙۅ۫ڹؘۜ؋ۅؘقَد۫ٲڣ۫ۻ۬ؽڹۼؙۻ۫ػؙؗؗؗؗؗ ٳڶڸڹۼؙۻٟۊٙٲڂؘۮ۬ڹؘڡؚڹ۬ػؙۄ۫ڝؚٞؽؿؘٲۊٞٲۼؘڸؽڟؘٞ۞
	consorted with the other,	
	and they (the women) have	
	taken from you a strong	
	covenant? 4:22	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	0 -
with Prophets: Mīth- āqun- Nabiyyīn,	And <i>call to mind</i> when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from thee, and from Noah and Abraham, and Moses and Jesus, son of Mary, and We, <i>indeed</i> , took from them a solemn covenant; 33:8 And <i>remember the time</i> when Allah took a covenant from <i>the people through</i> the Prophets, <i>saying</i> , 'Whatever I give you of the Book and Wisdom <i>and</i> then there comes to you a Messenger, fulfilling that which is with you, you shall believe in him and help him.' <i>And</i> He said, 'Do you agree, and do you accept the responsibil- ity which I <i>lay</i> upon you in this <i>matter</i> ?' They said, 'We agree.' He said, 'Then bear witness and I am with you among the witnesses.' 3:82	وَلِذَاحَدُنَامِنَالنَّبِينَ مِنْتَاقَهُمُوَمِنَكَ وَمِنْ تُوْحٍ قَالِبْلِهِيْمَ وَمُوْسَى وَعِيْسَى ابْنِمَرْ يَمَ وَاحَدْنَامِنْهُمْ مِّيْثَاقَا عَلَيْظًا لَٰ قَوْلَذَا حَدَاللَّهُ مِيْتَاقَالنَّبِينَ لَمَا اتَيْتَكُمْ مَصَدِّقًى لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَ بِهِ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ * قَالَ ٤ اَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاحَدْتُ مُعَكُمُ الْمَعِكُمُ الْمُولُ وَاحَدْتُ مُعَكُمُ اللَّهِ عَالَ ٤ الْقُولُ وَاحَدْتُ مُعَكُمُ اللَّهُ عَالَ ٢ الْمَعْكَمُ مَوَاحَدْتُ مُعَكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ الْمُولُ وَاحَدْتُ مُعَكُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهُ مَعَكُمُ اللَّهُ عَالَهُ اللَّهُ مَعْكُمُ اللَّهُ مَعْكُمُ اللَّهُ مَعْكُمُ اللَّهُ مَعْكَمُ اللَّعَالَ عَالَوُهُمُ الْمَعْ وَاحَدْتُ مُولًا عَالَهُ اللَّذَامِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّعْنَ اللَّهُ عَالَهُ مَعْكُمُ الْعُلْمُ الْعَالَ عَالَهُ الْعَالَ عَالَهُ الْمَعْكُمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ الْمَعْكُمُ الْعُلْمُ الْمُعَالَ الْمَعْتَعُ الْمَعْتَعُ الْمُولُ الْحُولُ الْحُولُ الْحُولُ الْحُولُ الْحَالَ عَالَهُ الْمُعْتَا الْعَالَ الْعَالَ الْعَالَ الْمُعْتَالَ الْعُلْمُ الْعُنْ الْعُمْ عَالَهُ الْمُ عَالَهُ الْمُعْتَقُولُ الْعُرْبُ الْمُ عَمْعُ الْحَالَ عَالَهُ مَعْتَعُمُ الْحُدُولَ الْهُ عَلَيْ الْعَالَ الْحَالَ الْمُعْتَا الْحَالَةُ الْعُنْ الْعُلَيْ الْمُ عَالَةُ الْحَدْرُ الْحَالَ الْمُعْتَعَالَ الْتَعْتَعْتَ الْتُنْتَعَالَ الْحَالَ الْحَالَ الْحَالَ الْمُ الْمُ الْمُعَالُولُ الْحَالُ الْحَالَ الْحَالَ الْحَالَ الْحَالَ الْحَالَ الْحَالَ الْحَالَ الْحَالُولُ الْحَالَ الْحَالَ الْحَالُولُ الْحَالَ الْحَالُولُ الْحَالِ الْحَالُولُ الْحَالُولُ الْحَالُولُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُولُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُولُ الْحَالُ الْحَالُولُ الْحَالَ الْحَالَ الْحَالَ الْحَالُولُ الْحَالُولُ الْحَالُ الْ
<u>Cradle:</u> Mahd, bed, resting place,	He, Who has made the earth for you a cradle and has made pathways for you therein, that you may follow the right way; 43:11	الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهُدًا قَ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ فِيُهَاسُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمُ تَهْتَدُوْنَ۞
	And he shall speak to the people in the cradle and when of middle age, and he shall be of the righteous. 3:47	ۅؘؽؙؙۜؗڲڵؚڡؙؚٳڶڹٞٵڛؘڣۣٳڶٛؗؗمَه۫دؚۅؘػۿڵٲۊۧڡؚڹؘ ٳڶڞ۠ڸؚڿؽؙڹؘ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	,,, ,, ,,	6
<u>Create:</u>		
Khalq,		
from clay,	Verily, We created man	لِلْقَدْخَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلْلَةٍ مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ٢
	from an extract of clay;	
	23:13	
from	Surely, the case of Jesus	ٳڹؘۜٛڡؘؿؘڶۼۣؽۨڵۑۼ ^ڹ ۮٳٮڐٚ؋ػڡؘؿؘڶٳۮ [ؘ] مٙ ^ڂ ڂؘڵڡٙۜ؋
dust,	with Allah is like the case	ڡؚڹؗؾؙڔؘٳڹؿؙۿۜۊٵڶڶؘؙؙۜ؇ؙػڹؙڣؘؾؘػؙٙۅ۫ڹؙ۞
	of Adam. He created him out	س دراب هر فالله در فيكون
	of dust, then He said to him,	
	'Be,' and he was. 3:60	
Creed:	Allah—there is no god save	اَللَّهُ لَا اللهَ الَّل هُوَ ⁵ اَلْحَقَّ الْقَيُّوْ مُرَ [ّ] لَا
'Aqīdah,	Him, the Living, the Self	- •
Millah,	Subsisting and All-Sustain-	تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةً ۖ وَلَا نَوْ مُرْ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَٰوُتِ
	ing. Slumber seizes Him	وَمَافِي الْأَرْضِ لَمَنُ ذَاالَّذِى يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ
	not, nor sleep. To Him be-	إلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيْهِمُ وَمَا
	longs whatsoever is in the	
	heavens and whatsoever is	خَلْفَهُمْ ⁵ وَلَا يُحِيُّطُوُنَ بِشَيًّ مِّنْ عِلْمِهَ
	in the earth. Who is he that	إلَّا بِمَاشَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَكُرُ سِيُّهُ السَّلُوٰتِ
	dare intercede with Him	وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَؤُدُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ
	save by His permission? He	
	knows what is before them	الْعَلِنَّ الْعَظِيْمُ ٢
	and what is behind them;	
	and they encompass noth-	
	ing of His knowledge ex-	
	cept what He pleases. His	
	knowledge extends over the	
	heavens and the earth; and	
	the care of them wearies	
	Him not; and He is the	
	High, the Great. 2:256	
	And He is Allah; there is no	وَهُوَ اللهُ لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي
	god but He. To Him be-	لأولى وَالْآخِرَةِ فَوَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ
	longs all praise in the be-	
	ginning and the Hereafter.	تُرْجَعُوْنَ ٧
	His is the dominion, and to	
	Him shall you be brought	
	back. 28:71	
Criteria:	See Discrimination:	
Furgān,		
. /	1	1

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Flory Quran			
Crooked:	Who hinder <i>men</i> from the path of Allah and seek to make it crooked 7:46 <i>We have revealed</i> the Qur'ān in Arabic wherein there is no deviation from rectitude, that they may be- come righteous. 39:29	الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيُلِاللَّهِ وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا عِوَجًا قُرُانًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَذِي عِوَجٍ تَحَلَّهُمُ يَتَّقُوْنَ ۞	
<u>Crops:</u>	Do they not see that We drive the water to the dry land and produce thereby crops of which their cattle eat, and they themselves <i>also</i> ? Will they not then see? 32:28	ٱوَلَمْ يَرَوْا ٱنَّانَسُوْقَ الْمَآءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِفَنُخُرِجُ بِ زَرْعًا تَاْصُلُ مِنْهُ ٱنْعَامُهُمُوَٱنْفُسُهُمُ لا يَضِرُوْنَ	
<u>Cross:</u> Ṣalīb,	Most surely will I cut off your hands and your feet on account of <i>your</i> disobedi- ence. Then will I surely crucify you all together. 7:125	لَا قَطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيَكُمُ وَاَرْجُلَكُمُ مِّنَ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ لَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمُ اَجْمَعِيْنَ®	
	And <i>for</i> their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like <i>one</i> <i>crucified;</i> 4:158	ۅؘقؘۅؙڸؚؚؚؚؚؚؚڡؙؚؗۜۮؚٳڹٚۜٵڦٮؙۜڶٵڶؙڡؘڛؙؚؿۼٙعؚؽڛؘۑٳڹۛۜ ڡؘۯؾؘؘۘۘۘۘڝٙڗۺۅ۫ڶ اللهِ ³ ۅؘڡٵڨؘؾؙڶؙۅ۫ؗ؋ ۅؘڡٵ ڝؘڵڹؙۅؙ؋ۅٙڵڮؚڹ۫ۺؙؾؚؚۜٵؘڵۿؗۿ	
	The <i>only</i> reward of those, <i>who</i> wage war against Allah and His Messenger and strive to create disorder in the land, is that they be slain or cruci- fied or their hands and feet be cut off on account of <i>their</i> en- mity, or they be expelled from the land 5:34	ٳڹۧۜڡؘاجۜڒٙٷٞٵڷۜٞۮؚؽ۬ڹؙؽڂٳڔؠؙۅؙڹٵڶڷؖ؋ۅٙۯڛؙۅ۫ڶۜۀ ۅؘؽڛ۫ۼۅ۠ڹ؋ۣٵڵٲۯۻۣڣؘڛٵڐٵڹؙؾٞؾٞؾٞڶۅٞٚٵ؋ ؽڝؘڷڹۘٷٙٵٲۅ۫ؾؙۊڟۜۼٙٲٮؚ۫ۮؚؽؚۿؚ؞۫ۅؘٲۯۻؙڶۿۘۯ ڝؚۨڹ۬ڂؚڵ؋ؚٳؘۅؙؽڹ۠ڡؘؘۉٳڡؚڹؘٳڵٲۯۻ	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jyjessage of the j j	0 -
<u>Crow:</u> Ghurāb,	Then Allah sent a raven which scratched in the ground, that He might show him how to hide the corpse of his brother 5:32	ڣؗڹؘۼؿؘٳڶڵؖؗۜ؋ۼؙۯٳڹٵؾۜڹ۫ڂؿؙ؋ؚۣ۬ٵڶؙٲۯۻ ڶؚؽؙڔؚؾۦؙػؽ۫ڡؘؽۅؘٳڕؽڛؘۅ۫ۼۊؘٳڿؽؚ؋
<u>Crucifix-</u> ion:	See <u>Cross:</u>	
<u>Cucum-</u> <u>ber:</u>	And <i>remember</i> when you said, 'O Moses, surely, we will not remain content with one <i>kind of</i> food; pray, then, to thy Lord for us that He may bring forth for us of what the earth grows-of its herbs and its cucumbers and its wheat and its lentils and its onions' 2:62	وَاِذْقُلْتُمْ لِمُوْسَى لَنُنَّصْبِرَ عَلَى طَحَاهِ وَّاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَارَبَّكَ يُخْرِجُ لَنَامِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْارْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّابِهَا وَفُوْمِهَا وَعَدَسِهَاوَ بَصَلِهَا
Cultiva-	See Agriculture :	
tion:		
<mark>Curse :</mark> La'nah,		
Mubāha- lah,	Now whoso disputes with thee concerning him, after what has come to thee of knowledge, say <i>to him</i> , 'Come, let us call our sons and your sons, and our women and your women, and our people and your people; then let us pray fervently and invoke the curse of Allah on those who lie. 3:62 Say, 'O ye who are Jews, if you claim that you are the	فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيُ مِنْ)بَعُدِمَا جَآءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَحَالَوُا نَـدُعُ ٱبْنَاءَنَا وَٱبْنَاءَكُمُ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمُ وَٱنْفَسَنَا وَٱنْفُسَكُمْ ثَ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلُ فَنَجْعَلُ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَذِبِيْنَ۞ قُلْ يَآيَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْآانُ زَعَمْتُمُ
	friends of Allah to the ex- clusion of <i>all other</i> peoples, then wish for death, if, <i>in- deed</i> , you are truthful. 62:7	ٱنَّكُمُ ٱوْلِيَآ ثُمِ لِلَّهِ مِنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُاالْمَوْتَ اِنْ كُنْتُمُرْصِدِقِيْنَ ©

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	<u> </u>
on disbe-	yet when there came to	فَلَمَّاجَاءَهُمُ مَّاعَرَفُوا كَفَرُوابٍ
lievers,	them that which they knew	فَاَهُ يَهُ اللهِ عَلَى الْكُفِ بْنَ
idolaters,	to be the truth, they rejected	
wrong-	it. The curse of Allah be on	
doers,	the disbelievers. 2:90	
on	It is these whom Allah has	ٱولِإِكَ الَّذِيْنَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَاصَمَّهُمُ
hypocrite	cursed, so that He has made	ۅؘٲڠؙؚۧۑٙٵڹؙڞٲۯۿؙ؞ؚ۫۞
	them deaf and has made	واعلى ابصارهم ا
	their eyes blind. 47:24	
on Iblīs,	And, surely, on thee shall	وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ نَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الَّدِيْنِ
	be My curse till the Day of	
	Judgment.' 38:79	
on	So, because of their break-	فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنّْهُمُ وَجَعَلْنَا
Israelites,	ing their covenant, We have	ڭلۇبَهُمْ فَسِيَةً ·
Jews,	cursed them and have hard-	
on, who	ened their hearts 5:14 Verily, those, who calumni-	السالك جسر سرد قد من اثقر دسا و الألو والس
calumni-	ate chaste, unwary, believ-	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنِ يَرْمُوُنَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ الْغُفِلْتِ
ate the	ing women, are cursed in	الْمُؤْمِنْتِ لَعِنُوْا فِي الدَّنْيَا وَالْاخِرَةِ ّ
chaste,	this world and the Hereaf-	ۅؘڵۿؙؗؗؗؗؗؗۿؙػۮؘٳڹٞۼڟۣؽؗۿؚ
chaste,	ter. And for them is	
	a grievous chastisement.	
	24:24	
On, who	'These are they who lied	الَّذِيْنَ ڪَذَبُوْا عَلَى رَبِّ هِ مُ
forge lies,	against their Lord.' Now,	اَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللهِ عَلَى الظَّلِمِيْنَ ⁶
	surely, the curse of Allah is	
	on the wrongdoers, 11:19	- 5 8 8
who die	Those who disbelieve and	ٳڹؘٞٳڷؘۮؚؽڹػڡؘؘۯؙۅ۫ٳۅؘڡٵؾؙۅ۠ٳۅؘۿؘ؞۫ػؙڣۜٞٵۯ
disbeliev-	die while they are disbe-	أولإك عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللهِ وَالْمَلْإِكَةِ
ers	livers, on them shall be the	ۅؘٳڬٙٳڛٲڂ۪ٛٛٛٞؠؘۼؚؽؘ۞
	curse of Allah and of angels and of men all together.	والناس جمعين
	2:162	
Custo-		
dian:		
keeper,		
Holy	And if Allah had enforced	وَلَوْشَاءَاللهُ مَا ٱشْرَكُوا فَوَمَا جَعَلْنُكَ
Prophet ^{sa}	His Will, they would not	
		عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا [°] َوَمَا ٱنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ [ِ]

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	5 ~
as [¬] over	have set up gods with Him.	
you,	And We have not made	
	thee a keeper over them,	
	nor art thou over them a	
	guardian. 6:108	
<u>Customs</u>		
<u>of :</u>		
Arabs,	Allah has not ordained any	ﻣَﺎجَعَلَاللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيْرَةٍ قَ [َ] لَا سَآبِبَةٍ قَ <i>َ</i> لَا
	'Baḥīrah' or 'Sā'ibah' or	
	'Wasīlah' or 'Hāmi,' but	وَصِيْلَةٍ وَّلَا حَامٍ لِ وَّلْكِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
	those who disbelieve forge	كَفَرُوْايَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَىاللهِ الْكَذِبَ لِ
	a lie against Allah, 5:104	
	And they have assigned	وَجَعَلُوُ اللهِ مِتَّاذَرَا مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ
	Allah a portion of the crops	نَصِيْبًا فَقَالُوا لِمَذَا لِلَّهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَلَهُ ذَا
	and cattle which He has	
	produced, and they say,	لِشُرَكَآبِنَا
	'This is for Allah,' –so they	
	assert—'and this is for our	
	associate-gods' 6:137	
	Surely, the postponement of	إِنَّمَا النَّسِنِّي مُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفُرِ يُضَلُّ
	a Sacred Month is an addi-	
	tion to disbelief. Those who	بِهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا يُجِلُّوْنَهُ عَامًا
	disbelieve are led astray	وَّ يُحَرِّمُوْنَ عَامًا لِيُوَاطِئُوا عِدَّةَ مَا
	thereby. They allow it one	حَرَّمَ اللهُ فَيُحِلُّوُا مَا حَرَّمَ اللهُ
	year and forbid it another	حر الله فيجِلوا ما حر الله
	year, that they may agree in	
	the number of <i>the months</i>	
	which Allah has made sa-	
	cred, and thus may make	
	lawful what Allah has for-	
	bidden 9:37	
	He hides himself from the	يَتَوَارى مِنَانُقَوْمٍ مِنْ سُوْءٍ مَا بُشِّرَ بِه
	people because of the bad	
	news he has had. Shall he	ٱيُمْسِكُهُ عَلَى هُوَنِإِمَّ يَدُشُّهُ فِي
	keep it in spite of disgrace	التُحرَاب مُ
	or shall he bury it in the	× -
	dust? 16:60	

	0	J =
Egyptians	nor has He made those of your wives from whom you keep away by calling them mothers, your moth- ers <i>in fact</i> , nor has He made those whom you adopt as sons, your sons <i>in fact</i> . These are <i>merely</i> the words of your mouths; 33:5 Then he produced for them a calf-a mere body which	ۅؘڡٵۼۜڡؘڶٲۯ۫ۅٵؚۻػؙۄؙٵڵؚۨڹؚ ؾؙڟٚڥڔؙۅ۫ڹ ڡؚڹ۫ۿڹۜٱڡٞۿؾؚڂۛڡ۠ ٲڹؙڹٵٙ؆ػڡ۠ڂڶؚػۿۊؙۅٛڶػۿڔڽٵڡ۬ٛۅٵۿؚػڡ۫ ڡؘٲڂ۫ۯڿٙڵۿڡ۫؏ۼڋڵٳۻؘٮڐٵڐٛ؋ڂؙۊؘٳۯؖ
	emitted a lowing sound. Then <i>he and his compan-</i> <i>ions</i> said, 'This is your god, and the god of Moses but he has forgotten it <i>and left</i> <i>it behind.</i> ' 20:89	فَقَالُوْالْهِ ذَآ الْهُ كُمُ وَالْهُ مُوْسَى ْ فَنَسِيَ ٥
<u>Cyrus:</u>	And they ask thee concern- ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, ' I will recite to you <i>something</i> of his account.' 18:84	ۅؘؽڹؘٵؙۅ۫ڹؘڬۜۜۜۜۼڹ۫؋ؚؚؽٵڶ۫قؘۯڹؘؽڹؚ ؖ قُل ڛؘٲؾؙڵۅؙٳۼڵؽػؙۄ۫ڝؚٞ۫ڹؙ؋ۮؚػؙڔٞٳ۞

D		
Dābba-	And there is no creature	<u>وَمَامِنُ دَابَةٍ فِيالْاَرْضِ ا</u> لَّاعَلَى اللهِ
tul-Ard:	that moves on the earth but	رزْقُهَاوَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَاوَمُسْتَوُدَعَهَا ^ل
crea-	it is for Allah to provide it	ررقها ويعلم مسفرها ومستودعها
tures,	with sustenance. And He	
beasts,	knows its place of tempo-	
	rary sojourn and its perma-	
	nent dwelling 11:7	
	And when We decreed his	فَلَمَّاقَضَيْنَاعَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتِ مَادَلَّهُمْ عَلَى
	(Solomon's) death, nothing	مَوْتِ ٩ اللَّادَ آبَّةُ ٱلْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِنْسَاتَهُ ^ع
	indicated to them that he	مويه الد داب الدريض فل مسافة
	was dead save a worm of	
	the earth that ate away his	
	staff 34:15	2 , , , 2 , , , , , 8 2 ,
<u>Dajjāl:</u>	Certainly, the creation of	أَخَلُقُ السَّمَٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنُ
	the heavens and the earth is	خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَ لَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ
	greater than the creation of	نَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ@
	mankind; but most men	
	know not. 40:58	
D-U-	See also Gog & Magog:	
<u> Dāllīn:</u>	The path of those on whom	صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ
astray,	Thou hast bestowed <i>Thy</i> fa-	ۼؘؽڔؚؖٳڵؠؘۼ۬ڞؙۅؙڹؚؖٵؘؽؙڣؚۿ۫ۅؘڵٳٳڶڞۜٙٳٚؖڸٞؽؘ۞۠
	vours, those who have not incurred <i>Thy</i> displeasure	
	and those who have not	
	gone astray. 1:7	
	And found thee lost <i>in love</i>	ۊؘۊؘڿٙۮڮۻؘٳٞؖ؇ڣؘۿڶؽ۞
	for thy people and provided	و وجدك ضا لا فهدى ا
	thee with guidance for	
	them, 93:8	
Dams:	But they turned away; so	فَاَعُرَضُوا فَارْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَالْعَرِم
'Arim,	We sent against them a	
	devastating flood 34:17	
Dār:	And <i>remember</i> when We	وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيْثَاقَكُمُ لَا تَسْفِكُوُ نَ
abode,	took a covenant from you:	دِمَاءَكُمُ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ ٱنْفُسَكُمْ مِّن
home,	'You shall not shed each	
	other's blood nor turn your	دِيَارِكُمُ ثُحَّا أَقُرَرْتُمُ وَأَنْتُمُ تَشْهَدُوُنَ@

	0	0
	people out of your homes,' then you confirmed <i>it;</i> and you have been witness <i>to</i> <i>it.</i> 2:85	
ʻĀqība- tud-Dār,	And those who persevere in seeking the favour of their Lord, and observe Prayer, and spend out of that with which We have provided them, secretly and openly, and repel evil with good. It is these who shall have the <i>best</i> reward of the <i>final Abode</i> . 13:23	وَالَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجُورَ بِّهِمُ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلْوَةَ وَانْفَقُوا مِمَّارَزَقُنْهُمْ سِرَّاقَ عَلانِيَةً قَ يَدْرَءُوْنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَة أولَإِكَلَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ݣْ
Sū'ud- Dār,	And those who break the covenant of Allah, after having established it and cut asunder what Allah has commanded to be joined, and act corruptly in the earth, on them is the curse of Allah and they shall have a grievous abode. 13:26	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَنْقَضُوُنَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنَ بَعْدِ مِيْثَاقِ وَ يَقْطَعُونَ مَا آمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهَ آنُ يُّوْصَلَ وَ يُفْسِدُوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ^{لْا} أولِإِكَلَهُ دُاللَّحْنَةُ وَلَهُ مُسُوْءُ الدَّارِ ()
Darkness spiritual, <i>Żulumāt,</i> Lail,	Their case is like the case of a person who kindled a fire, and when it lighted up all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in thick darkness; they see not. 2:18	مَثَلَهُمُ كَمَثَلِالَّذِى اسْتَوْقَدَنَارًا ^{عَ} فَلَمَّا اَضَاءَتْ مَاحَوُلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُوْ رِهِمْ وَتَرَكَّهُمُ فِيْ ظُلُماتٍ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ۞
<u>Dārul-</u> <u>Fāsiqīn:</u> abode of trans- gressors,	'So hold them fast and bid thy people follow the best thereof. Soon shall I show you the abode of the trans- gressors.' 7:146	فَخُذْهَابِقَوَّةٍ وَأَمُرُقَوْمَكَ يَأْخُذُوْا بِإَحْسَنِهَا سَاورِ يُكُمُ دَارَ الْفُسِقِيْنَ ١

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fi	0 -
<u>Dārul-</u>	'Who has, out of His	الَّذِينَ أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ
<u>Muqāma</u>	bounty, settled us in the	لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيْهَا نَصَبٌ وَّ لَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهُا
<u>h:</u> abode	Abode of Eternity, where	
of	no toil will touch us, nor	لُخُوْبٌ ©
eternity,	any sense of weariness af-	
	fect us therein.' 35:36	
<u>Dārul-</u>	And when it is said to the	وَقِيْلَ لِلَّذِيْنَاتَّقَوْامَاذَآ أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمُ
<u>Mut-</u>	righteous, 'What think ye of	قَالُوْ إِخَيْرًا ^ل لِلَّذِيْنَ أَحْسَنُوْ إِفِي هٰذِ مِالدُّنْيَا
<u>taqīn:</u>	that which your Lord has re-	
abode of	vealed?' they say, 'The best.'	حَسَنَةٌ وَلَدَارُ الْأَخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ فَوَلَنِعْمَ
righteous	for those who do good there	ۮؘٳۯؙٵٮؙٛڞۜڦؚؽؚڹؘ؇ؖ
	is good in this world, and the	
	home of the Hereafter is	
	even better. Excellent indeed	
	is the abode of the righteous	
	16:31	1 . 8 . 1?
<u>Dārul-</u>	Say, 'If the abode of the	قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمُ الدَّارُ الْمُخِرَةُ عِنْدَاللهِ
<u>Ākhirah:</u>	Hereafter with Allah is	خَالِصَةً مِّنْدُوْنِالنَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا الْمَوْتَ
abode of	solely for you to the exclu-	ٳڹؙػؙڹؿؙۄؙۻڍۊؽ <u>ڹ</u> ؘ۞
Hereafter	sion of <i>all</i> other people,	<u>ا</u> ن دىلمە صد قوين®
	then wish for death, if you	
	are truthful.' 2:95	
D- 1	See also <u>Afterlife:</u>	1
<u>Dārul-</u>	Dost thou not see those	ٱلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِيْنَ بَدَّلُوُانِعُمَتَ اللهِ كُفُرًا
<u>Bawār:</u>	who changed Allah's fa-	ۊ <u></u> ٙٲؘڂڷۜۉٳ قَوْمَهُمُ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ^٢
abode of	vour for ingratitude and	
ruin,	landed their people into the abode of ruin 14:29	
Dārul-	That is the reward of the	ذٰلِكَ جَزَامُ أَعْدَاءِ اللهِ التَّارُ ^{عْ} لَهُمْ فِيْهَا
<u>Darui-</u> Khuld:	enemies of Allah-the Fire.	· · · · ·
	For them there will be an	دَارُ الْخُلْدِ لَمْ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوُا بِالْيَتِنَا
abiding	abiding home therein as a	يَجْحَدُو <u>ْنَ</u> ®
home,	requital because they per-	
	sisted in denying Our	
	Signs. 41:29	
Dārul-	'O my people, this life of	ڸ <u></u> قَوْمِ اِنَّمَاهٰذِهِالْحَلِوةُالدُّنْيَامَتَاعٌ ^خ ُوَّ اِنَّ
Qarār:	the world is but a <i>tempo</i> -	
	<i>rary</i> provision; and the	الْلْخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		<u> </u>
perma-	Hereafter is certainly the	
nent	permanent abode; 40:40	
abode,		
Dārus-	And Allah calls to the	وَاللهُ يَدْعُوَّا إلىدَارِ السَّلْمِ ۖ وَيَهْدِيْ مَنْ
Salām:	abode of peace, and guides	يَّشَاءُ إلى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْرِ ۞
abode of	whom He pleases to the	يساء إلى صِراطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ٢
peace,	straight path. 10:26	
Date	And We have placed in it	ۅؘجؘعلُنَافِيُهَاجَنّْتٍقِنْنَّخِيْلِۊَٱعْنَابٍ
Palms:	gardens of date-palms and	
dates:	grapes, and We have	ۊٞڣؘجۧۯڹؘٳڣؙؚؿۿٳڡؚڹؘٳڵڂؙؽۏ۫ڬؚ؇ٝ
	caused springs to gush	
	forth therein, 36:35	
birth	And the pains of child-birth	فَأَجَاءَهَا الْمُخَاضُ إلى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ
pains	drove her unto the trunk of a	قَالَتْ لِلَيُتَنِيُ مِتَّ قَبْلَ هَٰذَا وَ كُنْتُ
drove	palm tree. She said, 'O,	
Mary to	would that I had died before	نَسْيًا مَنْسِيًّا ٧
, trunk of ¬,	this and had become a thing	
,	quite forgotten!' 19:24	
Date-	Verily, it is Allah Who	ٳ؈ؘٛٳڵڰؘڣؘٳڣٞٵڵڂؚؚۛۅؘٳڹٚٞۘؗۜؗؗؗؗؗؗۅؗؽ
Stone:	causes the grain and the date-	
	stones to sprout 6:96	
	Have they a share in the	اَمۡ لَهُمۡ نَصِيۡبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلُكِ فَإِذَا لَّا
	kingdom? Then they would	ؽۅؙٝؾؙۅؙڹؘ <i>ؘ</i> ٳڵؾۜٵؘڛۘڹؘۊؚؽڔٵ؇ؖ
	not give men even so much	يونون الماس طِعِير ال
	as the little hollow in the	
	back of a date-stone. 4:54	
Daugh-	O Prophet! tell thy wives	ؖڸؘٵؘؿٞ <u>ۿ</u> ؘٵڶنَّجِؾۘٞۊؙڶڵؚٙٳؘۯؘۅؘٳڄۘڮۅؘؠؘڶؾؚڮ
ters:	and thy daughters, and the	وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يُدَنِيْنَ عَلَيْهِنَ مِنْ
	women of the believers,	
	that they should pull down	جَلَابِيْبِهِنَّ
	upon them of their outer	
	cloaks from their heads	
	over their faces 33:60	
	He bestows daughters	يَهَبُلِمَنْ تَشَآءُ إِنَاثًا قَ يَهَبُ لِمَنُ يَّشَآءُ الذُّكُورَ فْ
	upon whom He pleases and	
	He bestows sons upon	
	whom He pleases; 42:50	

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	jvjeeedge er tile j j	J 🔍
	<i>Their father</i> said <i>to Moses</i> 'I intend to marry to thee one of these two daughters of mine on condition that thou stay in my service for eight	قَالَ إِنِّى أَرِيْدُ أَنُ أُنْكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَى هُتَيْنِ عَلَى آَنُتَأْجُرَنِي ثَمَنِي حِجَجٍ
attribute ¬ to Allah,	years 28:28 and they falsely ascribe to Him sons and daughters without any knowledge. Holy is He and exalted <i>far</i> above what they attribute	ۅؘڂؘۯۊؙۅؙٳڵۜ؋ؙڹؘٮؚ۬ؿ۬ڹؘۅؘڹڶؾٕڹ۪ۼؘؽڔؚؚؚؚۛۛۛڝڵ؞ٟ ؙۺؙڂنۜ؋ۅٙؾؙۼڵؽ؏ۿۜٵؽڝؚڣؙۘۅ۫ڹؘ۞۫
marriage with ¬,	to Him, 6:101 Forbidden to you are your mothers, and your daugh- ters, and your sisters, and your fathers' sisters, and your mothers' sisters, and brother's daughters, and sis- ter's daughters, and your <i>foster</i> mothers that have given you suck, 4:24	حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ أُمَّلْتَكُمُ وَبَنْتَكُمُ وَانَحُوْتُكُمُ وَعَمَّتُكُمُ وَخُلْتُكُمُ وَبَنْتَ الْأَخِ وَبَنْتَ الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّلْتَكُمُ الَّيْ اَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَاَخُوْتُكُمُ مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ
<u>David:</u> Dā'ūd ^{as} ,		
	So they routed them by the command of Allah, and Da- vid slew Jālut, and Allah gave him sovereignty and wisdom and taught him of what He pleased 2:252	فَهَزَمُوْهُمُ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ^{فَنْ} وَقَتَلَ دَاوْدُ جَالُوْتَ وَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلُكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مَرَّيَشَاَمُ
	We exalted some of the Prophets over the others and to David We gave a Book. 17:56	ٷؘڵڡٞۮڣؘڞٞڵٮٞٵڹۼۻؘٳڶڹۧؠؚڐ۪ڹؘٵڸؠۼڞۣۊٞٳؾؘؽؙٵ ۮٳۏۮڒؘؠؙۅؙڕٞٳ۞
	And We gave knowledge to David and Solomon, and they said, 'All praise be- longs to Allah, Who has ex- alted us above many of His believing servants.' 27:16	وَ لَقَدُ اتَيْنَا دَاوْدَ وَ سُلَيْمِنَ عِلْمًا وَقَالَا الْحَمُدُ لِلهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيْرٍ هِّنُ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْفِنِيْنَ۞

 $\sim 171 \sim$

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Tytessage of the T	<u> </u>
Israelites	Bear patiently what they say, and remember Our servant David, <i>the man</i> of might; surely he was al- ways turning <i>to God</i> . 38:18 Those amongst the Israel	اِصْبِرُ عَلَى مَايَقُوْلُوْنَ وَاذْكُرُ عَبْدَنَا دَاوْدَ ذَاالْاَيْدِ أَلِنَّهُ آَوَّابُ۞ لُحِنَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْامِنُ بَنِي اِسْرَاَءِ يْلَعَلَى
and ¬,	who disbelieved were cursed by the tongue of Da- vid, and of Jesus, son of Mary. That was because they disobeyed and used to transgress. 5:79	لِسَانِدَاؤَدَ وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْ يَمَدُّ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوُاوَّ كَانُوُا يَعْتَدُوُنَ۞
<u>Da'wah:</u> invite,	See <u>Preaching:</u>	
Dawn:	So you may now go in unto them and seek what Allah has ordained for you; and eat and drink until the white thread becomes dis- tinct to you from the black thread of the dawn. 2:188	فَالْنَيَ بَاشِرُ وُهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوْا مَا كَتَبَاللَّهُ لَكُمُ وَكُلُوًا وَاشْرَبُوُا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْابَيْضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْاَسُوَ دِمِنَ الْفَجْرِ
remem- ber Allah at ᄀ,	Observe Prayer from the declining and paling of the sun till the darkness of the night, and recite <i>the Qur'ān</i> at dawn. Verily, the recitation <i>of the Qur'ān</i> at dawn is <i>specially</i> acceptable <i>to Allāh.</i> 17:79	ٱقِمِالْصَّلُوةَ لِدُلُوُكِ الشَّمْسِ الى غَسَقِ الَّيْلِوَقُرُانِ انْفَجْرِ لَ انَّقَرُانَ انْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُوُدًا ۞
Day: measure of,	And, verily, a day with thy Lord is <i>sometimes</i> as a thousand years of your reckoning. 22:48	وَاِنَّيَوْمًاعِنْدَرَيِّكَكَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَحُدَّوُنَ۞
	The angels and the Spirit ascend to Him in a day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years. 70:5	تَعُرُ جُ الْمَلِإِكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ الْيَهِ فِي يَوْمِ ِ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِيْنَ اَلْفَسَنَةٍ ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Day of Call for Help:'And O my people, I fear for you the day when peo- ple will call one another for help, 40:33'And O my people, I fear for you the day when peo- ple will call one another for help, 40:33Day of Yaumut- help, 40:33'Will all be gathered to- gether unto the fixed time of an appointed day. 56:51'Will all be gathered to- gether unto the fixed time of an appointed day. 56:51Day of Yaumul- Waqt,'Will is is the Day of Deci- sion. We have gathered you and all the earlier peoplesThis is the Day of Deci- gether earlier peoples	التَّنَادِ لَمَجُدٌ هَلَذَا وَالْأَوَ
Call for for you the day when people will call one another for ple will call one another for help, 40:33 Tanād, Main and the p, 40:33 Day of Will all be gathered together unto the fixed time of an appointed day. 56:51 Pointed Of an appointed day. 56:51 Time: Yaumul- Yaumul- Yaumul- Waqt, This is the Day of Deci- Decision: sion. We have gathered you	التَّنَادِ لَمَجُدٌ هَنَانُوَ
Help: pie will call one another for Yaumut- help, 40:33 Tanād,	لَمَجُوْ مَعْلُوُ وَالْأَوَّ
Tanād, Tanād, Day of Ap- gether unto the fixed time of an appointed day. 56:51 'Will all be gathered to- gether unto the fixed time of an appointed day. 56:51 Time: Yaumul- Waqt, 'Will all be gathered to- gether unto the fixed time of an appointed day. 56:51 Day of Yaumul- Waqt, 'This is the Day of Deci- sion. We have gathered you	مَّعُلُوُ هٰذَا وَالْأَقَ
Day of Ap- gether unto the fixed time of an appointed day. 56:51 'Will all be gathered to- gether unto the fixed time of an appointed day. 56:51 <u>Ap-</u> (a) Image: Second	مَّعُلُوُ هٰذَا وَالْأَقَ
Ap- pointed gether unto the fixed time of an appointed day. 56:51 Time: Yaumul- Waqt, ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	مَّعُلُوُ هٰذَا وَالْأَقَ
Ap- pointed gether unto the fixed time of an appointed day. 56:51 Time: Yaumul- Waqt, ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	مَّعُلُوُ هٰذَا وَالْأَقَ
<u>Time:</u> Yaumul- Waqt, <u>Day of</u> 'This is the Day of Deci- <u>Decision:</u> sion. We have gathered you	لهٰذَا وَالْأَوَّ
Yaumul- Waqt, Day of This is the Day of Deci- Decision: sion. We have gathered you	وَالْاَوَّ
Waqt, Day of 'This is the Day of Deci- Decision: sion. We have gathered you	وَالْاَوَّ
يَوْمُر الْفَصْلِ [®] جَمَعُنْكُمُ This is the Day of Deci- <u>Decision:</u> sion. We have gathered you	وَالْاَوَّ
Decision: sion. We have gathered you	وَالْاَوَّ
Decision: sion. We have gathered you	وَالْاَوَّ
Voumula and all the earlier peoples	
1 1	ٳڹٚٞٞ
Fașl, together; 77:39	اِنْكَ ا
اَخَافُعَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَيَوْ مِرْتَجَيْطِ، I see you in a state of pros-	
tive Day: perity and I fear for you the	
Yaumul- punishment of a destructive	
Muķīţ, day; 11:85	
وَهَا بِسَلْمٍ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ@ Enter ye therein in peace.	ادُخُلُ
Eternity: This is the Day of Eternity.'	
Yaumul- 50:35	
Khuld,	
كَالَّذِينَ امَنَ لِقَوْمِ إِنِّي آَخَافُ (<u>Day of</u> And he who believed said,	وَقَالَ
<u>People:</u> 'O my people, I fear for you	<u>مَ</u>
Yaumui- something like the day of	عيد
Ahzāb, destruction of the great	
peoples of the past; 40:31	
نْتُمُ امْنَتُمُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاعَلَى Day of if you believe in Allah	إن گ
Distinc- and in what We sent down and in what We sent down tion: Yau- to Our servant on the Day	
	عبد
<i>mul-Fur-</i> of Distinction, —the day when the two armies met—	
$q\bar{a}n,$ when the two armies met— 8:42	
Day of And when Our messengers ابجاّءت رُسُلُنَا لُوُطَاسِيَّ، بِهِمُ	1-1-
ات بِهِمُذَرْعًا وَقَالَ لَمَذَايَوْمُ الصَّلَةُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ المَالِي الصَّلَةُ اللَّهُ المَالِي الصَّلَةُ المُ	وض
بې©	عَصِيْ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	
Yaumul- 'Aṣīb,	helpless for them and he said, 'This is a distressful day.' 11:78	
Day of	Moses said, your appoint-	قَالَمَوْعِدُكُمُ يَوْمُرالَزِّيْنَةِ وَأَنْ يُحْشَرَ
Festival:	ment shall be the day of the	النَّاسَ ضُجًى۞
Yaumuz-	festival and let the people	, ¹² 10 - 21 - 21 - 21 - 21 - 21 - 21 - 21 -
Zīnah,	be assembled when the sun	
	is risen high.' 20:60	
<u>Day of</u>	that thou mayest warn	يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ ^ل ْفَرِيْقَ فِي الْجَنَّةِ
Gather-	them of the Day of Gather-	وَفَرِ يُتَى فِي السَّحِيْرِ ۞
<u>ing:</u>	ing, whereof there is no	ومو يقاق السبويو ا
Yaumul-	doubt; when a party will be	
Jam',	in the Garden and a party in	
	the blazing Fire. 42:8	
Day of	So they rejected him. Then	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَخَذَهُمۡ عَذَابُ يَوۡمِ
<u>Gloom:</u>	the punishment of the day	الظُلَّة
Yaumuẓ-	of overshadowing gloom	<u>y</u>
Żullah,	overtook them 26:190	
<u>Day of</u>	The day when they will	يَّوْمَ يَسْمَعُوْنَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ^ل ذٰلِكَ
Graves:	hear the inevitable blast;	يَوْمُرَ الْخُرُوْجِ ۞
Yaumul-	that will be the day of com-	يو مر المسار وب
Khurūj,	ing forth <i>from the graves</i> . 50:43	
<u>Hard</u>	The true Kingdom on that	ٱلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَبِنِ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ فَوَكَانَ
Day:	day shall belong to the Gra-	يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَٰفِرِ يُنَ عَسِيُرًا ©
Yaumun	cious God; and it shall be a	يوها على الكورين عسِيرًا (
'Asir,	hard day for the disbeliev-	
	ers.	
	25:27	N
<u>Day of</u>	Surely, Allah has helped	ڵڡ <u>ٙ</u> ٙۮڹؘڞۯؘؘؙؙؗڞؙۄؙٳٮڵؖؗ؋ڣؙۣ۬ڡؘۅؘٳڟؚڹؘػؿؚؽؘۯۊٟ ^ڒ
<u> Hunayn:</u>	you on many a battlefield,	ۊ <u>ٞ</u> يَوۡمَ حُنَيۡنِ ^ل اذۡ اَعۡجَبۡتُكُمۡ كَثُرَ تُكُمۡ
Yaumo	and on the Day of Hunain,	
<u>H</u> unayn,	when your great numbers	فَلَمُ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمُ شَيْئًا
	made you proud, but they	
	availed you naught; 9:25	
Day of	Or, feeding on a day of	ٱۅ۫ٳڟڂۄٞڣۣ۫ؽؘۅؙڡ <i>ڔ</i> ۮؚؽ۫ڡؘڛ۫ۼؘڹ <i>ۊ</i> ؚ؇ۨ
Hunger:	hunger 90:15	

Yaumun ment of an awful day. 6:16 'Aẓīm, Day of Promise: And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day		Message of the []	
ghabahFridayi Yaumul- autionO ye who believe! when the call is made for Prayer on Jumu'ah, Friday, hasten to the re- membrance of Allah, and leave off all business.62:10Day of Pilgrim- from Allah and His Mes- senger to the people on the Yaumul- day of the Greater Pilgrim- age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His MessengerDay of Yaumul- Haij, Haij,And this is a proclamation from Allah and His Mes- senger to the people on the day of the Greater Pilgrim- age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His MessengerDay of Harvest: When they bear fruit, and yaumo Yaumut- Hasād, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142Day of Hasād, bouthart, ait ajā, bilt agi, ali bilt pay His due on the day of Hasād, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142Day of Hait ali ali bilt pay of Meeting: Jaim Ili bilt agi, ali bilt pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16Mighty Jay of Maumun ment of an awful day.' 6:16 ating- bown. That will be the DayDay of promise: blown. That will be the DayDay of blown. That will be the Day	Yaumo		
Friday: Yaumul- call is made for Prayer on Jumu'ah, Friday, hasten to the re- membrance of Allah, and leave off all business.62:10Day of Pilgrim- from Allah and His Mes- senger to the people on the iday of the Greater Pilgrim- age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His MessengerDay of Harvest: yaumul- 4000 Eat of the fruit thereof harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142Day of Hasad, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142 He sends His word by Meeting; this command to whomso- quamut- quigation of the Day of Meeting, 40:16Mighty Yaumun man to fan awful day.' 6:16Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- use, addition of an awful day.' 6:16Mighty Yaumun faible promise: bown. That will be the DayAnd the trumpet shall be promise:Pay of Aut the trumpet shall be promise:And the trumpet shall be bown. That will be the DayPay of promise:And the trumpet shall be promise:Day of promise:And the tru	Dhī-Mas-		
Friday: Yaumul- call is made for Prayer on Jumu'ah, Friday, hasten to the re- membrance of Allah, and leave off all business.62:10Day of Pilgrim- from Allah and His Mes- senger to the people on the iday of the Greater Pilgrim- age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His MessengerDay of Harvest: yaumul- 4000 Eat of the fruit thereof harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142Day of Hasad, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142 He sends His word by Meeting; this command to whomso- quamut- quigation of the Day of Meeting, 40:16Mighty Yaumun man to fan awful day.' 6:16Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- use, addition of an awful day.' 6:16Mighty Yaumun faible promise: bown. That will be the DayAnd the trumpet shall be promise:Pay of Aut the trumpet shall be promise:And the trumpet shall be bown. That will be the DayPay of promise:And the trumpet shall be promise:Day of promise:And the tru	ghabah		
Yaumul- Jumu'ah, Friday, hasten to the re- membrance of Allah, and leave off all business.62:10Section action action bilgrim- from Allah and His Messenger. from Allah and His Messenger to the people on the day of the Greater Pilgrim- age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His MessengerSection age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His MessengerDay of Harvest: Yaumuo Yaumo Hasad, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142 He sends His word by His command to whomso- ever of His servarts He pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16And the trumpet shall be Promise:Day of Agim,And the trumpet shall be Promise:And the trumpet shall be Promise:And the trumpet shall be Promise:	-	O ye who believe! when the	ڸ <u>ٙ</u> ٳٞڸٞۿٵڷٳٙۮؚؽڔٮٵڡؘڹۘۏٞٳٳۮؘٳڹؙۅ۫ ڍؚؠٙڸڟؖڸۅ ۊ
وَذَرَواالَبُعَ اللَّهُوَرَسُوْلِهَ إِلَى النَّالِي يَوْمَ وَاذَانَّ مِّنَ اللَّهُوَرَسُوْلِهَ إِلَى النَّالِي يَوْمَ Day of And <i>this is</i> a proclamation Find and this is a proclamation Find Allah and His Mes- senger to the people on the day of the Greater Pilgrim- age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His Messenger 9:3 Day of Eat of the fruit thereof Harvest: when they bear fruit, and yaumo pay His due on the day of harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142 Day of He sends His word by Meeting: His command to whomso- yaumut- tralāq, pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- yaumun ment of an awful day.' 6:16 Pinomise: blown. That will be the Day Pinomise: blown. That will be the Day	Yaumul-	call is made for Prayer on	
العَنْ وَرَسُوْلَهُ إِلَى النَّاسِ وَرَسُوْلَهُ إِلَى النَّاسِ وَرَسُوْلَهُ إِلَى النَّاسِ وَرَسُوْلَهُ المَاسِةِ وَرَسُوْلَهُ اللَّمَنِ وَيَعَرَ أَوْرَسُوْلُهُ المَاسِةِ وَرَسُوْلَهُ المَاسِةِ وَرَسُوْلَهُ المَاسِةِ وَرَسُوْلَهُ المَاسِةِ وَرَسُوْلَهُ المَاسِةِ وَرَسُوْلُهُ المَاسِةِ وَرَسُوْلُهُ المَاسِةِ وَرَسُوْلَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُوْلُهُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ اللَهُ وَرَسُولُهُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ اللَهُ وَرَسُولُهُ اللَهُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ اللَهُ وَرَسُولُهُ اللَهُ وَرَسُولُ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَهُ اللَهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَهُ وَلَهُ وَلَهُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَهُ وَلَا اللَهُ وَرَسُولُ وَ وَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُ وَلَهُ وَاللَّا وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُو وَرَسُولُ وَاللَهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُ وَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُ وَاللَهُ وَرَسُولُو وَرَسُولُ وَاللَهُ وَرَسُولُ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُ وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلَا اللَّهُ وَلَا وَلَهُ وَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَاللَّالَ وَلَهُ وَاللَّالَ وَلَهُ وَلَا وَالَعُولَ وَاللَالَ وَالَهُ مَالَهُ وَلَا وَلَا وَاللَّالَ وَاللَهُ وَلَا وَاللَالَ وَاللَالَعُولَ وَاللَالَعُ وَلَا وَاللَّالَ وَاللَهُ وَالَعُولَ وَالَ مَا مَعُ وَلَا وَالَ	Jumu'ah,	Friday, hasten to the re-	
Day of Pilgrim- mage: And this is a proclamation from Allah and His Mes- senger to the people on the day of the Greater Pilgrim- age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His Messenger الْحُتُّ الْأَسُرَ وَالَقُالَةُ بَرِي َيْ أَلْمُ اللَّهُ بَرِي َيْ أَوْرَسُوْ لُهُ لَا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ أُوَرَسُوْ لُهُ لَا إِلَى النَّسُرِكِيْنَ أُوَرَسُوْ لُهُ لَا عَوْرَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُوْ لُهُ لَا Hajj, Image: age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His Messenger 9:3 Day of Harvest: Image: when they bear fruit, and pay His due on the day of harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142 Day of Hasād, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142 Image: his command to whomso- ever of His servants He ralāq, pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 Image: boey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16 Mighty Yaumun Say, Indeed, I fear, if I dis- gei َضَحَظِيْمِ وَلُوَ مَوَالَوْ مَعَارَةٌ وَ أَلَوْ مَعَارَهُ وَ أَوَ مَوْ مَؤَلَا مَا مَعَارَ وَ مَوَالُوْ مَعَارَةٌ وَ أَلَا مَا مَعَارَهُ مَا مَا مَعَارَهُ مَوْ أُوَ مَعَارَ أَوْ مَعَارَهُ وَ أُوَ مَعَارَهُ مَا أُوَ مَعَارَهُ وَ أَلَا مَا مَا مَعَارَ أَوْ مَعَارَةًا أُوَ مَعَارَبُوْ مَعَارَهُ مَا أُوَ مَعَانَهُ مَا		membrance of Allah, and	<u>وَ</u> ذَرُواالبَيْعَ <i>ل</i>
Pilgrim- mage: from Allah and His Mes- senger to the people on the day of the Greater Pilgrim- age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His Messenger ibit Main Messenger 9:3 Day of Eat of the fruit thereof Harvest: when they bear fruit, and pay His due on the day of Haşād, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142 Day of He sends His word by Meeting: Yaumut- ever of His servants He Talāq, His command to whomso- ever of His servants He pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 Mighty Yaumun Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- yaumun Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16 Day of Aqzīm, And the trumpet shall be Promise: And the trumpet shall be Promise:		leave off <i>all</i> business.62:10	
Pilgrim- mage: from Allah and His Mes- senger to the people on the day of the Greater Pilgrim- age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His Messenger ibit Main Messenger 9:3 Day of Eat of the fruit thereof Harvest: when they bear fruit, and pay His due on the day of Haşād, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142 Day of He sends His word by Meeting: Yaumut- ever of His servants He Talāq, His command to whomso- ever of His servants He pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 Mighty Yaumun Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- yaumun Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16 Day of Aqzīm, And the trumpet shall be Promise: And the trumpet shall be Promise:	Day of	1	ۅؘٲۮؘٱڽؘٛڝؚۨٙڹؘٳڵڷؙۅۘۅؘڔؙۺؘۅ۫ڸ؋ٙٳڶؘۑٳڶڹٞۜٳڛؽۅٛؠ
Image: Yaumul- day of the Greater Pilgrim- age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His MessengerImage: day of the Greater Pilgrim- age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His MessengerDay of Harvest: Yaumo Yaumo Yaumo Pay His due on the day of Hasād, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142Image: pay of harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142Day of Hasād, Hasād, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142Image: pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16Image: Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16Mighty Pay of And the trumpet shall be Promise:And the trumpet shall be bolown. That will be the Day	<u> Pilgrim-</u>	from Allah and His Mes-	
Hajj, age, that Allah is clear of the idolaters, and so is His Messenger 9:3 9:3 Day of Eat of the fruit thereof Harvest: when they bear fruit, and pay His due on the day of Hasād, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142 Day of He sends His word by Meeting: His command to whomso-quimut- ever of His servants He ralāq, pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis-Day: yā a_a_a_a_a_i_i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	mage:	0 1 1	العبيرا ويستجرب الماللة بركيء مرمن
(Aug), The idolaters, and so is His Messenger 9:3 Day of Eat of the fruit thereof Harvest: when they bear fruit, and pay His due on the day of Hasād, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142 Day of He sends His word by Meeting: His command to whomso- yaumut- ever of His servants He ralāq, pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- zē a_jād_jeā južiše (jeā jeā jeā jeā jeā jeā jeā jeā jeā jeā	Yaumul-		الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ۚ وَرَسُوْلَهُ ۖ
the idolaters, and so is His Messenger 9:3 Day of Harvest: when they bear fruit, and pay His due on the day of Has, ad, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142 Day of He sends His word by Meeting: His command to whomso-ever of His servants He Talāq, pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis-Jaida, 'azīm, 'bey ment of an awful day.' 6:16 'Azīm, Day of Harvest is blown. That will be the Day Pay of Yaumun Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis-Jaida (Azīm, Bart) Bay of Yaumun Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis-Jaida (Azīm, Bart) Bay of Yaumun Yaumun Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis-Jaida (Azīm, Bart) Bay of Yaumun Yaumun Bay of Harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142 Day of Yaumut- Yaumut- Yaumut- Yaumun Yaumun <th>Hajj,</th> <th></th> <th></th>	Hajj,		
9:3Day of Harvest: Eat of the fruit thereof when they bear fruit, and pay His due on the day of Haṣād, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142أَنْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْحُدَّةُ الْمُسُوفِيْنَ أَشْ أَلَمْ وَعُالمَنْ اللَّهُ وَحَمَّا أَسْ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَتَمَالًاأَن اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ ال			
Day of Harvest: When they bear fruit, and pay His due on the day of Haṣād, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142مونوبين ش لله المعنوبين ش ألم وألثوا حَصْل ألم وألثوا حقّاء أوم ألم ألم ألم ألم ألم ألم ألم ألم ألم أل		-	
Harvest: Yaumowhen they bear fruit, and pay His due on the day of harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142أَسُونُوُا لَا تَعَالَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِ فِيْنَ شَDay of Meeting: Yaumut- Talāq, ment of an awful day.' 6:16 He sends His word by His command to whomso- ever of His servants He pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16Mighty Day of LagonSay, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day			
Yaumopay His due on the day ofHaṣād,harvest and exceed not thebounds 6:142Day of He sends His word byMeeting:His command to whomso-Yaumut-ever of His servants HeTalāq,pleases, that He may givewarning of the Day ofMeeting, 40:16MightySay, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis-việ a duyObey my Lord, the punish-Yaumunment of an awful day.' 6:16Day ofAnd the trumpet shall bePromise:blown. That will be the Day	<u>Day of</u>		كُلُوامِنْثَمَرِهَ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَالْتُواحَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهٍ]
Haṣād, harvest and exceed not the bounds 6:142 Day of He sends His word by Meeting: His command to whomso-ever of His servants He pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punish-yaumun ment of an awful day.' 6:16 Day of And the trumpet shall be promise: blown. That will be the Day And the trumpet shall be the Day	<u>Harvest:</u>		بالمجد فبراط بقائله مراته ومدور الم
المايتين الرَّوْ حَمِنْ آمْرِ مِعَلَى مَنْ يَّشَاءُ bounds 6:142 Day of He sends His word by Mighty His command to whomso- ever of His servants He pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- boey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16 May of (Azīm, And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day	Yaumo		ولا تسرفوا إنه لا يحب المسر فين
Day of Meeting: Mather 101 He sends His word by His command to whomso- ever of His servants He pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 He sends His word by His command to whomso- ever of His servants He pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16Mighty Gay of And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the DayAnd the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day	<u>Haṣā</u> d,		
Meeting: Yaumut- Talāq,His command to whomso- ever of His servants He pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16 Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16 Day of Promise:And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the DayAnd the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day			
Yaumut- ever of His servants He Yaumut- pleases, that He may give pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 Meeting, 40:16 Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- Day: obey my Lord, the punish- Yaumun ment of an awful day.' 6:16 'Azīm, And the trumpet shall be Promise: blown. That will be the Day			يُلْقِى الرَّوْحَ مِنْ أَمْرِ مِعَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ
Talāq, pleases, that He may give warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis-obey my Lord, the punishment of an awful day.' 6:16 Yaumun Min the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day			منعكده لتندر رمة القلاق
warning of the Day of Meeting, 40:16 Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16 Yaumun ment of an awful day.' 6:16 'Aẓīm, And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day	Yaumut-		
Meeting, 40:16 Mighty Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16 Yaumun ment of an awful day.' 6:16 'Aẓīm, And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day	Talāq,		
Mighty Bay, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16Say, 'Indeed, I fear, if I dis- obey my Lord, the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16'Azīm,Image: Comparison of the punish- ment of an awful day.' 6:16Day of promise:And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day			
<u>Day:</u> obey my Lord, the punish- Yaumun ment of an awful day.' 6:16 ' <i>Azīm</i> , Day of And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day blown. That will be the Day	NA:-k:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Yaumun 'Aẓīm,ment of an awful day.' 6:16'Aẓīm,Day of Promise:And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day			قلالي اخاف إن عصيت ربي عداب
⁽ Azīm, <u>Day of</u> And the trumpet shall be <u>Promise:</u> blown. That will be the Day			يَوْمِ عَظِيْمٍ (*)
وَنُفِخَ فِي الصَّوُرِ خُذَلِكَ يَوُمُ الْوَعِيُدِ۞ And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day			
Promise: blown. That will be the Day			t e
		1	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصَّوْرِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيْدِ ۞
$V_{2} \sim 1$ of Promise 50.71		5	
	Yaumul-	of Promise. 50:21	
Wa'īd,	Wa'īd,		
وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُوْدِ 🖑 And the Promised Day,	Promised	•	وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُوْدِ (
<u>Day:</u> 85:3	Day:	85:3	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	0	0 =
Yaumul-		
Mau'ūd,		
<u>Day of</u>	On the day when the earth	يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضَ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ
<u>the</u>	and the mountains shall	الْجِبَالُ كَثِيْبًامَ هِيلًا ۞
Quake:	quake, and the mountains	
Yaumo	will become like crumbling	
Tarjuf,	sand-hills. 73:15	
<u>Day of</u>	'Our Lord, forgive me and	رَبَّنَااغُفِرُ لِمُبْ وَلِوَالِدَىَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
<u>Reckon-</u>	my parents and the believ-	يَوْمَ يَقُوْهُ الْحِسَابُ ۞
<u>ing: </u> Yau-	ers on the day when the	ۅؘ ۅؘڡؘٵڶٙڡؙۅؙڛٙٳڹٚؽۼۮؙڎؘۑؚڔؘۑٞۏۘۯڹ۪ػؙۿ
mul-	reckoning will take place.'	
<u> H</u> isāb,	14:42	ڡؚٞڹؙػؙڸٞڡؙؾؘػڹؚۜڕۣڵٙٛٛڵؽۏ۫۫ڡؚڹؙڹؚؽۏ۫ٵٟڶڂؚڛؘٳٮؚ۞۫
	And Moses said, 'I take	
	refuge with my Lord and	
	your Lord from every arro-	
	gant <i>person</i> who believes	
	not in the Day of Reckon-	
Dev of	ing.' 40:28	
<u>Day of</u>	'And Who, I hope, will for- give me my faults on the	وَالَّذِيْ اَطْمَعُ اَنُ يَّغْفِرَ لِيُ خَطِيْنَيْ
<u>Requital:</u>		يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ 🖑
Resurrec-	Day of Judgment, 20.85	
<u>tion:</u> Vauraul		
Yaumul-		
Qiyāmah,		
-Dīn, - Ālebirarb		
Ākhirah, -		
Ba'th,	And the security a helions in	
bellet in ',	And those who believe in the Day of Judgment to be a	ۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽؙڹؘؽؙڝؘڐؚڨؙۅ۫ڹؘؠؘۅؙ۫ؖؗؗٵؚڵڐؚؽڹؚ۞ٚ
	the Day of Judgment to be a reality; 70:27	
onmity	And from those <i>also</i> who	
enmity	say, 'We are Christians,' We	وَمِنَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوَ النَّا نَصرَى أَخَذْنَا مَنَ
until [¬] ,	took a covenant, but they	ڡؚؚؚؽ۫ڷؘۊؘۿؠ۫ڣؘڹؘڛؙۅ۫ٳڂڟٞٳڡؚؚۨٞۿٵۮؙڝؚٞۯؙۅؙٳؠؚ
	<i>too</i> have forgotten a <i>good</i>	فأغرَيْنَابَيْنَهُ هُوَالْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى
	part of that with which they	
	were exhorted. So We have	يَوْمِ الْقِيْهَةِ
	caused enmity and hatred	
ļ	j j j	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Meeedge er the M	5 -2
	among them till the Day of Resurrection 5:15	
heaven and earth on ¬,	And the <i>entire</i> earth will be under His <i>complete</i> con- trol on the Day of Resurrec- tion, and the heavens rolled up in His right hand 39:68	وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيْعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيمَةِ وَالسَّلُوْتُ مَطْوِيٍّ تَّ بِيَمِيْنِهِ
Iblīs seeks respite until ¬	If Thou wilt grant me respite till the Day of Res- urrection, I will most surely bring his descend- ants under my sway except a few.' 17:63	لَمِنْ اَخْرُتَنِ اللّٰ يَوْمِ الْقِلِمَةِ لَاَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذَرِّيَّتَنَ اِلَّا قَلِيُلَا®
is sure to come,	Say, 'To whom belongs what is in the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'To Allah.' He has taken upon Himself to show mercy. He will cer- tainly continue to assemble you till the Day of Resur- rection. There is no doubt in it 6:13	قُلْ لِّمَنُ مَّافِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَقُلْ تِلْهِ تَحَتَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِ التَّحْمَةَ لَ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيْمَةِ لَا رَيْبَفِيْهِ
e of ¬ with	They ask thee about the Hour: 'When will it come to pass?' Say, !'The knowledge thereof is only with my Lord. None can manifest it at its time but He 7:188	يَنْئَلُوْنَكَعَنِ السَّاعَةِ اَيَّانَ مُرْسِها لَّ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّلْ * لَا يُجَلِّيْهَا لِوَقْتِهَآ اِلَّا هُوَ ثَ
on that day,	And <i>call to mind</i> the day when the trumpet will be blown and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be struck with terror, save him whom Allah pleases 27:88	وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصَّوُرِ فَفَزِعَ مَنْ فِي السَّلْوِتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ اِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	0 -
prayer for	'Our Lord, give us what	رَبَّنَاوَاتِنَامَاوَعَدْتَنَاعَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَلَا
forgive-	Thou hast promised to us	تُخَزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيْهَةِ لَ إِنَّاكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ
ness on ¬,	through Thy Messengers;	
	and disgrace us not on the	الْحِيْحَادَ®
	Day of Resurrection.	
	Surely, Thou breakest not	
	Thy promise.' 3:195	
punished	Turning his side disdain-	ثَانِيَ عِطْفِهٍ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيُلِ اللهِ
on the ¬,	<i>fully</i> , that he may lead	لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَاخِزُ ثَي وَّنْ ذِيْقَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيمَةِ
	men astray from the way	
	of Allah. For him is disgrace	عَذَابَ الْحَرِ يُقِ©
	in this world; and on the Day	
	of Resurrection We shall	
	make him taste the punish-	
	ment of burning. 22:10	
rejection	And whoso disbelieves in	وَمَنُ يَّحُفُرُ بِاللهِ وَمَلِيكَتِهٖ وَكُتُبِهٖ وَ رُسَلِه
of <i>⁻,</i>	Allah and His angels and His	
	Books and His Messengers	وَالْيَوْمِ الْلْخِرِفَقَدْضَلَّ ضَلَّكُ بَعِيْدًا @
	and the Last Day, has	
	surely strayed far away.	
	4:137	
render	Neither your ties of kin-	نَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمُ أَرْحَامُكُمُ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمُ [*]
justice on	dred, nor your children will	
the ¬,	avail you aught on the Day	يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ *
	of Resurrection 60:4	
raised on	Then on the Day of Resur-	ثُمَّرً إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيلِمَةِ تُبْحَثُونَ ۞
the ¬,	rection you shall, surely, be	
	raised up. 23:17	
sinners on	but <i>as for</i> those whom	<u>ۅ</u> ؘڡؘڹؙؾؙۨڞ۫ڸڶ؋ؘڬڹؾؘجؚۮڶۿؙؙؗؗؗؗؗؗ؞ۮٳۏڸؽٳٙٶؚڹ
that day,	He leaves to go astray, thou	دُوْنِهِ كُوَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيهَةِ عَلَى
	wilt find for them no help-	ۇجۇھەم غمياق بىتماق ضماً ماوىھم
	ers beside Him. And on the	
	Day of Resurrection We	جَهَنَّهُ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنْهُمُ سَعِيرًا ٥
	shall gather them together	
	on their faces blind, dumb	
	and deaf. Their abode shall	
	be Hell; every time it	
	abates, We shall increase	
	for them the flame. 17:98	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

<u>Day of</u>	And warn them of <i>the</i> day	وَٱنْـذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِي
Sorrow:	of sorrow when the matter	الْأَمُرُ ۗ وَهُمْ فِيْ غَفْلَةٍ قَ هُمْلًا
Yaumul-	will be decided. But now	· •
<u>H</u> asrah,	they are in <i>a state of</i> heed-	يُؤْمِنُونَ ۞
	lessness, so they do not be-	
	lieve. 19:40	4
<u>Day of</u>	The day when He shall	يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ حُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ
<u>Realiza-</u>	gather you for the Day of	التَّغَابُر بُ
<u>tion:</u>	Gathering; that will be the	التعابر
Yaumut-	day of the determination of	
Taghābun	losses and gains 64:10	
Day of	Say, 'On the day of victory	قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْ ا
Victory:	the faith of the disbelievers	اِيْمَانُهُمُ وَلَاهُمُ يُنْظَرُونَ©
Yaumul-	shall not avail them, nor	ایمانهمرولا هم یطرون
Fath,	will they be respited.' 32:30	
Day of	That is a day on which all	ذٰلِكَ يَوْمَر مَّجْمُوْغٌ لَّهُ
Wit-	mankind shall be gathered	
nesses:	together and that is a day	التَّاسُوَذٰلِكَ يَوْهُرِ مَّشْهُوُدُ
<u>Yaumun</u>	which shall be witnessed by	
Mashhūd,	11 11 104	
Day of	So taste ye the punishment	فَذُوۡقُوۡابِمَانَسِيۡتُمۡ لِقَاءَيَوۡمِكُمۡهٰذَا
Your's:	of your evil deeds, for you	-
	forgot the meeting of this	ٳڹۜٛٲڹؘڛؽؙؙؙ۬۬۬ٛٛڂؙۄ
Yaumo-	day of yours. We, <i>too</i> , have	
kum,	forgotten you 32:15	
Deaf:	And who is more unjust	ۅؘڡؘڹٛٲڟٚڵۿؘڡؚۿۜڹؙۮؙڝؚٞۯۑؚٳڸؾؚۯڹؚۜؠ
	than he who is reminded of	
	the Signs of his Lord, but	فَأَعْرَضَعَنْهَا وَنَسِىَ مَاقَدَّمَتْ يَدْهُ ۖ إِنَّا
	turns away from them, and	جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوْ بِهِمْ اكِنَّةً أَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ
	forgets what his hands have	
	sent forward? Verily, We	وَفِنْ اذَانِهِمْ وَقُرًا ^ل َّوَ إِنْ تَدْعُهُمُ إِلَى
	have placed veils over their	الْهُدى فَلَنْ يَّهْتَدُوۡ ااِذَااَبَدًا۞
	hearts that they understand it	
	not and in their ears a deaf-	
	ness. And if thou call them	
	to guidance, they will never	
	accept it. 18:58	
	· •	

Message of the	e Holy Qur'ān
----------------	---------------

	Tytessage of the fil	0 -
<u>Dead,</u> Death:	And among them are some who give ear to thee; but We have put veils on their hearts, that they should not understand, and deafness in their ears 6:26 Surely, the worst of beasts in the sight of Allah are the deaf and the dumb, who have no sense. 8:23	وَمِنْهُمُ مَّنُ يَّسُتَمِعُ الَيُكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُو بِهِمُ اكِنَّةً أَنُ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِي اذَانِهِمُ وَقُرًا إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَآبِ عِنْدَ اللهِ الصَّمُّر الْبُحُمُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ؟
Maut,		
Allah alone causes ¬,	And verily, it is We Who give life, and We Who cause death; and it is We Who are the <i>sole</i> Inheritors <i>of all.</i> 15:24	ۅؘٳڹۜٞٵٮؘؘٮڂڹؙڹؙڂؠۅؘڹؙڡؚؚڹؙؾؙۅؘڹؘڂڹؙ ڵٮۅؗڔؚؿؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	And Allah creates you, then He causes you to die; and there are <i>some</i> among you who are driven to the worst <i>state of</i> life with the result that they know nothing af- ter <i>having had</i>	ۅؘٳڵڵؖهؙڂؘڵڦؘػؙؙؗؗؗؗڎؙؚڞؘٞ؞ؾٮۜٙۅؘڣ۠ؖػؙۿؚ ^{ٮڬ} ۠ۅؘڡؚڹ۬ػؙۿ ۿۜڹ۫ؾؙٞۯڐؙٳڷٙؽٲۯۮؘڮؚٳڵ۬۬۬ػؙۻؙڕؚڮؚػٛڵٳؾۼڶۄؘ ڹؘڂۮۼؚڶ؏ؚۺؽٵٞ
never return,	knowledge 16:71 How can you disbelieve in Allah? You were without life and He gave you life, and then will He cause you to die, then restore you to life, and then to Him shall you be made to return. 2:29	كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتَمْ أَمُوَاتًا فَاحْيَاكُمْ ⁵ ثُمَّ يُوِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيُكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ۞
	Until, when death comes to one of them, he says <i>en-</i> <i>treating repeatedly,</i> 'My Lord, send me back, 23:100	حَتَّى إِذَاجَآءَ اَحَدَهُ مُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُوْنِ ^{لْ}

	-	_
	'That I may do righteous deeds <i>in the life</i> that I have left <i>behind</i> .' That cannot be! It is only a word that he utters. And behind them is a barrier until the day when they shall be raised again.	ڶؘۘۼڸؚۜۜ۫ؽؘٲۼؙڡؘڶۘڞٳڸڟٙ؋ؚؽؙڡؘٲؾؘڔؘػٝؾؙػڵؖٳ ٳڹٞۿٵػڸڡؘة۠ۿۅؘڡٞٙٳؠؙۿٵ ^ٮ ۅٙڡؚڹۛۊٞڔؘٳۑؚۿؚ ڹؘۯڒؘڂؖٳڶؽۅؚٕ۫ؗؗۛۛؽڹۼؿؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	23:101 Do they not see how many generations We have de- stroyed before them, <i>and</i> that they never come back to them? 36:32	ٱلَمْ يَرَوْاكَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ هِّنَ انْقُرُوْنِ اَنَّهُمُ الَيْهِمْ لَايَرْجِعُوْنَ الْ
decreed with fixed term,	And no soul can die except by Allah's leave,-a decree with a fixed term 3:146	ۅؘڡؘٵػؘٲڹؘڹؙڡؙ۫ڛؚٲڽ۫ؾؘڡؙۅ۫ٮؘٳڵؖٳۑؚٳۮ۬ڹؚٳٮؗڋ ڮؚؾ۫ؠٞٵۿٞۅؘۧڿٞڵڒ
	Every soul shall taste of death; then to Us shall you <i>all</i> be brought back. 29:58	ڪُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَابِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ" ثُمَّ الَيُنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ۞
	Wheresoever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you be in strongly built towers 4:79	ٱيْنَى مَاتَكُوْنُوا يُدْرِكُكُّهُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوُ تُنْتُمُ فِي بُرُوْجٍ هَّشَيَّدَةٍ
	We granted not everlasting life to any mortal before thee. If thou shouldst die, shall they live <i>here</i> for ever? 21:35	وَمَاجَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّنُ قَبَٰلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ٱفَابِنُ مِّتَّ فَهُمُ الْخٰلِدُوْنَ۞
	Say, Flight shall not avail you if you flee from death or slaughter; and <i>even</i> then you will <i>not be allowed to</i> enjoy yourselves but little.' 33:17	قُلُنَّنُ يَّنْفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَرُتُمُ مِّنَ الْمَوْتِ اَوِ الْقَتْلِ وَ إِذَا لَا تُمَتَّعُوْنَ إِلَّا قَلِيُلًا۞
false gods are ¬,	And those on whom they call beside Allah create not anything, but they are themselves created. 16:21	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَـدُعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُوْنَ شَيْئًا وَّهُمُ يُخْلَقُوْنَ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jvjeeedge er the j j	0 -
	They are dead, not living;	ٱمْوَاتُ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاً ع [َ] وَمَا يَشْحُرُ وْنَ ^{لا}
	and they know not when	اَيَّانَ يُب ِح َثُونَ [®]
	they will be raised. 16:22	
	See also <u>Jesus:</u>	
Jesus	and when thou didst	وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّيْنِ كَهَيَّةِ الطَّيْرِ
restored	fashion a creation out of	بِإِذْنِي فَتَنْفُخُ فِيْهَافَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِي
spiritually	clay, in the likeness of a	
٦,	bird, by My command; then	
	thou didst breathe into it a	
	<i>new spirit</i> and it became a	
	soaring being by My com-	
	mand; 5:111	
God	O ye who believe! respond	لَيَاَيَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا اسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِلَّهِ
restores ¬	to Allah, and the Messenger	وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِئُكُمْ
to life,	when he calls you that he	
	may give you life, 8:25	ی در و او او او او ایک کر
	Then We raised you up af-	ؿؙؖۜۜۜ <u></u> ؘؘٞۜۜۜۜٞڞؚۜڹڰؙۄۛڡؚؚۨڹۢڹۼۜۮؚڡؘۅ۫ؾؚڪؙۄ۫ڶؘؘؘۘڡڵؖػؙؗۿ
	ter your death, that you	تَشْكُرُ وْنَ ۞
	might be grateful. 2:57	-
slain in	And say not of those who	وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَن يُّقْتَلُ فِ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ
the way	are slain in the way of Al-	ٱمْوَاتُ ۖ بَلْ ٱحْيَآ ۗ قَ لَٰكِنْ لَّا
of Allah	lah that they are dead; nay,	
are not ¬,	they are living, only you	ت <i>َشْحُرُ و</i> ْنَ©
	perceive not. 2:155	جع میں اس ویر میں ہر ہر
tawaffā,	And there are some of	وَمِنْكُمُ مَّنْ يُتَوَفَّى وَمِنْكُمُ مَّنْ يُرَدُّ
	you who are caused to die	إلى أرْذَلِ الْحُمَرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ
	<i>in the normal course</i> , and there are others among you	عِلْمِ شَيْئًا *
	there are others among you	
	who are kept back till the worst part of life <i>with the</i>	
	<i>result</i> that they know noth-	
	ing after having had	
	knowledge 22:6	
	<i>Remember the time</i> when	ان ټا الار الار ال الار مرب الار
	Allah said, 'O Jesus, I will	إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِعِيْلَمِي إِنِّي مُتَوَفِّيُكَ
	cause thee to die <i>a natural</i>	
	death 3:56	
	And I was a witness over	فكمَّاتَوَفَّيْنَبْنِ كُنْتَ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ
	them as long as I remained	فلمالوفيتني ساساتر فيب عيهم
<u> </u>		

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

among them, but since Thou didst cause me to die, Thou hast been the Watcher over them, 5:118	
Allah takes away the souls of men at the time of their death; and of those <i>also</i> that are not <i>yet</i> dead, during their sleep. And then He withholds those against which He has decreed death, and sends <i>back</i> the others till an appointed term 39:43	لَمۡ تَمُ قَضٰ إِلَى ا
لِذَاتَوَفَّتُهُمُ الْمَلِيِكَةُ يَضُرِبُوُنَ when the angels will cause them to die, smiting their faces and their backs? 47:28	
Death: See Afterlife:	
life after, See also <u>Dead:</u>	
<u>Debate:</u> And they say, 'None shall ever enter Heaven unless he be a Jew or a Christian.' These are their vain desires. Say, 'Produce your proof, if you are truthful.' 2:112	أؤنطر
Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and ar- gue with them in a way that is best 16:126	وَالْمَوْءِ
أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَامَنْسَكًا هُمُنَاسِكُوْهُ For every people We have	-
appointed ways of worship which they observe; so let them not dispute with thee in the matter of the Islamic way of worship; and call thou the people to thy Lord,	

	Message of the fill	0 =
	So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by	
	means of the Qur'an with a	جِهَادًا كَبِيْرًا ۞
	mighty striving. 25:53	
	See also Arguments & Rea-	
	<u>soning:</u>	
Debt:	And if <i>the debtor</i> be in	ۅؘٳڹ۫ػٙڶۮؙۅؙؙؙؙؙ۫ڡؙؙٮؘۯۊ۪ڣؘڹؘڟؚۯةٞٳڶؙ۬ٛ۠۠ڡؘؽڛؘۯۊٟ
	straitened circum-stances,	ۅؘٳؘڹ۫ؾؘڝؘڐؘڨؙۅٳڂؽڒؖڵؘڲؙ؞ٳڹؙػؙڹ۫ؿؙۄ۫
	then grant him respite till a	
	time of ease. And that you	تَعْلَمُوْنَ 🛛
	remit it as charity shall be	
	better for you, if only you	
	knew. 2:281	
Decree:	She said, 'My Lord, how	قَالَتُرَبِّ ٱن ؖٚٚٚ يَڪُوُنُ لِيُوَلَدُوَّ لَمُ
	shall I have a son, when no	
	man has touched me?' He	يَمْسَسْنِيْ بَشَرٌ ۖ قَالَكَذْلِكِ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ
	said, "Such is <i>the way of</i>	مَايَشَا ^{َء} ُ إِذَاقَضَى أَمُرَّافَإِنَّمَايَقُو ْلَ لَهُ
	Allah. He creates what He	
	pleases. When He decrees a	^ى ڭنْفَيَكُوْنَ@
	thing, He says to it, 'Be,'	
	and it is; 3:48	
	See also Night of Decree:	
Deeds:	See <u>Actions:</u>	
<u>Defama-</u>	Allah likes not the uttering	لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوْءِ مِنَ
tory	of unseemly speech in pub-	انْقَوْلِ إِنَّا مَرْنُ ظُلِمَ ^ل ُ
speech:	lic, except on the part of	الفوكِ إلا من طلِم
	one who is <i>being</i>	
	wronged 4:149	
Deities:	And abuse not those whom	وَلَا تَسُبُّواالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْدُوْنِاللَّهِ
	they call upon besides Allah,	فَيَسُبُّو اللَّهَ عَدُوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ
	lest they, out of spite, abuse	فيسبو الله عدق بعاور عدم
	Allah in their ignorance	
	6:109	
	And when mankind are	ۅؘٳۮؘٳڂۺؚۯٳڵڹٞۜٵڛۘػڶٮؙۏٳڶۿؘؗؗؗؗؗۿۯٲۼۮٲۛ ۊٞػڶٮؙۏٳۑؚۼڹؘۮؾڥؚۄ۫ڂڣڕؚؽؙڹ۞
	raised up after death, the	القسكان المرتبارة وشرتكف نستري
	false deities will be enemies	و فالو بغب ديھ محص ف
	of their worshippers and	
	will deny their worship.	
	46:7 See also <u>Lāt:</u>	
	104	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Daluaat		_
<u>Deluge:</u>	See <u>Flood:</u>	م ا چ ر م بروم از چر . د جر
<u>Delusion:</u> Ghurūr,	Allah's promise is, surely, true. So let not worldly life beguile you, nor let the De- ceiver deceive you concern- ing Allah.	ٳڹؘۜۅؘۼۮٳڵڶۜۥؚڂۊؖ۠ڣؘڵٲؾؘۼۜڒۜڹٚٞػؙؗٞؖؗۿٳڶڂڸۏۊۘ ٳڶڐؙڹؙؾٵٚٚۅٙڵٳؾؙۼۜڒۧڹٚػؗۿڔؚٳٮڵؖٵڵ۬ۼؘۯۅ۫ۯ۞
	31:34	
<u>Descent:</u> Nuzūl,	Verily, We sent Our Mes- sengers with manifest Signs and sent down with them the Book and the Balance that people may act with justice; and We sent down iron, wherein is <i>material</i> <i>for</i> violent warfare and di- verse uses for mankind, and that Allah may know those who help Him and His Messengers without having seen <i>Him</i> 57:26	لَقَدُ ٱرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنِتِ وَٱنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُدُ الْكِتِّبَوَالْمِيْزَانِ لِيَقَوُمَ التَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ³ وَٱنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيْدَ فِيْدِ بَأْسُ شَدِيْ لَا قَرَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ
	And if We had sent down to thee a writing upon the parchment and they had felt it with their hands <i>even</i> <i>then</i> the disbelievers would have surely said, 'This is nothing but manifest sor- cery.' 6:8	ۅؘڵۅ۫ڹؘڒۧڵڹٵڲێؙڬؚۜٛڮؚؾؙؗؗؗۼۜٳڣ۬ٛۊؚ۫ڔ۫ڟؘڛ ڣؘڵؘؘمؘۺۅ۫؋ۑؚٳؘؽ۫ڔؽۿؚ؞۫ڵڟؘڶؘ اڵۧۮؚؾؙڹؘػڣؘۯؙۏٝٙٳ ٳڹؙۿۮؘۜٳٳٚ؇ڛڂۯٞۺؙؚؚؽڹؖ۞
	O children of Adam, We have indeed sent down to you raiment to cover your naked- ness and <i>to be a means of</i> adornment; 7:27 and We sent down for	يلبَنْ ادَمَ قَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْ حُمْ لِبَاسًا يُوَارِمُ سَوُاتِحُمْ وَرِيْشًا وَلَنْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْدَنَّ وَالاَّ لَهُ مِنْ حُمُ لَهُمَا
	them Manna and Salwa <i>and</i> <i>We said</i> , 'Eat of the good things We have provided for you.' 7:161	وَٱنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلُوٰى لَّ كُلُوُّا مِنْ طَيِّباتِ مَارَزَقْنَكُمُ ^ل

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

0	olg Qur an
and He has sent down for you of the cattle eight pairs 39:7	وَٱنْزَلَلَكُمُ مِّنَالَانُعَامِ ثَمْنِيَةَ ٱزْوَاجٍ
Allah has, indeed, sent down to you a Reminder— 65:11	قَدۡٱنۡزَلَاللَّهُ اِلَيۡحُمۡ ذِكۡرًا ^{ال}
A Messenger, who recites unto you the clear Signs of Allah,. 65:12	رَسُوْلًا يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمُ التِ اللهِ
And there is not a thing but are <i>limitless</i> treasures thereof with Us and We	ۅؘٳڹؙڡؚۜڹ۫ۺؘؿؙٵؚڷۜٳۛۼڹؗۮڹؘاڂؘۯۜٳۑؚؚڹؙ؋ؙٚۅؘڡؘٳ ڹؙڹؘڒؚ۫ڶ؋ٙٳڵٙٳڹؚقؘۮڕۣۿۧۼڵۅؙڡٟڕ۞
send it not down except in a known measure. 15:22	the state to the state of the s
lieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert. The	ۅؘالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوَّا اَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيْحَةٍ يَّحْسَبُهُ الظَّمْانُ مَاَءً حَتَّى إِذَا بَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا
water until, when he comes up to it, he finds it to be	
	ڡؘٳۻؘڸٞڞٳحؚڹؙػؙؗؗؗؗؗؗڡ۫ۅؘڡؘٳۼؘؗۅ۬ؽ۞ٞ
ther erred, nor has he gone astray. Nor does he speak out of <i>his own</i> desire. It is nothing but <i>pure</i> revelation,	ماصل حاج مروماعوى () وَمَايَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوٰى () إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحَى يَتُوُحى ()
But if they answer thee not, then know that they only follow their own evil de- sires. And who is more err-	فَاِنُ لَّمُ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَكَ فَاعْلَمُ اَنَّمَا يَتَّبِحُوْنَ اَهُوَآءَهُمُ ۖ وَ مَنۡ اَضَلَّ مِمَّنِ الَّبَىحَ هَوٰٮهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللهِ
evil desires without any guidance from Allah 28:51	الدو ،
Say, 'O My servants who have sinned against their souls, despair not of the mercy of Allah, surely, Allah	َقُلْ لِعِبَادِىَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسُرَفُوًا عَلَى اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللَّهِ ^{لَّ} إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الْذُّنُوْبَ جَمِيْعًا
	for you of the cattle eight pairs 39:7 Allah has, indeed, sent down to you a Reminder— 65:11 A Messenger, who recites unto you the clear Signs of Allah,. 65:12 And there is not a thing but are <i>limitless</i> treasures thereof with Us and We send it not down except in a known measure. 15:22 And <i>as to</i> those who disbe- lieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one imagines it to be water until, when he comes up to it, he finds it to be nothing 24:40 Your Companion has nei- ther erred, nor has he gone astray. Nor does he speak out of <i>his own</i> desire. It is nothing but <i>pure</i> revelation, revealed <i>by</i> God. 53:3-5 But if they answer thee not, then know that they only follow their own evil de- sires. And who is more err- ing than he who follows his evil desires without any guidance from Allah 28:51 Say, 'O My servants who have sinned against their

man, thee the Book comprising maker of all truth for the good of man-kind. So whoever follows guidance, follows it for the benefit of his own soul; and whoever goes astray, goes astray only to its detriment. And thou art not a guardian over them. <i>39:42</i> Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 See also <u>Qadā:</u> Destiny, See Night of Decree: night of: Devil: See Satan: Dhikr: See Prayers: See Remember: Allah, Qur'ān a; , tures. And We have sent reminder, down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45 Dhul-Kiff: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kiff; they were all of the best. 38:49 Dhul-Kiff: And they ask thee concern-Qarnain: ing Dhul-Qarnain Say, 'I will recite to you something Pai and they ask thee concern- gizizīcīci ži zītīci zītic zītic i zītic zītic zītic i zītic zīti			0 ~
 man, thee the Book comprising all truth for the good of man-kind. So whoever follows guidance, follows it for the benefit of his own soul; and whoever goes astray, goes astray only to its detriment. And thou art not a guardian over them. 39:42 Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 See also Qaḍā: Destiny, see Night of Decree: night of: Devil: See Satan: Dhikr: See Prayers: See Remember: Allah, Qur'ān a, with clear Signs and Scriptas , that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45 Dhul-Kiff: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 Dhul-Kiff: ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you something 	Destiny:		إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْنَاعَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ
maker of an white for the good of man-kind. So whoever follows guidance, follows it for the benefit of his own soul; and whoever goes astray, goes astray only to its detriment. And thou art not a guardian over them. is out; and whoever goes astray only to its detriment. And thou art not a guardian over them. 39:42 Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 is out; and whotever goes astray only to its detriment. And then are sent the as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 See also Qadā: Destiny, See Night of Decree: night of: is out; and We have sent reminder, down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45 is out the set 38:49 Dhul-Kifl: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 is out they ask thee concernance ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, I will recite to you something	man,	1 0	2 · · -
العندين المعالية		0 0	_
for the benefit of his own soul; and whoever goes astray, goes astray only to its detriment. And thou art not a guardian over them. 39:42 Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and what- ever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 See also Qadāi: Destiny, night of: Destiny, as ¬, reminder, down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45 Dhul-Kifl: Bibla-Kifl: And they ask thee concern- Qarnain: Dhul- Qarnain: Dhul- Qarnain: Dhul- Qarnain: main they ask thee concern- qarnain:	his ¬,		يَضِل عَلَيْهَا وَمَا انتَ عَلَيْهِمُ بِوَكِيْلٍ ٥
soul; and whoever goes astray, goes astray only to its detriment. And thou art not a guardian over them. 39:42Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and what- ever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 See also Qadā:المابك من			
astray, goes astray only to its detriment. And thou art not a guardian over them. 39:42 Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and what- ever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 See also Qaḍā: Destiny, See Night of Decree: night of: Devil: See Satan: Dhikr: see Satan: Dhikr: down to thee the Reminder reminder, down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, ad that they may reflect. Dhul-Kifl: And they ask thee concern- giblize at: jeblize at: jeblize Dhul- Dhul- at they ask thee conc			
its detriment. And thou art not a guardian over them. 39:42 Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 See also Qaḍā: Destiny, See Night of Decree: night of: Destiny, See Night of Decree: night of: Devil: See Satan: Dhikr: See Prayers: See Remember: Allah, Qur'ān dift clear Signs and Scriptas as a clear bit at thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45 Dhul-Kifl: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 Dhul- And they ask thee concern-Qarnain: ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you something			
not a guardian over them. 39:42whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and what- ever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 See also Qaḍā:Destiny, night of:Destiny, night of:Destiny, night of:Destiny, night of:Destiny, night of:Devil:See Satan: ber: Allah,Qur'ān as ¬, tures. And We have sent reminder, down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45Dhul-Kifi: Dhul-Kifi: And they ask thee concern- Qarnain:Dhul- Qarnain:Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you something			
39:42 39:42 Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 See also Qaḍā: Destiny, night of: Destiny, see Night of Decree: Destiny, see Night of Decree: Destiny, see Satan: Detril: See Setaan: Dhikr: See Prayers: See Remember: Allah, Qur'ān as ¬, tures. And We have sent reminder, down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45 Dhul-Kifi: And they ask thee concernoing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you something		its detriment. And thou art	
اَمَا اَصَابَلَتَ مِنْ مَسْنَةٍ فَمِنْ اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَااَصَابَلَتَ مِنْ سَيَّةٍ فَمِنْ اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَااَصَابَلَتَ مِنْ سَيَّةٍ فَمِنْ اللَّهِ لَوَمَااَصَابَلَتَ مِنْ سَيَّةٍ فَمِنْ اللَّهِ لَوَمَااَصَابَلَتَ مِنْ سَيَّةٍ فَمِنْ اللَّهِ لَوَمَااَصَابَلَتَ مِنْ اللَّهِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ الللَهُ اللَهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَهُ اللللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَهُ الللَهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَهُ الللَهُ الللَّهُ الللللَّهُ الللَهُ الللللَٰ الللَٰ الللَهُ اللللَهُ الللللَهُ الللَّهُ اللللللَ اللَٰ الللللللَ اللَهُ الللَ		not a guardian over them.	
thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 See also Qadā: Destiny, night of: See Night of Decree: Destiny, night of: See Night of Decree: Devil: See Satan: Devil: See Prayers: See Remember: Allah, Qur'ān With clear Signs and Scripas ar, tures. And We have sent reminder, down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. Dhul-Kifl: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 Dhul-Qarnain: Mod they ask thee concerning Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you something		39:42	
thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself. And We have sent thee as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 See also Qadā: Destiny, night of: See Night of Decree: Destiny, night of: See Night of Decree: Devil: See Satan: Devil: See Prayers: See Remember: Allah, Qur'ān With clear Signs and Scripas ar, tures. And We have sent reminder, down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. Dhul-Kifl: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 Dhul-Qarnain: Mod they ask thee concerning Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you something		-	مَا آصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللهِ وَمَا
sent thee as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 See also Qaḍā: See also Qaḍā: Destiny, See Night of Decree: night of: See Night of Decree: Devil: See Satan: Dhikr: See Prayers: See Remember: Allah, Qur'ān With clear Signs and Scripats as ¬, tures. And We have sent down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45 Ifika and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 Dhul- And they ask thee concerning Qarnain: ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you something		-	
sent thee as a Messenger to all mankind 4:80 See also Qaḍā: See also Qaḍā: Destiny, See Night of Decree: night of: See Night of Decree: Devil: See Satan: Dhikr: See Prayers: See Remember: Allah, Qur'ān With clear Signs and Scripats as ¬, tures. And We have sent down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45 Ifika and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 Dhul- And they ask thee concerning Qarnain: ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you something			الصابب في السيبة فرس تفسِّيك
all mankind 4:80See also Qaḍā:Destiny, night of:See Night of Decree: night of:Devil:See Satan:Dhikr:See Prayers:See Number SeenSeen sent down to them, and that they may reflect.16:45Dhul-Kifl:And they ask thee concern- ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say,'I will recite to you somethingSee Sittle Satish & ExclusionSee Sittle Satish & ExclusionSee Sittle Satish & ExclusionSee See Satish & Satish			<u>ۅ</u> ٙٳڔٛڛؘڶڹٚڮٙڵؚؚڵڹؖٳڛۯۺؙۅؙڵ
See also Qaḍā: Destiny, night of: See Night of Decree: night of: See Night of Decree: Devil: See Satan: Dhikr: See Prayers: See Remem- ber: Allah, Qur'ān as ¬, reminder, down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45 Image: Comparison of the the compa		Ū	
Destiny, night of: See Night of Decree: night of: See Night of Decree: night of: See Satan: Devil: See Prayers: See Remember: Allah, Qur'ān With clear Signs and Scripas , tures. And We have sent reminder, down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. Dhul-Kifl: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 Dhul- And they ask thee concerning Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you something			
night of:Image: See Satan:Devil:See Satan:Dhikr:See Prayers: See Remember: Allah,Qur'anWith clear Signs and Scripas , tures. And We have sent down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect.Dhul-Kifl:And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49Dhul-Qarnain:And they ask thee concerning Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you something		See also <u>Qaḍā:</u>	
Devil:See Satan:Dhikr:See Prayers:See Remem- ber: Allah,Qur'ān as ¬, tures. And We have sent down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45Jhul-Kifl: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49Jhul- Xit and they ask thee concern- ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you something	<u>Destiny,</u>	See Night of Decree:	
Dhikr:See Prayers:See Remember:ber: Allah,Qur'ān as ¬,With clear Signs and Scrip- tures. And We have sent down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect.Dhul-Kifl: Qarnain:And they ask thee concern- Qarnain:Dhul- Marin Mil recite to you something	<u>night of:</u>		
ber: Allah,Qur'ānWith clear Signs and Scripassإالَبْتِيْاتِ وَالزَّ بَرُ لَ وَٱنْزَ نُنَا الَيْهِمُ وَلَعَالَةُ حُرas ¬,tures. And We have sentdown to thee the Reminderthat thou mayest explain tomankind that which hasbeen sent down to them,and that they may reflect.16:45Dhul-Kifl:And remember Ishmael andElisha and Dhul-Kifl; theywere all of the best. 38:49وَيُنَّ مَنَ الْاَحْتَارِهَوَيُنَتَ لُوْاَعَلَيْ كُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا هُDhul-And they ask thee concerningarnain:min Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'Iwill recite to you something	Devil:	See <u>Satan:</u>	
Qur'ān as ¬, reminder, down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45With clear Signs and Scrip- tures. And We have sent down to thee the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45Out of the best. 38:49Dhul-Kifl: Qarnain: mig Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you somethingAnd they ask thee concern- ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you somethingAnd see Signs and Scrip- that they see Signs and Scrip- that they ask thee concern- ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you something	Dhikr:	See Prayers: See Remem-	
as ¬, tures. And We have sent down to the the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. Dhul-Kifl: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 Dhul- And they ask thee concerning Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you <i>something</i>		ber: Allah,	
as ¬, tures. And We have sent down to the the Reminder that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. Dhul-Kifl: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 Dhul- And they ask thee concerning Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you <i>something</i>	Qur'ān	With clear Signs and Scrip-	بِالْبَيِّنْتِ وَالزُّ بُرِ لَ وَانْزَ لْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ
reminder, down to the the Kennider that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45 Dhul-Kifl: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 Dhul- Qarnain: ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you <i>something</i>	as ¬,	tures. And We have sent	· · · ·
يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ۞ that thou mayest explain to mankind that which has been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45 Dhul-Kifl: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 Dhul- Qarnain: ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you <i>something</i>	reminder,	down to thee the Reminder	
been sent down to them, and that they may reflect. 16:45 <u>Dhul-Kifl:</u> And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 <u>Dhul-</u> <u>Qarnain:</u> And they ask thee concern- ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you <i>something</i>	,		يَ تَفَكَّرُ وُنَ۞
and that they may reflect. 16:45 Dhul-Kifl: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49 Dhul- Qarnain: And they ask thee concern- ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you <i>something</i>		mankind that which has	
16:45Dhul-Kifl: And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Dhul-Kifl; they were all of the best. 38:49أَوْ كُلُّ مِّنَ الْأَخْيَارِيَّ وَ كُلُّ مِّنَ الْأَخْيَارِيَّDhul- Qarnain: mig Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you something		been sent down to them,	
<u>وَاذْكُرُ اِسْمَعِيْلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَ</u> ذَاالْكِفُلِ <u>وَتُكَتَّ مِّنَ الْاَخْيَارِ</u> <u>وَتُكَتَّ مِّنَ الْاَخْيَارِقُ</u> <u>And they ask thee concern- ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you <i>something</i></u>		and that they may reflect.	
وَكُلَّ مِّنَ الْاَحْيَارِنَّ were all of the best. 38:49 <u>Dhul-</u> <u>And they ask thee concern-</u> ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you <i>something</i>		16:45	
وَكُلَّ مِّنَ الْاَحْيَارِنَّ were all of the best. 38:49 <u>Dhul-</u> <u>And they ask thee concern-</u> ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you <i>something</i>	Dhul-Kifl:	And remember Ishmael and	وَاذْكُرُ إِسْمِعِيْلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَاالْكِفُلُ
وَيَسَتَلُونَكَ عَنْ ذِى الْقَرْنَيْنِ لَقُلُ <u>Qarnain:</u> ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you <i>something</i>			
<u>Qarnain:</u> ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you <i>something</i>		were all of the best. 38:49	
<u>Qarnain:</u> ing Dhul-Qarnain. Say, 'I will recite to you <i>something</i>	<u>Dhul-</u>	5	<u>ۅ</u> ٙؽٮؘؘ۫ٛڴۅ۫ڹؘػؖۼڹ۫ۮؚؽٳٮؙٛڦؙڵ
will recite to you something	Qarnain:		
afhis account! 19.94		will recite to you <i>something</i>	
of his account.' 18:84		3	

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Message of the fil	5 €
<u>Dhun-</u>	And <i>remember</i> Dhun-Nūn,	وَذَاالنُّوْنِ إِذْ ذَّهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ
<u>Nūn:</u>	when he went away in anger,	ٱڹ۫ڐٙڹؙڹۜٞڨؙۮؚٙ
	and he was sure <i>in his mind</i>	
	that We would not cause him	لَّآ اللهَ الَّآ اَنْتَ سُبْحْنَكَ ^{تَ} الِنِّي كُنْتُ
	distress and he cried out in	مِنَ الظُّلِمِيُنَ۞
	the midst of <i>his</i> afflictions:	
	There is no god but Thou,	
	Holy art Thou. I have indeed	
	been of the wrongdoers.'	
	21:88	
<u>Dignity:</u>	And when they saw him they	فَلَمَّارَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ
honour,	found him to be a person of	ٱيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هٰذَابَشَرًا ^ل
	great dignity and <i>in their</i>	
	amazement cut their hands,	ٳڹؙؗۿٰذَٱ اِلَّا مَلَك َّكَرِ يُم ^{ِّ}
	and said, 'Allah be glorified!	
	This is not a human being;	
	this is but a noble angel.'	
	12:32	- 11-1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 288
	And stay in your houses with	ۅؘقؘڕ [ؚ] ڹ؋ؚؚ۫ؠؙؽۏ۫ؾؚػٛڹؘۜۅؘڵٲؾؘڹڗۜڂٜڹؘؾؘڹڗۘ۠ڿ
	<i>dignity</i> , and display not your	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُوْلَى
	beauty like the displaying of the former days of igno-	
	rance, 33:34	
Dirār:	And among the Hypocrites	ال ^ت ، بين التاريخ ، التي عبر المحرم بين التي التي التي التي التي التي التي التي
	are those who have built a	ۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽؙٵؾۧڂؘۮؙۅ۠ٳڡؘڛؙڿؚڐٳۻؚڔؘٳڔٞٳۊۧػؙڣ۫ڔٞٳ
mosque	mosque in order to injure <i>Is</i> -	قَ تَفْرِيْقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
of,	<i>lam</i> and <i>help</i> disbelief and to	
	cause a division among the	
	believers, 9:107	
Disbe-	Surely, those who disbe-	ٳڹۜٙٳڐؘؚؽڹؘؽؘؘۜڮڂؙڡؙؙۯؙۅ۫ڹؘۑؚٳڶڵ۠ؗؗؗؗٶۯؙڛؙڵؚ؋
lievers:	lieve in Allah and His Mes-	·
Kuffār,	sengers and seek to make a	ۅؘؽڔؚۑ۫ۮۅ۫ڹؘٲڹؙؾؙ۠ڣؘڗۣڨؙۅ۠ٳڹؽ۬ڹٳڶڵٵۅؘۯۺؘڸ
,jui,	distinction between Allah	وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ قَنَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ
	and His Messengers, and	ويقولون توبس ببعين وحص ببعين
	say, 'We believe in some	ۊٞؽؘڔؚؽۮۏڹٲڽؙؾؘۜؾۧڂؘؚۮؙۅؙٳؘؠؙڹؙڹ۬ڶڬڛؘۑؚؽؘڴ۞
	and dis-believe in others,'	
	and seek to take a way in	
	between; 4:151	
·		

	These really are the disbe-	ٱولَإِكَ هُمُ الْكَفِرُوْنَ حَقًّا ۚ وَٱعْتَدْنَا
	lievers, and We have pre-	
	pared for the disbelievers	لِلْكَفِرِيْنَعَذَابًامٌّعِيْنًا۞
	an humiliating punishment.	
	4:152	
	See also <u>Believers:</u> can	
	overcome [¬] , <u>Curse:</u> on [¬] ,	
	Ears: of , Hell: for , Mu-	
	hammad ^{sa} : and ¬, Parable:	
	of a ¬, Prayer: of ¬, Proph-	
	ecies: about 7, Respite: to 7,	
	Spending: by 7,	
and	So obey not the disbelievers	فالأنباع المشاعد وتراجا والمتراف
Qur'ān,	and strive against them by	فَلَاتُطِعِالُحْفِرِيْنَوَجَاهِدُهُمُ بِه
Qui an,	means of <i>the Qur'ān with</i> a	جِهَادًا كَبِيْرًا ٣
	mighty striving. 25:53	
challenge	Do they say, 'He has forged	ٱمۡيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ تَقَوَّلَهُ ^ت َبَلَّا يُؤۡ مِنُوۡنَ ^ج
to ¬,	it?' Nay, but they have no	ام يفو تون تفو ته بن لا يو مِنون 🖲
,	faith. 52:34	
	Let them, then, produce a	فَلْيَا تُوَابِحَدِيْثٍ مِّثْلِهَ إِنْ كَانُوُا
	discourse like this, if they	
	speak the truth. 52:35	ڵڝڋۊؚؽڹؘ۞
no	Surely, those who have	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُ وُا وَظَلَمُوْالَمُ يَكْنِ اللَّهُ
forgive-	disbelieved and have acted	لِيَغْفِرَلَهُمُ وَلَالِيَهُدِيَهُمُ طَرِيُقًا ﴾
ness for ¬,	unjustly, Allah will not for-	ليعفر لهمرولا ليهديهم طريفا
	give them, nor will He	
	show them any way; 4:169	
	Verily, those who disbe-	ٳڹۜٙٱڵ <u>ٙ</u> ۮؚؽؙڹؘػؘڣؘۯؙۅؙٳۅؘڝؘڐؙۅؙٳۼڹؙڛؘؠؽڸٳٮڵ ^ڽ
	lieve and hinder <i>people</i>	ثُحَّ مَاتُوْإِوَ هُم [ُ] كُفَّارٌ فَلَنُ يَّخْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمُ ©
	from the way of Allah, and	
	then die while they are	
	Disbelievers—Allah cer-	
	tainly, will not forgive	
	them. 47:35	85 - 8
punish-	But if you do <i>it</i> not—and	فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوْا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوْا فَاتَّقُوا
ment	never shall you do <i>it</i> —then	النَّارَ اتَّتِي وَقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ *
ofa',	guard against the Fire,	
	whose fuel is men and	أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَفِرِيْنَ@

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	
	stones, <i>which is</i> prepared for the disbelievers. 2:25	
	Verily, those, who disbe-	ٳڹٞٙٳڷٙۮؚؽؗڹؘؘؘۜۜڲؘڡؘؘۯؙۅ۫ٳڡؚڹؙٲۿڶؚٳڶڮؚؾ۠ڹؚ
	lieve from among the Peo- ple of the Book and the	وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فِيْ نَارِجَهَنَّهَ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا
	idolaters, will be in the fire	ٲۅڵٙڸٟػؘۿؘ؞ؚۺؘؙۜٞٵڵڹۘڔؾٞ؋؇
	of Hell, abiding therein.	
	They are the worst of crea- tures. 98:7	
Discord:	Mankind were one commu-	كانَالنَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً " فَبَعَثَ اللهُ
Fitnah,	nity, then they differed among	النَّبِيَّنَ مُبَشِّرِ يُنَ وَمُنَّذِرِيْنَ ۖ وَٱنْزَلَ
	themselves, so Allah raised	مَعَهُمُ الْكِتْبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ
	Prophets as bearers of good tidings and as warners, and	فَيْهَا خُتَلَفُوْافِيهِ فَوَعَيْهِ حَدَيْ الْحُتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا فَيُمَا خُتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا
	sent down with them the	
	Book containing the truth that	الَّذِيْنِ أَوْتُوْهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتُهُمُ الله المرينة المريدة
	He might judge between the	الْبِينِينَةُ بَغْيًا بَيْبُهُمْ
	people wherein they differed.	
	But then they began to differ	
	<i>about the Book</i> , and none differed about it except those to	
	whom it was given, after	
	clear Signs had come to	
	them, out of envy towards	
	one another. 2:214	مریک مرابقه می از معرف مرابع می مارد مرابع
<u>Dishon-</u>	O ye who believe! prove not false to Allah and the	يَاَيَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا لَا تَخُوْنُوا اللَّهَ
<u>esty:</u> Khiyānah,		وَالرَّسُوْلَ وَتَخُوْنُوْا الْمُنْتِكُمُ وَأَنْتُمُ
Kinyanun,	trusts knowingly 8:28	تَحْلَمُونَ
	And it is not possible for a	ۅ ۅؘڡٵػؘٲڹؘڹؚؾؚٞٲڹ۫ؾؘٛۼؙڵۧ [؇] ۅؘڡؘڹؙؾؘٞۼؙڶڶؾٲڗ
	Prophet to act dishonestly,	بِمَاغَلَّ يَوْمَ أَلْقِيْهَةٍ ^ع
	and whoever acts dishon-	بِمعن يو القِيه
	estly shall bring <i>with him</i> that, concerning which he	
	has been dishonest, on the	
	Day of Resurrection 3:162	
Disorder:	And when it is said to them	وَإِذَاقِيْلَ لَهُمُ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ^{لا}
	'Create not disorder in the	قَالُوَ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُوْنَ®
	earth,' they say, 'We are	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Fitnah,	only promoters of peace	
Fasād	2:12	
rusuu	'Beware! it is surely they	اَلَا إِنَّهُمُ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُوْنِ وَلَكِنْ
	who create disorder, but	
	they do not perceive it 2:13	لَّلا يَشْحُرُونَ۞
	And slay these transgres-	وَاقْتُلُوْ هُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْ هُمْ وَ أَخْرِجُوْ
	sors wherever you meet	
	them and drive them out	هُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ اَخْرَجُوْكُمُ وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ
	from where they have	مِنَ القَتْلِ
	driven you out; for persecu-	
	tion is worse than slay-	
	ing. 2:192	
	On account of this, We pre-	مِنْ أَجْلِ ذٰلِ ^{عَ} كَتَبْنَاعَلَى بَنِي اِسُرَ آعِيْلَ
	scribed for the Children of	ٱَنَّهُ مَنْقَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَايرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي
	Israel that whosoever killed	
	a person-unless it be for	الأرْضِفَكَأَنَّمَاقَتَلَالنَّاسَجَمِيْعًا
	killing a person or for creat-	
	ing disorder in the land-it	
	shall be as if he had killed	
	all mankind; 5:33 The <i>only</i> reward of those,	اللام
	who wage war against Allah	إِنَّمَاجَزْ ؤُاالَّذِيْنَ يُحَارِ بُوْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُ
	and His Messenger and	وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنُ يُّقَتَّلُوًا أَوْ
	strive to create disorder in	يُصَلَّبُوًا ٱوْتُقَطَّعَ ٱبْدِيْهِمْ وَٱرْجُلُهُمْ
	the land, is that they be	مِّنْ خِلَافِ اَوْ يُنْفَوْامِنَ أَلَارُضٍ ^{لَ}
	slain or crucified or their	ير غير مي اويندو مين يه ريص
	hands and feet be cut off on	
	account of <i>their</i> enmity, or	
	they be expelled from the	
	land 5:34	
Discrep-	Will they not, then, medi-	اَ فَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ الْقُرْانَ ^ل َّ وَلَوْكَانَ
ancy:	tate upon the Qur'ān? Had it	مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِاللهِ لَوَجَدُوْا فِيْهِ
no ⁻ in	been from anyone other	َرِصْ عِلْمَةِ عَيْرِ اللَّهِ تُوْجِعُنُوا عِيْرِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيْرًا©
the Holy	than Allah, they would	اختلاف دييران
Qur'ān,	surely have found therein	
	much discrepancy. 4:83	مر المربية معون فريس مريس المربية
<u>Discrimi-</u>	Blessed is He Who has sent	ؾؙڹڔؘۘڮٵڷۜۮؚؚؠؙٮؘڹؘڗٞڶؚٳڶؙڡؙؙۯ۫ڡٙٵڹؘ؏ڸ؏ڹڋ ؞
<u>nation:</u>	down Al-Furqān to His	لِيَكُوْنَ لِلْعُلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرًا ﴿
	servant, that he may be a	

Warner to *all* the worlds— Furgān, 25:2 The month of Ramadān is شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أَنْزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرُ إِنَّ that in which the Our'an ۿؙڐؘڡڵؚڵڹۜٛٳ؈ۅؘؠؘؾؚؚڹ۬ؾؚڡؚؚٞڹڶۿؚۮؽ was revealed as a guidance وَالْفُرُقَان⁵ for mankind with clear proofs of guidance and discrimination... 2:186 وَلَقَدُاتَيْنَا مُوْسِي وَهُرُوْنَ الْفُرْقَانَ And We gave Moses and Aaron the Discrimination وَضِياءً وَّ ذَكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ٥ and a Light and a Reminder for the righteous, 21:49 Disease: فِي قُلُو بِهِمْ مَّ خُصَ لَفَ ادَهُمُ اللَّهُ those In their hearts was a disease. so Allah has increased their who are رَضًا ^{*} وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ إَلِيْهُ * بِمَا كَانُوْا disease: and for them is a sick, grievous punishment because يَكْذِبُوُنَ (they lied. 2:11 وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ فِي قُلُوْ بِهِمُ مَّرَخُ But *as for* those in whose hearts is a disease, it adds فَزَادَتْهُمُ رِجْسًا إِلَى رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَ *further* uncleanness to their وَهُمْ كُفْ وُ نَ@ present uncleanness and they die while they are disbelievers. 9:125 يَاَيُّهَاالنَّاسَ قَدْجَاء تُكُمُ مَّوْعِظَةً مِّنْ O mankind! there indeed has come to you an Exhor-رَّبَّكُم*ُ*وَشِفَا ^حَلِّمَا فِي الصَّدُور * وَهُدًى tation from your Lord and وَّ رَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤُ مِنِيْنَ۞ a healing for whatever disease there is in the hearts, and a guidance and a mercy to the believers. **10:58** يْنِسَاء النَّبِي لَسُتُنَّ كَاحَدٍمِّنَ النِّسَاءِ إِن O wives of the Prophet! you are not like any *other* اتَّقَبُ أَرَبَى فَلَا تَخْضَعُنَ بِالْقَوُ لِفَطْمَعَ women if you are righteous. الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِ مِرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُ وُفًا ۞ So be not soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should feel tempted; and speak decent words. 33:33

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jytessage of the j j	0 ~
	'And when I fall ill, it is He Who restores me to health; 26:81	<u>ۅ</u> ؘٳۮؘٲڡؘڔؚۻ۫ٮؖٛ فَهُوؘ ؽۺؙڣؚؽ۫ڹؚ۞ٚ۠
Disobedi- ence: 'Iṣyān, Fusūq,	26:81 And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah; if he were to follow your wishes in many matters, you would, surely, come to trouble; but Allah has en- deared the faith to you and has made it <i>look</i> beautiful to your hearts, and He has made disbelief, wickedness and disobedience hateful to	وَاعْلَمُوْا اَنَّ فِيُحُمْ رَسُوْلَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمُ فِي كَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَحَنِتُّمْ وَلَحِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيْمَان وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوْ بِكُمُ وَكَرَّ وَإِلَيْكُمُ
	you 49:8 Seest thou not those who were forbidden <i>to hold</i> se- cret counsels, then they re- turn to that which they were forbidden, and confer in se- cret for sin and transgres- sion and disobedience to the Messenger? 58:9	ٱلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِيْنَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجُوٰى ثَحَّ يَعُوْدُوْنَ لِمَا نُهُواعَنُهُ وَيَتَنْجَوْنَ بِالْإِثْحِ وَ الْعُدُوَاتِ وَ مَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُوُلِ
<u>Dispensa-</u> <u>tion:</u>	Surely, there have been <i>many</i> dispensations before you; <i>so</i> travel through the earth and see how <i>evil</i> was the end of those who treated <i>the Prophets</i> as liars. 3:138	قَكَدْ خَلَتُ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنَّ لَا فَسِيْرُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْاكَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ®
<u>Display:</u>	And say to the believing women that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts, and that they display not their beauty <i>or their em- bellishment</i> except that which is apparent thereof, 24:32 See also <u>Purdah:</u>	ۅؘۊؙڶڵؚڵؗؗؗؗؗؗڡۏۢ۫ڡؚڹ۬ؾؚؾ۬۬ڞؙۻؘؽڡؚڹؙٱڹؙڝؘٳڔؚۿؚڹۜ ۅؘيؘڂڡؘڟ۬ؗؗؽ؋ؙڕٷؚڿۿڹۜۅؘڵٳؽڹؙڋؚؽ۬ؽ ڒؚؽؙٮؘؾۿڹۜٳؘڵاؘٙڡؘٳڟؘۿڔؘڡؚؚڹ۬ۿٵ

Dispute:Say, 'Do you dispute with us concerning Allah, while He is our Lord and your Lord? And for us are our works, and for you your works; and to Him alone we are sincerely de- voted.' 2:140But if they dispute with thee, say, 'I have surren- dered myself completely to Allah, and also those who follow me' 3:21But no, by thy Lord, they will not be true believers until their hearts any demur con- cerning that which thou de- cidest and submit with full submission. 4:66And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength de- part from you 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and with- out guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9Dissimu- albisitu- 53:13Dissimu- tation:See Concealment: lation:		Message of the M	0 +
our Lord and your Lord? And for us are our works, and for you your works; and to Him alone we are sincerely de- voted.' 2:140 But if they dispute with thee, say, T have surren- dered myself completely to Allah, and also those who follow me' 3:21But no, by thy Lord, they will not be true believers until they make the judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur con- cerning that which thou de- cidest and submit with full submission. 4:66And abey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength de- part from you 8:47And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and with- out guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12Dissimu-See Concealment:	<u>Dispute:</u>		قُلْ أَتُحَاجُّوْنَنَا فِي اللهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا
for us are our works; and for you your works; and to Him alone we are sincerely de- voted.' 2:140أَنْ تَخْذُنُ لَهُ مُعْلِمُ وَنَ مَعْلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَ مَعْلَى اللَّهُ اللَّهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ وَ لَا يَعْلَى مَوْنَ حَلَى يُحْمُوْنَ حَلَى يَحْمُوْنَ حَلَى يُحْمُوْنَ حَلَى يُحْمُون حَلَى يُحْمُون حَلَى يَحْمُون حَلَى يَحْمُون حَلَى يَحْمُوْنَ حَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ حَلَى يَحْمُوْنَ حَلَى يَحْمُوْنَ حَلَى يَحْمُوْنَ حَلَى يَحْمُوْنَ حَلَى يَحْمُوْنَ حَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ حَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ حَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمُونَ عَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمُونَ عَلَى يَحْمُونَ عَلَى يَحْمُونَ عَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَ يَحْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَى يَحْمَا يَعْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَعُ يَحْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَعُ يَعْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَعُ يَ يَحْمَعُ يَعْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَعُ يَعْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ يَعْمَا يَعْنَى يَحْمَوْنَ يَعْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَحْمَوْنَ يَعْمَا يَحْمَ يَعْمَوْنَ يَعْمَ يَعْمَوْنَ عَلَى يَعْمَوْنَ يَعْنَ يَعْمَا يَعْنَ يَ يَحْمَ مَا يَعْمَ يَعْمَا يَعْنَ يَعْمَا يَعْنَ يَ يَعْمَا يَعْنَ يَعْمَا يَعْمَا يَعْنَ يَ يَعْمَا يَعْنَ يَعْمَا يَعْنَ يَ يَعْمَا يَعْمَا يَعْمَا يَعْمَا يَعْمَا يَعْمَا يَحْمَى		e .	وَرَبُّكُمُ وَلَنَّا أَعْمَالُنَاوَ لَكُمُ أَعْمَالُكُمُ
 you your works; and to Him alone we are sincerely devoted.' 2:140 But if they dispute with thee, say, T have surrendered myself completely to Allah, and also hose who follow me' 3:21 But no, by thy Lord, they will not be true believers until they make the judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66 And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart from you 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Dissimu- See Concealment: 		-	وَ نَحْنُ لَهُ مُخَلِّصُونَ ﴾
alone we are sincerely devoted.' 2:140 But if they dispute with thee, say, T have surrendered myself completely to Allah, and also those who follow me' 3:21 But no, by thy Lord, they will not be true believers until they make thee judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66 And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart from you 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See Concealment:			
 voted.' 2:140 But if they dispute with thee, say, 'I have surrendered myself completely to Allah, and <i>also</i> those who follow me' 3:21 But no, by thy Lord, they will not be true believers until they make thee judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66 And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart <i>from you</i> 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Dissimu- See Concealment: 			
thee, say, T have surrendered myself completely to Allah, and also those who follow me' 3:21 But no, by thy Lord, they will not be true believers until they make the judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66 And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart <i>from you</i> 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See <u>Concealment:</u>			
thee, say, T have surrendered myself completely to Allah, and also those who follow me' 3:21 But no, by thy Lord, they will not be true believers until they make the judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66 And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart <i>from you</i> 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See <u>Concealment:</u>		But if they dispute with	فَانْ حَاجَّةُ كَ فَقُلُ إَسْلَمْتُ وَحُهِيَ لِلَّهِ
Allah, and also those who follow me' 3:21 But no, by thy Lord, they will not be true believers until they make the judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66 And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart from you galage Without knowledge and without out guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See Concealment:		thee, say, I have surren-	- /
follow me' 3:21But no, by thy Lord, they will not be true believers until they make thee judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur con- cerning that which thou de- cidest and submit with full submission. 4:66And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength de- part from you 8:47And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and with- out guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12Dissimu- See Concealment:Dissimu-See Concealment:		dered myself completely to	ومنياكبعني
But no, by thy Lord, they will فَلَا وَرَيِّكَ لا يُوْمِنُوْنَ حَقَّى يُحَمُّوُكَ فَيْمَاسَحُرَيَّتَهُمُ دُمَّ لا يَحِدُوَافَيْ أَنْفَسِمُ فَيْمَاسَحُرَيَّتَهُمُ دُمَّ لا يَحِدُوَافِي أَنْفَسِمُ فِيْمَاسَحُرَيَّتَهُمُ دُمَّ لا يَحِدُوَافِي أَنْفُسِمُ فَيْمَاسَحُرَيَتَهُمُ دُمَّ الله عَدَى يَحِدُوَافِي أَنْفُسِمُ فَيْمَاسَحُرَيَتَتَهُمَ دُمَّ الله عَدَى يَحَدُوافِي أَنْفُسِمُ الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله		Allah, and <i>also</i> those who	
not be true believers until they make the judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66 And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart from you 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? S3:13 Dissimu- See Concealment:		follow me' 3:21	
not be true believers until they make the judge in all that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66 And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart from you 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? S3:13 Dissimu- See Concealment:			فَلَا وَرَبِّكَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَتَّى يُحَكِّمُوْكَ
intey indice the judge in the that is in dispute between them and then find not in their hearts any demur concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66 And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart <i>from you</i> 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not <i>in seeing</i> what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See Concealment: See Concealment: <i>And interest of the Prophet</i>			-
them and then find not in their hearts any demur concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66 And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart <i>from you</i> 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See Concealment:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
their hearts any demur concerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66 And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart <i>from you</i> 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See <u>Concealment:</u>		-	حَرَجًامِماقضيتُوَيْسَلِمُواتسْلِيُمًا
cerning that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength de- part from you 8:47And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and with- out guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12Dissimu- SeeDissimu-SeeConcealment:			
 cidest and submit with full submission. 4:66 And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart <i>from you</i> 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See <u>Concealment:</u> 			
submission. 4:66And obey Allah and HisDissimu-فَتَفْشَارُوْ نَهُ وَ رَسُوْلُهُ وَ لَا تَنَازَعُوْافَتَفْشَارُوْ اللَّهُ وَ رَسُوْلُهُ وَ لَا تَنَازَعُوْافَتَفْشَارُوْا وَ تَنْهَبَ رِيْحُصُمُفَتَفْشَارُوْا وَ تَنْهَبَ رِيْحُصُمُفَتَفْشَارُوْا وَ تَنْهَبَ رَيْحُصُمُفَتَفْشَارُوْا وَ تَنْهَبَ رَيْحُصُمُAnd among men is he whodisputes concerning Allahwithout knowledge and without guidance and without anilluminating Book, 22:9The heart of the Prophetlied not in seeing what hesaw. 53:12Will you, then, dispute withAnd about what he saw?53:13Dissimu-See Concealment:		e	
And obey Allah and His Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength de- part from you 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and with- out guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 خَلَمُ وَلَا هُدَى وَعَرَبَ النَّابِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي الله بِغَيْرِAnd among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and with- out guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12Mill you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See Concealment:Dissimu-See Concealment:			
Messenger and dispute not with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart from you 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See Concealment:			سا دور الله وروفا - فر ور
 with one another, lest you falter and your strength depart from you 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See Concealment: 			
falter and your strength depart from you 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu-			فَتَفْشَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيْحُكُمُ
part from you 8:47 And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and with- out guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See <u>Concealment:</u>			** /
And among men is he who قَامِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُّجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ قَالَا هُدًى قَالَا كِتٰ سِ مَنْ يُّبَائِرِ نَّ عِلْمٍ قَالَا هُدًى قَالَا كِتٰ سِ مَنْ يُبَائِرِ نَّ مَا كَذَبَ الْفُقَادُ مَارَاى (العَالَى) And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See Concealment: See Concealment:			
disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and with- out guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 <u>Dissimu-</u> See <u>Concealment:</u>			
يلم ولا هدى ولا كتب ميلا ⁽¹⁾ without knowledge and with- out guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 <u>Dissimu-</u> See <u>Concealment:</u>		0	
out guidance and without an illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 <u>Dissimu-</u> See <u>Concealment:</u>			ؚؚۛۛۼڶؙۛۄٟۊؙٞڵاۿڐؘؽۊ۫ڵٳػؚؾؙۑؚؚ۪ڡٞڹؚؽڔۣڽ
illuminating Book, 22:9 The heart <i>of the Prophet</i> lied not <i>in seeing</i> what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 <u>Dissimu-</u> See <u>Concealment:</u>			
The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 Dissimu- See <u>Concealment:</u>		e	
lied not <i>in seeing</i> what he saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 <u>Dissimu-</u> See <u>Concealment:</u>			مَاكَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَارَ إِي۞
saw. 53:12 Will you, then, dispute with him about what he saw? 53:13 <u>Dissimu-</u> See <u>Concealment:</u>		° 1	
him about what he saw? 53:13 <u>Dissimu-</u> See <u>Concealment:</u>		e	
him about what he saw? 53:13 <u>Dissimu-</u> See <u>Concealment:</u>		Will you, then, dispute with	ٱفَتُمرُوْنَهُ عَلَىمَايَرِٰى [©]
Dissimu- See Concealment:		· ·	
		53:13	
lation:	<u>Dissimu-</u>	See <u>Concealment:</u>	
	lation:		

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Ditch	Soo Tronch: Battle of 7	
<u>Ditch,</u> Battle of:	See <u>Trench:</u> Battle of ¬,	
Battle of:	Cas America Divinction	
<u>Divina-</u>	See <u>Arrows:</u> Divination	
tion:	by ¬,	
Maisir,		هد د ه بر ه ه ب ب هر
<u>Divinity:</u>	Say, 'Is there any of your	قُلْهَلْمِنْ شُرَكَآبِكُمْ مَّنْ يَبْدَؤُا
	associate-gods who origi-	الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُه لَقُلِاللَّهُ يَبْدَؤُ اللَّخَلْقَ
	nates creation and then re-	تُحَرِيعِيدُهُ
	produces it?' Say, 'It is Al-	نو يعيده
	lah <i>alone</i> Who originates	
	creation and then repro-	
	duces it 10:35	
	The Messiah, son of Mary,	مَاللْسِيْحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَحَ إِلَّا رَسُوْلُ قَدْ
	was only a Messenger;	ڂؘڵٙؾؙڡؚڹ۬ۊٞڹؚڸٵؚڵڗۘٞڛؙڶؙ
	surely Messengers <i>like unto</i>	
	<i>him</i> had passed away before him 5:76	
		مکنه و مسبب سانی <u>و سوالی میں ایک محسب کی دی</u> ر
	They indeed have disbe- lieved who say, 'Surely, Al-	لَقَدْكَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمُسِيْحَ
	lah—He is the Messiah, son	ابْنُ مَرْ يَمَ لْقُلْفَمَنْ يَّمْ لِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا
	of Mary.' Say, 'Who then	إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَّهُ لِكَ الْمَسِيَحَ ابْنَ مَنْ يَمَه
	has any power against Al-	
	lah, if He desired to destroy	وَأَمَّهُ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيْعًا لَوَ لِلَّهِ
	the Messiah, son of Mary,	مُلْكُ الشَّطُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا
	and his mother and all those	يَخْلُقُ مَايَشَاء وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْ
	that are in the earth?' And	
	to Allah belongs the King-	قَدِيرً
	dom of the heavens and the	
	earth and what is between	
	them. He creates what He	
	pleases and Allah has	
	power over all things.	
	5:18	
	And when Allah will say, "O	وَإِذْقَالَاللهُ لِعِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْ يَحَدَ مَانَتَ
	Jesus, son of Mary, didst thou	قُلُتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِيُ وَأُهِّي إِلٰهَ يُنِ
	say to men, 'Take me and my	
	mother for two gods beside	مِنْدُوْنِاللهِ ^ل َقَالَ سُبُحْنَكَ مَايَكُوْنُ
	Allah?"' He will answer,	ڶؘؚؚٞٲڽؙٲۊؙۅ۫ڶؘڡؘٵٮؘؽؙڛؘڮ۫ۨڹؚڂۊؚؚۜ
	"Holy art Thou, I could never	~
	~ 195 ~	

say that to which I had no right.... 5:117 O Prophet! when you divorce لَاَنُّهَا النَّجُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمَ النَّسَاءَ Divorce: women, divorce them for the فَطَلَّقُو هُنَّ لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَاَحْصُو اللِّعِدَّةَ prescribed period, and there-وَاتَّقُوااللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنُ *after* reckon the period; and fear Allah, your Lord. Turn فُرُجُنَ إِلَّا آَنُ يَّأْتِيُنَ them not out of their houses, فأحشاق للمتبنة nor should they *themselves* leave unless they commit manifest indecency... 65:2 فَإِذَا بَلَغُرِ ﴾ أَجَلَهُرَ ﴾ فَأَمْسِكُوْ هُنَّ Then, when they *are about* to reach the limit of their بِمَعْرُوُفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوُفٍ *prescribed* term. retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, ... 65:3 And if you are in doubt as to the prescribed period for such of your women as have despaired of monthly courses, لَاتُ الْأَجْمَال وَأَو then *know that* the prescribed period for them is three months, and *also for* such as do not have their monthly courses yet. And as for those who are with child, their period shall be until they are delivered of their burden... 65:5 Lodge the divorced women during the prescribed period هُ وَلا تُضَ in the houses wherein you dwell, according to your means, and harass them not that you may create hardships for them and thus force them to leave. And if they be with وَاتَمْرُوْا يَنْبَكُمُ بِمَعْرُوُفَ وَإِنْ child, spend on them until تَعَاسَدُ تُمُوفَسَتُرُضِعُ لَهُ أُخْرًى *

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		0
	they are delivered of their burden. And if they give suck to the child for you, give them their due recompense, to be fixed in consultation with one another according to what is customary; but if you meet with difficulty from each other, then let another woman suckle the child for the father. 65:7 See also: 'Iddah:	
enjoined	And for the divorced	- بانه بکاللہ - ستاجی از مدد فر سلام
	women <i>also</i> there should be	وَلِلْمُطَلَّقَتِ مَتَاحً بِالْمَعُرُ وُفِ لَحَقًّا
	a provision according to	عَلَى الْمُتَّقِيْنَ [©]
ment,	what is fair-an obligation	
	on the God-fearing. 2:242	
	And if you desire to take	وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُّهُ الْسِبْبَدَالَ زَوْجِ مَّكَانَ
	one wife in place of another	
	and you have given one of	زَوۡجٍ ^ٮ ۨۊۜٵؾؘؿؙؙؗؗۿٳڂٮۿڽؘۜۊؚڹؙڟٳڗٵڣؘڵؙٳؾٲڂؙۮؙۏ۫ٳ
	them a treasure, take not	مِنْهُ أَيْنًا ﴿ ٱتَأْخُذُونَهُ بُهْتَانًا وَّإِثْمًا مَّبِينًا ۞
	aught therefrom. Will you	***
	take it by false accusation	
	and manifest sinfulness?	
	4:21	
irrevoca-	And if he divorces her <i>the</i>	فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدُ حَتَّى
ble ⁻,	<i>third time,</i> then she is not	تُكِحَزَوُجًا غَيْرَهُ لَ فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا
	lawful for him thereafter, un-	
	til she marries another hus-	جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ
	band; and, if he <i>also</i> divorces	اليَّقِيْهَا حُدُوُدَاللهِ لَ
	her, then it shall be no sin for	
	them to return to each other,	
	provided they are sure that	
	they would be able to observe	
	the limits <i>prescribed</i> by Al-	
	lah 2:231	
revocable	Such divorce may be pro-	ٱلطَّلَاقُمَرَّتْنِ ۖ فَامْسَاكَ بِمَعْرُوْفِٱوْ تَسُرِيْحَ بِاحْسَانٍ
, ,	nounced twice; then either	اتَسْر يْحْ بِاحْسَار بْ
	retain <i>them</i> in a becoming	

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

manner or send <i>them</i> away with kindness	7
2:230	
Diyat: It does not behove a believe	
to slay a believer unless it b	خَطَاً وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَاً فَتَحُر يُرُ
by mistake. And he who	
slays a believer by mistake	رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ قَدِيَ ^{تَ} ةً مُُسَلَّمَةً إِلَى أَهْلِهَ
shall free a believing slave,	اِلَّا آنْ يَّصَّدَّقُوْا لْفَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ ِ
and <i>pay</i> blood money to be	سر جر س بیکشرد بر جر بر جر
handed over to his heirs, un	
less they remit it as charity.	لَّقُوْمِنَةٍ ^ل َّوَانُ كَانَمِنْقَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمُ
But if <i>the person slain</i> be of	
people hostile to you, and h	
is a believer, then <i>the penali</i>	
is only the freeing of a belie	فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَ يُن مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللهِ ^{- ٧}
ing slave, and if he be of a	
people between whom and	
you is a pact, then <i>the penal</i>	
is blood-money to be hande	
over to his heirs, and the fre	
ing of a believing slave. But	
whoso finds not <i>one</i> , then <i>h</i>	
shall fast for two consecutiv	e
months—a mercy from	
Allah 4:93	
See also <u>Qiṣāṣ:</u>	
Dog: Some say, 'They were three	
kalb, the fourth of them was their	وَيَقُوْلُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمُ كَلْبُهُمُ
dog;' and others say, 'They	1
were five, the sixth of them	رَجُمًّا بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنِ سَبْعَةً
was their dog,' guessing at	ۊؘؿؘٳڡؚڹؙۿۄ۫ڪڵڹۿ [ؙ] ؠ ^ڂ قُلۡ ڗۜۑٞٚ ٱعۡلَمَ
random. And yet others say	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
'They were seven, the eight	
of them was their dog.' Say	,
'My Lord knows best their	
correct number. None know	VS
them except a few'	
18:23	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Donkey:	'And walk thou at a moder-	وَ اقْصِدُ فِيْ مَشْيِكَ وَ اغْضُضْ
Hamīr,	ate pace, and lower thy	
nun,	voice; verily, the most hate-	مِنْ صَوْتِكَ لَانَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ
	ful of voices is the braying	لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْرِ ۞
	of the ass.' 31:20	2°2 ()
	The likeness of those who	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرِيةَ ثُمَّ لَمُ
	were charged with the <i>Law</i>	
	of Torah, but did not carry	يَحْمِلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَادِ يَحْمِلُ ٱسْفَارًا
	out <i>its commandments</i> , is as	
	the likeness of an ass carry-	
	ing <i>a load of</i> books 62:6	
Dooms-	See Day of Resurrection:	
day:		
Door:	And the heaven shall be	ۅ ؘ ؋ڣؙؾڂڗؚٳڵۺؘمٙٳۧٷڣؘػٳڹؘؿٲؠؙۏٳٵؚ۫؇ؗ
Bāb,	opened and shall become	وفيحب السماء فكانت ابوابان
2000)	<i>all</i> doors. 78:20	
Doubt:		
Raib,		
about	This is a perfect Book;	ݫ <u></u> ݫڸؚٛڰٵڶڮؾؗڹؘؘؙۘۘۘۘٳؘڒۘؽڹ [ؖ] ^ڠ ڣۣ۫؋ [*] ۿڐؘؽ
Allah,	there is no doubt in it; it is a	
Qur'ān,	guidance for the righteous,	ڵؚڵؙڡؾۜۊؚؽؘڽؖ
	2:3	
	<i>This is</i> the truth from thy	ٱلْحَقَّى مِنْ رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنُ مِّنَ
	Lord, so be thou not of	الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ ()
	those who doubt. 3:61	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
about	How will it be with them	فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَهُمْ لِيَوْمِرِ لَّا رَيْبَ
resurrec-	when the Day about which	فِيُهِ ۖ وَوُفِّيَتُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتُ
tion,	there is no doubt; and when	, ,
	every soul shall be paid in	وَهُمُ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ۞
	full what it has earned, and	
	they shall not be wronged?	
	3:26	
about	That was Jesus, son of	ذٰلِكَ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْ يَمَ ^ع قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ
Jesus,	Mary. <i>This is</i> a statement of	الَّذِي فِيهِ بَمْتَرُ وْنَ ۞
	the truth concerning which	
D -	they entertain doubt. 19:35	N @
Down-	<i>Some</i> faces on that day will	ۅؙڂ۪ۅ۫؋ٞؾؘۅٛڡٙؠؚۮؚۣڂؘٳۺؚۼؗۘڐٞؗ؇
<u>cast:</u>	be downcast; Toiling , weary.	
	88:3-4	

	Message of the fil	eig Qui un
		عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ (
	And with them will be chaste women with their eyes downcast, companions of equal age. 38:53	وَعِنْدَهُمُ قَصِرْتُ الطَّرُفِ اَتُرَابٌ ۞
Dower-	And if you divorce them	وَإِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبُلِ أَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ
money:	before you have touched	
Mahr,	them, but have settled upon	ۅؘڡۧۮڣؘۯڞ۬ؾؙؗۮڶۿڹۜڣؘڔؽۻۜۜڐؘڣؘڹۣڞڣؙڡؘٵ
Ajr,	them a dowry, then half of	فَرَضْتُمُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَّعْفُوْنَ أَوْ يَعْفُوَاالَّذِي
, y, ,	what you have settled shall	بيَدِه عُقُدَةُ النِّكَاحِ ^ل ُ
	<i>be due from you,</i> unless	بيدوعفده البكاع
	they remit, or he, in whose	
	hand is the tie of marriage, 2:238	
	And lawful for you are chaste	ٱلْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيَّبِتُ فَوَطَعَاهُر
	believing women and chaste	الَّذِيْنِ أُوْتُواالْحِتْبَ حِلَّ لَّحُمُ
	women from among those	وَطِعَامُكُمُ حِلَّ لَّهُمُ ۖ وَالْمُحْصَنِّةُ مِنَ
	who were given the Book be-	0
	fore you, when you give	الْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَالْمُحْصَنْتُ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ أُوْتُوا
	them their dowries, contract-	الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا اتَيْتُمُوْ هُنَّ
	ing valid marriage and not	أجوره مخصني فأخبر مسفوحين
	committing fornication, nor	وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخُدَانٍ ^ل
	taking secret paramours 5:6	2
	And give the women their dowries willingly 4:5	ۅؘٲؿؙۅٙٵڵڹؚٞڛۜٲءؘڝؘۮڦڗؚڡؚۣ؈ٚٞڹؚڂڶؘڐٞ
Dreams:	And <i>call to mind</i> when We	ۅؘٳۮ۬ۊؙڵڹؘٳڵٙػٳڹۜٙڔڹۜڰٲڂٳڟؠٳڵڹۜٞٳڛ
Ro'yā',	said to thee, 'Surely, thy	وَمَاجَعَلْنَاالرُّءْيَا الَّتِيَّ آرَيْنِكَ إِلَّا فَخُتُنَةً لَّلْنَاسٍ
Manām,	Lord has <i>decreed</i> the ruin	رف جنب مل ربيه موري (وينت وعنه وعنه وعنه مر
	of this people.' And We	
	made not the Vision which	
	We showed thee but as a	
	trial for men, 17:61	ر و سروس و سر و بر و بر و
	Nay, they say, 'These are	بَلْ قَالُؤُا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ بَلِ افْتَرْبِهُ
	<i>but</i> confused dreams; nay,	بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ *
	he has forged it <i>himself</i> :	
	nay, he is but a poet 21:6	
	And when he was old	ڣؘڵؘمَّابَڵۼؘٛڡؘعَۀؙٳڵۺۧۼٛؼۊؘٵڶڸؠۢڹؘؽٙٳڣٚٞ
	enough to run along with	اَرْى فِي الْمَنَامِ اَنِّي آَذْبَحُكَ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Wiesen 26 of the FT	5 -0
	him, he said, 'O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I offer thee in sacri- fice 37:103	
Drinks: bever- ages,	O children of Adam! take your adornment at every <i>time and</i> place of worship, and eat and drink, but <i>be</i> not immoderate; surely, He does not love those who are immoderate. 7:32 They will be given to drink	ؚؚؚۣؖڹۜڹؚؚڣۜٙٳۮ٦ؘڂؙۮؙۅ۠ٳڒؚؽؙڹۜػؖۄ۫ۼؚڹؙۮػؙڸۧۜۜڡؘڛؙڿؚڐٟ ۊۜػؙڶۅؙٳۅٙٳۺؙۯؠؙۅ۫ٳۅؘڵٲۺؙڔڣؙۅؙٳٵؚڹۜٞ؋ؙڵٳؽڿؚڹ ٳڶڡؙڛؙڔڣؚؽؚڹ۞۠ ؽڛؙڦؘۅ۠ڹڡؚڹ۫ڗۜڿؽۊۣڡؚۨٞۻڂۛۊؙۄؚۦؚ۞ؗ
	of a pure beverage, sealed. 83:26 But the virtuous shall drink of a cup, tempered with camphor 76:6	يسفون مِن رَحِييٍ مَحْدُوهِ ﴾ اِنَ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشُرَبُوُنَ مِنْ كَأْسٍكَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوْرًا ۞
	And We placed therein high mountains, and gave you sweet water to drink. 77:28	وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا رَوَاسِي شْمِخْتٍ وَآسْقَيْنِكُمْ مَّآءً فُرَاتًا ۞
	Do you consider the giving of drink to the pilgrims, and the maintenance of the Sacred Mosque as <i>equal to the works</i> of him who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the path of Allah? They are not <i>at all</i> equal in the sight of Allah 9:19	ٱجَعَلْتُمُ سِقَايَة الْحَاجِّ وَعَارَة الْمُسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ امَنَ بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاخِرِ وَ جْهَدَفِ سَبِيْلِاللهِ كَايَسْتَوْنَ عِنْدَاللهِ
<u>Drown:</u> Gharq,		
Noah's people,	But they called him a liar, so We saved him and those with him in the Ark and We drowned those who rejected Our Signs. They were in- deed a blind people. 7:65	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٰ فِي الْفُلْتِ وَاَغْرَقْنَاالَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْابِالتِبَا اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا قَوْمًا عَمِيْنَ۞

Message of the H		oly Qur'ān
Pharaoh,	And <i>remember also the time</i> when We divided the sea for you and saved you and drowned Pharaoh's people, while you looked on. 2:51	وَإِذْفَرَقْنَابِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَاَنْجَيْنُكُمْ وَاَغْرَقْنَا الَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَاَنْتُمُ تَنْظُرُوْنَ©
<u>Du'ā':</u>	See <u>Prayers:</u> <u>Prayers of</u> the Holy Qur'ān:	
Dust:		
bones turned into ⁻ ,	'What! when we are dead and have become dust, <i>shall we be raised up</i> <i>again?</i> That is a return far <i>from possible '</i> 50:4	ٵؚۮؘٳڡؚؚؾؙ۫ٵۅؘؗۜۜۜڪؙڹۜٵؾؙڔؘٳٵ۪ۧۮ۬ڸڬڔؘۼؖؗڠؙ ڹؚڝؚ۫ؽۮ۞
moun- tains into ¬,	And they ask thee concern- ing the mountains. Say, 'My Lord will break them into pieces and scatter them as dust; 'And He will leave them a barren, level plain; 'Wherein thou wilt see no depression or elevation.' 20:106-108	ۅؘؽڹؙۜڟؙۅ۫ڹؘؘۜۜؗػؘؚۜۛۜۛۜۛۜۜٷڹڶڂؚؚؚؚؚڮٳڶؚڡؘ۫قؙڶؽڹ۫۫ڛؚڣٞۿؘۜ ۯڽؚؚۨٞؽؙڹؘڛؙڣٞٵ۞ٚڣؘؽؘۮؘۯۿٵ قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا۞ٚ لَّا تَرٰى فِيْهَا عِوَجًا ۊَڵا ؘٱم۫تًا۞
Duty:		
of Angels,	All praise belongs to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, Who employs the angels as Messengers, having wings, two, three and four 35:2	ٱلْحَمْدُلِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ الشَّمَٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلِيَحَةِ رُسُلًا أُولِيَّ اَجْنِحَةٍ مَّثْنى وَثُلثَ وَرُبِعَ
of believers,	And those who are right- eous are not at all accounta- ble for them, but <i>their duty</i> <i>is</i> to admonish them that they may fear <i>Allah.</i> 6:70	ۅؘڡٵؘؗۜؗؗؗٵڲڸۜٳٞڶؚۮؚؽؙڹؘؾٞڦۘۅؙڹؘڡؚڹ۫ڂؚڛٵؚۑؚۿؚ؞ؚڡؚٞڹ ۺؘؽۦٟۊۜڶڮڹ۬ۮؚڬڔؗؽڶؘڂڸۧۿؗۿؚۦؾؾۧڨؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
of Holy Prophet ^{sa}	Proofs have indeed come to you from your Lord; so whoever sees, it is for his own good; and whoever be- comes blind, it is to his own	قَىدْجَاءَكُمْ بَصَابِرُمِنُ رَّبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ ٱبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِه ^{ِ قَ} وَ مَنُ عَمِى فَعَلَيْهَا ^ل ُ وَمَاآانَاعَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيْظٍ

~ 202 ~

	3 11	0 =
	loss. And I am not a guard-	
	ian over you. 6:105	
	But if they dispute with thee,	فَإِنْ حَاجَّوْكَ فَقُلْآسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ
	say, I have surrendered my-	وَمَنِاتَّبَعَن ۗ وَقُل لِّلَّذِينَ أُوْتُواالُكِتُبَ
	self completely to Allah, and	
	also those who follow me.'	ۅؘٳڵٲڡؚٙؾ۪ۜڹؘءؘٲڛ۫ڵؘؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڡؙؾؙ ^ڂ ڣؘٳڹؙٲڛ۫ڵؗؗؗؗؗڡؙۅ۠ٳڣؘۊؘۮؚ
	And say to those, who have	اهْتَدَوْا ^ت ْوَإِنْتَوَكَّوْافَإِنَّمَاعَلَيْكَ أَلْبَلْغُ ^ل
	been given the Book and to	
	the Unlearned, 'Have you	
	also surrendered?' If they sur-	
	render, then they will surely	
	be rightly guided, but if they	
	turn back, then thy duty is	
	only to convey the Message	
	3:21	
	O Messenger! convey to the	لَاَ لَيُّهَاالرَّسُوُلُ بَلِّغُمَا ٱنْزِلَ اِلَيُكَ مِنْ
	people what has been re-	
	vealed to thee from thy	ڗ <u>ٞ</u> ؾؚؚؚ [ٛ] ڷٷۅٙٳڹؙڷٙڡ۫ڗؘڡٛ۬عؘڶ؋ؘڡؘٵڹؘڷٙۼ۬ؾؘ
	Lord; and if thou do it not,	رِسَالَتَهُ * وَاللَّهُ يَعْصُلْ مِنَ النَّاسِ *
	thou hast not conveyed His	
	Message. And Allah will	
	protect thee from men5:68	
	He it is Who has raised	هُوَالَّذِيْ بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّنَ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمُ
	among the unlettered people	
	a Messenger from among	يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمُ التَّابِ وَ يُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَ يُعَلِّمُهُمُ
	themselves who recites unto	الْكِتٰبَوَالْحِكْمَةَ فَوَإِنْ كَانُوُامِنْ قَبْلَ
	them His Signs, and purifies	ڷۼؙؚؽۻؘڵڸؚۿٞؠؚؽڹ؇
	them, and teaches them the	لطبي صلل مبياني
	Book and Wisdom though	
	before that they were in man-	
	ifest error; 62:3	
towards	O ye who believe! if you do	لَيَا يَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَا إِنْ تَتَّقُوا اللهَ يَجْعَلُ
Allah,	your duty to Allah, He will	
	grant you a distinction and	ڷۜ <i>ٛ</i> ؘؘؘؘؙؙؖٞٞۿؙۏؙۯۘڡؘٞٲڹؘٵۊٞؽػؘڣؚۜۯؚۼڹٛػؙؗؗؗۿڛٙڸؚۨٳؾؚػؙۿ
	will remove your evils from	وَيَغْفِرُلَكُوْ وَاللَّهُ ذَو الْفَضْلِالْحَظِيْحِ ۞
	you and will forgive you;	
	and Allah is Lord of great	
	bounty. 8:30	

	0
Those who believe in Allah	لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللَّهِ
and the Last Day will not	-
ask leave of thee to be ex-	وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ أَنْ يُّجَاهِ دُوْا بِأَمُوَالِهِمْ
empted from striving with	وَٱنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيْمُ ۖ بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۞
their wealth and their per-	
sons. And Allah well knows	
those who keep their duty to	
Him. 9:44	
So be mindful of your duty	فَاتَّقُوا اللهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُهُ وَاسْمَعُوْا
to Allah as best you can, and	وَاطِيْعُوا وَانْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لّإَنْفُسِكُمُ
listen and obey, and spend	وأطيعوا وأنفقوا حيرا لإنفسكم
in His cause, it will be good	
for yourselves 64:17	

E		
Fars:		
	Allah! has set a seal on their hearts and their ears, and over their eyes is a covering; 2:8 And when Our Signs are re- cited to him, he turns away disdainfully, as though he heard them not, as if there	خَتَمَ اللهُ عَلى قُلُوْ بِهِمْ وَعَلى سَمْعِهِمْ وَ عَلَى آبْصَارِ هِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ وَ اِذَا تُتْلى عَلَيْهِ اللَّتَنَا وَلَّى مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَانُ لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَانَ فِي أَذُنَيْهِ وَقُرًا فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابِ اَلِيْهِ ()
	were a heaviness in his ears. So announce to him a painful punishment. 31:8	
law of re- taliation,	And therein We prescribed for them: Life for life, and eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and for <i>other</i> injuries equitable retaliation 5:46	وَكَتَبْنَاعَلَيْهِمْ فِيُهَآ اَنَّ النَّفُسَ بِالتَّفُسِ ^{نَّ} وَالۡحَیۡنَ بِالۡحَیۡنِ وَالۡاَنۡفَ بِالۡاَّنُفِ وَالۡاُدُنَ بِالۡاُدُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ
those worship- ped besides Allah are deaf,	Surely, those whom you call on beside Allah are creatures like you. Then call on them and let them answer you, if you are truthful. 7:195	ٳڹۜٞۜٳڷۜۮؚؽؙۜۜڹؾۮؖۜۛۛؗٷڹؘڡؚڹ۫ۮۅؙڹؚٳڶڷؖٵؚۛۛؖۛؖۼؚۛڹٵۮؖ ٲڡ۫ٛڰٵٮٛػؙؙؖۮ؋ٵۮڠۅ۫ۿؗؗؗۿؙ؋ڶؙؽڛؙ۫ؾؘڿؙۣؽٷؚٳڶػؖۿ ٳڹ۠ػؙڹٛؾؙؗۿ۫ڕۻڐؚڡؚؚؽؙڹؘ۞
עכמו,	Have they feet wherewith they walk, or have they hands wherewith they hold, or have they eyes where- with they see, or have they ears wherewith they hear? 7:196	ٱلَهُمُ ٱرْجُلَّ يَّمْشُوْنَ بِهَا ` ٱمْلَهُمُ ٱيْدِ يَّبْطِشُوْنَ بِهَا ` ٱمْلَهُمْ اَعْيُنَ يُّبْصِرُوْنَ بِهَا ` آمْلَهُمُ اذَاتَ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا
<u>Earth:</u> Al-Arḍ		
abode on ¬,	And for you there is an abode on the earth and a provision for a time.' 7:25	وَلَڪُمۡ فِي الۡاَرۡضِ مُسۡتَقَرُّ وَّ مَتَاعَ الۡى حِيۡنِ©

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	5 -
	He said, 'Therein shall you	قَالَ فِيُهَا تَجْيَوُنَ وَفِيْهَا تَمُوْتُوْنَ وَمِنْهَا
	live and therein shall you	ؾۘڂؙۯۘجُۅۛڹ۞
	die and therefrom shall you	
	be brought forth.' 7:26	
	Who made the earth a bed for	الآذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَّ السَّمَاءَ
	you, and the heaven a roof,	بِنَاءً ۖ وَّانُزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءَ مَاءً فَاخُرَجَ بِهِ
	and caused water to come	
	down from the clouds and	مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ
	therewith brought forth fruits	
	for your sustenance; 2:23	
	And whoso emigrates from	<u>ۅ</u> ؘڡؘڹؙؾؙۜۿؘٳجؚۯڣۣٛڛٙؠؚؽڸؚٳڶڷ <i>۫</i> ؋ؚڲؚؚۮڣۣٳڶٲۯۻ
	his country in the way of	مُرْغَمًا كَثِيْرًا قَسَعَةً *
	Allah will find in the earth	مرعما تبيرا وشعه
	an abundant place of refuge	
	and plentifulness 4:101	
	Allah is He Who has made	ٱللهُالَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَڪُمُ الْأَرْضَقَرَارًا
	for you the earth a resting-	وَّالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً
	place, and the heaven a struc-	والسماع بياع
	ture for protection, 40:65	
Allah	And thou seest the earth	وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا
bestows	lifeless, but when We send	الْمَاءَ اهْ تَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ وَالْبُبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ
life to	down water thereon it stirs	
dead ¬,	and swells and grows every	ۯؙۅ۫ڂٟٕڹؘۿؚؽؚ۠ڿ۞
	kind of beauteous vegeta-	
	tion. 22:6	
	And Allah is He Who sends	وَاللهُ الَّذِينِ أَرْسَلَ الرِّيْحَ فَتُثِيْرُ سَحَابًا
	the winds which raise the	فَسُقْنَهُ إِلَى بَلَدٍ مَّيَّتٍ فَاَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ
	clouds; then do We drive	
	them to a lifeless tract of	الْأَرْضَبَعْدَمَوْتِهَا لَكَذٰلِكَ النُّشُوُرُ @
	land, and quicken therewith	
	the earth after its death.	
	Likewise shall the Resur-	
	rection be. 35:10	
Allah's	And to Allah belongs the	وَلِتْهِ مُلْكُ الشَّمُوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ^ل َّوَاللَّهُ عَلى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ^{شَ}
dominion		(1)
extends	and the earth; and Allah has	على <i>ن</i> ل شىءٍ دَخِير ^ي
over	power over all things.	
the <i>⁻,</i>	3:190	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		5 2
Allah	And there is not hidden	وَمَايَحْزُبُ عَنْ رَّبِّكَ مِنْ مِّثْقَالِ
	from thy Lord even an	ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَا <u>َ</u>
secrets	atom's weight in the earth	
of the ¬,	or in heaven	
	10:62	
broken	Hearken! when the earth is	كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ۞
into	completely broken into	
pieces,	pieces;	
	89:22	
creation	Dost thou not see that Allah	ٱلَمۡ تَزَانَّ اللهَ خَلَقَ السَّطٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ
of the ¬,	created the heavens and the earth in accordance with the	بِإِلْحَقِّ النَّ اللَّهُ ال
		ؠؙؚڂؘڵۊؚۣڝؘڋؚؽڐؚ؇ۨ
	requirements of wisdom? If	
	He please, He can do away with you, and bring a new	
	creation.	
	14:20	
creations	See they not the earth, how	اَوَلَم ُ يُرَّوُا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمُ ا َنَّبَتْنَا فِيْهَا
on [¬] ,	many of every noble spe-	, .
ын <i>,</i>	cies have We caused to	ڡؚڹؙػؙڵؚۜۯؘۅ۫ڂٟٕػٙڔؚؽؙڝؘٟ
	grow therein?	
	26:8	
	And of His Signs is the crea-	وَمِنُ التِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
	tion of the heavens and the	-
	earth and the diversity of	وَاخْتِلَافُ ٱلْسِنَتِكُمُ وَ ٱلْوَانِكُمُ
	your tongues and colours	
	30:23	
create	And create not disorder in	وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا
mischief	the earth after it has been	وَادْعُوْ هُ خَوْ فَاقَ طَمَعًا لَ
on ¬	set in order, and call upon	وادعوه حوف وحمعا
	Him in fear and hope	
	7:57	
	And We had clearly con-	وَقَضَيْنَآ الْح بَنِي إِسُرَاءِيْلَ فِي الْكِتْبِ
	veyed to the Children of Is-	لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَحُلُنَ [ّ]
	rael in the Book: 'You will	-
	surely do great mischief in	عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا ۞
	the land twice, and you will	
	surely become excessively	
	overbearing.' 17:5	

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	341	
	And when he is in author- ity, he runs about in the land to create disorder in it and destroys the tilth and the progeny of man; and Allah loves not disorder. 2:206	وَ اِذَا تَوَلَّى سَعْى فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُّفْسِدَ فِيْهَا وَ يُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَ النَّسْلَ ^{لا} وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَسَادَ۞
destruc- tion of ¬,	When the earth will be shaken <i>with</i> a <i>terrible</i> shak-ing; 56:5	ٳۮؘ١ۯڿۧۜؾؚٳؗڵٲۯڞؙۯڿؖٞٵ۞ٚ
	And the mountains will be shattered—a <i>complete</i> shattering. 56:6	ۅؘڹؙۺۜؾؚؚٵٮؙڿؚڹٵڶؙڹۺۜٵڽؗ
	<i>They</i> shall <i>all</i> become like dust particles scattered about. 56:7	ڡؘؘػٵٮؘؘۛؾۛۿؠؘٳٙٵٞڞؙڹٛؠڟۜٞ۞
inclined towards ¬,	And if We had pleased, We would have exalted him thereby; but he inclined to the earth and followed his evil desires 7:177	ۅؘڶۅ۫ۺؚٮؙ۫ڹؘٵٮؘۯڣؘۼؙ۬ؗؗؗؗؗؗٞؗڹؙۼۑؚڮٵۅؘڶڮؚڹٞۜ؋ؘ٦ڂ۫ڶۮ ٳڶؘىاڵٲۯۻؚۉٵؾۧڹؘؘڠؘۿؘۅ۠ٮۀ [ۛ]
travel through the ¬	Have they not travelled in the earth and seen what was the end of those who were before them? 47:11	ٱفَلَمْ يَسِيُرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظَرُوْا كَيْفَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْقَبْلِهِمْ
<u>Earth-</u> <u>quake:</u> Rajfah, Zalzalah,	So the earthquake seized them and in their homes they lay prostrate upon the ground. 7:79	فَاخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَاصْبَحُوًا فِيْ دَارِهِمْ لَجْمِيْنَ۞
	<i>This will be</i> on the day when the quaking <i>earth</i> shall quake, 79:7	يَوْمَتَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ﴿
	When the earth is shaken with her <i>violent</i> shaking, And the earth throws up her burdens, 99:2-3	إِذَا زُلُزِلَتِ الْأَرْضَ زِلْزَالَهَا ﴾ وَاَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ ٱثْقَالَهَا ﴿
<u>East &</u> West:	<i>He is</i> the Lord of the East and the West; there is no	رَبُّ الْمَشُرِقِ وَالْمَغُرِبِ لَاَ اللهَ الَّهُ وَ فَاتَّخِذُهُ وَكِيُلًا۞

	Wessenge en the M	5~
	god but He; so take him for <i>thy</i> Guardian. 73:10	
	Abraham said, 'Well, Allah brings the sun from the East; bring it thou from the West.' Thereupon the infi- del was confounded 2:259	قَالَ اِبْلِهِمُ فَاِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِيُ بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشُرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَامِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ
	It is not righteousness that you turn your faces to the East or the West, but <i>truly</i> righteous is he who be- lieves in Allah and the Last Day 2:178	نَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُوَنَّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشُرِقِ وَالْمَغُرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ امَنَ بِاللهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْلَخِرِ
<mark>Eclipse:</mark> Kusūf, Khusūf,	And the moon is eclipsed, And the sun and the moon are brought together, 75:9-10	وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ثَ وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ثَ
<u>Economy</u>	And those in whose wealth there is a known right For those who ask <i>for help</i> and those who do not <i>ask</i> 70:25-26	ۅؘالَّذِيْنَ فِيۡ ٱمۡوَالِعِمۡ حَقَّ مَّعۡلُوۡ مُرَ۞ٚ لِّلسَّٳٙۑؚڸؚۅؘاؠ۬ٛحۡرُوۡمِ۞ٚ
	Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. He thinks that his wealth will make him immortal. 104:3-4	الَّذِىْجَمَعَ مَالًا وَّعَدَّدَهُ ^ل ُّ يَحْسَبُ اَنَّ مَالَهَ اَخْلَدَهُ ⁶
	And Allah has favoured some of you above others in <i>worldly</i> gifts. But those more favoured will not re- store <i>any part of</i> their <i>worldly</i> gifts to those whom their right hands possess, so that they may be equal <i>sharers</i> in them 16:72	ۅؘالله فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمُ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزُقِ ⁵ فَمَا الَّذِيْنَ فُضِّلُوًا بِرَا دِّى رِزُقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتُ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيْهِ سَوَاحٍ ⁴

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

<u>Eden:</u> And We said, 'O Adam, يَادَمُر اسْكُنُ آنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجُنَّةَ garden dwell thou and thy wife in	
garden dwell thou and thy wife in	1.
	155
of the garden, and eat there-	
شَجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ ٢٠ from plentifully wherever	ۿڋؚۄٲ
you will, but approach not	
this tree, lest you be of the	
wrongdoers.' 2:36	
Educa- See Knowledge:	
<u>tion:</u>	
هُمُر قُصِرْتُ الطَّرُفِ عِيْنٌ ٥	وَعِنْدَ
Baidah, chaste women, with re-	سَمَاً بَيْهِ
ن بيص مكتون الله strained looks and large	ى بھ
beautiful eyes; As though	
they were sheltered eggs.	
37:49-50	
Egypt: And when they came to Jo-	فَلَمَّا
Misr, seph, he put up his parents	
with infisci and said, En-	
	امِنِيْزَ
please Allah.' 12:100	
Eʻjāz: See Inimitability:	
Election: See State:	
Elephant: See Owners of ':	
Fīl,	
يتَاوَيَحْلِى وَعِيْلِي وَالْيَاسَ لَكُلَّ And We guided Zachariah	وَزَكَر
Ilyāsas, and John and Jesus and	
Elias; each one of them was	مِس ال
of the righteous. 6:86	
كَرُ السَّمْعِيْلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَذَا الْكِفُلِ لَ And remember Ishmael and	وَاذُدَ
Alyasa'as, Elisha and Dhul-Kitl; they	
بن الأخيارِ® were all of the best. 38:49	و م :
Embryo: See Biology:	
Emigra- See also Migration: Hi-	
tion: jrah:	
لَهُ وَلَهُ طَّالِحَي الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي أَ	هَ زَحْدُ
Abraham, Lot and brought them to the	1-1-1
of And We delivered him and للهُ وَلُوْطًا لِنَي الْأَرْضِ الَّتِيُ Abraham, Lot and brought them to the Lot, Land which We had blessed	لبركمذ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

-	Message of the []	
of Adam,	God said, 'Go forth, both of	قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيْعًا بَعْضُكُمْ
	you from here; some of you	لِبَعْضِ عَدُقٌ *
	will be enemies of others.	5 O ₂ .
6	20:124	
of	And whoso emigrates from	ۅؘڡؘڹؙێۘ۠ۿؘٳڿؚۯڣؙۣ۫ڛٙؠؚؽ۫ڸؚٳٮ <i>ڐ۠؋</i> ڲؚٙڋڣۣٳڵٲۯۻ
believers,	his country in the way of	مُرغَمًا كَثِيْرًا وَّسَعَةً فَوَمَنُ يَخُرُجُ مِنْ
	Allah will find in the earth	بَيْتِهِمُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ ثُحَّ
	an abundant place of refuge and plentifulness. And	
	whoso goes forth from his	يُدْرِكْ ٱلْمَوْتَ فَقَدْوَقَعَ أَجْرُهْ عَلَى اللهِ ^ل
	home, emigrating in <i>the</i>	
	<i>cause of</i> Allah and His	
	Messenger, and death over-	
	takes him, his reward <i>lies</i>	
	on Allah, 4:101	
of Holy	He Who has made <i>the</i>	إِنَّ الَّذِمْ فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْ إِنَّ لَرًا لَأَكَ
Prophet sa	teaching of the Qur'an bind-	اللي مَعَادِ
	ing on thee will most surely	
	bring thee back to thy or-	
	<i>dained</i> place of return	
	28:86	
	And when there came to	<u></u> فَلَمَّاجَاءَهُ هُ الْحَقَّ مِنْعِنْدِنَاقَالُوَ الِنَّ
<u>ment:</u>	them the truth from Us,	لهٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ مَّبِيْنَ⊗
Siḥr,	they said, 'This is surely a manifest enchantment.'	
	10:77	
Enemies:	10.77	
	Satan seeks only to create	البَر او دوراد و او و آرد الدور مر و
cleated ,	enmity and hatred among	ٳڹٛۜٛٛؠٵؽڔؚؽۮٳۺۧؽڟڹٛٲڹ۫ؾۘ۠ۅ۫ڡؚۣٙۼؘڹؽڹؘؙؙؙۘؗڲؙۄ
	you by means of wine and	الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ
	the game of chance, and to	وَيَصُدَّكُمُ عَنْ ذِكْر اللَّهِ وَعَن الصَّلُوةِ [*]
	keep you back from the re-	
	membrance of Allah and	
	from Prayer 5:92	
	There has become mani-	وَبَدَابَيْنَنَاوَبَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ آبَدًاحَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللَّهِ وَحُدَهَ إِلَّا
	fest enmity and hatred be-	أَحَدًا حَدٍّ تُوَةً مِنُوا بِاللهِ وَحُدَةً إِلَّا
	tween us and you for ever,	قَوْلَ إِبْرَهِيْمَ لِأَبِيْ لَكَسَتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ
	until you believe in Allah	فون ابر هيمه به بيخ لاستغفرن لک
	alone-except that Abraham	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	·) ~
	said to his father, 'I will, surely, ask forgiveness for thee, 60:5	
	So We have caused en-	فَأَغْرَيْنَابَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ إِلَى
	mity and hatred among them till the Day of Resur- rection	وي
	5:15	
Prophets	And in like manner have	ۅؘػۮ۬ڸؚػؘجؘۼڵڹؘٳڮؙڴؚڹؚؾؚ۪ۣۜۼۮۊٞٙٳۺؘڸڟۣؽڹ
have ¬,	We made for every Prophet	
nave ,	an enemy, the evil ones	الْإِنْسِوَالْجِنِّ
	from among men and	
	jinn 6:113	
	Thus did We make for	مَكَانًا حَدَدَ لَأَلَا عَدَدَ مَا لَكُمْ مَعَالَةًا عَدَى مَا يَقَالُقُونَ
	every Prophet an enemy	ۅؘڪ۬ۮٚڸؗؗػؘؖؖۼۼڵڹؘٳڮؙڴؚڹۑؘؘؘؘؚؚؚۣۨۜۜۜۘڮڐۊٞٳڡؚٞڹؘ
	from among the sinners; 25:32	المُجْرِمِيْنَ
Satan is	O ye men! Eat of what is	<u>ؖ</u> يَّا يُّهَاالنَّاسُ كُلُوُامِمَّافِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَلًا
an ¬,	lawful and good in the	
	earth; and follow not the	طَيِّبًا * قَلَا تَتَبِعُوا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطِنِ * إِنَّهُ
	footsteps of Satan, surely	ڶڴؙۿڔۘۼۮۊۜ۠ڟۨٞؠؚؚؽڹؖ۫۞
	he is to you an open enemy.	
	2:169	
unbeliev-	'Whoever is an enemy to Al-	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا تِلْهِ وَمَلَإِكْتِهِ وَرُسَلِهِ
ers are ⁻,	lah, and His angels, and His	وَجِبُرِيْلَ وَمِيْكُمَلَ فَإَنَّ اللهَ عَدُقٌّ
	Messengers, and Gabriel,	
	and Michael, then, surely,	لِلْحُفِرِيْنَ۞
	Allah is an enemy to <i>such</i>	
	disbelievers.'	
	2:99	1-2 - 8 2
Enoch:	And relate <i>the story</i> of Idris	ۅٙٳۮؙڪؙڔؙڣۣٳڵ۫ڮؚؾ۠ڹؚٳۮڔۣؽؘ؈ؘٵؚڹۜٛ؇ػٳڹ
ldrīs ^{as} ,	as mentioned in the Book.	ڝؚڐؚؽڦٙٵڹؚؖۑؚؾٙٵ؇ؗ
	He was <i>a</i> truthful <i>man, and</i>	**_ **
	a Prophet. 19:57	
	And We exalted him to a	وَرَفَعُنٰهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ۞
	lofty station. 19:58	
<u>Envy:</u>	'And from the evil of the	ۅؘڡؚڹ۫ۺۜٙڕؘؚؚۜؖڝؘٳڛۮٟٳۮؘٳڂڛؘۮڽ
Ḥasad,	envier when he envies.'	
	113:6	

	Weeed Se er the F	0 -
	Many of the People of the Book wish, out of <i>sheer</i> envy from themselves, that, after you have be- lieved, they could turn you again into disbelievers af- ter the truth has become manifest to them 2:110	ۅؘڐۜ ڪؿؚڒؖ ڡؚؚٞٮٛۜٵۿڸؚٵڵۜڝؚؚؾؗۑؚڶؘۅ۫ ؾۘۯڐۜۅ۫ڹؘڪؙۄ۫ڡؚؚٞڹٛڹۼۮؚٳؽڡؘٳڹؙؚؗؗڂؙۄػڟۜٵۯٵ ^ڴ ڝؘڐاڦؚڹۼۮؚٳڹ۬ڡؙ۬ڛؚۣڡؚؗۄڡؚؚۨڹٛڹۼۮؚڡٵؾڹؾؘٙڹ
Ephesus:	See Ashābul-Kahf:	
Seven		
Sleepers		
of,		
<u>Equality</u>	O mankind, We have cre- ated you from a male and a	يَّا يُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقُنٰكُمُ مِّنُ ذَك <u>َرٍ</u>
<u>of man:</u>	female; and We have made	َّقَ أُنْثَى وَجَعَلْنَكُمُ شُ ح ُوْبًا قَ قَبَآبِلَ
	you tribes and sub-tribes	لِتَعَارَفُوا لا إِنَّ أَحْرَمَكُمُ عِنْدَاللَّهِ
	that you may know one an-	
	other. Verily, the most hon-	ٱتْقْبَكُمُ
	ourable among you, in the	
	sight of Allah, is he who is	
	the most righteous among	
	you	
	49:14	
	But whoso does good	وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلُ مِنَ الصَّلِحْتِ مِنْذَ كَرِ أَوْ أَنْثَى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِرٌ، فَأُولِإِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجُنَّةَ
	works, whether male or fe-	ٱنْثَمْ وَهُوَ هُوَ هُؤُمٍ ﴾ فَأُو لَلْكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْحُنَّةَ
	male, and he or she is a be-	
	liever, such shall enter	
	heaven,	
F	4:125	
<u>Equity:</u> Facebook	See <u>Justice:</u>	
Escape:		الاد بر مدر دبرا مر مریده پریراترد
Allah's	Say, 'Tell me, if His punish-	قُلْارَعِيْتُمْ إِنْاَتْكُمْ عَذَابُ بْبَيَاتَّا أَوْ
punish-	ment comes upon you by night or by day, how will	نَهَارًا مَّاذَايَسْتَعْجِلَ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ©
ment,	the guilty run away from	
	it?	
	10:51	
L	1	

	Message of the fil	
from this	O company of jinn and	لِمَعْشَرَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمُ
earth,	men! if you have power to	أَنْ تَنْفُذُوْاً مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوْتِ
	break through the confines	
	of the heavens and the	وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوْا ^{لا} لَا تَنْفُذُوْنَ
	earth, then break <i>through</i>	ٳڷۜۜ؇ؚؠؙۺڵڟڹ۞ٞ
	them. But you cannot break	
	through save with authority. 55:34	
Eternal:		
abode,	As for those who believe	اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ إَمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ
	and do good works, they	فَلَهُمْ جَنَّتُ الْمَاْوِي ۖ نُزُلًّا بِمَا كَانُوْا
	will have Gardens of Eter-	· · · · · ·
	nal Abode as an entertain-	يَعْمَلُوْنَ ٢
	ment <i>in return</i> for what	
	they used to do. 32:20	
law,	And Allah has created the	وَخَلَقَ اللهُ السَّلْمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ
	heavens and the earth <i>in ac</i> -	وَلِتُجْزِى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتُ وَ هُمُ
	<i>cordance</i> with an eternal	
	law, so that every soul may	لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ ٢
	be requited for that which it	
	earns; and they shall not be	
	wronged. 45:23	<u> </u>
only God	He is the Originator of the	بَدِيْعُ السَّمُوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ^ل ُوَ إِذَاقَظَى
is [¬] ,	Heavens and the earth.	اَمُرَّافَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهُ كُنُ فَيَكُوْنُ ·
	When He decrees a thing,	
	He only says to it, 'Be' and it is. 2:118	
nurnoso	He created the heavens and	
purpose,	the earth with an eternal	خَلَقَ السَّلْوِتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ
	purpose 64:4	
Ethics:	See <u>Moral Traits:</u>	
<u>L tines.</u>		
<u>Eti-</u>		
<u>quette:</u>		
regarding	Those alone are <i>true</i> believ-	إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنِ الَّذِيْنِ امْنُوْا بِاللَّهِ
assembly	ers who believe in Allah	مَنْ مُنْ الْمُعَامَةُ الْمُعَامَةُ الْمُعَامَةُ الْمُعَامَةُ الْمُعَامَةُ الْمُعَامَةُ الْمُعَامَةُ المُع
	and His Messenger, and	وَرَسُوْلِهِ وَ اِذَاكَانُوْا مَعَـهُ عَلَى اَمْرِ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَـذْهُبُوُا حَتَّى يَسْتَأْذِنُوْهُ
	who, when they are with	جَامِعٍ لَمُ يَـذَهَبُوُا حَتَّى يَسْتَاذِنُوَهُ
	him for the consider-ation	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	<u> </u>
	of some matter of common concern which has brought them together, go not away until they have asked leave of him 24:63	
	Treat not the calling of the Messenger among you like the calling of one of you to another 24:64	لَا تَجْعَلُوْا دُعَآءَ الرَّسُوۡلِ بَيۡنَڪُمۡ كَدُعَآءِ بَعۡضِكُمۡ بَعۡضًا ^ل
	when you hear the Signs of God being denied and mocked at, sit not with those <i>who indulge in such</i> <i>talk</i> until they engage in some other talk; 4:141	ٳۮؘٳڛؘڡؚۼؾؙؗڡ۫ڔؙڵؾؚؚٳٮڵۛٵؚؽڬڡؘٛۯؠؚۿٳۅؘؽؙۺؘؿۿۯٲ ؠؚۿٵڣؘڵٲؾڨؙۼۮۅ۠ٳڡؘۼۿڡؙڂؾۨ۠ۑيڂؙۅؙۻؙۅ۠ٳ ڣؙۣ۫۫ٚٚڪڍؽڎٟۼؘؽٮؚڔٓ؋
	O ye who believe! when it is said to you, 'Make room in <i>your</i> assemblies,' then do make room; Allah will make ample room for you. And when it is said, 'Rise up' then rise up; Allah will raise those who believe from among you, 58:12	يَّاَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّالِذَاقِيْلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوْا فِي الْمَجْلِسِ فَافْسَحُوْا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَإِذَا قِيْلَ انْشُزُوْا فَانْشُزُوْا يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا مِنْكُمْ
regarding privacy,	O ye who believe! enter not houses other than your own until you have asked leave and saluted the inmates thereof 24:28	يَّاَيَّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوْتًا غَيْرَبُيُوْ تِصُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْنِسُوْا وَ تُسَلِّمُوْا عَلَى اَهْلِهَا
	And if you find no one therein, do not enter them until you are given permis- sion. And if it be said to you, 'Go back,' then go back; 24:29	فَاِنُلَّمْتَجِدُوْافِيُهَآ اَحَدًافَلَاتَدْخُلُوْهَا حَتَّى يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوْا فَارْجِعُوْا هُوَاَزْكٰى لَكُمْ
	Say to the believing men that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts 24:31	ۊؙڶڵؚڵڡؙٷ۫ڡؚڹؚؽؗڹؘؽۼؙڟٞؗۜۅؙٳڡؚڹؙٲڹؙڝؘٳڔۿؚ؞ ۅؘڲ۬ڣؘڟؙۅ۠ٳڡؙۯۅ۫ڿۿؗ؞۠

	Meessage en the fil	
	And say to the believing women that they restrain their looks and guard their private parts, and that they display not their beauty <i>or</i> <i>their embellishment</i> except that which is apparent 24:32	ۅؘقؙڶڵؚڵؙؗؗؗؗؗڡؙۅؙٛڡؚڹ۬ڗؚؽۼ۬ڞؙۻؘڹڡؚڹؘڡؚڹؘڲڹ ۊؘيڂڣؘڟ۬ؗؗڹ؋ؙڕٷڿۿڹۜۅؘڵؽڹۮؚؽڹ ڒؚؚؽؙٮؘٛؾۿڹٞٳؘڵؘٵڡؘڶڟؘۿؘڕؘڡؚؚڹ۬ۿٵ
	O ye who believe! let those whom your right hands pos- sess, and those of you, who have not reached puberty, ask leave of you at three times <i>before coming into</i> <i>your private apartments-be-</i> <i>fore</i> the Morning Prayer, and when you lay aside your clothes at noon <i>in</i> <i>summer</i> and after the Night Prayer 24:59	يَّاَيَّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَالِيَسْتَأْذِنْكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ مَلَكَتُ اَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَبُلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ تَلْتَ مَرُّتٍ مِنْقَبْلِ صَلُو وَالْفَجْرِ وَحِيْنَ تَضَعُوْنَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِن الظَّهِيْرَ وَوَمِنْ بَعْدِ صَلُو وَالْحِشَاءَ
	And when the children among you reach puberty, they <i>too</i> should ask leave, even as their <i>elders</i> before them asked leave 24:60	وَاِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالَ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَاذِنُوا كَمَا اسْتَاذَنِ الَّذِيْنَمِنُ قَبْلِهِمْ
	And it is not righteousness that you come into houses by the backs thereof; 2:190	وَلَيۡسَانُبِرُّ بِاَنۡ تَأْتُواالۡبُيُوۡتَ مِنۡ ظُهُوۡ رِهَا
Regard- ing recita- tion,	See Qur'ān: <u>Recitation:</u>	
regarding society,	O children of Adam! take your adornment at every <i>time and</i> place of worship, and eat and drink, but <i>be</i> not immoderate; 7:32	ؚۣؖڸڹؚۜڹۣٙٚٳۮ٦ؘڂؙڎؙۉٳڒؚؽؙڹؘؾؖػؙۄؚؚ۫ۛۛۛۼؙۮػؙڵؚۜٞٞڡؘڛ۫ڿؚڐٟ ۊۜػؙڵۅؙٳۅؘٳۺؙۯؚؠؙۉٳۅؘڵٲؾؙۺؙڕڣؙۅؙٳ [؞]

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

-	111	5 4
	O ye who believe! raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet, nor speak loudly to him as you speak loudly to one an- other,49:3 O ye who believe! if an un- righteous person brings you	لَّاَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَامَنُوْالَا تَرْفَعُوَّا اَصُوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوْا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ ڪَجَهُرِ بَعْضِكُمُ لَيَايُّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّااِنُ جَاءَكُمُ فَاسِقُ بِنَبَا فَتَبَيَّنُوَا آنُ تُصِيْبُوُا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ
	any news, investigate it fully, lest you harm a peo- ple in ignorance, 49:7	بِبَعِ مَعْمَدِينُو ١٠ مُصِيبُوا قوم بِجهانَّ ٍ فَتُصْبِحُوا عَلَى مَا فَحَلْتُمُ نَدِمِيْنَ⊙
<u>Eve:</u> Hawwā,	See <u>Adam:</u>	
Evidence:		
clear ¬ from God,	There has <i>now come</i> to you clear evidence from your Lord, and a guidance and a mercy. Who, then, is more unjust than he who re- jects the Signs of Allah and turns away from them? 6:158 And those to whom the Book was given did not be- come divided until after clear evidence had come to	لَڪُنَّا آهُ لَى مِنْهُمْ فَقَدُجَا عَكُمْ بَيِّنَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحَةً فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنَ كَذَّبَ بِالتِ اللهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْها ل وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِيْنَ أَوُتُوا الْكِتْبَ إِلَا مِنْ بَعْدِمَاجَاءَتْهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ أَنْ
from the Book,	them. 98:5 This <i>Book contains</i> clear evidences for mankind and is a guidance and a mercy for a people who possess firm faith. 45:21	ڂۮؘٳڹؘڝؘٳؚٮۯؙڵؚڵڹۜٵڛۏؘۿڐؘؽۊۜۯڂؗڡؘڐۜ ڵؚڡٞۏڡؚٟڐؙۣۅ۫ۊؚڹؙۅ۫ڹ۞
Law of ^{¬,} Shahā- dah,	O ye who believe! be strict in observing justice, <i>and be</i> witnesses for Allah, even though it be against your- selves or <i>against your</i> par- ents or kindred 4:136	يَّاَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَامَنُوْاكُونُواقَوَّمِيْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَى اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِوَالْاَقُرَبِيْنَ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	5 2
them call ence	when you deliver to their property, then witnesses in their pres- 4:7	فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمُ الَيَهِمُ أَمُوَالَهُمُ فَأَشْهِدُوْا عَلَيْهِمُ
chast four <i>with</i> not a <i>ever</i>	those who calumniate the women but bring not witnesses-flog them eighty stripes, and do dmit their evidence <i>after</i> , for it is they that the transgressors,	ۅؘٵڷؚؚؚؚؚۜۜڹؽڹؘؽۯڡؙۅؚ۫ڹؘٵٮٛڂڞڹ۬ؾؚؿٞۿۜٙڶؗۿ۫ؾؚٲؾؙۅ۫ٳ ۑؚٵؘۯڹۼڐؚۺؙۿۮۜٲ٤ڣؘٵڂؚڸۮۅۿۿۯؿؘؙۻ۬ؽؚؽ ڿڶۮةٞۊۧڵؘٵؾؘڨڹۘڶۅ۠ٳڶۿۿۺۿؘٳۮةٞٵڹٮڐٵ ⁵ ۅؘٲۅڶ۪ڸؚػۿۿۯڶڶڡ۬۠ڛؚۊؙۅ۫ڹ۞۬
charg adult nesse the e such <i>he</i> be in the <i>emnl</i> of th	as for those who ge their wives with ery and have no wit- es except themselves- vidence of anyone of people shall suffice if ears witness four times e name of Allah sol- y affirming that he is ose who speak the 5,24:7	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوُنَ اَزْوَاجَهُمُ وَلَمُ يَكُنُ لَّهُمُ شَهَدَاء الآ اَنْفُسُهُمُ فَشَهَادَة اَحَدِهِمُ اَرْبَعُ شَهْدَتٍ بِاللهِ لا اِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّدِقِيْنَ
Evil: See See		
Evolu- tion: Who rythi He b man Ther from nific: Ther with breat spirit you o heart	has made perfect eve- ng He has created. And egan the creation of from clay; He made his progeny an extract of an insig- ant fluid; He endowed him perfect faculties and hed into him of His . And He has given ears, and eyes, and s. 32:8-10	الَّذِي ٓ اَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَىٰ ءِ خَلَقَهُ وَ بَدَا خَلُقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِيْنِ ۞ تُوَجَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلْلَةٍ مِّنُ مَّآءٍ هَمِي نِ ۞ تُحَوَّ سَوَّدهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيُهِ مِنُ رَّوَ وَجِهوَ جَعَلَ لَكُوُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفِيدَة
	s. 32:8-10 Ilso <u>Science:</u>	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fi	0 ~
Example: 'Uswah,	Verily, you have in the Prophet of Allah an excel- lent model, for him who hopes <i>to meet</i> Allah and the Last Day and who remem- bers Allah much. 33:22	لَقَدْكَانَ لَكُمْ فِيُ رَسُوْلِ اللَّهِ أَسَوَةً حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنْكَانَ يَرْجُوااللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْلاخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهُ كَثِيْرًا ۞
<mark>Exodus:</mark> Ikhrāj,	And We directed Moses by revelation: 'Take away My servants by night, and strike for them a dry path through the sea, fearing not to be overtaken, nor having <i>any</i> <i>other</i> fear.' 20:78	ۅؘڶقَد۫ٲۅ۫ڂؘؽؙڹؘۜٵڶؚڮؗڡؙۅؙۨڛۧٚٚٚٚٵڹؗٲڛ۫ ؚۑؚڝؚٙٳ؞ؚؽڣؘڶڞ۫ڕٮؚ۫ڵۿؘؗؗۿؙڟڔؽڦؖٳڣۣٳڶٛؠڂڔ ؾؘڹڛٵ ^ڐ ؆ۧڗڂڡؙٛۮڒػٵۊۧڵٲؾؘڂڟؗؽ۞
<mark>Expia-</mark> <u>tion:</u> Kaf- fārah, Fi- dyah,	See <u>Atonement:</u> by expiation,	
For breaking oaths,	but He will take you to task for <i>breaking</i> the oaths which you take in earnest. The expiation, thereof, then, is the feeding of ten poor persons with <i>such</i> av- erage <i>food</i> as you feed your families with, or the cloth- ing of them or the freeing of a slave. But whoso finds not <i>the means</i> shall fast for three days. That is the expi- ation of your oaths when you have sworn 5:90	وَلَكِنْ يُّوَّاخِذُكُمُ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ فَكَفَّارَتُ أَطْعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسْكِيْنَ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُوْنَ الْهُلِيْكُمْ أَوْ كِسُوَتْهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ لَنْ فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدُ فَصِيَامُ ثَلْثَةِ اَيَّامِ لٰذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ آيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ
<u>Exploita-</u> tion:	Woe unto those who give short measure; 83:2 Those who, when they take by measure from other peo- ple, take it full; 83:3	وَيُلُ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ ^{لَ} الَّذِيْنَ إِذَا اكْتَالُوُا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُوُنَ ^{لَ} ُ
	But when they give by measure to others or weigh	وَإِذَا كَالُوُهُـمُ أَوُ وَّزَنُوُهُـمُ يُخْسِرُوْنَ أَ

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

		0
	to them, they give <i>them</i> less. 83:4	
<mark>Extrava-</mark> gance: ls- rāf,	And keep not thy hand chained to thy neck <i>out of</i> <i>miserliness</i> , nor stretch it forth to its utmost limit <i>out</i> <i>of extravagance</i> , lest thou sit down blamed, ex-	وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغُلُوْلَةً إلى عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطُهَا كُلَّ الْبَسُطِ فَتَقْحَدَ مَلُوُمًا مَّحْسُوُرًا۞
<u>Ezekiel:</u> Hizqīl ^{as} ,	hausted. 17:30 And those who, when they spend, are neither extrava- gant nor niggardly but <i>adopt</i> a moderate <i>position</i> in the middle; 25:68 See <u>Dhul-Kifl:</u>	وَالَّذِيْنَ إِذَا ٱنْفَقُوْالَمْ يُسُرِفُوْا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوْا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ قَوَامًا ۞
<u>Ezra:</u> 'Azīz, 'Uzayr ^{as} ,	And the Jews say, 'Ezra is the son of Allah,' and the Christians say, 'the Messiah is the son of Allah;' that is what they say with their mouths. They only imitate the saying of those who dis- believed before them 9:30	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوُدُ عُزَيُرُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصرَى المُسَيِّحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ لَٰذَٰلِكَ قَوْلُهُمُ بِاَفُوَاهِمِمْ تَيْضَاهِ تُوْنَ قَوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُ وْامِنْ قَبْلُ لَٰ

F		
<u>Faces:</u> Wujūh,	Verily, We see thee turning thy face <i>often</i> to heaven; surely, then, will We make thee turn to the <i>Qiblah</i> which thou likest. So, turn thy face towards the Sacred Mosque; and wherever you be, turn your faces towards it 2:145	قَكْنُرْمِي تَقَلَّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِيالسَّمَاءِ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَىها فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَالْمَسْجِدِالْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثَ مَا تُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَ كَمْ شَطْرَه
	But when they see it nigh, the faces of those who dis- believe will be grief- stricken, and it will be said, 'This is what you repeatedly asked for.' 67:28	فَلَمَّارَاَوْهُ زُلُفَةً سِيْئَتُ وُجُوْهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْاوَقِيْلَ لَمَذَاالَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِم تَتَعُوْنَ @
<u>Faith:</u> Īmān,	<u>See Belief:</u>	
Fajr: morning, dawn	Observe Prayer from the declining and paling of the sun till the darkness of the night, and recite <i>the Qur'ān</i> at dawn. Verily, the recitation <i>of the Qur'ān</i> at dawn is <i>specially</i> acceptable <i>to Allāh</i> . 17:79	ٱقِمِالصَّلُوة لِدُلُوُكِالشَّمْسِ إلى غَسَقِ الَّيْلِوَقُرُانَ انْفَجْرِ لَانَّ قُرُانَ انْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُوُدًا ۞
	and eat and drink until the white thread becomes distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn 2:188 <i>It is all</i> peace till the rising	وَكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطَ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسُوَ دِمِنَ الْفَجْرِ سَاحِ مَنْ هِ مَدَ الْحَالَةِ مَدْ إِحَالَةِ مَنْ
<u>False-</u>	of the dawn. 97:6 And proclaim: 'Truth has	سَلَمَ ^{شَ} هِى حَتَّى مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ثَ وَقُلُ جَآءَ الْحَقَّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ لَانَ الْبَاطِلَكَانَ زَهُوْقًا ۞
<u>hood:</u> Bāțil,	come and falsehood has vanished. Verily, falsehood is bound to vanish.' 17:82	الْبَاطِلَكَانَ زَهُوْقًا ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

قَدْنَعْلَمُ فَالَّهُمُ وَإِنْ لِ
بِاليتِ اللهِ وَإِنْ بْ
بِالنِتِ اللهِ وَإِنْ بْ
َ وَاِنۡ
قۇمرنۇ
وَقَوْمُ ا
وفوفرز
وأمحك
<i></i>
قُلُڪَ
 يَعْلَمُ مَ
امُنُوابِالْم
هُمُالْخ
11.
وَنَادٰي
مِنْ أَهْ
أحْكَمُوا
قَالَ اللهُ
قَالَ ٰنُوُ عَمَلُ غَ
عمن

 $\sim 222 \sim$

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	0 -
Famine: of Mecca	So watch thou for the day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke. 44:11 That will envelop the peo- ple. This will be a painful	فَارْ تَقِبُ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُبِيْنٍ أَنْ يَغْشَى النَّاسَ لِهٰذَاعَذَابُ أَلِيُمِ أَن
<mark>Faşl:</mark> Decision,	torment. 44:12 And We strengthened his kingdom, and gave him wisdom and decisive judg- ment. 38:21 See also <u>Yaumul-Faşl:</u> Khairul-Fāşilīn:	وَشَدَدُنَا مُلْكَ فَوَاتَيْنَهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصْلَ الْخِطَابِ ()
<mark>Fasting:</mark> Ramaḍān,		
conces- sion in ¬,	The prescribed fasting is for a fixed number of days, but whoso among you is sick or is on a journey shall fast the same number of other days; and for those who are able to fast only with great difficulty is an expiation-the feeding of a poor man 2:185	ٱيَّامًامَّعْدُوُدْتٍ فَمَنْ كَانَمِنْكُمْ مَّرِيْضًا ٱوْعَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةً مِّنُ آيَّامِ أَخَرَ فَوَعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يُطِيْقُوْنَ فِذِيَةً طَحَامُ مِنْكِيْنٍ
conjugal relations in ⁻ ,	So you may now go in unto them and seek what Allah has ordained for you; and eat and drink until the white thread becomes distinct to you from the black thread of the dawn. Then complete the fast till nightfall and do not go in unto them while you remain in the mosques for devotion 2:188	فَالْنَبَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوْامَا كَتَبَاللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوْاحَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطَ الْاَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسُوَ دِمِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ اَتِمُواالصِّيَامَ لِلَاسُوَ فِي الْمُسْجِدِ الْمُسْجِدِ
object of [¬] ,	O ye who believe! fasting is prescribed for you, as it was prescribed for those before	لَّاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا حُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنُ قَبُلِكُمُ لَعَلَّكُمُ تَتَّقُوْنَ ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Treeedge er the T	
	you, so that you may guard against evil. 2:184	
revela-	The month of Ramadān; is	شَهُرُ رَمَضَانَ اتَّذِي ٱنْزِلَ فِيُءِالْقُرُانَ
tion of	that in which the Qur'ān was	ۿؙڐڡڵؚڵڹۜٛٳڛۅؘؠؘؾۣڶ۬ۛؾؚؚڟؚۣٙ
Qur'ān	revealed as a guidance for	- / / -
	mankind with clear proofs of	<u></u> وَالْفُرُقَانِ ^ع ْ فَمَنْشَهِدَمِنْكُمُ الشَّهُرَ
	guidance and discrimination.	فأصمه
	Therefore, whosoever of you	**
	is present at home in this	
	month let him fast therein	
	2:186	
<u>F</u> ā <u>ti</u> ḥ <u>ah:</u>	See Qur'ān: Oft-repeated	
	verses	
Fear:		
of Allah,	Verily, those who fear their	اِنَّالَّذِيْنِ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمُ بِالْغَيْبِلَهُمُ
Khāshi'ah	Lord in secret-for them is	مَّغُفِرَةً وَّ أَجْرً كَبِيرً
	forgiveness and a great re-	
	ward. 67:13	
Khauf,	We said, 'Go forth hence, all	قُلْنَااهْبِطُوْامِنْهَاجَمِيْعًا ^ع فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمُ
	of you. And if <i>there</i> comes to	ڡؚۨڹؙۣٚۿڋٙؽڣؘؘؘڡؘڹؾؘۼۧۿؙۮٳؽڣؘڵڂؙۅ۫ڣٞ
	you guidance from Me, then	
	whoso shall follow My guid-	عَلَيْهِمُ وَلَا هُمُ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ®
	ance, on them <i>shall come</i> no	
	fear nor shall they grieve.'	
	2:39	1 7 7 7 1 85
Allah is	And fear Allah and	ۅؘٳؾٞٛڨؙۅٳٳڵٞ؋ۅؘٳۼ۫ڵؘؙؙؙؙؗؗٛؗڡؙۏ۫ٳٲڹۜٛٳڵڷ۫
	know that Allah is with	مَعَالُمُتَقِيْنَ۞
who "Him,	those who fear <i>Him.</i> 2:195	
enter	And who is more unjust than	وَمَنُ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنٌ مَّنَعَ مَسْجِدَاللَّهِ أَنْ
temples	he who prohibits the name of	ى <i>ڭ</i> ذىكر <u>ن</u> ىمااسمە كوسى فى خرابىما
in ¬,	Allah being glorified in Al-	F F -
	lah's temples and strives to	ٱولَإلك مَاكَانَلَهُمْ أَنْ يَدُخُلُوْهَا إِلَّا
	ruin them? It was not proper	خَابِفِيْنَ *
	for such men to enter therein	
	except in fear 2:115	
no [¬] on	Nay, whoever submits him-	بَلَى [ْ] مَنْ اَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ
the	self completely to Allah and	فَلَهُ ٱجْرُهُ عِنْدَرَبِّهِ ۗ وَلَاخَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمُ
believers,	he is the doer of good, shall	
		ۅؘٛڵاۿؙم۫ۦيؘڂۯ۬ڹؙۅ۠ڹؘؖؖۜ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	no fear <i>shall come</i> on them,	ولا هم يحرَّنون ٢
	<i>Zakat,</i> shall have their re- ward from their Lord, and	ٱجُرُهُمۡ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمۡ ۚ وَلَا خَوۡفُ عَلَيۡهِمۡ وَلَا هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ۞
		ولا هم يحر نو∪ ™
	nor shall they grieve. 2:278	
of	And slay not your children	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوُ ا أَوْلَا دَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ ^ل
poverty,	for fear of poverty. It is We	نَحْرِ ^م ُ نَرُزُ قُهُمُوَ إِيَّاكُمُ
	Who provide for them and for you 17:32	
provors	for you 17:32 If you are in a <i>state of</i> fear,	با د بنید به سرایگ آد مشراباً جناب
prayers	then say your Prayer on foot	فَإِنْ خِفْتُمُ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا ۚ فَإِذَا بَرِيْنُ مِنْهُ أَمَا لَهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ
during period	or riding, but when you are	ٱ مِنْتُمْ فَاذْكُرُ وِا اللَّهَ كَمَاعَلَّمَكُمُ
period	safe, remember Allah as He	
of ⁻,	has taught you 2:240	
trial by ⁻,	And We will try you with	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ بِشَيْعَ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ
, and by	something of fear and hun-	
	ger, and loss of wealth and	ۅ <u>ٙ</u> ٱلۡجُوۡعِوَنَقۡصِمِّنَٱلۡاَمُوَالِوَالۡاَنۡفُسِ
	lives and fruits; but give glad	وَالشَّمَرُتِ * وَ بَشِّرِ الصَّبِرِيْنَ ﴿
	tidings to those who patiently	
	persevere. 2:156	
Feeding	See <u>Food:</u>	
the poor:		
	Cursed be the Fellows of	ة 17 أصب الأخرار فدره
Fellows of the	Cursed be the Fellows of the Trench 85:5	قَتِلَ ٱصْحٰبُ الْأُخُدُوُ دِ ^{لْ}

	Message of the f	loig Qui un
<u>Fidyah:</u>	And whoever among you is sick or has an ail-	فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمُ مَّرٍ يُضًا ٱوْبِ ٓ ٱذًى مِّنْ يَنُدُ بَدِدِيحَةٍ مِسَارَ مَهِ مِنْكَانَ مِنْ مَنْ
	ment of the head, should	ڗ <i>ٞ</i> ٲڛ؋ڡ۬ڣۮؽةۜٛڡؚؚٞڹ۫ڝؚؾٳۄؚٳؘۏ۫ڝؘۮڡٙ؋ٟۜٲۏڹؙڛؙڮؚ ^ڠ
	make an expiation either by	
	fasting or almsgiving or a sacrifice 2:197	
	The expiation, thereof,	فَكَفَّارَتُ أَلِطْعَامُ عَشَرَةٍ مَسْكِيْنَ
	then, is the feeding of ten	مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُوْنَ أَهْلِيُكُمُ
	poor persons with such aver-	
	age <i>food</i> as you feed your	ٱوْ حِسُوَتْهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَ ^{تٍ}
	families with, or the clothing	فَمَنْ لَّمُ يَجِدُ فَصِيَامُ ثَلْثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۖ
	of them or the freeing of a	ذٰلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ أَيْمَانِكُمُ إِذَاحَلَفْتُمُ
	slave. But whoso finds not	وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمُ
	the means shall fast for three	واحفظوا أيمانكم
	days. That is the expiation of	
	your oaths when you have	
	sworn 5:90	
<mark>Fig:</mark> At-Tīn,	By the Fig and the Olive, 95:2	ۅؘالتؚِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُوُنِ ڽٝ
Fighting:	And fight them until there	ۅؘۊ۬ؾؚڵۅؙۿؙؗڡؙڔڂۊ۠ؽؘڵٵؾػؙۅؙڹؘ؋ۣؾ۫ٮؘٛڐٞۊٞۑػؙۅؙڹؘ
war,	is no persecution, and reli-	الدِّيْنُ لِلهِ لَن الْتَهَوُ اللَّهِ مُوَانَ
	gion is <i>professed only</i> for	
	Allah. But if they desist,	اِلَّا عَلَى الظَّلِمِينَ ۞
	then <i>remember</i> that no hos-	
	tility is <i>allowed</i> except	
	against the wrongdoers.	
	2:194 See Battles of <u>Holy</u>	
	Qur'ān:, Holy Prophet ^{sa} :	
	<u>Jihād:</u>	
<u>Fire:</u>		
An-Nār,		
of	We said, 'O fire, be thou a	ڭَلْنَالِنَارُ ڪُوٰ نِي بَرُدًاۊَ سَلْمًا عَلَى
Abraham,	means of coolness and	
	safety for Abraham!' 21:70	ٳڹؙڔۿؚؽؙڡؘۮ
burnt	Those who say, 'Allah has	ٱلَّذِيْنَ قَالُؤَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَهِدَ إِلَيْنَا ٱلَّا
offering,	charged us not to believe in	نُؤْمِنَ لِرَسُوْلٍ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ
	any Messenger until he	لومِن برسورٍ حتى يويين بِعر بارٍ ما هـه النَّارُ ل

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

-	Wieseuge er une j'i	J ~
	brings us an offering which fire devours.' 3:184	
flame	But <i>if</i> any of them snatches	إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ
of ¬,	away <i>something</i> by stealth,	
01,	he is pursued by a piercing	ۺؚۿۜٳڂ۪ؿؙٳڦؚڂؚٞ۞
	flame. 37:11	
in their	Surely, they who devour	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَأْكُلُوْنَ أَمْوَإِلَ الْيَتْلِي
bellies,	the property of orphans un-	
	justly, only swallow fire	ظُلُمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمُ نَارًا
	into their bellies, and they	وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيْرًا ٢
	shall burn in a blazing fire.	
	4:11	
Jinn made	And the jinn He created of	ۅؘڂؘڶؘۊؘۜۜٲڵؙؙؙۻٙٲڹٞڡؚڹؙؗؗۿۜٵڔؚڿؚڡؚؚٞڹ۫۫ڹٞٳٳ۞۫
of ⁻,	the flame of Fire. 55:16	~
of calami-	There shall be sent against	يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاخًا مِّنْنَّارٍ [*] وَّنَحَاش
ties,	you a flame of fire, and	فَلَاتَنْتَصِرْ نِ ⁶
	molten copper; and you	فلا تنظر بن
	shall not be able to help	
	yourselves. 55:36	~
of Cyrus,	'Bring me blocks of iron.'	اتُوْنِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيْدِ مُحَتَّى إِذَا سَاوِي
	<i>They did so</i> till, when he	بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا حَتَّى إِذَا
	had filled up the space be-	
	tween the two mountain	جَعَلَهُ نَارًا لا
	sides, he said, 'Now blow	
	with your bellows.' They	
	<i>blew</i> till, when he had made	
ofilall	<i>it red as</i> fire, 18:97	
of Hell,	The day when they shall be thrust into the fire of Hell	يَوْمَ يُدَعُّوْنَ إِلَى نَارِ جَهَنَّهَ دَعًا ^ل ُ
	with a <i>violent</i> thrust. <i>And</i>	ۿۮؚ؋ٳڵؾٞٳۯٳڷۜؾؚؽؙػؙڹ۫ؿؙؙؗؗ؞ڋؠۼٳؾؙػؘڐؚٚڹؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	they will be told: 'This is	
	the Fire which you denied	
	as a lie, 52:14-15	
	Those who hide that which	إِنَّالَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُمُوْنَ مَا ٱنْزَلَاللَّهُ مِنَ
	Allah has sent down of the	
	Book and take in exchange	الُڪِتٰبِ وَيَشْتَرُ وُنِ بِ ^م َنَّاقَلِيُلًا
	for it a paltry price, they fill	ٱولَإِكَ مَايَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمُ إِلَّا النَّارَ
	their bellies with nothing	
	but fire 2:175	

	,,,,,,	
	And of them there are some	وَمِنْهُمُ مَّنْ يَقُوْلُ رَبَّنَا الْتِنَافِي الدُّنْيَا
	who say, 'Our Lord, grant us good in this world as	حَسَنَةً قَ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً قَ قِنَا
	well as good in the world to	عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۞
	come, and save us from the	
	torment of the Fire.' 2:202	
	Those who say, 'Our Lord,	ٱلَّذِيْنَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَآ إِنَّنَآ أَمَنًا فَاغْفِرُلَنَا
	we do believe; forgive us,	ۮؘڹؙۅ۫ڹؘٵۅؘقؚٵؘؘۘعؘۮؘٵڹٵڶٵٙڔ۞
	therefore, our sins and save	
	us from the punishment of	
	the Fire; 3:17	14
	Soon shall he burn in a	سَيَصْلَى نَارًا ذَاتَ لَهَبِ أَ
	flaming fire; 111:4	~
of Moses,	When he saw a fire, and he	ٳۮ۫ۯٵڹؘٲۜٵڣؘڡ <i>ٙ</i> ڶٙڵؚٲۿڸ؋ؚٳڡؙ۫ڝؖٛؿؙۏٞٳٳڹۣٚٚڹ
	said to his family, 'Tarry ye,	انَسْتُ نَارًالَّعَلِّي اتِيْكُمْ مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ
	I perceive a fire; perhaps I	ٱۅ۫ٲڿڋؗۼؘڸؘۜ؞ٳڹؾۜٳڔۿڐؘؽۜۜ۞
	may bring you a brand	او اجدعلی الکارِ هدی
	therefrom or find guidance	
	at the fire.' 20:11	
of war,	Whenever they kindle a	ڪُلَّمَا ٱوُقَـدُوُانَارًالِّلْحَرْبِ اَطْفَاهَااللَّهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
disorder,	fire for war, Allah extin-	ٱطْفَاَهَااللهُ وَيَسْعَوُرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
	guishes it. And they strive	فَسَادًا ﴿ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ۞
	to create disorder in the	فسادا والله لا يجب المفسِدِين
	earth, and Allah loves not those who create disorder.	
	5:65	
Fich	And the fish swallowed him	تا المست مراد مدر بر سد مراد مر
<u>Fish:</u>	while he was reproaching	فَالْتَقَمَةُ الْحُوْثُ وَهُوَمُلِيْهُ ٢
	himself. 37:143	
Fisq:	And let the People of the	وَلْيَحْكُمُ آهُلُ الْإِنْجِيْلِ بِمَا ٱنْزَلَ اللهُ
abhor-	Gospel judge according to	
rence,	what Allah has revealed	فِيُهِ فَوَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكُمُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
disobedi-	therein, and whoso judges	فَأُولَإِكَ هُمُ الْفُسِقُوْنَ ٢
ence,	not by what Allah has re-	¥-
	vealed, these it is who are	
	the transgressors. 5:48	
	And eat not of that on	وَلَاتَأْكُلُوا هَالَمْ يُذْكَرِاسُمُ اللهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّ لَفِسُقًى
	which the name of Allah	
	has not been pronounced,	وإنهيقو

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	for surely that is abomina-	
	tion 6:122	
<u>Fitnah:</u>	See Discord: Disorder:	
	<u>Trial:</u>	
<u>Fițrat:</u>	See <u>Human Nature:</u>	
Flesh:		
Laḥm,		
as food,	And <i>He</i> it is Who has sub- jected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom	ۅؘۿؙۅؘٳڷٙۜڋؚؽ۫ڛؘڂۧۜۯۜٲڹؘٛۘۘڂؙۯڶؚؾؙٞػؙؙڵۅ۠ٳڡؚڹ۫ؗؗؗؗٷڵڂۛٵ ڟڔؚؾۜٵ
	fresh flesh 16:15	
	And <i>the eating of the flesh</i> of all cattle is made lawful to you except that which has <i>already</i> been an- nounced to you <i>in the</i> <i>Qur'ān.</i> 22:31	وَ أُحِلَّتُ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامُ الَآمَايُتَلَى عَلَيْكُمُ
	And flesh of birds as they may desire. 56:22	ۅؘڸؘڂڡؚڟێڕؚڡؚؚۨڡۜٞٵؽۺٛؾؘۿۅ۫ڹ۞
Backbit- ing is like eating ¬,	O ye who believe! avoid much suspicion; <i>for</i> suspi- cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin. And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? 49:13	لَيَّايَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوْ اكَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الطَّنِّ لِنَّ بَعْضَ الطَّنِ اِثُمَ [ّ] وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوْا وَلَا يَغْتَبْ بَّعْضَكُمْ بَعْضًا لَٰ اَيُحِبُّ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ يَّاكَلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا
creation of ¬,	Then We fashioned the sperm into a clot; then We fashioned the clot into a <i>shapeless</i> lump; then We fashioned bones out of this <i>shapeless</i> lump; then We clothed the bones with flesh; then We developed it into another creation 23:15	ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النَّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْخَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْخَةَ عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَاالْعِظْمَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنْشَانُهُ خَلُقًا اَخَرَ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Nessage of the fil	0 +
on bones,	And look at the bones, how We set them and then clothe them with flesh.'	نْظَرُ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنْشِرُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوُهَا لَحْمَا ^ل ُ
	2:260	
sacrificial ⁻ ,	Their flesh reaches not Allah, nor does their blood, but it is your righteousness that reaches Him 22:38	نَنْ يَّنَالَ اللَّهَ لَحُوْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَحِنْ يَّنَالُهُ التَّقُوٰى مِنْكُمُ
Flogging:	The adulteress and the adul-	ٱلنَّانِيَةُ وَالنَّانِيُ فَاجْلِدُوْا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ
Jaldah,	terer-flog each one of them <i>with</i> a hundred stripes 24:3	ڡؚؚۨڹ۫ۿؠؘٳڡؚٵػٙۼؘڔؙڶڐۊٟۨ
Flood:	He sends down water from	ٱنْزَلَ مِنَ الشَّمَاءَ مَآءًفَسَالَتُ أَوْدِيَةً
deluge,	the sky so that valleys flow	بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ الشَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا
	according to their measure	
	and the flood bears on its sur-	
	face swelling foam.13:18	-
	And We, certainly, sent	وَلَقَدُ ٱرْسَلْنَانُوْحًا إلى قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ
	Noah to his people, and he	فِيْهِمُ أَنْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَسْيِينَ عَامًا لَ
	remained among them a	
	thousand years, short of	فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْطُوْفَانُ وَهُمُ ظْلِمُوْنَ [©]
	fifty years. Then the Deluge	
	overtook them, while they	
	were wrongdoers. 29:15	المحروم المراجع المحرور المح
Food:	This day all good things	ٱلْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبِتُ فَوَطَعَامُ
Ţa'ām,	have been made lawful for you. And the food of the	الَّذِيْنَ أُوْتُواالْحِتْبَ حِلَّ لَّصُمْ "
	People of the Book is law-	وَطَعَامُ كُمُ حِلٌ لَهُمْ
	ful for you 5:6	
Allah nro-	Say, 'Shall I take any pro-	قُلُ اَغَيْرَ اللهِ اَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ
vides [¬] ,	tector other than Allah, the	-
viaco ,	Maker of the heavens and	الشَّمَٰوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا
	the earth, Who feeds and is	يُطْعَمُ
	not fed?' 6:15	*
and Jews,	And <i>remember</i> when you	<u>وَا</u> ِذْقُلْتُمْ لِمُوْسِى لَنُنَّصْبِرَ عَلَى
	said, 'O Moses, surely, we	طَحَامِ وَاحِدٍ فَادُعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخُرِجُ
	will not remain content	
	with one <i>kind of</i> food; pray,	لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِكُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا
	then, to thy Lord for us that	وَقِثَّآبِهَا وَفُوْمِهَا وَعَدَسِهَاوَ بَصَلِهَا
	He may bring forth for us	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Weeed Se er the F	$_{\rm J}\sim$
	of what the earth grows-of its herbs and its cucumbers and its wheat and its lentils and its onions' 2:62	
	All food was lawful to the Children of Israel, except what Israel forbade himself before the Torah was sent down 3:94	كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حِلَّا لِّبَنِي إِسُرَآءِيْلَ اِلَّا مَاحَرَّمَ اِسُرَآءِ يُلُعَلى نَفْسِ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تُنَزَّ لِ التَّوْرِكُ لُ
at Prophets house,	O ye who believe! enter not the houses of the Prophet unless leave is granted to you for a meal, not waiting till it is cooked. But enter when you are invited, and when you have had your meal, disperse, without seeking to engage in talk 33:54	يَّاَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَامَنُوْالَاتَدُخُلُوا بُيُوْتَالنَّبِيِّ إِلَّا آنُ يُوُّذَنَ لَحُمْ اللَّحَمُ اللَّحَامِ غَيْرَ نَظِرِيْنَ اللَّهُ ^{لا} وَلَكِنُ اِذَا دُعِيْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوْا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوْا وَلَا مُسْتَأْنِسِيْنَ لِحَدِيْثٍ
eat whole- some ¬,	So eat of the lawful <i>and</i> good things which Allah has provided for you; and be grateful for the bounty of Allah, 16:115	فَڪُلُوامِمَّارَزَقَكُمُ اللهُ حَللاًطَيِّبَاً" وَاشۡكُرُوۡانِعۡمَتَ اللهِ
for poor,	'And he did not urge the feeding of the poor. 'No friend, therefore, has he here this day; 69:35 And they feed, for love of Him, the poor, the orphan and the prisoner; 76:9	ۅؘڵٳؽڂڟۜ۠ۜۜۜۜۜۜۜۜٵڸڟؘٵۜٵؚؚڶؙڡؚڛ۫ؼؽڹؚ۞ؗ ڣؘڵؽؙڛؘڵؘڎؙڶؽؙۅٛ٦ؘۿۿٮؘٵؘؘؘۘڝؘؽؚڎؚ۞ ۅؘؽڟۼؚڡؙۅ۠ڹؘٳڶڟٙۼٵ٦ؘ۪ۛٵڸڂؾؚٚ؋ڡؚڛ۫ڮؽ۫ڹٞٵ ۊۜٞؽؾؚؽؚڡٵۊۧٲڛؽڗٞٳ۞
no life without ⁻ ,	The Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger; surely Messengers <i>like unto</i> <i>him</i> had passed away before him. And his mother was a truthful woman. They both used to eat food 5:76	مَاللَيِيْجَ ابْنُ مَرْيَحَ الَّارَسُوْلُ عَدَ خَلَتُ مِنْقَبْلِهِ الرَّسُلُ وَاُمَّ خَصَدِّيْقَةً لَمَ

Message of the	e Holy Qur'ān
----------------	---------------

	0	
	Nor did We give them bod- ies that ate not food, neither were they to live for ever. 21:9	وَمَاجَعَلْنُهُمْجَسَدًالَّا يَأْكُلُونَالطَّحَامَ وَمَاكَانُوالْخِلِدِيْنَ۞
	And We did not send any Messengers before thee but surely they ate food and walked in the streets 25:21	وَمَا آرُسَلُنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا إِنَّهُ مُ لَيَا صُلُوْنَ الطَّحَامَ وَ يَمْشُوْنَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ
<u>Forbid-</u> den:	See <u>Harām:</u>	
<u>Forge</u> <u>Lies:</u>	And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or treats His Signs as lies? Surely, the unjust shall not prosper. 6:22	وَمَنُ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ الْفَتَرٰىعَلَى اللَّوَكَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِاليَّهِ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظْلِمُوْنَ©
<u>For-</u>		
giveness:		
Allah grants ¬,	And those who, when they commit a foul deed or wrong themselves, remem- ber Allah and implore for- giveness for their sins and who can forgive sins except Allah-and do not know- ingly persist in what they do. 3:136	وَالَّذِيْنَ إِذَافَعَلُواْ فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوًا ٱنْفُسَهَمْ ذَكَرُوا الله فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا لِذُنُوْ بِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَتْغِفِرُ الذَّنُوْبِ اِلَّا اللهُ * وَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ۞
	For those who disbelieve there is a severe punishment. And for those who believe and do righteous deeds there is forgiveness and a great re- ward. 35:8 See <u>Attributes</u> <u>of Allah:</u> <i>Al-Ghaffār</i> ,	ٱلَّذِيْنَ ڪَفَرُوُالَهُ مُ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ وَالَّذِيْنَ امْنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ لَهُ مُ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّ اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ۞
Adam, Prophets, seek ¬,	They said, 'Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves and if Thou forgive us not and have not mercy on us,	قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا ٱنْفُسَنَا ۖ وَلِنُ لَّمُ تَغْفِرْلَنَاوَتَرْحَمْنَالَنَصُوُنَنَّ مِنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ®

be of the	
	قَالَرَبِّاغْفِرُ لِيُوَ لِأَخِيُوَ ٱدْخِلْنَا فِي
	ۯڂؙڡؘؾؚڰ [ٞ] ٞۅؘٲڹ۫ؾؘٲۯڂؘؙٛؗ؋ٳڵڗ۠ڝؚڡؚؽؘ۞۠
ho show	
• 1	
	رَبَّنَا اغْفِرُ لِمُنْ وَلِوَ الِدَىَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ بِدِيرِيُهُ مِنْ أَسِرْ
	يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْحِسَابُ ۞
	رَبِّ اغْفِرُ لِحُ وَلِوَ الِدَىَّٰ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ
	بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَّ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنْتِ
	وَلَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا [©]
-	·
0	
	إِنَّاللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُّشَرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا
	ؘؚؚٷڹڡ۬ٵؾؖۑؚڂؚۯۥۜۜۜۏڽۺڔٮ؋ؚڔۏۑڂؚۯڡ ۮۅؙڹؘۮ۬ڸؚػڵؚؚؚڡؘڹؾٞۺؘٵ ^{ۣؿ} ؘۅؘڡؘڹؾٞۺؙڔؚڬ۫ؠٳٮڷ۠۫ؗڣ
	ۮۅۛۛڮۮۑؚػٮؚڡؽڛٵٴٷڛؽۺڔؚڡڣؚ؉ۛ ڣؘقَدِافُتَرَىٳؿؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڡٞٵۼؘڟؚؽؙؚؗؠۧٵ۞
	فقد افتري إلها عظيمان
-	وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّلْطُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَيَغْفِرُ
	ڵؚڡؘڹؙؾۜٞؿؘٲٷؽؘۘۼؘڐؚؚؗۘۘۘۻؙڡؘ۫ؾٞؿؘٲٷٷػٲڶڶڷ۠ۿ
-	غَ <i>فُ</i> وْرًا رَّحِيْمًا©
-	
-	
ful.	
	be of the y Lord, for- y brother, Thy mercy e Most Mer- tho show ive me and the believ- when the take place.' ive me and d him who e as a be- believing lieving crease Thou oers <i>in aught</i> 29 vill not for- ner be asso- n; but He atever is whomsoever d whoso as- ts with Allah ised a very elongs the e heavens le forgives ses, and pun- pleases. lost Forgiv- ful.

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Floig Quran		
from sin,	Verily, Allah accepts the repentance of only those who do evil in ignorance and then repent soon after. These are they to whom Allah turns with mercy; 4:18	إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السُّوَءِبِجَهَالَةٍ ثُحَّ يَتُوْبُوْنَ مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ فَأُولَإِلَى يَتُوْبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ
prayers for ¬,	'Our Lord, we have heard a Crier calling <i>us</i> unto faith, <i>saying</i> , 'Believe ye in your Lord,' and we have be- lieved. Our Lord, forgive us, therefore, our sins and remit from us our evils and in death join us with the righteous; 3:194	رَبَّنَّآ اِنَّنَاسَمِعْنَا مُمَادِيًّا يُّنَادِى لِلْإِيْمَانِ ٱنْ امِنُوْ ابِرَ بِّصُمْ فَامَنَّا ^{تَ} رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرُ لَنَا ذُنُوْ بَنَا وَكَفِّرُ عَنَّا سَيَّاتِنَا وَتَوَقَّنَا مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ ⁶
	'Our Lord, give us what Thou hast promised to us through Thy Messengers; and disgrace us not on the Day of Resurrection. Surely, Thou breakest not Thy promise." 3:195	رَبَّنَاوَاتِنَامَاوَعَدْتَنَاعَلَىرُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِلِمَةِ لَ الَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ®
	O ye who believe! turn to Allah in sincere repentance. It may be that your Lord will remit the evil <i>effects</i> of your <i>deeds</i> and admit you into Gardens through which streams flow, on the day when Allah will not abase the Prophet nor those who have believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right hands. They will say, 'Our Lord, perfect our light for us and forgive us; surely,	يَّاتَّهَاالَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوَاتُوُ بُوَّالِكَاللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوْحًا لْعَلَى رَبُّكُمْ اَنَ يَّكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْانَهْ لَا يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِى اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا مَعَهُ أَنُورُ هُمْ يَسْلِى بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّا اَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُوْرَنَا وَاغْفِرُلَنَا ^ع َلِنَّا تَاتَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرً ⁽⁰

	Message of the []	<u> </u>
	Thou hast power over all things.' 66:9	
seek [¬] of Allah	'And O my people, ask for- giveness of your Lord, then turn to Him, He will send over you clouds pouring down abundant rain, and will add strength to your strength. And turn not away <i>from Him, being</i> sinners.' 11:53	وَلِقَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوْارَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْا لِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاء عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا قَ يَزِدُكُمُ قُوَّةً اللّٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَوَلَّوْامُجْرِمِيْنَ۞
<u>Fornica-</u> tion:	See Adultery:	
<u>Founda-</u> tions:	And <i>remember the time</i> when Abraham and Ishmael raised the foundations of the House, <i>praying</i> , 'Our Lord, accept <i>this</i> from us; 2:128	ۅؘٳۮ۬ؾۯڣؘۼؖٳڹ۠ڔ۠ۿؚؗۄؙٳڶڦؘۅؘٳؚؚؚؚؚۜۮڡؚڹؘڶڹٞؠؙؿؚؾؚ ۅؘٳڛ۠ۼؚؽؗڷ [٭] ۯڹۜڹؘٵؾؘڟۜڹؖڶڡؚ ^ێ ۜٵ
Freedom:	And if Allah had <i>enforced</i> His Will, they would not have set up gods <i>with Him</i> . And We have not made thee a keeper over them, nor art thou over them a guardian. 6:108 See also Compulsion: Slavery:	وَلَوْشَاءَاللَّهُ مَا آشُرَكُوا لَمَ وَمَا بَعَلْنَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ^{عَ} وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْكٍ &
Free Will:	Whatever of good comes to thee is from Allah; and whatever of evil befalls thee is from thyself 4:80 See also Destiny:	مَآ أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَآ أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنُ نَّفُسِكَ ل
<u>Friday:</u> Yaumul- Jumuʻah,	O ye who believe! when the call is made for Prayer on Friday, hasten to the re- membrance of Allah, and leave off <i>all</i> business. 62:10	ؖێؘٲێٞؖۿؘٵڷۜۜۜۜۮؚؽ۫ۜ۫ۻٵڡؘڹؙۅٞٳٳۮؘٳڹؙۅ۫ڍؚؽڸڟۜٮڵۅۊ ڡؚڹ۫ؾٞۅ۫ڔؚٳڵؙؙؙؙؚؚٛؿؙڡؘػۊ؋ؘٵڛؘ۫ۘۘڡۅؙٳڸ۬ۮۮؚڬڔۣٳٮڵۑ ۅؘۮؘۯۅٵڶڹۘؽؘۼ

	jvjeeedge er the j j	J ~
<u>Friends:</u>		
Auliyā',		
Allah is	Allah is the Friend of those	ٱللهُ وَلِ [ِ] الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا ^{لا} يُخْرِجُهُمْ قِنَ
friend,	who believe; <i>He</i> brings them	الظُّلُمتِ إِلَى النُّوْرِ * وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُ وَا
protector	out of all <i>kinds of</i> darkness	ٱۅ۫ڵؚ ^ؾ ٛۿؙۿؙٳڶڟۜٵۼؙۘۅٛ ^{ؾؙؙۜ؇} ؽڂ۫ڔؚڿؘۘۅؙڹؘۿؘۿ ڡؚٞڹ
Waliyy,	into light. And those who disbelieve, their friends are	النَّوْر الْحَكَ الظَّلْمَتِ ^ل ُ
	the transgressors who bring	النور إلحي الظلمب
	them out of light into mani-	
	fold darknesses 2:258	
do not	Let not the believers take	المستقدة مجوية المسان وسأد وسأر
make [¬]	disbelievers for friends in	لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الْكُفِرِيْنَ آوْلِيَاء
with,	preference to believers-and	مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ لٰإِكَ
with,	whoever does that has no	فَلَيْسٍ مِنَ اللهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوْا
	connection with Allah-ex-	مِنْهُمُ تُقْبَةً
	cept that you guard your-	متهمريفته
	selves fully against them	
	3:29	
	O ye who believe! ' take not	يَّاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُو <u>ْ</u> ا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُوُدَ
	the Jews and the Christians	يا يە مريى ئىلى ئىلى ۋالنَّصرَى اۇرلياء بىغۇپماۇرليا ئەبىغۇ
	for friends. They are friends	
	of each other. And whoso	وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمُ مِّنْكُمُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمُ لَ
	among you takes them for	
	friends is indeed one of	
	them 5:52	
	O ye who believe! take not	ؖؽؘٲؾ۠ؖۿٵڷ <u>ٙ</u> ۮؚؽ۫ؗڽٵڡؘڹؙۅ۠ٲڵٵؾؘؾۧڂؚۮؙۅ۫ٙٵٵبٙٲؘؘؖؖٵػؙڡ۫
	your fathers and your broth-	وَإِخْوَانَكُمُ أَوْلِيَآءَ إِنِاسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفُرَ
	ers for friends if they prefer	عَلَى الْإِيْمَان ل
	disbelief to faith 9:23	
of Allah,	Behold! the friends of Allah	ٱلَا إِنَّ ٱوْلِيَآءَ اللهِ لَاخَوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا
	shall certainly have no fear,	هُمۡ يَحۡزَنُوۡنَ ۞
Fuel:	nor shall they grieve. 10:63 But if you do <i>it</i> not - and	(⁴ ⁴ / ₂) · (² / ₁ · ² / ₂
<u>Fuel:</u>	never shall you do <i>it</i> - then	فَاِنِ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا
	guard against the Fire,	اننَّارَ اتَّتِيُ وَقُوْدُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۚ
	whose fuel is men and	أُعِدَّتُ لِلْحُفِرِيْنَ۞
	stones, <i>which is</i> prepared	
	for the disbelievers. 2:25	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

are the fuel of Hell. 72:16	
from the right course, they	والله المسطور المسطور المسلمان المسلمان المسلمان المسلمان المسلمون المسلمون المسلمون المسلم المسلم المسلم المس حَطَيَا الله
And those who deviate	وَاَمَّا الْقُسِطُو بَ فَكَانُوْا لِجَهَنَّهَ إِ

G		
<u>Gabriel:</u> Jibrīl ^{as} ,	'Whoever is an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His Messengers, and Ga- briel, and Michael, then, surely, Allah is an enemy to <i>such</i> disbelievers.' 2:99	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَى كَتِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَجُبُرِيْلَ وَمِيْكُلَ فَأِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوُّ لِلْكُفِرِيْنَ۞
<u>Gam-</u> <u>bling:</u> Maisir,	They ask thee concerning wine and games of chance. Say, 'In both there is great sin <i>and harm</i> and also <i>some</i> ad- vantages for men; but their sin <i>and harm</i> are greater than their advantage' 2:220	يَسْئَلُوْنَكَعَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ۖ قُلْ فِيْهِمَآ اِثُمُ كَبِيْرُ وَّمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَ اِثْمُهُمَآ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَا
Garden:	See Paradise:	
<u>Gar-</u> ments:	O thou who hast covered thyself with <i>thy</i> cloak, .74:2	يَّاَيَّهُا الْمُدَّقِ [ِ] رُ ^{ال}
	They are a <i>sort of</i> garment for you and you are a <i>sort</i> <i>of</i> garment for them 2:188	ۿؙڹٞٞڶؚؚٵ؈ۜٞڷٞڴڡ۫ۅؘٲڹ۫ؾؙڡ۫ڶؚٵۜ؈ٞڷٞۿؘڹٞ
	O children of Adam, We have indeed sent down to you raiment to cover your nakedness and <i>to be a</i> <i>means</i> of adornment; but the raiment of righteous- ness—that is the best 7:27	ؖڸڹۜڹؚٚؽٝۜٳۮۜمؘ قَۮؙٱن۫ۯؘڶڹٛٵؘۜؖڡؘڵؽؙڮؙٞؗؗؗؗؗؗ؞ؚڵؚڹؘٳۛڛۧٵ ؾؙٞۅؘٳؖڔؚؽ۫ڛؘۅ۠ٳؾؚڲؙۄ۫ۅؘڔۣؽۺۧٵڂۅڶؚڹۺ ٵؾۧڨؙۅؿؗٚۮ۬ڵؚػڂؘؿۯ
	And He it is Who has made the night a covering for you, and <i>Who has made</i> sleep for rest, and <i>He</i> has made the day to rise up <i>and</i> <i>work.</i> 25:48	ۅؘۿۅؘالَّذِڡ۫ جَعَلَ نَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالتَّوُمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ۞
	And He will reward them, for their steadfastness, with a Garden and <i>raiments of</i> silk, 76:13	وَجَزْىهُمْ بِمَاصَبَرُوْا جَنَّةً وَّحَرِيْرًا ﴿

Ghaib:	See Unseen:	
Gideon:	And their Prophet said to	وَقَالَ لَهُمُ نَبِيُّهُمُ إِنَّ اللهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ
Ţālūt,	them, 'Allah has appointed	ك & مركب بيهد مركب مربع لَكُمُ طَالُوُتَ مَلِكًا لَقَالُوَ االَىٰ يَكُوْنُ
	for you Talūt as a king.'	
	They said, 'How can he	لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَاوَنَحْنُ اَحَقَّ بِإِلْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ
	have sovereignty over us	ۅؘڶؘؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ ۅؙؽؙۅؙ۠۫ؾؘڛؘۼؘؖڦؚڹؘٳڵؙ
	while we are better entitled	
	to sovereignty than he, and	
	he is not given abundance	
	of wealth?' 2:248	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u>Ginger:</u>	And therein will they be	وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيْهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا
Zanjabīl,	given to drink a cup tem-	ۯؙڹؙڿؠؚؽڴ
	pered with ginger, 76:18	
<u>(Glad)</u>	And We have sent down	ۅؘڹؘڒۧٛڶؙٵؘؘۘٵؘؽؙڬٵڶڮڹؗڹؾؚڹؙؽٳڹؘٞٳڵؙؙؚۘؗؗڟۣۺؘؽۦٟ
<u>Tidings:</u>	to thee the Book to explain	ۊۧۿؘڐؘؽۊ <u>ٙ</u> ۯڂمؘةًۊۧڹؙۺؙڔؗؽڵؚڵؙڡؙڛ۫ڸؚؠؙڹؘ۞
Bushrā,	everything and a guidance	
	and a mercy and glad tid-	
	ings to those who submit <i>to Allah.</i> 16:90	
bearer	O People of the Book! there	ؖ ؽٙٵؘۿڶۜڶڵؚڮؾ۬ڹؚۊؘۮؘڿؘٳٙٷػؙؗؗؗڡ۫ۯڛؙۅؙڵؙڹؘٵؽڹ <u>ؾ</u> ۣڹؙ
of [¬] ,	indeed has come to you Our	-
ы, ,	Messenger, after a break in	<u>لَ</u> كُمْ عَلَى فَتُرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسَٰلِ أَنۡ تَقُوۡلُوۡ امَا
	the series of Messengers,	<i></i> جَآءَنَامِنُ بَشِيۡرٍ وَّلَا نَـذِيۡرِ
	who makes <i>things</i> clear to	
	you lest you should say,	
	There has come to us no	
	bearer of glad tidings and	
	no Warner.' 5:20	
	Verily, We have sent thee	إِنَّآ ٱرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّ أَنْ لَذِيرًا ﴿ وَإِنْ
	with the Truth, as a bearer	ڡؚؚؚ ^ڹ ڡؚٞڹؙٲمَّةٍ ٳ؆ڂؘڵٳڣؽۿٳٮؘۮؚؽۯ۞
	of glad tidings and as a	وس المدرية حلاقية تدين
	Warner; and there is no	
	people to whom a Warner	
	has not been sent. 35:25	
	As for those who say, 'Our	ٳڹؘٞٳڷٙۮؚؽؙ؈ؘڡٙڵۅؙٳڔؘۑٞٛٵڶڵؖؗؗؗ؋ؿؙؗۿٙٳڛ۫ؾؘڡٙٲڡؙۅ۫ٳ
ers,	Lord is Allah,' and then re-	تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلِّبِكَةُ ٱلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا
pious,	main steadfast, the angels	تَحُزَنُوا وَٱبْشِرُوُا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمُ
fearful,	descend on them, <i>reassur-</i>	
	ing them: 'Fear not, nor	تۇغدۇن@

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Wessage of the Florg Qui an		
	grieve; and rejoice in the <i>glad tidings of the</i> Garden which you were promised; 41:31		
to non- believers,	Surely, those who deny the Signs of Allah and seek to slay the Prophets unjustly and seek to slay such men as enjoin equity— an- nounce to them a painful punishment. 3:22	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَحْفُرُوْنَ بِالِتِ اللَّهِ وَ يَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّبِهِّنِ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ لَا قَ يَقْتُلُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ التَّاسِ لَفَبَشِّرُهُمُ	
to Prophets,	<i>God said,</i> 'O Zachariah, We give thee glad tidings of a son whose name shall be Yaḥyā. We have not called any one before him by that name., 19:8	يٰزَكرِ يَّآ اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِخُلْمِ اسْمُهُ يَحْلِي لَمْ نَجْعَلُ لَّهُ مِنْقَبُلُ سَمِيًّا⊙	
Glorifica-	See Adoration:		
tion:			
<u>God (s):</u>	See <u>Allah:</u> <u>Deities:</u>		
Gog	It shall be so even when	حَتَّى إِذَافُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوْ جُوَمَا جُوْجُ	
	Gog and Magog are let		
Yājūj	loose and they shall hasten	ۅؘۿؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڡؚ۫ۏؙػؙڷؚؚۜۘۘۘۘڂؘۮؚؚؚؚؚؚۛۛؾؙٚڹ۫ٛڛڵۅؙڹؘ۞	
wa Mājūj,	forth from every height <i>and from the top of every</i> wave. 21:97		
<u>Gold:</u>	And those who hoard	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَكْنِزُوْنَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ	
Dhahab,	gold and silver and spend it	وَلَا يُنْفِقُونُهَا فِي سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ ^{لَا} فَبَشِّرُهُمُ	
	not in the way of Allah-	ولا ينفونه في شيبي المد فبسر بعد	
	give to them the tidings of a painful punishment. 9:34	بِعَذَابِٱلِيۡحِ ݣَ	
Goliath:	And when they issued forth	وَلَمَّابَرَزُوا لِجَالُوُتَ وَجُنُوْ دِمِ قَالُوْارَ بَّنَآ	
Jālūt,	to encounter Jalut and his	ٱفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا قَ ثَبِّتُ أَقْدَامَنَا	
	forces, they said, 'O our Lord,	الكري عيد حبر أرجب الحسد	
	pour forth steadfastness upon	وَانْصَرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ٢	
	us, and make our steps firm,		
	and help us against the disbe- lieving people.' 2:251		

وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ لَمَ نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۖ أُولَإِكَ اَصْحِبُ الْجَنَّةِ ۚ هُمْ فِيْهَا خْلِدُوْنَ۞
فَاذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلُوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمُ تَفْلِحُوْزَ وَلَقَدْكَرَّمْنَا بَنِيَ ادَمَوَ حَمَلْنُهُمُ فِي الْبَ وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقُنْهُ مَقِنَ الطَّيِّلِتِ وَفَضَّلْنُهُ عَلَى كَثِيْرٍ مِّمَّنُ خَلَقْنَا تَقْضِيْلَا ﴿
وَ اَنَّ الْفَضُلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤُتِيُهِ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ * وَ اللَّهُ ذُوالْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيُمِ ۞
ؽؙڹۢڹؚؚؚؚڐؙۘڵؘؘؘؘؙؖڝؙٞۏٮؚٵڶڒۘٞۯۼؘۅؘٳڶڒؘٞؽؙؾؙۏڹ ۅؘٳڹؾۧڂؚؽؙۅؘٳڵٳؘۼ۫ڹؘ؋ۅڡؚڹؙػؙڵۣٳڶؾؘٛۧۘۘۘۻڒؾؚ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Graves:Then in due course HeQubūr,causes him to die and as- signs a grave to him; 80:22	ثُحَّر آمَاتَهُ فَاَقْبَرَهُ الله
<i></i>	
signs a grave to him; 80:22	
Greed: And devour the heritage of	وَتَأْكُلُوْنَ التَّرَاثَ اَكُلًا لَّمَّا ^ل
other people, devouring	-
greedily and wholly; 89:20	
And you love wealth with	ۅؘؿؙڂؚڹؙؖۏؚڹؘٳڶٛڡؘٳؘڶڂۜؾۜٞٵڿؖٵۜؖ۞
exceeding love. 89:21	وللربول المال عباجما ال
Green: Seest thou not that Allah	ٱلَمۡ تَرَانَّ اللَّهَ ٱنۡزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءَ مَآءً
sends down water from the	
sky and the earth becomes	فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً أ
green? 22:64	
Greet- And when you are greeted	وَإِذَا حُيَّيْتُمُ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ
ings: with a greeting, greet ye	مِنْهَآ أَوْ رُدُّوْهَا ٢
with a better greeting or <i>at</i>	مِنْهُ أَوْ رُدُوْهَا
<i>least</i> return it 4:87	
<u>Guard-</u>	
ian:	
Wakīl,	
Holy And We have not made	وَمَاجَعَلْنَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا
Prophet ^{sa} thee a keeper over them,	وَ جَانَتُ عَلَيْهِ مُ بِوَكِيْكِ وَ مَا آنْتَ عَلَيْهِ مُ بِوَكِيْكٍ ©
not nor art thou over them a	و ما انت عليهم بورييي (
keeper guardian. 6:108	
over	
them,	
	ٱلرِّجَالُ قَوّْمُوْنَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَافَضَّ
waaan haaayaa Allah haa	
made some of them excel	اللهُ بَعْضَهُمُ عَلَى بَعْضٍ قَ بِمَا ٱنْفَقُو
others, and because men	مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ ۖ
spend on them of their	
wealth 4:35	
	ڣؘ <i>ؘ</i> ڡٞۼۜٙڸؘۿؘٳڔؾٞؠؙۏڸٟػڛؘٟۊٞٲڹؗٛڹؘؾۿٳڹؘٵ
over with a gracious acceptance	
Mary and caused her to grow an	حَسَنًا لا قَرَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا *
excellent growth and made	,
Zachariah her guardian	
3:38	

		$5 \sim$
<u>Guid-</u>		
ance:		
Hidāyah		
Allah	For them it is equal whether	سَوَا ٢ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَخْفَرْتَ لَهُمُ أَمْ لَمْ
does not	thou ask forgiveness for	تَسْتَخْفِرْلَهُ مُ لَنُ يَّخْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمُ
give⁻to	them, or ask not for-	
rebellious	giveness for them. Allah	اِنَّ اللهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفُسِعِيْنَ»
	will never forgive them.	
	Surely, Allah guides not the	
	rebellious people. 63:7	
Allah	Say: 'Surely, the guidance	قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللهِ هُوَ الْهُدِي ل
gives ¬,	of Allah is the only true guid-	وَأُمِرُنَا لِنُسُلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ^{الْ}
	ance and we have been com-	والبسرك فيستجع فرب العلوين
	manded to submit to the Lord	
	of all the worlds. 6:72	
by Holy	And thou canst not guide the	وَمَا آنْتَ بِهٰدِي الْحُبْيِ عَنْ ضَلْلَتِهِمُ
Prophet sa	blind out of their error. Thou	إِنْ تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِالِيْنَا
	canst make only those to hear	
	who believe in Our Signs, so	فَهُمْ مِّسْلِمُوْنَ ··
	they submit. 27:82	
prayer	Guide us in the straight	إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴾
for [¬] ,	path, 1:6	
	'Our Lord, let not our hearts	رَبَّنَالَا تُزِغُ قُلُو <u>ْ</u> بَنَابَعُدَاِذْهَدَيْتَنَاوَهَبُ
	become perverse after Thou	لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْهَ ⁵ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
	hast guided us, and bestow	
	on us mercy from Thyself;	الْوَهَّابُ۞
	surely, Thou art the Great	
	Bestower; 3:9	
<u>Guilty:</u>	Who is then more unjust	فَمَنُ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا
Mujrim,	than he who forges a lie	ٱۅ۫ػٙۮۜٞڹؘؚٳؚڶؾؚ _ٛ ٵؗٳؘؾۜٞٷؘڵٙڰؽڣ۫ڸؚڿٵڶڡۘڂڔڡؙۅؗڹۘ۞
	against Allah or he who	الرفعيب ويعوا أرفعه يقني المجرمون
	treats His Signs as lies?	
	Surely, the guilty shall	
	never prosper. 10:18	
	And We shall drive the	ۅؘڹؘڛؙۅ۬ڨؙاڵؙؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۿڂ۪ڔؚڡؚؚؽؙڹؘٳڶ۬ٛؽۼؘۿؘڹ <u>ٞ</u> ڡؘڔ <i>ؚ</i> ڔ۫ۮٙٵؗ۞
	guilty to Hell <i>like</i> a herd of	
	thirsty camels. 19:87	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

e	5 -
The guilty will be known	يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ بِسِيْمَهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ
by their marks, and they	ۑؚٳڹڹۜٛۅؘٳڝؙۅؘٲڵٳۧڨؙۮٳڡ۞
will be seized by their fore-	
locks and their feet. 55:42	

H		
H		
Hābīl and	See Abel:	
Qābīl:		
	See <u>Rope:</u>	
h:	<u></u>	
Hadīd:	See Iron:	
Hadīth:	500 <u>mon.</u>	
word,	Allah has sent down the	
· · ·	best Discourse—a Book,	ٱللهُ نَزَّلَ ٱحْسَنَ الْحَدِيْثِ كِتْبًا هُتَشَابِهًا
story,	whose verses are mutually	ڰٞؿٳڹ۬ڰ
story,	supporting and repeated in	
	diverse forms 39:24	
	These are the Signs of Allah	ؾڵڰٳڸؾؙۘٳڵڋڹؾؙڷۅ۫ۿٳ؏ؘڵؽػؚٳڵڂۊؚۨٞ۫۫ڣؚٳؘػؚ
	which We rehearse unto	
	thee with truth. In what	حَدِيْثٍ بَعْدَاللهِ وَايَتِهٖ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ »
	word, then, after <i>rejecting</i>	
	the Word of Allah and His	
	Signs, will they believe?	
	45:7	
	Has there come to thee <i>the</i>	هَلْ ٱتْلَكَ حَدِيْثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ [*]
	news of the overwhelming	
	calamity? 88:2	
<u> Hajj:</u>	See Pilgrimage:	
Hakam:		
Allah	The Kingdom on that day	ٱلْمُلْكُ يَوْمَبِذِ لِلَّهِ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُ مُ
as ¯,	shall be Allah's. He will	
	judge between them. So	فَالَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ فِي
	those who believe and do	جَنَّتِ النَّعِيْمِ۞
	righteous deeds will be in	
	Gardens of Bliss;	
	22:57	
	Say, 'O Allah! Originator of	قُلِاللُّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ الشَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
	the heavens and the earth;	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Knower of the unseen and	عْلِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ
	the seen; Thou <i>alone</i> wilt	عِبَادِكَ فِيْ مَا كَانُوافِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ
	judge between Thy servants	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Tytessage of the fill	J 🔍
	concerning that in which they differed.' 39:47	
	Is not Allah the Most Just of judges? 95:9	ٱلَيْسَاللَّهُ بِٱحْكَمِرالْحْكِمِيْنَ۞
Book, Qur'ān as ¬,	We have surely sent down to thee the Book compris- ing the truth, that thou may- est judge between men by what Allah has taught thee. And be not thou a disputer on behalf of the faithless; 4:106	ٳؾٞۜۜٲٵڹ۫ۯڹٛڹۜٵؚڶێؙۘۜۜۘٞٵڶڮؾؗڹؚٳڶڂۊٞڶؚؾۜڂػۘ؞ؘ ڹؿؙؿٳڶؾٞٵڛؚؠؚڡؘٲٵؘڕٮٮؘٛٵٮڵ ^ۿ ٶؘڵٲػؙڹ۫ ؚڷؚڵڂٳؠؚڹؽڹؘڂؘڝؚؽ۫ٵ۞ٝ
Holy Prophet ^{sa} as ¬,	But no, by thy Lord, they will not be <i>true</i> believers until they make thee judge in all that is in dispute be- tween them and then find not in their hearts any de- mur concern-ing that which thou decidest and submit with full submission. 4:66	فَلاوَرَبِّكَلا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّى يُحَكِّمُوُكَ فِيْمَاشَجَرَبَيْنَهُمُ ثُمَّلَا يَجِدُوُافِي ٱنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًاهِمَّ اقَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُواتَسْلِيُمًا۞
their own laws as [¬] ,	Surely, We sent down the Torah wherein was guid- ance and light. By it did the Prophets, who were obedi- ent <i>to Us</i> , judge for the Jews, <i>as did</i> the godly peo- ple and those learned <i>in the Law;</i> because they were re- quired to preserve the Book of Allah, and <i>because</i> they were guardians over it 5:45	إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْنَاالتَّوْرِٰ الَّغَيْهَاهُدَى قَنُوُرٌ يَحُصُّمُ بِهَاالنَّبِيُّوُنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْلَمُواللَّذِيْنَ هَادُوا وَالرَّبْنِيُّوْنَ وَالْاحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوْامِنْ كِتْبِاللْهِ وَكَانُوْاعَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ
men as ¬,	Verily, Allah commands you to give over the trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between men, you judge with justice 4:59	ؚٳڹۜٞۜٳڶڵؖ؋ؘؽؗٲڡؙۯؙػؙۿؚٳؘڽ۫ؾؙۊؘٞڐؙۜۅٳٳڶٛٲؙؙؙؙؗؗڟڹ۬ؾؚٳڶٙٛ ٱۿڸؚۿٵ ^ڵ ۅٙٳۮؘٳحؘڲڡ۫ؾؙۿڔؘؽؙڽؘٳڵڹۜٞٳڛٳؘڽ ؾؘڂڰؙڡۅؙٳۑؚٳڵ۬ڡؘۮڸ

Halāl,	See Lawful:	
<u>µānān:</u>	And Pharaoh said, 'O chiefs, I know of no god for you other than myself; so burn me <i>bricks of</i> clay, O Haman, and build me a tower, that I may, <i>by climb- ing it</i> , have a look at the God of Moses, for I think that he is a liar.' 28:39	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ لَمَايَّهَاالْمَلَا مَاعَلِمْتَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اللَّحِنْيِ فَا وَقِدْ لِيُ لِهَامُنُ عَلَى الطِّيْنِ فَاجْعَلْ لِيُ صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّي اَطَّلِعُ الِآ اللَّهِ مُوْسَى وَ اِنِّي لَاطُنُهُ مِنَ الْكَذِبِيْنَ
<u>Hām:</u>	See <u>Bahīrah:</u>	
<u>Hanīf:</u>	And who is better in faith than he who submits him- self entirely to Allah, and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright? 4:126	ۅؘڡؘڹ۬ٲڂڛؘؙۮؚؽؙٵڡؚۜڡۧڹٛٵٛۺڶۘۘۘۅؘۅۛۛج۫ۿۜ؋ٮؚڵؖۼ ۅؘۿۅؘڡؙڂڛڹٞۊٞٳؾۧڹؘػؘڡؚڵۧٞ؋ٙٳڹ۫ڔؗۿؚؽؗڝؘڂؚؽڣٞٵ
<u>Ḥarām</u>: Sacred,	And from wheresoever thou comest forth, turn thy face towards the Sacred Mosque; for that is indeed the truth from thy Lord 2:150	ۅؘڡؚڹ۬ڂؽؿؙڂؘۯۜؖڋؚؾؘ؋ؘۅؘڶؚٞۅؘڋۿڬؘۺؘڟڒ ال۫ڡؘڛ۫ڿؚۮؚڶڂۯٳ ^ڂ ۅؘٳٮٚٛٙۜ؞ؙڵڶڂۊٞ۠ڡؚڹ۫ڗۜٙؾؚؚٚػ
Ḥ<u>ar</u>ā<u>m:</u> Forbid- den	See <u>Unlawful:</u>	
<u>Hār</u> ū <u>t &</u> <u>M</u> ā <u>r</u> ū <u>t:</u>	And Solomon did not disbelieve; but <i>it was</i> the rebellious ones <i>who</i> disbe- lieved. They taught people falsehood and decep-tion. And <i>they claim that they</i> <i>follow</i> what was revealed to the two angels in Babylon, Hārūt and Mārūt 2:103	وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيُّمْنُ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيْطِيْنِ كَفَرُوْا يُعَلِّمُوْنَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ [ّ] وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوُتَ وَمَارُوُتَ
<u>Hār</u> ū <u>n</u> as <u>:</u>	See <u>Aaron:</u>	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fi	
<u>Ħavāriyy</u> ū <u>n:</u> <u>Healing:</u> shifā'	And when Jesus perceived their disbelief, he said, 'Who will be my helpers in the cause of Allah?' The disciples answered, 'We are the helpers of Allah 3:53 O mankind! there indeed has come to you an Exhor- tation from your Lord and a healing for whatever <i>dis- ease</i> there is in the hearts, 10:58	فَلَمَّآ اَحَسَّ عِيْلى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفُرَ قَالَ مَنْ اَنْصَارِ مَن الله عَنْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِ يَّوُنَ نَحْنُ اَنْصَارُ اللهِ ³ يَاكَيُّهَا النَّ اسَقَدْجَاءَتُكُمُ هَوْعِظَ ^{عَ} مِّنْ رَّ بِبِّكُمْ وَشِفَا ثَ ^ح َ لِمَافِى الصَّدُوُرِ ^ة
<u>Heart:</u> Ṣadr, Fuʾād,	The heart of the Prophet lied not in seeing what he saw. 53:12 Say, 'Whether you hide what is in your breasts or reveal it, Allah knows it; 3:30	مَاكَذَبَالْفُؤَادُ مَارَاى۞ قُلُ إِنْ تُخْفُوُا مَافِيُّ صُدُو رِكُمُ اَوْ تُبُدُوْهُ يَحْلَمُ ٱللَّهُ ل
	And the heart of the mother of Moses became free <i>from</i> <i>anxiety</i> . She had almost dis- closed <i>his identity</i> , were it not that We had strength- ened her heart so that she might be of the <i>firm</i> believ- ers. 28:11	وَاَصْبَحَ فُوَّادُ أُمِّرِ مُوُسِى فُرِغًا لَم اِنْ كَادَتُ لَتُبْدِى بِ لَوُ لَا آَنُ رَّبَطْنَا عَلى قَلْبِهَالِتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ۞
	Who whispers into the hearts of men, 114:6	الَّذِى يُوَسُوِسُ فِيْ صُدُوُرِ النَّاسِ ^ل َّ
	And follow not that of which thou hast no knowledge. verily, the ear and the eye and the heart— all these shall be called to account. 17:37	وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِ عِلْمَ لَ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَإِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا۞

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Tytessage of the T	oig Qui an
Allah	So, whomsoever Allah in-	ڣؘٛؖۻڹؙؾٞ۠ڔۮؚٳڵڐؙ؋ؘٲڹٛؾۧۿۮؚؽ؋ؙؽۺٙۯڂٞڝؘۮۯ؋۠
expands	tends to guide, He expands	لِلْإِسْلَام ۖ وَمَنْ يُبَرِدُ أَنْ يَّضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلُ
ones	his bosom for <i>the ac-</i>	
	<i>ceptance of</i> Islam; and	ڝؘۮۯۜ؋ؙۻٙؾؚؚڦٙٳڂؘۯۜؖؗؖ۫ؖ۫ڋٵۜۜڪؘٲڹٚؖڡٲؾؘڞؘؖۜؖۜۜۘۘڐڣۣ
	whomsoever He intends	الشمآء
	that he should go astray, He	
	makes his bosom narrow	
	and close, as though he	
	were mounting up into the	
	skies 6:126	
bestowed	And He it is Who has cre-	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ أَنْشَأَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ
,	ated for you ears and eyes	ۅؘالأفْإِدَة لْقَلِيلًا مَّاتَشْكُرُوْنَ۞
	and hearts, but little thanks	
	do you give. 23:79	8
	We shall cast terror into the	سَنُلۡقِىۡ فِىۡ قُلُوۡبِالَّذِيۡنَ كَفَرُواالرُّعۡبَ
in their ¬,	hearts of those that have dis-	بِمَا ٱشْرَكُوْا بِاللهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِه
	believed because they associ-	
	ate partners with Allah, for	سُلُطْنًا ^ع
	which He has sent down no	
1. 1	authority 3:152	
diseased,	In their hearts was a dis-	فِي قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ فَزَادَهُ هُ اللهُ
	ease, so Allah has increased	مَرَضًاج
<u> </u>	their disease; 2:11	3
fear in	They only are the <i>true</i> be-	إِنَّمَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِينَ إِذَاذُ كِرَاللَّهُ
their [¬] ,	lievers whose hearts trem-	وَجِلَتْ قُلُوْ بُهُمْ
	ble when <i>the name of</i> Allah	
TT 1 1	is mentioned, 8:3	
Hardened	So, because of their break-	فَجَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنّْهُمُ وَجَعَلْنَا
,	ing their covenant, We have	ڡؙڶۅۛ ٮؘۿۄؚ۬ڶؙڛڹڰ ^ؾ
	cursed them and have hard-	* / * * *
1 •	ened their hearts 5:14	کالاً رور ^و او او کار رواند و راس ^و ر ای ²
love in	He united your hearts in	فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَقُلُوْ بِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِ ^ت َ إِخْوَانًا [َ]
their [¬] ,	love so that by His grace	
	you became <i>as</i> brothers;	
	3:104	
perverse	But those in whose	فَاَمَّاالَّذِيْنَ فِى قُلُو بِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَبِعُوْنَ مَاتَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَآءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَآءَ تَأْفِ يُلِهُ
,	hearts is perversity pursue	مَاتَشَاكَة مِنْهُ الْتَغَاَّءَ الْفَتُنَةِ وَإِبْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلُهُ
	such thereof as are suscepti-	

	Message of the f f	$J \sim$
	ble of different interpreta- tions, seeking <i>to cause</i> dis- cord and seeking <i>wrong</i> in- terpretation of it 3:8	
sealed, veiled, rusted, blind, strait- ened,	They said, 'Our hearts are wrapped up in covers.' Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief 2:89	وَقَالُوا قُلُوْبُنَا غُلُفٌ لَمَ بَلُ لَحَنَّهُمُ اللهُ بِكُفُرِهِمُ
strength- ened ¬,	And We strengthened their hearts when they stood up and said, 'Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. Never shall we call upon any god beside Him; <i>for if we did so</i> , we would utter a preposterous thing; 18:15	وَرَبَطْنَاعَلَى قُلُوْ بِهِمْ اِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوُا رَبُّنَارَبُّ السَّلْوتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَنُ تَّدُعُوَا مِنْ دُوْنِ آلِها لَقَدْ قُلْنَا اِذَا شَطَطًا @
tranquil- ity of ¬, peace of ¬,	Surely, Allah was well- pleased with the believers when they were swearing allegiance to thee under the Tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, and He sent down tranquillity on them, 48:19	لَقَدْرَضِىاللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ اِذُ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِيُ قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَاَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ
<u>Heaven:</u> Samā',	Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were <i>a</i> closed-up <i>mass, then</i> We opened them out? 21:31	ٱوَلَمْ يُرَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُ فَرَاأَنَّ السَّلُوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَكَانَتَارَتْقَافَفَتَقْنُهُمَا
	Do they not look at the sky above them, how We have made it and adorned it, and there are no flaws in it? 50:7	ٱفَلَمۡ يَنۡظُرُوۡ الۡكَالسَّمَاۤءَفَوۡقَهُمۡ كَيۡفَ بَنَيۡنَهَاوَزَيَّتْهَاوَمَالَهَامِنۡفُرُوۡجِ۞
ascent to ⁻ ,	On the contrary, Allah ex- alted him to Himself. And	بَلُ رَّفَعَهُ اللَّهُ الَيُو لُوَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	,,,,,,,,,,,,		
	Allah is Mighty, Wise. 4:159		
	Have they a ladder by	ٱمۡلَهُمُ سُلَّمَ لَيَّنتَمِعُوْنَ فِيۡبِ ^ع	
	means of which they can		
	ascend into heaven and		
	overhear <i>the Divine words?</i> 52:39		
	'Or, thou have a house of	ٱوْيَكُوْنَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرُفٍ <u>ا</u> وْ	
	gold or thou ascend up into	تَرْقِي فِي السَّمَاء لَوَكَنُ نُوَّعِنَ لِرُقِياتً	
	heaven; and we will not be-		
	lieve in thy ascension until	حَتَّى تُنَرِّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتْبًا نَّقْرَؤُهْ	
	thou send down to us a Book		
	that we can read.'17:94		
	See also Rafa': Ascension:		
creation	Then He turned to the	ثُهَّ السَّنَوَى إلَى السَّمَاءَ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ	
of ⁻,	heaven, while it was	فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ انْتِيَا طَوْعًا	
	something like smoke, and		
	said to it and to the earth;	ٱۅ۫ػؘۯۿٙا ^ڂ قَالَتَآ ٱتَيْنَاطَآبِعِيْنَ۞	
	'Come ye both of you <i>in</i>		
	obedience, willingly or		
	unwillingly.' They said, 'We		
	come willingly. 41:12		
	So He completed them <i>in the</i>	فَقَضْبِهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمُوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ	
	form of seven heavens in two	وَٱوْحِي فِي كُلَّ سَمَآءِ ٱمْرَهَا لَ	
	days, and He revealed to	واوی فِ سِ سَه المرح	
	each heaven its function		
	41:13		
adorned	And We have, indeed,	وَلَقَدْجَعَلْنَافِي الشَّمَاعِ بُرُوُجًا قَرَزَيَّتْهَا لِلتَّظِرِيْنَ أَنْ	
lower ¬,	made mansions of stars in	للنظ بْنَ ٢	
	the heaven and have		
	adorned it for beholders.		
	15:17		
descent	And <i>remember the time</i>	وَإِذْقَالُوااللُّهُحَّرِ إِنْكَانَ هٰذَاهُوَالْحَقَّ	
from ¬,	when they said, 'O Allah, if	ڡؚڹؙۼؙ۫ۮؚڰ؋ؘٲڡؙڟؚۯ۫ؖٵؘؽؙڹؘٳڿۻؘٳۯؘةٞڡؚٚڹ	
nuzūl,	this be indeed the truth		
	from Thee, then rain down	السَّمَاءَ أوِ انْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ ٱلِيُحِ	
	upon us stones from heaven		
	or bring down upon us a		

	Message of the fil	
	grievous punishment.' 8:33	
	See also <u>Descent:</u>	
punish- ment from [¬]	And 'We are, surely, going to bring down on the people of this town a punishment from heaven, for they have been rebellious." 29:35 And when the heaven is rent asunder and becomes red like red hide. 55:38 The day when the heaven will become like molten copper, And the mountains will become like flakes of	اِتَّا مُنْزِلُوْنَ عَلَى اَهْلِ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزَامِّنَ الشَّمَاء بِمَاكَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ۞ فَإِذَا انْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاء فَكَانَتُ وَرُدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ۞ يَوْمَتَكُوْنُ الْجِبَالُكَالُحِهُنِ۞
suste- nance from ⁻ ,	wool, 70:9-10 Allah is He Who created the heavens and the earth and caused water to come down from the clouds, and brought forth therewith fruits for your suste- nance, 14:33	ٱللهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّطٰوَتِوَ الْأَرْضَ وَٱنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءَ مَآءً فَاَخْرَ جَبِهِ مِنَ التَّمَرٰتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ
	Or, Who created the heav- ens and the earth, and Who sent down water for you from the sky wherewith We cause to grow beautiful or- chards? You could not cause their trees to grow 27:61	ٱمَّنْخَلَقَ السَّمَٰوَتِوَالْاَرْضَوَاَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ قِنَ السَّمَاءَمَاءَ ۖ فَاَنْبَتْنَابِهِ حَدَايِقَ ذَاتَبَهْجَةٍ ⁵ َمَاكَانَلَكُمُ اَنُتَنْبِتُوْا شَجَرَهَا ل
as a roof,	And We have made the heaven a roof, well-pro- tected, yet they turn away from its Signs. 21:33	وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَّحْفُوْظًا ^{عَ} قَ هُمُ
	And He holds back the heaven lest it should fall on the earth save by His leave 22:66	وَيُمۡسِكُ الشَّمَاءَ ٱنُ تَقَعَعَ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ ٢

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Typesed ge en the TT	$J \approx$
	Allah is He Who has made	ٱللهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَڪُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا
	for you the earth a resting-	وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً
	place, and the heaven a	والشهاع بجاع
	structure <i>for protection</i> ,	
	40:65	
	And at the heaven, how it is	وَ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتُ 🕅
	raised high? 88:19	
Hebrew:	As for those who take a pal-	ٳڹۜۧٳڷۜۮؚؽؙڹؘؽؘۺؘڗؙۅ۫ڹؘؠؚٙۼۿۮؚٳٮڵؗؗؠۅؘٲؽ۫ڡٳڹؚڡ۪ڡ۫
Yahūd,	try price in exchange for	ثَمَنًا قَلِيُلًا أُولَإِكَ لَا خَلَاقٍ لَهُمُ فِي
	their covenant with Allah	
	and their oaths, they shall	الْأَخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ
	have no portion in the life	إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيهَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ۖ وَلَهُمُ
	to come, and Allah will nei-	
	ther speak to them nor look	عَذَابُ ٱلْيُحَر <i>َ</i> ⊗
	upon them on the Day of	
	Resurrection, nor will He	
	purify them; and for them	
	shall be a grievous punish-	
	ment. 3:78	
	Thou shalt certainly find	لَتَجِدَنَّ آشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِّكْذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا
	the Jews and those who as-	لْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِيْنِ ٱشْرَكُوْا
	sociate partners with Allah	
	to be the most vehement of	
	men in enmity against the	
	believers 5:83 See also	
	Jews:	
Hell: Ja-		
hannam,		
conditions	but <i>as for</i> those whom	وَمَنۡ يُّضۡلِلۡ فَلَنۡ تَجِدَلَهُ مُ ٱوۡلِيَآء
in ¬,	He leaves to go astray, thou	مِنْ دُوْنِ أُوَنَحْشُرُهُمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَهَةِ عَلَى
	wilt find for them no help-	
	ers beside Him. And on the	ۇج <u>ۇھ</u> ېم غمياق بىماق صمًا
	Day of Resurrection We	مَالُوبِهُمُ جَهَنَّهُ لَكُمَّاخَبَتْ زِدْنِهُمُ سَعِيْرًا
	shall gather them together	- ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,
	on their faces blind, dumb	
	and deaf. Their abode shall	
	be Hell; every time it	
	abates, We shall increase	
	for them the flame. 17:98	

	0	
	Verily, We have pre- pared for the wrongdoers a fire whose <i>flaming</i> canopy shall enclose them. And if	إِنَّا اَعْتَدْنَا لِظْلِمِيْنَ نَارًا لَ اَحَاطَ بِهِمُ سُرَادِقُهَا لَوَ إِنْ يَسْتَخِيْثُوا يُخَاثُوا بِمَاً كَالْمُهْلِ يَشُوِى الْوُجُوْهَ لِبُسُي
	they cry for help, they will	الشَّرَابُ لَوَسَاءَتُ مُرْتَفَقًا ©
	be helped with water like	
	molten lead which would scald <i>their</i> faces. How	
	dreadful the drink and how	
	evil the resting place! 18:30	
for disbe-	But they who will disbe-	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِالْيَتِنَآ أُولَإِكَ
lievers,	lieve and treat Our Signs as	ٱصْحُبُ النَّارِ * هُمُرِ فِيْهَا خُلِدُوْنَ ﴾
hypo-	lies, these shall be the in-	
crites,	mates of the Fire; herein	
idolaters,	shall they abide. 2:40	
	Those who disbelieve—	ٳڹ <u>ٞ</u> اڷٙۮؚؽڹۜڪؘڡؘؘۯؙۅؙٳٮؘٛڹؗؾؙڂ۫ؽؘؘؘؘؚؖؖۼ۫ؗؠؘ
	their possessions and their	ٱمْوَالْهُمْ وَلَا ٱوْلَادُهُمْ قِبْ اللهِ شَيْئًا
	children shall not avail	وَأُولَإِكَ هُمُ وَقُوْدُ النَّارِ (»
	them at all against Allah;	واولېك هم وقود النار (
	and it is they that are the	
	fuel of the Fire. 3:11	
for dis-	And whoso disobeys Allah	وَمَنْ يَّعْصِ اللهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهُ وَ يَتَعَدَّ
obedient,	and His Messenger and	حُدُوْدَه يُدْخِلُهُ نَارًاخَالِدًافِيُهَا
	transgresses His limits, He	
	will make him enter into	
	the Fire; therein he shall abide; 4:15	
for Satan,	'That I will, certainly, fill	لَاَمْلَغَنَّ جَهَنَّهَ مِنْكَوَمِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ
	Hell with thee and with	ڡؚڹ۬ۿؘؗۿ۫ٳؘؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙجٛمعِيْنَ۞
	those who follow thee, all	
	together.' 38:86	
for those	But those who reject Our	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا بِالْيَنِيَا هُمُ
who re-	Signs, they are the people	أَصْحِبُ الْمَشْءَمَةِ ۞
ject, hide	of the left hand. 90:20	•
Allah's signs,	On them will be Fire closed over. 90:21	عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُؤْصَدَةً ()
for who	Aye! Whoso does evil and	بَلْي مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَّ أَحَاطَتْ بِهِ
disobey	is encompassed by his sins-	نَحْطِيْ ^{عَ} تُهُ فَأُولِإِكَ أَصَحُبُ النَّارِ ^ع

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

cast into the crushing tor- ment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a <i>nursing</i> mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbe- lieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87		3 11	0 ~
And whoso slays a believer intentionally, his reward shall be Hell wherein he shall abide 4:94And whoso slays a believer intentionally, his reward shall be Hell wherein he shall abide 4:94Those who persecute the believing women and the be- lieving women and then re- pent not, for them is, surely, the punishment of Hell, 85:11Those who persecute the believing women and then re- pent not, for them is, surely, the punishment of Hell, 85:11Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. 104:3O ye who believe! save yourselves and your fami- lies from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7Huṭamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing tor- ment. 104:5Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing tor- ment. 104:5Hāwiyah, 			
intentionally, his reward shall be Hell wherein he shall abide 4:94 Those who persecute the believing men and the believing women and the believing women and then repent not, for them is, surely, the punishment of Hell, 85:11 Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. 104:3 fuel and fire of ¬, vorselves and your families from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 Hutamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are immates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities	,		وَمَرِ بِ يَقْتُلُ مُؤْمِنًا مُّتَعَمَّدًا فَجَزَ آؤُهُ
shall be Hell wherein he shall abide 4:94 Those who persecute the believing men and the believing women and then repent not, for them is, surely, the punishment of Hell, 85:11 Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. 104:3 fuel and fire of ¬, O ye who believe! save yourselves and your families from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 Hutamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities		intentionally, his reward	
Those who persecute the believing men and the believing women and the repent not, for them is, surely, the punishment of Hell, تُحْدَلُهُ يُعَدَابُ جَهَنَّهُ 85:11 Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. أَلْذِيْنَ جُمَعَ مَالَا وَعَدَدُهُ أَنْ 104:3 O ye who believe! save yourselves and your families from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 أَلْذِيْنَ الْحَطَمَةِ فَالاَ النَّاسَ men. 104:5 Huţamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. 104:5 أَلَّهُ اللهُ الل			جهم حبدا فيها
 believing men and the believing women and then repent not, for them is, surely, the punishment of Hell, 85:11 Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. 104:3 fuel and O ye who believe! save yourselves and your families from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 Huṭamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities 		shall abide 4:94	
اieving women and then repent not, for them is, surely, the punishment of Hell, الأولى عَدَّدَهُ أَنْ who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. أَنْ عَدَّدَهُ أَنْ 104:3 Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. أَنْ عَدَّدَهُ أَنْ fuel and fire of ¬, or who believe! save yourselves and your families from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 الألب الذيرت أَمَنُوا أَوْلَوْ عَدَامًا عَدَامًا النَّاسَ اللهُ Hutamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. 104:5 أَمَا مَنْ خَفَّ تُمَوَازِ يُنْهُ أَنْ Hāwiyah, and those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 أُمَعْ مَاوَا وَحَذَبُوَا بِايتِنَا ٱولِيَلْكَ Jaḥīm, and those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 الما ما دور عنه المَحَصُوْنَ الْحَصَامَ اللهُ الهُ ا		-	ٳڹۜٞٳڷٙۜۮؚؽؙڣؘؾۘڹؙۅٵڶٛؗؗؗؗؗڡؙۅؙٙڡؚڹؚؽ۬ۏؘٲڶٛڡؙۅٙ۠ڡؚڹ۬ؾؚ
Ileving Women and then repent not, for them is, surely, the punishment of Hell, 85:11 Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. 104:3 fuel and fire of ¬, fuel and fire of ¬, fuel and fire of ¬, of ye who believe! save yourselves and your families from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 Hutamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin <i>even</i> to the extremities		e	الْمُحَرِّلُمُ بَتُوْ لَوْافَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ جَهَنَّهَ
the punishment of Hell, 85:11 Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. 104:3 fuel and O ye who believe! save yourselves and your families from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 Hutamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Lazā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities			
85:11 Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. أَلَّذِى جَمَعَ مَا لَا وَ عَدَّهُ أَنْ Iuel and fire of ¬, O ye who believe! save yourselves and your families from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 الأَعْنَا اللَّذِي اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَهُ الللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ الللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ الللَهُ اللَهُ اللَهُ ا			
Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. 104:3 أَنْذَى جَمَعَ مَا لَا وَ عَدَّهُ أَنْfuel and fire of ¬, points it over and stores and your fami- lies from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 أَنْفُسَحُمْ النَّاسُ pointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 Hutamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing tor- ment. 104:5 أَنْ حَمَّانَ حَمَّانَ فَيْ الْحَطَمَةِ أَنْ اللهHāwiyah, lieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 أَنْ حَمَّانُ حَمَّانَ أَنْ أَنْ الله لا يَحَمَّانُ أَنْ الله لا يَحَمَّانُ أَنْ الله أَنْ المَانَ حَمَّانُ أَنْ الله anursing mother to him. 101:9-10 أَنْ حَمَّانُ حَمَّانُ مَنْ حَمَّانُ أَنْ أَنْ الله أَنَّا الله عُمَّانُ أَنْ أَنْ الله أَمَّا مَانُ حَمَّانُ أَوْ إِلَيْتِنَا أُولَيْكَ أَنَّا مَانَ حَمَّالُه أَمَّا مَانَ حَمَّالَ أَوْ إَلَى الله عُمَّا أَوْ إَلَى الله لا يَحَمَّا أَنْ الله anursing mother to him. 101:9-10 أَالله المعاد الماله المعاد أوليَا الله أَنَّا أُولَيْكَ أَنْ أَنْ أَوْ إَلَى الله أَنَّا أُولَيْكَ أَنْ أَنْ أَنْ أَوْ إَلَى الله are inmates of Hell. 5:87 أَنْ الله المَان المَان الماله الماله لا الماله are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Lazā, أَنَّا المَالَ المَاله المَاله لمَال ماله لمَاله المَاله المَال مَالَ مَالَ مَالَ أَلْمَالَ أَلْ أَلْحَمَالُ أَلْحَمَالُ أَلْحَالَ أَلْحَمَالُ أَلْحَمَالُ مَالَ أَلْحَمَالُه المَال ماله المَال ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله مالهأُلْحَمَالُمُالُمُ الله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله ماله<		-	
counts it over and over. 104:3 fuel and O ye who believe! save yourselves and your families from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 Hutamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities			<u> </u>
104:3fuel and fire of ¬,O ye who believe! save yourselves and your fami- lies from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7قَافُولُومُا النَّاسُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَحَكَةُ غَلَاظُ شِدَادُ المَعْضُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَلُولُ وَحُوْارُ قَوْدُهُمَا النَّاسُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَلُولُ وَحُوْدُهُما النَّاسُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَلَولُ وَحُوْدُهُما النَّاسُ اللَّهُ مَلُولُ وَحُوْدُهُ عَلَيْهُ مَلَولُ وَحُوْدُهُما النَّاسُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهُ مَلَولُ وَحُوْدُهُ النَّاسُ men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7Hutamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing tor- ment. 104:5Hāwiyah, أَهُ هَاوِ يَةُ أَنْ bi هُ العَابُ المَنْ خَفَقَتْ مَوَازِ يُنُهُ أَنْ bi a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10Jaḥīm, laḥīm, And those who have disbe- lieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87Laẓā, c titie sin even to the extremities			الَّذِي جَمَع مَا لا وَعَدَّدُهُ ۞
fuel and fire of ¬,O ye who believe! save yourselves and your fami- lies from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7Huṭamah HuṭamahNay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing tor- ment. 104:5Image: Stem anursing mother to him. 101:9-10Jaḥīm, Daḥīm,And those who have disbe- lieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87Image: Stem and those who have disbe- lieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87Laẓā, Taẓā,But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities			
 fire of [¬], yourselves and your families from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 Huṭamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities 	fuel and		بَآبَّ الآن براجور فورا أبير سر
 أies from Fire whose fuel is men and stones over which are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 Huṭamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities 		-	
are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 Huṭamah Nay! he shall, surely, be official in the crushing torment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be anursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities			
are appointed angels, stem and severe, who disobey and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 Huṭamah Nay! he shall, surely, be official in the crushing torment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be anursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities		men and stones over which	وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلْمِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ
and severe, who disobey not Allah 66:7 Huṭamah Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing tor- ment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbe- lieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities		are appointed angels, stem	
HuṭamahNay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing tor- ment. 104:5أَنْ الْحُطَمَةِ أَنْHāwiyah,But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a <i>nursing</i> mother to him. 101:9-10أَنْ الْحُطَمَةِ أَنْJaḥīm,And those who have disbe- lieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87أَنْ الْحَطَمَةُLaẓā,But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremitiesأَنْ الْحَطَمَةُ		and severe, who disobey	
cast into the crushing tor- ment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbe- lieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities		not Allah 66:7	
cast into the crushing tor- ment. 104:5 Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbe- lieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities	Ḥuṭamah		كَلَّا لَسُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ۞
Hāwiyah, But as for him whose scales are light. Hell will be a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities		e	
scales are light. Hell will be a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbelieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities			N
ي المَّهُ هُوَا وَيَةً صَ a nursing mother to him. 101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbe- lieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities	Hāwiyah,		ۅؘٲڡۜٞاڡؘڹ۬ڂؘڣۨٞؗڎٞڡؘۅؘٳڔ۬ؽ۬۬ۀ۞
101:9-10 Jaḥīm, And those who have disbe- lieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin even to the extremities			
Jaḥīm, And those who have disbe- lieved and rejected Our Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin <i>even</i> to the extremities		0	ل من <u>ج</u> لام من
اَصْحٰبُ الْبَجَمِيْمِ فَنْ Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin <i>even</i> to the extremities	lahīm		ارایک، د سر شرقه مدر است به مدر الایک آن الار
Signs, these are they who are inmates of Hell. 5:87 Laẓā, But no! surely, it is a flame of Fire. Stripping off the skin <i>even</i> to the extremities	samin,		
are inmates of Hell. 5:87 كَلَّا النَّا النَّا عَنَّا النَّا عَنْ النَّا عَنْ النَّا عَنْ النَّا عَنْ النَّا عَنْ النَّالِ المَالِي المَالمَالِي المَالِي مَالِي المَالِي المَالِي المَالِي المَالِي المَالِي المَالِي المَالِي مَالِي مَالَ مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالَي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالَي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالَةِ مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالَي مَالَي مَالَي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالَي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالَي مَالَي مَالِي مَالَي مَالِي مَالَي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالَي مَالِي مَالَي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالِي مَالَي مَالِي مَالَي مَالَي مَالَي مَالِي مَالَي مَالِي مَال		e	ٱصْحِٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ ۞
نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوٰى ۞ skin even to the extremities		8	
نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوٰى ۞ skin even to the extremities	Laẓā,		<u>ڮ</u> ؖۜۜلا ^ل انِیَّهَا نَظْی ^{(۲}
skin even to the extremities			
of the body. 70:16-17			- 3 / 3
		of the body. 70:16-17	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	0 =
-	And as for those who are	وَ اَمَّاالَّذِيْنَ فَسَقُوْا فَمَأْوِىهُمُ النَّارُ ل
from ¬,	disobedient, their abode	كُلَّمَآ أَرَادُوۡا أَنۡ يَّخۡرُجُوۡا مِنۡهَآ أَعِيْدُوۡافِيُهَا
	will be the Fire. Every time	هما ارادوا أن يحرجوا مِنها أغِيدوافِيها
	they desire to come out of	
	it, they will be turned back	
	into it, 32:21	
not	As for the unfortunate, they	فَأَمَّالَّذِيْنَ شَقُوْا فَفِي النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا
eternal,	shall be in the Fire, wherein	زَفِيْرُوَّ شَهْتُي ﴿ خَلِدِيْنَ فَيْهَا مَا
	there will be for them sigh-	= /
	ing and sobbing, Abiding	دَامَتِ السَّطْوٰتُ وَالْأَرْضُ اِلَّا مَاشَآءَ رَبَّكَ ۖ
	therein, so long as the heav-	
	ens and the earth endure,	
	except as thy Lord may	
	will 11:107-108	
	And We shall set up just	وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِيْنَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيْمَةِ
	balances on the Day of Res-	فكالأتظلم نفش شيئًا
	urrection, so that no soul	فلأنطله نفس سينا
	will be wronged in the	
	least 21:48	
Sa'īr,	Nay, they deny the Hour,	بَلۡكَذَّبُوۡابِالسَّاعَةِ ۗ وَٱعۡتَدُنَالِمَنۡكَذَّبَ
	and for those who deny the	
	Hour, We have prepared a	بِالسَّاعَةِسَعِيْرًا ۞
	blazing fire. 25:12	
Saqar,	Soon shall I cast him into	ڛؘٲڞڸؽ؋ڛؘڠؘڔؘ۞
	the fire of Hell.	
	74:27	
	And what will make thee	وَمَا آذريكَ مَاسَقَرُ ١
	know what Hell-fire is?	وما ادريك ماسفر 🛛
	74:28	
wretched	Into Hell. They shall burn	جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ۞
abode,	therein; and an evil place of	
	rest it is. 14:30	
Hereaf-	See <u>Afterlife:</u>	
ter:		
<u> Hijāb:</u>	See <u>Purdah:</u> , <u>Barrier:</u>	
<u>.</u> Hijr:	See People of Al-Hijr:	
• <u>• • • • •</u>		

	Wessage of the []	0 <i>~</i>
<u> </u>	And <i>remember</i> when the disbelievers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee. And they planned and Allah <i>also</i> planned, and Allah Is the Best of planners. 8:31 See also <u>Emigration:</u>	وَ إِذْ يَمْحُرُبِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا لِيُثْبِتُوُكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ وَيَمْحُرُوْنَ وَيَمْحُرُ اللَّهُ لَا وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمُحِرِيْنَ۞
	Migration:	
<u>Hikmah:</u> wisdom	Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and ar- gue with them in a way that is best 16:126	ٱدْعُ الْح سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِیْ هِی اَحْسَنُ
	'And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and may purify them; 2:130	رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمُ التِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْعِكْمَةَ وَيُرَحِّيْهِمْ
<u>Hilm:</u>	See Moral Traits: patience,	
Hoard- ing:	Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. 104:3	الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا <u>قَ</u> عَدَّدَه ^ل
	O ye who believe! surely, many of the priests and monks devour the wealth of men by false means and turn <i>men</i> away from the way of Allah. And those who hoard gold and silver and spend it not in the way of Allah—give to them the tidings of a painful punish- ment. 9:34	يَّاَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَ اَمُنُوَّا اِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْاَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَا ڪُلُوُنَ اَمُوَالَ التَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدَّوْنَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَالَّذِيْنَ يَكْنِزُ وَنَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَةَ بِعَذَابِ اَلِيْهِ ^{لَ}

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	5-0
<u>Holy</u>	'O my people, enter the	لِقَوْمِ ادْخُلُواالْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِيْ
Land:	Holy Land which Allah has	كَتَبُ اللهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَرْتَدُو اعَلَى أَدْبَارِكُمُ
	ordained for you and do not	/
	turn back, for then you will	فَتَنْقَلِبُو ا خُسِرِيْنَ
	return as losers.' 5:22	
<u>Homi-</u>	And kill not your peo-	<u></u> وَلَا تَقْتُلُوۡ ا ٱنۡفُسَكُمۡ
<u>cide:</u>	ple 4:30	
	And slay not the soul, <i>the</i>	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللهُ إِلَّا
	slaying of which Allah has	بِالْحَقّْ فَوَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُوُمًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا
	forbidden, save for a just	بَوْلِيَّ مَسْلُطْنًا فَلَا يُسُرِفُ فِي الْقَتُلِ
	cause. And whoso is slain	
	wrongfully, We have surely	اِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنْصُورًا ۞
	given his heir authority to	
	<i>demand retribution</i> but let	
	him not exceed the <i>pre</i> -	
	<i>scribed</i> bounds in slaying;	
	for <i>therein</i> he will be sup-	
	ported by law . 17:34	
	See also <u>Killing:</u>	م و المالية الم
Homo-	And We sent Lot, when he	وَلُوْطًا إِذْقَالَ لِقَوْمِمَ آتَأْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ
<u>sexuality:</u>	said to his people, 'Do you commit an abomination	مَاسَبَقَكُمْ بِهَامِنُ اَحَدٍمِّنَ الْعُلَمِيْنَ®
	such as no one in the world	ٳڹؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙۧۜۿؙڔؘڵؾؙٲؿؙۅؗ۫ڹؘٳڵڔؚۜٙۘۘۘۘۘڮٵڶۺؘۿۅؘةٞڝؚۨڹؙۮؙۏڹ
	ever did before you?' You	
	approach men with lust in-	النِّسَاءِ لَ بَلْ أَنْتُمُ قَوْمُ مُّسْرِفُونَ
	stead of women. Nay, you	
	are a people who exceed <i>all</i>	
	bounds.' 7:81-82	
Honey:	There comes forth from	يَخُرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا
'Asal,	their bellies a drink of vary-	ڭ ئۆل ئې
~,	ing hues. Therein is healing	شراب محميف الوائه فييه شفاء كلناس
	for mankind 16:70	
Honour:	See also Dignity:	
of	And those who are strict in	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ
believers,	the observance of their	لُحَافِظُونَ ٥
	Prayer. 70:35	
	These will be in the Gar-	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمُ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمُ يُحَافِظُوْنَ ٢ اُولِإِكَ فِي جَنْتٍ مُّكْرَمُوُنَ أَنَّ
	dens, <i>duly</i> honoured. 70:36	الايچە چاجىپ مىرمون -

Message of	the Holy Qur'ān
------------	-----------------

-	Tytessage of the FT	0 =
	Those who believe and do good works, for them is for- giveness and an honourable provision; 22:51	فَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْاوَعَمِلُواالصَّلِحْتِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقً كَرِيْمُ۞
	Those who take disbeliev- ers for friends rather than believers. Do they seek honour at their hands? Surely, all honour belongs to Allah. 4:140	الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّخِذُوْنَ الْكَفِرِيْنَ آوَلِيَآءٍ مِنُ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لَا يَبْتَغُوْنَ عِنْدَهُ هُ الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيْعًا ﴾
of Holy Books,	So let him who desires pay heed to it- 80:13	ڣ۬ڞؙڂڣٟڡٞػۯٙڡؘڐؚ؇ؗ
	<i>Contained</i> in honoured Books, 80:14	مَرْفُوْعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَ ةٍ ^{(ف} ُ
of Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	That you should believe in Allah and His Messenger, and may help him, and hon- our him, and <i>that</i> you may glorify <i>Allah</i> morning and evening. 48:10 They say, 'If we return to Medina, the one most ex- alted will, surely, drive out there from the one most mean,' while <i>true</i> honour belongs to Allah and to His	لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهٖ وَتُعَزِّرُوْهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوْهُ ﴿ وَتُسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً قَرَاصِيلَا۞ يَقُولُونَ لَبِنُ رَّجَعْنَآ الْكَالْمَدِيْنَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَ الْاعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْاذَلَّ وَلِلْهِ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ
of man,	Messenger and the believ- ers; but the Hypocrites know not. 63:9 Indeed, We have honoured the children of Adam, and We carry them by land and sea, and provide them with good things and have ex- alted them far above many of those whom We have created. 17:71	ۅؘڵقَدْكَرَّمْنَا بَنِيۡ ادَمَوَ حَمَلُنٰهُمُ فِي الۡبَرِّ ۅؘاڹٛڂؚڕۅؘۯۯؘڡٞ۬ڹۿڂڡؚٚڹؘٳڟؾؚۨڹتؚۅؘڣؘڞۧڶڹۿؗؠ ؗؗؗؗؗ ڮڸ۬ <i>ڲ</i> ڞؚؿؚڒۣڡؚؚۨڝۜۧڹ۫ڂؘڵڨؘٮؘٵؾؘڡ۠ۻؚؽڵٲ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	jylessage of the j	oig Qui an
of Prophets, <u>Horses:</u> Khail,	And he said, 'What thinkest Thou? Can this whom Thou hast honoured above me be my superior? If Thou wilt grant me respite till the Day of Resurrection, I will most surely bring his descend- ants under my sway except a few.' 17:63 And He has created horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and as a source of beauty. And He will create what you do not	قَالَ ارَءَيْتَكَ هٰذَا الَّذِي حَرَّ مُتَ عَلَى لَمِنْ اَخَّرْ تَنِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيْمَةِ لَاَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرَّ يَّتَ الَّا قَلِيُلَا وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكَبُوُهَا وَزِيْنَةً * وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ
<u>Hour:</u> Sāʻah,	<i>yet</i> know. 16:9 O people, fear your Lord; verily the earthquake of the Hour is a tremendous thing— 22:2 They ask thee about the Hour: 'When will it come to pass?' Say, 'The knowledge there of is only with my	يَّاَيَّهَاالنَّاسُ اتَّقُوارَبَّكُمْ ^ع َانَّ زَنْزَلَنَ لَهُ السَّاعَةِ شَىْ حِعَظِيْمُ ۞ يَسْتَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ آيَّانَ مُرْسِها ⁴ قُلْ إِنَّهَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي [*] لَا يُجَلِّيْهَا بِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ [*] تَقُلَتُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
ар-	Lord. None can manifest it at its time but He. It <i>lies</i> heavy on the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you but of a sudden.' 7:188 And for every people there	ۅؘاڵٲۯۻؚ؇ۜڶٵؾؙؾؙؙؙؚڲؙۄ۫ٳڵۜٵڹؘؿ ۅؘڸػؙڸۨٲڡۧڐؚؚٲۻٙڵٞ؋ٛٳۮؘٳۻٙٳٙٵؘػؚڷۿۄ۫ڵ
pointed time,	is a term, and when their term is come, they cannot remain behind a single mo- ment, nor can they get ahead <i>of it.</i> 7:35	يَسْتَأَخِرُوْنَ سَاعَةً قَ [َ] لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ©
Ӊӣ <u>г:</u>	On that day they will be re- clining on couches arranged in rows. And We shall give them as companions fair	مُتَّحِيْنَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوْفَةٍ ۚ وَزَوَّجْنُهُمْ بِحُوْرٍعِيْنِ ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	maidens, having wide,	
	beautiful eyes. 52:21	
<u>H</u> ūd ^{as} :		
Prophet	And unto 'Ād <i>We sent</i> their	وَإِلَى عَادٍ أَخَاهُمُ هُوُدًا فَالَ يُقَوْمِ
of 'Ād,	brother Hūd. He said, 'O	اعُبُدُوااللهَ مَالَكُمْ مِّنْ الْإِغَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا
	my people, worship Allah; you have no other deity but	تَتَقُوْنَ
	Him. Will you not then fear	3 0 9 - 2
	Him?' 7:66	
people	And as for 'Ād, they were	وَإِمَّا عَادُ فَأَهْلِكُوا بِ بْحِ صَرْصَ
	destroyed by a fierce howl-	وَاَمَّا عَادٌ فَأَهْلِكُوا بِرِيْحٍ صَرُصٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ۞ سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ قَ
punisiicu,	ing wind, Which God	
	caused to blow against	ثَمْنِيَةَ أَيَّامٍ لا حُسُوُمًا لا فَتَرَم الْقَوْمَ
	them for seven nights and	فِيْهَاصَرْعِيْ كَانَتْهُمُ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلِ خَاوِيَةٍ ٢
	eight days continuously, so	
	that thou mightest have	
	seen the people therein ly-	
	ing prostrate, as though	
	they were trunks of palm	
	trees fallen down. 69:7-8	
<u> Ḥudaibi-</u>	Verily, those who swear al-	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنِ يُبَايِحُوْنَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِحُوْنَ اللَّهَ *
<u>yah:</u>	legiance to thee, indeed,	يَدُاللهِ فَوْقَا يُدِيَهِمْ ^ع ْ فَمَنُنَّكَتْ فَاِنَّمَا
treaty of,	swear allegiance to Allah.	
	The hand of Allah is over	يَنْكُثُ عَلىنَفْسِه ^{ِ ع} َوَمَنْ أَوْفى بِمَاعْهَدَ
	their hands. So who-ever	عَلَيْهُ اللَّهَ
	breaks <i>his oath</i> , breaks <i>it</i> to	
	his own loss; and whoever	
	fulfils the covenant that he	
Lind burde	has made with Allah,.48:11 And he reviewed the birds	
	and said, 'How is it that I do	وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّلِيرَ فَقَالَ مَالِي لَا آرَى
Hoopoe,	not see Hudhud? Is he <i>de</i> -	الْهُدُهُدَ أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَآبِبِيْنَ ۞
	<i>liberately</i> absent? 27:21	
<u> Hujjah:</u>	Messengers, bearers of glad	رُسُلًا هُبَشِّرِ يْنَ وَ مُنْذِرِ يُنَ لِئَلَّا
tr <u>allan</u> .	tidings and Warners, so that	رسلا مبسوین و متدویس زید
	people may have no plea	ؽػؙۅؙڹٛڶؚڵڹۜٞٳڛؘؘۘۘۘۘۼۘڮؘٳڵ <i>ڐ۠</i> ؋ؚڂڿۜٞ ^ؿ ٞۜٲؠؘۼۮٵڵڗۘٞۺؘڶؚ
	against Allah after <i>the com</i> -	
	ing of the Messengers	
	4:166	
	1	

	Message of the F	
	See also <u>Arguments & Rea-</u>	
	<u>soning:</u>	
<u>Human</u>	And follow the nature	فِطْرَتَ اللهِ التَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا
Nature:	made by Allah, the nature ac-	كَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِخَلْقِ اللهِ
	cording to which He has	
	fashioned mankind. There is	
	no altering the creation of Al-	
	lah 30:31 See also <u>Man:</u>	
<u>Humility:</u>	See <u>Moral Traits:</u>	
<u>Ӊunain:</u> В	Surely, Allah has helped	ڵقَدْنَصَرَكُمُ اللهُ فِيْ مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرُ قِ ^{لا}
attle of,	you on many a battlefield,	ۊ <u>ؘ</u> ؽۏؘ٩ؘ حُنَيْنِ ^ل ٚٳۮؙٱۼۘڿڹؙػؙۿ ػؘؿؙۯؾؙػؙۿ
	and on the Day of Hunain,	
	when your great numbers	فَلَمُ تُغُنِ عَنْكُمُ شَيْئًاوَّ ضَاقَتُ عَلَيْكُمُ
	made you proud, but they	الْارْضَ بِمَا رَحُبَتُ ثُمَّ وَتَيْتُمُ مُدْبِرِيْنَ۞
	availed you naught; and the	
	earth, with all its vastness,	مەبرينى
	became straitened for you,	
	and then you turned back	
	retreating. 9:25	
<u>Hunting:</u>	O ye who believe! kill not	لَيَا يَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ
	game while you are in a	وَأَنْتُمُ حُرَمٌ
	state of Pilgrimage 5:96	
<u>Нуро-</u>	When the Hypocrites come	إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنْفِقُوْنَ قَالُوْا نَشْهَدُ
<u>crites:</u>	to thee, they say, 'We bear	إِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُ اللهِ ٢ وَ اللهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ
Munāfi-	witness that thou art the	لَرَسُوْلُهُ * وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ
qīn,	Messenger of Allah.' And	
	Allah knows that thou art	ٮ ٙڬۮؚؠؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞۫
	indeed His Messenger, but	
	Allah <i>also</i> bears witness	
	that the Hypocrites cer-	
	tainly are liars. 63:2	
	Give to the hypocrites the tidings that for them is a	بَشِّرِالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ بِأَنَّلَهُمُ عَذَابًا ٱلِيُمَا ۗ ﴾
	grievous punishment; 4:139	
	The hypocrites seek to de-	إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ يُخْدِعُوُنَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ
	ceive Allah, but He will pun-	
	ish them for their deception.	<u>ن</u> حَادِعُهُمْ ۚ وَإِذَاقَامُؤَا إِلَى الصَّلُوةِ
	And when they stand up for	قَامُوا كُسَالَى لا يُرَا مُوْنَ النَّاسَ وَلَا
	Prayer, they stand up lazily	يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللهَ إِلَّا قَلِيُلاَّ أَ
	rajer, arej stand up luzily	

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

		<u> </u>
	<i>and</i> to be seen of men, and they remember Allah but lit- tle. 4:143	
	Ask thou forgiveness for them, or ask thou not for- giveness for them; even if thou ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them 9:80	ٳڛۛؾؘڂؙڣؚۯؚڵۿۘؗؗؗؗؗۿۯٲۅؗڵٵؾؘڛؾڂؙڣؚۯڶۿؘ؞ؚ۫ ^ٵ ؚٳڹ۫ ؾؘڛٛؾڿؙڣؚۯڶۿۿۯڛڹؙۼؚؽڹؘؽڗؘۜڗٞۊٞڣؘڶڹ۫ؾۜڂ۫ڣؚۯ ٵٮڐؗ؋ڵۿۿ
avoided fighting,	And that He might cause the hypocrites to be distin- guished. And it was said to them, 'Come ye, fight in the cause of Allah and repel <i>the</i> <i>attack of the enemy;'</i> they said, 'If we knew how to fight, we would surely fol- low you. They were, that day, nearer to disbelief than to belief. They say with their mouths what is not in their hearts 3:168	وَلِيُعْلَمَ الَّذِيْنَ نَافَقُوا ۗ وَقِيْلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ اَوِادْفَعُوا لَقَالُوْالَوُ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالاً لَا اَتَّبَعْنَكُمْ لَهُمْ لِلْكُفْرِ يَوْمَذِ اَقْرَبَ مِنْهُمْ لَلْإِيْمَانِ قَلُوْ بِهِمْ
of ¬,	They say, 'If we return to Medina, the one most ex- alted will, surely, drive out there from the one most mean,' while <i>true</i> honour belongs to Allah and to His Messenger and the believ- ers; but the Hypocrites know not. 63:9	يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَبِنُ رَّجَعْنَآ إِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْاعَزَّ مِنْهَا الْاذَلَّ لَوَ لِلْهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ أَ
wishful thinking of ¬	'Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believ- ers would never return to their families, and that was made <i>to appear</i> pleasing to your hearts, and you thought an evil thought, and	بَلْظَنَنْتُمُ آنْ نَّنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُوُلُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ إِلَى اَهْلِيُهِ مُ اَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ ذَلِكَ فِ قُلُو بِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمُ ظَنَّ السَّوْعِ [*] وَكُنْتُمُ قَوْمًا بُوْرًا ()

Ŭ	0 -
you were a ruined people.'	
48:13	

1		
/		
<u>Iblīs:</u>		
Devil,		
banished,	God said, 'Get out hence,	قَالَاخُرُ جُمِنْهَامَنْ مُوْمًا هَدُحُوْرًا
rejected,	despised and banished.	لَمَنُ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمُ لَأَمْلَكَنَّ جَهَنَّهُ
	Whosoever of them shall	
	follow thee, I will surely fill	مِنْكُمُ أَجْمَعِيْنَ
	Hell with you all;'	
	7:19	
-	Then We said, 'O Adam,	فَقُلْنَا لِمَادَمُ إِنَّ هٰذَا عَدُقٌ لَّكَ
Adam,	this is an enemy to thee and	وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ
	to thy wife; so let him not	فَتَشْقى∞
	drive you both out of the	
	garden, lest thou come to grief; 20:118	
is from	And <i>call to mind the time</i>	وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَّبِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِادَمَ
Jinn,	when We said to the angels,	
51111,	'Submit to Adam,' and they	ڣؘٛٮؘجَدُوٝۤٳٳٙڵؖٳۛڹؚڵؚؗؽٮٮؗ [؇] ػڬڡؚڹؘٳڶڿؚڹؚۜ ڣؘڣؘسؘۊؘٮۼٮ۫ٲڡؙڔۯؾؚؚۨ؋
	all submitted but Iblis did	ففسَق عَنْ أَمْ رِرَبِّ م
	not. He was one of the jinn;	
	and he disobeyed the com-	
	mand of his Lord	
	18:51	
of fiery	And the jinn He created of	ۅؘڂؘڵؘۊؘۜۜۜڵڣؘٳٚڹٞٙڡؚڹؙۿٙٳڔڿؚڡؚؚٞڹ۫۫ڹۜٞٳڔۣ۞ٝ
nature,	the flame of Fire.	2
	55:16 Dut Iblig did not he refuged	ست معرد مع آبر ار مع معر م
refused	But Iblis <i>did not;</i> he refused to be among those who sub-	
to cubmit	mit. 15:32	مَعَ السَّجِدِيْنَ [©]
submit,	He answered, 'I am not go-	قَالَلَمُ ٱكُنْ لِّإَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ
	ing to submit to a mortal	
	whom Thou hast created of	ڡؚڹؙڝؘڵڝٙٳڵٟڡؚؚۨڹؙڂڡؘٳؚۿۧڛؙڹؙۅ۫ڹٟ۞
	dry ringing clay, of black	
	mud wrought into shape.'	
	C 1	
	15:34	
<u>Ibrāhī-</u> m ^{as} :	C 1	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

-	jvjeeedge er the j j	0 ~
<u>ʻlddah:</u>	And as for those of you	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمُ وَ يَذَرُوْنَ
waiting	who die and leave wives	ٱزْوَاجَايَّتَرَبَّصْ بِٱنْفُسِهِنَّ ٱرْبَعَةَ
period,	behind, these (wives) shall	ارون ب يكر بطري بي مشيق ارب المذهب بي سرة الما
	wait concerning themselves	ٱشْهَرٍ وَ عَشْرًا ^ع
	for four months and ten	
	days 2:235	
	And the divorced women	وَالْمُطَلَّفُتُ يَتَرَبَّضُنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلْثَةَ قُرُوً ﴿
	shall wait con-cerning them-	
	selves for three courses;	
	2:229	
	O ye who believe! when	<u>ؖ</u> ؽٙٲێٞٛۿٵڷۜۮؚؽؙڹٲڡؘؙٷۛٳٳۮؘٳٮؘػڂؾؘؙؙؙؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڂٳڶٛڡؙٷؙ۫ڡؚڹ۬ؾؚ
	you marry believing	ؿؙؖۅٙڟؘڷڨؙؿؙڡؙۉۿڹۜڡؚڹؙڨڹؙڸؚٳؘڹ۫ؾؘڝٞؖۅ۫ۿڹۜڣؘػ
	women and then divorce	لَڪُمْ عَلَيْهِرِ ^ت َ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُّوْنَهَا [*]
	them before you have	لكم عليهن مِن عِن عِده مُعمد وتع
	touched them, then you	
	have no right to reckon the	
	period of waiting with re-	
	gard to them 33:50	
	And if you are in doubt as to	ۅؘٳڵؿؙؽؚؠؚڛؙڹؘڡؚڹؘٳڵؙٛٛٛٛٛٛٛؗؗۘۘڂؚؿؙۻۣڡؚڹ۫ڹٚۜٮٙٳٙؠؙؙؙۘؗؗؗ
	the prescribed period for	إِنِ أَرْتَبْتُمُ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلْثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ لَّ وَالَّئِي
	such of your women as have	
	despaired of monthly courses,	لَمْ يَجِضُنَ ﴿ وَ أُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ
	then <i>know that</i> the prescribed	ٱجَلُّهُنَّ ٱنۡ يَّضَعۡنَ حَمۡلَهُنَّ
	period for them is three	
	months, and <i>also for</i> such as	
	do not have their monthly	
	courses yet. And as for those	
	who are with child, their pe-	
	riod shall be until they are de- livered of their burden.65:5	
Idolatora	And <i>this is</i> a proclamation	
Idolaters	from Allah and His Messen-	ۅؘٲۮؘٳڹؖٛۊؚڹؘٳڵڐؙۅؘڔؘڛؙۅ۫ڶؚ؋ٙٳڮؘٳڶڹٞۜٳڛؽۅؘؘؘؘ۫ٛ
pagans,	ger to the people on the day	الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَبِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيْ ٤ مِّنَ
Mush-	of the Greater Pilgrimage,	الْمُشَرِكِيْنَ أَوَرَسُولُهُ لَا فَإِنَّ تُبْتُمُ فَهُوَ
rikīn,	that Allah is clear of the idol-	خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ [*] وَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمُ فَاعْلَمُوَ ااَنَّكُمْ
	aters, and so is His Messen-	
	ger. So if you repent, it will	غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِ <i>ي</i> اللهِ ^ل
	be better for you; but if you	
	turn away, then know that	
	tani away, mon know that	

	,,,,,	
	you cannot frustrate <i>the plan</i> of Allah 9:3	
Abra-	And call to mind when	ۅؘٳۮ۬ۊؘٲڶٳڹؙڔ۫ۿؚۣؠؙۿؙؚۯۜۜۻؚٵۼ۫ۼڵۿۮؘٵڵڹؘڶۮ
ham's	Abraham said, 'My Lord,	اُمِنًا قَرَاجُنُبْنِي وَبَنِي آَنُ
aversion	make this city a city of	الأصْنَامَ أَنَّ
for ⁻,	peace, and preserve me and	الاصبام 🖯
,	my children from worship-	
	ping idols, 14:36	
for-	It does not behove the	مَاكَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّا أَنْ
giveness	Prophet and those who be-	يَّسْتَغْفِرُ وْالِلْمُشَرِّكِيْنَ وَلَوْ كَانُوْ الْوِلِي
for ¬,	lieve that they should ask of	-
	Allah forgiveness for the	قُرْلِي مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ أَنَّهُمُ
	idolaters, even though they	ٱصحٰبُ الْجَحِيْمِ · ⁽
	may be their kinsmen, after	
	it has become plain to them	
	that they are the compan-	
	ions of Hell. 9:113	و المراجع الم
are liars,	And when those, who asso-	ۅؘٳۮؘٳۯؘٳڷٙۮؚؽؙٲۺ۫ۯۘػۅ۫ٳۺؙۯػٲۼۿؙؗؗ؞ؗۮۊؘڵۏؙٳ
	ciate partners with Allah,	رَبَّنَاهَؤُ لَآءِ شُرَكًا ؤُنَا الَّذِيْنَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوْا
	will see their associate-	مِنْ دُوْنِكَ ⁵ فَٱلْقَوْا اِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ اِنَّكُمُ
	gods, they will say, 'Our	
	Lord, these are our associ-	ؘ ڷڂؙۮؚڹؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	ate-gods whom we used to	
	call upon instead of Thee.'	
	Thereupon they will retort on them with the words,	
	'Surely, you are liars.' 16:87	
disbarrod	O ye who believe! surely,	يَّاَيَّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّالِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ
from	the idolaters are unclean.	
Kaʻbah,	So they shall not approach	نَجَسَ فَلا يَقْرَ بُواالْمَسْجِدَالْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ
Ku buli,	the Sacred Mosque after	عَامِهِمُ هٰذَا
	this year of theirs 9:28	
evil prac-	Losers indeed are they who	<u></u> قَدۡخَسِرَ الَّذِيۡنَ قَتَلُوۡ ا ا وۡلَا دَهۡمُ سَفَهًا
tices of,	slay their children foolishly	بِغَيْرٍ عِلْمٍ قَحَرَّمُوْا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللهُ
	for lack of knowledge, and	
	make unlawful what Allah	افْتِرَاءً عَلَىاللهِ *
	has provided for them, forg-	
	ing a lie against Allah. 6:141	

their gods Do they associate with Him produce as partners those who create nothing, and are themselves are help- created? And they can give them no help, nor can they help themselves. 7:192-193 steeped He said, 'Then, you, as well as your fathers, have indeed been in manifest error.' 21:55 punish- We shall cast terror into the hearts of those that have disbelieved because they associate pathers with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Idrīsā ⁸⁵ : See Enoch: Ifk: A Verily, those who invented the great lie are a party from among you. Think not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share</i> of what he has carned of the sin; 24:12 *Ifrit: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, T will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefore and I am trustworthy.' 27:40 Ilá': vow For those who vow abstinence, maximum period of waiting is four months; then if they		Typessage of the LT	
produce nothing, are help- less, dead, steeped in error, belp themselves. 7:192-193 نَصَرَّا وَ لَا ٱلْفَتَهُمُ يَتُصَرُا وَ الآ الفَصَرَا وَ لَا ٱلْفَتَهُمُ يَتُصَرُا وَ الآ وَ اللَّذِينَ كَذَرُ الآرُعُمُ وَ ابتَاؤُ كُمُ فِنَ as your fathers, have indeed been in manifest error.' 21:55 punish- ment for ¬, believed because they associ- ate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Idrīgā ⁸ : for sou; authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Idrīgā ⁸ : for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share of</i> what he has carned of the sin; 24:12 *Ifrīt: for it it beigā aoi. ātālē aoi. beigā aoi. atālī abo believed because they associ- ate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Idrīgā ⁴ : believed because they associ- ate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Ifrīt: from among you. Think not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share of</i> the shall have <i>his share of</i> the shall have <i>his share of</i> the shall bair di to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and in- deed I possess power therefore <i>and I am</i> trust- worthy.' 27:40 Ilā': vow for hose who vow <i>absti- nence</i> , <i>maximum</i> period of waiting it tabē aljū lub it abāj aljū jo babi- nence, maximum period of waiting	their gods	Do they associate <i>with Him</i>	اَيُشْرِكُوْنَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًاوَّ هُمُ
 nothing, nothing, and are themselves are help- created? And they can give them no help, nor can they help themselves. 7:192-193 steeped He said, 'Then, you, as well in error, a your fathers, have indeed been in manifest error.' 21:55 punish- We shall cast terror into the hearts of those that have disfor ¬, believed because they associate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Idrīgā⁸⁵: See Enoch: Ifk: A Verily, those who invented Great Lie for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have his share of what he has earned of the sin; 24:12 'Ifrīt: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, T will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefore and I am trustworthy.' 27:40 Ilā': vow For those who vow abstiof abstinence, maximum period of waiting 	produce	as partners those who create	
are help- less, help themselves. 7:192-193 steeped in error, 21:55 He said, 'Then, you, as well in error, 21:55 punish- ment hearts of those that have dis- for ", believed because they associ- ate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Idrīgā ³ : for ", believed because they associ- ate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Idrīgā ⁴ : be reit, zitī išti is coide is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have his share of what he has earned of the sin; z4:12 *Ifrīt: *Ifrīt: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and in- deed I posses power therefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40 Ji iti 'i 'yow For those who vow absti- of absti- nence, maximum period of waiting	nothing,	nothing, and are themselves	
 أَوْعَنْ أَوْعَنْ أَعْذَ مَنْ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَنْ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَعْذَ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَنْ أَعْذَ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَعْذَ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَعْذَ أَعْذَ أَعْذَ أَعْذَ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَنْ أَعْذَ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَنْ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَنْ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَنْ أَعْنَ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَنْ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَنْ أَعْذَ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَنْ أَعْذَ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَنْ أَعْذَ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَنْ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ مَنْ أَعْذَ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ أَعْذَ الْعَنْ أَعْذَ أَعْنَ أَعْذَ أَعْذَ الْعَنْ أَعْذَ الْعَنْ أَعْذَ أَعْذَ الْعَنْ أَعْذَ الْعَنْ أَعْذَ الْعَنْ أَعْذَ الْعَنْ أَعْذَ الْعَنْ أَعْذَ الْعَا أَعْذَ أَعْذَ الْعَا أَعْذَ أَعْذَ الْعَا أَعْذَ أَعْذَ الْكَثْخَا الْعَنْ أَعْذَ الْعَا أَعْذَ أَعْذَ الْعَالَ الْعَا عَا أَعْذَ الْعَالَ الْعَالَ الْعَا عَا الْعَا عَانَ الْعَا عَالَكُمَ الْعَا أَعْذَ الْعَالَ الْعَا عَا الْعَا عَا الْعَا عَا الْعَا عَا الْعَا عَا الْعَا عَالَ الْعَا عَالْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْعَا الْعَا عَا الْعَا عَالْكَ الْعَا عَا الْعَا عَا الْعَا عَالَكَ الْعَا عَا الْعَا عَالَ الْعَا الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَالْحَا الْعَا الْعَالَ الْعَا الْعَا الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَدْ الْحَالَ الْعَالَ الْعَا الْعَا الْعَا الَعْلَ الْعَا الْعَالَ الْعَا	are help-	created? And they can give	
dead, help themselves. 7:192-193 steeped He said, 'Then, you, as well in error, as your fathers, have indeed been in manifest error.' 21:55 punish- We shall cast terror into the hearts of those that have dis- believed because they associate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire;	less,		
 in error, as your fathers, have indeed been in manifest error.' 21:55 punish- We shall cast terror into the hearts of those that have disfor `, believed because they associate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Idrīgē^{s5}: See Enoch: Ifk: A Verily, those who invented from among you. Think not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share of</i> what he has earned of the sin; 24:12 'Ifrīt: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to the before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefore <i>and I am</i> trustworthy.' 27:40 Ilā': vow For those who vow <i>abstine nence</i>, <i>maximum</i> period of waiting 	dead,	help themselves. 7:192-193	
 in error, as your fathers, have indeed been in manifest error.' 21:55 punish- We shall cast terror into the hearts of those that have disfor `, believed because they associate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Idrīgē^{s5}: See Enoch: Ifk: A Verily, those who invented from among you. Think not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share of</i> what he has earned of the sin; 24:12 'Ifrīt: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to the before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefore <i>and I am</i> trustworthy.' 27:40 Ilā': vow For those who vow <i>abstine nence</i>, <i>maximum</i> period of waiting 	steeped	He said, 'Then, you, as well	قَالَ لَقَدُكُنْتُهُ أَنْتُهُ وَإِيَّاةً كُمْ فِي
 للعنون فَالَوْبِ اللَّذِينَ عَمَرُوا الرَّعْبَ اللهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهِمَا آمَرُ صَوْا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزِّلْ بِهُ التَّارَّ punish- We shall cast terror into the hearts of those that have disbelieved because they associate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Idrīg^{as}: See Enoch: Ifk: A Verily, those who invented the great lie are a party from among you. Think not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share of</i> what he has earned of the sin; 24:12 'Ifrīt: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefore <i>and I am</i> trustworthy.' 27:40 Ilā': vow For those who vow <i>abstine nence</i>, <i>maximum</i> period of waiting 		-	
 punish- We shall cast terror into the ment hearts of those that have disbelieved because they associate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Idrīs³⁵: See Enoch: Idrīs³⁵: See Enoch: Itk: A Verily, those who invented for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have his share of what he has earned of the sin; 24:12 'Ifrīt: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefore and I am trustworthy.' 27:40 Itā': vow For those who vow abstinence, maximum period of waiting 	,	been in manifest error.'	ڝ <i>ڛ</i> ڹؚڡؚۣ؆ۣ
ment hearts of those that have dis- believed because they associ- ate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Idrīš ²⁵ : See Enoch: Ifk: A Verily, those who invented Great Lie the great lie are a party from among you. Think not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share of</i> what he has earned of the sin; 24:12 'Ifrīt: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and in- deed I possess power therefore <i>and I am</i> trust- worthy.' 27:40 Ilā': vow For those who vow <i>absti-</i> nence, <i>maximum</i> period of waiting		21:55	
ment hearts of those that have dis- believed because they associ- ate partners with Allah, for which He has sent down no authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152 Idrīš ²⁵ : See Enoch: Ifk: A Verily, those who invented Great Lie the great lie are a party from among you. Think not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share of</i> what he has earned of the sin; 24:12 'Ifrīt: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and in- deed I possess power therefore <i>and I am</i> trust- worthy.' 27:40 Ilā': vow For those who vow <i>absti-</i> nence, <i>maximum</i> period of waiting	punish-	We shall cast terror into the	سَنُلُقِي ْ فِي ْ قُلُوُبِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ
الأَذِيْنَ بَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّذَا اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللل	ment	hearts of those that have dis-	
الأَذِيْنَ بَاللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّذَا اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللل	for ¬,	believed because they associ-	ام نا او بال غ - ب نا م م روی ام ط
authority. Their abode is the Fire; 3:152Idrīsās:See Enoch:Ifk: AVerily, those who invented the great lie are a party from among you. Think not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share of</i> what he has earned of the sin;Ifrīt:A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and in- deed I possess power therefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40Ilā': vow for absti- nence, maximum period of waiting		ate partners with Allah, for	سلطنا وماويهم النار
Fire; 3:152Idrīsās:See Enoch:Ifk: AVerily, those who invented the great lie are a party from among you. Think not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share of</i> what he has earned of the sin;'Ifrīt:A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and in- deed I possess power therefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40Ilā': vow for absti- nence, maximum period of waiting			
Idrīsās:See Enoch:Ifk: AVerily, those who invented the great lie are a party from among you. Think not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share of</i> what he has earned of the sin; 'Ifrīt: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and in- deed I possess power therefore <i>and I am</i> trust- worthy.' 27:40 Ilā': vow of absti- nence, maximum period of waitingIlā': فَالَ عَفْرُ يُتَ مَنْ الْمُرْتَى		-	
Ifk: AVerily, those who invented the great lie are a party from among you. Think not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share of</i> what he has earned of the sin;Image: Comparison of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sin; 'Ifrit: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and in- deed I possess power therefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40Image: Comparison of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what he has earned of the sing is share of what herefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40Image: Share of what herefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40Ila':vow For those who vow absti- nence, nence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting herefore and period of waitingmaximum period of waiting		Fire; 3:152	
 Great Lie the great lie are a party from among you. Think not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share of</i> what he has earned of the sin; 24:12 *Ifrīt: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefore <i>and I am</i> trustworthy.' 27:40 Ilā': vow For those who vow <i>abstinence</i>, <i>nence</i> from their wives, the maximum period of waiting 	<u>ldrīs</u> as <u>:</u>		
 أَنْ تَحْدُ لَ الْحُسْبُوه شَرَا لَكُمْ بَلْ هُوْ أَنْ تَحْدُ لَ الْحُسْبُوه شَرَا لَكُمْ عَنْهُمُ مَنَا الْمُرِيَّ مِنْ الْإِثْمِ عَنْهُمُ مَنَا الْمُرِيَّ مِنَا الْإِثْمِ عَنْهُمُ مَنَا الْمُرِيَّ مِنَا الْإِثْمِ عَنْهُمُ مَنَا اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهِ اللهُ اللهُ	<u>Ifk:</u> A	5 /	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ جَآءُوْ بِالْإِفُكِ عُصْبَةً
Hom anong you. Timk not that this <i>incident</i> is an evil for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have <i>his share of</i> what he has earned of the sin; 24:12 'Ifrīt: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefore <i>and I am</i> trustworthy.' 27:40 <u>Ilā':</u> vow For those who vow <i>abstinence</i> , <i>nence</i> from their wives, the nence, <i>maximum</i> period of waiting	Great Lie	8 1 5	مَنْ صَحْمَ لَكُمْ مُوَمَ مُعَالَكُمُ مُوالَقُومُ مَا مُحَدَّ
for you; nay, it is good for you. Every one of them shall have his share of what he has earned of the sin; 24:12 'Ifrīt: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefore and I am trust-worthy.' 27:40 Ilā': vow For those who vow abstiof abstinence, nence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting		0.	
you. Every one of them shall have his share of what he has earned of the sin; 24:12 ' <u>Ifrīt</u> : A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and in- deed I possess power therefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40 <u>Ilā':</u> vow of absti- nence, nence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting			-
shall have his share of what he has earned of the sin; 24:12 'Ifrīt: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefore and I am trust-worthy.' 27:40 Ilā': vow For those who vow abstion for abstinence, nence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting			احْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ جَ
he has earned of the sin; 24:12 ' <u>Ifrīt</u> : A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and in- deed I possess power therefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40 <u>Ilā':</u> vow For those who vow absti- of absti- nence, nence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting			
24:12'Ifrīt:A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and in- deed I possess power therefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40قَالَ عِفْرُ يُتَ مِنْ الْجِنّ آذَا اتِيْكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ آلَةُ يَتُ مَقَامِكَ ⁵ وَ اِنِّى عَلَيُهِ آلَا تَقُوْمُ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ ⁵ وَ اِنِّی عَلَيُهِأَلُ تَقُوْمُ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ ⁵ وَ اِنِّی عَلَيُهِالله المحافة العام المحافة العام المحافة ه منه المحافة من قرار من الله المحافة ه منه المحافة منه المحافة ه منه المحافة ه		Ū	
<u>Ifrīt</u>: A powerful chieftain from among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and indeed I possess power therefore and I am trust-worthy.' 27:40 <u>Ilā':</u> vow For those who vow abstine of abstinence, nence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting			
among the jinn said, 'I will bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and in- deed I possess power therefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40 <u>Ilā':</u> vow For those who vow absti- of absti- nence, nence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting	(Tf		12 5 - 12 ml (
bring it to thee before thou strikest thy camp; and in- deed I possess power therefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40 <u>Ilā':</u> vow For those who vow absti- of absti- nence, nence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting	<u>11r1(</u> :	-	
لَقَوِيَّ آمِيْنَ ⁵ نَ strikest thy camp; and in- deed I possess power therefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40 <u>Ilā':</u> vow For those who vow absti- of absti- nence, nence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting		0	أَنْ تَقُوْمَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ ۚ وَ إِنِّي عَلَيْهِ
deed I possess power therefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40 <u>Ilā':</u> vow For those who vow absti- of absti- nence, nence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting		-	
therefore and I am trust- worthy.' 27:40 <u>Ilā':</u> vow For those who vow absti- of absti- nence, maximum period of waiting			
worthy.' 27:40 <u>Ilā':</u> vow For those who vow <i>absti-</i> of absti- nence, maximum period of waiting worthy.' 27:40 <i>ilā': vow For those who vow absti-</i> <i>ilō; بَعَـةِ</i> ٱشْهُرِ ۚ فَاِنُ فَاءَوُ فَاِنَّ اللَّهَ			
<u>[ال</u> تَّذِيْنَ يُوَلُوُنَ مِنْ نِسَابِهِمْ تَرَبَّصُ of absti- nence, maximum period of waiting مَعْرَفَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ			
	Īlā': vow	2	للَّذِبُ بُهُ لُهُ ٢٠ مِنْ نْسَابِهِمْ ذَ يَصُ
		maximum period of waiting	اربعه اشهر فإن فءوقان الله
	- /	is four months; then if they	ۼ <i>ڣ</i> ؙۅ۬ڒؖڗؚۜڂؚؽٟۘؗؗڴؚ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	0
go back <i>to their normal re-</i> <i>lationship,</i> surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful. 2:227	
and whoso seeks wrong- fully to deviate therein <i>from</i> <i>the right path</i> -We shall cause him to taste of a grievous punishment. 22:26	وَمَنُ يُّرِدُ فِيُهِ بِإلْحَادٍ بِظُلْمٍ نَّذِقُهُ مِنْعَذَابٍ لَلِيُحِ۞
Nay, but the record of the righteous is, surely, in 'Illiyyūn And what should make thee know what 'Illiyyūn is? 83:19-20	ؖػؘڴۜۜٳڹؘۜڮؚؾؗ۠ڹٵڶٳڹۯٳڔڶڣ۬ۑ۫ۼؚڵؚؾؚؚۨؽؘڽؘ۞ ۅؘمؘٵٙۮڔٮٮؘۧڡؘٳۼؚڵؚؾؙۜۅؙڹؘ۞
See Elijah:	
And those who say, 'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of our eyes, and make us a model for the righteous.' 25:75	ۅؘۜٲڐٚۮؚؽڹؘؾؘۊؙۅؙڶۅؙڹؘۯڹۜۧڹؘٵۿڹؙڶڬٳڡؚڹؙٲۯ۫ۅٙٳڿؘؚٵ ۅؘڐڔؚۜؾ۠ؾؚڹٵڨڗٞ؋ؘٲۼڲڹۣۊٞٳۼ۬ۼڵڹؘٳڸؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۺڟؚٞٙڡؚؚؽڹؘ ٳڡؘٵڡٵ۞
And We made them leaders who guided <i>people</i> by Our command, and We sent rev- elation to them <i>enjoining</i> the doing of good works, and the observance of Prayer, and the giving of alms. And Us <i>alone</i> they worshipped. 21:74	وَجَعَلْنَهُمُ آبِحَةً يَّهُدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَاَوْحَيْنَا لِيُهِمْ فِعْلَالْخَيْرِتِ وَاِقَامَ الصَّلُوةِ اِيْتَاءالنَّلُحُوةِ ۚ وَ كَانُوْا لَنَاعْبِدِيْنَ
See <u>Belief:</u>	
But they who will disbe- lieve and treat Our Signs as lies, these shall be the in- mates of the Fire; herein shall they abide. 2:40	ۅؘالَّذِيْنِ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِالنِتِنَا ٱولَإِكَ ٱحْحُبُ التَّارِ *هُمْ فِيْهَا خُلِدُوْنَ۞
	 <i>lationship</i>, surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful. 2:227 and whoso seeks wrong-fully to deviate therein <i>from</i> <i>the right path</i>-We shall cause him to taste of a grievous punishment. 22:26 Nay, but the record of the righteous is, surely, in Illiyyūn And what should make thee know what Illiyyūn is? 83:19-20 See <u>Elijah:</u> And those who say, 'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of our eyes, and make us a model for the righteous.' 25:75 And We made them leaders who guided <i>people</i> by Our command, and We sent rev- elation to them <i>enjoining</i> the doing of good works, and the observance of Prayer, and the giving of alms. And Us <i>alone</i> they worshipped. 21:74 See <u>Belief:</u> But they who will disbe- lieve and treat Our Signs as lies, these shall be the in- mates of the Fire; herein

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fif	5 2
<u>Inmates</u>	But as to those who believe	وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ لَا
<u>of</u>	and do good works—and	نُڪَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا `أُولِبَلْك
<u>Heaven:</u>	We charge not any soul be-	-
	yond its capacity—these	ٱصْحِٰبُ الْجَنَّةِ ^ع ْ هُمْ فِيْهَا خْلِدُوْنَ [®]
	are the inmates of Heaven;	
	they shall abide therein.	
	7:43	
	And the inmates of the Fire	<u></u> وَنَاذَى ٱصْحُبُ النَّارِ ٱصْحُبَ الْجَنَّةِ ٱنْ
	will call out to the inmates	ٳڣۣ۬ڞؙۅٳۼؘۘۘڵؽؘٮٵڡڹٵڵڡٵۜٵؚٷ ڡٵ ؖۯۯؘۊػؙڡؙٳٮڵؗؗؗؗؗ
	of Heaven, 'Pour out on us	
	some water or some of that	قَالُوَاإِنَّاللَّهَ حَرَّمَهُمَاعَلَى الْكَفِرِيْنَ ٥
	which Allah has provided	
	for you.' They will say,	
	'Verily, Allah has forbidden	
	them both to disbelievers,	
	7:51	~
<u>Inmates</u>	And <i>as for</i> those who dis-	وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَكَذَّبُوْا بِاللِّيَاَ
<u>of Hell:</u>	believe and reject Our	أولَبْكَ أَصْحُبُ الْجَحِيْمِ (
	Signs, they are the people	
	of Hell. 5:11	
<u>Immi-</u>	Those who believe and	اِنَّ اتَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوْا وَاتَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُ وُا
grants:	those who emigrate and	وَجْهَدُوا فِيْ سَبِيْلِاللَّهِ لَوَلَإِكَ يَرْجُوُنَ
	strive hard in the cause of	رَحْمَتَ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ اللهِ المُ
	Allah, it is these who hope	رحمت اللهِ
	for Allah's mercy; 2:219	
	See also <u>Hijrah:</u> <u>Emigra-</u>	
	<u>tion:</u>	
<u>Immun-</u>	Are your disbelievers better	ٱكُفَّارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أُولَبِكُمْ أَمْلَكُمْ
<u>ity:</u>	than those? Or, have you an	بَرَ آءَةً فِي الزَّبُرِ
Barā'ah,	immunity in the Scriptures?	براءه في الربر ٢
	54:44 See also <u>Vin-</u>	
	dication:	
<u>'Imr</u> ā <u>n:</u>	And sets forth as an exam-	وَمَرْ يَحَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرِنَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتُ
	ple Mary, the daughter of	
	'Imrān, who guarded her	فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيُهِ مِنُ ژُوُحِنَا
	chastity—so We breathed	
	into him of Our Spirit	
	66:13	
<u>'Imthāl:</u>	See Parables:	
	270	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

-		<u> </u>
<u>In'</u> ā <u>m:</u>	And whoso obeys Allah and	وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَإِكَ مَعَ
favour,	<i>this</i> Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah	الَّذِيْنِ أَنْعَٰمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّنَ
	has bestowed His blessings—	وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشَّهَدَآءِ وَالصِّلِحِيْنَ
	the Prophets, the Truthful, the	وَحَسُنَ أُولَإِكَ رَفِيْقَالُ
	Martyrs, and the Righteous.	
	And an excellent company are they. 4:70	
	The path of those on whom	صِرَاطَ الَّذِيْنَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ أ
	Thou hast bestowed <i>Thy</i> fa-	
Inde-	vours, 1:7 And those who, when they	وَالَّذِيْنَ إِذَافَعَلُوُافَاحِشَةً أَوْظَلَمُوًا
<u>cency:</u>	commit a foul deed or	-
Faḥishā',	wrong themselves, remem-	ٱنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا
	ber Allah and implore for-	لِنُنُوْبِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَغْفِرُ الذَّنُوْبِ إِلَا
	giveness for their sins-and	اللهُ في وَلَمْ يُصِرُّ وُاعَلَى مَا فَعَلُوْا
	who can forgive sins except	وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ @
	Allah—and do not know-	
	ingly persist in what they do. 3:136	
	Surely, Prayer restrains	ٳڹؘٞٳڵڝۧڵۅۊؘؾؘڹ۠ۿۑؘؘؘۘؖٵڹڶڣؘڂۺؘٳٙٵ
	one from indecency and	وَالْمُنْكَرِ * وَلَذِكْرُ اللهِ أَكْبَرُ *
	manifest evil; and remem-	<u> </u>
	brance of Allah, indeed, is	
	the greatest <i>virtue</i> 29:46 And go not nigh unto adul-	المراجع
	tery, surely, it is a manifest	وَكَا تَقْرَ بُواانِزِّ نَى اِتَّ ْ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ^ل ُّ
	indecency and an evil way.	وَسَاءَ سَبِيُلًا
	17:33	
	And We sent Lot as a Mes-	وَلُوْطَّاإِذْقَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ آتَأْتُوْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ
	senger, when he said to his	ۅؘٲڹ۫ؾؙؗۄ۫ؾؙۻۯؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	people, 'Do you commit	
	abomination while you see? 27:55	
<u>Infallibil-</u>	That Allah may cover up	لِيَغْفِرَلَكَ اللهُ مَاتَقَدَّمَ مِنْذَنْبِلُكَوَمَا
<u>ity:</u>	for thee thy shortcomings,	تَ خَرَى وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ
ʻlṣmah,	past and future, and that	صحر وينبغ مخصف عليك ويهديك صراطًا مُسْتَقيْهًا (
	He may complete His fa-	صراطامسيفيمان
	vour upon thee, and may	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Meddage en the []	J ~~
impecca-	guide thee on a right path;	
bility,	48:3	8.0. /
sinless-	And thou dost, surely, pos-	ۅؘٳڹۜٛڰؘڵۼڵۑڂؙڷۊؚۣۼڟؙؚۣؽۄؚؚ۞
ness,	sess sublime moral excel-	
	lences. 68:5	
Infanti-	And when he came to them	فَلَمَّاجَاءَهُمُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْعِنْدِنَاقَالُوا
cide:	with truth from Us, they	
	said, 'Slay the sons of those	اقْتُلُوْا ٱبْنَاءَ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا مَحَهُ
	who have believed with	وَاسْتَحْيُوْا نِسَاءَهُمْ ۖ وَمَا كَيْدُ
	him, and let their women	
	live.' But the design of the	الْكْفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِيُ ضَلْلٍ©
	disbelievers is <i>ever</i> bound	
	to fail. 40:26	
Infidels:	See <u>Disbelievers</u> :	R
<u>Inher-</u>	It is prescribed for you,	<i>ڰؙ</i> ؾؚڹؘؘؘۘۘۘڡؘڶؽؙڰؙۄ۫ٳۮؘٳڂۻؘۯٳؘػۮػؙؗؗۿ
itance:	when death comes to any	الْمَوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرَ الْحَ الْوَصِيَّةُ
Mīrāth,	one of you, if he leave	
	much wealth, that he make	لِلُوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِيْنَ بِالْمَعُرُ وُفِ
	a will to parents and near	حَقَّاعَلَىالْمُتَّقِيُنَ۞
	relatives to act with fair-	
	ness. <i>This is</i> an obligation	
	on those who fear God.	
	2:181	
	For men is a share of that	لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّاتَرَكَ الْوَالِدِن
	which parents and near re-	/
	lations leave; and for	وَالْأَقْرَبُوْنَ ۖ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيْبُ مِّيماً
	women is a share of that	اتَرَكَ الْوَالِدُنِ وَالْأَقْرَ بُؤْنَ مِمَّاقَلْ مِنْهُ
	which parents and near re-	ٱۅ۫ڮٙؿ [ؙ] ۯڂڹڝٮ۫ٵۜڡۜڡ۫ۯٙٷۻٵ۞
	lations leave, whether it be	او کلر نصِّیبا هفر وضان
	little or much—a deter-	
	mined share. 4:8 See also	
	Bequests:	~
<u>Inimita-</u>	Say, 'If men and jinn should	قُلُ لَ <i>إِ</i> نِاجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى
<u>bility:</u>	gather together to produce	اَنْ يَّالَقُوْ بِمِثْلِهُ ذَا الْقُرُ ^ا نِ لَا يَا تُوُنَ
Eʻjāz,	the like of this Qur'ān, they	
	could not produce the like	بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمُ لِبَعْضِ
	thereof, even though they	
	should help one another.'	طبهير ان
	17:89	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

<u>Injīl:</u>	See <u>New Testament:</u>	
Injustice:	There is no blame on those	وَلَمَن انْتَصَرَ بَعُدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَإِكَ
Wrong-	who defend themselves af-	ڡٵؘۜڝؘڵؚڡؚؚڡؙۊؚ ڡٵؘؗڡؘڵؽۿ۪ڡ۫ۄڦؚڹٛڛٙڹؚؽڸ۞
doing,	ter they have been	ما عليهم مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ٥
Zulm,	wronged. 42:42	
. ,	This day will every soul be	ٱلْيَوْمَ تُجْزِى كُلَّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ
	requited for that which it	لَاظُلُمَ الْيَوْمَ لِ
	has earned. No injustice	
	this day! 40:18	
	The Messengers are sent be-	ۮ۬ڸؚڮؘٲڽ۫ڷؙۧؗٛۿؚ۫ؾؘػٛڹ۫ڗؚٞڹٞٛڰڡؙۿڸڰٳڶڨؙڒڡ
	cause thy Lord would not de-	بِظُلْمٍ وَّآهُلُهَاغْفِلُونَ®
	stroy the towns unjustly	
	while their people were un-	
	warned. 6:132	
	Surely, they who devour the	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَأْكُلُوْنَ آمُوَالَ الْيَتْلِحِي
	property of orphans unjustly,	ظُلُمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمُ نَارًا
	only swallow fire into their	
	bellies, and they shall burn in	وَ سَيَصْلُوْنَ سَعِيْرًا ٢
	a blazing fire. 4:11	
	See also <u>Transgression:</u>	
	<u>Unjust:</u> <u>Wrongdoer:</u>	
<u>Innova-</u>	Say, 'I am no innovation	قُلْ مَاكُنْتُ بِدْعًا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ
<u>tion:</u>	among Messengers, nor do	وَ مَآ اَدْرِيْ مَا يُفُعَلُ بِ وَلَا بِكُمُ
Bid'at,	I know what will be done	
	with me or with you. I only	إِنُ ٱتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوْلَحِي إَلَى وَ مَا ٱنَا
	follow what is revealed to	ٳڷۜۜۜڵڹؘڂؚؽؗۯؖۿؚٙؠؚؽ۬ؖ۞
	me; and I am but a plain	
	Warner.' 46:10	
<u>Insh</u> ā <u>al-</u>	And when they came to Jo-	فَلَمَّادَخَلُوْاعَلَى يُوْسُفَ الْوَى إِلَيْهِ
<u>lāh:</u>	seph, he put up his parents	اَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوْ إِمِصْرَ إِنْ شَآ ءَاللَّهُ
	with himself and said, 'En-	
	ter Egypt in peace, if it	امِنِيْنَ 🖑
	please Allah.'	
	12:100	می در هر یک بدار بیکر و ریکارو می
Inten-	He is the Living God. There	هُوَ الْحَتُّ لَا اللهَ الَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوْهُ
tion:	is no god but He. So pray	مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ *
Niyyah,	unto Him, devoting your	~ _ ~
Ikhlāṣ,	wor-ship wholly and sin-	
	cerely to Him 40:66	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	0 -
	Allah will not call you to account for such of your oaths as are vain, but He will call you to account for what your hearts have earned 2:226	لَا يُوَّاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغُوفِيَّ أَيْمَانِكُمُ وَلَحِنْ يُّوَّاخِذُكُمُ بِمَا كَسَبَتُ قُلُوْبُكُمُ
Interces-	And guard yourselves	وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمًالَا تَجْزِيُ نَفْسُ عَنْنَفْسٍ
sion:	against the day when no	شَيْئًا وَلا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةً وَ [َ] لا يُؤْخَذُ
Shifā'ah,	soul shall serve as a substi-	
-	tute for another soul at all,	مِنْهَاعَدْلُ قَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ٥
	nor shall intercession be ac-	
	cepted for it, nor shall ran-	
	som be taken from it, nor	
	shall they be helped. 2:49	
	Whoso makes a righteous	ڡؘڹ۠ێؖؿؙڣؘۼٛۺؘڣؘٵۼڐٙڂڛؘڹڐٙؾٞػؙڹ۫ڷٙۮڹؘڝؚؽڹٞ
	intercession shall have a	ڡؚؚڹ۫ۿٵ ^ۊ ۅؘڡؘڹؙؾۜۺ۬ڣؘۼۺؘڣؘٵۼڐۘڛؾۜۼؖڐؾػؙڹ۫ڵ <u>ؖ</u> ۫ۜ
	share thereof, and whoso	
	makes an evil intercession,	ڮؚڣ۫ڷڡؚؚۨ <i>ڹ</i> ٞۿؘٵڂۅٙۜػٵۻٳٮڵؗؗؗؗؗؗ؋ؘۘػڵؚۺؘؽؘۛۛۛۛ
	shall have a like portion	لمُقِيْتًا ۞
	thereof, 4:86	27.22
Interest:	And <i>because of</i> their taking	ۅؘٲڂ۬ۮؚۿؚۄؙۜٳڵڗؚۜۜۜۛۛؗؗۛۛۛڸۅٲۅؘقَدْنُهُو۫ٳۼؘ <i>ڹ</i> ۫ؗؗ؋ۅؘٲػ۫ڸؚڡؚٟڡ۫
Ribā,	interest although they had	ٱمُوَالَ النَّاسِ بِإِنْبَاطِلٍ * وَ أَعْتَدُنَا
usury,	been forbidden it, and be-	لِلْحُفِرِيْنَ مِنْهُمُ عَذَابًا ٱلِيُمَا
	<i>cause of</i> their devouring	****
	people's wealth wrongfully.	
	And We have prepared for	
	those of them, who disbe-	
	lieve, a painful punishment.	
	4:162	المالية ويرارحونا ويتربعه المراجع
	O ye who believe! devour	ؖؽؘٲؿؙٞۿؘٵڷ <i>ڐ</i> ؚؽ۫ؗۜڂٵڡؘؙڹؙۅؚ۫ٵؘڵٲؾؙٲؙؙؙؙؙۘؗڝؙؙؙڶٵڶڔؚؚۨڹٙۅٵ
	not interest involving multi-	ٱضْعَافًا مُّضْعَفَةً ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللهَ لَعَلَّكُمُ
	ple additions, and fear Al-	ميد د دار مي ج
	lah that you may prosper. 3:131	
	Those who devour interest	است. و سر المشاه بر السال الم الم و هود به الله
		ٱلَّذِيْنِ يَأْكُلُوْنَالرِّبُوالَا يَقُوْمُوْنَ الَّا
	do not rise except as rises one whom Satan has smit-	كَمَا يَقُوْمُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطُنُ مِنَ
	ten with insanity. That is	الْمَسِّ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمُ قَالُوَ النَّمَالُبَيْعَ مِثْلُ
	because they say, 'Trade	
	because mey say, made	الرِّبُوا مُ وَاَحَلَّ اللهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبُوا مُ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message en the M	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	<i>also</i> is like interest;' whereas Allah has made trade lawful and has made interest unlawful 2:276	
<u>Interme-</u> diary: Wasīlah,	And they worship, instead of Allah, that which neither harms them nor profits them; and they say, 'These are our intercessors with Allah.' 10:19	وَيَعْبُدُوْنَمِنْدُوْنِاللَّهِ مَالَا يَضُرَّهُمُ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمُ وَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هَٰؤُلَآءِ شُفَعَآؤُنَاعِنُدَاللَّهِ
Interpre- tation: rules	He it is Who has sent down to thee the Book; in it there are verses that are <i>firm and</i> decisive in meaning—they are the basis of the Book— and there are others that are susceptible of different in- terpretations 3:8	ۿۅؘٳڷۜۮؚؽؚۜٵڹ۫ۯؘڶؘؘؘؘڡؘڶؽؙػٛٳڶڮؾ۬ڹؚڡؚڹؙؖٞٞٞٵڶؾؖ ڡٞڂڲڶػۿڹۜ؋؈ٛڷٞڡٞڔڶڶڮؾڹؚۅؘٲڂؘۯ ڡؙۺڸؚۿػ
	And none knows its <i>right</i> interpretation except Allah and those who are firmly grounded in knowledge; 3:8	وَمَايَعُ لَمُ تَأْمِ يُلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ [َ] وَالرُّسِخُوْنَ فِي الْحِلْحِ
<u>Intoxi-</u> <u>cants:</u> Sharāb	They ask thee concerning wine and games of chance. Say, 'In both there is great sin <i>and harm</i> and also <i>some</i> advantages for men; but their sin <i>and harm</i> are greater than their ad- vantage' 2:220	يَسْتَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ۗ قُلْ فِيْهِمَا اِثْ هُ كَبِيْرُ وَ مَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَ اِثْمُهُمَا آَكْبَرُ مِنُ نَّفْعِهِمَا
<u>Iram:</u>	<i>The tribe of</i> Iram, possessors of lofty buildings? 89:8	ٳۯ٦ؘۮؘٳؾؚٵڵؙڡؚؚڡؘٳۮؚ۞ٚ
<u>Iron:</u> <u>H</u> adīd,	and We sent down iron, wherein is <i>material for</i> vio- lent warfare and diverse uses for mankind, and that Allah may know those who	وَاَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيْدَ فِيُ بِالْسَشَدِيْدُقَ مَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَّنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ

	Tytessage of the T	5~
	help Him and His Messen-	
	gers without having seen	
	<i>Him</i> 57:26	
<u>Irtid</u> ā <u>d:</u>	See <u>Apostate:</u>	
<u>'Īs</u> ā ^{as} :	See <u>Jesus:</u>	
lsaac:	And We gave him the glad	وَبَشَّرْنُهُ بِإِسْحَقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصِّلِحِيْنَ
Ishāq ^{as} ,	tidings of Isaac, a Prophet,	
	and one of the righteous.	
	37:113	
Ishmael:	'O my dear son, I have	يْبُنَى النِّي أرى فِي الْمَنَام أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ
Ismā'īl ^{as} ,	seen in a dream that I offer	نەلى بىلى بوك بىلىدىم بىلىدىم بىلە كە فانىظر ماذاتارى خىقال يابت افعل ما تۇمر
	thee in sacrifice. So con-	
	sider what thou thinkest of	سَتَجِدُنِ <u>نَ</u> إِنُشَاءَ اللهُ مِنَالصَّبِرِيْنَ
	<i>it!</i> ' He replied, 'O my fa-	
	ther, do as thou art com-	
	manded; thou wilt find me,	
	if Allah please, steadfast in	
	<i>my faith.</i> ' 37:103	
	He was indeed true to his	إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا ٥
	promises. And he was a Mes-	
	senger, a Prophet. 19:55	
	And remember the time	وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرِهِمُ الْقَوَاعِدَمِنَ الْبَيْتِ
	when Abraham and Ishmael	وَإِسْمِعِيْلُ رَبِّنَا تَقَبَّلُ مِنَّا
	raised the foundations of	
	the House, <i>praying</i> , 'Our	
	Lord, accept <i>this</i> from us;	
	2:128	
<u>Islam:</u>		
accepting	They presume to regard it	يَمُنُّونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوْا لِحُقُلَ لَا تَمُنُّوْا
¬,а	as a favour to thee that they	ؾ ؘڮؘڸۜٳڛ۫ڵٳڡؘڴڡ [ؚ] ٛڹؚڸٳڵڵؖؗ؋ؾڡؙڹٞٞٞ؏ڶؽڴۿ
favour!	have embraced Islam. Say,	
	'Deem not your <i>embracing</i>	<u>ٱڹ۫ۿڂٮڰؙۄ۫ڶؚڵٳؽؙؠٙٳڹٳڹؙؖػؙڹ۫ؾؙۘم۫</u>
	Islam as a favour unto me.	ل_دِقِيْنَ∞
	On the contrary, Allah has	
	bestowed a favour upon	
	you in that He has guided	
	you to the <i>true</i> Faith, if you	
	are truthful.' 49:18	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

-		0 -
accounta- bility	And if they charge thee with lying, say, 'For me is	وَاِنْ كَذَّبُوُكَ فَقُلْ لِيُعْمَلِيُوَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ ۚ اَنْتُمُ بَرَيْئُوْنَ مِمَّا اَعْمَلُ
in ¬,	my work and for you is your work. You are not ac- countable for what I do and	عملكم الملحة بريسون مِما اعمن وَاَنَا بَرِي تَحَمِّمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۞
	I am not accountable for what you do.' 10:42	
	And We will certainly question those to whom <i>the</i> <i>Messengers</i> were sent and	فَلَنَسْئَلَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ أَرْسِلَ الَيُهِمُ وَلَنُسْئَلَنَّ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ۞
	We will certainly question the Messengers. 7:7	
continua- tion of	He has prescribed for you the religion which He en-	شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّيْنِ مَاوَضَّى بِهِ نُوُحًا الله الذي حين الدِّيْنِ مَا وَضَّى بِهِ نُوَحًا
previous	joined on Noah, and which	ۊٞالَّذِيۡ ٱوۡحَيۡنَاۤ اِلۡيُٰكَوَمَا وَصَّيۡنَا بِهٖ ٳڹؙڔۿؚؽڡؘۅؘمُوۡسٰڡ وَعِيۡسَى
teachings	We have <i>now</i> revealed to thee, and which We en-	دېروچيند روسې کې روچيسې
	joined on Abraham and Moses and Jesus, 42:14	
Divine light of ⁻,	Light upon light! Allah guides to His light whom- soever He pleases. And Al- lah sets forth parables for men, and Allah knows all	نُوَرَّحَلَى نُوَرٍ لَيَهَدِى اللَّهُ لِنُوْرِم مَنْ يَّشَاء ويضُرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّشَىءٍ عَلِيْحُ الْ
	things full well. 24:36 See also <u>Light</u> :	
enemies of ¬,	The <i>only</i> reward of those, who wage war against Al- lah and His Messenger and strive to create disorder in the land, is that they be slain or crucified or their hands and feet be cut off on account of <i>their</i> enmity, or	ٳڹٞؖڡؘٳۘؖؖؖؖڹؚڒؘٷؘٵڷڐؚڋڹؗؽؙؽۜۜۜػٳڔؠؙۅ۫ڹٵڵڷؖ؋ۅؘۯڛؙۅ۫ڶؙ ۅؘؽڛؙۼۅ۠ڹ؋ۣٵڵٲۯۻۣڣؘڛٵڐٵڶڽ۠ؾٞڨؾۜٞڶؙۏٞٵٲۏ ؽڞڷڹۘۏٞٵٲۅ۫ؾؙڡٛڟۼٙٲٮؙؚڋؚؽۿڋۅؘٲۯۻ۠ؖڐڶڮ ڝؚٞڹ۫ڂؚڒؙؿۜ؋ۣٵڶڐؙڹ۫ؾٵۅٙڵۿڋ؋ۣٵڶڵڂۯۊ ڡؘۮؘٳڹؖۼڟؚؽ۠ڋ۞۬
	they be expelled from the land. That shall be a dis- grace for them in this world, and in the Hereafter	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Weeedge er the M	, j «
	they shall have a great pun- ishment; 5:34	
	They will not fight you in a	ڵٳؽۊؘٳؾؚڵۅ۫ڹؘؘۘڪؘۄ۫ڔؘڮؚۄؚؽٵٳڵ <u>ٳڣ۫</u> ۊٞڗؘۣڡ
	body except in strongly for-	للمُحَصَّنَةِ أَوْمِنُ قَرَرَاءَ جُدُ <i>رٍ</i>
	tified towns or from behind	
	the walls 59:15	
enjoins	O ye who believe! be stead-	ؖؽؘٲێٞۿٵڷ <i>ڐ</i> ؚؽ۫ؗۘڽٵؘڡؘٛۏ۫ٳؘؙؙۘۘؖۘۘۅؙڹؙۅؙٲڡؘۊ۠ڡؚؽؘٮؚڵؚ <i>ٞ</i> ٵ
justice,	fast in the cause of Allah,	شْهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمُ شَنَانُ
kindness	bearing witness in equity;	قَوْمٍ عَلَى أَلَا تَعْدِلُوا أَعْدِلُوا " مَدِلُوا " هُوَ
	and let not a people's en-	-
	mity incite you to act other-	ٱقْرَبُلِلتَّقُوٰى
	wise than with justice. Be	
	<i>always</i> just, that is nearer to righteousness 5:9	
	Allah forbids you not re-	لَا يَنْهِيكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ لَمُ
	specting those who have	-
	not fought against you on	ؽؙۊؘٳؾؚڵۅؙڴۿ؋ؚ۬ٵڵڐؚؽڹؚۅؘڶۿؽؙڂ۫ڔۣڿؙۅ۠ػؙۿ
	account of <i>your</i> religion,	مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمُ أَنْ تَبَرُّ وْهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوَّالِكَهِمْ ^ل ُ
	and who have not driven	
	you out from your homes,	
	that you be kind to them	
	and deal equitably with	
	them; 60:9	
	And worship Allah and asso-	وَاعْبُدُوا اللهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا
	ciate naught with Him, and	وَّبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إحْسَانًا وَّ بِذِي الْقُرْلِي
	show kindness to parents, and	وَبِ وَعِدَيْنِ مُسْكِنُونَ مُسْكَانِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرُلِي
	to kindred, and orphans, and	
	the needy, and to the neigh-	وَالْجَارِ الْجُنْبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِإِنْجَنْبِ
	bour who is a kinsman and	ۅٙٳڹۛڹ١لڛۜۜؠؚؿڵ ^٧ ۅؘڡٙٵڡؘڵػؘڎؙٱؽ۫ڡؘٳڹؙڴؘۿ [ؚ]
	the neighbour who is a	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	stranger, and the companion by <i>your</i> side, and the way-	
	farer, and those whom your	
	right hands possess 4:37	
	See also Justice :	
final,	This day have I perfected	ي م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م
	your religion for you and	ٱلْيُوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِيْنَكُمْ وَأَتْمَمْتُ
periceteu	completed My favour upon	عَلَيْكُمُ نِعْمَتِي <u>ُ</u> وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِيْنًا
L	1 2 F	

	Meeerge er me []	5 €
	you and have chosen for you Islam as religion 5:4	
	-	
	And whoso seeks a religion	وَمَنْ يَّبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِيْنًا فَلَنُ يُّقْبَلَ
	other than Islam, it shall not	مِنْهُ ^ع وَهُوَفِي الْأَخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ [®]
	be accepted of him, and, in	
	the Hereafter he shall be	
	among the losers. 3:86 See	
	also <u>Atmamtu:</u> <u>Akmaltu:</u>	
interfaith	And who is more unjust	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّر نُ مَّنَعَ مَسْجِدَاللَّهِ أَنْ
harmony,	than he who prohibits the	ي يُنْذَكَرَ فِيْهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَلَّى فِي خَرَابِهَا
	name of Allah being glori-	
	fied in Allah's temples and	ٱولَإِلَى مَاكَانَلَهُمُ آنُيَّدُخُلُوْهَا إلَّا
	strives to ruin them? It was	ڂٙٳٙڣؙؚؚؽؘؗ۫ ۫ٞڵۿؘؗؗؗؗؗڡ۫؋ڡؚٳڶڐۘڹ۫ؾٳڂؚۯ۫ؿۜۊٙڵۿؗڡؙڔڣ
	not proper for such <i>men</i> to	الْأُخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْهُ ٥
	enter therein except in fear.	- * / * / 3/
	For them is disgrace in this	
	world; and theirs shall be a	
	great punishment in the	
	next. 2:115	
	Say, 'O People of the Book!	ڭُلْ يَاھُلَالْڪِتٰب تَحَالَوْ الِلْ كَلِمَةِ
	come to a word equal be-	
	tween us and you-that we	سَوَاعٍ بَيْنَنَاوَ بَيْنَكُمُ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ
	worship none but Allah,	وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِم شَيْئًا قَ لَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضَنَا
	and that we associate no	بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا قِينَ دُوْنِ اللهِ لَ
	partner with Him, and that	بعصارب فرب والمتح
	some of us take not others	
	for Lords beside Allah.'	
	3:65	
20	There is no compulsion in	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
no	religion. Surely, the right	لَا اِحْرَاه فِي الدِّيْنِ ^{فَنْ} قَدُ تَّبَيَّنَ الرُّشُدُمِنَ
compul-		الْغَيِّ
sion in [¬] ,	way has become distinct	
	from error; 2:257	
	And if thy Lord had <i>en</i> -	وَلَوْشَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ
	forced His Will, surely, all	كُلَّهُمْ جَمِيْعًا لللهُ أَفَانْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّى
	who are in the earth would	<i>,</i>
	have believed together.	يَكُو <i>ْنُوْ</i> امُؤ <u>ْمِن</u> ِيْنَ©
	Wilt thou, then, force men	
	to become believers?	
	10:100	

Message of the Ho		oly Qur'ān
	And say, it is the truth from your Lord; wherefore let him who will, believe, and let him, who will, disbe- lieve.' 18:30 See also <u>Compulsion:</u>	ۅؘقؙڸٳڶڂؖ؈ؚڹؙڒۜؾؙؚۜۜۜۜڝؙ؞ؚٚۜٚ؋ؘؘڡؘڹؙۺؘۜٵٙ ڣؘڶؽٷؙؚڡؚڹۛۊۜڡؘڹۺٵٙ؞ڣؘڶؽڬڣؙۯ ^ڒ
	Apostate:	
no hard- ship in ¬,	He has chosen you and has laid no hardship upon you in <i>the matter of</i> religion; <i>so</i> <i>follow</i> the faith of your fa- ther Abraham; He has named you Muslims <i>both</i> before and in this <i>Book</i> , 22:79	ۿۅٙٳڂؚؾۜڹٮؙؙؙؖۜڂؙۅؘڡٵؘۜؖۼڡؘڶؘۜؖؖڡؘڶؽؙػؙٞؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڡۯڣۣٳڶڐؚؽڹ ڡؚڹؙڂۯڿ [*] ڡؚڵؖةؘٳؠؽؗؖڞٞ؞ٳڹ۫ڶۿؚؽڡ [*] ۿۅؘ ڛؘڟۨٮڰۜۘڎؙٳڶٛڡؙۺڶؚڡؚؽڹ [ٚ]
	Our Lord, burden us not with what we have not the strength to bear; and efface our <i>sins</i> and grant us for- giveness and have mercy on us; 2:287	رَبَّنَاوَلا تُحَمِّلْنَامَالاطَقَةَ لَنَابِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا ثَنَّوَاغُفِرُ لَنَا نَنْ وَ ارْحَمْنَا
propaga- tion of ¬,	And let there <i>always</i> be among you a body of men who should invite to good- ness, and enjoin virtue and forbid evil 3:105	ۅؘڶؾؘػؙڹ۫ڝؚ۫ڹؗػؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؗؗؗڡؙؚٱؙؗڟۜۜ ^ؿ ٞڲۮؙڠۅ۠ڹٛٳڶؘؽڶڵڂؘؽڔ ۅؘؽؘٲؙڡؙۯۅ۠ڹؘۑؚڶؙٛڡؘۼؙۯؙۅ۫ڣؚۅؘؾؘۿؙۅ۫ڹؘۼٙڹؚٳڶۿڹ۫ػٙڔ
	And argue not with the People of the Book except with what is best <i>as an ar- gument</i> , but <i>argue not at all</i> with such of them as are unjust 29:47 See also Preaching:	ۅؘؘؘۜۜڶٲؾؙؖۜؖۼٳۮؚڷۅؘٞۜٵٲۿڶڶڮؚڂۑٳڷۧڵۑؚاؾۜؾؙؚۿؚۣؽ ٲڂؙٮٮؘؗ ^ڐ ٞٳؘڵٙٵڵڐؘۮؚؽ۬ڂؘڶؘؘؘؘڟؘۏؙ
spiritual rewards,	And whoso obeys Allah and this Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings— the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous.	وَمَنُ يُّطِعِ اللهُ وَالرَّسُوُلَ فَأُولَإِكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنِ أَنْعَمَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَاءَ وَالصِّلِحِيْنَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَإِكَ رَفِيْقَارُ

	Message of the fil	
	And an excellent company	
	are they. 4:70	
teachings	This Messenger of Ours be-	اَمَنَ الرَّسُوُلُ بِمَآ أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ
of ¬,	lieves in that which has	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ * كُلُّ أَمَنَ بِاللهِ وَمَلَمٍ كَتِه
	been revealed to him from	
	his Lord, and so do the be-	ۅؘػؖؾ <u>ؚ</u> ؙ؋ۅؘۯؙس۫ڶؚ؋ [؞] ؘڵٲٮؙ۬ڣؘڗؚڨؙڹؽ۬ۯٲڂڍؚڡؚؚٞڹ۫
	lievers; all of them believe	گر شیل ^{قد}
	in Allah, and in His angels,	1, 3
	and in His Books, and in	
	His Messengers, saying,	
	We make no distinction be-	
	tween any of His Messen-	
	gers;' 2:286	
	Say, 'My Prayer and my	<u></u> قُلُانَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِى وَمَحْيَاى وَمَمَاتِي
	sacrifice and my life and	لِتَّهِ رَبِّ الْعُلَمِيْنَ ٢
	my death are <i>all</i> for Allah,	
	the Lord of the worlds;	
	6:163	
true reli-	Surely, the <i>true</i> religion	إِنَّ الدِّيْرِبَ عِنْدَ اللهِ الْإِسْلَامُرَ *
gion is ¬,	with Allah is Islam	
	3:20	
triumph	When the help of Allah	إِذَاجَاءَ نَصْرُ اللهِ وَالْفُتَحُ أَخُورَ أَيْتَ النَّاسَ
of ¬,	comes and the Victory,	يَدْخُلُوْنَ فِيْ دِيْنِ اللهِ اَفُوَ اجًا
	And thou seest men enter-	يد ڪلون تي تِ ڀَنِ اللهِ اقوابي ()
	ing the religion of Allah in	
	troops, 110:2-3	
<u>'Işmah:</u>	See <u>Infallibility:</u>	
<u>Isr</u> ā':	Glory be to Him Who car-	سُبُحْنَ الَّذِينَ ٱسْرَى بِعَبْدِم لَيْلًا
spiritual	ried His servant by night	مِن الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا
night	from the Sacred Mosque to	يك المستجد الحراع إلى المستجد الأقصا
journey,	the Distant Mosque, 17:2	
	See also <u>Mi'r</u> ā <u>j:</u>	
Israel:	These are the people upon	أُولَإِكَ الَّذِيْنَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ قِنَ
Isrā'īl,	whom Allah bestowed His	النَّبِيَّينَ مِنُ ذُرِّيَّةِ ادَمَ فَ وَ مِمَّنُ حَمَلُنَا
	blessings from among the	
	Prophets of the posterity of	مَعَ نُوْحٍ ﴿ قَامِنُ ذُرِّيَّةٍ إِبْرَهِيْمَ
	Adam, and of <i>the posterity</i>	ۅؘٳؚڛ۫ڔؘۜٳٙ؏ؚؽڶ
	of those whom We carried	
	<i>in the Ark</i> with Noah, and	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Message of the f f	J ≈
	of the posterity of Abraham and Israel ; 19:59	
	And after him We said to	وَقُلْنَامِنُ بَعْدِهٍ لِبَنِي إِسْرَاءِيلُ اسْكُنُوا
	the Children of Israel,	الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعُدُ الْأَخِرَةِ
	Dwell ye in the <i>promised</i>	جِئْنَابِكُمُ لَفِيُفًا ٥
	land; and when <i>the time of</i>	جسابِحولقِيفا
	the promise of the Latter Days comes, We shall bring	
	you together <i>out of various</i>	
	peoples.' 17:105	
Israelites :	And We gave Moses the	<u>ۇ</u> اتَيْنَامُوْسَىالْكِتٰبَوَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى
	Book and We made it a	ٽِي اِسُرَاءِيْلَ اَلَا تَتَّخِذُوْامِنُ دُوْنِيُ
	guidance for the Children	
	of Israel, <i>commanding</i>	ۅؘڮؚٮؙۣ۫ڴؘ۞
	'Take ye no guardian beside	
Allah's	Me', 17:3 O Children of Israel! re-	اسب م او سر در از م مرد ارد سر الکور
favour	member My favours which	يْبَغِنْ إِسْرَاءِيْلَانُكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَاتَتِّقْ
on [¬] ,	I bestowed upon you and	ٱنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمُ وَاَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى
011 <i>,</i>	that I exalted you above the	الْعَلَمِينَ،
	peoples of the time. 2:48	
belief	Surely, We sent down the	إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْنَاالتَّوْرِبَةَفِيْهَاهُدًى وَّنُوْرٌ
of ⁻.	Torah wherein was guidance	يَحْڪُمُ بِهَاالنَّبِيُّوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ ٱسْلَمُوْ الِلَّذِيْنَ
	and light. By it did the Proph-	
	ets, who were obedient to Us,	هَادُوْا وَالرَّبْنِيُّوْنِ وَالْأَجْبَارُ بِمَا
	judge for the Jews, <i>as did</i> the	اسْتُحْفِظُوْامِنْ كِتْبِاللَّهِوَكَانُوْاعَلَيْهِ
	godly people and those	شْهَدَاءَ
	learned <i>in the Law;</i> because they were required to pre-	
	serve the Book of Allah, and	
	<i>because</i> they were guardians	
	over it. 5:45	
covenant	O Children of Israel! re-	لِبَغِي إِسْرَآءِيْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِيَالَّتِيْ
of ⁻,	member My favours which	انْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمُ وَأَوْفُوْابِعَهُدِيْ أَوْفِ
	I bestowed upon you, and	
	fulfil your covenant with	بِعَهْدِكُمْ ⁵ وَإِيَّاىَ فَارْهَبُوْنِ©
	Me, I will fulfil My cove-	
	nant with you, and Me alone should you fear. 2:41	
	aione should you lear. 2:41	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the F	0 =
demand-	And <i>remember</i> when you	وَإِذْ قُلْتُمُ لِمُؤْسِي لَنُ نَّصْبِرَ عَلَى
ing	said, 'O Moses, surely, we	طَعَاهِ قَاحِدٍ فَادُعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُخُرِجُ
nature	will not remain content	
of ¬,	with one <i>kind of</i> food; pray,	لْنَامِمَّا تُنْبِيتُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا
	then, to thy Lord for us that	وَقِثَّابِهَا وَفُوْمِهَا وَعَدَسِهَاوَ بَصَلِهَا
	He may bring forth for us	
	of what the earth grows-of	
	its herbs and its cucumbers	
	and its wheat and its lentils	
	and its onions.' 2:62	
exodus	And We directed Moses by	وَلَقَدْاَوُحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوْسَى أَنْ أَسُر
of ⁻,	revelation: 'Take away My	ؚ ڔؚؚؚؚؚؚؚؚؚؚؚؚؚؚؚؚؚڹؚٳۮؚؚؚؽؙڣؘٵڞ۫ڔؚڹ۫ڵۿؙؗۿؚڟڔؚؽڦٙٵڣۣ۬ٲڹٞڂؚ
	servants by night, and strike	إيعبادي فاصرب لهمه طريفاني البخر
	for them a dry path through	ؖؽؘڹؘۘ [ؚ] ٵ ^ڐ ڵٙۮؾڂؗڡؙٛۮؘۯػٵۊٞڶٲؾڂؗۺؗؽ۞
	the sea, fearing not to be	
	overtaken, nor having any	
	other fear 20:78	
Prophet-	And remember when Moses	<u>و</u> َإِذْقَالَمُوْسِى لِقَوْمِ مِلْقَوْمِ اذْكُرُوْا
hood	said to his people, 'O my peo-	نِعْمَةَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمُ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيُكُمُ أَنْبِيَآءَ
among ⁻	ple, call to mind Allah's fa-	ۅؚڂٵ؊ڹؚؚؚؚػۑڝٮڔؚڹؚڐؠ؈ۑؚؚؾ؞ ۅؘڿؘۼڶؘؘؘڪؙۄ۠ڡٞ۠ڶؙۅٛػٙٳ ^ڽ
	vour upon you when He	وجعلكم ملوكا
	raised Prophets among you	
	and made you kings, 5:21	
punish-	God said: 'verily it shall be	قَالَفَاِنَّهَامُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِيْنَسَنَةً
ment,	forbidden them for forty	يَتِيْهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ^{لَ} فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى
	years; in distraction shall	
	they wander through the	الْقَوْمِ الْفْسِقِيْنَ؟
	land. So grieve not over the	
	rebellious people.' 5:27	
	And <i>because of</i> their taking	<u>ۅ</u> ؘٲڂ۬ۮؚۿؚۄؙٳڵڗؚ۠ۜۜؗۛؗؗۘۘۘڸۅٲۅؘقؘٙۮڹؙۿۅ۫ٳۼؙڹؙؗؗ؋ۅؘٲػؙڶؚۿؚۄ۫
	interest although they had	أَمُوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ فَ اَعْتَدُنَا
	been forbidden it, and be-	لِلْكُفِرِيْنَ مِنْهُمُ عَذَابًا لَلِيُّمَا®
	cause of their devouring peo-	وتحورين ومهد فعاب أويعات
	ple's wealth wrongfully. And	
	We have prepared for those	
	of them, who disbelieve, a	
	painful punishment. 4:162	
reverted	And when We made Moses	وَإِذْ لِعَدْنَامُوْلَمَى ٱرْبَعِيْنَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ
to	a promise of forty nights,	اتَّخَذْتُهُ الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِمٍ وَاَنْتُمُ ظَلِمُوْنَ®
	202	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jylessage of the j j	J 🔍
idolatry,	then you took the calf <i>for</i> <i>worship</i> in his absence and you were transgressors. 2:52	
suffered cruelties,	And <i>remember the time</i> when We delivered you from Phar- aoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaughtering your sons and sparing your women 7:142	وَاِذْ ٱنْجَيْنَكُمْ مِّنْ الِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْءَ الْعَذَابِ * يُقَتِّلُوْنَ اَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَاءَكُمْ
trans- gressions of ¬,	And surely, you have known <i>the end of</i> those amongst you, who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So We said to them, <i>'Be</i> ye apes, despised.' 2:66	ۅؘڵقَدْ عَلِمْتُمَ الَّذِيْنِ اعْتَدَوْ امِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُوْنُوْا قِرَدَةً خَسِإِيْنَ ٥
	So, because of their breaking their covenant, We have cursed them and have hard- ened their hearts. They per- vert the words from their <i>proper</i> places and have for- gotten a <i>good</i> part of that with which they were ex- horted. And thou wilt not cease to discover treachery on their part, except a few of them 5:14	فَجَانَقْضِهِمْ طِّيْثَاقَهُمْ لَعَنَّهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قَلُوْبَهُمْ قَسِيَةً يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ هَوَاضِعِه لا وَنَسُواحظًّا عِمَّاذَكِرُوابِهِ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَابِنَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ الَّا قَلِيلًا
<u>Istawā:</u>	He is the Gracious God Who has settled Himself firmly on the Throne. 20:6 And when he reached his age of full strength and at- tained maturity, We be- stowed wisdom and knowledge upon him; and thus do We reward those who do good. 28:15	ٱلرَّحْمٰنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى ۞ وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ ٱشُدَّه وَاسْتَوَى اتَيْنٰهُ حُكُمًا وَعِلْمًا لَو كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	0	5 4
	Then He turned to the	ثُحَّالسَّوَى إلىالسَّمَاءَوَهِيَدُخَانُ
	heaven, while it was some-	فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ انْتِيَا طَوْعًا
	thing like smoke, and said	
	to it and to the earth; 'Come	ٱوْكَرْهًا ^ل ْقَالَتَا ٱتَيْنَاطَآبِحِيْنَ»
	ye both of you <i>in obedi-</i>	
	<i>ence,</i> willingly or unwill-	
	ingly.' They said, 'We come	
	willingly. 41:12	
<u>lștif</u> ā':	Allah chooses His Messen-	ٱللهُ يَصْطَفِيْ مِنَالْمَلْإِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّمِنَ
chooses,	gers from among angels	النَّاسِ لِنَّ اللَّهُ سَمِيْحٌ بَصِيرُ ^{حَ}
	and from among men.	النَّاسِ أِنْ اللَّهُ سَمِيعُ بَصِيرُ ٢
	22:76	
<u>lțmī'nān:</u>	And remember when Abra-	ۅؘٳۮ۬قؘٵؘڷٳڹؙڔۿۮؚڔؘڹؚۜٲڔڹۣ۬ػؙؽؙڡؘؾؙڿؙ
satisfac-	ham said, 'My Lord, show	الْمَوْتِي * قَالَ أَوَلَهُ تُؤْمِنُ * قَالَ بَلِّي
tion,	me how Thou givest life to	
,	the dead.' God said, 'Dost	ۅؘڶڮؚڹ۫ڵؚؽڟؘڡؠۣڹؘۜڨؘڵؚؚؽ
	thou not believe?' Abraham	
	said, 'Yes, but I ask this that	
	my heart may be at ease	
	2:261	
<u>l'tikāf:</u>	Then complete the fast	َّثُمَّ اَتِمُّواالصِّيَامَ لِلَىالَّيْلُ وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَاَنْتُدُ عٰكِفُوْكَ لَفِي الْمَلْجِدِ
	till nightfall and do not go	
	in unto them while you re-	واللم عرضون في المسجد
	main in the mosques for de-	
	votion 2:188	
		I

ؘۅؘؿؾؖڐۜڹڂڡؘؾؘؙۜۜۜڂؘٵؘؽڬۅؘۼڸٙٳڶؚ ٱؾۧۿۜۿٵۼڷٙؽٲڹۅؘؽػڡؚڹ۫ۊڹؙڶٳڹ۠ڔ
ٱمۡ ڪُنۡتُمُ شُهَدَآءَ اِذۡحَفَ الۡمُوۡتُ ^ل َاذۡقَالَ لِبَنِيۡهِمَاتَعۡ بَعۡدِىٰ قَالُوۡانَعۡبُدُالِهَكَوَ اِبۡرٰهٖمَوَ اِسۡمِعۡيُلَوَ اِسۡحَقَ ۊَنَحۡنُلَهُمُسۡلِمُوۡنَ۞
وَقَرُنَ فِفُ بُيُوُ تِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى وَاقِمْنَ الصَّ الزَّكُوةَ وَاَطِحْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
ؖؽٙٲؾؙٞۿٵڶڹ <u>ٙ</u> ؚؚؚۧۛۜڰ۫ۊؙڶڵؚٲۯ۬ۅؘٳڿؚڬ
ؾۜۜۜۑۜۜۜۜۜۜۿ؆ڿؚؚؚۜۜٚۜڮۜۜٮۜڮۜٷٮڐؚؚؚؚۯۯ ؚ ۻؘڵٳۑؚؽڹؚڡؚۛ؈ۜٞڂڶڮٵؘۮڹٚٲڶ۠ ؽۅؙ۫ۮؘؽڹ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		5 0
	<i>thus</i> be recognized and not	
	molested 33:60	
	See also <u>Purdah:</u>	
<u>Jaldah:</u>	See <u>Flogging:</u>	
<u>Jālūt:</u>	See <u>Goliath:</u>	
<u>Jannah:</u>	See <u>Paradise:</u>	
<u>Jaz</u> ā <u>':</u>	See also <u>Reward:</u>	
justice	Surely, Allah wrongs not any	ٳڹٞۜٳڛؙٚؖ؋ؘۘڵٳؽڟ۫ڸۄؘؙڡؚؚؿ۬ۊؘٵڶۮؘڗٞۊ۪ ٝۅٙٳڹ
in ⁻ ,	one even so much as the	ؾؘڮ <u></u> ؘٛڂڛؘڹؖڐؾؖۻ۬ۼڣؗۿٳۅؘؽۅ۠ٛؾؚڡؚؗڹڷٙۮڹؗؖ
	weight of an atom. And if	اَجُرًا عَظِيمًا»
	there be a good deed, He	اجراعطيات
	multiplies it and gives from	
	Himself a great reward. 4:41	
of believ-	A recompense from thy	جَزَآءً مِّنْڙَب ِّك عَطَآءً حِسَابًا ۞
ers,	Lord—a gift amply suffi-	
of right-	cient— 78:37	
eous,		
of disbe-	Allah said, 'Begone! and	قَالَادُهَبُفَمَنُ بَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمُ فَإِنَّ
lievers,	whoso shall follow thee from	جَهَنَّمَ جَزَا وَ كُمْ جَزَاءً مَّوُفُو رًا
Jews,	among them, Hell shall	جهتمرجرا والتفرجراء موتورات
wrongdo-	surely be the recompense of	
ers,	you all—a full recompense;	
Satan,	17:64	
	That is the reward of the	ذٰلِكَجَزَاء أَعْدَاء اللهِ التَّارُ * لَهُمُ فِيْهَا
	enemies of Allah—the Fire.	دَارُ الْخُلْدِ لَجَزَاً مَنْ بِمَا كَانُوْا بِالْيَبَا
	For them there will be an	يَجْحَدُوْنَ®
	abiding home therein as a	
	requital because they per-	
	sisted in denying Our	
	Signs. 41:29 They should lough little and	ترام د مسلم د ما میاد از کار میشود ما مسترد د میا ^ج
	They should laugh little and	فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيْلًا وَّلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا
	weep much as a reward for	جَزاءً بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ٠
	that which they used to earn. 9:82	
of an	<i>Remember that</i> the recom-	1
	pense of an injury is an in-	ۅؘجؘڹٝٷؙٛٳڛؘؾؚۣؽ <i>ۊ</i> ڛؘؾؚؽؘڐٞڡؚؚٞؿؙڵۿٵ [*] فؘمَنْ عَفَا
injury,	jury the like thereof; but	ۅؘٳؘڞڶؘڂؘ؋ؘٲڋۯؙۥؘ۠ٛۘۘۘۘٵؘڮٵڶڷ۠ٷٵڹؙؙۜٛ؇ؽؙڂؚڹٞٞ
	whoso forgives and <i>thereby</i>	الظّلِمِيْنَ۞
	whose forgives and thereby	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fill	<u> </u>
	brings about an improve- ment, his reward is with Al- lah. Surely, He loves not the wrongdoers. 42:41	
of Holy Prophet ^{sa}	Say, 'I ask of you no recom- pense for it, save that whoso chooses may take a way <i>that leads</i> to his Lord. ' 25:58	قُلُمَا ٱسْئَلُكُم عَلَيُهِ مِنْ آجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَانُ يَّتَخذ إلى رَبِّم سَبِيلًا ۞
<u>Jerusa-</u> <u>lem:</u>	Or <i>hast thou not heard of</i> the like of him who passed by a town which had fallen down upon its roofs <i>and</i> ex- claimed, 'When will Allah restore it to life after its de- struction?' 2:260	ۜٲۅؙػٵڵٙۮؚٮ۫ڡؘڒؘؘۜۛۛۜۛۛٵڸۊؘؙۯؽڐۊۜٙۿؚؚؽڂؘٳۅؚؽڐۜ ؘؚؚؾڸؗؗؗڠۯۅ۫ۺؚۿٵ۫ٞۊؘٲڶٲڹٚ۠ؽؙؿؙڂ۪ۥۿۮؚۄؚڶٮٝؗڎڹؘۼۮ ڡؘۅ۫ؾؚۿٵ
Jesus:		
	When the angels said, 'O Mary, Allah gives thee glad tidings of a son through a Word from Him; his name shall be the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, honoured in this world and in the next, and of those who are granted nearness to God; 3:46	إذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلِيِّكَةُ لِمَرْيَحُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنُهُ * اسْمُهُ الْمَلِيُجُ عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَحَ وَجِيْهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاخِرَةِ وَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿
	And He has made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and has enjoined upon me Prayer and almsgiving so long as I live; 19:32	وَجَعَلَنِي مُبْرَكًا اَيْنَ مَاكُنْتُ ۖ وَ اَوْطْىنِيْ بِالصَّلُوةِوَالزَّكُوةِ مَادُمْتُ حَيًّا ۞
birth of [¬] ,	She said, 'My Lord, how shall I have a son, when no man has touched me?' He said, "Such is <i>the way of</i> Allah. He creates what He pleases. When He decrees a thing, He says to it, 'Be,' and it is; 3:48	قَالَتُرَبِّ ٱلَّٰى يَكُونُ لِىُولَدُوَّ لَمُ يَمۡسَنۡىٰ بَشَرۡ ۖ قَالَ كَذٰلِكِ اللَّهُ يَخۡلُقُ مَايَشَآَهُ ۖ إِذَاقَظَى آمُرَّافَإِنَّمَايَقُوْلُ لَهُ كُنۡفَيَكُوۡنُ۞

	jyjeeedge er the j j	0
	So she conceived him, and withdrew with him to a remote place. 19:23	فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْبِ _ا مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا [©]
	Surely, the case of Jesus with Allah is like the case of Adam. He created him out of dust, then He said to him, 'Be,' and he was. 3:60	ٳڹؘؘؙۧۜۜؖڡؘؿؘڶۛٶؚؽ۠ڛؾٷ۫ۮٳڵڴؚػؚػؿؘڶؚٳۮ٦ؘ ڡؚڹؙؾؙڗٳٮؚؚؿٞۘۄۜٞۊؘٳڶؘڸؘٵؙػؙڹ۫؋ؘؽػؙۅ۫ڹؙ۞
buried in Kashmir,	And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Sign, and gave them shelter on an elevated land of <i>green</i> valleys and springs of running water. 23:51	وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَحَ وَأُمَّةَ ايَةً قَ اوَيُنْهُمَا الْى رَبُوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ قَمَعِيْنٍ۞ْ
crucifix- ion of ¬,	And <i>for</i> their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like <i>one crucified;</i> 4:158	وَقَوْلِهِ ذِلِنَّاقَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيَّحَ عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَحَ رَسُوْلَ اللَّهِ ⁵ وَمَا قَتَلُوْهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوْهُ وَلَكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُ مُ
exaltation of ¬, rafa',	<i>Remember the time</i> when Allah said, 'O Jesus, I will cause thee to die <i>a natural</i> <i>death</i> and will raise thee to Myself, and will clear thee <i>of the charges</i> of those who disbelieve, 3:56	إذْ قَالَ اللهُ لِحِيْلَى إَنِّى مُتَوَفِّيُكَ وَرَافِعُكَ إِنَى وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
followed Torah, Gospel,	And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in their foot- steps, fulfilling that which was <i>revealed</i> before him in the Torah; and We gave him the Gospel which contained guidance and light, fulfilling that which was <i>revealed</i> be- fore him in the Torah; 5:47	وَقَفَّيْنَاعَلَى اَثَارِ هِمْ بِعِيْسَى اَبْنِمَرْ يَمَ مُصَدِّقَاتِما بَيْنَ يَدَيْ مِنَ التَّوُرْ تُ وَاتَيْنَهُ الْالْجُيْلَ فِيْ هِ هُ دَّى قَ نُوْرٌ ^{لا} قَ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرِ لا

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jyjessage or the j j	0 -
miracles of ¬,	And will send him as a Messenger to the Children Of Israel with the Message, 'I come to you with a Sign from your Lord, which is, that I will fashion out for you a creation out of clay after the manner of a bird; then I will breathe into it a new spirit and it will be- come a soaring being by the command of Allah; and I will heal the night-blind and the leprous, and I will quicken the dead, by the command of Allah; and I will announce to you what you will eat and what you will store up in your houses' 3:50	
mission of ⁻,	And <i>will send him as</i> a Messenger to the Children Of Israel 3:50	وَرَسُوْلًا الْحَي بَنِي اِسْرَاءِيْلَ *
	He was only <i>Our</i> servant, on whom We bestowed <i>Our</i> favour, and We made him an example for the Children of Israel. 43:60	اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا عَبْدُ ٱنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنُهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي اِسُرَاءِيْلَ ^ل َٰ
	And <i>call to mind</i> when Je- sus, son of Mary, said, 'O Children of Israel, surely, I am Allah's Messenger unto you, 61:7	وَاِذْقَالَعِيْسَىابْنُمَرْيَحَدِيْبَغِي اِسْرَاءِيْلَ اِنْخِ رَسُوْلُ اللهِ اِنَيْكُمْ
	whereas the Messiah himself said, 'O Children of Israel, worship Allah Who is my Lord and your Lord ' 5:73	وَقَالَ الْمَسِيْحَ لِبَنِيْ اِسْرَاءِيْلَاعْبُدُوااللَّهَرَكِّيْ وَرَبَّكُمْ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Meessage of the f f	5 =
natural death of ¬,	And Muhammad is but a Messenger. Verily, <i>all</i> Mes- sengers have passed away before him 3:145	ۅؘڡٵڡؙڂمۧۮٳۜ؆ۯڛؙۅ۫ڵٛ ٞڡؘۮڂؘڵؗٙڽٞڡؚڹ۫ ۊؘڹ۫ڸ؋ؚٳڵڗؙٞڛؙڶ
	Remember the time when Allah said, 'O Jesus, I will cause thee to die <i>a natural</i> <i>death</i> and <i>will</i> raise thee to Myself, 3:56	اِذُ قَالَ اللهُ لِعِيْلَمِي اِنِّيُ مُتَوَقِّيْكَ وَرَافِعُكَ اِلَى
	whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, but he was made to appear to them like <i>one</i> <i>crucified;</i> 4:158	وَمَا قَتَلُوْهُ وَمَاصَلَبُوْهُ وَلَكِنْ شَبِّهَ لَهُم [ِ]
	On the contrary, Allah ex- alted him to Himself 4:159	بَلْ رَّفَعَةُ اللَّهُ الَيُهِ *
	The Messiah, son of Mary, was only a Messenger; surely Messengers <i>like unto</i> <i>him</i> had passed away before him 5:76	ڡؘٵڶٮؙڛؙؚؿؙؙؚؚٵڹ۫ڹؘٛڡؘۯؚؽؚۘڡؘٳڵؖٳۯۺؙۅ۫ڷ [ٞ] ۫ٞۛڠؘۮ ڂؘڶؾ۫ڡؚڽ۬۫ۊٞڹ۫ڸؚٵؚڶڒۘ۠ۺڶ
	And I was a witness over them as long as I remained among them, but since Thou didst cause me to die, Thou hast been the Watcher over them, 5:118	وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيْدًا مَّا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ * فَلَمَّاتَوَفَّيْتَنِى كُنْتَ اَنْتَ الرَّقِيْبَ عَلَيْهِمْ
	Nor did We give them bod- ies that ate not food, neither were they to live for ever. 21:9	وَمَاجَعَلْنُهُمْجَسَدًالَّا يَأْكُلُونَالطَّحَامَ وَمَاكَانُوالْخِلِدِيْنَ۞
	We granted not everlasting life to any mortal before thee. If thou shouldst die, shall they live <i>here</i> for ever? 21:35	وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ هِنُ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلُدَ اَفَاْبِنُ مِّتَ فَهُمُ الْخٰلِدُوْنَ۞

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

Message of the f	
But <i>as for those</i> for whom <i>the promise of</i> a good reward has already gone forth from Us, these will be removed far from it. 21:102	ٳڹۜٞٳڷۜۜۜۜۜۜڐؚؽؙۛڹؘ؊ؘؚقَتؙڶؘۿؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڡؚ۫ؾٚٵڶؙڂؙڛؙڹٝٚۑ [ؗ] ٲۅڶؚؚ۪ڮؘؘۛۛۼؙڹۿٲؗؗؗؗؗؗؠڹۘڂۮۅؙڹٛ [۞]
They will not hear the slightest sound thereof, and they shall abide in the <i>state</i> which their souls desire. 21:103	ڵٳؽؘٮٛڡؘٷؚڹؘؘؘؘؘۜۛۘۘۘڂڛؚؽؙڛؘۿٵ [ٚ] ۊۘۄؙۿ؞ؚڣۣ۬ڡؘٵ ٳۺؙؾؘۿؚؾؙٳؘڹٛڣؙۺۿؘۄ۫ڂ۬ڸؚۮۅؙڹؘ۞ٝ
And it is an inviolable law for a township which We have destroyed that they shall not return. 21:96	وَحَرِّمِّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكُنْهَا أَنَّهُمُ لَايَرْجِعُوْنَ ۞
Those are a people that have passed away, for them is that which they earned, and for you is what you earn, and you shall not be questioned as to what they did. 2:135	تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْخَلَتُ ْلَهَامَا كَسَبَتُ وَلَكُمُ مَّاكَسَبْتُمُ [*] َوَلَا تُسْئَلُوُ نَعَمَّا كَانُوُا يَعْمَلُوْنَ®
'And He has made me blessed wheresoever I may be, and has enjoined upon me Prayer and almsgiving so long as I live; 19:32	ۅؘجؘعؘڶڹؚؚؽؙ مُبْرَڪًا ٱيْنَ مَاكُنْتُ ۅَاوَطسنِیْ بِالصَّلُوةِ وَالزَّكُوةِ مَادُمْتُ حَيَّا۞
'And peace was on me <i>the</i> day I was born, and <i>peace</i> <i>will be on me</i> the day I shall die, and the day I shall be raised up to life <i>again</i> .' 19:34	وَالسَّلْمُ عَلَى يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَبْعَثُ حَيَّا ()
And there are some of you who are caused to die <i>in the normal course,</i> and there are others among you who are kept back till the worst part of life <i>with the</i>	ۅؘڡؚڹ۬ػؙؗۿؘۜۿۜڽ۫ؾؖۊؘڣ۬۠ۊڡؚڹؙػؙۿؘڡٞۜڹؙؾۜۘۯڐٞٳڵٙ ؘٲۯۮؘڸؚٵٮ۠۬ڂؙڞؙڕڶؚڲؽؙڵٳؘۼڶۄؘڡؚڹۢڹۼۮؚؚۼڶ؞ٟۺؘؽؙٵۧ

jyjeeedge er tile j j) ~ ~
result that they know noth-	
ing after having had	
knowledge 22:6	
and for you there is an	ۅؘۘڵؘڪؙۄ۫ڣؚؚٳڵٲۯۻؚ مُسۡتَقَرُّ ۊ ۧمؾٙٳڠٛٳڵۑۛڃؽڹ۞
abode in the earth and a	
provision for a time.' 2:37	
And him whom We grant	وَمَنُنُّحَمِّرُهُ نُنَكِّسُهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ ^ل أَفَلَا
long life—We revert him to	يَحْقِلُوْنَ يَحْقِلُوْنَ
a weak state in creation.	يعفيون
Will they not then under-	
stand? 36:69	
Allah is He Who created	ٱللهُالَّذِى خَلَقَكُمُ مِّنْ ضَّمَحْفٍ ثُصَّرَ جَعَلَ
you in a state of weakness,	ڡؚڽۢڹؘۼ۫ۮؚڞٛؖڂڣؚڨؘۊؘۜڎؘڎٞ؞ۧڿؘٮؘؘؘؘ
and after weakness gave	ڹڹڹ <i>ڮڞۼڡؚٟٷٷ</i> ۼۅڹ ڞؘؗۼڡؘٞٳۊۜۺؘڵٮؘة
you strength; then, after	ض ح فا وشيبة
strength, caused weakness	
and old age. 30:55	
And We did not send any	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ إِلَّا
Messengers before thee but	إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّحَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي
surely they ate food and	
walked in the streets. 25:21	الأسْوَاقِ
And those on whom they	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ
call beside Allah create not	لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَّ هُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ أَ
anything, but they are	
them-selves created. 16:21	
They are dead, not living;	ٱمُوَاتُ غَيْرُ ٱحْيَاء [ِ] ۖ وَمَا يَشْعُرُ وْنَ ^{لا}
and they know not when	اَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُوُنَ ^ع
they will be raised. 16:22	
All that is on <i>earth</i> will	ؙؼؙڷؙڡؘڹؘ۫ۘۛۼؘڶؽۿؘٵڣؘٳڹؚ۞ؖ
pass away;	وَيَبْقِي وَجُهُ رَبِّلَكَ ذُوالُجَلْلِ
And there will abide for	
ever <i>only</i> the Person of thy	ۅؘٲڵٳػ۫ۯٵ؋ؚ۞ٝ
Lord, Master of Glory and	
Honour.	
55:27-28	
Wheresoever you may be,	ٱيْنَ مَاتَكُوْنُوْايُدْرِكْكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمُ فِيْ بُرُوْجٍ مَّشَيَّدَةٍ
death will overtake you,	كُنْتُهُ فِي وَجُوْجٍ هُمَالَةً لَ
even if you be in strongly	
built towers 4:79	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		0
	or thou ascend up into heaven; and we will not be- lieve in thy ascension until thou send down to us a Book that we can read.' Say, 'Holy is my Lord! I am but a mortal <i>sent as</i> a Messenger.' 17:94	ٱۅ۫ؾؘۯ؋ؖ۬ڣ؋ؚؚٳڶۺۜٙمؘٳٙٵؗۅڶؽؘڹ۠ٞۏ۠۫ڡؚؚڹؘڶؚۯۊؚؾۜۜۜۜۜ ڂٙڐۨۑ ؾؙڹؘڒؚٞڶ؏ؘڶؽؘٵ ڝؚؾؗؠٵ نَّقُرَٷؘٞۜ؋ ڐؙڶؙۺؙڔٵڗٞۺۅؙڵؘٳ۞۫
	And for you there is an	قَالَ فِيْهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيْهَا تَمُوْتُوْنَ وَمِنْهَا
	abode on the earth and a	
	provision for a time.' 7:25	ؾؙڂۛڔؘ <i>جُ</i> ۅٛڹؘ۞
	He said, 'Therein shall you	وَلَڪُمۡ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسۡتَقَرُّ قَ مَتَاعُ الى
	live and therein shall you	
	die and therefrom shall you	<u>معيني</u>
	be brought forth.' 7:26	
	Have We not made the	ٱلَمۡ نَجۡعَلِ الۡاَرۡضَ کِفَاتًا ۞
	earth so as to hold. The liv-	اَحْبَاءً وَّأَمْوَاتًا ۞
	ing and the dead? 77:26-27	J - "
	<i>Call to mind</i> the day when We shall summon every people with their Leader 17:72 See also:	يَوْمَنَ دُعُوْاكُلَّ أَنَّاسٍ بِإِمَامِ هِمْ ^ع َ
	Death: Angels:	
persecu-	Will you, then, every	ٱڣؘػؙڷۜمَاج <u></u> ؘٳٙءؘػؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڔؙٮؘؙۏڵؙڹؠؘٳؘڵٳؾؘۿۏۣٙؽ
tion of 7,	time a Messenger comes to	
	you with what you your-	ٱنْفُسُكُمُ اسْتَكْبَرُتُمَ فَفَرِيْقًاكَذَّبْتُمُ
	selves desire not, behave	وَفَرِ يُقًاتَقُتُلُو ُنَ
	arrogantly and treat some as	
	liars and slay others? 2:88	
Sonship	Say, 'If the Gracious God	قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَلَدٌ * فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ
of ⁻, di-	had a son, I would have	الْعَبِدِيْنَ ٢
vinity of	been the first of worship-	
7,	pers.' 43:82	
crinicy or	It does not befit <i>the majesty</i>	ڡؘٵػؘڶڹؘڵؚڰؚٲڹ۫ؾٞؾۧڿۮؘڡؚڹ۫ۊۧڵؘٳ
denied,	of Allah to take unto Him- self a son 19:36	
	sen a son 19:30	

	Message of the M	5 2
	And say, 'All praise belongs to Allah Who has taken unto Himself no son, and Who has no partner in His Kingdom, nor has He any- one to help Him because of any weakness <i>of</i> His.' 17:112	ۅؘقؙڸؚۜۜاڶؙحَمُدُ بِلَّهِ الَّذِى لَمُ يَتَّخِذُ وَلَدًا ۊَلَمۡ يَكُنُ لَّهُ شَرِ يُكُ فِى الْمُلُكِ وَلَمۡ يَكُنُ لَّذُوَ لِى حِينَ الْذُّلِ
Jewelry:	See <u>Ornaments:</u>	
Jews:	And We have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Whenever they kindle a fire for war, Allah extinguishes it. And they strive to create disorder in the earth, and Allah loves not those who create disorder. 5:65	وَٱلْقَيْنَابَيْنَهُمُ الْعُدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إلى يَوْمِ الْقِيْمَةِ مُحَلَّمَا آوْقَدُوْانَارَالِّلْحَرْبِ اَطْفَاهَااللَّهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ فَسَادًا مُوَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ
	So, because of the trans- gression of the Jews, We forbade them pure things which had been allowed to them, and <i>also</i> because of their hindering many <i>men</i> from Allah's way, 4:161	فَبِظُلُمٍ قِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوُاحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبِتِ أُحِلَّتُ لَهُمْ وَبِصَنِّهِمْ عَنْسَبِيْلِ اللهِ كَثِيْرًا أَنَ
	And <i>because of</i> their tak- ing interest although they had been forbidden it, and <i>because of</i> their devouring people's wealth wrongfully. And We have prepared for those of them, who disbe- lieve, a painful punishment. 4:162	وَاَخْذِهِمُ الرِّبُوا وَقَدْنَهُوْاعَنْهُ وَاَكْلِهِمْ اَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ فَ اَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكْفِرِيْنَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيُمًا
<u>Jews:</u> of Arabia,	Thou shalt certainly find the Jews and those who as- sociate partners with Allah to be the most vehement of	لَتَجِدَنَّ اشَدَّ التَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا الْيَهُوُدَ وَالَّذِيْنِ اَشْرَكُوْا

	jyjessage er tile j j	
	men in enmity against the	
	believers 5:83	استرجر المشرور المرجر وكري سيريق والمتكور بيرا
	O ye who believe! take not	لَيَاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا لَا تَتَوَلَّوُا قَوْمًا
	for friends a people with	غَضِبَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمُ قَدْ يَبِسُوا مِنَ
	whom Allah is wroth; they	الأخرزة
	have, indeed, despaired of	اله حر و
	the Hereafter60:14	
	If the Hypocrites and those	لَبِنُ لَّمُ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيُ
	in whose hearts is a disease	قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ قَالْمُرْجِفُوْنَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ
	and those who cause agita-	
	tion in the City by spread-	لنغر يَنْكِ بِهِمُ ثَمَّ لا يَجَاوِرَ وَنَكَ فِيُهَا
	ing false rumours, desist	ڶؙٮؙۼ۫ڔؚؽۜڹٞۜٙۘڰؚ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُ وُنَكَ فِيْهَآ ٳؚڵؘۜ؇ۊٙڸؽؙڴ۞ۛ۫
	not, We shall, surely, urge	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	thee on against them; then	
	they will not dwell therein	
	as thy neighbours save for a	
	little while. 33:61	
	And He brought those of	وَ ٱنْزَلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَاهَرُوْهُمْ مِّنْ
	the People of the Book who	اَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيْهِمُ وَقَـذَفَ
	had aided them down from	اهر الجنب خل صياصيهم وقعدت
	their fortresses, and cast	فِيُ قُلُوُ بِهِ هُ الرَّعْبَ فَرِيَّقَا تَقْتُلُوُنَ وَ تَأْسِرُوُنَ فَرِيْقَا۞ْ
	terror into their hearts.	وَ تَأْسِرُوْنَ فَرِيْقًا ۞
	Some you slew, and some	
	you took captive. 33:27	
	See also <u>Banī Isrā'īl:</u>	
perverted	They pervert words after	يُحَرِّفُوْنِ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِمَوَ اضِعِ ^{ِهِ}
words,	their being put in their right	
,	places; and say, 'If you are	يَقُولُوْنَ إِنَّ أُوْتِيْتُمُ هٰذَافَخُذُوْ هُوَ إِنَّكَمُ
	given this, then accept it, but	تُؤَتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا * وَمَنْ يَّرِدِاللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ
	if you are not given this, then	تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا لَوَمَنْ يُّرِدِاللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنَاللَّهِ شَيْئًا كَ
	keep away from it.' And as	
	for him whom Allah desires	
	to try, thou shalt not avail him	
	aught against Allah 5:42	
Jihād:		
Qitāl		
is for	And as for those who strive	ۅَالَّذِيْنَ حَاهَدُوُ افِنْنَالَنَهْ دِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ^ل
Allah,	to meet Us—We will,	وَالَّذِيْنَجَاهَدُوْافِيْنَالَنَهُ دِيَنَّهُمُ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ اللهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۞
		و إن الله تمع المحسِين ٥

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	111	5 -0
	surely, guide them in Our ways 29:70	
	Those who believed and	ِ ٱلَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْاوَ هَاجَرُ وْاوَ جْهَدُوْا فِي
	left their homes for the sake	سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمُوَ الْهِمُوَ أَنْفُسِهِمُ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَاللَّهِ
	of God and strove in the	سبيين المدي موانية هدي تفسيهم الصفر
	cause of Allah with their	درجه عِبداللهِ
	wealth and their lives have	
	the highest rank in the sight of Allah 9:20	
	And whoso strives, strives	وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِه *
	only for his own soul; ver-	ٳڹؘۜٳڶڽؖٞٲڬۼؘڹۣؖٞۼڹٳڶؙۼڵؘڡؚؽڹۘ
	ily, Allah is Independent of	
	all <i>His</i> creatures. 29:7	ه بر اره من م
permis-	Permission to take up arms	ٱۮؚڹڸڷڋؽڹؘؽڟؘٮؘؖڵۅؙڹؘڔٵؘڹٞۿؘۄ۫ڟؙڸڡؙۏٳ
sion for ",	is given to those against	وَإِنَّ اللهَ عَلى نَصْرِهِمُ لَقَدِيْرُ ⁶
	whom war is made, because they have been wronged	
	and Allah, indeed, has	
	power to help them—	
	22:40	
	Those who have been driven	الَّذِيْنِ ٱخْرِجُوْامِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ
	out from their homes un-	إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوارَ بُّنَااللهُ
	justly, only because they said,	
	'Our Lord is Allah.'	
no orturo	22:41	
martyrs are not	And say not of those who are slain in the way of Allah that	وَلَا تَقُوْلُوُالِمَنْ يَّقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيْلِاللَّهِ مُدَيدة هُ مَدَّي مَدَيدة
dead,	they are dead; nay, they are	َ اَمُوَاتٌ ۖ بَلْ اَحْيَاتٍ قَ لَحِنُ لَا
ucau,	living, only you perceive not.	تَشْحُرُ وْنَ
	2:155	
mighty",	So obey not the disbelievers	فَلَاتُطِعِالْحُفِرِيْنَوَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِه
⁻Kabīr,	and strive against them by	جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ٢
	means of <i>the Qur'ān with</i> a	
	mighty striving.	
· -	25:53	And the second s
waging ⁻ ,	And fight in the way of Allah	وَقَاتِلُوا فِيُ سَبِيُلِ اللهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمُ وَلَاتَعْتَدُوا
	against those who fight	وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا
	against you, but do not trans- gress 2:191	
	51000 2.1/1	

Message of the fi	loig Qui an
And if any one of the idola- ters seeks protection of thee, grant him protection so that he may hear the Word of Allah; then convey him to his place of security 9:6	وَإِنْ اَحَدَّقِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَاجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلْمَ اللهِ ثُمَّ اَبْلِغُهُ مَاْمَنَهُ ا
And slay <i>these transgres-</i> <i>sors</i> wherever you meet them and drive them out from where they have driven you out; for persecu- tion is worse than slaying. And fight them not <i>in and</i> near the Sacred Mosque un- til they fight you therein. But if they fight you, then fight them 2:192	وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ تَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ وَالْخِرِجُوْهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ اَخْرَجُوْكُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ^{عَ} وَلَا تُقْتِلُوْهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِالْحَرَامِ حَتَّى فَاقْتُلُوْكُمْ فِيْهِ ^{عَ} فَانُ قْتَلُوْكُمْ
And why should you not fight in the cause of Allah and <i>for the rescue of</i> the weak men, women and children-who say, 'Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are op- pressors, and give us a friend from Thyself and give us from Thyself a helper.'	وَمَالَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَآء وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ اَهْلُهَا ⁵ وَاجْعَلُنَّنَا مِنْ لَّدُنُكَ وَلِيًّا ⁴ وَاجْعَلُ نَّنَا مِنْ لَّدُنُكَ نَصِيْرًا الْ
4:76 Will you not fight a people who have broken their oaths, and who plotted to turn out the Messenger, and they were the first to com- mence <i>hostilities</i> against you? 9:13	اَلَا تُقَاتِلُوْنَ قَوْمًا نَّكَثُوُا اَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهَمَّوْا بِإِخْرَاجِ الرَّسُوْلِ وَهُمْ بَدَءُوْكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

1:		
<u>Jinn:</u>		
creation	And they hold the jinn to be	ۅؘجَعَلُو۫الِلهِ شُرَكَآءَالۡجِنَّوَخَلَقَهُمۡ
of Allah,	partners with Allah, alt-	
	hough He created them;	
	6:101	
creation,	And I have not created the	وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا
purpose,	jinn and the men but that	ليَحْبُدُونِ۞
	they may worship Me.	~ * */
	51:57	2 4 7 4 2 4 3 4
men,	And on the day when He	ۅؘيؘۅ۫؋ؘۑؘڂٛۺؙۯۿؙۿڔؘۼؚڡۣؽۜٵ [ۨ] ۫ٵؘڡؘۼۺؘڔؘٳڶڿؚڹؚٚ قَدِاسۡتَڪۡؿؘۯؾؙۿڔڡؚؚۧڹڵٳڹٛڛ
hidden	will gather them all to-	قداسْتَكْثَرُ تُسْمِرِ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ
from	gether, He will say, 'O com-	<u>G</u>
public	pany of jinn! you won over	
eye,	to yourselves a great many	
	from among men.' 6:129	
	And <i>call to mind the time</i>	وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَمِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِأَدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْاالَآ اِبْلِيْسَ ݣَانَ مِنَالُجِنّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ اَمْرِرَبِّهُ
	when We said to the angels,	فَسَحَدُّ وَالِّلَآ إِبْلَيْسَ لِحَانَ مِنَ الْحِنّ
	'Submit to Adam,' and they	فَغَرَبَةٍ عَرَبَةٍ لَنْهُ رَبَّتُهُ
	all submitted but Iblis <i>did</i>	فقسق هن أمر رب
	not. He was one of the jinn;	
	and he disobeyed the com-	
	mand of his Lord 18:51	<u> </u>
	A powerful chieftain from	قَالَ عِفْرِيْتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا اتِيْكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ
	among the jinn said, 'I will	أَنْ تَقُوْمَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ [*] وَ إِنِّي عَلَيْهِ
	bring it to thee before thou	لَقَوِيُّ أَمِيْنَ ⁵
	strikest thy camp; and in-	
	deed I possess power there-	
	for <i>and I am</i> trustworthy.'	
	27:40	
	And We caused a fount	وَأَسَلْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ فَوَمِنَ إِلْجِنِّ
	of molten copper to flow	مَنْيَّحْمَلُ بَيْنَيَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّه
	for him. And of the jinn	
	were <i>some</i> who worked un-	
	der him by the command of his Lord 34:13	
	And <i>call to mind</i> when We	
	turned towards thee a party	وإدصرف إليت تقرامين الجن
	of the jinn who wished to	يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ القَرْآنَ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوْهُ
	hear the Qur'ān and, when	وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا لِلَيُكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ الْقُرُانَ ^{عْ} فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوْهُ قَالُوُّا اَنْصِتُوْا
	near the Qui all and, when	· · · ·

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	ji lette ge er me j i	U ~
	they were present <i>at its</i> <i>recitation</i> , they said <i>to one</i> <i>another</i> , 'Be silent and lis- ten,' 46:30	
	O company of jinn and men! if you have power to break through the confines of the heavens and the earth, then break <i>through</i> <i>them</i> . But you cannot break through save with author- ity. 55:34	ڸؘڡؘڂۺؘڔؘ الۡجِڹَّۅؘٵڵٳڹ۫ڛ ٳڹؚٳڛ۫ؾؘڟڂؾؙۘڡ۫ ؘٲٮ۫ؾٮٞٛڣؙۮؙۅٛٳڡؚڹٛٵڡٞڟٳڔ ٳۺؘٮڶۊؚ ۅؘٳڵٲۯۻؚ؋ڶڡٛۮؙۅٛٳ [؇] ڵٳؾؙڨؙۮؙۅ۠ٮؘ ٳڵۧٳڛؙؚٮڵڟڹٟ۞ٝ
of fiery nature,	And the jinn We had cre- ated before of the fire of hot wind. 15:28	وَالۡجَانَّ خَلَقۡنٰهُ مِنۡ قَبۡلَ مِنۡ نَّارِ السَّمُوۡمِ
	And the jinn He created of the flame of Fire. 55:16	ۅؘڂؘڵۊٙۜٲڵؙؙؙؙؖۻٙۜڷؘۜٞڡؚڹؗۿٙٳڔؚڂٟ۪ڡؚؚٞڹ۫ٞٵ۫ٳ۞۫
punished like men,	But the word of thy Lord shall be fulfilled: 'Verily, I will fill Hell with <i>the diso- bedient</i> jinn and men all to- gether.' 11:120	وَتَمَّتُ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمُكَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالتَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ۞
<u>Jizyah:</u>	See <u>Poll Tax:</u>	
Job:	See Ayyūb ªs:	
<u>John:</u> Yaḥyā ^{as} ,	God said, 'O Yaḥyā, hold fast the Book.' And We gave him wisdom while yet a child, 19:13	ڸيَحْلِى خُذِالُكِ لَٰبَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاتَيْنَٰهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ﴿
	And peace was on him the day he was born, and the day he died, and <i>peace will</i> <i>be on him</i> the day he will be raised up to life <i>again</i> 19:16	وَسَلَمَ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوْتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْحَثُ حَيًّا۞
Jonah:	And We also guided Ish-	وَإِسْمِعِنْلَ وَالْبَسَعَ وَ يُوَنُّسِ وَلُوْطًا
Yūnus ^{as}	mael and Elisha and Jonah and Lot! And each <i>one of</i> <i>them</i> did We exalt above the people. 6:87	ۅؘٳڛ۫ؠۼؚؽڶۅٙٳڵؽڛؘۼٙۅؘؽۅؙڹؙڛ؈ؘۅؙڶۅ۠ڟؖٵ ۅؘڰؙڵؘڐڣؘۻۧڵڹؘٵۼڶؘؽٳڵۼڶؘڝؚؿؙڹؘ۞ٚ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

locarh	And the man from Equat	0 -
<u>Joseph:</u> Yūsuf ^{as}	And <i>the man</i> from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, 'Make his stay among us honourable. Maybe we will benefit from him or we may adopt him as a son.' And thus did We establish Joseph in the land, and <i>We</i> <i>did so</i> that We might <i>also</i> teach him the interpretation of things 12:22	وَقَالَ الَّذِى اشْتَرْ لَهُ مِنْ مِّصْرَ لا مُرَاتِة أَكُر مِ مَثُولَهُ عَلَى اَنُ يَّنْفَحَنَا اَوُ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَكَذٰلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوُسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ تَأْوِيْلِ الْأَكَادِيْثِ
and Poti- phar's wife,	<i>The King</i> said <i>to the</i> <i>women,</i> 'What was <i>the truth</i> <i>of</i> that matter of yours when you sought to seduce Joseph against his will?' They said 'He kept away <i>from sin</i> for fear of Allah – we have known no evil against him.' The wife of the 'Aziz said, 'Now has the truth come to light. It was I who sought to seduce him against his will and surely, he is of the truthful.' 12:52	قَالَ مَاخَطْبُكُنَّ إِذْرَاوَدُتَّ ﴾ يُوْسُفَ عَنُ نَّفْسِه * قُلُن حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمُنَا عَلَيُهِ مِنْ سُؤَءٍ * قَالَتِ امْرَاتُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْخُن حَصْحَصَ الْحَقُّ * اَنَا رَاوَدُتُّهُ عَنُ نَّفْسِه وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّدِقِيْنَ
brothers of ¬,	And when they visited Jo- seph, he lodged his brother with himself. <i>And</i> he said, 'I am thy brother; so <i>now</i> grieve not at what they have been doing.' 12:70	وَلَمَّادَخَلُوًا عَلَى يُوْسُفَ الْوَى إِلَيْهِ اَحَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي آَنَا اَخُوُكَ فَلَا تَبْتَمِسُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۞
dreams of ¬,	And he raised his parents upon the throne and they <i>all</i> fell down prostrate <i>before</i> <i>Allah</i> for him. And he said, 'O my father, this is the ful- filment of my dream of old. My Lord has made it come	وَرَفَعَ اَبَوَيْءِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوْا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَآبَتِ لَهٰ ذَاتَاُو يُلُ رُءْيَاى مِنْ قَبُلُ فَحُدْ جَعَلَهَارَ بِنِّ حَقًّا وَقَدْ اَحْسَنَ بِنَ إِذْ اَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءٍ بِصُمْ مِّنَ الْبَدُو مِنْ بَعْدِانُ نَّنَ غَ الشَّيْطِنُ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَ إِخُوتِيْ

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Message of the f	
prayers of ¬,	 true. And He bestowed a favour upon me when He took me out of the prison and brought you from the desert after Satan had stirred up discord between me and my brethren 12:101 'O my Lord, Thou hast bestowed <i>a portion of</i> sovereignty upon me and taught me the interpretation of dreams. O Maker of the heavens and the earth, Thou art my Protector in this world and the Hereafter. Let death come to me in <i>a state of</i> submission <i>to Thy Will</i> and join me to the righteous.' 	رَبِّ قَدْاتَيْتَنْ مِنَالْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنْ مِنْ تَأْفِ يْلِ الْاَحَادِيْثِ ^ع ْفَاطِرَ السَّلُوْتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ْ اَنْتَ وَلِى فِي الْدَّنْيَاوَا لْاخْرَةِ ³ تَوَفَّخِ مُسْلِمًا وَّالْحِقْنِي بِالصَّلِحِيْنَ ۞
wins trust,	12:102 And the King said, 'Bring him to me that I may take him specially for my own person. And when he had spoken to him, he said, 'Thou art this day <i>a person</i> of established position <i>and</i> trust with us.' 12:55	وَقَالَ الْمَلِكَ انْتُوْنِي بِ آسْتَخْلِصُهُ لِنَفْسِي ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ اِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِيْنُ أَمِيْنَ۞
<u>J</u> ū <u>dī:</u>	And it was said, 'O earth, swallow thy water, and O sky, cease <i>raining</i> .' And the water was made to subside and the matter was decided. And <i>the Ark</i> came to rest on Al-Jūdī 11:45	وَقِيْلَ لِمَارُضُ ابْلَعِيْ مَاءَكِ وَلَيَهَمَاءُ ٱقْلِعِيْ وَغِيْضَالْمَاءُ وَقُضِى الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُوْدِيِّ
<u>Jumu'ah</u> :	See <u>Friday:</u>	

Justice:	O ye who believe! be strict	ڸ ٙٳؾٞۿٵڵڐؚؽڹٵڡڹؙۅؙٵػۅؙڹؙۅ۠ٳڡٙۊ۠ڡؚؽڹؠٳڶۊؚڛؙڟؚ
'Adl,	in observing justice, <i>and be</i>	شْهَدَاءَ لِلهِ وَلَوْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمُ أَوِ
Equity,	witnesses for Allah, even	الْمَالاَكِنْ وَالْكَقْرَ بِبِنَ النَّ الْنَاكَ فَعَنَّا لَهُ
	though it be against your-	الْوَالِدَيْنِوَالْاقْرَبِيْنَ ۚ إِنْ يَّكُنْ غَنِيًّا ٱوْ فَقِيْرًا فَاللهُ أَوْلِى بِهِمَا "فَلَا تَتَبِعُوا
	selves or <i>against your</i> par-	
	ents or kindred. Whether	الْهَوَى أَنْ تَعْدِلُوُا ^ح
	he, against whom witness is	-
	<i>borne,</i> be rich or poor,	
	Allah is more regardful of	
	them both <i>than you are</i> .	
	Therefore follow not <i>your</i>	
	low desires that you may be	
	able to act equitably	
	4:136	~ 1
Allah	Verily, Allah commands	ٳڹؘۜٛٳڶڵ <i>ٞ</i> ؋ؘؽٲڡؙۯػؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڡؙۯؙڰؘؙۮؚٳڶؙؾؙۊؙڐؙۅٳٳڵٳؘؙؗ؇ڹ۬ؾؚٳڸٙ
enjoins ¬,	you to give over the trusts	ٱُهْلِهَا لَوَ إِذَاحَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَالنَّاسَ)َنَ تَحُكُمُوُابِالْحَدْلِ
	to those entitled to them,	الأخركة والمألج خل
	and that, when you judge	ي المراج المراج
	between men, you judge	
	with justice	
	4:59	
	And <i>He enjoins you</i> to	وَأَنْ تَقُوْمُوالِلْيَتْلِي بِالْقِسْطِ *
	deal equitably with the or-	~ _
	phans	
	4:128	
	And when you speak, ob-	ۅٙٳۮؘاقؙڵؙؾؙؙۿڔڡؘٛاعؙۮؚڵۅؙٳۅؘڵۅؙػٵڹؘۮؘٳۊؙٞۯڸؽ
	serve justice, even if <i>the</i>	وَبِعَهْدِاللهِ أَوْفُوا الْذَلِكَمْ وَظُمَكُمُ
	person concerned be a rela-	
	tive, and fulfill the cove-	بِهٖلَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوۡنَ۞
	nant of Allah. That is what	
	He enjoins upon you, that	
	you may take care.'	
	6:153	
	Verily, Allah enjoins jus-	ٳڹ ٞۜٳٮڵؖؗؗ؋ؾٲٛڡؙۯؙؠؚٳڵؘ۬ۘۘۘڂۮڶؚۅؘٳڵٳڂڛؘٳڹۅؘٳؽؾٙٲؽؚ
	tice, and the doing of good	
	to others; and giving <i>like</i>	ذِى الْقُرُلِي وَيَنْهِي عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ
	kindred; and forbids inde-	والمنكروالبغي
	cency and manifest evil and	
	transgression 16:91	

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Message of the fil	0 -
by Holy Prophet ^{sa}	If, then, they come to thee for judgment, judge between them or turn aside from them. And if thou turn aside from them, they cannot harm thee at all. And if thou judge, judge between them with jus- tice. Surely, Allah loves those who are just. 5:43	فَان بَآءُوُكَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمُ أَوُ أَعْرِض عَنْهُمْ قَ إِنْ تُعْرِضُ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَّضُرُّوُكَ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ۞
fight until ⁻ done,	And if two parties of be- lievers fight each other, make peace between them; then if <i>after that</i> one of them transgresses against the other, fight the party that transgresses until it re- turns to the command of Allah 49:10	ۅٙٳڹ۫ڟۜٳڣؘؾؗڹڡؚڹؘٳڡؘڹۜۏڡؚڹؘٳٮٛڡۏؙٞڡؚؚڹؚؽڹٵڨٞؾۜڷۅ۫ٳ ڣؘٲڝ۫ڸؚؚڡؙۅ۠ٳڹؽؙٮؙۿؘؠٵۧڣؘٳڹۢڹۼؿٳڂٮۮؠۿؠؘ ؾؘڣؚؾؘٚٵؚڶٙ؈ٙٲڡؙڔؚٳٮڵۑ
let not hatred prevent ⁻ ,	and let not a people's en- mity incite you to act other- wise than with justice. Be <i>always</i> just, that is nearer to righteousness 5:9	وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَانُ قَوْمِ عَلَى أَنَّا تَعْدِلُوا لَعْدِلُوا " هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقُوٰى `
punish with ¬,	<i>Remember that</i> the recompense of an injury is an injury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and <i>thereby</i> brings about an improvement, his reward is with Allah 42:41	ۅؘجؘڒ۬ٷؙٞٳڛؘؾؚؚۜێؘؾؚؚڛؘؾؚۣێؘٞؖٞؿٞۜڞؚؿؙڵۿٵ [*] فؘمَن۫ عَفَا ۅؘٲڝ۫ڵؘڂؘ؋ؘٲڂؚۯؙ؋۫ۘۘٵؘڮٳٮڵ۠ ^ۑ
take not life with- out de- mands of ¬,	and that you slay not the soul <i>the slaying of</i> which Allah has forbidden, save in accordance <i>with the de-</i> <i>mands of</i> justice 6:152	ۏؘؘۘۘ؇ؾؘڨؙؾؙڶۅٵڵڹٞڡ۫ٛڛۜٵۜؾۧۑ۫ۘڂۜڒۜٞ؋ٵٮۨٝ [ٞ] ۿٳڵٙۮۑؚڶڂۊؚؚٞ
weigh & measure with ⁻ ,	 And give full measure and weight with equity6:153	ۅؘٲۅ۫ڣؙۅٵڶ۫ػؘؽڶؘۅؘڶڵؙؚڡؚێؘۯؘڶڽؘۜڹؚڶ۫ڦؚٮ۫ڟؚ

K		
<u>Kaʻbah:</u>		
for all Mankind,	Surely, the first House founded for <i>all</i> mankind is that at Becca, abounding in blessings and guidance for <i>all</i> peoples. 3:97	ٳڹٞٲۊٞڶڹؽؾؚۊؖۻۣۼٙڸڬۜٳڛڶڷۧڋؚؽ۫ۑؚڹۜڴٙڎ ؙۿڹڔؘڴٵۊۧۿڐؘؽڵؚڵۼڶۛڝؚؽؘ۞ٛٛ
	Allah has made the Ka'bah, <i>the</i> Sacred House, a means of support and uplift for mankind, 5:98	جَعَلَ اللهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيْمًالِّلَنَّاسِ
for Allah only,	And what excuse have they now that Allah should not punish them, when they hinder men from the Sacred Mosque, and they are not its true guardians? Its true guardians are only those who are righteous, but most of them know not. 8:35	وَمَا لَهُمْ أَلَّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّوْنَعَنِالْمُسْجِدِالْحَرَامِوَمَاكَانُوَّا أوْلِيَاءَهْ إِنْ أَوْلِيَاوُهُ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقُوْنَ وَلِكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَايَعْلَمُوْنَ
place of security,	And <i>remember the time</i> when We made the House a resort for mankind and a place of security; 2:126	وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا *
	Do they not see that We have made the sanctuary of <i>Mecca</i> secure for them, while people are snatched away from all around them ? 29:68	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوُا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا أَمِنًا وَّ يُتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ
qiblah,	And <i>from</i> wheresoever thou comest forth, turn thy face to- wards the Sacred Mosque; and wherever you be, turn your faces towards it that people may have no argu- ment against you, 2:151	ۅؘڡؚڹ۬ڂؽؿؙڂؘڔؘڂؚؾ؋ۅٙڵؚۅؘڂؚۿڬؘۺؘڟڔؘ ٳڵڡؙڛ۫ڿؚۮؚٳڵحؘۯٳ؇ٟۜۅؘڂؽؿؙڡٵػؙڹ۫ؾؙۿڔڣؘۅؘڵؙۅ۠ٳ ٷڿؙۅ۠ۿڪؙ؞ؚۺڟۯ؋ ^ڒ ڸؚؽؘڴٳؽڴۅ۫ڹؘڸڵؾٵڛ ٵؘڮؽؙڝؙۨۿڔڂۼۜڐۜ ^ؿ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	org Qui an
rebuilt,	And remember the time	وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرِهِمُ الْقَوَاعِدَمِنَ الْبَيْتِ
	when Abraham and Ishmael	وَإِسْمَعِبْلَ * رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلُ مِنَّا
	raised the foundations of	
	the House, <i>praying</i> , 'Our	
	Lord, accept <i>this</i> from us;	
	2:128	
victory	Allah, indeed, fulfilled for	لَقَدْصَدَقَ اللهُ رَسُوْلَهُ الرُّءْيَا بِا لْحَ قَّ
promised	His Messenger the Vision:	لَتَدُخُلُو " الْمَسْجِدَالْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ
	You shall, certainly, enter	
	the Sacred Mosque, if Allah	امِنِيْنٌ مُحَلِّقِيْنَ رُمُوَلِّقِيْنَ
	will, in security, some of	وَمُقَصِّرِيْنَ لا يَخَافُوْنَ لَم فَعَلِمَ مَا
	you having their heads	لَمْ تَغُلِّمُوْا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُوْنِ ذٰلِكَ
	shaven and others having	
	their hair cut short, you will	فَتُحًاقَرِيْبًا
	have no fear. But He knew	
	what you knew not. He has,	
	in fact, ordained for you,	
	besides that, a victory near	
	at hand. 48:28	
<u>Kāfūr:</u>	But the virtuous shall drink	إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشُرَبُوُنَ مِنْ كَأْسٍكَانَ
Camphor,	of a cup, tempered with	مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوُ رَّانٌ
	camphor 76:6	
<u>Kalālah</u>	And if there be a man or a	وَإِنْ كَانَرَجُلْ يُّوْرَثُ كَلْلَةً أَوِامُرَاةً قَرَلَهُ
	woman whose heritage is to	ٱخْ اَوْ أُخْتُ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَاالسُّدُسُ
	be divided and he <i>or she</i> has	
	neither parent nor child, and	
	he <i>or she</i> has a brother and a	
	sister, then each one of them	
	shall have a sixth 4:13	
<u>Kalimāt:</u>	And if all the trees that are	وَلَوُ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ
words,	in the earth were pens, and	ٱقْلَا هُرِقَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَة <i>ُ</i>
	the ocean-seven more	
	oceans to replenish <i>it-were</i>	ٱبْحُرِمَّانَفِدَتْ كَلِمْتُ اللهِ ^م
	<i>ink</i> , the words of Allah	وَاتْلُمَا أُوْجِي إِلَيْكَمِنْ كِتَابِرَ بِبِّكَ *
	would not be exhausted	ؘڵام <i>ؙ</i> ڹڐؚڶڶؚػٙڸؚڡؾ؋ [ؖ] ٚۊؘڶڹؗؾؘۘڿؚۮڡؘؚڹؙۮؙۏڹ
	31:28	مُلْتَحَدًا (»
	'And recite what has been re-	مليحدان
	vealed to thee of the Book of	
	thy Lord. There is none who	

		<u> </u>
	can change His words, and thou wilt find no refuge be- side Him. 18:28	
	Then Adam learnt from his Lord certain words <i>of</i> <i>prayer</i> . So He turned to- wards him with mercy	ڣؘؾؘڵۊٚؖۑٳۮڡؙڔڡؚڹؙڗۧۑؚؚٞ؋ػڸڡ۬ؾؚڣؘٵڹؘعؘڵؽ [ؘ] ؚ
	2:38	
	And <i>remember</i> when his	وَإِذِابْتَلَى إِبْرَهِمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمْتٍ
	Lord tried Abraham with	ڣؘٳؘؿؚ ڣؘٲؾؘؗٛٛٛمَّهُنَّ ^ڂ قَالَ إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ
	certain commandments	اِمَامًا لَٰ
	which he fulfilled, He said,	إماما
	I will make thee a leader of	
	men.' 2:125	مر آراد می از م مرابع از می از م
	Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal be-	قُلْ يَاَهُلَالُ ڪِتْبِ تَحَالُوُ الْلِي كَلِمَةِ مُدَيَّ مِدَيَّ مِدَيَّ مِدَيَّ مِدَيَّ مِدَيَّ مِدَيَّ
	tween us and you-that we	سَوَاعٍ بَيْنَنَاوَ بَيْنَكُمُ اللَّانَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ
	worship none but Allah,	وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِ٩ شَيْئًا
	and that we associate no	
	partner with Him, 3:65	
	And the case of an evil	وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيْثَةً
	word is like <i>that</i> of an evil	اجْتُثَّتُ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَالَهَا
	tree, which is uprooted	مېن قرار © مِنْ قَرَارِ®
	from above the earth and	م فراد الم
	has no stability. 14:27	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	And the gracious word of thy Lord was fulfilled for	ۇتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْلَى بىل ئىرتى بۇ ئىل دۆلۈچىدى م
	the Children of Israel be-	عَلَى بَغِثَ إِسْرَاءِيْلَ * بِمَاصَبَرُ وُا
	cause they were steadfast;	
	When the angels said, 'O	إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَإِكَةُ لِمَرْيَحُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
	Mary, Allah gives thee glad	يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِّمَةٍ مِّنْهُ [*] اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيْحَ
	tidings <i>of a son</i> through a	يېشِر بِ بِصِيمَةٍ مِنْ السمام المسيع. عِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرُ يَحَرِ
	Word from Him; his name	عِيسى أبن مريم
	<i>shall be</i> the Messiah, Jesus,	
	son of Mary, 3:46	
<u>Kauthar:</u>	Surely, We have bestowed upon thee abundance <i>of</i>	إِنَّا ٱعْطَيْنُكَ الْكُوْثَرَ ﴾
	good; 108:2	
	5000, 100.2	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	org Qui un
<u>Khidr:</u>	Then they found a servant of Ours, upon whom We had bestowed mercy from Us, and whom We had taught knowledge from	فَوَجَدَاعَبُدًا مِّنُ عِبَادِنَآ اتَيْنَهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَاوَ عَلَّمْنَهُ مِنُ لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ۞
	Ourselves. 18:66	
<u>Khala':</u>		
passing away of	<i>Those</i> are a people that have passed away, 2:135	ؾؚڵڰ ٱم <u>ۧ</u> ؖڂۜٞۊؘۮڂؘڶٙ ^ؿ
Ummah, people,	do you threaten me that I shall be brought forth <i>again,</i> when generations have already passed away before me?' 46:18	ٱتَعِدْنِنِي آنُ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْخَلَتِ انْقُرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلِيْ
	and the same sentence was proved true concern- ing them as had proved true concerning the communi- ties of jinn and men that had gone before them 41:26	ٱيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَاخَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّى عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِيْ أَمَمٍ قَدْخَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّوَالْإِنْسِ
	Thus have We sent thee to a people, before whom other peoples have passed away, 13:31	كَذٰلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَكَ فِي أَمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتُ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أُمَمَرُ
	Such, indeed, was the way of Allah with those who have passed before 33:39	ۺؙڹۜٛٛۜۜ؋ؘٳڵڐۑڣۣٳڷٙۮؚؽؙڹؘڂؘڶۅؙٳڡؚڹ۬ڨٙڹؙڶ
	and <i>have related to you</i> the example of those who have passed away before you, 24:35	وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنِ خَلَوُامِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
	What, then, do they wait for, save the like of the days of <i>punishment suffered by</i> those who passed away before them? 10:103	فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُوْنِ الَّامِثُلَ اَيَّامِ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْامِنُ قَبْلِهِمُ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	0 -
of	The Messiah, son of Mary,	مَاللَسِيْحَ ابْنُ مَرْيَحَ الْأَرْسُولُ قَدْ
Prophets,	was only a Messenger;	خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ [*]
	surely Messengers like unto	حلب فين فبرام الرسل
	him had passed away before	
	him 5:76	
	And Muhammad is but a	وَمَامُحَمَّدًالَّارَسُوْلٌ [°] قَدُخَلَتْمِنْ
	Messenger. Verily, all Mes-	
	sengers have passed away	قَبْلِهِ الْأَسُلُ ٢
	before him 3:145	
Khātam:	See <u>Seal:</u>	
Khātam-		
un-		
Nubuw		
wah:		
blessings	Muhammad is not the father	مَاكَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ اَبَ ا اَحَدٍمِّنُ رِّجَائِكُمُ
0	of any of your men, but <i>he is</i>	
continue,	the Messenger of Allah, and	<u>ۅ</u> ؘڵۜڪؚڹ۫ڗۜۺۅ۫ڶؘٳڵڷ۠ <i>؋</i> ۅؘڂٵؾؘؘؘؘۘۘۘۘۘۘۅؘٳڶڹؚٛٙڹؚؾٚڹ
revela-	the Seal of the Prophets	
tion to	33:41	
continue,	We said, 'Go forth hence,	مېړو مرور خپرار د ځا ^{لخ} تراپی س ^ا پر کند کشرو
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	قُلْنَااهُبِطُوامِنْهَاجَمِيُعًا ^ع َ فَاِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمُ
	all of you. And if <i>there</i> comes to you guidance	ڡؚۨڹؙۣٚؽۿڐڡڣؘڡؘڹٙۼؘؘؚڰۿۮٳؽڣؘڵٳڂؘۅ۫ڣٚ
	from Me, then whoso shall	عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ٢
	follow My guidance, on	
	them <i>shall come</i> no fear nor	
	shall they grieve.' 2:39 And <i>remember the time</i> when	سانۍ آب بې لېلا د چانو اين سر ۲۰۰ کې د د کې
	Allah took a covenant from	وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللهُ مِيْثَاقَ النَّبِينَ لَمَا أَتَيْتُكُمُ
	the people through the Proph-	مِّنْكِتْبٍ قَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمُ رَسُوُلُ
	ets, <i>saying</i> , 'Whatever I give	لَّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمُ لَتُؤْمِنُنَ بِهِ
	you of the Book and Wisdom	وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ لَقَالَ ءَ أَقُرَرْتُحُ
	<i>and</i> then there comes to you a	
	Messenger, fulfilling that	وَاَخَذْتُحْ عَلَىٰذَلِكُمُ اِصْرِىٰ ۖ قَالُوُا
	which is with you, you shall	ٱقْرَرْنَا لَ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوْا وَ أَنَا مَعَكُمُ
	believe in him and help him.'	مِّنَ الشَّهِدِيْنَ؟» مِّنَ الشَّهِدِيْنَ
	And He said, 'Do you agree,	س الشهدين
	and do you accept the respon-	
	sibility which I <i>lay</i> upon you	
	in this <i>matter?</i> They said,	
	$\frac{1110113}{2000} \frac{1100}{2000} \frac{1100}{2000} \frac{1100}{2000} \frac{1100}{2000} \frac{1000}{2000} \frac{1000}{200} \frac{1000}{200} \frac{1000}{200} \frac{1000}{200} \frac$	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

0	loig Qui an
'We agree.' He said, 'Then bear witness and I am with you among the witnesses.' 3:82	
And <i>call to mind</i> when We took from the Prophets their covenant, and from thee, and from Noah and Abraham, and Moses and Jesus, son of Mary, and We, <i>indeed</i> , took from them a solemn covenant; 33:8	ؚٳۮ۫ٲڂۮؙڹٵڡؚڹؘٳڶڹؚۜۛۑؾ۪ۜۜڹڡؚؽؿٵۊٞۿؙؗؗ؋ؘۅڡؚڹ۫ۜۜۜ ؚڡؚڹ۫ٮٞۨۏڿۊٙٳڹؙڒۿؚؽڡؘۅؘڡؙٷڛ۬ؗڡۊؚۼؽٮؘؽ ڹؚڡؘڕؙؽڡؘۜۅؘٲڂؘۮ۫ڹٵڡؚڹۿڂ؞ڡؚۜؽؿٵۊٞٵۼٚڸؽڟٞٵؗ۞ؗ
Allah would not leave the believers <i>in the state</i> in which you are, until He separated the wicked from the good. Nor would Allah reveal to you the unseen. But Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases. Believe, therefore, in Allah and His Messen-	ٵۜۜۜۜۜۜٵڬۜٵڽٛٵٮڵؖؖؖٞۿ لؚؽۮؘۯٵڶٛؖڡؙۅؙ۠۫ڡؚڹۣؽڹؘ عٙڸۜ٥ٵ ڹ۫ٞؿؘۄ۫ۛٵؘؽؚ؋ؚڂؾ۠ۑ ؽڡؚؽۯؘٵڶڂؚ۪ؽؿؘ ڡؚڹ ڟؾؚۣٮؚ ⁺ ۅؘڡٵػٲڽٵٮڵؗٞ؋ڸؽڟڸؚڡػؙۿؗ؏ڶڸ ۼؽٮؚؚۅٙڶڮؚڹٵٮڵ؋ؾڿؾۼؽڡؚڹ۠ڗۘ۠ۺڸ؋ڡؘڹ ؽٵۼؘۛۜ؋ٵڡؚٮٞۛۅۛٵۑٳٮڵ؋ۅؘۯۺڸ؋ ^ؿ
gers 3:180	N
And if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoso will follow My guid- ance, will not go astray, nor will he come to grief; 20:124	۫ڸڡۜٞۜٵؽٵ۫ؾؚێٙڴؙڡؙڔڡؚؚۨؾٞڴۿڂۜڰۨ۠ڣؘٚۻٙڹؚٳؾٞڹۜػٛ ؽۮٳؽ؋ؘڵٳؽۻؚڵۘۅؘڵٳؽۺ۬ <i>ڟ</i> ؾ
And whoso obeys Allah and <i>this</i> Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings- the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. 4:70	مَنْ يُّطِعِ اللَّهُ وَالرَّسُوُلَ فَأُولَإِكَمَعَ لَا يَنِي اَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّن النَّبِ بِّنَ الصِّدِيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَاءَ وَالصِّلِحِيْنَ حَسُنَ أُولَإِكَ رَفِيْقًا ۞

	0 0	5-0
	And when there comes to them a Sign, they say, 'We will not believe until we are given the like of that which Allah's Messengers have been given.' Allah knows best where to place His Message 6:125	وَإِذَاجَاءَتْهُمُ ايَ ۖ قَالُوُا لَنُ نُّؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتى مِثْلَ مَا أَوْتِي رُسُلَ اللهِ أَ الله اعْلَمُ حَيْثَ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ ل
	O children of Adam, if Messengers come to you from among yourselves, re- hearsing My Signs unto you, then whoso shall fear God and do good deeds, on them <i>shall come</i> no fear nor shall they grieve. 7:36	ڹؚڹڹؘٚۜۜۜۜٳۮۜ٩ؘٳڡۜٞٵؾؗٳ۫ؾؚؽڹؘؘؘؘؘؙۜٞۜۜؖڲؙ؞ۯڛؙڷڡؚؚۜڹ۫ػؙ؞ ؾؿٞڞۜۅ۫ڹؘؘۜؗٵٮؘؽػۘۄؙٳؾؚۑۨ۠ ^ڹ ڣؘڡڹٳؾٞڟۑۅؘٳڞڶڿ ڣؘڵٳڂؘۅ۫ڣٞؖٵؘؽؙڥؚڡ۫ۅؘڵٳۿڡ۫ڔؾڂۯؘٮؙۊؙڬ۞
	Allah chooses <i>His</i> Messen- gers from among angels and from among men Surely, Allah is All-Hear- ing, All-Seeing. 22:76	ٱٮٝؖؗؗؗؗؗۀؾؙڞڟڣۣٮ۫ڡؚڹؘٳٮؗٛٛڡڵؚؚ۪ػٙڋۯڛؙڵٙٲۜۊٞڡؚڹؘ ٳڹؾۜٳڛ [؇] ٳڹَۜٳڵڷ؋ؘسَڡؚؽ۠ڴڹڝؚٮؽڒؖ۞ٝ
	And Joseph, indeed, came to you before with clear proofs, but you ceased not to be in doubt concerning that with which he came to you till, when he died, you said, 'Allah will never raise a Messenger after him. ' 40:35	ۅؘڵڡؘۜۮؘۜۜۜؖۜٵؘػؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ ؽؙۅؙڛؙڡٛڡؚڹ۬ۜۊٞڹؙڷۑؚٳڶڹؾۭڹ۬ؾؚ ڣؘڡؘٳڔ۬ڵؾؙۿ؋ۣۺؘڴؚۜڡؚؚؚؚۜڡؚڟۜٵؚؚٵؘػؗۿڔۑؚ؋ ⁺ ڂؾٚؖٚ ٳۮؘٳۿڶڲۊٞڶؾؙۿڶڹؙؿڹۜۼٮؘٛٵٮڵٞؗؗؗ؋ؙڡؚڹٛڹۼ۫ۮؚ؋ڒڛؙۅ۠ڵ ^ٳ
	'And, indeed, they thought, even as you think that Allah would never raise any <i>Mes-</i> <i>senger</i> , 72:8	وَاَنَّهُمْ ظَنَّوُا كَمَاظَنَنْتُمُ اَنْ تَنْ يَّبُعَثَ اللهُ اَحَدًا ﴿
	O ye Messengers, eat of the pure things and do good works 23:52	لَاكَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوًا مِنَ الطَّيِّلِتِ وَاعْمَلُوُا صَالِحًا ل
<u>khaulah:</u>	See <u>Zihār:</u>	

	j viecea ge en une j j	0 ~
Khilāfat:	Allah has promised to those among you who believe and do good works that He will, surely, make them Succes- sors in the earth, as He made Successors <i>from among</i> those who were before them; and that He will, surely, es- tablish for them their religion which He has chosen for them; and that He will, surely, give them in ex- change security <i>and peace</i> after their fear; They will worship Me, <i>and</i> they will not associate anything with Me 24:56 But, if you fear that they cannot observe the limits <i>prescribed</i> by Allah, then it shall be no sin for ei- ther of them in what she	وَعَدَاللَّهُ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَامِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَتِ لَيَسْتَخْلُفَنَّهُمْ فِ الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلُفَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَ لَيُمَكِّنَ وَلَيُبَدِّ لَتَّهُمُ مَّنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ آمْنَا يَعْبُدُوْنَنِي لَا يُشْرِكُوْنَ فِي شَيْئًا فَإِنْ خِفْتُمُ آلَا يُقِيْمَا حُدُودَاللَّهِ لا
<u>Killing:</u>	gives to get her freedom 2:230 And those who call not on any other god along with Allah, nor slay a person whose slaying Allah has	وَالَّذِيْنَ لَايَدْعُوْنَ مَعَ اللهِ اللهَ الْحَرَ وَلَا يَفْتُلُوْنَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللهُ الْآلبِالْحَقِّ
	forbidden except for a just cause, 25:69 It does not behove a be- liever to slay a believer un- less it be by mistake. And he who slays a believer by mistake shall free a believ- ing slave, and <i>pay</i> blood- money to be handed over to his heirs, 4:93	ۅؘڡؘٵۜۜۜۜۜٵڹڶؚڡؙۅؙ۠ڡؚڹٳؘڽ۫ؾٞڨؙؾؙڶڡؙۅ۠۫ڡؚڹٞٳڵٙ ڂڟٵٚٷڡؘڹؙۊؘؾڶڡؙۅ۠۫ڡؚڹؘٳڂڟٵڣؘڎڔؽۯ ۯۊؘڹڐٟڡٞۨۅؙ۫ڡؚڹڐٟۊۜۮؚؽڐؘڡٞۺڷڡڐٳڵؽٳۿٮؚڸ

	And <i>for</i> their saying, 'We did slay the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, the Messenger of Allah;' whereas they slew him not, nor did they bring about his death on the cross, 4:158	وَقَوْلِهِ مُ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيَّحَ عِيْسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَحَ رَسُوْلَ اللَّهِ قَوَمًا قَتَلُوْهُ وَمَاصَلَبُوْهُ
	On account of this, We pre- scribed for the Children of Israel that whosoever killed a person-unless it be for <i>killing</i> a person or for creat- ing disorder in the land-it shall be as if he had killed all mankind; 5:33	ڡؚڹؙٲۘۘڂؚڸؚۮ۬ڸ ^{ؽۜۜ} ػؾۘڹؙٵؘۛۜۜٵڶ؉ڹؚؽٙٞٳۺۯٳۧۛؖۛۛ؏ؽڶ ٱٮۧٞ؋ؘڡؘڹۛۊٞؾؘڶٮؘؘڡؙٛۺٞٵؠؚۼؘؽڕڹؘڡؙٛڛؚٲۅ۫ڣؘڛؘٳڋڣۣ ٵڵٲۯۻؚڣؘػؘٲڹٞؖٵۊؾؘڷٳڶڹٚۧٵڛؘؘۘۻؚڡؚۣؗۑٵ
	and that you slay not your children for <i>fear of</i> poverty-it is We Who pro- vide for you and for them 6:152	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا اَوْلَادَكُمْ مِّنْ اِمْلَاقٍ لَٰ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَاِيَّاهُمْ
	And a believing man from among the people of Phar- aoh, who kept hidden his faith, said, "Will you slay a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' while he has <i>also</i> brought you clear proofs from your Lord? 40:29	وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مَّؤُمِنَ " مِّنْ الِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَحُتُمُ اِيْمَانَ أَتَقْتُلُوْنَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقَوْلَ رَبِّى اللَّهُ وَقَدْجَاءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ مِنْ رَّ بِّحُمْ
	Surely, those who deny the Signs of Allah and seek to slay the Prophets unjustly and seek to slay such men as en- join equity— announce to them a painful punishment. 3:22 See also <u>Murder:</u>	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَحْفُرُوْنَ بِالتِ اللَّهِ وَ يَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّبِيِّنِ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ لاَّ قَ يَقْتُلُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَأْمُرُوُنَ بِالْقِسُطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ ^{لا} فَبَشِّرُهُمُ بِعَذَابِ اَلِيْجِ
<u>Kirāman</u> Kātibīn:	Surely, there are guardians over you, 82:11	ۅٙٳڹۜٞۼؘڵؽؙڴؙؙؗؗۄ۫ڶڂڣڟؚێؙڹؘ۞ٚ
	Noble Recorders, 82:12	ڮؚڔؘٳڡ ً ٵػٳؾؚؚؚؚؚؽڹؘ۞ٚ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Knowled	See also Allah: Holy	
ge: 'llm,	Prophet ^{sa} : Qur'ān:	
Allah	We gave Solomon the <i>right</i> understanding of <i>the matter</i> and to each of them We gave wisdom and	فَفَهَّمْنْهَاسُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ وَكُلَّا اتَيْنَا حُكُمًّا وَعِلْمًا
	knowledge 21:80	
	Only those of His servants who are endowed with knowledge fear Allah. 35:29	إِنَّمَايَخْشَى الله مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَّؤُا
	Say, Are those who know	ڰ ۫ڵۿڶؽڛؙؾؘۅؽٳڷٙۮؚؽڹؘؽۼڶۿؙۅ۫ڹؘۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽڹ
	equal to those who know not?' Verily, only those <i>en-</i> <i>dowed</i> with understanding will take heed. 39:10	لَا يَعْلَمُوْنِّ لَأَمَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ©ْ
	Allah will raise those who believe from among you, and those whom knowledge is given, to degrees <i>of</i> <i>rank</i> 58:12	يَرُفَعِ اللهُ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّامِنْكُمُ وَالَّذِيْنَ ٱوۡتُوَالُعِلُمَ دَرَجَتٍ
and Allah,	He knows <i>all</i> that is before them and <i>all</i> that is behind them, but they cannot com- pass it with <i>their</i> knowledge. 20:111	يَحْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَمَاخَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُجِيْطُوْنَ بِهِ عِلْمًا ۞
	They said, 'Holy art Thou! No knowledge have we ex- cept what Thou hast taught us; surely, Thou art the All- Knowing, the Wise.' 2:33	قَالُوُا سُبُحْنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَآ الَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا لَإِنَّكَ ٱنْتَالْعَلِيُمُ الْحَكِيُمُ ©
and be- lievers,	But those among them who are firmly grounded in knowledge, and the believ- ers, believe in what has been sent down to thee and what was sent down before thee 4:163	لْحِنِالرَّسِخُوْنَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَا ٱنْزِلَ لِكَكَ وَمَا ٱنْزِلَ مِنْقَبْلِكَ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Wessage of the []	0
and dis- believers,	And among men is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and without guidance and with- out an illuminating Book, 22:9	ۅؘڡؚڹؘۜڶڹٞۜٳڛڡؘڽؙؾؘؘؘؘؙؙۜٞٛٞؖؖٵؚۮؚڶڣؚؚٵٮؖڐۑؚۼؘؽڔؚ ۛڝڶ؞ٟۊؘۜڵۿڐؽۊؘۜڵٳڮؾ۬ۑؚؚۿۨڹؚؽڔٟڽ
	And when their Messengers came to them with manifest Signs, they exulted in the <i>little</i> knowledge they had. And that at which they mocked encompassed them. 40:84	فَكَمَّاجَاءَتْهُمُرُرُسُلُهُمُ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ فَرِحُوْا بِمَاعِنْدَهُمُ قِنَالُعِلْمِ وَكَاقَ بِهِمْ مَّا كَانُوْابِ مَيْسَتَهْزِ مُوْنَ ۞
	'I had no knowledge of the Exalted Assembly when they discussed <i>the matter</i> among themselves, 38:70	مَاكَانَ لِيَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلَا الْأَعْلَى إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ۞
	Now whoso disputes with thee concerning him, after what has come to thee of knowledge, say <i>to him</i> , 'Come, let us call our sons and your sons, and our women and your women, and our people and your people; 3:62	فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيْ مِنْ بَعُدِمَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَحَالَوُا نَـدُعُ ٱبْنَاءَنَا وَٱنْفُسَكُمْ ^{تَ}
and ignorant	And among men there are some who dispute about Al- lah without knowledge and follow every rebellious sa- tan – 22:4	وَ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنُ يَّجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ قَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَنٍ مَّرِيْدٍ نَٰ
	And abuse not those whom they call upon besides Allah, lest they, out of spite, abuse Allah in their ignorance 6:109	وَلَا تَسُبَّواالَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْدُوْنِاللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوااللَّهَ عَدُوَّا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمِ ل

	Weeedge er the M	\sim
and man,	And when harm touches man, he cries unto Us. But when We bestow on him a favour from Us, he says, 'This has been given to me on account of <i>my own</i> knowledge.' 39:50	فَاذَامَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضَرَّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلْنَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا ^{لا} قَالَ اِنَّمَا أُوْتِيْتُهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ ل
	Nay, their knowledge re- specting the Hereafter has reached its limit, rather they are in doubt about it; rather they are blind to it. 27:67	ڹؘؚڸؚٳڐ۠ۯۜۜۛۛۘۛۛ ڲڵؙٛۿۿؙؗؗؗڡ۫؋ۣٵڶٛڵڂؚۯؘۊۨۛۨۺؚڶۿؘڡ۫ ڣۣٛۺؘڮؚٞڡؚؚٞڹۿٵ ^ڛ ڹڶۿڡ۫ۦڡؚٞڹؗۿٵؘؚۘڝؘڡؙۏؚڹ۞
and Mes- sengers,	Say, 'This is my way; I call unto Allah <i>standing</i> on sure knowledge, 12:109	 ڭُلْۿذِ ٩ سَبِيْلِ ^ت َ ٱدْعُوَ [®] الْكَاللَّهِ [™] عَلَى بَصِيْرَ قِ
	'O my father, there has in- deed come to me knowledge such as has not come to thee; so follow me, 19:44	ڵۣٵڹۘٮؚٙٳڹؚؚۣٚٞ۫ڨؘۮؙؙؙۜۻۜٳٙٷؚ۬ؽؙڡؚؚڹؘٳڵؙڡؚڵڡؚڡؘڵڡؙ ڲٲؾؚػ؋ڶؾؚۧڂڣۣٞ
and old age,	And Allah creates you, then He causes you to die; and there are <i>some</i> among you who are driven to the worst <i>state of</i> life with the result that they know nothing af- ter <i>having had</i> knowledge. 16:71	ۅؘاللهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُحَّ يَتَوَفَّىكُمْ ^{لَّن} ُوَمِنْكُمُ مَّنُ يُّرَدُّ إِلَى اَرُذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَى لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَعِلْمٍ شَيْئًا
imparting ',	It is not possible for the be- lievers to go forth all to- gether. Why, then, does not a party from every section of them go forth that they may become well-versed in religion, and that they may warn their people when they return to them, 9:122	ۅؘڡٵۜػۜۜٳڹۜۜۜۜۜٵڵؙؙؙٛؗؗڡۊؙؙڡؚڹؙۅۛڹؙڮڶؚؽڹ۫ڣؚۯۅ۫ٳػٵڣۜٞ ^ؾ ڣؘڵۅؘؙڵٳڹؘڣؘڕڡؚڹؙػؚڵؚ؋ؚۯڦڐ۪ڡؚؚڹ۫ۿۘؗؗۿؗ؞ڟٳۑؚڣؘڐ ڹۣؾؚؿؘڣٞڟٞۿۅ۫ٳڣۣٳڶڐؚؿڹؚۅٙڸؚؽڹؙۮؚۯۅ۫ٳۊؘۅ۫ڡؘۿۿڔٳۮؘٳ ۯؘجؘ ڡ ۏۘٳٳڵؽؙۼؚۿ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

		0 =
of	Say, 'The knowledge of	فَقُلُ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ
unseen,	the unseen belongs only to	
	Allah 10:21	
Qur'ān	And surely We have	وَلَقَدْجِئْنَهُمُ بِكِتْبٍ فَصَّلْنَهُ عَلَى عِلْم <u>ِ</u>
for	brought them a Book which	هُدًى قُ رَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمِرَ يُتُؤْمِنُونَ ٥
attain-	We have expounded with	
ment of [¬] ,	knowledge, a guidance and	
	a mercy for a people who	
	believe. 7:53	
	A Book, the verses of which	كِتْبُ فُصِّلَتْ الْتُه قُرْانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمِر
	have been expounded in de-	يَعْلَمُونَ ﴾
	tail and which will be repeat-	يعتمون
	edly read, <i>couched</i> in clear,	
	eloquent language, for a peo-	
	ple who have knowledge,	
	41:4	
Kufr: dis-	Surely, those who disbe-	ٳڹٞٳڷٙۮؚؽؗڹؗؗۜٛڲؘڣؘۯۅ۫ٳڹؘۼۮٳؽؙڡٳڹڡؚؚڡؙۯؿؙۿۜ
belief,	lieve after they have be-	ازْدَادُوْا كُفُرًا لَّنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمُ
	lieved and then increase in	اردادوا كفراكن كفبن توبيهم
	disbelief, their repentance	
	shall not be accepted,	
	3:91	
	Surely, those who have pur-	ٳڹؖٞٳڷٙۮؚؽؙڔؼٳۺؙڗؘڔۘٷٳٳٮ۫ڴڣ۫ۯۑٳڵٳؽؚؗؠؘٵڹۣڬڹؙ
	chased disbelief at the price	يَّضَرُّ والله شَيْئًا ۚ وَلَهُ مُ عَذَا بُ ٱلِيُمْ صَ
	of faith cannot harm Allah	
	at all; and they shall have a	
	grievous punishment. 3:178	
	O ye who believe! take not	يَاَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْالَا تَتَّخِذُو <u>ْ</u> ا ابَآءَكُمُ
	your fathers and your broth-	ۅؘٳڂ۫ۅؘٳڹؘؙڪٞۄ۫ٲۅ۫ڸؽؘٵٙٵؚڹؚٳڛ۫ؾؘڿڹؖۅٳٳڹػؙڣ۫ۯ
	ers for friends if they prefer	
	disbelief to faith 9:23	عَلَىالُايْمَانِ
	Whoso disbelieves in Allah	مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيْمَانِ آِلَّا مَنْ
	after he has believed—save	
	him who is forced to make	أكرة وَقُلُبُهُ مُطْمَبِنٌ بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَلٰكِنْ
	a declaration of disbelief	مَّنُ شَرَحَ بِالْكُفُرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمُ
	while his heart finds peace	ۼؘڞؘ <i>ڹؖ</i> ڡؚؚۨڹؘٳڵڐؖۼ
	in faith—but such as open	
	their breasts to disbelief, on	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

them is Alla 16:107	h's wrath;	
the faith to y made it <i>look</i> your hearts, made disbel	and He has ief, wickedness ience hateful to	ۅؘڶڲؚڹۜٞۜٵٮڵؖة حَبَّبَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيْمَانَ ۅؘۯؘؾَّنَهُ فِنْ قُلُوْ بِكُمْ وَكَرَّ مَ الَيْكُمُ الْكُفُرَ وَالْفُسُوْقَ وَالْحِصْيَانَ ل

L		
<u>Laghw:</u> vain,	And who shun all that which is vain, 23:4	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغُوِ مُحْرِضُوْنَ (
	And those who bear not false witness, and when they pass by anything vain, they pass by with dignity; 25:73	ۅؘالَّذِيْنَ لَايَشُهَدُوُنَ الزُّورَ ^{لَ} وَ إِذَا مَرُّوُا بِاللَّغُوِمَرُّوُا كِرَامًا ۞
	They will not hear therein anything vain but only greetings of peace; 19:63	ؘ <i>لا</i> ؽٮٛمؘڠۅ۫ڹ؋ؚؽۿٳٮؘۼۅٞٳٳؘۨٙڵڛؘڵڡ ^ٵ
<u>La'nah:</u>	See <u>Curse:</u>	
invoca-		
tion of		
Allah's		
curse,		
<u>Lailatul-</u>	See <u>Night of Decree:</u>	
<u>Qadr:</u>		
<u>Lamp:</u>	Allah is the Light of the	ٱللهُ نُوْرُ الشَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لِمَثَلَ
Mishkāt,	heavens and the earth. His	نُوَرِمٍ كَمِشْكُوةٍ فِيْهَا مِصْبَاحٌ أَ أَلْصِبَاحُ
	light is as if there were a	فِي زُجَاجَةٍ * أَلْزُجَاجَةُ كَانَتُهَا كُوْكَبُ
	<i>lustrous</i> niche, wherein is a lamp. The lamp is inside a	
	glass-globe. The globe is,	ۮڗؚؿؖٞؾؙۅٛڡٙۮؙڡؚڹٛۺؘؘؘؘؘؘۘۘۘۘۘۯؘۊؚ۪ڡٚٞڹۯػڐٟۯؘؽؾؙۘۅ۫ڹؘڐٟ
	as it were, a glittering star.	
	<i>The lamp</i> is lit from <i>the oil</i>	
	of a blessed tree-an olive	
	24:36	
	And as a Summoner unto	ۅؘۮٳۛڝؚڲٳڶؘؽٳٮڵؙ۠۫ۅؠؚٳۮ۫ڹ؋ۅؘڛۯٳڲٞٵۿۜڹۣؽڔؖٵ۞
	Allah by His command, and	
	as a light-giving Lamp. 33:47	
<u>Lan-</u>	And We have not sent any	وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ إلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ
<u>guage:</u>	Messenger except with rev-	
Lisān,	elation in the language of	فومه ليبين تهمر
	his people in order that he	

	Message of the fil	
	might make things clear to them 14:5	
	So We have made <i>the</i>	فَإِنَّمَا يَتَرُنْهُ بِلِيَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِيٰنَ
	<i>Qur'ān</i> easy in thy tongue that thou mayest give	وَتُنْذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لَّدًّا
	thereby glad tidings to the	
	righteous, and warn thereby	
	a contentious people. 19:98	
<u>L</u> ā <u>t:</u>	Now tell me about Lāt and 'Uzzā; 53:20	ٲڣؘۯؘءؘؽؙؗڎؙۿؙٳڵڵ۠ؾؘۅؘٳڵۼڗٚ۬ؽ۞ٚ
	See also Deities:	
<u>Law:</u>		
dietary ¬,	Forbidden to you is <i>the flesh</i>	حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْنَةُ وَالدَّمُرِ وَلَحْمُ
	of an animal which dies of it-	الْخِنْزِيْرِ وَمَآ أَهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللهِ بِه
	self; and blood and the flesh of swine; and that on which is	وَالْمُنْخَنِّقَةُ وَالْمَوْقُوْذَةُ وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ
	invoked the name of any	وَالنَّطِيْحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ إِلَّا مَاذَكَيْتُهُ
	other than Allah; and that	وماذبِحَ عَلَىالنَّصُبِ وَمَاذَبِحَ عَلَىالنَّصُبِ
	which has been strangled;	ومادب على النصب
	and that which has been	
	beaten to death; and that	
	which has been killed by a	
	fall; and that which has been	
	gored to death; and that of which a wild animal has	
	eaten, except that which you	
	have properly slaughtered;	
	and that which has been	
	slaughtered at an altar as an	
	offering to idols 5:4	
	They ask thee what is made	يَسْئَلُوْنَكَمَاذَآ أُحِلِّلَهُمْ لَقُلُ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ
	lawful for them. Say, 'All good things have been made	الطَيِّبْتُ فَوَمَا عَلَّمْتُمُ مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ
	lawful for you, and what you	ڡؙػؚڵؚۘؠؚؽ۬ؿؙۼڵؚڡؙۅ۫ڹؘۿؙڹۜ؋ٵۜۼڷؘڡؘػٙڡؙٳڵڷؗ؋ؘ
	have taught the beasts and	نَبِينَ تَوَكَّنُ عَلَيْكُمُ وَاذَكُرُ وَا فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكُر · عَلَيْكُمُ وَاذْكُرُ وا
	birds of prey to catch for you,	فلل الله عليه المسلمين عليه مواد كروا السَهَ الله عَلَيْهِ
	training them for hunting and	اسمرالله عليه
	teaching them of what Allah	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Meddage of the M	$j \approx$
	has taught you. So eat of that which they catch for you, and pronounce thereon the name of Allah 5.5	
	of Allah 5:5 And the food of the People of the Book is lawful for you 5:6	وَطَحَامُ الَّذِيْنَ أَوْتُواالُكِتٰبَ حِلَّ لَّحُمْ
,	Such has ever been the law of Allah; and thou shalt not find any change in the law of Allah. 48:24	سُنَّة اللَّوالَّتِى فَدْخَلَتُ مِنُ قَبُلٌ ۗ وَلَنُ تَجِدَلِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيُلًا۞
	And the word of thy Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change His words, 6:116	وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا قَ عَدْلًا لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَتِهِ ۚ وَهُوَالسَّمِيْعُالْعَلِيْمُ ٢
penal ⁻ ,	<i>Remember that</i> the recompense of an injury is an injury is an injury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and <i>thereby</i> brings about an imp-rovement, his reward is with Allah 42:41	ۅؘجؘڒ۬ۅٞۢٵڛؘؾؚؚێؘڐٟڛؘؾؚؚێؘڐۜٞڞؚؿؙڶۿٵ ^ٷ ڣؘٮؘڹؙۘۘۼڣؘٵ ۅؘٲڝ۫ڶڂڣؘٲڋۯۥ۠ؗؗؗۼڬڸٵٮڵ ^ۑ ڋٳؾۜٞ؇ؘڵؽڿؚڹٞ الڟ۠ڸؚڡؚؽ۬نؘ۞
<u>Lawful:</u> Ḥalāl,	It is made lawful for you to go in unto your wives on the night of the fast. They are a <i>sort of</i> garment for you and you are a <i>sort of</i> garment for them 2:188	ٱحِلَّ لَڪُمُ لَيُلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ الِخُ نِسَابِكُمْ * هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمُ وَاَنْتُمُ لِبَاسٌ لَهُنَّ
	That is because they say, 'Trade <i>also</i> is like interest;' whereas Allah has made trade lawful and has made interest unlawful 2:276	ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمُ قَالُوَ الِنَّمَاالَبَيْعَ مِثْلَ الرِّبُوا ﴿ وَاَحَلَّ اللهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبُوا
	This day all good things have been made lawful for you. And the food of the People of the Book is law- ful for you. And your food is lawful for them. And	ٱلْيَوْمَ أَحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبْتُ ۖ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِيْنَ أُوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ حِلَّ لَّكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حِلَّ لَّهُمْ وَالْمُصْنَتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ وَالْمُصَنْتَ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ أُوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	
	<i>lawful for you are</i> chaste believing women and chaste women from among those who were given the Book 5:6	
	O Prophet! why dost thou forbid <i>thyself</i> that which Allah has made lawful to thee. Thou seekest the pleasure of thy wives? 66:2	ێؖٵؿٞۜۿٵڶڹؖٚۑؚٞۜڸؘؘؚۘۜۜڮؘڐؿؙڂؚؚؚؚۜۛۛڴۯؚڡؘٳٙٲڂؖڷٳڶڵؖؗؗؗؗۿؙڶػ [ٛ] ؾڹؾۼؙؚ۬ؽؘڡۯۻٵؾؘٲۯ۬ۅؘٳڿؚڰ
<u>Lauḥ:</u>	Nay, but it is a glorious Qur'ān. In a well-guarded tablet. 85:22-23	ڹؚڵۿۅؘۊؙۯٳڽٛڡۜڿؚؽۮ؇ؖ ڣۣ۫ڵۅ۫ڇڡۧۜڂڡؙۏؙڟؘؚ
	And We wrote for him, upon the Tablets about eve- rything an admonition and an explanation of all things. 7:146	ۅؘؘۜۜۜۜۜۜۜؾڹؙٮؘٵڶۜٷڣؚٳڶٳڶۅؘٳؚڡؚڹؙػؙڸٞۺؘؽ ٞڡؘۅ۫ۼڟؘڐؘۊٞؾؘڨ۫ڝؚؽڵ
	And We carried him upon that <i>which was made</i> of planks and nails. 54:14	وَحَمَلُنْهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ ٱلْوَاجِ قَدُسُرٍ ^{لْا}
<u>Left</u> Hand:		
record in ⁻ ,	But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say, 'O, would that I had not been given my rec- ord! 69:26	ۅؘٲڡۜٞٵڡؘڹ۫ٲۅ۫ؾؚٮڮؾ۫ڹؘ؋ؠۺؚڡؘڶڵؚ؋ ڡؘؽۊؙۅؙڶؘڸڶؽؘؾؘڹؚؽڶؘۄ۫ٲۅ۫ؾؘڮؾؗڽؚؽ؋۞ٝ
those on ⁻are unlucky	And those on the left hand—how <i>unlucky</i> are those on the left hand 56:42	وَٱصٰۡڂؚۘٵڶۺۜٞڡؘٳ ^ڹ ٞٞڡؘٲ ٱصۡڂؙؚٵڶۺٞۨڡؘٳڮ۞ؗ
Lesson: 'Ibrah,	Allah alternates the night and the day. Therein, surely, is a lesson for those who have eyes. 24:45	يُقَلِّبُ اللهُ الَّيْلَوَالنَّهَارَ لَنَّ فِفُ ذَٰلِكَ لَعِبُرَةً لِّأُولِي الْاَبْصَارِ ۞
<u>Liar:</u>	It is only those who believe not in the Signs of Allah, who forge falsehood, and	ٳڹٛۜٛؖؖٵؽڣؙؾٙڔؚؽۜٳڹؙػڹؚؚۘۘٵڷۜڋؚؽؙڽؘؘڵٳؽۏؙ۫ڡؚڹؙۅ۫ڹ ۑؚٳڸؾؚٳٮڵ۫ٶ ^ۦ ٞۅؘٲۅڵٟ۪ڮؘۿؘ؞ؙٳڶڬؗڋڹؙۅؙڹؘ۞

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

they it is who are the liars. 16:106	
And they wonder that a Warner has come to them from among themselves; and the disbelievers say, 'This is a sorcerer, a great	ۅؘؖۛؖۼڂؚ۪ٷٙۜٵٲڹ ۜۜۜۜۜۜۜۼٵۧٷۿؙۮؚڡٞٞڹ۫ۮؚۯڝٞ۫ۿۿ ۅؘقؘٲڶٲڵڬڣۯۅٛڹؘۿۮؘٳڛڿؚۯػڐۧٳڋ۞ٞ
 liar. 38:5 Surely, Allah guides not him who is an ungrateful liar. 39:4 	ٳڹۜٞٳڵؿؙ؆ؽۿڋؽؘڡؘڹٛۿۅؘڬ۬ۮؚڹٞػڣٞٞٳۯٞ۞
And they say, 'It is from Allah;' while it is not from Allah; and they utter a lie against Allah while they know. 3:79	وَيَقُوُلُونَ هُوَمِنْ عِنْدِاللهِ وَمَاهُوَمِنْ عِنْدِاللهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ٢
But who does greater wrong than he who forges a lie against Allah while he is invited to Islam ? Allah guides not the wrongdoing people. 61:8	وَمَنُ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ وَ هُوَ يُدْغَى إِلَى الْإِسُلَامِ وَاللهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ۞
Verily, thou, O man, art toiling along towards thy Lord, a hard toiling; until thou meet Him. 84:7	يَّاَيَّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ اِنَّكَ كَادِحُ اللَّ رَبِّكَ كَدُحًا فَمُلْقِيُهِ ۞ْ
We have, surely, created man to <i>toil and</i> struggle. 90:5	ڶ <i>ٙڡ</i> ٙۮڂؘڵڨؘٵڵٳڹ۫ٮؘٵڹؘ؋ۣٛػڹؘڐٟ۞
And set forth for them the similitude of the life of this world. It is like the water which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth is mingled with it, and then it becomes dry grass broken into pieces	وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلَ الْحَيوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاً ٱنْزَلْنُهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءَ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَاصْبَحَ هَشِيْهًا تَذُرُوْهُ الرِّياحُ
	 16:106 And they wonder that a Warner has come to them from among themselves; and the disbelievers say, 'This is a sorcerer, a great liar. 38:5 Surely, Allah guides not him who is an ungrateful liar. 39:4 And they say, 'It is from Allah;' while it is not from Allah; and they utter a lie against Allah while they know. 3:79 But who does greater wrong than he who forges a lie against Allah while he is invited to Islam ? Allah guides not the wrongdoing people. 61:8 Verily, thou, O man, art toiling along towards thy Lord, a hard toiling; until thou meet Him. 84:7 We have, surely, created man to <i>toil and</i> struggle. 90:5 And set forth for them the similitude of the life of this world. It is like the water which We send down from the sky, and the vegetation of the earth is mingled with it, and then it becomes dry

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jileseuge er trie j j	\sim
	which the winds scatter 18:46	
of Hereafter	But you prefer the life of this world, Whereas the Hereafter is better and more lasting. 87:17-18	بَلْ تُؤْثِرُوْنَ الْحَيْوةَ الدَّنْيَا۞ وَالْاخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَبْتَى ۞
of this world,	Allah enlarges <i>His</i> provision and straitens <i>it</i> for whomsoever He pleases. And they rejoice in the present life, while the present life is but a <i>temporary</i> enjoyment as compared with the Hereafter. 13:27	ٱلله يَبْسُطُ الرَّزُقَ لِمَنُ يَّشَآءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَلِوةِ الدَّنْيَا * وَ مَا الْحَلِوةُ الدَّنْيَا فِي الْأَخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ۞
	Fair-seeming to men is made the love of desired things— women and children, and stored-up heaps of gold and silver, and horses of mark and cattle and crops. That is the provision of the present life; 3:15	زُيِّنِ لِلنَّاسِحُبُّ الشَّهَوٰتِ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَالْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُتَوَّصَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِوَالْحَرْثِ ذَٰلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيوةِالدُّنْيَا
purpose of ¬,	What! Did you then think that We had created you without purpose, and that you would not be brought back to Us? 23:116 And I have not created the jinn and the men but that they may worship Me. 51:57	ٱفَحَسِبْتُمُ اَنَّمَا خَلَقُنْكُمْ عَبَثًا وَّ اَنَّكُمْ اِلَيُنَا لَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ۞ وَمَا خَلَقُتُ الْجِنَّ وَ الْإِنْسَ اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوْنِ۞
<u>Light</u> : Nūr, <u></u> Ņiā'	They seek to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths; but Allah refuses but to perfect His light, though the disbelievers may resent it. 9:32	يُرِيْدُوُنَ أَنْ يَّطْفِعُوْا نُوْرَ اللهِ بِأَفُوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَىاللهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَّتِمَّ نُوْرَهُ وَلَوْكَرِهَالْكَفِرُوْنَ۞

	<i>This is</i> a Book which	ؚؚؚؚڂ۪ؾؙؖڋۜٱڹ۫ۯؘڵڹؙ؋ٳڶؽؙڮ لؚؾؙؖڂ۫ڕؚڿؘٳڶڹٚٙٵڛؘ ڡؚۣڹؘٳڶڟٞۨڶؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗٮڗؚٳڶؘٵڶڹۘٞۅ۫ڕ [*] ۫ؠؚٳۮ۬ڹؚۯۑؚٞڥؚڡ۫
	We have revealed to thee	مِنَ الظَّلْمَتِ إِلَى النُّوْرِ ثَبِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمُ
	that thou mayest bring man-	-
	kind out of the depths of	
	darkness into light, by the	
	command of their Lord,	
	14:2	
	The blind and the seeing	ۅؘمَايَسْتَوى الْأَعْلِي وَالْبَصِيْرُ ۞
	are not alike, Nor the dark-	وَلَا الظَّلَّمَتَ وَلَا النَّوْ رُشْ
	ness and the light, 35:20-21	
	Believe, therefore, in Allah	فَامِنُوا بِاللهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ وَالنَّوْرِ الَّذِينَ أَنْزَلْنَا لَ
	and His Messenger, and in	
	the Light which We have	
	sent down 64:9	
<u>Living:</u>	And Thou bringest forth	وَ تُخْرِجُ الْحَكَ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ
<u></u> Науу,	the living from the dead	ۅؘؾؙڂ۫ڔؘؙؙؙؗڿؖٵڵڡؘۑۨتؘڡؚڹؘٳڵڂۑۜ
	and bringest forth the dead	
	from the living 3:28	
	'And He has made me	وَجَعَلَنِيُ مُبْرَكًا ٱيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ
	blessed wheresoever I may	ۅؘٲۅ۫ۻڹؙۣ۬ۑٳڶڞۜڶۅۊؚۅؘٳڶڒؘٙڬۅۊؚڡؘٳۮڡؙؾؙڂؾٞٞٳؗؖ۞
	be, and has enjoined upon	
	me Prayer and almsgiving	
	so long as I live; 19:32	
Leper:	and I will heal the	وَأُبُرِئُ الْأَكْمَة وَالْأَبْرَصَ
Abraș	night-blind and the leprous,	ۅؘۘ ۅؘٲڂؚۘٵڵڡؘۅ۫ؾ۬ؠٳۮ۫ڹؚٳۺ [ؚ]
	and I will quicken the dead,	والحي الموقى بِدِدْنِ اللهِ
	by the command of Allah;	
	3:50	
Loan:	And if the debtor be in	ۅٙٳڹ۫ػڶڹؘۮؙۅؙؙؙؙؗۛ۫ڡؙڛؘۯۊ۪ڣؘڹؘڟؚۯؖةٞٳڶ۬ؽڡؘؽڛؘۯۊٟ
Qard,	straitened circumstances,	ۅؘٲڹ۫ؾؘڝؘڐؘڨؙۏٳڣؘێۘۯڷؘؘڲؙۄٳڹؙػؙڹ۫ؿؙۄؙ
Dain,	then grant him respite till a	
,	time of ease. And that you	تَعْلَمُوْنَ 🛛
	remit it as charity shall be	
	better for you, if only you	
	knew. 2:281	
	O ye who believe! when	ڸؘٳۜؾۢۜۿٵڷڐؚؽڹؘٲڡؘڹؙۏٞٳٳۮؘٳؾؘۮٵؾٮؙ۬ؾؙ؞ؙۑؚؚۮؽڹۣٳڸٚ ٲڿڸؚۿۜٮڿۧۑڣؘٳڬؾؙڹۅ۫٥
	you borrow one from an-	یہ یک اس میں اس میں اس میں ایک اس میں اس
	other for a fixed period,	اجلٍ مُسْہَى فَا هَبُو ه
	then write it down 2:283	

	Message of the M	
Qarḍ-e-	Who is it that will lend Allah	مَنْ ذَاالَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
Ḥasanah,	a goodly loan that He may	فيضعفه له أضعافًا كَثِيرَةً وَاللهُ
	multiply it for him mani-	
	fold? And Allah receives	يَقْبِضُوَ يَبْضَطُ
	and enlarges, 2:246	
Locust:	Then We sent upon them	فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الظُّوْفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ
	the storm and the locusts	وَالْقُمَّلَ وَأَلضَّفَادِعَ وَالدَّمَ أَلِتٍ
	and the lice and the frogs	
	and the blood—clear Signs;	لِمَّفَصَّلَتٍ ^{**} فَاسْتَڪُبَرُوْاوَكَانُوْاقُوْمًا
	but they behaved proudly	مُّجُر مِيْنَ®
	and were a sinful people.	
	7:134	
Losers:	Who break the covenant of	الَّذِيْنَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيْثَاقِهِ
Khāsirūn,	Allah after having estab-	وَيَقْطِعُوْنَ مَا أَمَرَ اللهُ بِهَ أَنْ يُوْصَلَ
	lished it, and cut asunder	
	what Allah has bidden to be	وَيُفْسِدُوْنِ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ أُولَإِكَ هُدُ
	joined, and create disorder	الخسرُوْنَ∞
	in the earth; it is these that	
	are the losers. 2:28	
	And whoso seeks a religion	وَمَنُ يَّبْتَغ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِيْنًا فَلَنُ يُّقْبَلَ
	other than Islam, it shall not	مِنْهُ ۖ وَهُوَ فِي الْمُحْرَةِ مِنَ ٱلْخُسِرِيْنَ
	be accepted of him, and, in	ومله وهوي له حروقين الحسِّر على
	the Hereafter he shall be	
	among the losers. 3:86	
	Losers indeed are they who	<u></u> قَدۡخَسِرَ الَّذِيۡنَ قَتَلُوۡ ا ٱوۡلَادَهُمُ سَفَهٗ
	slay their children foolishly	بِغَيْرٍ عِلْمٍ قَحَرَّمُوْاً مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللهُ
	for lack of knowledge, and	بِعَيْنِ وَحَدَّرٍ وَحَرَّرُ مَنْ وَرَحْمَ مَنْ وَرَحْمَةً مَنْ اللَّهِ
	make unlawful what Allah	اقبراء علىالله
	has provided for them,	
	forging a lie against	
	Allah	
	6:141	
	O ye who believe! let not	ؖؽؘٵؿٞ <u></u> ؘۿٵڷڐؚؽڹٲڡؘڹؙۅ۠ٲ؇ؾؙڵؚڥؘۘۘۘۘڝ۫ۯٲڡ۫ۅٙٲڶػؙؗؗؗؗ
	your wealth and your chil-	وَلَآ ٱوۡلَادُ کُمۡ عَنۡ ذِكۡرِ اللّٰهُ ۖ وَمَن
	dren divert you from the re-	ويد او يا يستر عن يو يومن يَّفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَ إِلَى هُمُ الْخُسِرُوْنَ ©
	membrance of Allah. And	يفعل دلك فأولِبِكَ هُمُ الْحَسِرُونُ ()
	whoever does so—It is they	
	who are the losers.	
	63:10	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	0	0
Lot: Lūt ^{as}		
evil peo-	And We sent Lot, when he	وَلُوُطَّاإِذْقَالَ لِقَوْمِهَ ٱتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ
ple of ¬,	said to his people, 'Do you	مَاسَبَقَكُمُ بِهَامِنُ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَلَمِيْنَ»
	commit an abomination	
	such as no one in the world ever did before you?'	
	7:81	
	Lot's people <i>also</i> rejected	كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمَ لُوْطٍ بِالنَّذَرِ ۞
	the Warners.	
	54:34	
people	So when Our decree came	فكمماجآء أمرُنا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا
destroy-	to pass, We turned that	ۅؘٲڡ۫ڟۯڹٵؘۘۘٵؽؙۿٵۛڝؚۻٙٳۯةٞڡؚؚٞٮ۫؈ؚڿؚۨؽڵؚ
ed,	<i>town</i> upside down and We rained upon it stones of	مَّنْ دُوْ
	clay, layer upon layer,	ž.
	11:83	
Messen-	'Surely, I am unto you a	ٳڹٚۑٛڶػٞؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڡؙڔؘۯؙڛؙۅ۫ڵٛٲڡؚؽڹٛؖ۞
ger of Al-	Messenger, faithful to my	
lah	trust;	
·CC-	26:163	
wife of [¬] ,	Allah sets forth as an example, for those who disbe-	ۻؘڔؘڹڵڷ۠؋ؙڡؘؿؘؘڴٳڵؚؚڷٙۮؚؚؽؙڹؘػڣؘۯؙۅٳٳڡؙڔؘٳؘؾؘ
	lieve the wife of Noah and	نُوْجٍ وَّامُرَاتَ لُوْطٍ لمحانَتَا تَحْتَ
	the wife of Lot. They were	<u></u> عَبْدَيْنِمِنْعِبَادِنَاصَالِحَيْنِفَخَانَتْهُمَا
	under two righteous serv-	
	ants of Ours, but they acted	
	treacher-ously to them	
Loto	66:11	× 1 2 4 4 7 2 - 1
<u>Lote</u> Tree:	And, certainly, he saw Him a second time, Near the far-	وَلَقَدُرَاهُ نَزُلَةً أَخُرِى ^{لَا}
<u>1166.</u>	thest Lote-tree,	عِنْدَسِدُرَةِ الْمُنْتَلِحِي
	53:14-15	
<u>Luqm</u> ā <u>n:</u>	And We bestowed wisdom	وَلَقَدْاتَيْنَا لُقُمِنَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنِ اشْكُرْ لِللهِ
	on Luqman and said, 'Be	
	grateful to Allah,' 31:13	
	'O my dear son, observe	لِيُبَخِيَ اَقِـهِ الصَّلُوةَ وَأَمُرُ بِإِلْمَعُرُو <u>ُ</u> فِ
	Prayer and enjoin good and forbid evil and endure pa-	وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا
	tiently whatever may befall	وَانْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا اَصَابَكَ لَانَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُوْرِ ۞ْ
L	interior of may contin	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

8	J =
thee Surely, this is of those matters <i>which require</i> high resolve; 31:18	
'And turn not thy cheek away from men in scorn, <i>nor</i> walk in the earth haughtily; 31:19	وَلَا تُصَحِّرُ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَكًا لَٰ

M		
<u>Ma':</u> with,	and know that Allah is with those who fear <i>Him.</i> 2:195	ۅؘٳۼڵؠؙۏؚٞٳٲڹۜٞٳڵؗؗؗؠؗٞڡؘۼؘٳڹؙؠؾٞۊؚ۪ؿ۬ڹؘ۞
among,	Except those who repent and amend and hold fast to Allah and are sincere in their obedience to Allah— these are among the believ- ers 4:147	إِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاَصْلَحُوْا وَاعْتَصَمُوْا بِاللَّهِ وَ اَخْلَصُوْا دِيْنَهُمْ بِلَّهِ فَأُولَإِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
	Our Lord, forgive us, therefore, our sins and re- mit from us our evils and in death join us with the right- eous; 3:194	رَبَّنَافَاغْفِرْلَنَا ذُنُوُبَنَا وَكَفِّرْعَنَّا سَيِّاتِنَا وَتَوَقَّنَا مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ ٥
	But lblīs <i>did not;</i> he refused to be among those who sub- mit. 15:32	إِلَّا اِبْلِيُسَ ^ل اَلَى اَنُ يَّحُوُنَ مَعَ الشَّجِدِيْنَ©
	And whoso obeys Allah and this Messenger shall be among those on whom Allah has bestowed His blessings— the Prophets, the Truthful, the Martyrs, and the Righteous. And an excellent company are they. 4:70	وَمَنُ يُّطِعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَإِكَمَعَ الَّذِيْنَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّنَ وَالصِّدِّيْةِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَاءَ وَالصُّلِحِيْنَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَإِكَ رَفِيْقًا اللَّ
<u>Madyan:</u> Midian, <i>Madā'in</i> Ṣāliḥ,	And to Midian <i>We sent</i> their brother Shu'aib who said, 'O my people, worship Allah, and be mindful of the Last Day and commit not iniquity in the earth, creating disor- der.' 29:37	وَالىمَدْيَنَاخَاهُمُ شُحَيْبًا فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوااللَّهَ وَارْجُواالْيَوْمَ الْاخِرَ وَلَاتَعْتَوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ مُفْسِدِيْنَ۞
	And when he turned his face towards Midian, he said, 'I hope, my Lord will guide me to the right way.' 28:23	ۅؘڵؘؗٞۿٵؾؘۅؘجٓۜ؋ؾؚڵڨٙٵٚ؏ؘڡؘۮؾؘڹؘۊٙٵڶؘؘۛۛڠٮؗؗؗؗؖۜۑ ۯڮؚٞٞٲڽؙؾٞۿڋؚؽؘؚؽ۫ڛؘۅؘٳٙٵڶۺٙؠؚؽڸؚ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	
<u>Magians:</u>	As to those who believe, and the Jews and the Sabi- ans, and the Christians, and the Magians and the idola-	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوْاوَ الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْاوَ الصَّبِيِيْنَ وَالنَّصْرِى وَالْمَجُوْسَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشُرَكُوْا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ
<u>Magi-</u> cians:	ters; verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection 22:18 And if We had sent down to thee a writing upon the	وَلَوْ نَزَّ لْنَاعَلَيْكَ حِتْجًا فِي قِرْطَاسِ ٢
	parchment and they had felt it with their hands <i>even</i> <i>then</i> the disbelievers would have surely said, 'This is nothing but manifest sor- cery.' 6:8	فَلَمَسُوْهُ بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ لَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوَّا إِنْ لَاذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنَ»
<u>Ma</u> h <u>dī:</u>	And We made them leaders who guided <i>people</i> by Our command, and We sent rev- elation to them <i>enjoining</i> the doing of good works, and the observance of Prayer, and the giving of alms 21:74	وَجَعَلْنُهُمُ آبِـمَّةً يَّهُدُوْنَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَاوْحَيْنَا الْيُهِمْ فِعْلَالْخَيْرِتِ وَاِقَامَ الصَّلُوةِوَ اِيَّآَءَالنَّكُوةِ
<u>Maknūn:</u> preserv- ed,	In a well-preserved Book, 56:79	ڣ۫ڮؾ۬ۑؚؚڡۧػؙڹؙۅ۫ڹؚۣ؇ؖ
Mahr:	See Dower-money:	
	Say, 'The bad and the good are not alike,' even though the abundance of the bad may please thee 5:101	قُلْلَّا يَسْتَوِىالْخَبِيْثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوُ ٱعْجَبَكَ كَثُرَةُ الْخَبِيْثِ
Malak:	See <u>Angels:</u>	
<u>Mā Mala-</u>	And such as desire a	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ الْكِتْبَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتُ
<u>kat Ai-</u> <u>m</u> ā <u>nu-</u>	<i>deed of manu-mission in</i> writing from among those	ٱي۫ڡؘٳڹؙڰۘۄ۫ڣؘۜۜۜڲٳؖؾڹۉۿ؞ؙٳڹؙۼڸڡؙؾؘؙؙؗؗؗؗؗ؞؋ؽۿۄ ڂؘؽڗٞٵ ^ڐ ۊۧٳڶۊ۫ۿؘۄ۫ڡؚؚۜڹ۫ۿٵڸٳڵڐ۫ۅٳڷڋؽٙٳڐٮؘؘؘؘؖ
<u>kum:</u> Bond- woman,	whom your right hands pos- sess, write it for them if you know any good in them; and give them out of the	
	~ 330 ~	

	Meesage et the M	5 -0
	wealth of Allah which He has bestowed upon you 24:34	
	and if you fear you will not be able to do justice, then <i>marry only</i> one or <i>marry</i> what your right hands possess 4:4	فَاِن خِفْتُم ٱلَّا تَعْدِلُو۟ا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْمَامَلَكَتُ أَيْمَانُكُمْ
Man:		
abode on earth,	And We have established you in the earth and provided for you therein the means of sub- sistence. But little thanks do you give. 7:11	ۅؘڵڡؘۜۮؘڡؘػۜٞڹؖ۠ػؙؙؗؗؗؗؗؗۮڣۣٳڶٲۯۻؚۏؘجعؘڶڹؘٳڶػؙؗؗؗؗؗڡ۫ ڣؙۣۿٳڡؘۼٳؿؘؚۺ ⁺ قؘڸؚؽؙڴۿٙٳؾؘۺؙڰؙۯۅ۫ڹؘ۞۠
	And for you there is an abode on the earth and a provision for a time.' 7:25	ۅؘڶؘؙؙؙؙؙؖۅؙڣۣٳڶٲۯۻؚڡؙۺؙؾؘڨؘۯٞؖۊٞڡؘؾؘٳڠٞٳڶ ڝؚؽ۬ڹؚ۞
all subor- dinated to [¬] ,	And He has subjected to you whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth; 45:14	ۅؘڛؘڂۜٞۯڶؘڪؙۄ۫ڡۜۜٙٵڣۣۜٳڵۺؘۜۜؗؗڟۏۣؾؚۅؘڡٵڣۣ ٵڵٲۯۻؚڿؘڡؚؽڰٵڦؚڹ۫ ^ؿ
creation of ¬,	O ye people! fear your Lord who created you from a sin- gle soul and of its <i>kind</i> cre- ated its mate, and from them twain spread many men and women; 4:2	َيَّاَيَّهَا النَّاسُاتَّقُوْارَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ صِّنْ نَّفُسِوَّاحِدَةٍوَّ خَلَقَ مِنْهَازَ وُجَهَا وَبَتَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيْرًا وَّ نِسَاً؟
	And, surely, We created man of dry ringing clay, of black mud wrought into shape. 15:27	ۅؘڵڡٞٙۮڂؘڵڨؙٵڵٳڹ۫ڛؘٳڹڡؚڹؙڝڵڞٳڸڡؚؚۜڹ ۘڂؘڡؘٳڡۜۧۺڹؙۅؙڹٟ۞ٝ
	And He it is Who has created man from water, and has made for him kindred by de- scent and kindred by mar- riage; 25:55	وَهُوَالَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاعِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَّ صِهُرًا

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

equality	See Equality of Man:	
of [¬] ,		
not	Allah burdens not any soul	<u>لَا يُحَ</u> لِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْحَهَا ^ل
burdened	beyond its capacity	
beyond	2:287	
capacity,		
granted	And He revealed to it <i>the</i>	ڣؘٲڵۿمؘۿٵڣؙؙؙؙؖجؙۅ۫ۯۿٳۅؘؾؘڠؙۏؠۿٳ۞ٚ
freedom	ways of evil and the ways of	
of choice,	righteousness 91:9	
held	On the Day when Allah	يَوْمَ يَبْعَثْهُ هُ اللَّهُ جَمِيْعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا
accounta-	will raise them all together.	ع الألم أحر المالية وتعدم
ble,	And He will inform them of	حميوا المصيبة المدوستوة
	what they did. Allah has	
	kept account of it, while	
	they have forgotten it 58:7	
nature	So set thy face to <i>the service</i>	ڣؘٲۊؚڡ۫ۅ <u>ٙ</u> ڢٞۼڮؘڵؚڵؚڐؚؽڹؚڿؘڹؙۣڣؘٵؗٝڣڟؘۯؾؘ
of ⁻,	of religion with single-	الله الآج فظر النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا لَ
Fiṭrat,	minded devotion. And follow	
	the nature made by Allah, the nature according to	
	which He has fashioned	
	mankind 30:31	
	Surely, We have created	لَقَدُ خَلَقُنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِنَ أَحْسَنِ تَقُوِيْمِ ݣَ
	man in <i>the</i> best make; 95:5	
not	We granted not everlasting	وَمَاجَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ قِنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ *
immortal,	life to any mortal before	ٱفَاْبِنْ مِّتَّ فَهُمَ الْخَلِدُوْنَ [©]
	thee. If thou shouldst die,	
	shall they live <i>here</i> for	
	ever? 21:35	
	Every soul shall taste of death. 3:186	كُلُّ نَفْسٍذَ آبِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ
perfec-	Then He endowed him with	ؿؙحۧۦؚڛؘۊ۠ٮ؋ۘۅؘڹؘڣؘڂؘڣؙؚؽ؋ؚڡؚڹؙڗٞ۠ۅ۫ڿ؋ۅؘجؘۼؘڶ
tion in ¬,	perfect faculties and breathed	المجابية في الأنتيار والأفرار
	into him of His spirit. And He	
	has given you ears, and eyes,	
	and hearts 32:10	
	Surely, We have created	لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِنَ أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيْمٍ ٥
	man in the best make; 95:5	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jylessage of the j j	0
purpose	And I have not created the	وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا
of	jinn and the men but that they	لِيَعْبُدُوْنِ۞
creation,	may worship Me. 51:57	
	We have, surely, created	ڵ <i>ۊ</i> ٙۮڂؘڵڨؙٵٲڵٳڹ۫ٮؘٵڹ؋ؚؽػڹڍ۞
	man to <i>toil and</i> struggle.	<i>. . . .</i>
	90:5	
Qur'ān,	Verily, We have revealed to	إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْنَاعَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ ^ع
guidance	thee the Book comprising	فَمَنِاهُتَذى فَلِنَفُسِه [ِ] وَمَنْضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَ
for ¬	<i>all</i> truth for <i>the good of</i>	•
	mankind. So whoever fol-	يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ^ع
	lows guidance, follows it	
	for the benefit of his own	
	soul; and whoever goes	
	astray, goes astray only to	
	its detriment 39:42	
rights	And they (the women)	ۅؘڵۿؘنۜٞڡؚؿ۫ڶٱڵٙۮؚؗؗؗؽ۫ٵؽؘڥؚڹؘۜۛٵ۪ڵؘڡؘۼۯؙۅ۫ڣۨ
over	have rights similar to those	وَلِلرَّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةً
women,	(of men) over them in eq-	ويبرب وعيهى درب
	uity; but men have a degree	
	of advantage above	
	them 2:229	
	Men are guardians over	ٱلرِّجَالُ قَوْمُوْنَ عَلَى النِّسَآءِ بِمَافَضَّلَ
	women because Allah has	اللهُ بِعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ قَوْبِمَاً ٱنْفَقُوْا
	made some of them excel	مِنْ أَمُوَالِهِمْ ^ل
	others, and because men	يص المواليهم
	spend on them of their	
	wealth 4:35	
trial on	And We will try you with	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ بِشَىءٌ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ
earth,	something of fear and hun-	ۅؘالْجُوُع وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَالْاَمُوَالِ وَالْاَنْفَسِ
	ger, and loss of wealth and	ۅؘۜۜڵڹۧۜٛڮؘڔؚؚۜػ ۅؘٳڹڟؘؘؘؘؘٞۛۘۘؗؗٮۯؾ ^ڂ ۅؘڹؘۺؚٞڕؚٳڶڟۨۑؚڔؽؙڹؘ۞
	lives and fruits; but give	والتمري وبسِرِ الصبِرِين ٢
	glad tidings to those who	
	patiently persevere2:156	
	and We test you with	وَنَبُلُوُكُمُ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً *
	evil and good by way of	
	trial 21:36	
vicege-	And when thy Lord said to	وَ إِذْ قَالَ رَبَّكَ لِلْمَلَإِكَةِ إِنِّى جَاعِلٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَلِيْفَةً لَ
rent on	the angels, 'I am about to	في الْأَرْضِ خَلِفَةً لَمَ
earth,		

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	loig Qui un
	place a vicegerent in the earth, 2:31	
Manna:	and sent down on you	وَٱنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُهُ الْمَنَّ وَالسَّلُوٰى
(&	Manna and Salwa, <i>saying</i> ,	كُلُوامِنْ طَيَّبْتِ مَا رَزَقُنْكُمُ
Salwā),	'Eat of the good things We	كلوامِنطيِبِبِ ما ررفتكم
	have provided for you.'	
	2:58	
<u>Man</u> ā <u>sik:</u>	And when you have per-	فَإِذَاقَضَيْتُمُ مَّنَاسِكَكُمُ فَاذْكُرُ واللَّهَ
	formed the acts of worship	كَذِكْرُكُمُ ابَآءَكُمُ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا
	prescribed for you, celebrate	کو کر کھر آب ء کھر آق است کر کن
	the praises of Allah as you	
	used to celebrate the praises	
	of your fathers, or with even	
	greater devotion	
	2:201	
Mankind:		
Allah	Say, 'I seek refuge in the	قُلْ أَعُوْذَ بِرَبِّ التَّاسِ (
and ¬,	Lord of mankind, 'The	مَلِكِ النَّاسِ [ِ]
	King of mankind, 'The God	اِلْءِالنَّاسِ (جُ
	of mankind, 114:2-4	
	And, verily, thy Lord is	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْمَغْفِرَةٍ لِّنَّاسِ عَلَى
	full of forgiveness for man-	ظُلْمِهِمُ ثَوَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيُدُ الْعِقَابِ ۞
	kind despite their wrongdo-	صمِهِم وران ربت سدِيد العِقابِ ال
	ing, and verily, thy Lord is	
	also Severe in retribution.	
	13:7	
	Have not the believers	أَفَلَمْ يَايُشِّ الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوْا أَنْ لَّوْ يَشَاءُ
	<i>yet</i> come to know that if Al-	اللهُ لَهَدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيُعًا
	lah had <i>enforced</i> His Will	
	He could have surely	
	guided all mankind?13:32	
	And, truly, thy Lord is gra-	ۅٙٳڹۜٙۯڹۧڮٙڶۮؙۅ۫ڣؘڞ۫ڸؚ؏ؘڸؘٵڵؾۜٛٳڛۅؘڶڮؚڹٞ
	cious to mankind, but most of	ٱػٛؿؘۯۿ _ؙ ۿؙڔؙڵٳؽۺ۫ػؙۯؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	them are not grateful. 27:74	
	Whatever <i>sources</i> of mercy	مَايَفْتَحِ اللهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا
	Allah lays open for man-	مُمْسِكَلَهَا ۚ وَمَايُمْسِكُ ۗ فَلَامُرْسِلَكُ
	kind—there is none to with-	مرة) تعده
	hold them; and whatever of	1,24,02
	such sources He withholds,	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

e- 35:3
رَبَّنَا إِنَّاكَجَامِعُالنَّاسِلِيَوْمِرَّلارَيْبَ
ونيه ريف بخي محس ميو مريد ريب في ا
out
قُلْ يَا يَّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُوٰلُ اللهِ إِلَيْكُمُ I am
جَمِيْعًا لَا اللَّذِي لَهُ مُلُكُ السَّمُوْتِ
جميعا أندفي له ملك السموك s the
وَالْاَرْضِ َّ
نَاتُفَاالنَّانَ قَدْجَاءَكُوُ السَّسُولُ بِابْحَقِّ ager
يَاكَتُهَاالنَّالُ قَدْجَاءَكُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَّبِّحُمْ فَامِنُوْا خَيْرًا نَّكُمُ
مِن رَبِڪُم ڦَ مِنوا حيرا لکم () ord;
lbe
قُلْ يَاَيَّهَاالنَّاسُ إِنَّمَا ٱنَا لَكُمْ but a
نَذِيْرُ مَّبِيْنَ۞
وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعُلَمِيْنَ۞
eo-
اِنَّ اَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وَّضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَحَّةَ d is
u 15
ar أَجْدَارَضِ إِبْ النَّاسِ وَهُدًى قَارَحَة مَ
and لِقَوْمِرِيَّوُقِنُوْنَ © cy
SS
يَّا يَّهَاالنَّاسُ قَدْجَاءَتُكُمُ هَوْعِظَةً قِنْ d
nor- رَّ بَبَّكُمُ وَشِفَاً حَرِّبَمَافِي الصَّدُورِ * وَ هُدًى قَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ۞
وَّرَحْمَةٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ©
rts,
iercy

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Ummah	Mankind were one commu-	كَانَالنَّاسُ أُمَّةً قَوَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَاللَّهُ
and ⁻,	nity, then they differed	النَّبِينَ مُبَشِّرِ يُنَ وَمُنْذِرِينَ ٌ وَٱنْزَلَ
	among themselves, so Allah	مَعَهُدُ الْكِتْبَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكَمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ
	raised Prophets as bearers	
	of good tidings and as	فِيْمَااخْتَكَفُوْافِيْهِ
	warners, and sent down	
	with them the Book con-	
	taining the truth that He	
	might judge between the	
	people wherein they dif-	
	fered 2:214	
	You are the best people,	كُنْتُمُ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ
	raised for <i>the good of</i> man-	
	kind, 3:111	
	And if thy Lord had <i>en</i> -	وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً
	<i>forced</i> His Will, He would	
	have surely made mankind	
	one people; 11:119	
Man-	Wheresoever you may be,	ٱيْنِ مَاتَكُوْنُوْايُدْرِكْحُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ مِنْ
sions:	death will overtake you,	مرديد و مربر و مربي ال
Burūj,	even if you be in strongly	ؖؖڬؙڹؿؙۿ؋ۣ۫ڹڔۘٷڿٟۿٞۺؘؽؘۮۊؚ
	built towers 4:79	
	And We have, indeed,	وَلَقَدْجَعَلْنَافِي السَّمَاعِ بُرُوْجًا وَّزَيَّنْهَا لِلتُّظِرِيْنَ أَ
	made mansions of stars in	
	the heaven and have	يسجعرين ال
	adorned it for beholders.	
	15:17	
<u>Maqām:</u>	And for him who fears to	ۅؘڵؚؚڡؘڹؙڂؘۜڶڣؘڡؘقؘامؘۯۑؚؚۜ؋ڿؘڹۧڶ۬ڹ۞
	stand before his Lord there	9 . 1901 0 . 20
	are two gardens 55:47	
	And during a part of the	وَمِنَ الَّيْلِفَتَهَجَّدُ بِ مَافِلَةً لَّكَ [*] عَسَى
<u>Maḥmūd</u>	night wake up for its recita-	
	tion—a supererogatory ser-	أَنُ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوُدًا ٨
	vice for thee. It may be that	
	thy Lord will raise thee to	
	an exalted station. 17:80	
<u>Magāme-</u>	We said, 'Take ye the sta-	ۅؘٳؾۧڂؚۮؙۅؙٳڡؚڹ۫ڡٞقؘٵۛۛۛٳٳڹؙ۫ڔؗۿ۪ۄؘڡؙڝؘڸٞۜ
<u>lbrāhīm:</u>	tion of Abraham as a place	والجدواجن متعا إجبر بهمر مستي
	of Prayer.' 2:126	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

<u>Mary:</u> Maryam,		
birth of Jesus,	And the pains of child-birth drove her unto the trunk of a palm tree. She said, 'O, would that I had died be- fore this and had become a thing quite forgotten!' 19:24	فَاَجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ اللي جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ قَالَتُ لِلَيْتَنِي مِتُ قَبْلَ لَهٰذَا وَكُنتُ
calumny refuted,	And for their disbelief and for their uttering against Mary a grievous calumny; 4:157	ۅؘڹؚػؙڣ۫ڔؚۿؚؚؗؗؗؗؗڡ۫ۏۊؘۊؙۅ۫ڶؚۿؚؚۿ۫ػڵؖۜڮڡؘۯؽؘ؞ؘ ڹؙۿؙؾۜٵڹٙٵۼڟۣؽڡٞٵ۞ٚ
chosen,	And <i>remember</i> when the angels said, 'O Mary, Allah has chosen thee and puri- fied thee and chosen thee above all women of the time. 3:43	وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَمِ كَمَا لَمِكَمَ لَمَ يَمَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفْىكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصْطَفْىكِ عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعُلَمِيْنَ۞
divinity denied,	And when Allah will say, "O Jesus, son of Mary, didst thou say to men, 'Take me and my mother for two gods beside Allah?"" He will answer, "Holy art Thou, I could never say that to which I had no right 5:117	ۅؘٳۮ۬ڟؘڶۜٵٮڵؙؖٞ؋ؙڸۼؚؽڛؘؽٳڹٛڹؘڡؘۯؙؾؘڡؘٵٮؘؘؙۜ ۛۊؙڶؾؘڶؚڵٵۜڛؚٳؾۧڂؚۮؙۅ۫ڹۣٛۅؘٲڂۣٞۑٙٳڶۿؽڹ ڡؚڹ۫ۮۅ۫ڹؚٳٮڵۼ ^ٮ ۊؘٵڶڛؗڹڂٮؘؘڬڡؘٵؾػؙۅ۫ڹؙ ڂؚ٦ؘٲڽؙٲۊؙۅؙڶڡٵٮۧؽڛؘڮ۬ ^ڎ ڹؚڂۊؚؚۣ
example for believers	And sets forth as an exam- ple Mary, the daughter of 'Imrān, who guarded her chastity—so We breathed into him of Our Spirit 66:13	وَمَرْ يَحَرَابُنَتَعِمْرِنَ الَّتِيَّ اَحْصَنَتُ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِنَا
family of ¬,	Allah chose Adam and Noah and the family of Abraham and the family of 'Imrān above all peoples <i>of</i> <i>the time</i> . 3:34	اِنَّ الله اصْطَفَى ادَمَ وَنُوُحًا قَ الَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَالَعِمْرِنَ عَلَىالُعْلَمِيْنَ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Marital	See Marriage:	
Rela-		
tions:		
<u>Marriage</u> :	See also <u>Divorce:</u> <u>'lddah:</u> <u>Īlā':</u>	
cohabita- tion in ་, <i>Nikāḥ</i> ,	Your wives are a <i>sort of</i> tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead <i>some</i> <i>good</i> for yourselves; 2:224 He it is Who has created you from a single soul and made therefrom its mate, that he might find comfort	نِسَآ وَ کُمْ حَرْثُ لَّكُمْ ۖ فَا تُوَاحَرُ ثَكُمْ ٱنَّى شِئْتُمْ ۖ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ لَ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسِ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَمِنْهَازَوْجَهَالِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا
	in her 7:190 And let those who find no <i>means of</i> marriage keep themselves chaste, until Allah grants them means out of His bounty 24:34	ۅؘڵؽؘۺؾؘڂڣڣؚٵڷٙۮؚؽؙۘۘڽؘؘؘڵٳؽڿؚۮۅؙڹؘڹؚػٳؘۛؖؖٵ ڂؾ۠ٚؽؽڂ۫ڹۣؽۿؠؙٳٮڵؿڡؚڹ۬ڣؘٚۻ۫ڸ ^ؠ
contract in ¬,	And how can you take it when one of you may have consorted with the other, and they (the women) have taken from you a strong covenant? 4:22	ۅؘػؽڣۜؾؘٲڂؙۮؙۅؙڹؘۜ؋ؙۅؘقؘۮؙٳڣؙ۬ۻٚؽڹۼۻؙػؙؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ ٳڶ۬ڹۼڞٟۊۜٳؘڂۮ۬ڹؘڡؚڹ۫ػؙڡؚ۫ڝؚٞؿٵۊٞٵۼؘڸؽڟٞٳ۞
dowry in [¬] ,	And give the women their dowries willingly 4:5 And if you divorce them before you have touched them, but have settled upon them a dowry, then half of what you have settled <i>shall</i> <i>be due from you</i> , 2:238	وَاتُواالنِّسَآءَ صَدُقَٰتِهِنَّ نِحُلَةً وَلِنُ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبُلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ وَ قَدُفَرَضْتُمُ لَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً فَنِصْفَ مَا فَرَضْتُمُ
menstru- ation,	And they ask thee concern- ing menstruation. Say, 'It is a harmful thing, so keep away from women during $\sim 338 \sim$	وَيَنْ لَوُنَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيْضُ قُلْ هُوَ اَذًى ُ فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي الْمَحِيْضِ لَا وَلَا تَقْرَ بُوهُنَّ حَتَّى يَطْهُرُنَ

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	,., ,, ,,	0
	menstruation, and go not in unto them until they are	
	clean 2:223	
of Holy	O Prophet! We have made	يَاَيُّهَاالنَّبِيُّ إِنَّا ٱحْلَلْنَالَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ
Prophet ^{sa}	lawful to thee thy wives	الْتِيْ اتَّيْتَ ٱجُوْرَهُنَّ وَ مَامَلَكَتْ
	whom thou hast paid their	
	dowries, and those whom thy	يَمِيْنُكَ مِمَّآ أَفَاءَ اللهُ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنْتِ
	right hand possesses from	عَمِّكَ وَبَنْتِ عَمّْتِكَ وَبَنْتِ خَالِكَ
	among those whom Allah has	وَبَنْتِ خْلَتِكَ الْتِي هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ
	given thee as gains of war,	
	and the daughters of thy pa-	ۅؘٳڡ۫ڔؘٲةٞڡٞؖۅؙ۠ڡؚڹؘڐٙٳڹؙۊۧۿڹؘٮۛ۫ڹڡؙٛڛؘۿٵڸڶڹؚٞۑؚ
	ternal uncle, and the daugh-	ٳڹؙٲۯٳۮٳڶڹۧۜۑؚٞٞٲڹؙؾٞڛؾؙڹؙڮؚڂؘۿٳ
	ters of thy paternal aunts, and	
	the daughters of thy maternal	
	uncle, and the daughters of	
	thy maternal aunts who have	
	emigrated with thee and any	
	other believing woman if she	
	offers herself for marriage to	
	the Prophet provided the	
	Prophet desires to marry	
	her; 33:51	
polygamy	And if you fear that you	وَإِنْ خِفْتُهُ ٱلْاتْقُسِطُوْافِ الْيَتْلِي
in [¬] ,	will not be just in dealing	فَانْكِحُوْ إِمَاطًابَ لَكُمُ مِتَّنَ النِّسَاءِ مَثْنَى
	with the orphans, then	
	marry of <i>other</i> women as	ۅؘؿؙڶڽؘۅؘۯؖڹۼ [ٛ] ۫؋ؘٳڹ۫ڂؚڣؙؾؙ؞ؚٳؘڵۜٳؾؙۼۮؚڶۅؙٳ
	may be agreeable to you,	فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْمَامَلَكَتُ أَيْمَانُكُمُ
	two, or three, or four; and if	_
	you fear you will not be	
	able to do justice, then	
	<i>marry only</i> one or <i>marry</i>	
	what your right hands pos-	
D	sess 4:4	
Prohibit-	And marry not idolatrous	وَلَا يَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكْتِ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنَّ *
ions in ¬,	women until they believe;	ۏؘڵٲڡؘ ^ؿ ؖ مَّوُۢ مِنَةً خَيْرُ مِّنْ مَّشْرِكَةٍ قَ لَوُ ٱعْجَبَتْكُمْ
	<i>even</i> a believing bond- woman is better than an	ا د سردینی ج ا د سردینی د
		اعجبتم
	idolatress, although she	
	may please you 2:222	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

married women, except such as your right hands possess 4:25 proposal And there shall be no blame on you in throwing out a hint regarding a proposal of marriage to <i>these</i> women or in keeping <i>the desire</i> hidden in your minds. Allah knows that you will think of them <i>in this connec-tion</i> . But make not a contract with them in secret,2:236 Martyrs: And say not of those who are slain in the way of Allah that they are dead; nay, they are living, only you perceive not. 2:155 Matter: Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were <i>a</i> closed-up mass, then We opened them out?21:31 Matter: Qadr, Allah's ¬, Verily, We have created everything in <i>due</i> measure. 54:50 And there is not a thing but are <i>limitless</i> treasures thereof with Us and We send it not down except in a known measure. 15:22 weight & And give full measure and weight with equity 6:153		11100030000011	
proposal in ¬, on you in throwing out a hint regarding a proposal of marriage to these women or in keeping the desire hid- den in your minds. Allah knows that you will think of them in this connec-tion. But make not a contract with them in secret,2:236The secret is it is in the way of Allah that they are dead; nay, they are living, only you perceive not. 2:155Secret is it is		married women, except such as your right hands	وَالْمُحْصَنْتُ مِنَ النِّسَاّءِ إلَّا مَا مَلَكَتُ اَيْمَانُكُمْ عِتْبَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمُ
Shahīd, slain in the way of Allah that they are dead; nay, they are living, only you perceive not. 2:155 Do not the disbelievers see that the heavens and the earth were a closed-up mass, then We opened them out? 21:31 Measure: Qadr, Allah's ¬, Verily, We have created everything in due measure. 54:50 And there is not a thing but are limitless treasures thereof with Us and We send it not down except in a known measure. 15:22 And give full measure and weight with equity 6:153 And give full measure and weight with equity 6:153 And give full measure and weight with equity	proposal in ⁻ ,	And there shall be no blame on you in throwing out a hint regarding a proposal of marriage to <i>these</i> women or in keeping <i>the desire</i> hid- den in your minds. Allah knows that you will think of them <i>in this connec-tion</i> . But make not a contract	عَلِمَ اللهُ ٱنَّكُمُ سَتَذْكُرُ وْنَهُنَّ وَلَكِنْلا تُوَاعِدُوْهُ بَ سِرَّا
وَالْاَرْضَكَانَتَارَتُقَافَفَتَقُنْهُمَا لَمُعْدَدُمْ كَانَتَارَتُقَافَفَتَقُنْهُمَا لَمَعْدَى الله ورالله ورال	<u>Martyrs:</u> Shahīd,	slain in the way of Allah that they are dead; nay, they are living, only you perceive not.	
Qadr, Image: Allah's verily, We have created everything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> full measure and weight with equity Still verything in <i>due</i> measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> full measure. Still verything in <i>due</i> full verything in <i>due</i>	<u>Matter:</u>	that the heavens and the earth were <i>a</i> closed-up <i>mass,</i> then We opened them	ٱوَلَمْ يَّرَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُ وَااَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَكَانَتَارَتْقَافَفَتَقْنِهُمَا
Allah's ٦, Verily, We have created everything in due measure. 54:50 And there is not a thing but are limitless treasures thereof with Us and We send it not down except in a known measure. 12:10 Image: Streasure in the ima	<u>Measure:</u> Qadr,		
are <i>limitless</i> treasures نُنَزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُوُمٍ ([©]) send it not down except in a known measure. 15:22 weight & And give full measure and weight with equity 6:153	Allah's ¬,	everything in <i>due</i> measure.	ٳڹٞۜٵػڷۺؘؙٵؚؚڂؘڵڡۛ۫ڹؗؗ؋ڹؚقؘۮڕؚ۞
0.155		are <i>limitless</i> treasures thereof with Us and We send it not down except in a	ۅؘٳڹ۠ڡؚؚۜڹ۫ۺؘؿ۫ٵؘؚؚڴٳۼٮؗٛۮڹؘٵڂؘۯؘٳۑؚؚڹؙڂؙٷؘڡؘٵ ڹؙڹؘڹؚؚۨڶ؋ٙٳڴٳڣؚقۮڕؚۿٙۼڶۅ۫ڡؚٟ۞
	weight & ¬,	weight with equity	ٱحۡسَنَ حَتَّى يَبۡلُغَ ٱشۡدَّهٰ ۚ وَٱوۡفُواالۡكَيۡلَ وَالۡمِيۡزَانَ بِالۡقِسۡطِ ۚ
Meat: See <u>Flesh:</u>	Meat:	See <u>Flesh:</u>	

	Wessage of the M	J ~~
<u>Mecca:</u> Makkah,		
famine in [¬] ,	So watch thou for the day when the sky will bring forth a visible smoke, 44:11	فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِى السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُبِيْنِ \
spiritual center,	And <i>remember the time</i> when We made the House a resort for mankind and a place of security; <i>We said</i> , 'Take ye the station of Abraham as a place of Prayer.' And We commanded Abraham and Ishmael, <i>saying</i> , 'Purify My House for those who perform the circuit and for those who remain <i>therein</i> for devotion and those who bow down and fall prostrate <i>in Prayer</i> .' 2:126	وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلَّنَّاسِ وَاَمْنَا وَاتَّخِذُوا مِنْ مَّقَامِ إِبْلِهِمَ مَصَلَّى لُ وَعَبِدُنَآ لِلَّ إِبْلِهِمَ وَالسَّحِيْلَ اَنْ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِى لِلطَّ إِفِيْنَ وَالْعَكِفِيْنَ وَالرَّتَخَعِ السُّبَحُودِ
	Surely, the first House founded for <i>all</i> mankind is that at Becca, abounding in blessings and guidance for <i>all</i> peoples. 3:97	ٳڹۜٞٲۊۜڶڹؙؽ۫ؾؚۊؖۻۣۼٙڶؚڶڹؖٳڛڶڷٙۮؚؽ۫ؠؚڹػؖڎ ؙڡؙڹڔۘڴٵۊۧۿڐؘؘؽڵؚڶ۫ڂڶڝؚؗؽڹ۞ٛ
	And this Town of Security, 95:4	وَهٰذَاالْبَلَدِ الْأَمِيُنِ [*]
victory of ¬,	He Who has made <i>the</i> <i>teaching of</i> the Qur'ān bind- ing on thee will most surely bring thee back to <i>thy or-</i> <i>dained</i> place of return 28:86	ٳڹۜٞۜٱڵۧڹؚڡؙڣؘۯۻؘ؏ؘڵؽؙڬٵٮؙٛڨؙڒؙٳڹؘڶۯٙٳڐؙػ ٳڹ۬۬ڝؘڡؘٵڋ
Meccans:	And <i>remember</i> when the dis- believers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee 8:31	وَ اِذْ يَمْحُرُبِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِيُثْبِتُوْكَ اَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ اَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		J - C
	Have they feet wherewith they walk, or have they hands wherewith they hold, or have they eyes wherewith they see, or have they ears wherewith they hear? Say, 'Call upon the partners you associate <i>with</i> <i>Allah</i> , then contrive you all against me and give me no respite. 7:196	ٱلَهُمْ ٱرْجُلَّ يَّمْشُوْنَ بِهَآ [`] ٱمْلَهُمْ ٱيْدِ يَبْطِشُوْنَ بِهَآ ['] ٱمْلَهُمْ ٱعْيُنَ يَّبْصِرُوْنَ بِهَآ [·] ٱمْلَهُمُ اذَاتَ يَّسْمَعُوْنَ بِهَا قَلِ ادْعُوْاشُرَكَآءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيْدُوْنِ فَلَا تُنْظِرُوْنِ
	But Allah would not punish them while thou wast among them, and Allah would not punish them while they sought forgiveness. 8:34	وَمَاكَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمُ وَاَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَاكَانَ اللَّهُ لَيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ©
	And they say, 'If we were to follow the guidance with thee, we should be snatched away from our land.' <i>Say to</i> <i>them,</i> 'Have We not estab- lished for them a safe sanctu- ary, <i>to</i> which are brought the fruits of all things, <i>as</i> a provi- sion from Us?' 28:58	ۅؘقَالُوَّالِنُ نَّتَبَّعِ الْهُلَى مَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّفُ مِنُ اَرْضِنَا لَوَلَمْ نُمَكِّنُ لَّهُمْ حَرَمًا امِنَا يُّجْبَى اِلَيْهِ ثَمَرْتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِّزُقًا مِّنُ تَدُنَّا
<u>Medi-</u> <u>cine:</u> healing,	There comes forth from their bellies a drink of vary- ing hues. Therein is healing for mankind 16:70	يَخُرُ جُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ اَلُوَانَهُ فِيْهِ شِفَاجٌ لِلْنَّاسِ لِ
spiritual healing,	And We <i>gradually</i> reveal of the Qur'ān that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers; 17:83	ۅؘڹؙڹؘڒؚٙڶڡؚڹؘٳڶۊؙۯٳڹؚڡٵۿۅؘۺؚڣؘٳٚڿۊۜۯڂڡؘڐٞ ڵؚڵڡؙۊؙؙڡؚؚڹؚؽڹ ^ڒ
<u>Medina:</u>	And of the desert Arabs around you <i>some</i> are hypo- crites; and of the people of Medina <i>also</i> . They persist in hypocrisy 9:101	وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنْفِقُوْنَ [†] وَمِنْ اَهْلِ الْمَدِيْنَةِ ^{شَّ}

		5-0
	It was not <i>proper</i> for the peo- ple of Medina and those around them from among the Arabs of the desert that they should have remained behind the Messenger of Allah or that they should have pre- ferred their own lives to his 9:120	مَاكَانَ لِأَهُلِ الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوْا عَنْ رَّسُوْلِ اللهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَّفْسِهِ
	They say, 'If we return to Medina, the one most ex- alted will, surely, drive out there from the one most mean,' while <i>true</i> honour belongs to Allah and to His Messenger and the believ- ers; 63:9	يَقُوْلُوُنَ لَبِنُ رَّجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَيُخُرِجَنَ الْاَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْاَذَلَّ لَوَ لِلْهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُوْلِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
Mediter-	He has made the two bodies	مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِ _ل يَنِ
ranean	of water flow. They will	لمن البهرين يستعدون
<u>Sea:</u>	<i>one day</i> meet; 55:20	
<u>Menstru-</u> ation:	See <u>Marriage:</u>	
Mercy:		
Allah's	'Our Lord, let not our hearts	ر <i>َ</i> بَّنَالا تُزِغْ قُلُوْ بَنَابَعُدَاذْهَدَيْتَنَاوَهَبُ
mercy,	become perverse after Thou	- /
merey,	hast guided us, and bestow	لَنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْهَ ^{َّ إ} لَّكَ أَنْتَ
	on us mercy from Thyself;	الْوَ هَّابُ ۞
	surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; 3:9	
	'He selects for His mercy	يَخْتَضَّ بِرَحْمَتِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ
	whomsoever He pleases. 3:75	
	And obey Allah and the Messenger that you be	وَاَطِيْعُوا اللهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ لَعَلَّكُمُ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ٢
	charm marger 2.122	
	shown mercy. 3:133	ريكي بي ديم والعربي و دا كماريك محرور
	shown mercy. 3:133 And when the Qur'ān is re- cited, give ear to it and	وَإِذَاقُرِيَّ الْقُرْانُ فَاسْتَمِعُوْالَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوْا لَعَلَّكُمُ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	j leeed ge er the j j	5~
	keep silence, that you may	
	be shown mercy. 7:205	
for be-	Those who believe and	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوْا وَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُ وُا
lievers,	those who emigrate and	وَجْهَدُوا فِي سَبِيْلِاللَّهِ لا أُولَإِكَ يَرْجُوُنَ
	strive hard in the cause of	رَجْمَتَ اللهِ لَ
	Allah, it is these who hope	رحمت المع
	for Allah's mercy; 2:219	
for dis-	He said, 'And who despairs	قَالَوَمَنُ يَّقْنَظُ مِنُ رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّ ^ت
believers,	of the mercy of his Lord but	إِلَّا الضَّا لَّوْ نَ۞
	such as go astray?' 15:57	j í
for	And lower to them the wing	وَاخْفِضْ لَهُمَاجَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ
parents,	of humility out of tenderness.	وَقُلُ رَّبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّانِيْ
	And say, 'My Lord, have	
	mercy on them even as they	صَغِيْرًا ۞
	nourished me when I was a	
	little <i>child.</i> ' 17:25	
Holy	There has <i>now</i> come to	فَقَدْجَاءَكُمُ بَيِّنَةً قِنْرَ بَبِكُمُ وَهُدًى قَرَرَحُةً
Qur'ān	you a clear evidence from	,
as ¬,	your Lord, and a guidance	
	and a mercy 6:158	
on Holy	Allah has certainly turned	ڵڡؘٞۮ۫ؾۜٞٵڹٵٮڵ۠ؗؗؗهؘؘؘؘؙٛۘۘۘۘۘۘۘڮؘڸٳڶڹۘٞۑؚۣۜۅؘٳڶٛؗؗٛۿؙۿڿڔؽؙڹؘ
Prophet sa	with mercy to the Prophet	· وَالْا نُصَارِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْمُسْرَةِ
	and to the Emigrants and the	والا تصار الغين البغوه في مناعو العسر و
	Helpers who followed him in	
	the hour of distress,9:117	
	And We have not sent thee	وَمَا اَرْسَلْنٰكَ إِ لَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْع ْلَمِ يْنَ ⊌
	but as a mercy for <i>all</i> peo-	
	ples. 21:108	
on	He said, 'O my people, tell	قَالَ لِقَوْمِ أَرَءَيْتُمُ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَى بَيِّنَةٍ
Propets ^{as}	me if I stand on a clear proof	مِّنُ رَّ بِّخُ وَالَّنِيُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِمُ
	from my Lord and He has be-	
	stowed upon me from Him-	فَحَمِّيَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ
	self a great mercy which has	
	remained obscure to you	
	11:29	
on re-	Verily, Allah accepts the re-	إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللهِ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ
penters,	pentance of only those who	
	do evil in ignorance and then	السُّوَّءَبِجَهَالَةٍ ثُحَّرِيَتُوْبُوُنَ مِنْقَرِيْبٍ فَأُولَإِلَكَ يَتُوْبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ
	repent soon after 4:18	فاولإك يتؤب الله عليهم

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Wessage of the M	0 ~
prayers for ⁻,	'Our Lord, bestow on us mercy from Thyself, and furnish us with right guid- ance in our affair.' 18:11	رَبَّنَا لَتِنَا مِنُ لَّدُنُكَ رَحْمَةً قَهَيِّئُ لَنَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا۞
<u>Mernept</u> <u>a</u> ḥ:	So this day We will save thee in thy body <i>alone</i> that thou mayest be a Sign to those <i>who come</i> after thee. 10:93	ڣؘٵٮؙؽۅؙ٦ؙڹؙڹڿؚۨؽڮ؈ؚڹؚڋڹڬڮڶؚػڸؚؾػؙۅؙڹؘڵؚؚڡؘڹؙ ڂؘڵڡؘؘڮٳؾؖ
<u>Mer-</u> odach: Madruk,	Hast thou not heard of him who disputed with Abra- ham about his Lord, be- cause Allah had given him kingdom? 2:259	ٱلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِى كَآجَّ اِبْلِهِمَ فِي رَبِّهَ ٱنْ اللهُ الْمُلُكَ ^٢
<u>Messen-</u> gers: Rasūl,	See also Prophets:	
Allah chooses ¬,	Allah would not leave the believers <i>in the state</i> in which you are, until He separated the wicked from the good. Nor would Allah reveal to you the unseen. But Allah chooses of His Messengers whom He pleases 3:180	مَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلَى مَا ٱنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى يَمِيْزَ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَمَاكَانَ اللهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ الله يَجْتَجِي مِنُ رُّسُلِهِ مَنُ يَّشَاءُ
	Allah chooses <i>His</i> Messen- gers from among angels and from among men. 22:76	ٱللَّهُ يَصْطَفِى مِنَالُمَلِّيِكَةِ رُسُلًّا
are mocked, opposed, called li- ars, mad- man, sor- cerers,	Will you, then, every time a Messenger comes to you with what you yourselves desire not, behave arro- gantly and treat some as li- ars and slay others? 2:88 Even so there came no	ٱڣؘػؙڷۜماجآءؖػؙؙؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۯٮؖۏۘڵؙؙؙؚؚؚٛٮؚٵؘڵٵؾۿۏٙؽ ٱڹ۫ڡؗۺػؙۿٳڛؾػڹۯؾؙۿ ⁵ ڣؘڣڕؽڦٵػڐٛڹؾؙۿ ۅؘڣؘڕؽڦٵؾؘڨؙؾؙڵؙۅ۫ڹ۞ ڣڣؚڗۜ؋ۣ۫ٳٳڶؘؽٳڛ ^ڵ ٳڹۣٚۨؽڶػؗۿڔڝٞۨڹؙ؋ڹؘۮؚؽۯؖ
	Messenger to those before	مبریش ^ج مبرین ©

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	,
	them, but they said, 'A sor- cerer or a madman.' 51:53	
as Angels, men,	when death comes to an- yone of you, Our messen- gers take his soul, and they fail not. 6:62	حَتَّى إِذَاجَاءَ ٱحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتُهُ رُسُلُنَاوَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُوْنَ®
	And We did not send any Messengers before thee but surely they ate food and walked in the streets 25:21	وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمُ لَيَا صُلُوْنَ الطَّحَامَ وَيَمْشُوْنَ فِي الْأَسُوَاقِ
deliver revela- tions,	Say, 'I follow only that which is revealed to me from my Lord. These are clear proofs from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe.' 7:204	قُلُ إِنَّمَا ٱتَّبِعُ مَا يُوُخِي إِلَى مِنْ رَّبِّي لِهٰذَابَصَا بِرُ مِنُ رَّ بِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرُحَةً لِقَوْمِ يُوُمِنُوْنَ ۞
discrimi- nation in ⁻ ,	These Messengers have We exalted some of them above others; among them there are those to whom Allah spoke; and some of them He exalted in degrees of rank 2:254	تِلْكَالرَّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمُ دَرَجَتٍ
Divine help of ⁻ ,	Most surely, We help Our Messengers 40:52	إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا
	Allah has decreed: 'Most surely, I will prevail, I and My Messengers.' 58:22	كَتَبَاللَّهُ لَاَغُلِبَنَّ اَنَاوَ رُسُلِى *
granted security,	Except to a Messenger <i>of</i> <i>His</i> whom He chooses. And then He causes an escort <i>of</i> <i>guarding angels</i> to go be- fore him and behind him, 72:28	ؚٳ؆ٙڡؘڹؚٵۯؾٙڟ۬ٚ۠ڡڡؚڹ۫ڒۜۺۅ۫ڶٟ؋ؘٳڣؘٳؾٞۜۜ؞ؙؽۺڵڮ ڡؚڽؗٛڹؽڹؚؽۮؽ؋ۅٙڡؚڹؙڂڶڣ؋ۯڝؘڐٙٵ۞ٝ
	That He may know that <i>His</i> <i>Messengers</i> have delivered	نِيْعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوْ ارِسْلَتِ رَبِّهِمْ

	jvjeebage er the j j	J ≪
	the Messages of their Lord 72:29	
Holy	Muḥammad is not the fa-	مَاكَانَ مُحَمَّدُ اَبَآ اَحَدٍمِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ
-	ther of any of your men,	ۅٙڵڝؚڹ۫ڗٞۺۅ۫ڶٳڵڷ۫ۅۏؘڬٳؾؘؘؘۘۘۘڡؘٳڶڹٞؖؠؚؾٜڹؗ
as a ¬,	but <i>he is</i> the Messenger of	, -
	Allah, and the Seal of the Prophets	
	33:41	
	Say, 'O mankind, truly I am	قُلْ يَاَيَّهَا النَّاسُ اِنِّيْ رَسُولُ اللهِ إِلَيْكُمْ
	a Messenger to you all	جَمِيْعَا ۖ الَّذِي لَهُ مُـ لُكُ السَّمَٰوَتِ
	from Allah to Whom be-	جمِيعا الدِفِي لَهُ لَكَانَ السَّمُوَكِ وَالْاَرْضِ
	longs the Kingdom of the	والارص
	heavens and the earth	
	7:159 And whoso obeys Allah	
	and <i>this</i> Messenger shall	وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللهَ وَالرَّسُوُلَ فَأُولِ كَمَعَ (() () () () () () () () () (
	be among those on whom	الَّذِيْنَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ مِّنَ أَلَنَّبِتِنَ
	Allah has bestowed His	وَالصِّدِّ يُقِيْنَ وَالشَّهَدَاءَ وَالصِّلِحِيْ ⁵
	blessings-the Prophets, the	
	Truthful, the Martyrs, and	
	the Righteous	
	4:70	The second se
	Verily, We have ever	ٱمُرًامِّنُعِنُدِنَا لَإِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِيُنَ ٥
mankind,	been sending <i>Messengers</i> , 44:6	_
	As a mercy from thy Lord.	رَحْمَةً قِبْ رَّ بِبْكَ لَ
	44:7	
message	<i>It teaches</i> that you should	ٱلَّا تَعْبُدُوۡ الِّاللَّهَ ^ل َانَّخِيۡ لَڪۡمُ قِنۡهُ
of <i>⁻,</i>	worship none but Allah—I am to you a Warner; and a	ڹؘۮؚؽۯۜۊۜٙڹۺؚؽۯ؇ؖ
	bearer of glad tidings from	
	Him— 11:3	
	And they were not com-	وَمَا أُمِرُؤًا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوااللَّهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ
	manded but to serve Allah,	لَهُ الدِّيْنُ * حُنَفَاء وَ يُقِيْمُوا الصَّلْوة
	being sincere to Him in	ۅؘؽۏؙ۫ؾؙۅٵڵڒٛڬۅۃؘۅؘۮ۬ڸؘػۮؚؽڹؙٱڶڨٙؾۜڡؘ ^ؾ ۫
	obedience, and being up-	ويونوان توه ودنب ريس هيماري
	right, and to observe Prayer and pay the <i>Zakat</i> . And that	
	is the right religion. 98:6	
	15 the fight tengion. 70.0	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	0 -
obedi-	And We have sent no Mes-	وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنُ رَّسُوۡلٍ اِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ
ence to ¬,	senger but that he should be	باذنالله
	obeyed by the command of	
	Allah 4:65	The second fill of the second
raised	He who follows the right way	مَنِ اهْتَدى فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِى لِنَفْسِهِ ثَوَمَنْ
before a	follows it only for <i>the good of</i>	<u></u> ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ^ل ُوَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةً
calamity,	his own soul; and he who	قِزْرَ أَخُرَى ۖ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِيْنَ خَتَّى
	goes astray, goes astray only	
	to his <i>own loss</i> . And no	نَبُحَثَرَسُوْلًا 🗉
	bearer of burden shall bear	
	the burden of another. And	
	We never punish until We	
	have sent a Messenger. 17:16	
	And We sent not before thee	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَامِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوُحِي
as ¬,	<i>as Messengers</i> any but men to whom We sent revelation,	اِلَيْعِمْ مِّنْ ٱهْلِالْقُرٰى ^ل
	from among the people of the towns 12:110	
	And, indeed, We sent Mes-	سکتر در در استعمال سر د به دار سر سر سر ا
	sengers before thee, and	ۅؘڶقَدۡٱرۡسَلۡنَارُسُلَامِّنۡقَبۡلِكَۅؘجَعَلۡنَا
	We gave them wives and	ڵۿؙۿ۫ٲۯ۫ۅٙٳؖؖؖڲٵۊۮؙڗؚؾٞڐ
	children 13:39	
sent to all	And We did raise among	<u>ۅ</u> ؘڵڡؘٙۮڹؘۼؿؙڹؘٳڣٛػؙڸٞٱڡۜٞڐٟڗۜڛؙۏڵٵڹٳۼڹؙۮۅٳ
peoples,	every people a Messenger	
peoples,	with the teaching, 'Worship	اللهَ وَاجْتَنِبُواالطَّاغُوْتَ ۚ
	Allah and shun the Evil One'	
	16:37	
	and there is no people to	وَإِنْ مِّنُ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيْهَا نَذِيرٌ ·
	whom a Warner has not	
	been sent. 35:25	
some not	And We sent some Messen-	وَرُسُلًا قَدْقَصَصْنُهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْقَبْلُ
men-	gers whom We have already	وَرُسُلًا لَّمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكُ
tioned	mentioned to thee and some	** •
	Messengers whom We have	
	not mentioned to thee4:165	
will be	Think of the day when Allah	يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَآ
ques-	will assemble the Messengers	أَجِبُتُمُ فَالُوا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا ﴿ إِنَّكَ
tioned,	and say, 'What reply was	
	made to you?' They will say,	ٱنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ۞

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	111	5 -0
	'We have no knowledge, it is only Thou Who art the Knower of hidden things.' 5:110	
<u>Metals:</u>	and We sent down iron, wherein is <i>material for</i> vio- lent warfare and diverse uses for mankind, 57:26	وَاَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيْدَ فِيُهِ بَأَسَّ شَدِيُـدٌ وَّ مَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ
Meta-	See Parables:	
phor:		
Meteor:	But <i>if</i> any of them snatches	إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ
Shihāb,	away something by stealth,	
	he is pursued by a piercing	ۺؚۿٵڣؚؖؿؘٵۊؚؚۻؖ
	flame. 37:11	
Michael:	Whoever is an enemy to Al-	مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِبَّةِ وَمَلَيِكَتِ ^م ُ وَرُسُلِهِ
Mīkāl,	lah, and His angels, and His	وَجِبُرِيْلَ وَمِيْكُمُ فَأَنَّ اللهُ عَدُقً
	Messengers, and Gabriel, and	
	Michael, then, surely, Allah	لِّلْكُفِرِيْنَ۞
	is an enemy to <i>such</i> disbe-	
	lievers.' 2:99	
Midian:	See Madyan:	
<u>Migra-</u> <u>tion:</u> Hijrah,		
for Allah,	And whoso emigrates from	وَمَنۡ يُّهَاجِرۡ فِيۡ سَبِيۡلِاللَّهِ يَجِدۡ فِي الْأَرۡضِ
	his country in the way of Al-	
	lah will find in the earth an	ڡؙڔۼ۫ڡٙٵػؿؚؽڗٙٵۊۧڛؘۼۘڐٞٷؘڡؘڹ۫ؾۜڂؙۯڂ۪۪ڡؚڹٛ
	abundant place of refuge and	بَيْتِهِمْهَاجِرًا اِنَىاللَّهِوَرَسُوْلِه ِثُحَّ
	plentifulness. And whoso	يُدُرِكُهُ الْمَوْتَ فَقَدُوَقَعَ آجُرُه عَلَى اللهِ
	goes forth from his home,	يدر فسمو فستوقع اجره على المدخ
	emigrating in <i>the cause of</i> Al-	
	lah and His Messenger, and	
	death overtakes him, his re-	
	ward <i>lies</i> on Allah, 4:101	
of	the angels will say to	قَالُوْافِيْهَرِكُنْتُمُ فَقَالُوْا كُنَّا
1 -	<i>them:</i> 'What were you after?'	• • • • •
Selic vers,	They will say: 'We were	مُسْتَضْعَفِيُنَ فِي الأَرْضِ ۖ قَالُوُا الْمُ
	treated as weak in the land.'	مُسْتَضْحَفِيْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ^ل ْقَالُوَّا أَلَمْ تَكُنُ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِحَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوْا فِيُهَا

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	
	<i>The angels</i> will say, 'Was not Allah's earth spacious enough so that you could have emi- grated therein?' 4:98	
of Jews,	Hast thou not heard of those who went forth from their homes, and they were thou- sands, fearing death? And Allah said to them, 'Die;' then He brought them to life 2:244	ٱلَمْتَرَ إِلَى الَّذِيْنَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِ هِمْ وَهُمْ ٱلُوْفَ حَذَرَ الْمُوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ
of Holy Prophet ^{sa}	He Who has made <i>the</i> <i>teaching of</i> the Qur'ān bind- ing on thee will most surely bring thee back to <i>thy or-</i> <i>dained</i> place of return 28:86	ٳڽۜٞٱڷۜڹؚؚؗ؈۫ڣؘۯۻؘؘؖعؘڶؽؙڬٵڶڨؙۯٳڹؘڶۯؘٳڐؙڮ ٳڹ۬ڸ؞ؘڡؘۼٳدٟ
<u>Milk:</u> Laban,	A description of the Garden promised to the righteous: Therein are streams of wa- ter which corrupts not; and streams of milk of which the taste changes not; 47:16	مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ لَفِيْهَا ٱنْهُرُ مِّنْ هَاءِ غَيْرِ اسِنٍ قَوَانْهُرُ مِّنْ لَابَنِ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرُ طَعْمُهُ
Military:	See <u>Wars:</u>	
Miracles:		
of	We said, 'O fire, be thou <i>a</i> <i>means of</i> coolness and safety for Abraham!' 21:70	قُلْنَايَارُكُوُنِي بَرُدًاۊَّسَلْمًاعَلَى اِبْرِهِيْمَ ^ا
of Holy Prophet ^{sa}	The Hour has drawn nigh, and the moon is rent asun- der. 54:2	ٳڨؙؾؘڔؘڹؚؚۛٳڶڛۜٙٵۼؙؗؖٷؘٳڹ۫ۺؘۊٞۜٵڶڨؘؘۻۯ۞
of Jesus,	I come to you with a Sign from your Lord, <i>which is</i> , that I will fashion out for you <i>a creation</i> out of clay after the manner of a bird; then I will breathe into it <i>a</i>	ٱڹؚۣٚٞڡٞۮؖڿؚؚ۫۫۫ؾؘؘؙؙؙؙؙؙۜؖٞڂؙ؞۫ۑؚٳڲڐؚڡؚؚؚٞڹؙڗۜڹؚػؙڡڒؗٳٚڹۣٚٞٞٱڂٛڶۊ۫ ؘڷػؙڡؙڔؚڡؚٚڹڶڟؚؚؽڹػۿؽؙٵؚڟڶؽڔڣٲڹٛڣٛڂٞ؋ۣؽ۫؋ ڣؘؽڪؙۅ۫ڹؙڟؽڒٵۑٳڐ۬ڹٳڶڐ؋ٵٞۅٲڹڔؚؿۢ ٳڵٳػؙڡؘ؋ۅٳڵٲڹڒڝؘۅٲڂؚۑٳڶڡؘۅ۬ؿ۠ۑؚٳڐ۫ڹٳٮڐؠ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jvieeeuge er the j j	5 -0
	<i>new spirit</i> and it will be- come a soaring being by the command of Allah; and I will heal the night—blind and the leprous, and I will quicken the dead, by the command of Allah; 3:50	
of Moses,	So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible. 7:108	ڣؘۜٲٮؙڟؖۑؘؘؖؖؖڠڝؘٵؗ؋ڣؘٳۮؘٳۿؚؚؽؘؿؙؖۿؚۜ
<u>Mi'r</u> ā <u>j:</u>	And He revealed His Word	وَهُوَبِالْأَفْقِ الْآعُلٰى ٥
spiritual	when he was on the upper-	
ascension	most horizon. Then <i>the Prophet</i> drew near <i>to Allah;</i>	ؿ <u>ؖ</u> ؞ۧۮڹؘٵڣؘؾؘۮڴٚٚ۫؇ؖ
	then <i>Allah</i> leaned down <i>to-</i> <i>wards him.</i> So that he be-	ڣؘػڶۏؘقؘٲڹؘۊؘۅ۫ڛؘؽڹٲۅ۫ٲۮڹ۬ؿ [۞]
	came, <i>as it were,</i> one chord to two bows, or closer still.	
	53:8-10	
	See also <u>Isrā':</u>	
Mischief:		
of disbe-	We shall remove the pun-	إِنَّا كَاشِفُوا الْعَذَابِ قَلِيْلًا إِنَّكُمُ
lievers,	ishment for a little while,	<u>عَايِدُوْنَ</u>
	<i>but</i> you will certainly revert to mischief 44:16	~
of Jews,	And We had clearly con-	وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَى بَنِي اِسُرَاءِيْلَ فِي الْكِتٰبِ
	veyed to the Children of Is-	لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعُلُنَّ
	rael in the Book: 'You will	عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ©
	surely do great mischief in	علوا بييران
	the land twice, and you will surely become exces-	
	sively overbearing.' 17:5	
Misfor-	Who, when a misfortune	
tune:	overtakes them, say,	الَّذِيْنَاذَا اَصَابَتُهُمُ مُّصِيبَةٌ ' قَالُوَّا اِتَّالِلْهِ وَاِتَّا اِلَيْهِ رَجِعُوْنَ ۞
	Surely, to Allah we belong	إِنَائِلَهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَجِعُونَ ٢
	and to Him shall we return.'	
	2:157	

~ 351 ~

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	0 =
	And whatever misfortune	وَمَآ أَصَابَكُمْ مِّنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ
	befalls you is the conse-	ٱيْدِيْكُمْ <i>وَ</i> يَعْفُوْاً عَنْكَثِيْرِ ۞
	<i>quence of</i> what your <i>own</i>	
	hands have wrought. 42:31	
<u>Mīth</u> ā <u>q:</u>	See <u>Covenant:</u>	
Modera-	And those who, when they	وَالَّذِيْنَ إِذَا ٱنْفَقُوْا لَمْ يُسُرِفُوْا وَلَمْ
tion:	spend, are neither extrava-	يَقُتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَٰلِكَ قَوَامًا ۞
	gant nor niggardly but	
	adopt a moderate position	
	in the middle; 25:68	
	And utter not thy prayer	وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتُ بِهَا
	aloud, nor utter it <i>too</i> low,	ۅؘٳڹؾۼؚڹؚؽڹؙۮ۬ڸؚػڛؘۘؠؚؽڵؖٳ۞
	but seek a way between.	
	17:111	
	And walk thou at a moder-	وَ اقْصِدُ فِيْ مَشْيِكَ وَ اغْضُضُ
	ate pace, and lower thy	مِنْ صَوْتِكَ لَ إِنَّ ٱنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ
	voice; verily, the most hate-	َرِبِ حَوْدِ مَعَ رَبِّي مَعَانَ مَعَانَ مَعَانَ مَعَانَ مَعَانَ مَعَانَ مَعَانَ مَعَانَ مَعَانَ مَعَ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيْرِ أَنْ
	ful of voices is the braying	لصوت الحمير ٢
	of the ass.' 31:20	
	O ye who believe! raise not	ؖڸؘٵؘؾؙٞۿٵڷڐۜۮؚؽڹؘٳڡؘڹؙۅٛٳؘ ؘڵٳ ؾؘۯڣؘۼۘۅٞٳٲڞۅؘٳؾؘػؙڡ۫
	your voices above the voice	فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوْا لَهُ
	of the Prophet, nor speak	
	loudly to him as you speak	بِالْقَوْلِڪَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ
	loudly to one an-	
	other,49:3	
Modesty:	Say to the believing men	قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَغُضَّوْامِنُٱبْصَارِهِمْ
Hayā',	that they restrain their looks	ۅؘڲ۬ڣؘڟؙۅٛٳڣؙڔؙۅ۫ڿۿڂ
	and guard their private	ويعتصوا فروجهم
	parts24:31	
	And say to the believing	ۅؘڨؙڶڵؚڵؙٛؗؗؗؗڡؙۏؙڡؚڹ۬ڗؚؽۼ۬ڞؙۻؘ؈۬ٲڹٛڝٙٳڔۿؚڹۜ
	women that they restrain	وَيَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوْجَهُنَ وَلَا يُبُدِيْنَ
	their looks and guard their	
	private parts, and that they	رِيْنَهُن
	display not their beauty	
	24:32	
<u>Months:</u>	The number of months with	إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُوْرِ عِنْدَ اللهِ اثْنَاعَشَرَ
Shahr,	Allah is twelve months by	شَهْرًا فِي كِتْبِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّم ٰو تِ
	Allah's ordinance since the	-
	day when He created the	وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَآ أَرْبَعَةٌ خُرُهُ ل

	U	0 -
	heavens and the earth. Of these four are sacred 9:36	
Monasti-	And monasticism they in-	وَ رَهْبَانِيَّة ۠ ابْتَدَعُوْهَا مَا كَتَبْنُهَا عَلَيْهِمُ الَّاابْتِنَاءَ رِضُوَانِ اللهِ فَمَارَعَوْهَا حَقَّرِعَايَتِهَا
cism:	vented—We did not pre-	عَلَيْهِهُ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضُوَارِ بِاللهِ
Rahbāniy	scribe it for them—for the	
yah,	seeking of Allah's pleasure;	فمارعوها حقار کا يې
	but they observed it not as	
	it should be observed	
	57:28	
<u>Mono-</u>	See <u>Allah:</u>	
<u>theism:</u>		
<u>Moon:</u>		
eclipse of ¬,	And the moon is eclipsed, 75:9	ۅؘڂؘسؘڣؘۜٳڵۊؘؘۘۘۘۘۘؠؘۯؗ۞ٚ
splitting	The Hour has drawn nigh,	ٳڨؙؾؘڔؘڹؾؚٳڶۺۜٵۼڐؙۅؘٳڹ۫ۺؘۊۜٞٳڶڨؘؘؘؘٙڝؘۯ۫۞
of ⁻ ,	and the moon is rent asun-	
Shaqqul-	der. 54:2	
Qamar		
<u>Moral</u>		
<u>Traits:</u>		
adultery,	And go not nigh unto adul-	ۇكا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنْى اِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ^ل
Zinā,	tery, surely, it is a manifest	وَسَاءَ سَبِيُلاً @
	indecency and an evil way. 17:33	
arro-	'And turn not thy cheek	وَلَا تُصَعِّرُ خَدًّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَمْشِ
gance,	away from men in scorn,	فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا لَم إِنَّ اللهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
conceit,	nor walk in the earth	
	haughtily; surely, Allah	كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ۞
	loves not any arrogant	
	boaster;	
	31:19	ب سور د ا
	Thus does Allah set a seal	ػؘۮ۬ڸؚڬؘؽڟٚؠؘڠؙٵٮڷؗؗؗؗؗؗ ٵٮڵؙؙؖؗؗؗٵڂڮػؙڸؚۜۊؘڵؚۛۛۛ ؗؗؗؗؗڡؾػؾؚڔٟڿڹۜٵؚڕؚ۞
	upon the heart of every ar-	مُتَكَبِّرِجَبَّارِ۞
	rogant, haughty <i>person</i> .	
	40:36	

	Ivicssage of the I	J &
	And walk not in the earth haughtily, for thou canst not <i>thus rend</i> the earth, nor	ۏؘؘڵٵؾؘڡؙڞؚ؋ۣٵڵٲۯۻؚڡؘڔؘڂٵۛ۫ٳڹٚؖػٮٙڹؙ ؾؘڂ۫ڕؚۊۜٵڵٲۯۻؘۅؘڶڹؙؾڹؙڶۼؘٳڶڿؚٵڶ
	canst thou reach the moun- tains in height. 17:38	طُوْلًا@
backbit- ing,	And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another. Would any of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Certainly, you would loathe it 49:13	اِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ اِثْمُ َقَ لَا تَجَسَّسُوْا وَ لَا يَغْتَبُ بَعْضَكُمُ بَعْضًا لَيُحِبُّ اَحَدُكُمُ اَنْ يَّا كُلَلَحُمَ اَخِيْهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ لِ
bribery,	and offer it not <i>as bribe</i> to the authorities that you may devour a part of the wealth of <i>other</i> people wrongfully while you know. 2:189	وَ تُدْلُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحَكَّمِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيْقًا مِّنْ اَمُوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْـحِ وَاَنْتُمُ تَحْلَمُوْنَ۞
calling nick- names,	And do not defame your people nor call <i>one another</i> by nick-names. It is <i>an</i> evil <i>thing to be called</i> by bad name after having be- lieved; 49:12	وَ لَا تُلُمِزُو۟ۤ ا ٱنْفُسَحُمُ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ لَٰ بِئُسَ الِاسْمُ الْفُسُوُقَ بَعْدَ الْإِيْمَانِ ۚ
chastity,	and men who guard their chastity and women who guard <i>their chastity</i> and men who remember Allah much and women who remember <i>Him</i> —Allah has prepared for <i>all of</i> them forgiveness and a great reward. 33:36 See also <u>Modesty:</u>	وَالْحَفِظِيْنَ فَرَوْجَهُمُ وَالْحَفِظِتِ وَالذَّحِرِيْنَ اللَّهَ كَثِيْرًا وَالذَّحِرْتِ ^{لا} اَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمُ مَّغْفِرَةً قَا اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ©
cleanli- ness,	Allah desires not that He should place you in a diffi- culty but He desires to pu- rify you 5:7	مَا يُرِيْدُ اللهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمُ مِّنُحَرَجٍ وَّلٰكِنُ يُّرِيْدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمُ
	And thy clothes do thou purify, 74:5	وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرُ ٢

	Wessage of the M	J ~~
	And uncleanliness do thou shun, 74:6	ۅؘٳڵڗؙؙؙؙؖۻؙۯؘڣؘٲۿؙؙؙؙؗؗؗؗڣؙۯؗ۞
clem- ency,	<i>Remember that</i> the recompense of an injury is an in-	ۅؘجؘڒ۬ۊؙۢٳڛؘؾؚۣئؘۊ۪ڛؘؾؚۣئَةٞڞؙؚ۫ڶۿٵ [*] فَمَنْ عَفَا ۅؘٲصلَحَ فَأَجُرُه ٰ عَلَى الله
	jury the like thereof; but whoso forgives and <i>thereby</i> brings about an improve-	
	ment, his reward is with Al- lah 42:41	
coopera-	And help one another in	ۅؘؾؘؘؘۜػٳۅؘڹ۫ۅؙٳ؏ڸؘڸڹؚڗؚؚۅؘٳڶؾٞۜڨؙۅ۬ؽۨ
tion,	righteousness and piety; but help not one another in sin and transgression 5:3	وَلَا تَحَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدُوَانِ
to deride,	O ye who believe! let not	لَاَلَيَّهَا الَّذِيْنِ امَنُوْالَا يَسْخَرُ قَوْمَرِ مِّنْ
defame,	one people deride another	قَوْمٍ عَلَمي أَنْ يَّكُوْنُوا خَيْرًا مِّنُهُمُ وَلَا
	people, haply they may be	نِيَا ج مِنْ نِيَماع عَسَى أَنْ يَّكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهُنَ ³
	better than they, nor let one	لیساع دخل کیسا کے مصلحان کی کی محافظ الم محافظ
	group of women deride	
	other women, haply they	
	may be better than they 49:12	
Dishon-	And plead not on behalf of	ۅؘٙڵٲؾؙجۜٳۮؚڶ۫ؖۼڹۣٳڷۜڋؚؽؙڹؘؽڂۛٵڹ۫ۅؙڹؘٲڹ۫ڡؙٛڛؘۿؘ
esty,	those who are dishonest to	ٳڹؘۜٳٮڵٙ؋ؘڵٳؽؘڿؚؖۺؘؙۜڡؘڹؗػٳڹؘڂۊۜٳڹۘٞٵڗ۫ۑ۫ڡٞٵۿٚ۠
	themselves. Surely, Allah	
	loves not one who is perfid-	
	ious <i>and</i> a great sinner. 4:108	
doing	For those who do good	لِلَّذِيْنَ ٱحْسَنُواالْحُسْلَى وَزِيَادَةٌ * وَلَا
good,	deeds, there shall be the	يَرْهَقُ وُجُوْهَهُمْ قَتَرُ قَلَا ذِلَّةً أُولَإِكَ
	best reward and yet more	ٳ ٲڞڂڹۘٳڵڹڹۜۊ [*] ۿؘ؞ڣؽۿٳڂڸؚۮۅؙڹؘ®
	blessings. And neither dark-	المحجبالجبة همرقيها حردون
	ness nor ignominy shall cover their faces. It is these	
	who are the inmates of	
	Heaven; therein shall they abide. 10:27	
envy,	See Envy:	
· · ·		

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	Oly Qui an
extrava-	And those who, when they	وَالَّذِيْنَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوْا لَمْ يُسُرِفُوُا وَلَمْ
gance,	spend, are neither extrava-	يَقْتُرُوْا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴾
	gant nor niggardly but	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	adopt a moderate position	
feeding	in the middle; 25:68 And they feed, for love of	
the	Him, the poor, the orphan	وَيُطْعِمُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبَّعٍ مِسْكِيْنًا
hungry,	and the prisoner; 76:9	قَ يَتِيْمًا قَ أَسِيْرًا ۞
for-	And those who eschew the	بالآن بر مرد مر المحار الم
giveness,	more grievous sins and in-	ۅؘٳڷٙۜۮؚؽؙڹؘؽؘڿؾؘڹؙڹؙۅ۫ڹۜڲؘڹۧٳؚڔؘٳڵٳؿؙ۫ڡؚ
giveness,	decencies, and, when they	وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوْا هُمْ
	are wroth, they forgive,	يَخْفِرُ وْنَ ٢
	42:38	
frugality,	And keep not thy hand	ۅؘؘڵٲؾۧڂؘ۪ۘۘڂڵؽۮػؘڡؘۼؙڵۅ۫ڸؘڐٞٳڸؙ۬ٚۼؙڹۛڡؚٙڬ
	chained to thy neck out of	وَلَا تَبْسُطُهَا كُلَّ الْبَسُطِ
	miserliness, nor stretch it	
	forth to its utmost limit <i>out</i>	
C 1011	of extravagance, 17:30	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
fulfill-	And fulfil the covenant of	وَٱوْفُوْابِعَهْدِاللهِ اِذَاعْهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا
ment of	Allah when you have made <i>one</i> , and break not your	الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيُدِهَا وَقَدْجَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ
promises	oaths after making them	عَلَيْڪُمْ ڪَفِيْلًا
	firm, while you have made	** / **
	Allah your surety	
	16:92	
gambling,	O ye who believe! wine and	<u></u> يَّاَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَامَنُوَّااِنَّمَاالُخَمُرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ
	the game of chance and	ۏؚۘٙٳڷٚٲڹ۫ڝؘۜٳۘۘۘڹ <u>ؙ</u> ۅؘٳڵٲۯ۬ڵٵۿڔؚڔڂ۪ڛٞؖڡؚۨٙڹ
	idols and divining arrows	ى مَمَلِ الشَّيْطِنِ فَاجْتَنِبُوُهُ لَعَلَّكُمُ
	are only an abomination of Satan's handiwork. So shun	
	each one of them that you	تُفْلِحُوْنَ ۞
	may prosper. 5:91	
grateful-	Therefore, remember Me,	فَاذْكُرُوْنِيَ ٱذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِيُ
ness,	and I will remember you;	ٷٷڕۅؚۜڮ؇ؿڰۅڟؚۅۜۜۅٛ؊ػۅڕۅؚ ۅؘڵٵؾؘڴڣؙۯؙۅ۫ڹ۞
thankful-	and be thankful to Me and	ولا تكفر ونِ ٢
ness,	do not be ungrateful to Me.	
	2:153	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	3 1 1	5 €
	'My Lord, grant me that I may be grateful for Thy fa- vour which Thou hast be- stowed upon me and upon my parents, and I may do such righteous deeds as may please Thee 46:16	رَبِّ اَوْ زِعْنِیْ اَنُ اَشْکُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ اَنَّتَیْ اَنْحَمْتَ عَلَیَّ وَعَلٰی وَالِدَیَّ وَاَنْ اَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضُلُه
haste,	Man is created of haste. I will <i>certainly</i> show you My Signs, but ask Me not to hasten. 21:38	ڂؙڸۊٙالٳڹ۫ٮٵڽؙڡؚڹ۫ۼؘۜڮؚٙڸؚ [؇] ڛؘٲۅڔؚؽػؙڡ۫ٳڵؾؚؽ ڣؘڵٳؾؘڛؾؘۼۻؚڵۅ۫ڹؚ۞
hoarding,	Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over 104:3	الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَّعَدَّدَه ^ل ُ
humility, humble- ness,	Verily, those who believe and do good works, and humble themselves before their Lord—these are the dwellers of Heaven; 11:24	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنِ الْمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَتِ وَاخْبُتُوْا إِلَى رَبِّهِمْ أُولَلِكَ اصْحُبُالْجَنَّةِ
intoxica- tion,	They ask thee concerning wine and games of chance. Say, 'In both there is great sin <i>and harm</i> and also <i>some</i> advantages for men; but their sin <i>and harm</i> are greater than their ad- vantage.' 2:220	يَسْئَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ۗ قُلْ فِيْهِمَا اِثْـمَّ كَبِيْرَ ۖ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ ۖ وَ اِثْمُهُمَا آَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَا
Justice,	Verily, Allah commands you to give over the trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between men, you judge with Justice 4:59	ؚٳڹۜٞۜٵٮڵؖة يَأْمُرُكُمُ ٱنۡ تُوَّدَّ واالْأَمْنٰتِ إلَى ٱۿٰلِهَا ^{لا} وَ إِذَاحَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَالنَّاسِٱنُ تَحُكُمُوْابِالْحَدْلِ
	And if thou judge, judge between them with justice. Surely, Allah loves those who are just. 5:43	وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ إِنَّاللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ۞

	Juleeedge en the FT	
kindness,	And worship Allah and as- sociate naught with Him, and <i>show</i> kindness to par- ents, and to kindred, and or- phans, and the needy, and to the neighbour who is a kinsman and the neighbour who is a stranger, and the companion by <i>your</i> side, and the wayfarer, and those whom your right hands pos- sess 4:37	وَاعْبُدُوا اللهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِ شَيْئًا قَابِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إحْسَانًا قَابِذِى الْقُرْلِى وَالْيَتْلَى وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَالْجَارِ ذِى الْقُرْلِى وَالْبَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْكِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ أَوَمَامَلَكَتُ اَيْمَا لُكُمْ
	A kind word and forgive- ness are better than charity followed by injury2:264	قُوْلُمَّحْرُوْفٌ قَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْصَدَقَةٍ يَتْبَعْهَا آذًى
	Do thou <i>ever</i> forbear, <i>O</i> <i>Prophet!</i> and enjoin kind- ness, and turn away from the ignorant. 7:200	خُذِالْعَفُوَوَأَمُرُ بِإِلْعَرُفِ وَاَعْرِضُعَنِ الْجْهِلِيُنَ©
modera- tion,	See Moderation:	
modesty, <i>Hayā'</i> ,	See <u>Chastity:</u> <u>Modesty:</u>	
murder,	See <u>Homicide: Killing:</u>	
niggardli- ness,	Say, 'Even if you possessed the <i>limitless</i> treasures of the mercy of my Lord, you would surely hold them back for fear of exhausting <i>them</i> , for man is niggardly.' 17:101	قُلْ لَوُانَنْتُمُ تَمْلِكُوْنَ خَزَا بِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّنَ إِذًا لَامُسَكْتُمُ خَشُيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا ۞
	Behold! you are those who are called upon to spend in the way of Allah; but of you there are some who are niggardly. And whoso is niggardly, is niggardly only against his own soul 47:39	ۿٙٵڹ۫ؿؙۜڡ۫ۿؘۅؙٞڵٳٚۼ ؾؙۮؚۜۜۜٷؚۜۜۜۜۜڬؚؚڶؚؾؙڹ۫ڣؚۊؖۅؙٳڣ۬ ڛؘڽؚڶٳڶڵ ^ۑ ٝڣؘۻؙ۬ۿۄۜٮ۫ؾؙڹڂؘڵٴۅؘڡؘڹ ؾۜڹڂؙڶ؋ؘٳڹؘۧۜٛڡٵؾڹؙڂؘڶۘۼڹ۫ ڹٞڣ۫ڛ ^ۄ
	250	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	0 ~
	Who are niggardly and <i>also</i> enjoin people to be niggardly, and hide that which Allah has given them of His bounty. And We have prepared for the disbelievers an humiliat- ing punishment; 4:38	الَّذِيْنَيَبْخَلُوْنَوَيَأْمُرُوْنَالتَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُوْنَ مَآاتْهُ مُاللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِه وَاَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكْفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ۞
patience,	And seek help with pa- tience and prayer; and this indeed is hard except for the humble in spirit, 2:46 And We will try you with	وَاسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلُوةِ ۖ وَ اِنَّهَا لَكَبِيُرَةٌ اِلَّاعَلَىالُخْشِعِيْنَ ^{نْ} وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ بِشَيْعٌ مِّنِ الْخَوْفِ
	something of fear and hun- ger, and loss of wealth and lives and fruits; but give glad tidings to those who patiently persevere. 2:156	ۅؘالؙجُوْعِ وَنَقْصُ حِنَّالَامُوَالِ وَالْاَنْفَس وَانشَّمَرٰتِ * وَبَشِّرِ الصَّبِرِيْنَ ۞
	And, <i>O Prophet</i> , endure thou with patience; and ver- ily thy patience is <i>possible</i> only with <i>the help of</i> Allah. 16:128	وَاصْبِرُ وَ مَاصَبُرُكَ اِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
peace- making,	And if two parties of be- lievers fight each other, make peace between them; then if <i>after that</i> one of them transgresses against the other, fight the party that transgresses until it re- turns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with equity, and act justly 49:10	وَإِنْ طَآبِفَتْنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَلُوْا فَاصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَإِنُ بَعَتَ اِحُدْهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّى تَفِي عَالِقُ الْحُدْلِ وَاقْشِطُوْا لَا فَاصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْحَدْلِ وَاقْشِطُوْا
perfidy,	And plead not on behalf of those who are dishonest to themselves. Surely, Allah	ۅؘؘڵٲڹؙؙؙؙؖٵؚۮؚڶۛٶؘڹؚٳڷۜۮؚؽؙڹؘؽڂ۫ٵڹؙۅ۠ڹٲڹ۫ڡؙٛۺۿؗ ٳڹٞٞٳٮڵؗ؋ؘڵٳؽؙؚڂؚڹٞۜڡؘڹؙػٳڹؘڂؘۊۜٳڹٵٞٳؿؚؽ۫ڡٵۿٚ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān		
	loves not one who is perfid- ious <i>and</i> a great sinner. 4:108	
persever-	O ye who believe, seek help	لَيَا يَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ
ance,	through perseverance and	ۅؘ ۅؘالصَّلوةِ لإنَّ اللهَ مَعَ الصَّبِرِيْنَ ٥
	Prayer; surely, Allah is with	
	those who patiently perse-	
	vere. 2:154	
philan-	And in their wealth was a	وَفِيْ أَمُوَالِعِمْحَقَّ لِّلسَّاَبِلِوَالْمَحْرُوْمِ©
thropy,	share for those who asked	Ĩ
	for help and for those who could not. 51:20	
retalia-	And whoso retaliates with	w & * > ~ ^ ~ _ * *
	the like of that with which	ۅؘڡؘڹؙۜۜٵۊؘٮؘؠؚۺؙؚڸڡؘٵؙؙؙؖؗؗؗؗٶؙۊؚؚۜٮؘؚڹۭ؋ؿؙؖٞؖٞٞ ٱبۼۣ؏ؘؽڮڶؽؙ؋ڵؽڹٛڞؙڔؘڵٞٞٞٲٵڵڷ ^ۿ
tion,	he is afflicted and is then	بُغِي عَلَيْهِ لَيُنْصَرَنْهُ اللَّهُ
	transgressed against, Allah	
	will surely help him	
	22:61	
secret	O ye who believe! when	لِّاَيَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمُ فَلَا
plotting,	you confer together in pri-	ؾؾۜٵۜڿۅ۠ٳۑؚٳڵٳؿ۫ؗؗؖ <u>ؚ</u> ۄؘؚۅؘٳڵۼۮؙۅؘٳڹؚۅؘػۼڝؚؾؾؚ
	vate, confer not for the pur-	-
	pose of promoting sin and	الرَّسُوُلِ وَتَنَاجَوُا بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقُوٰى ٢
	transgression and disobedi-	
	ence to the Messenger, but	
	confer for <i>the purpose of</i>	
	promoting virtue and right-	
	eousness, 58:10	
sincerity,	And when an affliction befalls	ۅؘٳۮؘامؘسۜٙڶڶ۫ٵٮۜۻؙڗؖٛۮؘؘۘۘۘٶ۫ٳۯڹٞۿؘؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ
	people, they cry unto their	مُّنِيْبِيْنِ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَذَاقَهُمُ مِّنْهُ رَحْمَةً
	Lord, turning sincerely to	ٳۮؘٲڣۛڔؙؽۊؙؖڝؚٙ۫ڹۿۘۿڔڔؘؾٜۿڡ۫ؽۺؙڔػؙۅؙڹؘ؇ؖ
	Him; then, when He has made	<i>ٳ</i> ۮٵٮڔؚؾ؈ڿٮۿڡۮؚڹؚڔۛڣؚؚۿؚڡۯۺٮڔؚٮۅۛ؈۞
	them taste of mercy from Him, lo! a section of them as-	لم بدیر و محمد ط
	sociate partners with their	ٱلَا لِلهِ الدِّيْنُ الْخَالِصُ
	Lord, 30:34 . Remember , it is	
	to Allah <i>alone</i> that sincere	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

obedience is due... 39:4

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	0 -
slander,	Verily, those, who calumni- ate chaste, unwary, believ- ing women, are cursed in this world and the Hereaf- ter. And for them is a griev- ous chastisement, 24:24 Our Lord, pour forth upon	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوُنَ الْمُحْصَلْتِ الْغُفِلْتِ الْمُؤْمِنْتِ لَعِنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ فَ
ness,	us steadfastness and cause us to die resigned <i>unto</i> <i>Thee.'</i> 7:127 And be thou steadfast;	رَبَّنَآ ٱفْرِغْعَلَيْنَاصَبُرًا وَّتَوَفَّنَامُسْلِمِيْنَ۞ وَاصْبِرْ فَاِنَّ اللهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ ٱجْرَ
	surely, Allah suffers not the reward of the righteous to perish. 11:116	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ٢
	As for those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and then re- main steadfast, the angels descend on them, <i>reassur- ing them:</i> 'Fear not, nor grieve; and rejoice in the <i>glad tidings of the</i> Garden which you were promised ; 41:31 See also <u>Patience:</u> , Perseverance	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوُارَبَّنَا اللَّهُ ثُحَّ اسْتَقَامُوُا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَيْهِمُ الْمَلِيكَةُ الَّا تَخَافُوْا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوُا وَاَبْشِرُوْا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمُ تُوْعَدُوُنَ۞
stealing, theft,	And <i>as for</i> the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands in retribution of their offence as an exemplary punish- ment 5:39	ۅؘالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوْا ٱيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَآءَ بِمَاكَسَبَانَكَالَامِّنَاللَّهِ
suppres- sion of anger,	and those who suppress anger, and pardon men; and Allah loves those who do good; 3:135	وَالۡحُظِمِيۡنَ الۡغَيۡطَ وَالۡعَافِيۡنَ عَنِ التَّاسِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ۞
suspicion,	O ye who believe! avoid much suspicion; <i>for</i> suspi- cion in some <i>cases</i> is a sin.	يَّاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوااجْتَنِبُواكَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ لِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمَدًوَّ لَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبْ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا

	jvieceage er une j j	$J \sim$
	And spy not on one an- other, neither backbite one another 49:13	
telling	And say not—because of	وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَا تَصِفُ ٱلْسِنَتُكُمُ
lies,	the falsehood which your	الْكَذِبَ لَهُذَا حَلَلٌ قَ لَهُذَا حَرَاهُرُ
,	tongues utter-'This is law-	
	ful, and this is unlawful,' so	لِتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللهِ الْحَذِبِ لا إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
	as to be of those who forge	يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُوْنَ ٢
	lies against Allah. Surely,	
	those who forge lies against	
	Allah do not prosper.	
	16:117	
treachery	He knows the treachery of	يَعْلَمُ خَابِنَةَالْأَعْيُنِوَمَاتُخْفِي
of the	the eyes and what the	ي مَعَمَّدُ مَعَمَّدُ مَعَمَّدُ مَعَمَّدُ مُعَمَّدُ مُوَرًى الصَّدُورُ
eyes	breasts conceal. 40:20	الصدور
, trust in	And trust thou in the One,	ۅؘؾؘۅؘػۧڶؘۛۜۛۘۘۘۘػؘڮؘٳڶٛڂۑؚۨٳڷۜڹؚؽ۫ڵٳؽؘڡؙۅ۫ؾؙۅؘڛؚؚٙۼ
God,	Who is Ever-Living and is	
	the Source of all life, and	بِ حَمْدِ م
	Who dies not, and glorify	
	<i>Him</i> with His praise	
	25:59	
trustwor-	And those who are watchful	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِأَمْنِتِهِحْوَعَهْدِهِمْ نُعُوْنَ ۞
thiness,	of their trusts and their cov-	
,	enants; 70:33	رغو ا
	And those who are upright	ۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽؗڹۿؗۄ۫ؠؚۺ <u>ٙ</u> ؗؗؗؗڸۮؾڥؚۄ۫ۊؘٳٙؠؚڡؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞ٚ
	in their testimonies. 70:34	والغديس همر بسهدتيه وفاجمون
truthful-	Allah will say, 'This is a	قَالَ اللهُ هٰذَا يَوْمُرِ يَنْفَعُ الصَّدِقِيْنَ
ness,	day when <i>only</i> the truthful	صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّتْ تَجُرِى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
	shall profit by their truthful-	
	ness. For them are Gardens	الأنْهارُ خْلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا لَ
	beneath which streams	
	flow; therein shall they	
	abide for ever 5:120	
	O ye who believe! fear	<u></u>
	Allah and be with the truth-	الصدقين ٥
	ful. 9:119	
	And proclaim: 'Truth has	وَقُلُ جَاءَ الْحَقَّى وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ^ل َّ إِنَّ
	come and falsehood has	الْبَاطِلَكَانَ زَهُوُقًا (
		الباطِن کان ر هو کا

	Meeerge er me i i	5-0
	vanished. Verily, falsehood is bound to vanish.' 17:82	
	O ye who believe! fear Allah, and say the straight- forward word. 33:71	ؖؖؽٙٲؽٞۜۿؘٵڷٙۜۮؚؽ۫ۜؽؗٳؗڡؙٮؘؙۅٵؾۛٞڨؘۅٵڶڵ۫ؖ؋ۅؘڨؙۅؙڶۊؙۊؙڵؙ ڛؘۮؚؽؙڐؘٵ۞ٚ
unity,	And hold fast, all together, to the rope of Allah and be not divided; and remember the favour of Allah <i>which He be-</i> <i>stowed</i> upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love' 3:104	وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللهِ جَمِيْعًا قَ لَا تَفَرَّقُوا وَاذْكُرُ وَانِعْمَتَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْكُنْتُمْ اعْدَاءً فَالَّفَ بَيْنَقُلُو بِكُمْ فَاصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهَ إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ
Unselfish- ness,	'We feed you to win Allah's pleasure <i>only</i> . We desire no reward nor thanks from you. 76:10	ٳڹٚۧڡٵڹڟۼؚڡؙػؙؗؗؗؗڡ۫ڶؚۅؘڋؚٵٮڵؙٷڵڶؙٮؚؚؽۮڡؚڹ۬ػؙڡ۫ جَۯؘٳٙءٞۊؘۜڵۺؙػؗۅ۫ۯٞٳ۞
	'O my people, I do not ask of you any reward there- fore. My reward is only with Him Who created me. Will you not then understand? 11:52	يلقَوْمِ لَا ٱسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ ٱجْرًا لِنُ ٱجْرِى إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي لَٰ ٱفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ۞
vain, idle talk,	And who shun all that which is vain, 23:4	وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغُوِ مُحْرِضُوْنَ ^{لَ}
	And when they hear idle talk, they turn away from it and say, 'For us are our works and for you your works 28:56 See also <u>Laghw:</u>	وَإِذَاسَمِعُوااللَّغُوَاعَرُضُوْاعَنُهُ وَقَالُوْالَنَا ٱعْمَانُنَاوَلَكُمُ اَعْمَالُكُمُ
Mortal:	See <u>Bashr:</u>	
<u>Moses:</u> Mūsā ^{as} ,		
and Aaron,	We gave Moses the Book, and appointed with him his brother Aaron as <i>his</i> assis- tant. 25:36	ۏؘڵڡٞۮؗٲؾؙؽؘٵؗؗؗڡؙۅؙ؈ؘٵڶڮؾ۬ڹۘۅؘجؘعڶٛڬامؘڂۥ ٲڂؘاۀؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۄؙڹؘۅٙڹۣؽڗؚٵ۞ؖ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Prophet ^{sa} upon a clear proof from his Lord, and to testify to whose truth a witness from Him shall follow him, and who was preceded by the Book of Moses, a guide and a mercy 11:18 الله الحكم التابعة أوَاذَ فَعَالَ مُوَسٰى لِقَوْمِ الله العمال العالي and And call to mind when lign me and you know that I am Allah's Messenger unto you?' 61:6 الله الحكم التابعة أوَاذَ نَجَيْنُ صَلٰى الله العام العالي and And remember the time when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your soms and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50 الله فرنته مُوْذُوَ تَحَمَّ أَوَ تَحَمَّ أَوَا تَحَمَّ أَوَ تَحَمَّ أَوَا تَحَمَّ أَوَ تَحَمَّ أَوَ مَوَ أَوَ تَحَمَّ أَوَ مَوَ أَوَ تَحَمَّ أَوَ مَوَ أَوَ تَحَمَّ أَوَ مَوَ أَوَ مَوَالَحَمَوَ أَوَ مَوَ أَوَ مَوْ أَوَ مَوَ أَوْ مَوْ أَوَ مَوَ أَوَ مَوَ أَوَ مَوَ أَوَ مَوَ أَوَ مَوَ أَوَ مَوَ أَوَ مَوْ أَوَ مَوْ أَوْ مَوْ أَوَ مَوْ أَوْ مَوْ		Message of the M	0 -
لَا يَحْدُونُونَ عَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْكُمُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْ وَعَلَيْكُمُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْ وَعَلَيْكُمُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْ وَعَلَيْ وَعَلَيْ وَعَلَيْ وَعَلَيْهُ وَكُولَ وَعَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَكُلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَعَلَيْهُ وَكُولَ وَعَلَيْهُ وَكُولُ وَكُولُ وَكُمُ وَكُمَ وَكُو مَنْ وَكُو وَكُولُكُ وَكُهُ وَكُمُ وَكُمُ وَكُهُ وَكُو مَنْ وَكُهُ وَكُو مَنْ وَكُو وَكُو مَا عَلَيْهُ وَكُو مَنْ وَكُو مَنْ وَكُو مَا عَلَيْهُ وَكُو مَا مَنْ وَكُو مَا وَكُو وَ وَكُو مَا مَا وَعَلَيْ وَ وَكُو وَ			ٱڣؘمَنْكَانَعَلْىبَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْزَّبِّهٖ وَيَتْلُوُهُ
الن	Prophet ^{sa}		شَاهِدَّمِّنْهُ وَمِنْقَبْلِهِ كِتْبُ مُوْسَى إِمَامًا
Him shall follow him, and who was preceded by the Book of Moses, a guide and a mercy 11:18and Israelites, Moses said to his people, 'O my people, why do you ma- lign me and you know that I am Allah's Messenger unto you?' 61:6and Pharaoh, Pharaoh, Pharaoh, and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50bestowed favours, i Favours, allelbestowed Moreover, We gave Moses the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155called pharaoh, sid, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28called of '',And We directed the mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, thenall size jedicitie jediciti			وَ دَحْمَةً
 who was preceded by the Book of Moses, a guide and a mercy 11:18 and And <i>call to mind</i> when Israelites, Moses said to his people, 'O my people, why do you malign me and you know that I am Allah's Messenger unto you?' 61:6 and And <i>remember the time</i> when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your soms and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50 bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life of ¬, Land We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revelation, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then 			
Book of Moses, a guide and a mercy, 11:18andAnd call to mind when Israelites, Moses said to his people, 'O my people, why do you ma- lign me and you know that I am Allah's Messenger unto you?' 61:6andAnd remember the time when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50bestowedMoreover, We gave Moses favours, bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses favours, the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all necessary things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155called Dharaoh said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28early life of ¬,And We directed the mother of Moses by revela- tio, 'Suckle him; and when beiling, 'Suckle him; and when bilities of the tore of him, then			
a mercy, 11:18 and And call to mind when Israelites, Moses said to his people, 'O my people, why do you malign me and you know that I am Allah's Messenger unto you?' 61:6 and And remember the time Pharaoh, And remember the time when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Compatible for the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all necessary things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 Called Pharaoh said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life And We directed the mother of Moses by revelation, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then		1 7	
and Israelites,And call to mind when Moses said to his people, 'O my people, why do you ma- lign me and you know that I am Allah's Messenger unto you?' 61:6 And remember the time Pharaoh, when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50 Comparison bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses the Book—completing the favours, the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all necessary things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 Called Pharaoh said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 Zeither and the second the mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, thenAnd we directed the mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, thenAnd call to mind when trial bit is be by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when this dearest for him, thenAnd we nother of hom set by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when this dearest for him, thenAnd we nother of hom set by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when this dearest for him, thenAnd we nother of hom set by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, thenAnd we nother of hom set by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when tion fearest for him, thenAnd we nother of hom set by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, thenAnd we nother of hom set by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, thenAnd we nother of hom set by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, thenAnd we nother of hom set by revela- tion		-	
Israelites, Moses said to his people, 'O my people, why do you malign me and you know that I am Allah's Messenger unto you?' 61:6 and And remember the time Pharaoh, when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50 bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses favours, the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all necessary things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called Pharaoh said, 'Most surely, mad, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life of ¬, elfo addition, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then	and		وَإِذْ قَالَ مُؤْسِي لِقَوْ مِهِ لِقَوْمِ لِمَ
سو يو يو يې و تې يې د يې يې د يې يې د يې	Israelites,	Moses said to his people, 'O	يوغي ومن ومن التلك المربي التلك المربي التلك
am Allah's Messenger unto you?' 61:6 and And <i>remember the time</i> Pharaoh, when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50 bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses favours, the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called mad, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life of ¬, early life of ¬, early life of ¬, but the mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then			لو دو چی وقت تعلمون ای رسون الله
you?' 61:6 and And remember the time Pharaoh, when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50 bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses favours, the Book—completing the favours, the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all necessary things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called Pharaoh said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life And We directed the of ¬, And We directed the mot, 'Suckle him; and when thick of Y: 'Action' is of Y: 'Actio		lign me and you know that I	الي ڪمر
and And remember the time Pharaoh, when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50 bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses favours, the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all necessary things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called Pharaoh said, 'Most surely, mad, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life of ¬, mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then		am Allah's Messenger unto	
Pharaoh, when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50 bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life of 7, elicit at a addition, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then		you?' 61:6	
Pharaoh, when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50 bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life of 7, elicit at a addition, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then	and		وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنُكُمُ مِّنُ الِ فِرْعَوْنَ
اَبْنَاءَ كُمْ وَ يَسْتَحُيُوْنَ نِسَاءَ كُمْ أَ وَ فِنْ afflicted you with grievous torment, slaying your sons and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50 bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses favours, the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, mad, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman.' 26:28 early life of ¬, and We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revelation, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then	Pharaoh,		
ناب کُمُربَلاً عَنِّن رَبِّ بُمُوْسَى الْاَبْتَ مَعْظِيْمٌ نَ رَبِّ بُمُوْسَى الْاَبْتَ مَعْظِيْمٌ مَعْظِيْمٌ مَعْظِيْمٌ مَعْزَلَيْ مُعْظِيْمٌ مَعْزَلَيْ مُعْظِيْمٌ مَعْزَلَيْ مُعْظِيْمٌ مَعْزَلَيْ مُعْزَلَيْ مُعْزَلِيْ مُعْزَلِيْ مُعْزَلِيْ مُعْزَلِي مُعْزَلِي مُعْزَلِي مَعْزَلُ مُعْزَلِي مُعْزَلِي مُعْزَلِي مُعْزَلِي مُعْزَلُكُمُ اللَّذِي مَعْزَلُكُمُ اللَذِي مَا مُعْذَلُ مُعْزَلُكُمُ الْنَا مُعْذَلُ مُعْزَلُ مُعْ مُعْزَلُكُمُ الْحُنْكُمُ اللَّذِي مَا مُعْذَلُ مَعْذَلُ مَعْذَلُ مَعْذَلُ مُعْذَلُ مُعْذَلُ مُعْذَلُ مَعْذَلُ مُعْذَلُ مُنْ مُنْ مُنْ مُعْذَلُ مُعْذَانِ مُعْذَلُ مُنْ مُنْ مُنْ مُ			1 1
and sparing your women; and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50 bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses favours, the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, mad, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life of ¬, early Ife of ¬, better for him, then beat for him the beat for him, then beat for him the beat for hi			
and in that there was a great trial for you from your Lord. 2:50 bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses favours, the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, mad, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life of ~, early Life of ~, mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then			ۮ۬ڵؚؚػٛۿڔڹۘڵٲۼؖڡؚؚٙڹؙڗٞڹؚؚػٙۿڔۼڟۣ۬ؽؙۿؙڔ۞
trial for you from your Lord. 2:50 bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses favours, the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, mad, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life of ¬, mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then the start of the sta			
Lord. 2:50 bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses favours, Me Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, mad, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life of ¬, Dite Dite Dite Dite Dite Dite Dite Dite		e	
bestowed Moreover, We gave Moses favours, Moreover, We gave Moses favours, the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life of ¬, And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then			
favours, the Book—completing the favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life of ¬, And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revelation, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then thou fearest for him, then thou fearest for him, then the set of the set	bostowod		في سَالَة دمَا هـ د - النَّالِ - بَدَ سَرَاطًا - آلاًيْ بِ جَ
favour upon him who did good, and an explanation of all <i>necessary</i> things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then			
good, and an explanation of all necessary things, and a guidance and a mercy قال القارية المحمود ال	lavours,		-
all necessary things, and a guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, mad, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then the set of the se		-	ۊٙڒڂؠؘڐٙ
guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, mad, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then guidance and a mercy 6:155 called <i>Pharaoh</i> said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 6 6 7 , The second secon			
6:155 called mad, Pharaoh said, 'Most surely, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life of 7, And We directed the mother of Moses by revelation, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then			
mad, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then			
mad, this Messenger of yours who has been sent to you is a madman. ' 26:28 early life And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then	called	Pharaoh said, 'Most surely,	قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُوْلَكُمُ الَّذِيِّ أَرْسِلَ الْمُكُو
a madman. ' 26:28 early life And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then the fearest for him, then	mad,	this Messenger of yours	م دیج کی محمد میں
early life And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then the factor is a state of the		who has been sent to you is	لمَجْون
of ¬, mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then thou fearest for him, then		a madman. ' 26:28	
of ¬, mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then thou fearest for him, then	early life	And We directed the	ۅؘٲۅ۫ڂٙۑ۫ڹؘۜٳڹٚٛڵٱؗڡؚؚۨٞۯؚڡؙۅ۫ڛٙؠٳڽؙٲۯۻۣۼؚؽۼ
تَخَافِيُ وَلَا تَحْزَ ذِنْ ۚ إِنَّارَا دُوْهُ الْيَكِ	of ¬,		
وَجَاعِلُوْهُمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ () cast him into the river and		,	
		cast him into the river and	<u></u> وَجَاعِلْوُهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ»

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jvjessage or the j j	J ~
	fear not, nor grieve; <i>for</i> We shall restore him to thee, and shall make him <i>one</i> of the Messengers.' 28:8	
	She did accordingly and one of the family of Phar- aoh picked him up so that he became for them an en- emy and a source of sor- row 28:9	فَالْتَقَطَّةُ الْ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوَّا وَحَزَنًا لَ
	And Pharaoh's wife said, 'He will be a joy of the eye for me and for thee. Slay him not. Haply he may prove to be	ۅؘۊؘڶڷؚؾؚٳڡؙڔؘٳؘٮۧڣڔ۫ۼۅ۠ڹؘڠۅ۠ڹؙۊؙڗٞؖؾؘؘؙؖۼؽڹڮٞ ۅؘڶؘڰ ؇ؘڵؾؘڨؾؙڶۅؙ؋ ^ڐ ۜۼڛٙؠٳڹؙؾؾ۠ڣؘۼڹؘٵٞ؋ ڹؾۧڿؚۮ؋ۅؘڶۮٙٳۊٞۿؘۄؙڵٳؽۺؙۼڔؙۅ۠ڹؘ۞
	useful for us, or we may adopt him as a son.' And they knew not <i>Our purpose</i> . 28:10	
exodus,	And <i>remember also the time</i> when We divided the sea for you and saved you and drowned Pharaoh's people, while you looked on. 2:51	وَإِذْفَرَقْنَابِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَاَنْجَيْنُكُمُواَغُرَقْنَا الَفِرْعَوْنَ وَاَنْتُمُ تَنْظُرُوْنَ۞
marriage of ¬,	<i>Their father</i> said <i>to Moses</i> 'I intend to marry to thee one of these two daughters of mine on condition that thou stay in my service for eight years 28:28	قَالَ إِنِّيَ أَرِيدُ أَنُ أَنْكِحَكَ اِحْدَى ابْنَتَى هَتَيْنِ عَلَى أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمْلِيَ حِجَجٍ
meeting with God,	And when Moses came at Our appointed time and his Lord spoke to him, he said, 'My Lord, show <i>Thyself</i> to me that I may look at Thee.' <i>Allah</i> replied, 'Thou shalt not see Me. But look at the mountain; and if it remains in its place, then shalt thou see Me.' And when his Lord manifested Himself on the	ۅؘڵڟۜٵۜۜجؘٵۜءٙڡؙۅ۟ڛؗ۠ۑڶؚڡؚؽ۫ڦۜٵؾٵۅؘڲڵؖڡۂۯڹؖ [ٞ] ؙ ^ٷ ڦٵڶۯٮؚؚٞٳڔڹۣٚٵؙڹڟ۠ۯٳڵؽڬ ڦٵڶٮؘڹ ؾؘۯٮڿؙؚۅؘڶڮڹٳڹڟ۠ۯٳڶٵڷڋڹڸ؋ٳڹ ٳڛؾؘڨڗؘۜڡؘڲٵٮؘۀڣؘٮؘۅ۫ڡؘؾؘۯٮؚؿ [*] ڡؘؘڣؘڵڡٵ ؾؘڿڸۨۑۯڹؖٞٷڶؚڵ۫۫۫ؗڋڹڶؚڿۼڶۀ ؗۮػٵۜۊٙڂڗۧ ڡؙۅ۠ڛؠڝعؚڦٵ

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	11000450 01 110 1 1	\sim
	mountain, He broke it into pieces and Moses fell down unconscious 7:144	
	And when he came to it, he was called <i>by a voice</i> from the right side of the Valley, in the blessed spot, out of the tree: 'O Moses, verily I am Allah, the Lord of the worlds; 28:31	فَلَمَّ ٱ لَتَهَانُوُدِى مِنْ شَاطِحًالُوَادِالْاَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُلْرَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنَ لَيْمُوْسَى إِنِّي آنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَلَمِيْنَ أَنَ
mother of ¬,	When We revealed to thy mother what was an <i>im-</i> <i>portant</i> revelation, <i>to wit:</i> 20:39	اِذْ أَوْحَيْ ^{نَ} ا لِلَّى أُمِّكَ مَا يُوُخَى ^{الْ}
Prophet of Banī Isrā 'īl,	And We gave Moses the Book and We made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, <i>commanding</i> 'Take ye no guardian beside Me', 17:3	ۅؘٲؾ۫ؽؘٵؗڡؙۅ۠ڛؘؘؼۜۜٵڹٛڮؚؾؗڹۘۅؘڿؘڡؘڶڹؗؗؗۿۿ ڐؚؚڹۼؘؚؚؚ۫ٵؚڛؙڔؘٳءؚؽڶٲڴؘڶؾٞۜؾڿڎؙۅ۫ٳڡؚڹ۬ڎۅ۫ڹۣ۬ ۅؘڮٮؚ۫ڴ۞
subordi- nate Prophets in ^{-'s}	And verily We gave Moses the Book and caused Mes- sengers to follow in his footsteps after him; 2:88	وَلَقَدُاتَيْنَا مُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِم بِالرَّسُلِ
footsteps	And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in their footsteps, fulfilling that which was <i>revealed</i> before him in the Torah; 5:47	ۅؘقَفَّيْنَاعَلَى اتَارِهِمْ بِعِيْسَى ابْنِمَرْيَحَ مُصَدِّقَالَمَابَيْنَ يَكَدَيُهِ مِنَالتَّوْرِيةِ
revela- tions of ¬,	Say, 'Who revealed the Book which Moses brought, a light and guid- ance for the people-though you treat it as scraps of pa- per, <i>some of</i> which you show while you hide much <i>thereof</i> 6:92	قُلْمَنْ ٱنْزَلَ الْكِتْبَ الَّذِي جَآءَبِهٖ مُوْسَى نُوُرًا قَ هُدًى لِلَّنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُوْنَ لُ قَرَاطِيْسَ تُبُدُوُنَهَا وَتُخْفُونَ كَثِيُرًا

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Florg Qui an		
signs of Allah,	So <i>Moses</i> threw down his rod, and behold! it was a ser- pent plainly visible. 26:33	ڣؘٲٮؙڟؗؖٚ۠ؖ؏ػڝٵ؋ڣؘٳۮؘٳۿؚؽؘؿؙڂؖ
	And he drew out his hand, and lo! it was white for the beholders. 26:34	ۅؘڹؘۯؘ؏ؘؽۮ؋ڣؘٳۮٙٳۿؚؽۜؠؿؙۻٚٳٛٷؚڸڵ۠ڟؚؚڕؚؿؙڹؖ۞۠
slan- dered, accused,	O ye who believe! be not like those who maligned Moses; but Allah cleared him of what they said <i>about him</i> . And he had a great position in the sight of Allah. 33:70	لَيَايَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِيْنَ اذَوْا مُوْسى فَبَرَّاهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّاقَالُوا لَوَكَانَ عِنْدَاللَّهِ وَجِيْهًا اللَّ
spiritual journey of ¬	And remember the time when Moses said to his young companion, 'I will not cease pursuing my course until I reach the junction of the two seas, though I may have to jour- ney on for ages.' 18:61	وَاِذْقَالَ مُوْسِى لِفَتْلَهُ لَا اَبْرَحُ حَتَّى اَبْلُغَمَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ اَوْاَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا۞
tablets,	And We wrote for him, upon the Tablets about eve- rything an admonition and an explanation of all things 7:146	ۅؘڪؾؘؠ۫ڹؘٳڶ؋ڣؚٳڶٳڵۅؘٳڂؚڡؚڹؙػؙڵؚۺؘؽؚۛۛۛۛۛ ۿۅؙۼڟڐٞۊٞؾڡؙ۬ڝؚۑ۫ڵٲڵؚػڸۨۺؘؽۦٟٚۧ
vision of ¬,	When he saw a fire, and he said to his family, 'Tarry ye, I perceive a fire; perhaps I may bring you a brand therefrom or find guidance at the fire.' 20:11	ٳۮ۫ۯٳڹؘٳۯٳڣؘقاڶ؇ؘؚۿڸؚ؋ؚٳڡؙؙؙ۫ؖڞؙۊؙٳڶؚڬؚٚ ٳڹؘڛٛؾؙڹؘٳۯٵؾۧڂڸۜؽٙٳؾؚؽ۠ػؗڡ۫ڡؚؚٞڹۿٳۑؚقؘؠؘڛٟ ٲۅؙٲڿؚۮؘۘؗؗؗڡؘڸٵؾؖٵڕۿڐؘؽ۞
<u>Mosque:</u>	And who is more unjust than he who prohibits the name of Allah being glori- fied in Allah's temples and strives to ruin them? 2:115	ۅؘڡؘڹٛٲڟ۬ڶؙۘؗؗؗؗؗۿؘۅؚڝۜۧڹ۫ٞۜڡٞڹۼؘڡؘڶٮڿؚۮٳڶڵؙٵؚڶ ٮؾؙٞۮ۫ڪۯ؋ۣؽۿٳٳڛ۠ؗڡؙ؋ۅؘڛٙۼؿڣۣ۫ڂؘۯٳڹؚۿٳ

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Wessage of the fil	org Qui an
	He alone can maintain the Mosques of Allah who be- lieves in Allah, and the Last	اِنَّمَايَعُمُرُ مَسْجِدَاللَّهِ مَنْ اَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاخِرِ وَاَقَامَ الصَّلُوةَ وَاتَى
	Day, and observes Prayer,	الزَّكُوةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَر إِلَّا اللَّهَ *
	and pays the <i>Zakat</i> and	الركوة وتعريعتني ولا المنا
	fears none but Allah;	
	9:18	
	A Mosque founded upon	لَمَسْجِدٌ أُسِّسَعَلَى التَّقُوٰى مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْ مِر
	piety from the very first day	
	is surely more worthy that	ٱحَقَّ ٱنۡ تَقُوۡمَ فِيۡهِ ^٢ فِيۡهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبَّوُنَ
	thou shouldst stand <i>to pray</i>	ٱن۫ؾۜٛڟؘۿۜۯؙۅ۫ٳ؇ۅؘٳٮڷٚؗؗؗؗ؋ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَّقِرِيْنَ
	therein. In it are men who	
	love to become purified,	
	and Allah loves those who	
	purify themselves. 9:108	
	See also <u>Dirār:</u>	
Mother		
of:		
Ummul-,		
faithful,	The Prophet is nearer to the	ٱلنَّبِيُّ ٱوْلِى بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْ ٱنْفُسِهِمْ
Mū'minīn	believers than their own	وَازْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهُهُمُ لَ
	selves, and his wives are <i>as</i>	وارواجله أمهنهم
	mothers to them 33:7	
Kitāb,	And, surely, it is <i>safe</i> with	وَإِنَّهُ فِنَّ أُمِّرِ الْحِتْبِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِيُّ
	Us in the Mother of the	حَكِيْمُ
	Book, exalted <i>and</i> full of	
	wisdom. 43:5	
Moses,	And We <i>directed</i> the	ۅؘٲۅؙڂؽ۫ڹؘٳڮٙٛٲ <u>ڴؚ</u> ڔڡؙۅ۫ڛٙؽٲڹؙٲۯۻۣۼؽ؋
	mother of Moses by revela-	فَإِذَاخِفُتِ عَلَيْهِ فَٱلْقِيْهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا
	tion, 'Suckle him; and when	
	thou fearest for him, then	تَخَافِ <u>وَ</u> لَا تَحُزَ نِي [*] إِنَّارَ آ دُّوُهُ الَيُكِ
	cast him into the river and	وَجَاعِلُوْهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ»
	fear not, nor grieve; for We	_
	shall restore him to thee,	
	and shall make him <i>one</i> of	
	the Messengers.' 28:8	
towns,	Thus have We revealed to	<u>ۅ</u> ؘۜؗڪذٰلِك ٱوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيُكَ قُرْانَاعَرَ بِيَّا
Qurā',	thee the Qur'ān in Arabic,	لِنْتُنْذِرَ أُمَّرَالْقُرٰى وَمَنْحَوْلَهَا
	that thou mayest warn the	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Mother of towns, and <i>all</i> those around it; 42:8	
Moun	Verily, We offered the trust	إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوٰتِ
<u>Moun-</u>	of the Divine Law to the	
<u>tains:</u>	heavens and the earth and	ۅٙالأرْضِوَالْجِبَالِفَابَيْنَانُ يَّحْمِلْنَهَا
Jibāl,	the mountains, but they re-	وَاَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ لِ
	fused to bear it and were	واستعل ببتها وحملها الإستان
	afraid of it. But man bore	
	it 33:73	
	And the mountains will be-	سينصح مجراني ساني من الم
	come like flakes of wool,	ۅؘؾؘػؙۅؙڽؙؙۜٳڶڿؚڹڶؙػڵؙۼؚۿڹؚ۞ٚ
	70:10	
chief-	We subjected <i>to him</i> the	إِنَّاسَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعَشِيِّ
tains,	Mountains—they cele-	ٵؚؚڬۺڣڔڬ؋ۑؚؚڹؚڮڽ؞؞؞ؾۺۑؚؚ؞؈ۑؚ؞ڝؚؚ ۅؘٲڵٳۺؙۯٳقۣ۞
tribes,	brated God's praises with	والإسراق
,	him at nightfall and sun-	
	rise 38:19	
	And they ask thee concern-	وَيَسْئَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَ الِ فَقُلُ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّى نَسُفًا الله
	ing the mountains. Say, 'My	د چې د قارلا د چې د قارل
	Lord will break them into	ربِي الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل
	pieces and scatter them as	
	dust; 20:106	
created	And We have placed in the	وَجَعَلْنَافِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ
for man,	earth firm mountains lest it	ؾؘڝؚؽۮؠۿۿۜ
	should quake with them;	
	21:32	N.
	And the mountains as pegs?	ۅؘال۫ڿؚڹؘڶؘٲۅ۫ؾؘٲڐٙٵڴ۠
	78:8	^
-	And they used to hew out	وَكَانُوْا يَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا
in the ¬,	houses in the mountains, in	امِنِيْنَ 🕫
	security. 15:83	1
	and He has made for you	وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا
	in the mountains places of	
L. d.	shelter; 16:82	م. د. ۲۰۱۱ - ۴۰ مر ۲۱ د ا
Jūdī,	And the water was made to subside and the matter	وَغِيۡضَالۡمَآءُ وَقُضِيَ الۡاَمُرُ وَاسۡتَوَتۡ عَلَىالۡجُوۡدِي
	was decided. And the Ark	وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَىالْجُوْدِيِّ
	came to rest on Al-Jūdī	
	11:45	
	11.73	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	J 🔍
land- marks,	And We have placed in the earth firm mountains lest it should quake with them; and We have made therein wide pathways, that they may be rightly guided. 21:32	ۅؘڿۜۜۼۘڵڹۜٵڣؚؚٵڵٲۯۻؚۯۅؘٳڛؚۜۜۜۜۜٵٮؙ۬ ؾؘڡؚؽۮۑۿؚڡۨٷڿۼڶٮٛٵڣؽۿٵڣؚڿٵڿٵڛؙڹؙڴ ڐۧۼٮۧۿڡؗۅؘؽۿؾؘۮۅ۫ڹ۞
prophe- cies of latter days,	And the mountains shall be set in motion and shall be- come, <i>as if they were</i> , a mi- rage. 78:21	وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتُ سَرَابًا ^{لل} َّ
	We shall remove the moun- tains and thou wilt see <i>the</i> <i>nations of</i> the earth march forth <i>against one an-</i> <i>other</i> 18:48	وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً ^{ٌ (}
	On the day when the earth and the mount-ains shall quake, and the mountains will become like crumbling sand-hills. 73:15	يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيْبًامَّعِيْلًا ©
Ṣafā,	See <u>Şafā wal Marwah:</u>	
Sinai,	And Mount Sinai, 95:3	ۅؘڟۅ۫ڔؚڛؚؽڹؚؽڹ؇
	And We raised high above them the Mount while mak- ing a covenant with them, and We said to them, 'Enter the gate submissively' and We said to them, 'Trans- gress not in <i>the matter of</i> the Sabbath. 'And We took from them a firm covenant. 4:155 And a tree which springs forth from Mount Sinai; it produces oil and sauce for	وَرَفَعْنَا فَوُقَهُمُ الطَّوُرَ بِعِيْثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمُ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا قَ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَاخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُوْرِ سَيْنَاً؟ تَنْبُتُ بِالدَّهْنِ وَصِبْعٍ لِّلْا كِلِيْنَ ©
	those who eat. 23:21	
<u></u> Ţūr,	By the Mount; 52:2	ۅٙالظُّوُرِ ٥

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	0 -
	And We called him from	وَنَادَيْنِٰهُ مِنْ جَانِبِالظُّوْرِالْأَيْمَنِ
	the right side of the Mount and We made him draw	وَقَرَّبْنَهُ نَجِيًّا ۞
	near to Us for special com-	
	munion. 19:53	
Muham-	See also Mi'rāj: Wives of:	
mad ^{sa} :		
advent	He it is Who has raised	هُوَالَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّنَ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمُ
of ¬,	among the un-lettered peo-	
	ple a Messenger from	يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ التَّهِوَ يُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ
	among themselves who re-	الْكِتٰبَوَالْحِكْمَةَ فَوَ إِنْ كَانُوُامِنُ قَبْلَ
	cites unto them His Signs,	ڷۼؚؽؙۻؘڵڸؚڡٞؖؠؚؽڹ؇ؗ
	and purifies them, and	
	teaches them the Book and	
	Wisdom though before that	
	they were in manifest error;	
	62:3	······································
	And <i>call to mind</i> when Jesus, son of Mary, said, 'O Chil-	<u>وَا</u> ِذْقَالَعِيْسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَحَ لِبَنِيْ
	dren of Israel, surely, I am	إِسْرَاعِيْلَ الْخِبْ رَسُوْلُ اللهِ الْنَيْكُمْ
	Allah's Messenger unto you,	مُّصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَكُنَ يَحَتَّ مِنَ الْتُوُرْيَةِ
	fulfilling that which is before	وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُوْلٍ يَّأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهَ
	me of the prophecies of the	أحمد
	Torah, and giving glad tid-	,
	ings of a Messenger who	
	will come after me, his name	
	being Ahmad. 61:7	
and	And when they hear what	وَا اسَمِعُوْا مَا أُنْزِلَ اِلَىالرَّسُوْلِ
Christians	has been revealed to <i>this</i>	ؾؘۯٙڡٱۼؙؽ <i>ڹ</i> ؘۿؘۄ۫ؾؘڣؙؚؽؙڞؙڡؚڹؘٳڵڐٞڡؙ؏ڡؚؠۜٙٵ
	Messenger, thou seest their	عَرَفُوامِنَ الْحَقِّ ^ع يَقُوُلُونَ رَبَّنَاً أَمَنَّا
	eyes overflow with tears, because of the truth which	
	they have recognized. They	فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّهِدِيْنَ ٥
	say, 'Our Lord, we believe,	
	so write us down among	
	the witnesses; 5:84	
	And the Jews will never be	وَلَنۡ تَرۡضٰ عَنۡكَ الۡيَهُوۡدُ وَلَا النَّصٰرٰى
	pleased with thee, nor the	كىلىر فى تىقى يەرىرى كەلى تىتبىغ مىلتە ھەر
	<u> </u>	حتى بيع مِشْهُم

	Message er the f	
	Christians, unless thou fol- lowest their creed 2:121	
	So it may be, thou wilt grieve thyself to death sor- rowing after them if they believe not in this Dis- course. 18:7	فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِيُّ نَّفْسَكَ عَلَى اثَارِ هِمْ اِنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٰذَاالْحَدِيْثِ اَسَفًا ۞
and disbeliev- ers,	Stretch not thine eyes to- wards what We have be- stowed on some classes of them for temporary enjoy- ment and grieve not for them; 15:89	ؘڵٳؾؘڡؙڐۜڹؘۜٞڠؽؙڹؘؽؙڬٳڹ۬۠ٚٚٚڝڡؘٵڡؘؾۧۼؙڹؘٳٮؚؚ؋ ٱۯ۫ۅؘٳڲٵڝؚٞۨۿۿؗۅؘڮؘڵؾؘڂۯؘڹ۫ٵؘؽؘڥؚۿ
	And let not those who has- ten <i>to fall</i> into disbelief grieve thee; surely, they cannot harm Allah in any way. Allah desires not to assign them any portion in the life to come; and they shall have a severe punish- ment. 3:177	وَلَا يَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِي الْصُفُرِ ۚ اِنَّهُمُ لَنُ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا يُرِيْدُ اللَّهُ اَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِي الْأَخِرَةِ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۞
	And <i>remember</i> when the disbelievers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee 8:31	وَ اِذْ يَمْحُرُبِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِيُثْبِتُوْكَ اَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ اَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ
	O Prophet! strive hard against the disbelievers and the Hypocrites. And be firm against them. Their abode is Hell, and an evil destination it is. 9:73	يَّاَيَّهَاالنَّحِيُّ جَاهِدِالْكُفَّارَوَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَاغُلُظْ عَلَيُهِمْ لَوَمَالُوبِهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ^ل وَبِئُسَالُمَصِيْرُ
	And those who disbelieve say, 'It is naught but a lie which he has forged, and other people have helped	وَقَالَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوَالِنُهٰذَآ إِلَّا اِفُلَتٌ افْتَرْبُهُ وَاَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمَرُ اخَرُوْنَ فَقَدْجَاءُوْظُلْمًا وَّ زُوُرًا ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

-		
	him with it.' Indeed, they have perpetrated a <i>great</i> in- justice and a <i>great</i> false-	
	hood. 25:5 Muḥammad is the Messen- ger of Allah. And those	مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللَّهِ ^{لَ} وَالَّذِيْنِ مَعَهُ
	who are with him are hard against the disbelievers but	ٱشِدَّا م عَلَى الْ كُفَّارِ رُحَمَا م بَيْنَهُمُ
	tender among themselves 48:30	
	And bear patiently all that they say; and withdraw	وَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَايَقُوْلُوْنَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيْلًا ۞
	from them in a decent manner. 73:11	
and	The Hypocrites <i>pretend they</i>	يَحْذَرُ الْمُنْفِقُوْنِ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِمُ
hypo-	fear lest a Surah should be re-	سُوْرَة تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَافِي قُلُوْبِهِمْ ^ل َقُلِ
crites,	vealed concerning them, in-	اسْتَهْزِءُوْأَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْرِجٌ هَا تُحْذَرُوْنَ ٢
	forming them of what is in	
	their hearts. Say, 'Mock on;	
	surely, Allah will bring to light that of which you <i>pre</i> -	
	<i>tended you</i> were afraid <i>lest it</i>	
	might be disclosed. 9:64	
and other	O People of the Book! there	<u></u> يَاهُلَالْكِتْبِقَدْجَآءَكُمُ رَسُوْلُنَا يُبَيِّنُ
	indeed has come to you Our	
	Messenger, after a break in	ڶؘڴؙۿڔۼڸۜڣؘؗؗؿؙۯۊٟڝؚۧڹؘٳڶڗٞٛڛؙڸؚٱڹ۫ؾؘڨؙۅ۫ڵۅؙٳڡٵ
	the series of Messengers,	جاءَنَامِنُ بَشِيْرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ فَقَدُ
	who makes <i>things</i> clear to	جاءَكُمْ بَشِيْرُ قَ نَذِيرُ
	you lest you should say,	
	There has come to us no	
	bearer of glad tidings and	
	no Warner.' So a bearer of	
	glad tidings and a Warner	
	has indeed come to you 5:20	
and Jews,	And the Jews will never be	وَلَنْ تَرْضِي عَنْكَ الْيَهُوْدُ وَلَا التَّصْرِي
	pleased with thee, nor the	حَتَّى تَتَّعَ مَلَّتَهُمُ
	Christians, unless thou fol-	
	lowest their creed 2:121	

	Message of the M	
	And even if thou shouldst bring every Sign to those who have been given the Book, they would never follow thy <i>Qiblah</i> nor wouldst thou follow their <i>Qiblah</i> , 2:146	وَلَمِنُ اَتَيۡتَ الَّذِيۡنَ أَوۡتُواالۡكِتٰبَ بِحُلِّ ايتِ مَّا تَبِعُوۡا قِبۡلَتَكَ ۚ وَمَاۤ ٱنۡتَ بِتَابِعِ قِبۡلَهُمۡ
an unlet- tered Prophet,	So believe in Allah and His Messenger, the <i>Ummī</i> Prophet, who believes in Allah and His words; and follow him that you may be rightly guided.' 7:159	فَامِنُوْابِاللَّهِ وَرَسُوْ لِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأَحِيَّالَّذِئ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمْتِهِ وَاتَّبِعُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهُتَدُوْنَ۞
and unseen,	Say, I do not say to you: 'I possess the treasures of Al- lah, nor do I know the un- seen; nor do I say to you: 'I am an angel, I follow only that which is revealed to me.' 6:51	قُلُلَّا ٱقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِى خَزَابِنُ اللَّوَلَا ٱعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا ٱقُولُ لَكُمُ الْخِّ مَلَكَ ^{عَ} إِنۡ ٱتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَايُوۡخَى إِلَىٰ ۖ
and Qur'ān,	And We have, indeed, given thee the seven oft-re- peated <i>verses</i> , and the Great Qur'ān. 15:88	وَلَقَدُ اتَيْنُكَ سَبُحًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِيُ وَالْقُرُانَ الْعَظِيْمَ@
	Verily, We are about to charge thee with a weighty Word. 73:6	ٳڹۜٛٵڛؘڹؙڵۊؚؠ۫؏ؘؽؘڸؙػۊؙۏؙۜڵٲڨۊؚڽؙڷ۞
as a Light— <i>Nūr,</i>	O Prophet! truly We have sent thee as a Witness, and a Bearer of glad tidings, and a Warner, 33:46	لَيَاتُهُمَا النَّحِيُّ إِنَّا آرُسَلُنْكَ شَاهِـدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَ نَذِيرًا أَنْ
	And as a Summoner unto Allah by His command, and as a light-giving Lamp. 33:47	ۏۘۮٳۛڝؚڲۜٳڶؘؽۜٵڵڐ۠؋ۑؚٳؚۮ۫ڹ؋ۅؘڛؚۯٵڲٵڡٞٞڹؚؽؙڗٵ۞
a mortal,	Say 'I am but a man like yourselves; <i>but</i> it is re- vealed to me that your God is only One God 18:111	قُلُ إِنَّهَآ أَنَابَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمُ يُوْحَى إِلَىَّ اَنَّهَآ اِلٰهُكُمُ اِلٰهُ قَاحِدٌ ۚ

Message o	f the Holy	y Qur'ān
-----------	------------	----------

	Wessage of the []	0
	Say, 'Holy is my Lord! I	قُلْ سُبْحَانٍ رَبِّي هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا
	am but a mortal <i>sent as</i> a	<u>ب</u> َشَرًا رَّسُوُلًا ۞
	Messenger.' 17:94	
as a	Verily, We have sent thee	إِنَّآ ٱرْسَلْنَكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ﴿ وَإِنّ
warner,	with the Truth, as a bearer	صِّنُ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِنْهَا نَذِيْرُ [®]
	of glad tidings and as a	د من المارية عار فيها مؤين
	Warner; and there is no	
	people to whom a Warner	
	has not been sent. 35:25	
	Glory be to Him Who car-	سُبْحْنَ الَّذِينَ ٱسْرَى بِعَبْدِم لَيُلًا
(spiritual)	ried His servant by night	مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا
of ⁻,	from the Sacred Mosque to	
	the Distant Mosque 17:2	الآذِيُ
	See also <u>Mi'rāj:</u>	
	Then the Prophet drew near	ؿؙٞؖٞٞۄۧۮڹؘٵڣؘؾؘۮڵ۠ۑ؇ؖ
	to Allah; then Allah leaned	C
	down towards him. 53:9	
authority	Say, 'Obey Allah, and obey	قُلْ أَطِيْعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُولَ * فَإِنْ
of ⁻,	the Messenger.' But if you	ؾؘۅ <u>ؖ</u> ڴۏٳڣۛٳڹٞٛٙڡؘٳۼڶؽ؋ؚڡٵڂڝؚٞڶۘۅؘۼڶؽػؙۿؚڟ
	turn away, he is responsible	کو لوا خرب مایی کر منافع کار مایی کر انداز محمد لیتر م
	for what he is charged with	حملتم
	and you are responsible for	
	what you are charged	
	with 24:55	
	Say, 'I have no power over	قُلْلاً ٱمْلِكُلِنَفْسِيُضَرًّا وَّلَانَفْعًا إِلَّا
	any harm or benefit for my-	مَاشَاءَ اللهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلُ ل
	self save that which Allah	لماساع الله في الماغ الجن
	wills 10:50	
	And it behoves not a be-	وَمَاكَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ قَلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَاقَضَى
	lieving man or a believing	اللهُ وَرَسُوْلُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهُمُ
	woman, when Allah and	
	His Messenger have de-	الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ ۖ
	cided a matter, that they	
	should exercise <i>their</i> own	
	choice in the matter con-	
	cerning them 33:37	
battles of	See Badr: <u>H</u>unain: <u>Uh</u>ud:	
¬,		

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	J - ~
blas-	Verily, those who malign	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤُذُوْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُوْلُهُ لَعَنَهُ هُ
phemer	Allah and His Messenger—	اللهُ فِي الدُّنْيَاوَالْأَخِرَةِ وَاَعَدَّلَهُمُ عَذَابًا
of ¬,	Allah has cursed them in	
	this world and in the Here-	مَّعِيْنًا۞
	after, and has prepared for	
	them an abasing punish-	
	ment. 33:58 See	
	also Blasphemy:	
blessings	Allah sends down His bless-	ٳڹؘٛٳڵؘ؋ۅؘڡؘڵؠؚؚػؘؾؘ؋ؙؽؙڝؘڷ۠ۅ۫ڹؘعؘڶۑٳڶڹٞۑؚ
on ⁻,	ings on the Prophet and His	ڸؘٵؘؾؙٞۿؘٵڷٙۮؚؽؗٮؘٲٞڡڹؙۅ۠ٳڝڵؖۅ۫ٳۘ؏ڶؽ؋ۅؘڛڵؚٙڡؙۅؙٳ
	angels pray for him. O ye	
	who believe, you too should	تَسْلِيُمًا۞
	invoke His blessings on him	
	and salute him with the salu-	
	tation of peace. 33:57	
compan-	And as for the foremost	وَالسَّبِقُوْنِ الْأَوَّ لُوْنِ مِنَالُمُهْجِرِيْنَ
ions of ¬,	among the believers, the first	وَالْأَنَّصَارِ وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُمُ بِإِحْسَانٍ
	of the Emigrants and the	
	Helpers, and those who fol-	ݱ <u>ۻ</u> ؼٳڵڷؗؗهؘؙۘعَنْهُمۡۅؘڔؘۻؙۅ۫ٳۼؘڹ۫ؗؗة
	lowed them in the best possi-	
	ble manner, Allah is well-	
	pleased with them and they	
	are well-pleased with Him,	
	9:100	
	Surely, a Messenger has	ڵقَدْجَآءَكُمۡرَسُوۡلۡ مِّنۡ ٱنْفُسِكُمۡ
	come unto you from among	عَزِيْزَعَلَيْهِ مَاعَنِتُّمُ حَرِيْصٌ
	yourselves; grievous to him is	
	it that you should fall into	ؖعَلَيْكُمْ بِإِنْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَءُو ْ فُ رَّحِيْمً [®]
	trouble; he is ardently desir-	
	ous of your <i>welfare; and</i> to	
	the believers he is specially	
	compassionate and merciful.	
	9:128	
	Muhammad is the Messen-	مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللهِ ﴿ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهُ
	ger of Allah. And those	ٱشِدَّاء على الْصُفَارِ رُحَمَاء بَيْنَهُمْ
	who are with him are hard	اسداء عنى الصفر رحماء بينهم
	against the disbelievers but	
	tender among themselves	
	48:30	

		-
	Among the believers are men who have been true to the covenant they had made with Allah. Some of them have fulfilled their vow, and there are others who wait, and they have not changed in the least 33:24	مِنَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رِجَالَّ صَدَقُوْامَاعَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ ۖ فَمِنْهُمُ مَّنْ قَضِى نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمُ مَّنْ يَنْتَظِرُ ۗ وَمَا بَدَّلُوْا تَبْدِيْلًا ﴾
consulta-	O ye who believe! when	ِيَاَ يَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوَّا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُهُ الرَّسُوُ لَ
tion with ⁻ ,	you consult the Messenger in private, give alms before your consultation 58:13	ڣؘ <i>ڡٞڐؚڡؙۅؙؗٳؠؘؽؚڹ ؽؘۮؘؽڹؙڂ۪ۅۛٮؖػؗۄ۫ڝؘۮۊؘڐۜ</i>
	So pardon them and ask	فاغف غنهم واستغفر لمهم وشاور لهم
	forgiveness for them, and consult them in matters <i>of</i>	فِي الْأَمْرِ ^ع ْفَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللهِ
	<i>administration;</i> and when thou art resolved, then put thy trust in Allah 3:160	
Divine	Allah remove the ill conse-	عَفَااللهُ عَنْكَ ^{تَ} لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى
solicitude	quences of thy mistake.	يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْاوَتَعْلَمَ
for⁻	Why didst thou permit them	
	to stay behind till it had be-	الْكَذِبِيْنَ۞
	come clear to thee and thou	
	hadst <i>also</i> known the liars? 9:43	
	O Prophet! why dost thou	لَيَا يَّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ ^ع
	forbid <i>thyself</i> that which	تَبْتَغِيْ مَرْضَاتُ أَزْوَاجِك ^{َ ل}
	Allah has made lawful to	
	thee. Thou seekest the pleas-	
devotion	ure of thy wives? 66:2 Say, 'If you love Allah, fol-	مېز د <u>مې ډېر مې مېر د اينا د د د</u>
to Allah,	low me; <i>then</i> will Allah	قُلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ تَخُبُّوْنَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُوْ نِيْ اللَّهُ مَا اللَّهُ عَالَيْهِ اللَّهُ عَالَيْهِ
to Alldil,	love you and forgive you	يُحَبِّبُكُمُ اللهُ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْ بَكُمْ
	your sins 3:32	
	Say, 'My Prayer and my	قُارِ إِنَّ صَلَاتًهُ وَنُبِّكُ وَ مَحْبَايَ وَ مَعَاتُ
	sacrifice and my life and	ۛۊٞڶٳڹۜٞڞڵٳٙۑٞۅؘڹؙ؊ؘڮؘٷڡؘڂؙؾٵؽۅؘڡؘڡؘٳؾ۫ ۑؚڵؚۨۛۨۨۦۯڹؚۜڵڶ۬ڂڵؘؚۅؽؙڹؘ۞ؗ
	my death are <i>all</i> for Allah,	لله رب العلم ين ١
	the Lord of the worlds; 6:163	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	
	Surely, thy Lord knows that	ٳڹؘۜۯڹۧڮؘؽڂڵؙؗؗؗؗۮؙٳڹۜٞػؾؘڨؙۅؙۿؙڔؘٳؘۮڹ۬ٚڡؚڹؙؿؙڶؿؘٛ
	thou standest up <i>praying</i> for	الَّيْلِوَ نِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ
	nearly two-thirds of the	
	night, and <i>sometimes</i> half	
	or a third thereof	
	73:21	
emigra-	He Who has made <i>the</i>	اِنَّ الَّذِعُ فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْ انَ لَرَ آ دُّكَ
tion of 7,	teaching of the Qur'an	الى مَعَادٍ ^ل
	binding on thee will most	
	surely bring thee back to	
	thy ordained place of re-	
	turn 28:86	
enemies	And but for the grace of	وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ
of ¬,	Allah upon thee and His	طَّآبِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمُ أَنْ يُّضِلُّوْكَ فَ مَا
	mercy, a party of them had	
	resolved to bring about thy	يُضِلُّوُ ۖ إِلَّا ٱنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضُرُّ وْنَكَ
	ruin. And they ruin none	ڡؚڹٛۺؘؽٵٟ
	but themselves and they	_
	cannot harm thee at all	
	4:114	
	But Allah would not punish	وَمَاكَانَ اللهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمُ وَاَنْتَ فِيْهِمُ
	them while thou wast	وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمُ وَهُمُ
	among them, and Allah	يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ ©
	would not punish them	يستعفرون
	while they sought for-	
	giveness. 8:34	
	And <i>remember</i> when the	وَإِذْ يَمْحُرُبِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
	disbelievers devised plans	لِيُثْبِتُوْكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوْكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ
	against thee that they might	وَيَمْكُرُوْنَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ لَوَ اللَّهُ عَالَيْهُ مَا اللَّهُ مَا وَاللَّهُ مَ
	put thee in confinement or	
	slay thee or expel thee. And	خَيْرُ الْمُكِرِيْنَ®
	they planned and Allah <i>also</i>	
	planned, and Allah Is the	
	Best of planners. 8:31	استاب و المر و بد به در المر مرد المرد مرد
	And there were in the city a	وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهُطٍ يُّفْسِدُوْنَ
	party of nine <i>persons</i> who made mischief in the land,	فِيالْأَرْضِوَلَا يُصْلِحُوْنَ
	and would not reform.	
	27:49	
	41 .4 7	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

favours	That Allah may cover up for	ل ِيَغْفِرَلَكَ اللَّهُ مَاتَقَدَّمَ مِنْذَنْبُلِكَ وَمَا
on 7,	thee thy shortcomings, past	لِيعْفِرلْكَ اللهُ مَا تَقْدُ مِنْدَبِكُومَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِوَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ
	and future, and that He may complete His favour upon	ڝؚڔؘٳڟؙٲۿؙڛؙؾؘقؚؽؚڡٞٳ؇
	thee, and may guide thee on a	
	right path;	
	48:3	
	And We have exalted thy	ۅؘڔؘڣؘۼؙٵڵؘؘڬۮؚػؙڔؘػ۞
	name.	
	94:5	
	Surely, We have bestowed	إِنَّآ أَعْطَيْنُكَ الْكُوْثَرَ ۞
	upon thee abundance of	
	good;	
finality	108:2 And remember the time	م د باب آ - ۲ - ۳ ۲۰۱ ۲۰۱۵ م م ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰
of ¬,	when Allah took a covenant	وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيْثَاقَ النَّبِيِّنَ لَمَا أَتَيُتُكُمُ
01,	from <i>the people through</i> the	ڡؚؚٞڹؙڮؾ۬ٻؚۊٞڂؚػؘڡؘڐٟؿؘؙۛڎؘؘؘؘؘؘۜۘۘۘۘٛڲؘٵؘؘؖٷؙؗ
	Prophets, <i>saying</i> , 'Whatever	مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمُ لَتُؤْمِنُنَ بِهِ
	I give you of the Book and	وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ * قَالَ ءَ أَقُرَرُتُهُ
	Wisdom and then there	وَاَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰذٰلِكُمُ إِصْرِي * قَالُوَا
	comes to you a Messenger,	
	fulfilling that which is with	ٱقْرَرْنَا لَقَالَ فَاشْهَدُوا وَأَنَامَعَكُمُ
	you, you shall believe in	مِّنَ الشَّ <u>مِ</u> دِيْنَ ۞
	him and help him.' <i>And</i> He said, 'Do you agree, and do	
	you accept the responsibil-	
	ity which I <i>lay</i> upon you in	
	this <i>matter?'</i> They said, 'We	
	agree.' He said, 'Then bear	
	witness and I am with you	
	among the witnesses.' 3:82	
	And <i>call to mind</i> when We	وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَامِنَالنَّبِيِّنَ مِيْثَاقَهُمُوَمِنُكَ
	took from the Prophets their	وَمِنْ نُوْجٍ وَإِبْرَهِيْمَهِ وَمُوْسِي وَعِيْسَي
	covenant, and from thee,	ر ترض من سر بر بر بر بر بر من سر می سر می از مراجب می از م
	and from Noah and Abra-	ابَنِمَرُ يَمَ وَاحْدْنَامِنْهَمَ مِّيَثَاقَاعِيكَ
	ham, and Moses and Jesus, son of Mary, and We, <i>in</i> -	
	<i>deed</i> , took from them a sol-	
	emn covenant; 33:8	

Message of the Floly Qur'an		
Allah would not leave the	مَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلَى مَا	
believers in the state in	ٱنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى يَمِيْزَ الْخَبِيْتَ مِنْ	
which you are, until He		
separated the wicked from	الطَّيِّبِ * وَمَاكَانَاللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى	
the good. Nor would Allah	الْغَيْبِوَلْكِنَّاللَّهَ يَجْتَبِى مِنُرُّ سُلِهِ مَنْ	
reveal to you the unseen.	ين نو ليسام	
But Allah chooses of His	يب ع	
Messengers whom He		
pleases 3:180		
And whoso obeys Allah and	وَمَنُ يُّطِع اللهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولِإِكَ مَعَ	
this Messenger shall be	الَّذِيْنَ أَنْعَمَر اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ الْنَبِيِّنَ	
among those on whom Allah		
has bestowed His bless-	وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصَّلِحِيْنَ [ّ]	
ings—the Prophets, the	وَحَسُنَ أُولَإِكَ رَفِيْقًا۞	
Truthful, the Martyrs, and		
the Righteous. And an excel-		
lent company are they. 4:70		
O children of Adam, if	ڸڹؘڣؚۣٞٳ <i>ۮ</i> ٩ٙٳڡۜٙٳۘؽٳؾێؘؙٙۘٛۜٛۘۘۘۘڰ۫؞ۯؙڛؙڷڡؚؚٞڹػؙؗۿ	
Messengers come to you	ؖ يَقُصُّوُنَ عَلَيْكُمُ التِيْ فَمَنِ اتَّقٰى وَأَصْلَحَ	
from among yourselves, re-	-	
hearsing My Signs unto	فَلَاخَوْفٌعَلَيْهِمْ وَلَاهُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ۞	
you, then whoso shall fear		
God and do good deeds, on		
them shall come no fear nor		
shall they grieve. 7:36		
Allah chooses His Messen-	ٱللهُ يَصْطَفِى مِنَالُمَلِإِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَّمِنَ	
gers from among angels and	التَّاسِ التَّاسِ	
from among men 22:76	الكس	
Muhammad is not the fa-	مَاكَانِ مُحَمَّدُ ٱبَٱ ٱحَدٍ مِّن <u>ت</u> ِجَا ي كُمُ	
ther of any of your men, but	وَلَحِنْ رَّسُوْلَ اللهِ وَخَاتَ مَ النَّبِيِّنَ ل	
he is the Messenger of	ولك فرشون متدو في المديني المرابع	
Allah, and the Seal of the		
Prophets 33:41		
By Our own command. Ver-	ٱمُرًّامِّنْعِنُدِنَا ۖ إِنَّا كُنَّامُرُسِلِيُنَ۞	
ily, We have ever been send-		
ing Messengers, As a mercy	ۯڂڡؘڐ <u></u> ٞڡؚؚۨڹ۫ ڗٞڹؚؚٙػ	
from thy Lord. 44:6-7		
And <i>He will raise him</i>	<u></u> وَاخَرِيْنَ مِنْهُمُ لَمَّايَلْحَقُوْابِهِمْ	
among others of them who	>; ; , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		0 -
	have not <i>yet</i> joined them 62:4	
	'And, indeed, they thought,	ۅؘٲڹ ٞ ۿؙؚۄؙڟ۬ڹؖ۠ۅ۠ٳػؘڡؘٳڟ۬ڹؘڹٛؿؙۄ۫ٳؘڹؙڵٙڹ۫ؾٞڹۼڎؘ
	even as you think that Allah	اللهُ أَحَدًا 🖔
	would never raise any Mes-	
	senger 72:8	
	He sends down the angels	يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَبِ <u>كَةَ بِالرَّوْحِ مِنْ أَمْر</u> ِه عَلَى
	with revelation by His com-	مَنْ يَّشَاً مِنْ عِبَادِمَ أَنُّ أَنْذِرُ وَإِ أَنَّ
	mand on whomsoever of	لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا آنَا فَاتَّقُوْنِ ©
	His servants He pleases,	لا إله إلا أما فاتقون ۞
	saying, 'Warn people that	
	there is no god but I, so	
	take Me alone for your Pro-	
6.11	tector.' 16:3	» «». ». ». ». ». «. ».
followers	You are the best people,	كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ
of ¬,	raised for <i>the good of</i> man-	
	kind, 3:111 And thus have We made	
		وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنُكُمُ أُمَّةً قَسَطًا لِّتَكُونُوُا
	you an exalted nation, that	أُشْهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُوُلَ
	you may be guardians over the people and the Messen-	عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا
	ger <i>of Allah</i> may be a	عليكم سإبيدا
	guardian over you 2:144	
	And lower thy wing <i>of</i>	وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ
	<i>mercy</i> to the believers who	
	follow thee. 26:216	ڡؚڹؘۜٱڵڡۘۅؙٙڡؚڹؚؽؘ۞
love and	And We have not sent thee	وَمَا ٱرْسَلْنْكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعُلَمِيْنَ
mercy for	but as a mercy for <i>all</i> peo-	
mankind,	ples. 21:108	
,	And grieve thou not for	وَلَا تَحُزَنْ عَلَيْهِمُ وَلَا تَكُنُ فِيُ ضَيْقٍ
	them, nor be thou in dis-	ڡؚؚؚؚ
	tress because of what they	
	devise. 27:71	
interces-	And those on whom they	ۅؘؘڵٳؘؽڡ۫ڸؚڮؙؚٳڷۜۮؚؽؗڹؘؽۮؙڠۅ۫ڹؘڡؚڹؙۮؙۅ۫ڹؚڡؚ
sion of ⁻,	call beside Him possess no	الشَّفَاعَةَ اِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَبِا لْحَقِّ وَهُمُ
	power of intercession but	نَعْلَمُوْنَ ⁽)
	only he may intercede who	يعمونى
	bears witness to the truth,	

and they know <i>this well</i> . 43:87	
See <u>Curse :</u>	
And if thou judge, judge between them with justice. Surely, Allah loves those who are just. 5:43 Judge, therefore, between them by what Allah has re- vealed, and follow not their evil desires, <i>turning</i> away from the truth which has come to thee 5:49	وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِإِلْقِسْطِ انَّ اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا آنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَاتَتَّبِعُ اَهُوَاءَ هُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ
It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to an exalted station. 17:80 Verily, you have in the Prophet of Allah an excel-	عَلَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبَّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا ﴿ لَقَدْكَانَ لَكُمْ فِيْ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ أُسُوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
And thou dost, surely, pos- sess sublime moral excel- lences. 68:5	ۅؘٳڹۧۜڮؘڮڂؙڵۊؘؚؚۼڟؚۣؿؗۄؚ۞
And We have exalted thy name. 94:5	ۅؘۯڣؘۼڹؘٳڵػۮؚػؙۯػ۞
Surely, We have bestowed upon thee abundance <i>of</i> <i>good</i> ; 108:2	اِنَّا ٱعْطَيْنْكَالْكُوْثَرَ ٢
We joined her in mar- riage to thee, so that <i>there</i> may be no difficulty for the believers with regard to <i>mar- riage with</i> the wives of their adopted sons, when they have accomp-lished their wants concerning them	زَوَّجُنُّكَهَالِكَىٰ لَا يَكُوُنَ عَلَىالُمُؤْمِنِيْنَ حَرَجٌ فِفٌ آزُوَاجِ اَدْحِيَآ إِبِهِمُ اِذَا قَضَوُا مِنْهُنَّوَطَرًا
	See Curse : And if thou judge, judge between them with justice. Surely, Allah loves those who are just. 5:43 Judge, therefore, between them by what Allah has re- vealed, and follow not their evil desires, <i>turning</i> away from the truth which has come to thee 5:49 It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to an exalted station. 17:80 Verily, you have in the Prophet of Allah an excel- lent model, 33:22 And thou dost, surely, pos- sess sublime moral excel- lences. 68:5 And We have exalted thy name. 94:5 Surely, We have bestowed upon thee abundance <i>of</i> <i>good</i> ; 108:2 We joined her in mar- riage to thee, so that <i>there</i> may be no difficulty for the believers with regard to <i>mar- riage with</i> the wives of their adopted sons, when they have accomp-lished their

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Message of the M	0 =
	O Prophet! why dost thou forbid <i>thyself</i> that which Al- lah has made lawful to thee. Thou seekest the pleasure of thy wives?	ێؘٲێٞۿٵڶڹٚؖۑؚؚۨؖۜٞڸؘؚۘۘۄؘؾؙؖڂؚؚؚؚۜۨٞڡؙۯؚڡؘٙٲٵؘڡۧۜٞڶڶؖٞٞٞٞٞٞٞٞٞڶڬ [ٞ] ؾڹٛؾۼؙؚ۬ؽ۫ڡۯۻٵؾٲۯ۫ۅؘٳڿؚڰؘ
	66:2 <i>this provision is</i> only for thee, and not for <i>other</i> be- lievers-We have <i>already</i> made known what We have enjoined on them con- cerning their wives and those whom their right hands possess	خَالِصَةً نَّكَ مِنْدُوْ نِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لَقَدْعَلِمْنَا مَافَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِنَ أَزُوَاجِهِمْ وَ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ
message of ¬,	33:51 O Messenger! convey to the people what has been re- vealed to thee from thy Lord; and if thou do it not, thou hast not conveyed His Message And Allah will protect thee from men 5:68	ؽٙٵؿؙؖۿٵڶڒۧۺۅؙڶؘڹؚڵؚۼؙ۠ڡؘۜٲٲڹ۫ۯؚڶٳڶؽؙڮڡؚڹ ڗۜۑؚؚۨڮ؇ۅٙٳٮٛڷؘ؞ؾؘڡٛػڶ؋ؘڝؘٵڹڷؘڿ۫ؾ ڔؚڛؘڶڹؾؙ [ؚ] ٷٳڵڷؗڎؘؽۼڞٟؗڮٙڡؚڹؘٳڶؾٞٳڛ
	Say, 'O mankind, truly I am a Messenger to you all from Allah to Whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. There is no god but He. He gives life and He causes death. So be- lieve in Allah and His Mes- senger, the <i>Ummī</i> Prophet, who believes in Allah and His words; and follow him that you may be rightly guided.' 7:159	قُلْ لَآلَيَّهَاالنَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُوُلُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعَا لَّالَا لَقَا لَهُ مُلْكُ الشَّمَٰوْتِ وَالْارْضْ لَآ اللَّمَالَا هُوَ يُحْهو يُعِهْ وَ يُعِيْتُ فَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمْتِهٖ وَانتَّبِعُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ يَقْتَدُوْنَ ⁽²⁾

	Weedage en une []	
miraclas	And thus have We revealed to thee the Word by Our command. Thou didst not know what the Book was, nor what the faith. But We have made <i>the revelation</i> a light, whereby We guide such of Our servants as We please. And, truly, thou guidest <i>man- kind</i> to the right path, 42:53	وَكَذَٰلِكَ ٱوْحَيْنَآ الْيَٰلَكَ رُوْحًامِّنَ ٱمْرِنَا * مَاكُنْتَ تَدْرِى مَا الْكِتْبُ وَلَا الْإِيْمَانُ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَهُ نُوْرًا نَّهُدِى بِه مَنْ نَشَآ مُونُ عِبَادِنَا * وَاِنَّكَ تَتَهُدِى إلى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ (*
miracles of ¬,	So you slew them not, but it was Allah Who slew them. And thou threwest not when thou didst throw, but it was Allah Who threw, <i>that</i> He <i>might overthrow the disbe- lievers</i> and that He might confer on the believers a great favour from Himself 8:18	فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوْهُمْ وَلَحِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلَحِنَّ اللَّهَ رَلِحِي ۖ وَلِيُبْلِى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْهُ بَلَاً حَ حَسَنًا ل
	The Hour has drawn nigh, and the moon is rent asun- der. 54:2	ٳڠ۫ؾؘۯؘڹؾؚۜٳڵۺۜٵۼؖڐؘۅؘٳڹٛۺؘۊٞۜٵڶڨٙڝؘۯؙ۞
names of ¬,	and giving glad tidings of a Messenger who will come after me, his name being Ahmad 61:7	ۅؘڡؙڹۺؚۜٞڒٵڹؚۯڛؙۅ۫ڶٟؾۜٛڵؾ۫ڡؚڹؙ؉ۼۮؚؽٳڛ۫ؗؗڝؙ <i>؋ٚ</i> ٲڂؘڡؘۮ
	We have sent thee with the Truth, as a bearer of glad tidings and a Warner 2:120	اِنَّآ ٱرْسَلُنْكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا قَ نَذِيرًا ^{لا}
	And We have not sent thee but as a mercy for <i>all</i> peo- ples. 21:108	وَمَا اَرْسَلْنُكَ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِلْعُلَمِيْنَ©
	Muḥammad is not the father of any of your men, but <i>he is</i> the Messenger of Allah, and the Seal of the Prophets 33:41	مَاكَان مُحَمَّدًابَآ اَحَدٍمِّن رِّجَائِكُمُ وَلَاكِنُ رَّسُولَ اللهِ وَخَاتَ مَ النَّبِةِنَ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Meessage of the []	0 -
	O thou wrapped up in <i>thy</i> mantle, 73:2	يَّاَيُّهَا الْمُزَّ مِّلُ ^ل
	O thou who hast covered thyself with <i>thy</i> cloak, 74:2	ؖۑؘٵؾؙۜۿٵڶڡؙڐۺ [ؚ] ؇
	Admonish, therefore, for thou art but an admonisher; 88:22	ڣؘۮؘػؚؚ _ۯ [*] ٳڹؘؘۧٛڡؘٲٱڹٛؾؘڡؙۮؘػؚؚ _ؖ ۯؖ۞
not a	But if they turn away, We	فَإِرِ بِ اَعْرَضُوا فَهَآ اَرْ سَلْنِكَ عَلَيْهِمُ
guardian,	have not sent thee as a guardian over them. Thy	فَاِنْ اَعْرَضُوا فَمَآ اَرْسَلْنُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظَا لَانْ عَلَيْكَ الْآالْبَلْغُ لَ
	duty is only to convey <i>the Message</i> 42:49	
obedi-	And We have sent no Mes-	وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلِ اللَّا لِيُطَاعَ
ence to ¬,	senger but that he should be obeyed by the command of Allah 4:65	وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِاللَّهِ ۖ
obiections	Do they not consider <i>that</i>	ٱوَلَمْ يَتَفَحَّرُوْا عَنْمَا بِصَاحِبِهِمُ مِّنْ
	there is nothing of insanity	
,	about their companion? 7:185	جنع
	Nay, they say, 'These are	بَلْ قَالُوَّا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ بَلِ افْتَرْبِهُ
	but confused dreams; nay,	بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ *
	he has forged it <i>himself</i> :	جن جو ساجر
	nay, he is but a poet 21:6	
	And those who disbelieve	وَقَالَالَّذِيْنَكَفَرُ وَالِنُهٰذَا إِلَّا إِفْكُ
	say, 'It is naught but a lie which he has forged, and	افْتَرْبْ وَاَعَانْ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمُ إِخْرُوْنَ *
	other people have helped him with it.' 25:5	
	And they say, 'What sort of	وَقَالُوْامَالِ لْمَذَالرَّسُوْلِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ
	a Messenger is this that he	ۅؘيؘم۫ڞؚؽ۬ڣؚۛٳ۫ڵٲۺۅؘٳق
	eats food, and walks in the streets? 25:8	\$5\$ \$
	And those who disbelieve	ۅؘقَالَالَّذِيْنَكَغَرُوْالُوْلَانُزِّلَعَلَيْهِ
	say, 'Why was not the	الْقُرْ إِنْ جُمْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً
	Qur'ān revealed to him all at once?' 25:33	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jyjessage of the j	0 -
	So keep on admonishing.	ڡؘۮؘػؚۜۯڣؘمؘۜٵٙٱڹ۫ؾڹؚۼؗڡؘؾؚۯۑؚؚۜڮؠؚػٳۿڹۣ ۊۧڵٳۼؙڹؙۅ۫ڹۣ۞
	By the grace of thy Lord	وَّلَا تَجْنُوْ نِ جَا
	thou art neither a sooth-	
	sayer, nor a madman. 52:30	
	Do they say, 'He has forged	اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا ^ع َ
	a lie against Allah?' If Allah	فَانْ تَشَااللَّهُ رَجْتُمْ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لَ
	had so willed, He could seal	
	thy heart 42:25	
patience	And Messengers indeed	وَلَقَدْكُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ هِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُو <u>ْ</u> ا
of ⁻,	have been rejected before	<u>عَلَى مَاكُذِّبُو</u> ْاوَأُو ُ ذُوْاحَتَّى أَتْهُ مُ
	thee, but notwithstanding	
	their rejection and persecu-	نصرناج
	tion they remained patient	
	until our help came to	
	them 6:35	
prayers	See Prayers of Holy	
of ⁻,	<u>Qur'ān:</u>	
prophe-	'Those who follow the Mes-	ٱلَّذِيْنَ يَتَبِعُوْنَ الرَّسُوُلَ النَّبِيَّ الْأَحِيَّ
cies	senger, the Prophet, the	
about ¬,	Ummī whom they find	الَّذِي يَجِدُوْنَهُ مَكْتُوْبًا عِنْدَهُمُ
	mentioned in the Torah and	فِي التَّوْرِٰ فَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيْلِ
	the Gospel which are with	
	them 7:158	
	And it is surely mentioned	ۅؘٳٮۧۜ؋ؙٮؘڣۣ۬ۯ۬ڹۘڔٵڵٲۊٙڸؚؽؘ۞
	in the Scriptures of the for-	
	mer peoples 26:197	
	and giving glad tidings	ۅؘڡؙڹۺؚۜٞٞٞڗۢٳؠؚۯڛؙۏڸٟؾۜٵ۫ؾٚڡؚڽۢٛڹۼۮؚؽٳڛ۫ڡؗۼؘ ٲڂڡۮ
	of a Messenger who will	
	come after me, his name	احمد
	being Aḥmad 61:7	
protec-	And Allah will protect	وَاللَّهُ يَعْضُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ لِ
tion	thee from men 5:68	
of ¬,	For him (the Messenger) is	<u>ل</u> َا مُعَقِّبتٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ
	a succession of angels be-	يَحْفَظُوْنَهُ مِنْ أَمُراللهِ لَ
	fore him and behind him;	يحفظوف من مر الله
	they guard him by the com-	
	mand of Allah 13:12	
respect	And those who annoy	ۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽڹؘؽؙۅ۫۫ۮؙۅ۫ڹؘۯڛؙۘۅ۫ڶٳڶڐڣڶۿڋ؏ؘۮؘٳڹٞٳڸؽؗۄٞٞ۞
	the Messenger of Allah	٢ اللجة ين يولد رق رسو ٢ ، ٢ × ٢ همد مصر ٢ - الجيلر ٢
L	. 206	1]

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		-
of ¬,	shall have a grievous pun- ishment. 9:61	
	go not away until they	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَأَذِنُوْنَكَ أُولَإِكَ
	have asked leave of him.	الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللهِ وَ رَسُولُا
	Surely, those who ask leave	الدِين يومِنون بِلكِ و رسونِه
	of thee, it is they <i>alone</i> who	
	truly believe in Allah and	
	His Messenger 24:63	
	Treat not the calling of the	لَا تَجْعَلُوْا دُعَآءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمُ
	Messenger among you like	كَدُعَاء بَعْضِكُم بَعْضًا
	the calling of one of you to	
	another 24:64	
	O ye who believe! raise not	ؖڸ <u>ٙ</u> ٱڸٞٛۿاللَّذِيْنَامَنُوْالَا تَرْفَعُوَّ ا ٱصْوَاتَكُمْ
	your voices above the voice	نَّةٍ مَنْ مَنْ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُ وْالَهُ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُ وْالَهُ
	of the Prophet, nor speak	
	loudly to him as you speak	بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضِ أَنْ
	loudly to one another, lest	تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَ أَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُ وْنَ ۞
	your works come to naught	
	while you perceive not. 49:3	
revela-	Nor does he speak out of	وَمَايَنْطِقَ عَنِالْهَوٰى ٢
tions,	his own desire. 53:4	
	It is nothing but <i>pure</i> reve-	اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا وَحْيَ يَوْ حِي ﴿
	lation, revealed by God.	
	53:5	
	And We have not sent any	وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ إلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ
	Messenger except with rev-	
	elation in the language of	فومة ليبين تهم
	his people in order that he	
	might make things clear to	
	them 14:5	
	Say, 'If I err, I err only	قُلُ إِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّهَآ أَضِلُّ عَلَى
	against myself; and if I am	نَفْسِي ^ع وَ إِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوْحِي
	rightly guided, it is because	
	of what my Lord revealed	ٳڲؘڗڣؚۨ
	to me 34:51	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	org Qui an
sinless-	That Allah may cover up	لِيَخْفِرَلَكَاللَّهُ مَاتَقَدَّمَ مِنْذَنْبِكَ وَمَا
ness of ¬,	for thee thy shortcomings,	تَاخَر وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ
	past and future, and that	صِرَ اطًامُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿
	He may complete His fa-	طِحاراً المستقيماً ال
	vour upon thee, and may	
	guide thee on a right path;	
	48:3	جان گار جار آ
	Your Companion has nei-	مَاضَلَّصَاحِبُكُم <i>ُ</i> وَمَاغَوٰى ﴿
	ther erred, nor has he gone	
	astray. 53:3	
truth of ¬,	Say, 'The Truth has come,	قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِئُ الْبَاطِلُ
	and falsehood could neither	وَمَا يُعِيْدُ ۞
	originate anything, nor re-	
	produce it. ' 34:50	
	Say, 'If Allah had so willed,	قُلُلَّو ْشَاءَ اللَّهُ مَاتَلَوْتُ الْعَ لَيْكُمْ وَلَا
	I should not have recited it	ٱۮؙڔٮ۬ػؙۿڔڹ [ٕ] ^ڂ ٞڣؘقؘۮؙڶؚؚۺ۬ؖ۫ٷؽ۬ػٞؗؗۿٮ۠ڠڡؙۯٙٵڡؚٚڹ۫
	to you, nor would He have	الارت هريزا مصابعة بين ويت هم عمر الجس
	made it known to you. I	قَبْلِه * أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ٢
	have indeed lived among	
	you a <i>whole</i> lifetime before	
	this. Will you not then un-	
	derstand?' 10:17	
	And if he had forged and	ۏؘڶۅؙؾؘڨٙۊٞڶؘعؘڵؽؙڶڹؘڂؙۻٙٵڵٲڨٙٳۅؚؽؙڵؚ؇ؗ
	attributed any sayings to	
	Us, 69:45	
	We would, surely, have	لَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِيْنِ ﴾
	seized him by the right	
	hand, 69:46	
	And then, surely, We would	ؿؙۄۜۧڸؘقؘڟۼؙڹٳڡؚڹ۫ؗؗؗؗٞؗٞٵڵۅؘؾؚڽ۫ڹؘ۞
	have cut his life-vein,	تم تفظعت مسالو بين ا
	69:47	
	And not one of you could	فَمَامِنْكُمُ مِّنْ اَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حُجِزِيْنَ [©]
	have held Our punishment	
	off from him. 69:48	
	And <i>I cite as witness</i> the fa-	ۅؘۅٙٳڸٳۊۜٞڡؘٳۅؘڵۮ؇۠
	ther and the son, 90:4	

	Message of the []	0 -
Universal-	Say, 'O mankind, truly I am	قُلْ يَا يَّهَا النَّاسَ إِنِّى رَسُوْلُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمُ
ity of ¬,	a Messenger to you all from	جَمِيْعَا ۗ الَّذِي لَهُ مُـلْكُ السَّلْمُوتِ
	Allah to Whom belongs the	
	Kingdom of the heavens	ۅؘاڵٲۯۻۛ
	and the earth 7:159	
	And We have sent thee	ۅؘٲۯؙڛٙڵڹ۬ڮڶؚڵؾٞۜٳڛۯڛؙۅ۫ڵؙٳ
	as a Messenger to <i>all</i> man-	
	kind 4:80	
	Blessed is He Who has sent	تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّ لَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِم
	down Al-Furqan to His serv-	لِيَكُوْنَ لِلْعُلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرً الْ
	ant, that he may be a Warner	
	to <i>all</i> the worlds— 25:2	
vindica-	This is a declaration of	بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ ا للهِ وَرَسُو لِهَ إِلَى الَّذِيْنَ
tion by ¬,	complete vindication on the	ا - و یکو د سر از ور یکی سر د - بر طر
	part of Allah and His Mes-	ۼۘۿۮڐؙؙٞؗۿؙۊ۫ڡؚڹٙٵڵٛٛۿۺؙڔؚػؚؽ۫ڽ۞
	senger to the idolaters to	
	whom you had announced a	
	commitment that Islam	
	would triumph in Arabia.	
	9:1	
visions	Allah, indeed, fulfilled for	لَقَدْصَدَقَ اللهُ رَسُوْلَهُ الرَّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّ
of ¬,	His Messenger the Vision:	لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمُسْجِدَالْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَاللَّهُ امِنِيْنِ ْ
	You shall, certainly, enter	
	the Sacred Mosque, if Allah	اميين
	will, in security, 48:28	
	Glory be to Him Who car- ried His servant by night	سُبْحْنَ الَّذِيْ ٱسْرَى بِعَبْدِم لَيُلًا
	from the Sacred Mosque to	مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا
	the Distant Mosque, 17:2	
	And We made not the	وَمَاجَعَلْنَاالرُّءْيَا اتَّتَى أَرَيْنُكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً
	Vision which We showed	
	thee but as a trial for men,	لِلنَّاسِوَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْحُوْنَةَ فِي الْقُرْانِ لِ
	as also the tree cursed in	
	the Qur'ān 17:61	
Muhkam	See Mutashābih:	
Muhsin:	And spend in the cause of	وَٱنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوْا
who do	Allah, and cast not your-	والفقوا في سبين الله وم تصور
good,	selves into ruin with your	بِٱيْدِيْكُمُ إِلَى التَّهُلُكَةِ ^ع ُّ وَ أَحْسِنُوْا
5000,	own hands, and do good;	اِلَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ٢
	,	U#// * / # * · / #

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	
	surely, Allah loves those	
	who do good. 2:196	
	And be thou steadfast;	وَاصْبِرُ فَابَتَ اللهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ ٱجْرَ
	surely, Allah suffers not the	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
	reward of the righteous to	
	perish. 11:116	
are	But if you desire Allah and	ۅؘٳٮؙ۫ػؙڹؙۛؿؘؘۜٛۜؾؙٞڔؘۮڹؘٳڵڷ؋ۅؘڔؘۺؙۅ۫ڶؗ؋ؙۅؘٳڵڐؘٳۯ
rewarded,	His Messenger and the Home	الْاخِرَةَ فَإِنَّاللَّهَ اَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنٰتِ مِنْكُنَّ
	of the Hereafter, then, truly,	
	Allah has prepared for those	ٱجُرًا عَظِيْمًا ۞
	of you, who do good, a great	
	reward.' 33:30	
	See <u>Believers:</u>	
<u>Mun</u> ā <u>fi-</u>	See <u>Hypocrites:</u>	
<u>qīn:</u>		
Murder:	And slay not the soul, <i>the</i>	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفُسِ اتَّتِيُ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ الَّل
	<i>slaying of</i> which Allah has	
	forbidden, save for a just	بِلحقِ
	cause 17:34 See also	
	Killing:	
<u>Mūs</u> ā ^{as} :	See <u>Moses:</u>	
Muzdali-	But when you pour forth	فَإِذَآ أَفَضْتُمُ مِّنْ عَرَفْتٍ
fah:	from 'Arafāt, remember Al-	فَاذُكُرُ وااللهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ
Mash'aru	lah at Mash'arul-Ḥarām,	
l-Harām,	and remember Him as He	الْحَرَامٌ ۖ وَاذْكُرُ وُهُ كَمَاهَدُىكُمُ
. ,	has guided you; 2:199	-
<u>Şuhuf:</u>	See <u>Scriptures:</u> See also	
	Book: Bible: Torah:	
	Psalms: Qur'ān:	
Mush-	See Idolaters:	
rikīn:		
	You are the best people,	كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ
	raised for <i>the good of</i> man-	
	kind, you enjoin good and	تامُرُون بِالْمَعْرَوَفِ وتَنْهُوَنَ عَنِ
	forbid evil and believe in	تَأْمُرُوُنَ بِالْمَعْرُ وُفِوَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِوَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللَّهِ ۖ
	Allah 3:111	/
	See also Believers :	
and	See Justice:	

	3,1 3	-
justice,		
and non- Muslims,	Allah forbids you not respect- ing those who have not fought against you on ac- count of <i>your</i> religion, and who have not driven you out from your homes, that you be kind to them and deal equi- tably with them; 60:9	لَا يَنْهُ كُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ فِي الَّدِيْنِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ اَنْ تَبَرُّ وُهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوًا إِلَيْهِمْ
and	See <u>Qur'ān:</u>	
Qur'ān,		
are an exalted nation,	And thus have We made you an exalted nation, that you may be guardians over the people and the Messen- ger <i>of Allah</i> may be a guardian over you 2:144	ۅؘػۜۮ۠ڸؚۜۜڬ جَعَلْنُكُمُ أُمَّةً قَسَطًا لِّتَحُوْنُوْا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَىالنَّاسِوَ يَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ عَلَيْكُمُ شَهِيدًا
beliefs of ¬,	Say ye, 'We believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us, and what was revealed to Abraham and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob and <i>his</i> children, and what was given to Moses and Jesus, and what was given to <i>all</i> <i>other</i> Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinc- tion between any of them; and to Him we submit our- selves.' 2:137	قُوْلُوَّ الْمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا ٱنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَمَا ٱنْزِلَ اِلَى اِبْرَهِمَ وَ اِسْحِيْلَ وَ اِسْحَقَ وَيَعْقَوْبَ وَالْاَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أَوْتِي مُوْسِى وَعِيْسِى وَمَا آوْتِي التَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَّبِهِمْ لَا يُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمَ * وَنَحْنَ لَا مُسْلِمُوْنَ @
greet each other,	O ye who believe! when you go forth <i>to fight</i> in the cause of Allah, make proper investigation and say not to any one who greets you with the greet- ing of peace, 'Thou art not a believer. ' 4:95	يَّاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوَّ الِذَاضَرَ بَتُمُ فِيُ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوْ اوَلَا تَقُوُلُوُ الْمَنْ اَنْهَى إِلَيْ كُمُ السَّلْمَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message er the f	0 -
	And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet ye with a better greeting or <i>at</i> <i>least</i> return it 4:87	وَاِذَا حُيِّيْتُمُ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوُا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَآ أَوْ رُدُّوْهَا لَ
named as ¬,	He has chosen you and has laid no hardship upon you in <i>the matter of</i> reli- gion; <i>so follow</i> the faith of your father Abraham; He has named you Muslims 22:79	ۿۅٙٳڂؚؾۜڹڮٞؗؗؗؗؗۄ۫ۅؘڡٵۼؘڡؘڶؘؘؖۛڡؘڶؽؙػؙؗؗؗ؞ڣۣٳڵڐؚؽڹ ڡؚڹؙڂؘۯڿ ⁺ ڡؚڵؖةؘٳؘؠؚؽڮٞۄ۫ٳڹ۫ڶۿؚؽؗڡ [ؘ] ۿۏ ڛؘڟۨڮؙٞۄؙٳڶٛڡؙۺڶؚڡؚؽڹ [ٞ]
remem- ber Allah,	Therefore, remember Me, <i>and</i> I will remember you; and be thankful to Me and do not be ungrateful to Me. 2:153	فَاذْكُرُوْنِیْ اَذْكُرْكُمُ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِیُ وَلَاتَكُفُرُوْنِ ۞
	They fall down on their faces weeping, and it in- creases humility in them. 17:110	وَيَخِرُّوُنَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ يَبْعُوُنَ وَيَزِيُدُهُمُ خُشُوْعًا ٢
repug- nance to war,	See <u>War:</u>	
strive in Allah's cause,	And those Who believed and left their homes and strove for the cause of Allah, and those who gave <i>them</i> shelter and help-these indeed are true believers 8:75	وَالَّذِيْنِ الْمَنُوْاوَهَاجَرُوْا وَجْهَدُوْافِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ وَالَّذِيْنِ اوَوُا وَّ نَصَرُوْا أولِإِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنِ حَقَّا
submit- ters,	O ye who believe! fear Allah as He should be feared; and let not death overtake you except when you are in a state of submission. 3:103	ؖؖؽٙٳؘؽؖۿٵاڷۜۮؚؽڹؙٳؗڡؘڹؙۅٳٵؾۧڨۅٳٳڵؗؗؗۿ حَقَّ تُفْتِم ۅؘؘؘؘؘ؇ؾؘڡؙۅؙؾؙڹٞٳڵٙۅؘٳٮ۫ؾؙؗۄ۫ڰٮ۫ڶؚڡؙۅ۫ڹ۞
	Our Lord, pour forth upon us steadfastness and cause us to die resigned <i>unto Thee.'</i> 7:127	رَبَّنَا ٱفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَاصَبُرًا وَّتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِيْنَ [®]

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	
	And Who is better in	وَمَنُ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنُ دَعَا إِلَى اللهِ
	speech than he who invites	وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا قَرْقَالَ اِنَّنِيْ مِنَ
	<i>men</i> to Allah and does	الْمُسْلِمِينَ
	righteous deeds and says, 'I	المستِعِين
	am, surely, of those who submit?' 41:34	
unity	And hold fast, all together, to	وَاعْتَصِمُوُا بِحَبْلِ اللهِ جَمِيْعًا قَ لَا
of ¬,	the rope of Allah and be not	تَفَرَّقُوْا ۖ وَاذْكُرُ وَانِعْمَتَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمُ
	divided; and remember the	الف كُنْتُمُ اعْدَاءً فَالَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُو بِكُمُ
	favour of Allah which He be-	-
	stowed upon you when you	ڣؘٲڞڹڂؿؙۘۮؠؚڹؚۼؗؗڡؘؾؚ؋ٙٳڂ۫ۅؘٳڹ۠ٵ [ؖ]
	were enemies and He united	
	your hearts in love' so that by	
	His grace you became <i>as</i>	
	brothers; 3:104	
	As for those who split up	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنِ فَرَّقُوا دِيْنَهُمْ وَكَانُوْاشِيَعًا
	their religion and became	لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمُ فِي شَيْءٍ
	<i>divided into</i> sects, thou hast no concern at all with	
	them 6:160	
Muta':	And for the benefit you	ڣؘؘؖٵٳڛؘ۫ؠ <i>ؘ</i> ؾ۫ۼؙؿؙۄ۫ڹؚ؋ڡؚڹ۫ۿڹۜ؋ٵؾؙۅ۫ۿڹؘ
	receive from them, give	
	them their dowries, as	ٱجُوْرَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ۗ وَلَاجُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمُ
	fixed, and there is no blame	فِيْمَا تَرْضَيْتُمْ بِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيْضَةِ
	on you what you do by mu-	
	tual agreement after the fix-	
	ing of the dowry 4:25	
	And their friends from	وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَّؤُهُمُ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا
	among men will say, 'Our	
	Lord! we profited from one	اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ وَّ بَلَغْنَا آجَلَنَا الَّذِي
	another, but <i>now</i> we have	أجَّلْتَ لَنَا لَقَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوِىكُمْ خْلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا
	reached our term which Thou	الآلا مَاشَاءَ اللهُ
	didst appoint for us.' He will	
	say, 'The Fire is your abode,	
	wherein you shall abide, save	
	what Allah may will' 6:129	

	e	8 -
	Even as those before you—	ػٵڷٙۮؚ ؽ ڹؘڡؚڹؙۊؘڹؙڸؚػؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۄؘػٵڹؙۏٞٳٳؘۺؘڐٙڡؚڹ۬ػؙڡ۫ڔ۬ۊؙۊؘ ۊٞ
	they were mightier than you in power and had more wealth and children. They en-	قَاَ حُثَرَ أَمُوَاً لاَ قَاوُلادًا لَ فَاسْتَمْتَحُوْا بِخَلاقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمُ بِخَلاقِكُمُ كَمَا
	joyed their lot for a time, so have you enjoyed your lot as	ٱسْتَمْتَغُالَّذِيْنَ مِنْقَبْلَِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ
	those before you enjoyed their lot 9:69 See also	
	Temporary Marriage:	
Mutashā-	See <u>Ambiguous:</u>	
<u>bih:</u>		

N		
<i>/ V</i>		
Nafs: self,	Nay, I swear by the self-ac-	وَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ٢
	cusing soul, that the Day of	
	Judgment is a certainty.	
	75:3	
	O , thou soul at peace!	ڸٙٱۑۧؾ ؖٛؿۿاالنَّفۡسُال <u>ۡمُطۡمَ</u> ـنَّـةُ ۞
	Return to thy Lord, thou	ڶۣۜٱيَّتُهَاالنَّفْسُالْمُطْمَبِنَّةُ ۞ ارْجِعِيُّ إِلَى رَبِّكِرَاضِيَ [َ] هَرُضِيَّةَ۞
	well pleased with Him and	ار جبيبي الحار بير بي الموسية من سيبة ال
	He well pleased with thee.	
NI:~b+	89:28-29	
<u>Night</u> Iournov:	See <u>Isrā':</u>	
Journey: Nobr		
<u>Nahr</u> daví	And He it is Who created	سر و بالا المالي و بالا و المالي المالي المالي المالي و المالي و المالي و المالي و المالي و المالي و
day (8 pight)	the night and the day, and	ۅؘۿؙۅؘاڷۜۮؚؽ۫ڂؘڵۊؘۜٵڷؖؽؙڶؘۅؘٳڶڹٞٛۿاۯۅؘٳڶۺؖٛٞم۫ڛؘ
(&night),	the sun and the moon, each	وَالْقَمَرَ لِمُكُلَّ فِيْ فَلَكٍ يَّسْبَحُوْنَ؟
	gliding along smoothly in	
	<i>its</i> orbit. 21:34	
flowing	But those who believe and	ٳڹؘٞٳؾؘۜٳؾؘٳؾؘ
streams,	do good works, for them	جَنْتُ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ *
	are Gardens through which	جنت تجري - ف تحيها الأنهر •
	streams flow 85:12	
to chide,	And him, who seeks <i>thy</i>	وَاَمَّا السَّابِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرُ ٥
	<i>help</i> , chide not, 93:11	
<u>Najm:</u>	We have adorned the low-	إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِيْنَةٍ
kaukab,	est heaven with an adorn-	الْحَوَاكِبِ ۞
star,	ment—the planets; 37:7	ال طر المن و الدو مدد برود .
	And, <i>He has set up other</i> marks; <i>by them</i> and by the	وَعَلَّمَتٍ ^ل وَبِالنَّجْمِ هُمُ يَهْتَدُوْنَ∞
	stars they follow the right	
	direction. 16:17	
<u>Najwā:</u>	There is no good in many	لَاخَيْرَ فِي كَثِي <u>رٍ</u> مِّنْ نَّجُو <i>لْهُمُ ا</i> ِلَّا مَنُ
meetings.	of their conferences except	، میر ب جو در جن جو جدر : ب
	the conferences of such as	ٱمَرَبِصَدَقَةٍ ٱقُوَّمَعُرُوْفٍ ٱوْاصَلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ¹
	enjoin charity, or goodness	بَيْنَ الْنَّاسِ "
	or the making of peace	
	among men 4:115	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Jylessage of the J	0 +
<u>Naml:</u>	Until when they came to	حَتَّى إِذَا آتَوُا عَلَى وَادِ النَّمُلِ فَالَتُ
	the Valley of An-Naml, a	نَمْلَةٌ يَّآَيُّهَا النَّمُلُ ادْخُلُوْ إِمَلَكِنَكُمُ
	Namlite said, 'O ye Naml,	كايخطِمَنَّكُمْ سَلَيْمِنُ وَجُنُودُهُ وَهُمُ
	enter your habitations, lest	
	Solomon and his hosts	لَا يَشْعُرُونَ
	crush you, while they know	
	not.' 27:19	
Naskh:	See Abrogation:	
Nāțiq:	And they will say to their	وَقَالُوُالِجُلُوُدِهِمُ لِمَشَهِدُتُّمُ عَلَيْنَا ^ل
	skins, 'Why have you	وَ عَلَيْ عَلَيْ قَالُوُّ ا أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءِ
	borne witness against us?'	فالوا أنطف الله الدي أنطق كل شيءٍ
	They will say, 'Allah has	
	made us speak as He has	
	made everything <i>else</i>	
	speak 41:22	
Nature:	'Who has created seven	الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَٰوْتٍ طِبَاقًا لَمَا تَرْي
	heavens in harmony. No	
	incongruity canst thou see	فِيْ خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ مِنْ تَفُوُتٍ فَارْجِعِ
	in the creation of the Gra-	الْبَصَرَ لَمَلْ تَرْى مِنْ فَطُوْرِ ۞
	cious <i>God</i> . Then look	
	again. Seest thou any flaw?	
	67:4	
	Verily, We have made all	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِيْنَةً لَّهَا
	that is on the earth an orna-	
	ment for it, that We may try	لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ الَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۞
	them as to which of them is	
	best in conduct. 18:8	
Ni'mat:	This day have I perfected	ٱلۡيَوۡمَ ٱكۡمَلۡتُ لَكُمۡ دِيۡنَكُمُ وَٱتۡمَمۡتُ
favours	your religion for you and	عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيْتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِيْنًا
lavours	completed My favour upon	
	you and have chosen for	
	you Islam as religion	
	5:4	
	This is because Allah	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللهَ لَمُ يَكُ مُغَيَّرًا نِّعْمَةً
	would never change a fa-	
	vour that He has conferred	ٱنْعَمَهَاعَلْى قَوْمِرِحَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوْا مَا
	upon a people until they	بِأَنْفُسِهُمُ لا
	change their own condi-	
	tion, 8:54	
	1011, U. JT	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	0	
	Dost thou not see those who changed Allah's favour for ingratitude and landed their people into the abode	ٱلَمۡ تَرَ اِلَىالَّذِيۡنَ بَدَّلُوۡانِعۡمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفُرًا ۊَاحَلَّوُا قَوۡمَهُمۡ دَارَالۡبَوَارِ ۞
	of ruin- 14:29 And He gives you all that you ask of Him, and if you try to count the favours of Allah, you will not be able to number them. Verily, man is very unjust, very un- grateful. 14:35 And the bounty of thy Lord,	وَإِنْ تَحُدَّوُا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوُهَا لَٰ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَظَلُوُهُ مَتَارَّ ۞ وَإَمَّابِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّتُ ۞
<u>Nearness</u> <u>to Allah:</u> Wasal,	proclaim. 93:12 O ye who believe! fear Allah and seek the means of ap- proach unto Him and strive in His way that you may pros- per. 5:36	ؖؽؘۜٳؾٞۜٵڷٙۜۮؚؽؙ۫ؗۜڂٵؖڹ ڶٛۅؘڛؚؽؙڷ؋ؘۅؘ؉ڶۿؚڶۅٳڶؾٞٞڨۅٳٳڵؿؗ؋ۅؘٳڹؾؘۼؙۏٚٙٳٳؽؘؚ؞ؚ ڷٮؙۅؘڛؽڶ؋ؘۅؘػ۞
Negus:	See Abyssinia:	
Najāshī,		
	And We caused Jesus, son of Mary, to follow in their footsteps, fulfilling that which was <i>revealed</i> before him in the Torah; and We gave him the Gospel which contained guidance and light, fulfilling that which was <i>revealed</i> before him in the Torah; and a guidance and an admonition for the God-fearing. 5:47	ۅؘقَفَّيْنَاعَلَى اتَارِهِمْ بِعِيْسَى ابْنِمَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقَالِّمَابَيْنَ يَكَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُ بِ [ّ] وَاتَيْنُهُ الْإِنْجِيْلَ فِيْهِ هُدَعَ قَّ نُوْرٌ ^{لا} قَهْدَى قَالَمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرُ لاً وَهُدًى قَامَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَقِيْنَ أَ
<u>New</u> World Order:	The day when We shall roll up the heavens like the roll- ing up of written scrolls <i>by</i> <i>a scribe.</i> As We began the first creation, so shall We	يَوْمَ نَطْوِى السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلُكُتُبِ لَحَمَابَدَأَنَا آوَّلَخَلْقِنَّعِيْدُهُ وَعُدًاعَلَيْنَا لَإِنَّاكُنَّا فَعِلِيْنَ@

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jyjessage er the j j	J ~~
	repeat it—a promise <i>bind-ing</i> upon Us; 21:105	
<u>Nick-</u>	And do not defame your	وَلَا تَلْمِزُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمُ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوْا
names:	people nor call one another	
Tanābuz,	by nick-names. It is <i>an</i> evil	بِالْاَلْقَابِ لِيَّسَ الْإِسْمُالْفُسُوْقَ بَعُدَ الْإِيْمَانِ
	<i>thing to be called</i> by bad	الإيمان
	name after having be-	
	lieved; 49:12	
Night:	And We have made the	ۅٙجؘۼؖڵڹؘٵڷؖؽؘڶڹؚٵ؊ٙٵ؇ؗ
	night as a covering,	
	78:11	
for	Verily, getting up at night	اِتَ نَاشِئَةَ الَّيْلِ هِي اَشَدُّ وَطُٿًا قَاتُوَمُرِقِيْلًا ۞
prayers,	for Prayer is the most po-	
	tent means of subduing the	واقوم فيلا (
	self and most effective in	
	speech. 73:7	~ ~ ~
for rest,	He causes the break of day	فَالِقُ الْاِصْبَاحِ ^{تَ} وَجَعَلَالَّيْلَسَڪَنًا قَرَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرَحُسْبَانًا ^ل
	and He made the night for	قَالَةُ النَّهُ مَنْ أَنَّهُ مَنْ أَنَّهُ مَنْ أَنَّهُ مُنْ أَنَّا لَا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ
	rest and the sun and the	واستشقى والعمار مستباه
	moon for the reckoning of	
	time	
	6:97	
calamity,	And He it is Who takes	وَهُوَالَّذِي يَتَوَفَّٰكُمُ بِالَّيْلِوَ يَعْلَمُ مَا
death	your souls by night and	
at ¬,	knows what you do by	جَرَحْتُمُ بِإِلنَّهَارِ
	day,	
	6:61	
	How many a town have We	<u>ۅ</u> ؘػؘمُ مِّنْقَرْيَةٍ ٱهْلَكْنْهَافَجَاءَهَابَأْسُنَا
	destroyed! And Our punish-	بَيَاتًا ٱو ُ هُمُ قَابِلُوُنَ⊙
	ment came upon it by night	- × ·
	or while they slept at noon.	
	7:5	
secret	They seek to hide <i>their de-</i>	يَسْتَخْفُوْنَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُوْنَ
plotting	signs from men, but they can-	مِنَ اللهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمُ إِذْ يُبَيِّبُوْنَ مَالًا يَرْضِي مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ^ل ْ
at ¬,	not hide them from Allah;	يَرْضِي مِرْبَ الْقَوْلِ
	and He is <i>present</i> with them	
	when they plot at night about matters which He does not	
	approve 4:109	

	Tytessage of the TT	0 =
Sign of	And We have made the	وَجَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ايَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَآ
Allah,	night and the day two	ايةَ الَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَآ ايَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً
	Signs, and the Sign of night	
	We have made dark, and	لِتَبْتَغُوْا فَضُلًا مِّنُ رَّبِّكُمْ
	the Sign of day We have	
	made sight-giving, that you	
	may seek bounty from your	
	Lord, 17:13	
Qur'ān	By this perspicuous Book.	ۅؘاڵڮؚؾ۬ڹؚٵڵڡٞڹؚؚؽڹؚڽؖٛ
revealed	Truly, We revealed it in a	ٳ ٳڹۜۧٳٙٵؘڹؙۯؘڶ۬ٛڹؗ؋ڣؚ۬۫ڵؽڶڐؚؚڡٞؗڸۯػڐٟ
at ¬,	blessed night 44:3-4	اِلْ الْرَكْ فِي لَيْنَةٍ مَبْرِكَةٍ
Night of	Surely, We sent it down	إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْنَٰهُ فِيْ لَيُلَةِ الْقَدُرِ [®]
Decree:	during the Night of Decree.	
	97:2	
	And what shall make thee	وَمَا آدُربكَ مَالَيٰلَةُ الْقَدْرِ أَ
	know what the Night of De-	وها ادرىك ها تين الفلار
	cree is? 97:3	
	The Night of Decree is bet-	لَيُلَةُ الْقَدُرِ أَخَيْرُ مِّنُ ٱلْفِشَهُرِ ⁶
	ter than a thousand months.	
	97:4	
Noah:	And We, certainly, sent	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَانُوُحًا إلى قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ
Nūķ ^{as}	Noah to his people, and he	فِيْهِمُ ٱلْفَ سَنَةِ إِلَّا خَمْسِيْنَ عَامًا
	remained among them a	-
	thousand years, short of	فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْظُوْفَانُ وَهُمُ ظٰلِمُوْنَ©
	fifty years. Then the Deluge	
	overtook them, while they	
	were wrongdoers. 29:15	
ark of ⁻,	'And build thou the Ark un-	وَاصْنَع الْفُلُكَ بِٱعْيَنِنَا وَوَحُينَا
	der Our eyes and as com-	
	manded by Our revela-	
	tion 11:38	
	So We saved him and those	فَأَنْجَيْنَهُ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ فِي الْفُلُكِ
	who were with him in the	الْمُشْحُونِ ٢
	fully laden Ark. 26:120	
	And We carried him upon	ۅؘحؘڡؘڵڹؙؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۼؘڴؙؙ۬ۮؘٳؾؚٳؘڵۅؘٳڿ۪ۊۧۮؙڛؙڔۣ؇ؗ
	that which was made of	
	planks and nails. 54:14	
	And We made his offspring	ۅؘجَعَلْنَاذُرّ يَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبِقِيْنَ ۞
	the only survivors. 37:78	- 0, ,
	a, 200 a.	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	Oly Qui all
descend- ants of ¬,	and Noah did We guide aright aforetime, and of his progeny, David and Solo- mon and Job and Joseph and Moses and Aaron. Thus do We reward those who do good. 6:85	وَنُوْكًا هَـدَيْنَامِنْ قَبْلُوَمِنْ ذُرِّ يَتِهٖ دَاوْدَ وَسُلَيْمٰنَ وَاَيُّوْبَ وَ يُوْسُفَ وَمُوْسِي وَ هٰرُ وُنَ * وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِى الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ الْ
deluge of [¬] ,	Thereupon We opened the gates of heaven with water <i>which fell</i> in torrents; 54:12	فَفَتَحْنَا آبُوَابَ السَّمَاءِبِمَاءٍ مُّنْهَمِرٍ أَ
	And We caused the earth to burst forth with springs, so the <i>two</i> waters met for a purpose that was decreed. 54:13	وَ فَجَّرُنَا الْاَرْضَ عُيُوْنًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى آَمُرِقَدُقُدِرَ ۞
mocked by people,	But they called him a liar, so We saved him and those with him in the Ark and We drowned those who rejected Our Signs 7:65	ڣؘڲڐٞڹۅؙ٥ؙڡؘؘٲٮ۫۫ؖۼؽڹؗؗؗؗ؋ۘۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽڹؘؘڡؘػ؋ڣۣ ٳٮٛڣۘڵڶٮؚٞۅؘٲۼؙۯڨ۬ٵڶڐۮؚؽڹػڐؘڹؙۅ۠ٳڽؚٳؾؾؚٵ
	The people of Noah treated the Messengers as liars, 26:106	ؖػؘڐۧڹؾؙۊؘۅؙ <i>ۯ</i> ڹؙۅؙۛڂؚۣۣٵڵؙؗؗؗؗڡؙۯڛؘڸؽڹؘ۞ٚ
prayer of ¬,	And Noah said, 'My Lord, leave not of the disbelievers even one dweller in the land; 71:27	وَقَالَ نُوُحُ رَّبِّ لَا تَذَرْعَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكُفِرِيْنَ دَيَّارًا ©
	For, if Thou dost leave them, they will <i>only</i> lead astray Thy servants and will beget none but sinners <i>and</i> disbelievers, 71:28	إِنَّلَكَ إِنُ تَذَرُهُمُ يُضِنُّوُا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوُّ الِآلافَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا @
	'My Lord! forgive me and my parents, and him who enters my house as a be- liever, and the believing men and the believing women; and increase Thou	ۯۜٮؚؚۜٵۼ۫ڣۯڸؙؚٷؚڸۅؘٳڸۮۜۜۜۜۜۜۜۜۏڸؘڡڹؙۮؘڂؘڶ ڹؾؙؾؘؚٙۜڡؙڡؙۊؙ۠ڡؚڹؘٵۊٞڸڶڡؙۊؙ۠ڡؚڹۣؽڹؘۊٵڶڡؙۊؙ۠ڡؚڹؾ ۊؘڵٲؾؘۯؚدؚٳڵڟ۠ڸڡؚؽ۬ٳؘڵٵؾٵؚڗٙٳ۞۫

	Weeedge er the M	J ~~
	not the wrongdoers <i>in aught</i> but in ruin.' 71:29	
	'And when thou dost disem-	ۅؘڨؙڶڗۜؾؚؚۜٲڹ۫ڔؚ۬ڶؚؽ۫ <i>ڡؙ</i> ڹ۬ڒؘڵٙٲۿؖڹڔؘڴٙٵۊٞٲٮ۫۫ؾ
	bark from the Ark say, 'My	خَيْرُ الْمُنَزِلِيُنَ©
	Lord, cause me to land a	حير المارِ بِعالَ الله الم
	blessed landing, for Thou	
	art the Best of those who	
	bring <i>people</i> to land.' 23:30	
	So he prayed to his Lord: 'I	فَدَعَارَبَّ [ِ] أَنِّى مَغْلُوْبٌ فَانْتَصِرُ ©
	am overcome, so <i>come</i>	
	Thou <i>to my</i> help!' 54:11	
son	And it moved along with	وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِيْ مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ
of ¬,	them amid waves like	ۅؘڹؘٳۮؽڹؙۅ <i>ؘۘٛ</i> ڂٵۘڹ۫ڹؙۏؙۅٙػٳڹ؋ۣٞؖٞٞٙڡۼڔ۬ڶٟؠؾڹؘؾ
	mountains. And Noah cried	رُكَبُ مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنُ مَعَالِكِ لَكُفِرِيُنَ»
	unto his son, while he was	ار دب معاولا مدن مع الكفرين @
	<i>keeping</i> apart, 'O my son	
	embark with us and be not	
	with the disbelievers.'	
	11:43	مر السبب الما يترز السب السرام و
	And Noah cried unto his	ۅؘڹؘٳۮڡڹؙۅ۫ڂڗؚۜۑٞٙڹؙڣؘقؘٲڶۯؾؚٳؚڹٞٳڹ۫ؽ
	Lord and said, 'My Lord,	ڡؚڹؙٱۿڸؚ؈ٛۅٳڹۜٛۅؘۼۮػٵٮؙ۬ڂۊۘ۠ۅؘٲٮ۫۬ؾؘ
	verily, my son is of my family, and surely Thy	ٱحْكَمُ الْحَكِمِيْنَ®
	promise is true, and Thou	ن المراجع المجاني - ترني المراجع
	art the Most Just of judges.'	قَالَ لِنُوْحُ اِنَّى الْمَسْمِنُ اَهْلِكَ أَالَ اللَّهُ عَمَلُ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ ^{قَ}
	11:46. Allah said, 'O Noah,	عَمَلَ غَيْرُ صَالِحِ ⁸
	he is surely not of thy fam-	-
	ily; he is indeed <i>a man of</i>	
	unrighteous conduct	
	11:47	
wife of ¬,	Allah sets forth as an exam-	ضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُ والمُرَ اتَ
an	ple, for those who disbe-	ئۇچ ۋامرات ئۇلچ "كانتا تخت
example	lieve, the wife of Noah and	
	the wife of Lot. They were	عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْعِبَادِنَاصَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتْهُمَا
	under two righteous serv-	فَلَمُ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللهِ شَيْئًا وَّ قِيْلَ
	ants of Ours, but they acted	ادُخُلًا النَّارَ مَعَ الدُّخِلِيْنَ ۞
	treacher-ously to them. So	
	they availed them naught	
	against Allah, and it was	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		J 🗠
	said to them, 'Enter the	
	Fire, ye twain, along with	
	those who enter it.' 66:11	
Noble Re-	See <u>Kirāman Kātibīn:</u>	
corders:		
Number:	Over it are nineteen angels.	عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ٢
'Adad,	74:31	عيبه رسعه عسر
	And the Even and the Odd,	وَالشَّفْع وَالُوَتَرِ ^{ال} ُ
	89:4	
	The Night of Decree is bet-	لَيُلَةُ الْقَدُرِ [*] خَيْرً مِّنُ ٱلْفِشَهُرِ ⁵
	ter than a thousand months.	
	97:4	
<u>Nūr:</u>	See <u>Light:</u>	
<u>Nuzūl:</u>	See Descent:	

0		
<u>Oaths:</u>		
yamīn,		
expiation of ¬,	Allah will not take you to task for such of your oaths as are vain, but He will take you to task for <i>breaking</i> the oaths which you take in ear- nest. The expiation, thereof, then, is the feeding of ten poor persons with <i>such</i> aver- age <i>food</i> as you feed your families with, or the clothing of them or the freeing of a slave 5:90	لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغُو فِيَ آَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ فَكَفَّارَتُ أَطْعَامُ عَشَرَةِ مَسْكِيْنَ مِنْ آوْسَطِ مَا تُطْعِمُوْنَ آهْلِيْكُمْ أَوْكِسُوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيْرُ رَقَبَةٍ
of	For those who yow <i>absti</i> -	لِلَّذِيْنَ يُؤْلُوُنَ مِنْ نِنِّيَآبِهِمُ تَرَبُّصُ
absti-	<i>nence</i> from their wives, the	يتويون مِن مِن مِن مِن مُوسَعَظِم مُربض اَرْبَعَةِ اَشْهُرِ
nence,	<i>maximum</i> period of waiting is four months; 2:227	اربعه اسهر
of hypo-	They have made their oaths	اِتَّخَذُفُوا ٱيْمَانَهُمُ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوْاعَنْ
crites,	a shield for their false-	سَبِيْلِاللهِ
idolaters,	<i>hoods</i> , and <i>thereby</i> they	
	seek to turn <i>men</i> away from	
	the path of Allah; 58:17	
of	'And, by Allah, I will cer-	وَتَاللهِ لَأَكِيْدَنَّ أَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ
Prophets	tainly plan against your	تُوَلَّوُا مُدْبِرِيْنَ@
	idols after you have gone away <i>and</i> turned your backs.' 21:58	لو لوا ملكورين ا
of Satan,	He said, 'So by Thy glory,	
or Satari,	will, surely, lead them all astray, 38:83	َقَالَ فَبِعِزَّ تِكَ لَا غُوِ يَنَّهُمُ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ⁶
honour	And fulfill the covenant of	وَاَوْفُوْابِحَهْدِاللهِ إِذَاعَهَدْتُّمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا
your ⁻,	Allah when you have made	الأيمان بَعْدَ تَوْ كِيْدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللهَ
	one, and break not your	
	oaths after making them	عَلَيْڪُم <i>ُ</i> ڪَفِيُلًا ^ل

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	
	firm, while you have made	
	Allah your surety 16:92	
in Allah's	And make not Allah a tar-	وَلَا تَجْعَلُواالله عُرْضَةً لِّإَيْمَانِكُمْ أَنْ
name,	get for your oaths that you	تَبَرُّوْا وَتَتَقُوْاوَ تُصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ لِ
	may thereby abstain from	0, - 0, - 0, - 0, - 0, - 0, - 0, - 0, -
	doing good and acting	
	righteously and making	
	peace between men2:225	
punish-	They have made their oaths a	إِتَّخَذُوُا أَيْمَانَهُمُ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوْا عَنْ
ment for	shield for their falsehoods,	ڛؘؠؚؽؙڸٳڵڐؙ؋ڣؘۘڷۿؘۄ۫؏ؘۮؘٳڹؖٞۿٞڡؚۣؽؘ۫ؖ۞
false 7	and <i>thereby</i> they seek to turn	
	<i>men</i> away from the path of	
	Allah; for them, there-fore,	
	will be an humiliating pun-	
	ishment. 58:17	
	Neither their wealth nor	لَنُ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمُ اَمُوَالُهُمُ وَلَا
	their children will avail	ٱوْلَادُهُمْ مِّنَ اللهِ شَيْئًا لم أُولَبِكَ أَصْحِبُ
	them aught against Allah.	التَّارِ لَهُمُ فِيْهَا خَلِدُوْنَ ٥
	They are the inmates of the	
	Fire wherein they will	
	abide. 58:18	
<u>Obey:</u>		
Allah,	O ye who believe! obey Al-	يَّاَيَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوًا أَطِيْعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُو ْلَهُ
Messen-	lah and His Messenger, and	<u></u> وَلَا تَوَكَّوُاعَنْهُ وَانْتُمُ تَسْمَعُوْنَ شَ
ger,	do not turn away from him	و م تو تو اعتادوا تند سمغون (
	while you hear his com-	
	mands. 8:21	
	And it behoves not a be-	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ قَلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَاقَضَى
	lieving man or a believing	اللهُ وَرَسُوْلُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَّكُوْنَ لَهُمُ
	woman, when Allah and	الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ خِ وَمَنْ يَّحْصِ اللهَ
	His Messenger have de-	البيرين جن اللي وسيب وسي يعيض الله
	cided a matter, that they	وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْضَلَّ ضَلْلًا مَّبِينًا ٢
	should exercise their own	
	choice in the matter con-	
	cerning them. And whoso	
	disobeys Allah and His	
	Messenger, surely, strays	
	away in manifest error.	
	33:37	

 $\sim 404 \sim$

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jvjeebage er the j j	<u> </u>
do not ¬,	O ye who believe! if you	<u>ي</u> ٓاَيَّهَاالَّذِيْنِ امَنُوَّا اِنْ تُطِيْعُواالَّذِيْنَ
disbeliev-	obey those who have disbe-	كَفَرُوْا يَرُدُّوْكُمُ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمُ
ers, evil,	lieved, they will cause you	
hypo-	to turn back on your heels,	ڣؘؾؙؿؘۊؘڸؚڹؙۅ۫ٳڂ۠ڛؚڔۣؽؘؙ۞
crites,	and you will become losers. 3:150	
Holy	Our Lord, we believe in	رَبَّنَا امَنَّابِمَا ٱنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوُلَ
	that which Thou hast sent	ربا المنابِما أثرك والبعث الرسول
roprict	down and we follow this	فَاكْتُبْنَامَعَ الشَّعِدِيُنَ۞
	Messenger. So write us	
	down among those who	
	bear witness.' 3:54	
parents,	So virtuous women are obe-	فَالصَّلِحْتُ قَنِتْتُ حَفِظْتُ لِلْغَيْبِ
spouse,	dient, and guard the secrets	بمَا حَفِظَ اللهُ
	of their husbands with Al-	
	lah's protection 4:35	
<u>Obedi-</u>		
<u>ence:</u>		المالية وبالمجتربة ومبالله مرارحه
to lawful	O ye who believe! obey Al-	لَيَا يَّلْهَا الَّذِيْنِ امَنُوَّا أَطِيْعُوا اللَّهُ وَأَطِيْعُوا
authority	lah, and obey <i>His</i> Messen- ger and those who are in	الرَّسُوْلَ وَ أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمُ
	authority among you	
	4:60	
Ocean:	See <u>Sea:</u>	
Oil:	And a tree which springs	وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُوْرِسَيْنَاء
	forth from Mount Sinai; it	تَنُبُتُ بِالدُّهُنِ وَصِبُخٍ لِّلْاكِلِيَنَ [®]
	produces oil and sauce for	
	those who eat. 23:21	
Old Tes-	See <u>Torah:</u>	
tament:		N
<u>Olive:</u>	By the Fig and the Olive,	ۅؘٳڷؾؚٞؽڹؚۅؘٳڶؖڗؘٞؽؙؾؙۅ۫ڹؚ؇ٝ
Zaitūn,	95:2	
<u>Open:</u> Fataḥa,		
door,	Until, when We open on	حَة <u>ۗ</u> إِذَافَتَحْنَاعَلَيْهِمْ بَاحًاذَاعَذَاب
gate,	them a door of severe pun-	ڂؖؿ۠ڸٳۮؘٳڡؘٛٮڂؘٵ؏ؘؖؽۿؚؗؗؗؗؗؠٵؚۜٵۮؘٳ؏ۮؘٳٮٟ ۺؘؚؗؗؗڍؚڽۮٟٳۮؘٳۿؘۄ۫ڣؚؽؙ؋ؚڡؙڹ۫ڵؚۺؙۅ۬ڹ۞۠
	ishment, lo! they are in despair thereat. 23:78	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	<u> </u>
grant	Verily, We have given thee	ٳڹۧۜٳڣؘؾڂؙٵڶٙػ؋ؘؾؙڟؖ؋ؚؖؠؚؽ۫ٵ؇
victory,	a clear Victory, 48:2	
	When the help of Allah	إِذَاجَاءَ نَصُرُ اللهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ﴿
	comes and the Victory,	
	110:2	
adjudi-	So, O our Lord, decide	رَبَّنَاافُتَحْ بَيْنَنَاوَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَابِالْحَقِّ
cate,	Thou between us and be-	ۅؘٲڹ۫ؾؘڂؘؽۯٵڹڣؾڿؽڹؘ۞
	tween our people with truth	والت حير الفرجين ٢
	and Thou art the Best of	
	those who decide.' 7:90	
Op-	And We desired to show fa-	ۅؘڹؙڔۣؽۮٲڹ۫ڹۧٛڡؗڹؘؘؘۜٛۘۼڮٙٵڵٙۮؚؽڹٳڛ۫ؾؙڞ۬ۼؚڡؙؗۅؙٳڣۣ
pressed:	vour unto those who were	
weak,	considered weak in the	الْأَرْضِوَنَجْعَلَهُمُ آَبِحَةً قَوَّ نَجْعَلَهُمُ
daʻīf,	earth, and to make them	الورِتِين
ųu ij,	leaders and to make them	
	inheritors of Our favours,	
	28:6	
	And when they will dispute	ۅؘٳۮ۫ۑؘؿؘحؘٳۧڿؙؖۅؙڹؘ؋ۣٳڶڹٞٵڔؚڣؘيؘقُو۫ڶٳڶڞؘٞۘۘ۫ؖؖڡؘڣؗٝۊؙٞٳ
	with one another in the	
	Fire, the weak will say to	لِلَّذِيْنِ اسْتَكْبَرُ وَالِنَّاكُنَّالَكُمُ تَبَعًا
	those who were proud,	فَهَلُ أَنْتُمُ مُّغْنُوُنَ عَنَّا نَصِيْبًا مِّنَ
	'Verily, we were your fol-	التَّارِ۞
	lowers; will you then re-	- 3
	lieve us of a portion <i>of the</i>	
	<i>torment</i> of the Fire?' 40:48	
	No blame lies on the weak,	لَيُس عَلَى الضَّعَفَآءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْض <u>ٰ</u> ي
	nor on the sick, nor on	
	those who find naught to	وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَجِدُوُنَ مَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ
	spend, if they are sincere to	حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ٢
	Allah and His Messenger	
	9:91	
Oppres-	See <u>Wrongdoer:</u>	
sor:		
<u>Zālim,</u>		
Orbit:	It is not for the sun to over-	
	take the moon, nor can the	كَالشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِيْ لَهَآ أَنِّ تُدَرِكَ لُوَ
	night outstrip the day. All	الْقَمَرَ وَلَا انَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ * وَكُلُّ
	of them float smoothly in	فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُوْنَ ٥
	an orbit. 36:41	
	all 01011. 30:41	

Orna- ments: Verily, We have made all that is on the earth an orna- ment for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct. 18:8 And He it is Who has sub- jected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh and may take forth therefrom articles which you wear as orna- ments 16:15 Wealth and children are or- naments of the life of this
that is on the earth an ornament for it, that We may try them as to which of them is best in conduct. 18:8 And He it is Who has subjected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh and may take forth therefrom articles which you wear as ornaments 16:15 Wealth and children are or-
ment for it, that we may try them as to which of them is best in conduct. 18:8 And He it is Who has sub- jected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh and may take forth therefrom <i>articles</i> which you wear as orna- ments 16:15 Wealth and children are or-
best in conduct. 18:8 And He it is Who has sub- jected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh and may take forth therefrom <i>articles</i> which you wear as orna- ments 16:15 Wealth and children are or-
And He it is Who has subjected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh and may take forth therefrom <i>articles</i> which you wear as ornaments 16:15 Wealth and children are or-
jected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh and may take forth therefrom <i>articles</i> which you wear as orna- ments 16:15 Wealth and children are or-
jected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh and may take forth therefrom <i>articles</i> which you wear as orna- ments 16:15 Wealth and children are or-
jou may eat therefrom fresh flesh and may take forth therefrom <i>articles</i> which you wear as orna- ments 16:15 Wealth and children are or-
forth therefrom <i>articles</i> which you wear as orna- ments 16:15 Wealth and children are or- حَالُ وَالْبَنُوُ نِ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيْوِ قِالدَّنْيَا ^{تْ}
which you wear as orna- ments 16:15 Wealth and children are or- تحالُوَالْبَنُوُنِ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيْوِ قِالدَّنْيَا
ments 16:15 Wealth and children are or- كَالُوَالْبُنُوْنِ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيْوِ قِالدُّنْيَا
مَالُوَالْبِنُوْنِ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيْوِ قِالدَّنْيَا * Wealth and children are or-
كَالُوَالْبُنُوْنِ زِيْنَةُ الْحَلُوةِ الدُّنْيَا ^{تَ} naments of the life of this
naments of the life of this
world 18:47
ا زَيَّنَا السَّمَاء الدُّنْيَا بِزِيْنَةٍ We have adorned the low-
est heaven with an adorn-
ment-the planets; 37:7
Orphans:
Yatīm,
أَنْ تَقُوْمُوالِلْيَتْلِي بِالْقِسْطِ لِللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ المُعامِ ال
with [¬] , deal equitably with the or-
phans 4:128
اتُوا الْيَتْنَى آمُوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الْمُعَامُوالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا
of ¬, their property and exchange
لَ أَمُوَالِكُمْ devour not their prop-
erty by mixing it with your
own 4:3
نَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَأْكُلُوْنَ آمُوَالَ الْيَتْلِي Surely, they who devour the
property of orphans unjustly,
لُمَّا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمُ نَارًا للمُ المُعَانِينَ المُعَانِينَ المُكُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمُ نَارًا للم
سَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيْرًا ۞ a blazing fire. 4:11

	And test <i>the understanding of</i> the orphans until they attain <i>the age of</i> marriage, then, if you perceive in them mature judgment, deliver to them their property; and devour it not in extravagance and haste against their growing up	وَابْتَلُواالْيَتْلَى حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغُوا الْنِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ الْسُتُمْ قِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوْا إِلَيْهِمْ أَمُوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوها إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا
treat- ment of ¬,	4:7 Upon this world and the next. And they ask thee concerning the orphans. Say, 'Promotion of their welfare is <i>an act of</i> great goodness 2:221	فِي الدَّنْيَاوَالْأَخِرَةِ ^{لَ} وَ يَسْتَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ اليُتْلى لَقُلُ إِصْلَاحَ لَّهُمُ خَيْرٌ لَ
	and <i>show</i> kindness to parents, and to kindred, and orphans, and the needy, and to the neighbour who is a kinsman and the neighbour who is a stranger, 4:37	وَبِالُوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا وَّ بِنِى الْقُرُلِى وَالْيَتْلِى وَالْمَلْكِيْنِ وَالْجَارِ ذِى الْقُرُلِى وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجُنْلِ
welfare of ¬,	They ask thee what they shall spend. Say, 'Whatever of good and abundant wealth you spend should be for par- ents and near relatives and or- phans and the needy and the wayfarer' 2:216	يَسْئُلُوْنَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ * قُلْ مَا ٱنْفَقَتُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلُوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقُرَ بِيْنَ وَالْيَتْلِى وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ
Owners of the El- ephant : Aṣḥābul- Fīl,	Knowest thou not how thy Lord dealt with the Owners of the Elephant? 105:2	اَلَمْ تَرَكَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبَّكَ بِاَصْحٰبِ الْفِيْلِ أَ

P		
	6	
<u>Pacific</u> Ocoan:	See <u>Sea:</u>	
<u>Ocean:</u> Pagans:	See Idolaters:	
<u>Pagans:</u> Pairs:	See Science:	
Paltry	Those who hide that which	التقاتة سر مشجعة مر سراً آثنا الله ب
price:	Allah has sent down of the	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنِ يَكْتُمُوْنِ مَا ٱنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْسُرِيدِينِ مَا
price.	Book and take in exchange	الْكِتْبِوَ يَشْتَرُ وُنِ بِ مُتَمَنَّاقَلِيُلًا
	for it a paltry price, they fill	أولإك ممايًا كُلُوْن فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ
	their bellies with nothing	
	but fire. 2:175	
Papers:	And if We had sent down to	وَلَوْ نَزَّ لْنَاعَلَيْكَ حِتْبًا فِي قِرْطَ سِ
qarātīs,	thee a writing upon the	فَلْمَسُوْهُ بِأَيْدِيْهِمُ لَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُ وَا
	parchment and they had felt	اِنْ لَهٰذَا الَّاسِحُرُّ مُّبَيْنَ» اِنْ لَهٰذَا الَّاسِحُرُ مُّبَيْنَ
	it with their hands even	ٳ٥هدا اِ ٩ سِحر مَبِينَ»
	then the disbelievers would	
	have surely said, 'This is	
	nothing but manifest sor-	
	cery.' 6:8	
	'The day when We shall roll	يَوْمَ نَطْوِى السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ
	up the heavens like the roll- ing up of written scrolls by	لِلْكُتُبِ حَمَابَدَأْنَآ اَوَّلَخَلْقٍ نُّعِيْدُهُ
	<i>a scribe.</i> 'As We began the	وَعْدًا عَلَيْنَا لَ
	first creation, so shall We	* •
	repeat it—a promise <i>bind</i> -	
	<i>ing</i> upon Us; 21:105	
Parable		
of:		
a gnat,	Allah disdains not to give	ٳڹۜٛٳٮڵ؋ؘڵٳؽڛ۫ؾڂؠۜٲڽؙؾۜڞ۫ڔؚڹؘڡؘؿؘڵٳڡۜ
	an Illustration—as small as	بِحُوْضَةً فَمَافَوُ قَهَا
	a gnat or even smaller 2:27	بعوص می تو تھ
a grain of	The similitude of those who	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ أَمُوَ الْهُمُ فِي سَبِيْلِ
corn,	spend their wealth in the	اللهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنْبُتَتُ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِي كُلُ
	way of Allah is like the si-	الله ممل حبة المبت سبع سابِ فِي فِي سُنْبُلَةِ قِيانَةُ حَبَّةٍ
	militude of a grain of corn	<u>ؖ</u>

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Message of the f	
	which grows seven ears, in each ear a hundred grains 2:262	
a poly- theist,	Allah sets forth a parable— a man belonging to several partners, who disagree with one another, and a man be- longing wholly to one man. Are the two equal in condi- tion? 39:30	ضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيه ِشُرَكَا مُ مُتَشْكِسُوْنَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ لَهُلُ يَسْتَوِيْنِ مَثَلًا
a thirsty dog, Bal'am Bā'ūr,	His case, therefore, is like the case of a <i>thirsty</i> dog; if thou drive him away, he hangs out his tongue and if thou leave him, he hangs out his tongue. Such is the case of the people who dis- believe in Our Signs 7:177	فَمَثَلَه كَمَثَلِالُكَلُبِ أَنِ تَحْمِلُ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثُ اَوْ تَتْرُكُهُ يَلْهَثُ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوا بِاللِيَّنَا
Allah's rope,	And hold fast, all together, to the rope of Allah and be not divided; and remember the favour of Allah <i>which</i> <i>He bestowed</i> upon you when you were enemies and He united your hearts in love' 3:104	وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللهِ جَمِيْعًا وَ لَا تَفَرَّقُوْا وَاذْكُرُوانِعْمَتَاللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْكُنْتُمُ اَعْدَاءً فَالَّفَ بَيْنَقُلُو بِكُمْ
an elevated garden,	And the case of those who spend their wealth to seek the pleasure of Allah and to strengthen their souls is like the case of a garden on ele- vated ground. Heavy rain falls on it so that it brings forth its fruit twofold. And if heavy rain does not fall on it, then light rain <i>suf-</i> <i>fices</i> 2:266	ۅؘڡؘؿؙڶؖٵڷۜۜۜۜۜۮؚؽؙۜڹ ؽڹ۫ڣؚۊؙۅڹٵڡؙۅٵٮۿڡؙۜٵڹؾؚڬٙٵٙ ڡؘۯۻؘٵٮؚؚٵٮڵڐۅؘۊؾؿ۫ۑؚؚؽؾٵڡؚٞڹٵڹٞڣؙڛڥڡ۫ ػؘڡؘؿؘڶؚڿؾۜٞۼڔڔڹۅۊٳڝٵۻڣٵۅٳۑؚڷ؋ؘڟڽؖ ٱڪؙڶؘۿٵۻؚڂڣؙؽ۬ڹۣٚ؋ؘٳڹ۠ڷؘ؞۫ؽڝؚ۫ؠۿٵۅٳۑؚڷ؋ؘڟڽؖ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Message of the []	org Qui an
an idol worship- per,	And whoso associates anything with Allah, falls, as it were, from a height, and the birds snatch him away or the wind blows him away to a far-off place. 22:32	وَمَنُ يَّشُرِكُ بِاللَّهِ فَكَانَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاء فَتَخْطَفُهُ الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوِي بِ الرِّيْحُفِيْ مَكَانٍ سَحِيْقٍ ⁽⁽⁾
an un- grateful city,	And Allah sets forth the parable of a city which en- joyed security and peace; its provisions came to it in plenty from every quarter; but it was ungrateful for the favours of Allah, so Allah made it taste hunger and fear <i>which clothed it like</i> a garment 16:113	وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتُ امِنَةً مُظْمَبِنَّةً يَّاٰتِيْهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّنُ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتُ بِاَنْحُو اللَّهِ فَاذَاقَهَااللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوْعِ وَالْخَوْفِ
ass carry- ing books,	The likeness of those who were charged with the <i>Law</i> of Torah, but did not carry out <i>its commandments</i> , is as the likeness of an ass carry- ing <i>a load of</i> books 62:6	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرِيةَ ثُمَّر لَمْ يَحْمِلُوْهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ اَسْفَارًا ل
believers example,	And Allah holds forth as an example, for those who be- lieve, the wife of Pharaoh 66:12	وَضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِينَ امْنُوا امْرَاتَ فِرْعَوْنَ مُ
	And sets forth as an exam- ple Mary, the daughter of 'Imrān, who guarded her chastity 66:13	وَمَرْ يَحَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرِنَ اتَّتِيَّ أَحْصَنَتُ فَرْجَهَا
birds obeying call,	God answered, 'Take four birds and make them attached to thee. Then put each of them on a hill; then call them; they will come to thee in haste 2:261	قَالَفَخُذَارُ بَعَةً مِّنَالطَّلِيُرِ فَصُرُهُنَّ اِلَيُكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَا مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّادُعُهُنَّ يَأْتِيْنَكَ سَعْيًا

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	
blind and deaf	The case of the two parties is like <i>that of</i> the blind and the	مَثَلُ الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْلِي وَالْأَصَبِّ مِنْهُ مِنْ مَا مَدْ مَا مَدْ مَا مَدْ مَا مَا مَ
	deaf, and the seeing and the	وَالْبَصِيْرِوَالشَّمِيْعِ ۖ هَلْيَسْتَوِيٰنِ مَثَلًا ۖ
man,	hearing. Is <i>the case of</i> the two	
	alike? 11:25	
dichaliov	The case of those who dis-	سور با با با با با ما با ما ما با
	believe in their Lord is that	مَثَلُالَّذِيْنِ ڪَفَرُوْابِرَ بِيهِمْ أَعْالُهُمْ
ers work,	their works are like ashes,	ۜۜڝۜۜڵڂؚؽۜٮۜڝٮڔڽڽڔؚۜۏؚڣؚڂ ڰۯڡٳۮۣٳۺ۫ؾۜڐؘڽڔؚٵؚڶڕۜؽؙڂ؋ؙۣؽۅؘۄؚڔ ۼٳڝڣ
	on which the wind blows	عَاصِفٍ *
	violently on a stormy day 14:19	
Divine	His light is as if there	سي مجروب شي في سل مد بور و ساجير ط
-	were a <i>lustrous</i> niche,	مَثَلُ نُوْرِهِ كَمِشْكُوةٍ فِيْهَا مِصْبَاح َ *
light,	wherein is a lamp. The	ٱلْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ
	lamp is inside a glass-	
	globe 24:36	
dishaliav-	Allah sets forth as an exam-	ضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا امْرَ أَتَ
ers	ple, for those who disbe-	
example	lieve, the wife of Noah and	نُوْحٍ وَّامُرَاتَ لُوْطٍ
example	the wife of Lot 66:11	
futility of	The case of those who take	مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُو ُ امِنُ دُوُنِ اللَّهِ اَوْ لِيَ اَءَ
idolatry,	helpers beside Allah is like	كىن بويى في مارو بول المريم مريم مريم مريم مريم مريم مريم مريم
,,	unto the case of the spider	
	that takes to itself a house;	ٱوْهَنَ الْبُيُوْتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ٱ
	and, surely, the frailest of	
	all houses is the house of	
	the spider, 29:42	
garden	The similitude of the Gar-	مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيُ وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ^{لا} تَجْرِيُ
for	den promised to the God-	مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ * أَكُلُهَا دَآبٍ هُ
believers,	fearing is that through it	س تحبیه الا تهر الحلیه داید
	flow streams; its fruit is ev-	وْ ظِلْهَا -
	erlasting, and so is its	
	shade 13:36	
0	A description of the Garden	مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ لَمْ فِيْهَآ
right-	promised to the righteous:	ٱنْلِمَ ^ح هِنْ مَّاَءِغَيْراسِنْ وَٱنْلِمَ ^ر َ هِنْ
eous,	Therein are streams of water	
	which corrupts not; and	ن کا کو یک پر عدمت کی جر جن سر بر ایک بی با ب
	streams of milk of which the	لدوليشربين وأنهر من عس
	taste changes not; and	لْمُصَفَّى ۖ وَلَهُ مُوفِيْهَا مِنْكُلِّ الشَّمَرٰتِ
	440	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Meessage of the M	5-0
	streams of wine, a delight to those who drink; and streams of clarified honey. And in it will they have all <i>kinds of</i> fruit, 47:16	
good and evil tree,	Dost thou not see how Allah sets forth a parable of a good word? <i>It is</i> like a good tree, whose root is firm and whose branches <i>reach</i> into heaven? 14:25	ٱلَمْ تَرَكَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيَّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتُ وَقَوْرُعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ الْ
	And the case of an evil word is like <i>that</i> of an evil tree, which is uprooted from above the earth and has no stability. 14:27	وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتُ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ۞
heavens rolled up,	'The day when We shall roll up the heavens like the roll- ing up of written scrolls <i>by</i> <i>a scribe</i> ' 21:105	يَوْمَ نَطْوِى السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ
intense cold wind,	The likeness of what they spend for the present life is as the likeness of a wind wherein there is intense cold 3:118	مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُو نَ فِي هٰذِ والْحَلُوةِ الدَّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيْحٍ فِيْهَاصِرَّ
-	And <i>as to</i> those who disbe- lieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert. The thirsty one imagines it to be water until, when he comes up to it, he finds it to be nothing 24:40	ۅؘالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوۡااَعْمَالُهُمۡ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيۡعَةٍ يَّحۡسَبُهُالظَّمُانُ مَآءٍ حَتَّى اِذَا جَآءَهُ لَمۡ يَجِدۡهُ شَيْئًا
	If We had sent down this Qur'ān on a mountain, thou wouldst, certainly, have seen it humbled and rent asunder for fear of Allah 59:22	ڶؘۅؙٲڹ۫ۯؘڶڹۜٵۿۮؘٵڶڨٞۯٳڹؘؘۛۛۛۼڸڮٙۑڸڷۧۯٲؽؾۜۜۜ ڂؘٳۺؚٵۿؖؾؘڝٙڐؚؚٵڡؚؚٞڹ۬ڂۺؙؽٙڐؚٳٮڵۛ [ۣ]

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	5 2
person kindling fire power-	Their case is like the case of a person who kindled a fire, and when it lighted up all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in thick darkness; they see not. 2:18 Surely, those on whom you	مَثَلُهُمُ كَمَثَلِالَّذِى اسْتَوْقَدَنَارًا عَلَمَّآ اَضَاءَتُ مَاحَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُوْ رِهِمْ وَتَرَكَّهُمُ فِيْ ظُلُمَتٍ لَا يُضِرُوْنَ ۞
lessness gods,	call upon instead of Allah cannot create even a fly, though they should all com- bine together for <i>the pur-</i> <i>pose</i> . And if the fly should snatch away anything from them, they cannot recover it therefrom 22:74	ؾۜڂ۫ڶؖۊٞۅ۫ٳۮڹٵؚٵۜۜۜۜۜۜٷڸؚٳڂڹؘۜڡؘڂۏؙٳڶڬؙؙٶؚٳڹۛ ؾۜٮؙڶڹۿؙؗۘۘۘۘۘۄؙٳڶڐ۫ۘڹٵڹۺؘؽؙٵٞڵۜٳؽٮ۫ؾٮؙۊؚۮؙۅؙ؋ؙڡؚؚٮؗؗۿ
seeds sown on rock,	His case is like the case of a smooth rock covered with earth, on which heavy rain falls, leaving it bare and hard 2:265	فَمَثَلُهُ ڪَمَثَلِصَفُوَانِ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَاَصَابَهُ وَابِلُ فَتَرَكَهُ صَلْدًا
sprouting seed,	This is their description in the Torah. And their de- scription in the Gospel is like unto a seed-produce that sends forth its sprout, then makes it strong; it then becomes stout, and stands firm on its stem, delighting the sowers— 48:30	ذَلِكَ مَثَلَهُمُ فِي التَّوَرِّنَةِ * وَمَثَلَّهُمُ فِي الْانْجِيُلِ * تَحَزَرُع آخُرَجَ شَطْعَة فَازَرَهُ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوْى عَلَى سُوْقِهٖ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ
shaky founda- tion,	Is he, then, who founded his building on fear of Allah and <i>His</i> pleasure better or he who has founded his building on the brink of a tottering water- worn bank which tumbled down with him into the fire of Hell? 9:109	ۜٲڣؘٚڡڹٛٵٮۜۺڹؙؽۜٵڬۥ۫ؗؗؗؗؗؖٵڸؾڦۅؗڡڡۣڹٳڵڷؖ ۅؘڔۻ۫ۅۜٳڹؚ؋ؘؿؖۯ٦ٛ؋ٞڡٞڹؙٱۺۜٮؠڹؙؾٵڬ؞ؙؙؚۘؗۜۘۘۨؾڸ ۺؘڣؘٳڿؙۯڣؚۿٳۮٟڣؘٳڣٳؽڹ؋ڣۣ۫ڹؘٳڔؚۼۿؚڹٞڡؘ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jylessage of the j j	J ~~
thick darkness,	Or, <i>their deeds are</i> like thick layers of darkness <i>spread</i> over a vast and deep sea, on whose surface <i>rise</i> waves above waves, above which are clouds—layers upon layers of darkness 24:41	ۜٲۅؙػڟؙڶؙؙؙؙؙؙڶؙؙڂؾؚ؋ؙؚڹۘڂڕؚ ^ڷ ؚۜؖٞڿؚؾۜؾؙٞڎؙۺ۬ٮؗؗؗؗٞڡؘۏۛؖ ڟۭۜڹ۫؋ؘۅۛ؋ڡؘۏڿؖڡؚٞڹڣؘۏۊ؋ڛؘحا ^ب ڟٚڶؙڡؾۜڹڂڞؗۿٵڣؘۅ۫ۊؘؼڹۼۻۣ
transitory life,	The likeness of the present life is only as water which We send down from the clouds, then there mingles with it the produce of the earth, of which men and cat- tle eat till when the earth takes on its ornament and looks beautiful and its owners think that they have <i>full</i> power over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day and We render it like a mown down field, as if nothing had existed there the day before 10:25	إِنَّمَامَتُلَ الْحَلِوةِ الدُّنَيَا كَمَا ﴿ اَنْزَلْنَهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءَ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْاَرْضِ طَايَا كُلُ الْنَاسُ وَالْانَعَامُ ^ل َحَتَّى إِذَا آخَذَتِ الْارْضُ زُخُرُفَهَا وَازَّ يَّنَتُ وَظَنَّ اَهُ لَهَا آنَّهُمُ قُدِرُ وُنَ عَلَيْهَا ^{لا} اَتْهَا اَمُ رُنَا لَيُلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنُهَا حَصِيْدًا كَانُ لَمُ تَغْنَ بِالْأَمْسِ لَكَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ
truth & false- hood,	He sends down water from the sky so that valleys flow according to their measure and the flood bears <i>on its sur- face</i> swelling foam. And from that which they heat in the fire, seeking <i>to make</i> or- naments or utensils, <i>comes</i> <i>out</i> a foam similar to it. Thus does Allah illustrate truth and falsehood. Now, as to the foam, it goes away as rubbish <i>and perishes</i> but as to that which benefits men, it stays in the earth 13:18	ٱنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءَ مَاءَقَسَالَتُ ٱوْدِيَةً يَقَدَرِهَافَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا لَوَمِيًّا يُوْقِدُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ آوُ مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِّثْلُه لَمَ النَّا مَا لَيْ بَدُ فَيَذُهَبُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ لَٰ فَاَمَّا الزَّ بَدُ فَيَذُهَبُ الْارْضِ لٰ

~ 415 ~

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	341	5 -0
Paradise:		
Jannah ,		
chaste	And they will have	وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَآ أَزُوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ أَ
compan-	therein pure mates, and	ۊۜۿؘم ؋ؽؙؖۿؘٵڂ۫ڸؚۮؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
ions in ¬,	therein will they abide.	
	2:26	
	They and their wives	هُمْ وَٱزْوَاجُهُمْ فِنْ ظِلْلٍ عَلَى
	will be in pleasant shades,	الْاَرَابِكِ مُتَّكِئُونَ ۞
	reclining on raised couches.	
	36:57	A
descrip-	Allah has promised to be-	وَعَدَاللهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيَ
tion of ¬,	lievers, men and women,	<u></u> تَجْرِعْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهِ رُخْلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا
	Gardens underneath which	ۏؘڡؘڛؗڪؚڹؘڟؾۣؠؘڐٙڣ۬ٛػؚڹٚ۠ؾؚۜعۮٮۣ [ؘ]
	rivers flow, wherein they	ومسكن طيبه في جنت عدتٍ
	will abide, and delightful	
	dwelling-places in Gardens	
	of Eternity 9:72 But the virtuous shall drink	ا سالک درار برو بر د سکر سکار
	of a cup, tempered with	اِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشُرَبُوُنَ مِنْ كَأْسِكَانَ
	camphor— 76:6	مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوْرًا۞
	The righteous will be in <i>the</i>	ا سَا يُعْبَبُوه – ذو ١٠ أا سَعر قد و لا
	<i>midst of</i> shades and springs,	ٳڹۜٞٵٮؗٛڡؾۜٞۊؚؽڹٙ؋ۣ۬ ڂؚڵڸٟۊؘۧؗؗؗڠؽۅؙڹۣ؇ؖ
	77:42	
	And fruits, such as they will	ۅؘڣؘۅؘٳڮ؋ؘڡؚؚڝٞٙٳؽۺٛؾؘۿۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	desire.77:43	وتور چدچه يستهون ا
	Walled gardens and grape-	حَدَآبِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ݣْ
	vines, 78:33	-
	And young maidens of	ۅؘػؘۅؘٳؚؚۘۛٵؚڹۛۯٳۑٙٵۨ
	equal age, 78:34	
	And over-flowing cups.	ۅؘػؙٲ؊ٙٳۮؚۿٵۊٞٵ۞
	78:35	مر ا مر چر مر مر مراجع مر ا مر
	Therein is a running spring,	ڣؚؽؙۿٵؘؘؘؖڲؽؙڹؘؘؘؘؘؘٛٙؖۘۘۘٵڔؚؽؘڐٞ۞
	88:13	X & J - Z -
	Therein are raised couches, 88:14	فِيْهَا سُرُرٌ هَرْفُوْعَةً ۞
	And goblets properly	ۅؘٲػۅؘٳڹٞڟۜۅ۫ڞؙۅ۫ۼڐٚ۞
	placed, 88:15	
	And cushions <i>beautifully</i>	ۅؘڹؘڡؘٳڔڨؘڡؘڞڣؙۅؙڣؘڐؘ۞
	ranged in rows, 88:16	ولمار فالمصوف ال
	~ 416 ~	

	jylessage of the j j	0 ~
	And carpets <i>tastefully</i> spread. 88:17	ۅؘۯؘۯٳڣؖٞڡؘڹ۫ؿؙۅؙؿؘۦٞؖ۞
earthly ¬,	spread. 88:17 And We said, 'O Adam, dwell thou and thy wife in the garden, and eat there- from plentifully wherever you will, but approach not this tree, lest you be of the wrongdoers.' 2:36 And We send down from the clouds water which is full of blessings, and We produce therewith gardens and crops, 50:10	ۅؘقؙڵڹٵێٵۮۄؙٳڛؙڴڹؙٲڹ۫ؾۅؘۯؘۅ۫ۻڰٳڂڹۜ ۅؘػؙڵٳڡؚ۫ۿٳۯۼؘڐٳڂؽؿۺؚؚ۠ڹٞؿڡٳۜۅؘڵؾڦۯؠٵ ۿۮؚۅٳۺۧڿۯۃؘ؋ؘؾؙػؙۅ۫ڹٵڡؚڹٳڶڟ۠ڸڡؚؽڹ۞ ۅؘڹؘڒؚٞڵڹٵڡؚڹؘٳڸۺٙڝؘٳٙٵڝؘٳۼڡۜٵۼؖۿؖڹڔڴٳڣؘٲڹڹٛؾ۫ڹٳٻ
	And He will grant you in- crease of wealth and chil- dren, and will cause gar- dens <i>to grow</i> for you and will cause rivers <i>to flow</i> for you. 71:13	ۅؘؽؙؗؗؗم۫ۜۜۮؚۮؙؙؙؙۜؗؗٞۿ۫ۅؘٳڶٟۊۜٞڹؚ۬ؽ۬ڹؘۅؘ ٞڵٙػؙۄؘ۫ۘۘۼڹؗ۠ؾؚۊٞؽۼۛۼڶۛڵٙػؙۄ۫ٳڶ۫ۿڕٙٵ۞
eternity of ¬,	But as for the fortunate, they shall be in Heaven, abiding therein so long as the heavens and the earth endure save as thy Lord may wish—a gift that shall not be cut off. 11:109	وَاَمَّاالَّذِيْنَسُحِدُوُافَفِي الْجَنَّةِ خَلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْأَرْضُ اِلَّا مَاشَا ءَرَبُّكَ عَطَاءً غَيْرَ مَجْذُوْذٍ
	Fatigue shall not touch them there, nor shall they <i>ever</i> be ejected therefrom. 15:49	لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ فِيْهَا نَصَبٌ قَ مَا هُمُ مِّنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِيْنَ۞
families rejoin in ¬,	'Our Lord, make them enter the Gardens of Eternity which Thou hast promised them, as well as such of their fathers and their wives and their children as are virtuous 40:9	رَبَّنَا وَادْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّتِ عَدْنِ الَّتِیْ وَعَدْتَّهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ ابَآبِهِمْ وَازْوَاجِهِمْ وَدُرِّيْتِهِمْ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	
Jannāto-	Gardens of Eternity, which	جَنَّتُ عَدْنٍ يَّدُخُلُوْنَهَا تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
ʻAdn,	they will enter; through them flow streams. 16:32	الأنْهُرُ لَهُمُ فِيْهَا مَا يَشَاءُوْنَ ل
Jannatul- 'Āliyah,	So he will <i>enjoy</i> a delight- ful life, 69:22	فَهُوَ فِي عِيْشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ^ل ُ
	In a lofty Garden, 69:23	فؚٛۼڹۜٞڐٟٵڵؚؽڐؚؚؖؖ۞
Jannātul- Firdaus,	Surely, those who believe and act righteously, will have Gardens of Paradise for an abode, 18:108	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَتِ كَانَتُ لَهُمُ جَنَّتُ الْفِرُ دَوْسِ نُزُلًا ۞
Jannatul- Khuld,	Say, 'Is that better or the Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the right- eous? 25:16	قُلۡٱذٰلِكَ خَيۡرُ ٱمۡ جَنَّةُ ٱلۡخُلۡدِاتَّتِیۡ وُعِدَ الۡمُتَّقُوۡنَ
Jannātul- Mawā'	As for those who believe and do good works, they will have Gardens of Eter- nal Abode as an entertain- ment <i>in return</i> for what they used to do. 32:20	اَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَتِ فَلَهُمُ جَنَّتُ الْمَالُوي نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ۞
Jannatun- Naʻīm,	'And make me <i>one</i> of the heirs of the Garden of Bliss; 26:86	ۅؘٳڿؙڡؘڵؚؽؙڡؚڹؙۊؘۜۯؿؘڐؚؚؖؖڹؘڹۜٞڐؚٳڶڹٞؖۛؖۼؚؽؙڡؚؚ۞ٚ
good	Say, 'Is that better or the Gar- den of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? It will be their reward and <i>ulti-</i> <i>mate</i> resort.' 25:16	قُلْ اَذْلِكَ خَيْرٌ اَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلُدِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ لَمَ كَانَتُ لَهُمْ جَزَاعً وَّمَصِيْرًا®
peace of ¬,	Verily, the righteous will be <i>placed</i> amid gardens and fountains. 'Enter therein with peace, in security.' 15:46-47	إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَّ عُيُونٍ اللَّ ٱدْخُلُوْهَا بِسَلْمٍ امِنِيْنَ۞
Rauḍātul- Jannah,	But those who believe and do good works will be in meadows of the Gar- dens 42:23	وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوا وَعَمِلُواالصَّلِحَتِ فِيُ رَوۡضَتِالۡجَنَّتِ

	jylessage of the j j	org Qui an
rewards of ¬, for the right- eous men and women, the martyrs, the <i>mu</i> - <i>hājirūn</i> , the patient, those who fear Allah,	So their Lord answered their <i>prayers, saying,</i> I will suffer not the work of any worker from among you, whether male or female, to be lost. You are from one another. Those, therefore, who have emigrated, and have been driven out from their homes, and have been persecuted for My cause, and have fought and been slain, I will surely remit from them their evil deeds and will cause them to enter gardens through which streams flow—a reward from Allah, and with Allah is the best of rewards. 3:196	فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبَّتُهُ مُوَانِّيُ لَا أَضِيْعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِّنْ صُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرِ اَوُ اُنْلَى بَعْضَكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ فَالَّذِيْنَ هَاجَرُوْا وَ أُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِ هِمْ وَ أَوْذُوا فِيُ سَبِيْلَ وَ قُتَلُوْا وَقُتِلُوْا لَا صَفِّرُوا عَنْهُمْ سَيَّاتِهِمْ وَ لَا دُخِلَنَّهُمْ جَنْتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللهِ لَوَ اللهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسُنُ التَّوَابِ
will be brought near,	And Heaven will be brought near to the righteous, no longer remote. 50:32	ۏؘٱۯ۫ڸؚڣؘؾؚؚۜٱڽؘ۫جؘنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ [©]
<u>Parents:</u>	Thy Lord has commanded, <i>that ye</i> worship none but Him, and <i>that ye</i> show kind- ness to parents. If one or both of them attain old age with thee, never say to them as much as ugh nor reproach them, but always address them with kindly speech. 17:24	وَقَضِّى رَبَّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوَا إِلَّا اِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا المَّايَبُلُخَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلْهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلُ تَهْمَا أَفِّ وَّ لَا تَنْهَرُهُمَا وَقُلُ لَّهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيُمًا
	And lower to them the wing of humility out of tender- ness. And say, 'My Lord, have mercy on them even as they nourished me <i>when</i> <i>I was a</i> little <i>child.</i> ' 17:25	ۅؘٳڂ۫ڣؚۻ۫۫ڸؘۿؠۜٳڿؘٵػٳڶڐ۠ۜڵؚڡؚڹؘٳڶڗؖڂڡڐؚ ۅؘۊؙڶڗۜٮؚؚۜٳۯڂڡ۫ۿڡؘٳڪٙڡؘٳۯڹۧؾ۠ڿؚ۬ ڝؘۼؚؽڗٵ۞۬

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Message of the M	0 -
Pastime: Lahw,	And We have enjoined on man kindness to his par- ents; but if they contend with thee to make thee as- sociate that with Me of which thou hast no know- ledge, then obey them not 29:9 And We created not the heavens and the earth and	وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْ حُسُنًا وَإِنْ جَاهَدُكَ لِتَشْرِكَ فِى مَانَيْسَ لَكَ بِه عِلْمُ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاوِتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا
La'b,	all that is between them in	بَيْنَهُمَالْحِبِيْنَ®
	sport. 44:39	
sport,	And the life of the world is nothing but a sport and a pastime. And surely the abode of the Hereafter is better for those who are righteous 6:33	وَمَا الْحَيْوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا لَحِبُّ وَّ لَهُوً لَ
Partner:	See <u>Shirk:</u>	
<u>Party:</u> <i>Ḥizb,</i>	Of those who split up their religion and have become divided into sects; every party rejoicing in what they have. 30:33	ڡؚڹؘٳڵۜڋؚؽ۬ؗڹ؋ؘۯۜۛۊؙۅؙٳڋؽ۫ۿؘؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۄؙػٲڹؙۅؙٳۺؚؽؘؘۜۜۜٵ ؙػؙڷؚٞۜڿۯ۫ٮؚؚٟؠؚمؘٳڶۮؘؽ۫ڥؚڡؙ۫ڣؘڔڂۅؙڹؘ۞
	And those who take Allah and His Messenger and the believers for friends <i>should</i> <i>rest assured</i> that it is the party of Allah that must tri- umph. 5:57 See also <u>Sects:</u>	ۅؘڡؘڹؙؾۜؾؘۅؘڷۜٵٮڵؗؗ؋ۅؘۯڛؙۅؙڶؙۜ؋ۅؘٳؾۧۜۮؚؚؽؗڹؗٳڡؘڹؙۅ۫ٳ ڣؘٳڹۜڿۯ۫ڹٵٮڐ؋ۿؙۿؙٳڶڂ۠ڸڹؙۅ۠ڹؘ۞
Patience:	See also Moral traits:	
şabr,	steadfastness,	
Allah's help for ¬,	O ye who believe, seek help through perseverance and Prayer; surely, Allah is with those who patiently perse- vere. 2:154	لَيَا يَّهَا الَّذِيْنِ اَمَنُوا اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلُوةِ لِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّبِرِيْنَ ©

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	,,, ,, ,,	0 -
	So, if there be a hundred of you who are steadfast, they shall overcome two hundred; and if there be a thousand of you, they shall overcome two thousand 8:67	ڣؘٳڹؙؾۜػؙڹ۫ڝٞڹؗػؙؗ؞ڡؚؚٵٮؘٞةؖڝۜٳڹؚۯؖ؋ۜؾۜڂ۫ڸڹۅؙٳ ڡؚٵٮؘۧؾؙڹؚ [ٚ] ۛٶٙٳڹ۫ؾٞػڹ۫ڝٞڹؗػؙ؞۫ٳڵڣٞؾۜۼ۫ڶؚڹؙۏٞٳ ٵڵڣؘؽڹؚۑؚٳؚۮ۬ڹؚٳۺ
enjoined ¬,	And seek help with pa- tience and prayer; and this indeed is hard except for the humble in spirit, 2:46	وَاسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلُوةِ ﴿ وَ إِنَّهَا نَكِيدَةُ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَشِعِيْنَ الْ
	And he who is patient and forgives-that, surely, is a matter of high resolve. 42:44	وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمِنُ عَزُمِ الْأُمُورِ ٥
Holy Prophet ^{sa} and [¬] ,	And, O <i>Prophet</i> , endure thou with patience; and ver- ily thy patience is <i>possible</i> only with <i>the help of</i> Allah. And grieve not for them, nor feel distressed because of their <i>evil</i> designs. 16:128	وَاصْبِرْ وَ مَاصَبُرُكَ اِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَاتَكْ فِيْ ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّايَمْكُرُوْنَ®
sign of <i>Mu'min,</i>	Whose hearts are filled with awe when the name of Allah is mentioned, and who pa- tiently endure whatever be- falls them, and who observe Prayer and spend out of what We have bestowed upon them. 22:36	الَّذِيْنَ إِذَاذُ كِرَاللَّهُ وَجِلَتُ قُلُوُ بُهُمُ وَالصَّبِرِيْنَ عَلَى مَآ اَصَابَهُمُ وَالْمُقِيْعِي الصَّلُوةِ لا وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنُهُمُ يُنْفِقُونَ ٢
reward of ⁻,	Save those who are stead- fast and do good works. It is they who will have for- giveness and a great re- ward. 11:12	إِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَتِ ٱولَإِكَ لَهُمُ مَّغْفِرَةٌ قَاجُرٌ كَبِيْرُ ٢
<u>Peace:</u>	And if they incline towards peace, incline thou also towards it, and put thy trust in Allah 8:62	وَاِنْ جَنَحُوْالِلسَّلْمِ فَاجْنَحُ لَهَا وَ تَوَكَّلُ عَلَىاللَّهِ لَٰ

the Book:	So be not slack and sue not for peace, for you will, <i>cer- tainly</i> , have the upper hand. And Allah is with you, and He will not deprive you <i>of the</i> <i>reward</i> of your actions. 47:36 And if two parties of be- lievers fight each other, make peace between them; 49:10 Many of the People of the Book wish, out of <i>sheer</i>	فَلاتَهِنُواوَتَدْعُوَا إِلَى السَّلُمِ ^{تَ} وَانَتُمُ الْاَعْلَوُنَ ^{تَ} وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمُ وَلَنُ يَّتِرَكُمُ اَعْمَالَكُمُ
Ahlul- Kitāb,	envy from themselves, that, after you have believed, they could turn you again into disbelievers after the truth has become manifest to them 2:110	حَسَدًا هِنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ هِنَّ بَعُدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ
	Say, 'O People of the Book! come to a word equal be- tween us and you—that we worship none but Allah, and that we associate no partner with Him, and that some of us take not others for Lords beside Allah' 3:65	قُلْ لِمَالُكِتْبِ تَعَالُوْ اللَّكَلِمَةِ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ اَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشُرِكَ بِ شَيْئًا قَالَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا اَرْبَابًاهِنْ دُوْنِاللَّهِ لَ
	O People of the Book! why do you confound truth with falsehood and hide the truth knowingly? 3:72 And surely among the Peo- ple of the Book there are some who believe in Allah and in what has been sent down to you and in what was sent down to them, humbling themselves be- fore Allah 3:200	يَّاَهُلَ الْحِتْبِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُوْنَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَحْتَمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ وَاَنْتُمُ تَعْلَمُوْنَ شَ وَرَانَّ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ لَمَنْ يَّؤُمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا ٱنْزِلَ إِلَيْحُمْ وَمَا ٱنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ لْحَشِعِيْنَ بِلَهِ لا

ڸٙٱۿڶٳڶڮؾ۬ڹۊؘۮۻٙٳٙ*ؖ*ٷڴڡۯۺۅ۫ڵڹؘٵۑؙڹؾڹ O People of the Book! there indeed has come to you Our لَكُمْ عَلَى فَتْرَةٍ **مِّنَ الرُ**ّسَٰلِ أَنْ تَقُوْلُو امَا Messenger, after a break in جَأَءَنَامِنُ بَشِيْرِ وَكَلانَذِيرُ the series of Messengers, who makes *things* clear to you lest you should say, 'There has come to us no bearer of glad tidings and no Warner.'... 5:20 ٳڹؘٞٳٞڐؚؽؘؙۘۘۘۘۘڲؘۼؘۯؙۅ۫ٳڡؚڹ۫ٲۿڶؚٳڶ۫ڮؚؾؗ Verily, those, who disbelieve from among the Peo-ۅؘاڵؙؙؙؗۺؙڔؚڮؚؽ۬ڣۣٛ۫ڹؘٳڔؘۼۿڹۧۘڡؘڂڸڋؚۘؽڹ؋ۣ ple of the Book and the أولَبْكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ٥ idolaters, will be in the fire of Hell, abiding therein. They are the worst of creatures. 98:7 **People of** And the People of the Hijr وَلَقَدْكَذَّبَ ٱصْحِبُ الْحِجُرِ الْمُرْسَلِيُنَ ٥ also treated the Messengers al-Hijr: as liars. 15:81 Ashābul-Hiir, People of And to Midian We sent their وَإِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمُ شُعَيْبًا فَالَ لِقَوْم brother Shu'aib. He said, 'O Midian: اعْبُدُو اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمُ مِّنْ إِلَهٍ غَبُرُ هُ لِ my people, worship Allah. You have no god other than Him... 11:85 أَهُمُ خَيْرٌ أَمْرِ قَوْمَرِ تُبَبَّعٍ ^{لا}قَ الَّذِيْنَ People of Are they better or the people of Tubba' and those be-Tubba': مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْ لَهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا fore them? We destroyed Qaumu مُجُر مِيُنَ© them because they were Tubba'. sinful. 44:38 وَعَادًا قَ ثَمُوُ دَاْ وَإَصْحُبَ الرَّسِّرِ **People of** And *We destroyed* 'Ād and the Well: Thamūd, and the People of وَقُرُو نَّا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ كَثِيرًا () the Well, and many a gen-Ashābur eration between them. Rass, 25:39 People of And the People of the وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحُبُ الْأَيْكَةِ لَظْلِمِينَ 🖑 Wood, too, were wrongdothe ers. 15:79 Wood:

	Message of the fil	
A <u>ṣ</u> ḥābul- Aykah,		
<u>Pen:</u> Qalam,	And if all the trees that are in the earth were pens, and the ocean—seven more oceans to replenish it— <i>were ink,</i> the words of Allah would not be exhausted 31:28	ۅؘڵۅ۫ٲڹۜٞڡٵڣۣٵڵٲۯۻؚڡؚڹؙۺؘؘؘؘؘۘۘۘۘۘٮؘۏۊؚ ٲڨڵٳۿؖڔۊٞڶڹۘڂۯؙؽؘؗؗؗؗؗؗؽڐؙ؋ڡؚڹٛڹۼؗۮؚڡ۪؊ڹۼڐ ٲڹؙڂڕٟۿٙٲٮؘڣؚۮؾ۫ٛؗؗؗؗڪڸؚؗۜڂؾؙٳٮڵ ^ۑ
	Who taught by the pen, 96:5	عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَالَمُ يَعْلَمُ ^ل َ
	Taught man what he knew not. 96:6	الَّذِىٰ عَلَّمَ بِا لْقَ لَمِ ^{(ف} ُ
<u>Perish:</u>	Wavering between <i>this and</i> that, <i>belonging</i> neither to these nor to those. And he whom Allah causes to per- ish, for him thou shalt not find a way <i>of escape</i> . 4:144	مُنذَبُذَبِيْنَ بَيْنَ لَاكَ لَاكَ لَا اللَّ هَوَّلاَءِ وَلَا اللَّهُ هَوَّلاَءِ * وَمَنُ يُّضَلِلِ اللهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَلَهُ سَبِيْلًا
	As though they had never dwelt therein. So perished Midian even as Thamūd had perished. 11:96	كَانُلَّمْ يَغْنُوْافِيُهَا لَالَابُعُدَالِّمَدُيَنَ كَمَابَعِدَتُ ثَمُوُدُ۞
	Nay, We hurl the truth at falsehood, and it breaks its head, and lo! it perishes 21:19	بَلْنَقُذِفَ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدُمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ
	Perish the two hands of Abū Lahab, and perish he! 111:2	تَبَّتُ يَدَآ اَبِىۡلَهَبِ ۊَ تَبَّ۞
Permis- sion: Leave, ' <i>Idhn</i> ,		
of Allah,	Who is he that dare in- tercede with Him save by His permission? 2:256	مَنْذَاالَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهَ اِلَّا بِإِذْنِ م

	Tytessage of the TT	0 -
	And no soul can die except	وَمَاكَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوْتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللهِ
	by Allah's leave,—decree	ڮؾؙؠٵۿؙۅؘڿٙڵٳ
	with a fixed term 3:146	
	didst fashion a creation	ۅؘٳۮ۬ؾؘڂؙڵۊؙڡؚڹؘٳڵڟؚۣێؙڹۣػؘۿؽٵؘؚڐٳڶڟٙێڔ
	out of clay, in the likeness	بِإِذْنِي فَتَنْفُخُ فِيْهَافَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِي
	of a bird, by My command;	
	then thou didst breathe into	
	it <i>a new spirit</i> and it be-	
	came a soaring being by	
	My command; 5:111	
	Therein descend angels and	تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلِإِكَةُ وَالرُّوْحُ فِيْهَا بِإِذْنِرَبِّهِمْ عِنْكُلِّامَرٍ۞
	the Spirit by the command	باذُن رَ تِّهُم ^{َّ} مِنْ كُلَّ اَمُ ۞
	of their Lord with Divine	
	decree concerning every	
	matter. 97:5	
to fight,	Permission to take up arms	ٱذِن لِلَّذِيْنَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِٱنَّهْمُ ظُلِمُوْا
	is given to those against	r -
	whom war is made, because	
	they have been wronged	
	22:40	
<u>Persecu-</u>	And slay these transgres-	وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ وَ
<u>tion:</u>	sors wherever you meet	ٱخْرِجُوْهُمْ قِنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوْكُمْ
	them and drive them out	
	from where they have	وَالْفِتْنَةُ اَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ
	driven you out; for persecu-	
	tion is worse than slay-	
	ing	
	2:192	. جرم جر د. ñ. د. ه
	and to hinder men from	ۅؘڴؙف۫ۯؙۜؠؚ؋ۅٙاڵؙۺؘڿؚۮؚٳڵؙۘۘۘػڔؘٳؖڡؚٚۨۅٙٳڂ۫ۯٳڿ
	the Sacred Mosque, and to	ٱَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ ٱحْتَرَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَالْفِتْنَةُ ٱحْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ
	turn out its people there-	وَابْوَتْ لَهُ إِنَّ حَدَمَ مِنْ الْقُدْلِ
	from, is more heinous in the	والقميد المسبر برس العسر
	sight of Allah; and persecu-	
	tion is worse than kill-	
	ing.' 2:218	9-2 1 8
	And fight them until there	ۅؘڡؘٙٳؾؚڵۅؙۿڡؙڂؾؖٚٚۑؘڵٲؾؘؘؘؙؙۜؗۜؗٷڹ؋ؚؾ۫ڹؘۘڎٞ ۊٞؽػؙۅ۠ڹؘٳڵڐؚؽ۬ڹؘػؙڵ۠ۿؙڽڵؚڡؚ
	is no persecution and reli-	وَّ بَكُمْنَ الدِّيْرِ · بَكَلَّهُ بِتْهِ ^ع
	gion is wholly for Allah	
	8:40	

	Message of the fill	
	And of men there are <i>some</i> who say, 'We believe in Al- lah;' but when they are made to suffer in the cause of Allah, they regard the persecution of men as if it were the punishment of Allah 29:11 And they hated them not but <i>only</i> because they be- lieved in Allah, 85:9	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَقُولُ امَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أوَذِى فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَبِنُ جَاءَ نَصْرُ مِّنَ رَّبِتَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمُ
<u>Philoso-</u> phy:		
of	Your wives are a <i>sort of</i> tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead <i>some good</i> for yourselves; 2:224	نِسَآ فُ كُمْ حَرُثٌ لَّكُمْ ۗ فَالَّوُا حَرُثَكُمُ ٱلْى شِنْتُمُ ۖ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمُ
of sins,	Verily, Allah accepts the repentance of only those who do evil in ignorance and then repent soon af- ter 4:18	ٳٽؘۧۜۛؖۘٵڶٿۧۅ۫ڹؾؙؖۜۛۜۜۛۜٵڮٙٵٮڵؖٵؚؚڵؖڋؚؽ۬ڽؘؾۼۘڡؘڵۅؙڹؘ ٳڶۺۜۅٞۛ٦ۑؚجؘۿٵڶٙڐٟؿؙۘۘۘڝؘٞۜۦؾؾؙۅؙؠؙۅ۫ڹؘڡؚڹؙۊؘڔؚؽۑٟ
of teachings	He it is Who has raised among the unlettered <i>peo- ple</i> a Messenger from among themselves who re- cites unto them His Signs, and purifies them, and teaches them the Book and Wisdom though before that they were in manifest error; 62:3	ۿۅؘالَّذِى بَعَثَ فِي الْأُصِّبَّنَ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمُ يَتُلُوُا عَلَيْهِ مُ التِ وَ يُزَعِّيْهِمُ وَ يُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ثَوَ إِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَغِىٰ ضَلْلِ هَٰبِيْنِ ^ف ْ
of war,	And had not Allah re- pelled <i>some</i> men by others, the earth would indeed be full of mischief 2:252	وَلَوُلَادَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ

Pharaoh:	See also <u>Moses:</u> <u>Banī</u>	
Fir'aun,	Isrā'īl:	
arro-	And he and his hosts be-	<u>ۅ</u> ؘٳڛؗؾؘۜڪؘبؘڔؘۿؘۅؘۅؘڿؙۏؗۮ؋ڣۣٳڶٲۯۻۣؠؚۼؘؽڔ
gance	haved arrogantly in the land	الُحَقَّ وَظَنُّوُ الَنَّهُمُ إِلَيْنَاكَ يُرْجَعُوُنَ
of ¬,	without justification. And	
	they thought that they	
	would never be brought	
la a alu	back to Us. 28:40	ع الجرير مح محري المحري المح
body	So this day We will save	فَالْيَوْمَنْنَجِيْكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلْفَكَ ايَةً
pre-	thee in thy body <i>alone</i> that thou mayest be a Sign to	خَلْفَكَايَةً
served,	those <i>who come</i> after	
	thee 10:93	
drowning	So We seized him and his	فَأَخَذْنَهُ وَجُنُوْدَهُ فَنَبَذْنَهُ مُ فِي الْيَحِ
of ¬,	hosts and threw them into	وَهُوَ مُلِيْهُ (
	the sea; and he was to	ومومبيفر
	blame. 51:41	
ignominy	And We caused them to be	وَٱتْبَعْنَهُمْ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً ۚ وَيَوْمَ
of ¬,	followed by a curse in this	الْقِيلِمَةِ هُمْ مِّنَ الْمَقْبُوْجِيْنَ ۞
	world; and on the Day of	
	Resurrection they will be	
	among those deprived of <i>all</i> good. 28:43	
punish-	The Fire. They are exposed	ٱلنَّارُ يُعْرَضُونَعَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا [،]
ment	to it morning and evening.	
of ¬,	And on the day when the	وَيَوْمَ تَقُوْمُ السَّاعَةُ * أَدْخِلُوًا أَلَ
01,	appointed Hour is come, it	فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ۞
	will be said to the angels,	
	'Cast Pharaoh's people into	
	the severest punishment.'	
	40:47	
wife	And Allah holds forth as an	وَضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ امْنُوا امْرَاتَ
of ¬,	example, for those who be-	ڣؚ۫ۯؚڠۅ۫ڹؙٵؚۮ۬ۊؘٵٮٙڎڔؘڹؚؚۜٳڹڹڮ۬ۼٮ۫ۮڮ
	lieve, the wife of Pharaoh	
	when she said, 'My Lord!	بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنُ فِرْعَوْنَ
	build for me a house with	وَعَمَلِهُ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَالْقَوْمِ الظَّلِمِيْنَ ٢
	Thee in the Garden; and deliver me from Pharaoh	2
	and his work, and deliver	
	and ms work, and deriver	

	jyjessage of the j	
	me from the wrongdoing	
	people; 66:12	
<u>Piety:</u>	You cannot attain to right- eousness unless you spend out of that which you love; and whatever you spend, Allah surely knows it well. 3:93 See also <u>Taqwā:</u>	لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّحَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّوُنَ * وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللهَ بِهِ عَلِيهُ مَ
	<u>Righteous:</u>	
<u>Pilgrim-</u> <u>age:</u> Ḥajj,	Allah, indeed, fulfilled for His Messenger the Vision: You shall, certainly, enter the Sacred Mosque, if Allah will, in security, some of you having their heads shaven and <i>others</i> having <i>their</i> hair cut short, you will have no fear 48:28	لَقَدْصَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُوْلَهُ الرَّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمُسْجِدَالْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَاللَّهُ امِنِيْنَ ^{لا} مُحَلِّقِيْنَ رُءُوْسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِيْنَ ^{لا} لَا تَخَافُوْنَ ل
is an	And pilgrimage to the	
	House is <i>a duty</i> which men—those who can find a way thither—owe to Allah 3:98	ۅؘڸؚڵؚؚؖۜؗۜڡؚۜۛڝؘڸؘٳڶڹٚۜٳڛۛڿۼؓؖۜٲڵڹۘؽؙؾؚڡٙڹۣٵڛ۫ؾۘڟٵ ٳڶؽؙڡؚڛؘؠؚؽۘڵؘڒ
procla-	'And proclaim unto men the	ۅؘٲۮؚٚڹؙڣۣٳڵڹؘۜٳڛؚڔؚؚڵڂؚۼٜۜؽٲؾؙۏؙڮٙڔؚڮٵڴ
mation of ¬,	Pilgrimage. They will come to thee on foot, and on every lean camel, coming by every distant, deep track, 22:28	ۊؘؘؘۜٛۜۜۜۜۜۜڪؘڵؚۻؘۜٳڡؚٟؾؙٞڶؾؚؽؘڡؚڽؙػؙڵؚ ڣڂ۪ۣۼڡؚؿۊۣ۞
prohibi-	O ye who believe! kill not	لَيَا يَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوْا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ
tions during ¬,	game while you are in a state of Pilgrimage 5:96	ۅؘٲڹ۫ؿؙۮڂؙۯۿۜ
rites of ¬,	Surely, Aṣ-Ṣafā and Al- Marwah are among the Signs of Allah. It is, there- fore, no sin for him who is on Pilgrimage to the House, or performs 'Umrah,	إِنَّ الصَّفَاوَالْمَرُوَةَ مِنْشَعَآبِرِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَمَنُ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ اَوِاعْتَمَرَ فَلَاجُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ اَنْ يَّظَوَّفَ بِهِمَا

	e e	-
	to go around the two 2:159	
	So whoever determines to perform the Pilgrimage in	فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِ نَ الْحَجَّ فَلَارَفَتَ
	these months should remem-	وَلَا فُسُوْقٌ لُوَلًا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَبِّخ
	ber that there is to be no foul	
	talk, nor any transgression,	
	nor any quarrelling during the Pilgrimage 2:198	
	But when you pour forth	فَاِذَآ اَفَضۡتُمۡ مِّنۡ عَرَفۡتٍ فَاذۡ ڪُرُوا
	from 'Arafāt, remember Al-	اللهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامْ وَاذْكُرُوْهُ
	lah at Mash'arul-Harām,	
	and remember Him as He	كماهدىكم
	has guided you; 2:199	
<u>Pillars:</u>	<i>It is</i> Allah's kindled fire, 104:7	نَارُ اللهِ الْمُوْقَدَةُ ﴿
	Which rises over the hearts. 104:8	الَّتِىٰ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْأَفْرِدَةِ ⁽
	It will be closed in on them, 104:9	ٳڹٞۿٳؘۛٵؽؙۑڥۿؚؗڞٞٷٛڞۮ؋ؖ۞
	In outstretched columns. 104:10	ڣؙۼؘؘؘؘۘڝؘڐؚؗؗؗؗٞٞۿؘؠؘڐؘۮۊؚ۞۫
	Allah is He Who raised up	ٱللهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّلْوِتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا
	the heavens without any	
	pillars that you can see 13:3	
	<i>The tribe of</i> Iram, posses- sors of lofty buildings? 89:8	ٳۯ٦ؘۮؘٳؾؚٵڵۼؚڡؘٳۮؚ۞ٚ
Play:	O ye who believe! take not	يَاَيَّهَا الَّذِيْنِ امَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِيْنِ
Lahw,	those for friends who make	ؾۜۜؿؚ ٳؾۧڂؘۮؙۅؙٳۮؚؽؘؘؘؘؙ۫ؗؗڲؘۄؙۿۯؙۊؘٳۊٙڵؘعؚڹٙٳڡؚٞڹؘٳڷٙۮؚؽڹ
La'b,	a jest and sport of your re-	
sport,	ligion from among those	ٱوْتُوَاالۡكِتٰبَ مِنۡ قَبۡلِكُمۡ وَالۡكُفَّارَ
	who were given the Book	ٱوْلِيَاء [ِ]
	before you, and the disbe- lievers 5:58	
	And the life of the world is nothing but a sport and a pastime 6:33	وَمَا الْحَلِوةُ الدُّنْيَآ اِلَّا لَحِبُّ قَ لَهُوُ *

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Wessage of the f	0 -
	And leave alone those who	<u></u> وَذَرِ الَّذِيْنَاتَّخَذُوْادِيْنَهُمْ لَعِبًا قَ لَهُوًا
	take their religion to be a	وَّغَرَّ تُهُمُ الْحَلِوةُ الدُّنْيَا
	sport and a pastime, and	وعرتهم الحيوة الدي
	whom worldly life has be-	
	guiled 6:71	
Plague:	And when the sentence is	وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمُ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ
	passed against them, We	دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمُ لا أَنَّ النَّاسَ
	shall bring forth for them an	
	insect out of the earth which	ػؘڶؙۏؙٳۛۛٵؚؚڸؾؚ <i>ڹ</i> ٙٵؘؘؗڵٲؽۅ۫ۊؚڹؙۅٛڹ
	shall wound them because	
	people did not believe in Our	
	Signs. 27:83	
	Then We sent upon them the	فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الظُّوْفَانِ وَالْجَرَادَ
	storm and the locusts and the	
	lice and the frogs and the	وَالْقَمَّلَ وَأَلْضَّفَادِعَ وَالْدَّمَ لَيْتِ يُّفَضَّلَتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْاوَكَانُوْاقَوْمًا
	blood—clear Signs; but they	
	behaved proudly and were a	ۿؖۘڿؙڔۣڡؚؽؘ۞
	sinful people. 7:134	
Planets:	Then He settled Him-	ثُوَّاسْتَوٰىعَلَىالْحَرْشِوَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْس <u>َ</u>
	self on the Throne. And He	وَالْقَمَرَ لِمَكَلَّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلِ مُّسَجًى ل
	pressed the sun and the	والعمر من يجري بِه جبٍّ مسلى
	moon into <i>your</i> service;	
	each <i>planet</i> pursues its	
	course until an appointed	
	term 13:3	
	And He it is Who created	وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الَّيُلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ
	the night and the day, and	وَالْقَمَرَ لِمُحَلَّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ
	the sun and the moon, each	والفمر فل في فلتٍ يسبحون
	gliding along smoothly in	
	<i>its</i> orbit. 21:34	
Pledge:	Every soul is pledged for	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتُ رَهِيْنَةً ۗ الله
	what it has earned; 74:39	
	Nay, but whoso fulfils his	بَلْى مَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِمٍ وَاتَّقَى فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
	pledge and fears Allah—	بى بى مەت يەت بى بى بى بى بى بى بى بى بى يُحِبُّ الْمُتَقِيْنَ
	verily, Allah loves those	
	who fear Him. 3:77	
	And Jesus's enemies	وَمَكَرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللهُ فَوَاللهُ خَيْرُ
	planned and Allah <i>also</i>	الْمَكِرِيْنَ ٢
		المجرين ت

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	,,,,,,	5 -
<u>Plot:</u> Plan,	planned, and Allah is the Best of Planners. 3:55	
Makar,	And <i>remember</i> when the disbelievers devised plans against thee that they might put thee in confinement or slay thee or expel thee. And they planned and Allah <i>also</i> planned, and Allah Is the Best of planners. 8:31	وَ إِذْ يَمْحُرُ بِكَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا إِيُثْبِتُوُكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوُكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوْكَ وَيَمْحُرُوْنَ وَيَمْحُرُ اللَّهُ لَا وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمُحِرِيْنَ®
<u>Poet:</u>	And We have not taught him poetry, nor does it be- hove him <i>to be a poet</i> 36:70	وَ مَا عَلَّمْنَهُ الشِّحْرَ وَ مَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ لَٰ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقَوْرُانٌ مَّبِيْنَ فَ
	And <i>as for</i> the poets—It is the erring ones who follow them. 26:225	ۊؘالشَّحَرَاء <i>ؖ</i> يَتَّبِحُهُمُ الْغَاؤُنَ [®]
	And said, 'Shall we give up our gods for a mad poet?' 37:37	ۏؘؽۊؙۅ۫ڵۅ۫ۜ۫ۜۻٳؘۑؚؚ۫ٞٵڶؘۛؿؘٳػؚۅ۫ٙٵڵؚۿؾؚٮؘٛٳڵؚۺؘٳۛؖۛؖ؏ٟ ؗٞڡٞڂٜٮؙۏؙڹۣ۞
<mark>Poll Tax:</mark> Jizyah,	until they pay the tax considering it a favour and acknowledge their subjec- tion. 9:29	حَتَّى يُعْطَوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنُ يَّدٍ قَ هُمُ صِخِرُوُنَ۞
<u>Polyg-</u> amy:	And if you fear that you will not be just <i>in dealing</i> with the orphans, then marry of <i>other</i> women as may be agreeable to you, two, or three, or four; and if you fear you will not be able to do justice, then <i>marry only</i> one or <i>marry</i> what your right hands pos- sess 4:4	وَإِنْ خِفْتُمُ اَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِ الْيَتْلَى فَانَكِحُوا مَاطَابَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ مَتْنَى وَتُلَثَ وَرُبِعَ ^{عَ} فَإِنْ خِفْتُمُ اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوُا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَامَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ
<u>Polythe-</u> ism:	Surely, Allah will not forgive that a partner be associated with Him; but He will forgive whatever is short of that to	ٳڹۜٞٳڶڵؗ؋ؘڵٳؽڂ۫ڣۯٲڽؗؾٞٛۺؙۯػ؈ؚ؋ۅؘؽۼ۬ڣۯۘڡؘٳ ۮۅ۫ڹؘۮ۠ڸػڶؚڡؘڹ۠ؾۜٛۺٙٳ ^ؿ ۅٙڡؘڹؙؾٞۺؙڔڬ۫ۑٳڶڵ۠؋ؚ ڣؘقَدِٳڣ۫ؾؘڒٙؽٳؿ۫ؗٵۼڟۣؽڡٵ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fill	
	whomsoever He pleases. And	
	whoso associates partners	
	with Allah has indeed de-	
	vised a very great sin. 4:49	
<u>Pome-</u>	And We produce there-	ۅؘڿٙڹ۠ؾٟڡؚؚٞڹؙٱۼ۫ٮؘٳۑؚۊٞٳڶڗٚٞؽؙؾؙۏڹ
granate:	with gardens of grapes, and	وَالرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَّغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِ ^{مٍ}
	the olive and the pomegran-	والرمان مسببه وعير مسابع
,	ate—like and unlike	
	6:100	
<u>Poor:</u>	If you give alms openly, it	اِنْ تُبُدُواالصَّدَقْتِ فَنِعِمَّاهِي [®] وَاِنْ
	is well and good; but if you	تْخْفُوْهَاوَتُوْنُوْهَاالْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرًا هُمُ
	hide them and give them to	ڪلولغا ريو ٿو ڪ انغمر او بھي جير پيسور
	the poor, it is better for	
	you,	
	2:272	
	The alms are only for the	إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقْتُ لِلْفُقَرَآءِ وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ
	poor and the needy, and for	وَالْعُمِلْيُنَ عَلَيْهَا
	those employed in connection	
	therewith, 9:60	
Power:		
Allah has	And if Allah had so	وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمُ
the ¬,	willed, He could take away	وَ ٱبْصَارِ هِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كَلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۞
	their hearing and their	
	sight; surely, Allah has the	
	power to do all that He	
	wills. 2:21	
	Allah has decreed: 'Most	كَتَبَ اللهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَاوَ رُسُلِي ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
	surely, I will prevail, I and	قَوِيٌّ عَزِيْزُ ٣
	My Messengers.' Verily,	-)
	Allah is Powerful, Mighty.	
	58:22	
	Say, 'Will you worship be-	ڭ <i>ْل</i> ٱتَحْبُدُوْنَمِنْدُوْنِاللهِ مَالَا يَمْلِكُ
sides	side Allah that which has	ڵؘڪٞڋۻڗۜٵۊٞڵٳڹڡ۫۫ؖٵ
Allah,	no power to do you harm or	
	good?' 5:77	
Praise:	See <u>Adoration:</u>	
Prayer:	See also <u>Şalāt:</u>	
Duā,		

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	0 -
for Holy	Allah sends down His	ٳڹؘۜٳڵڐۅؘڡؘڵٙؠؚؚػٙؾؘ؋ؙؿؙڝؘڷ۠ۅ۫ڹؘعؘڸؘٳڶڹۧۛۑؚ
Prophet ^{sa} ,	blessings on the Prophet	<u>ل</u> ٓٱيَّهَاالَّذِيْنِ أَمَنُوْاصَلُّوْاعَلَيْهِوَسَلِّمُوْا
	and His angels pray for	ي يه الخ ي الملو العالي الملية العالي الملية المرابعة المرابعة المرابعة المرابعة المرابعة المرابعة المرابعة ال المسلمة المرابعة المر
	him.O ye who believe, you	سنيمان
	too should invoke His	
	blessings on him and salute	
	him with the salutation of	
	peace. 33:57	
neglect	Then there came after them	فَخَلَفَ <i>مِنْ</i> بَعْدِهِ مُرِخَلُفُ أَضَاعُوا
of ¬,	an evil generation who ne- glected Prayer, and fol-	الصَّلوةَ وَإِتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَوٰتِ فَسَوْفَ
	lowed their evil desires. So	يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا ٥
	they will meet destruction,	
	19:60	
of Adam,	Then Adam learnt from his	ڣؘؾؘڵؘڦۧۑٳۮڡؙڔڡؚڹؙڗۜٙڽٞ؋ػڸؚؗؗؗؗؗؠڂۣڣؘ
,	Lord certain words of	فتلفىاده مِنْ رَبِهِ هَمْ فَأَبْ عَلَيْهِ
	prayer 2:38	
	They said, 'Our Lord, we	قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمُنَا أَنْفُسَنَا ۖ وَإِنْ لَّمُ
	have wronged ourselves	تَغْفِرْ لَنَاوَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُوُنَنَّ مِنَ
	and if Thou forgive us not	
	and have not mercy on us,	الْخُسِرِيْنَ۞
	we shall surely be of the	
	losers.'	
- f	7:24	مېږ مېږ سرارد سري به د سر سو ۲ د ۲ د ۲ سرا مېر د د خ
of dialage	Say to the disbelievers, 'But	ۛ ۊؙڶڡٵؽۼۘڹۛۊۢٛٳؠؘؘؘؚؚؗؗڝٞۄؙۯۑؚؚٞٚٛڶۅؙڵاۮؘٵٙۅؙؙػؙڡ [ؚ]
disbe-	for your prayer <i>to Him</i> my Lord would not care for	
liever	you <i>at all</i> .	
	25:78	
of dis-	Or, who answers <i>the cry of</i>	اَمَّنْ يُجِيْبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ
tressed,	the distressed person when	وَيَكُشِفُ السَّوْءَ
	he calls upon Him, and re-	ويحسف السوء
	moves the evil, 27:63	
of idol-	Surely, those whom you	اِنَّ الَّذِيْرِي تَدْعُوْنَ مِنُدُوْنِ اللهِ عِبَادٌ
worship-	call on beside Allah are	ِ ٱمۡثَالُكُمۡ فَادۡعُوۡهُمۡ فَلۡيَسۡتَجِيۡئُوۡالَكُمۡ
per,	creatures like you. Then	المت للمرف تطويع معد فليستبيين فلمر إِنْ كُنْتُمُر صَدِقِيْنَ»
	call on them and let them	اِن دىلمە صدىقىن
	answer you, if you are	
	truthful. 7:195	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fi	0 ~
of suppli- cant,	And when My servants ask thee about Me, <i>say</i> , 'I am near. I answer the prayer of the supplicant when he prays to Me. So they should hearken to Me and believe in Me, that they may follow the right way.' 2:187	وَ إِذَاسَالَكَ عِبَادِى عَنِّى فَالِنِّ قَرِيْبٌ أَجِيْبُ دَعُوَةَ الدَّاعَ إِذَا دَعَانِ لُ فَلَيْسَتَجِيْبُوْ الحِبُ وَلَيُؤْمِنُوا بِنُ لَعَلَّهُمُ يَرْشُدُوُنَ@
	Say, 'My Prayer and my sacrifice and my life and my death are <i>all</i> for Allah, the Lord of the worlds; 6:163	ۊؙڶٳڹۜٞڞؘڵٳؾ۫ۅؘڹؙۺؘڮٙؽۅؘڡؘڂؙؾٵؽۅؘڡؘڡؘٳؾ۫ ؚڸؚڐ۠ۅۯڹؚؚۜٵڵ۬ۼڶؘڡؚؽ۬ڹؘ۞ؖٚ
<u>Prayers</u> of the Holy Qur'ān:		
Abra- ham's ¬,	'Our Lord, make both of us submissive to Thee and make of our offspring a people sub- missive to Thee. And show us our ways of worship and turn to us with mercy; for Thou art Oft-Returning <i>with</i> <i>compassion, and art</i> Merci- ful; 2:129	ۯۜڹۜٞڹؙؙۜۅؘۜٳۼؙؖۼڵڹؘٵڡؙٮ۫ڸؚڡؙؽؚڹڶػۅؘڡؚڹ۫ۮؙۘڐؚۣؾؚٞؿؚڹؘۜ ٱڞڐٙڡؙٞڛؙڸڡڐٞڵػۜۅؘٳۛڔڹٵڡؘٮؙٳڛػٵۅؾٞڹ ۼڸؽؘٵٵٝٳڹۜٛػؘٲٮ۫۫ؾٳڶؾۧۊۘٳڹؖٳڶڒۘڿۣؿؗڡؙؚ۞
	And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom and may purify them; 2:130	رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ الْتِلَكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ
	'My Lord, make me <i>con-</i> <i>stant in</i> observing Prayer, and my children <i>too</i> . Our Lord! <i>bestow Thy grace on</i> <i>me and</i> accept <i>my</i> prayer,	رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِی مُقِيْمَ الصَّلُوةِ وَمِنُ ذُرِّ يَّتِی [*] رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلُ دُعَاًءِ ۞

	Wessage of the []	0
	'Our Lord, forgive me and my parents and the believ- ers on the day when the reckoning will take place.' 14:41-42	رَبَّنَاغُفِرُ لِبُ وَلِوَالِدَىَّ وَلِلْمُؤُمِنِيْنَ يَوْمَ يَقُوُمُ الْحِسَابُ ۞
before entering,	And say, 'O my Lord, make my entry a good entry and make me go forth a good going forth. And grant me from Thyself a helping power.' 17:81	ۅؘقُلۡڒٙۜڹؚۜٱۮڂؚڶ۫ڹؚؗؽؗؗؗ مُۮڂؘڶڝؚۮۊٟ ۊۜٙٲڂ۫ڔؚؚۼ۫ؽؙ مُڂ۫ۯۼٙڝؚۮۊ۪ۊٞٳۼ۫ۘػڶ ڮۨڡؙؚؚ۬ڵۧۮڹ۠ڰ؊ؙڶڟڹٵۜڹٚؖڝؚؽڒٵ۞
for guidance, for seek-	Guide us in the straight path, 1:6 'Our Lord, let not our hearts become perverse after Thou hast guided us, and bestow on us mercy from Thyself; surely, Thou art the Great Bestower; 3:9 'Our Lord, bestow on us mercy from Thyself, and furnish us with right guid- ance in our affair.' 18:11 And of them there are some	إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ^{(ل} َّ رَبَّنَالَا تُزِغْ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَاذُهَدَيْتَنَاوَهَبُ لَنَا مِنُ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْهَةً [*] إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا () وَمِنْهُ مُوَمَّنُ يَقُوْلُ رَبَّنَآ ابِتَافِي الدَّنْيَا
ing good,	who say, 'Our Lord, grant us good in this world as well as good in the world to come, and save us from the torment of the Fire.' 2:202	حَسَنَةً قَ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً قَ قِنَا عَذَابَ التَّارِ۞
for for- giveness,	'Our Lord, we have heard a Crier calling <i>us</i> unto faith, <i>saying</i> , 'Believe ye in your Lord,' and we have be- lieved. Our Lord, forgive us, therefore, our sins and remit from us our evils and in death join us with the righteous; 3:194	رَبَّنَآ اِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يَّبَادِى لِلْإِيْمَانِ ٱنْامِنُوْابِرَ بِّكُمْ فَامَنَّا ^{تَ} رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْلَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَكَفِّرْعَنَّا سَيِّاتِنَا وَتَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْآبْرَارِ ^{شَ}

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	·) ~
	They said, 'Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves and if Thou forgive us not and have not mercy on us, we shall surely be of the losers.' 7:24	قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا آنْفُسَنَا ۖ وَإِنْ لَّمْ تَخْفِرْلَنَاوَتَرْحَمْنَالَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ®
for deliv- erance from op- pressors,	'Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors, and give us a friend from Thyself and give us from Thyself a helper.' 4:76	رَبَّنَآ ٱخُرِجْنَامِنُ لْمَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ ٱهْلُهَا ۚ وَاجْعَلْنَّامِنُ تَّدُنُكَ وَلِيًّا ۚ وَاجْعَلْ تَنَامِنْ تَدُنُكَ نَصِيْرًا ۞
	'And deliver us by Thy mercy from the <i>tyranny of</i> <i>the</i> disbelieving people.' 10:87	وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَالْقَوْمِ الْكُفِرِيْنَ@
	And say, 'My Lord, I seek refuge in Thee from the in- citements of the evil ones; 23:98	ۅؘقؙڶڗۜۜٮؚؚۜۜۜٲۜۜۜۘٶؙۮؘؠؚؗۜۜۜڡؘڡؙؚ۬؈ؘۿؘۏ۬ؾؚ ٳۺۧڸڟؚؽڹؚ۞ٝ
	'My Lord, save me and my family from what they do.' 26:170	ۯؚۜۜۻؚۜڹؘڂؚؚؚۜڹۣ۫ٷؘٲۿؚڸؙڡؚؚؠٞۜٳؾۼؙڡؘڶؙۅ۠ڹؘ۞
	'My Lord! build for me a house with Thee in the Garden; and deliver me from Pharaoh and his work, and deliver me from the wrongdoing people; 66:12	رَبِّ ابْنِ لِيُعِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَ نَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهٖ وَنَجِّنِيُ مِنَالُقَوْمِ الظَّلِمِيْنَ۞
for against an enemy,	He said, 'Help me, my Lord, against the wicked people.' 29:31	قَالَ رَبِّ انْصُرُنِيْ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ۞ْ
	'Our Lord, make us not a trial for those who disbe- lieve, and forgive us, our Lord; 60:6	رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَاغْفِرْلَنَا رَبَّنَا ^ح ْ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Message of the f	5 -0
for	'O our Lord, pour forth	رَبَّنَآ ٱفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبُرًا قَ ثَبِّتُ
Divine	steadfastness upon us, and	ٱقُدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى ٱلْقَوْمِ الْكَفِرِيْنَ ٥
grace,	make our steps firm, and	ا د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د د
help	help us against the disbe-	
	lieving people.'	
	2:251	
	'My Lord, leave me not	رَبِّلاتَذَرْنِي فَرُدًاقَ ٱنْتَخَيْرُ الْوَرِثِيْنَ
	alone and Thou art the Best	
	of inheritors.'	
	21:90	
	'Help me, my Lord, against	رَبِّ انْصُرْ نِيْ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ [®]
	the wicked people.'	
	29:31	
	'I am overcome, so	اَنِّيْ مَغْلُوْبٌ فَانْتَصِرُ ©
	<i>come</i> Thou <i>to my</i> help!'	· · · · · · · · ·
	54:11	
for mar-	'My Lord, I stand in need	رَبِّ إِنِّى لِمَا ٱنْزَلْتَ إِلَىَّ مِنْخَيْرِ فَقِيْر [ِ]
riage,	of whatever good Thou	
	mayest send down to me.'	
	28:25	
for pro-	'My Lord, I beg Thee to	ۊؘٲڶؘۯٮؚؚٞٳڹۣٚٚٞؽؘٲڠۅؙۮ۬ٙؠؚڰؘٲڽؙٲڛ۫ۧڶڰؘڡؘٵ
tection,	protect me from asking	لَيْسَ لِي بِم عِلْمٌ فَوَ إِلَّا تَغْفِرُ لِي
	Thee that whereof I have no	
	know-ledge. And unless	وَتَرْحَمْنِي ٓ أَكُنُ مِّنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ
	Thou forgive me and have	
	mercy on me, I shall be	
	among the losers.' 11:48	
	'I seek refuge in the Lord	ۊؙڶٱڠۅؙۮؙؠؚڔؘڹؚٵٮٛڣؘڶؘۊ؇ٝڡؚڹؙۺۜٙڒؚڡؘٳڂڶۊؘ؇ٝ
	of the dawn, 'From the	ۅؘڡؚۜڹؙۺؘڗؚؚۼۜٳڛۊۣٳۮؘٳۏۘٙۊؘڹ؇ؗ۠ۅؘڡؚؗڹؙۺؘڗؚٳڶڹٞڟ۫۬ڹ
	evil of that which He has	
	created, 'And from the evil	ڣۣٳڵۼؙڡؘٙۮؚ؇ٝۅٙڡؚڹؙۺٙڔؚؚۜۜؖۘۘڝؘٳۑۮٟٳۮٙٳڂڛؘۮ۞۫
	of darkness when it over-	
	spreads, 'And from the evil	
	of those who blow upon	
	the knots of mutual rela-	
	tionships to undo them,	
	'And from the evil of the	
	envier when he envies.'	
	113:2-6	

~ 437 ~

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	
for stead-	'Our Lord, forgive us	رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْلَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَ اِسُرَافَنَا فِي آَمُرِيَا
fastness,	our sins and our excesses	وَثَبِّتُ أَقُّدَامَنَا وَ انْصُرُنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمَ
	in our conduct, and make	الْكَفِرِيْنَ»
	firm our steps and help us	المغريان
	against the disbelieving	
	people. 3:148	
	Our Lord, pour forth	رَبَّنَا آفُرغُ عَلَيْنَاصَبُرًا وَّتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِيْنَ
	upon us steadfastness and	
	cause us to die resigned	
	unto Thee' 7:127	
for right-	'Our Lord, we believe, so	رَبَّنَآ أَمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشِّهِدِيْنَ @وَمَالَنَا
eousness,	write us down among the	لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَاجَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِ
	witnesses; 'And why	
	should we not believe in	وَنَطْمَعُ آنُ يَّدْخِلَنَا رَبَّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّلِحِيْنَ
	Allah and in the truth which	
	has come to us, while we	
	earnestly wish that our Lord	
	should include us among	
	the righteous people?' 5:84-	
	85	
	'My Lord, bestow wisdom	رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُڪْمًاۊ <u>ؖ</u> ٱلْحِقْنِي
	on me and join me with the	بِالصَّلِحِيْنَ ﴾
	righteous; 26:84	
for self &	'My Lord, grant me from	رَبِّهَبُ لِمُ مِنُ لَّدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً
family,	Thyself pure offspring;	إِنَّكَ سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَاءِ ۞
	surely, Thou art the Hearer	
	of prayer.' 3:39	
	'My Lord, have mercy on	رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْنِي صَغِيْرًا 🕏
	them even as they nour-	
	ished me when I was a little	
	child.' 17:25	
	'Our Lord, grant us of our	ۯڹۜٞڹؘؙۿڹؙڶؘڹٵڡؚۣڹؙٲۯ۫ۅٙٳڿؚڹؘٳۅؘۮ۠ڗؚۣؾ۠ؾؚڹٵڨؙڗۘٞۜۜۜۊ
	wives and children the de-	ب. ٱعۡيۡنِ قَ اجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِٰ يۡنَ إِمَامًا۞
	light of our eyes, and make	
	us a model for the right-	
	eous.' 25:75	
	'My Lord, save me and my	ۯڹؚۜڹؘڂؚ۪ڹۣ۫ۅؘٲۿؚڸؙؠؚؚؚؚؚؠٙٵؾؙۼؠؘڵۅؙڹؘ
	family from what they do.'	
	26:170	
	1	1

		J ≈
	'Our Lord, make them enter the Gardens of Eternity which Thou hast promised them, as well as such of	رَبَّنَا وَادْخِلْهُمُ جَنَّتِ عَدْنِ الَّتِی وَعَدْتَّهُمُ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ ابَآلِهِمْ وَازْوَاجِهِمْ وَدُرَّيْتِهِمْ
	their fathers and their wives and their children as are virtuous 40:9	
	'My Lord! forgive me and	رَبِّاغ <u>ْفِرُ لِمْ وَل</u> ِوَالِدَى <u>َّ وَلِمَنُ</u> دَخَلَ
	my parents, and him who	
	enters my house as a be-	بَيْتِي مُؤْمِنًا وَّ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِتِ * وَلَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ۞
	liever, and the believing	ۅؘڵٲؾؘڔ۬ۮؚٳڶڟٚڵؚڡؚؽ۫ٳؘڵٵؾؘٵؚڗۧٵ۞
	men and the believing	
	women; and increase Thou	
	not the wrong-doers in	
	<i>aught</i> but in ruin.' 71:29	
for know-	Lord, bestow on me in-	وَ قُلُرَّبِّ زِد ْنِ ى عِلْمًا ∞
ledge,	crease of knowledge.'	
	20:115	
	'My Lord, expand for me	ۯۜڹؖٳۺؙۯڂڸؙڝؘۮڕؽ۞
	my breast; 20:26	
for	'My Lord, my people have	ۯؚؚؚؚٳڹۜٞۊؙۅؚؠؙػڐۜؠؙۅؙڹ۞ٝڣؘڶڣ۫ؾڂۥڹٮؙۣڿؚؗ ۅؘڹؽؙۿۅ۫ڣؘؾٞڟۜۊۜڹڂؚؚٚڹؙۣۅؘڡڹ۠ۿۜۼؚؽڡؚڹؘ الۡمؤْمِنِيۡنؘ۞
triumph	treated me as a liar; 'There-	وَبَرْبُهُ فَيْ حَاقَ زَحْمَ وَمَنْهُم مَنْ
of truth,	fore judge Thou decisively	الألية من لدن m
	between me and them; and	الموجب في
	save me and the believers	
	that are with me.'	
0.77.7	26:118-119	
of <i>Iblīs</i> ,	'My Lord, then grant me	رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرُ نِنْ اللّٰ يَوْم يُبْعَثُوْنَ
	respite till the day when	~
•	they shall be raised.' 15:37	
<u>Preach-</u> ing:		
with	Call unto the way of thy	ٱدْعُ إلى سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِإِلْحِكْمَةِ
wisdom,	Lord with wisdom and	وَالْمَهُ عَظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادَلْهُمُ بِاتَّتِي
	goodly exhortation and ar-	وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَـنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِيْ هِي أَحْسَنُ
	gue with them in a way that is best 16:126	دِي ، حسن

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	And argue not with the	وَلَا تُجَادِلُوَ الَهُلَالُكِتْبِ الَّابِالَّتِيْهِيَ
	People of the Book except	ٱحْسَنُ ⁵ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوْ ا مِنْهُ مُ
	with what is best <i>as an ar-</i>	احسن إلا الدِين طلموامِمهم
	gument, but argue not at all	
	with such of them as are	
	unjust 29:4 7	
	And Who is better in	وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنُ دَعَا إِلَى اللهِ
	speech than he who invites	وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا
	<i>men</i> to Allah and does	
	righteous deeds 41:34	
without	And if any one of the idola-	وَإِنْ اَحَدَّمِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اسْتَجَارَكَ
coercion,	ters seeks protection of	فَأَجِرُهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلْمَ اللهِ ثُمَّ أَبْلِغُهُ
	thee, grant him protection	
	so that he may hear the	مَا ْمَنَهُ ٰ ذٰلِكَ بِٱنَّهُمُ قَوْمُ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ٥
	Word of Allah; then convey	
	him to his place of security.	
	That is because they are a	
	people who have no	
	knowledge. 9:6	
	There is no compulsion in	لَآ اِحُرَا هَ فِي ال َّذِين ^{ِي} ُ
	religion 2:257	
	'But speak to him a gentle	
	1 0	فَقُوْلًا لَهُ قُوْلًا لَيُّنَا تَحَلُّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ
	word, haply he might take	فَقُوْلَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّحَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ اَهُ يَخْلُهِ @
	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45	اَو ْ يَخْتَى®
	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45 So obey not the disbelievers	اَو ْ يَخْتَلى®
	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45 So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by	ٱۅؙ يَخْلَى۞ فَلَاتُطِعِالُكٰفِرِيْنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمَ بِهِ
	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45 So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'ān with</i> a	اَو ْ يَخْتَلى®
	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45 So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'ān with</i> a mighty striving. 25:53	ٱوؙ يَخْفَى۞ فَلَاتُطِعِالُكْفِرِ يُنَوَجَاهِدُهُمَ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيْرًا۞
	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45 So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'ān with</i> a mighty striving. 25:53 'Then preached to them in	ٱۅؙؾؘڂ۫ڟ۪ؽ۞ فَلَاتُطِعِالُڂفِرِيْنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمَ بِهِ
	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45 So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'ān with</i> a mighty striving. 25:53 'Then preached to them in public, and <i>appealed</i> to	ٱوؙ يَخْفَى۞ فَلَاتُطِعِالُكْفِرِ يُنَوَجَاهِدُهُمَ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيْرًا۞
	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45 So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'ān with</i> a mighty striving. 25:53 'Then preached to them in public, and <i>appealed</i> to them in private. '71:10	ٱۅؙ يَخْفَى۞ فَلَاتُطِعِالُحُفِرِيْنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمَ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا۞ تُحَرِّ إِنِّى دَعَوْتُهُمُ جِهَارًا (*
-	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45 So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'ān with</i> a mighty striving. 25:53 'Then preached to them in public, and <i>appealed</i> to them in private. '71:10 And good and evil are not	ٱۅؙ يَخْفَى۞ فَلَاتُطِعِالُحُفِرِيْنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمَ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا۞ تُحَرِّ إِنِّى دَعَوْتُهُمُ جِهَارًا (*
with	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45 So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'ān with</i> a mighty striving. 25:53 'Then preached to them in public, and <i>appealed</i> to them in private. '71:10 And good and evil are not alike. "Repel <i>evil</i> with that	ٱۅؙ يَخْفَى فَلَاتُطِعِ الْحُفِرِ يُنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمَ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ۞ ثُـحَ إِنِّى دَعَوْتُهُمُ جِهَارًا (وَلَا تَسْتَوِى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّعَةُ لا إِدْفَعُ
-	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45 So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'ān with</i> a mighty striving. 25:53 'Then preached to them in public, and <i>appealed</i> to them in private. '71:10 And good and evil are not alike. "Repel <i>evil</i> with that which is best 41:35	ٱۅؙ يَخْفَى فَلَاتُطِعِ الْحُفِرِ يُنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمَ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ۞ تُحَوِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمُ جِهَارًا وَلَا تَسْتَوِى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ لافَعُ بِإِنَّتِيْ هِيَ اَحْسَنُ
with	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45 So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'ān with</i> a mighty striving. 25:53 'Then preached to them in public, and <i>appealed</i> to them in private. '71:10 And good and evil are not alike. "Repel <i>evil</i> with that which is best 41:35 Except those who believe	ٱۅؙ يَخْفَى فَلَاتُطِعِ الْحُفِرِ يُنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمَ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ۞ ثُـحَ إِنِّى دَعَوْتُهُمُ جِهَارًا (وَلَا تَسْتَوِى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّعَةُ لا إِدْفَعُ
with	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45 So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'ān with</i> a mighty striving. 25:53 'Then preached to them in public, and <i>appealed</i> to them in private. '71:10 And good and evil are not alike. "Repel <i>evil</i> with that which is best 41:35 Except those who believe and do righteous deeds, and	ٱۅؙ يَخْفَى فَلَا تُطِعِ الْحُفِرِ يُنَ وَجَاهِدُهُمَ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ۞ ثُـحَو انْيُ دَعَوْ تَهُمُ جِهَارًا أَنْ وَلَا تَسْتَوِى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّعَةُ لا فَعُ إِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَتِ
with	word, haply he might take heed or fear.' 20:45 So obey not the disbelievers and strive against them by means of <i>the Qur'ān with</i> a mighty striving. 25:53 'Then preached to them in public, and <i>appealed</i> to them in private. '71:10 And good and evil are not alike. "Repel <i>evil</i> with that which is best 41:35 Except those who believe	ٱۅؙ يَخْفَى فَلَاتُطِعِ الْحُفِرِ يُنَ وَجَاهِدْهُمَ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ۞ تُحَرِّ إِنِّى دَعَوْتُهُمُ جِهَارًا وَلَا تَسْتَوِى الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ لافَعُ بِإِنَّتِيْ هِيَ أَحْسَنُ

	Julessage of the J J	J ~~
	one another to be steadfast. 103:4	
Pre-desti-	Wheresoever you may be,	اَيْنِ مَاتَكُوْنُوْا يُدْرِكُكُّمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوُ
nation:	death will overtake you,	ؖػؙڹؙؾؙۿ؋ۣؽؙڹؙۯۏۘ۫ۛڄۿٞۺؘؾؘۮۊ [۪] ٝۅٙٳڹ۫ؾؙڝؚڹۿۄ
Qadr,	even if you be in strongly	
	built towers. And if some	حَسَنَةٌ يَقُوْلُوا هَٰذِهٍ مِنْ عِنْدِاللَّهِ ۚ وَإِنْ
	good befalls them, they say,	ؾٛڝؚڹۿؗۿڔڛؘؾؚۨۼٛڎۜؾۜڨۅٛڶۅٛٳۿۮؚ؋ڡؚڹ۫ۼؚڹ۫ۮؚؚڰ
	'This is from Allah;' and if	ڰ۫ڶڰؘڵؖڝٞڹؚٵؚڵڰ
	evil befalls them, they say,	
	'This is from thee.' Say, 'All is from Allah. ' 4:79	
	Whatever of good comes to	Trevi her in the a second
	thee is from Allah; and	مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللهِ وَمَا
	whatever of evil befalls	ٱصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَّفْسِكَ ٢
	thee is from thyself	
	4:80	
	And for every people there	وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَ ⁵ فَإِذَاجَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا
	is a term, and when their	ى يَسْتَأْخِرُ وْنَسَاعَةً وَّلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ©
	term is come, they cannot	يساجرون ساعة ولايسفرمون
	remain behind a single mo-	
	ment, nor can they get	
	ahead <i>of it</i> . 7:35	
	'And when I fall ill, it is He	وَإِذَامَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِيُنِ ٥
	Who restores me to health;	
	26:81	
	And that man will have	ۅؘٲڽؙڷؖؽؙڛؘڶؚڵٳڹ۫ڛؘٳڹؚٳٙڴٳڡؘٳڛؘؙؙؖؖؗؗؗ
	nothing but what he strives for; 53:40	
	See also <u>Destiny:</u>	
Prisoners	See also <u>Destilly.</u>	
of War:		
release	—then afterwards either	
of ¬	release them as a favour or	فَاِمَّا مَنَّا بَعْدُ وَاِمَّافِ دَاءً حَتَّى تَضَعَ الْحَرُبُ أَوْزَارَهَا ^{\$}
	<i>by taking</i> ransom—until the	الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا "
,	war lays down its bur-	
	dens 47:5	
taking	It does not behove a	مَاكَان <u>َ لِنَجِيَّ</u> اَنُيَّكُوْنَلَهُ ٱسْرِٰىحَتَّى
of ¬,	Prophet that he should have	ؽؗؿ۫ڂؚڔۘ٠ ڣۣٳڵۘٲۯۻ
	captives until he engages in	يهجن مياله ريض

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Meeerge er the f f	5~
	a regular fighting in the	
	land	
	8:68	
Privacy:	O ye who believe! let those	اِيَاَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنِ اَمَنُوَالِيَسْتَأْذِنْكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ
	whom your right hands pos-	مَلَّكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمُ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا
	sess, and those of you, who	الْحُلْمَ مِنْكُمُ ثَلَثَ مَرَّتٍ مِنْقَبُل
	have not reached puberty,	
	ask leave of you at three	صَلوةِالْفَجْرِوَحِيْنَ تَضَعُوْنَ شِيَابَكُمْ
	times before coming into	مِّنَ الظَّهِيُرَةِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ صَلُوةِ الْعِشَاءِ *
	your private apartments—	ؿؘڵؿؙۜٷڔؙؾؚ ^ڷ ؘؘؘؘٞٛۘۘڝٛ
	before the Morning Prayer,	ىت ھورىي تھم
	and when you lay aside	
	your clothes at noon <i>in</i>	
	summer and after the Night	
	Prayer. These are three	
	times of privacy for you.	
	24:59	
	See also <u>Purdah:</u>	
Prohib-	See Unlawful:	
ited:		
Promise:		
	and who can be more	وَعُدَاللّٰهِ حَقًّا * وَمَنُ اَصُدَقُ مِنَاللَّهِ قِيْلًا
	truthful than Allah in word	وعدالله حفا ومناصدق منالله فيلا
, ,	? 4:123	
	Think not then that Allah	فَكَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللهَ مُخْلِفَ وَعْدِهِ رُسُلَهُ
	will <i>ever</i> fail to keep His	فلأنحسبن الله خيف وعدم رسله
	promise to His Messengers,	
	14:48	
awaiting	And they say, 'When will	وَيَقُوْلُوْنِ مَتْى لْهَذَاالْوَعُدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ
fulfill-	this promise <i>be fulfilled</i> , if	
ment of	you are truthful?' 34:30	ڝ۫ڋؚڦؚؽڹؘ۞
Divine 7,		
fulfill	and those who fulfil	وَالْمُوْفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَاعْهَدُوا
your [¬] ,	their promise when they	والموقون بعهدهم إداعهدوا
, , ,	have made one, 2:178	
of Allah,	Satan threatens you with	الله دار مربع مسرم الآثور براومه م
	poverty and enjoins upon	ٱلشَّيْطِنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَوَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ
	you what is foul, whereas	بِإِلْفَحْشَاعِ ^ع ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُمُ مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ
	you what is four, whereas	وَ فَضُلًا ٢
	1	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Message of the M	J 🔍
	Allah promises you for- giveness from Himself and	
	bounty 2:269	
	Allah has promised to those	وَعَدَاللهُ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوُامِنْكُمُ وَعَمِلُوا
	among you who believe and	الصَّلِحَتِ لَيَسَتَخْلِفَنَّهُمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا
	do good works that He will,	الصبحب ليستحصفهم في الد رض من
	surely, make them Succes-	استحلف الدين مِن فَبْنِهِم
	sors in the earth, 24:56	
	Allah has promised to be-	وَعدَاللهُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِي
	lievers, men and women,	
	Gardens underneath which	تجري مِنتحتِها الأنهر خلِدِينَ فِيها
	rivers flow, wherein they	ؾؘج۫ڔؚٮ۫ڡؚڹ۫ؾؘڂؾؚۿٵڶٲڹ۬ؗۿۯڂٳڋؽڹ؋ؽۿٳ ۅؘڡؘٮؗڮؚڹؘڟؾۣڹۜۦٞٙڣؚٛۻؘڹٙڹؾۮٮۣ۬
	will abide, and delightful	2
	dwelling-places in Gardens	
	of Eternity 9:72	
	And He has promised you	<u>ۅ</u> ؘٱخ۫ڔٰڡ لَمۡ تَقۡدِرُوۡا عَلَيۡهَا قَدۡ ٱحَاطَ
	another victory which you	المَعْدَ عَلَى اللَّهُ مَعَالًا مُعَالًا مُعَالًا مُعَالًا مُعَالًا مُعَالًا مُعَالًا مُعَالًا مُعَالًا مُع
	have not been able to	••
	achieve <i>yet, but</i> Allah has,	
	surely, compassed it	
	48:22	
	And the Promised Day,	وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُوْدِ ^{لْ}
2	85:3	
of	And Abraham's asking for-	وَمَاكَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْلِهِيْمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا
	giveness for his father was	عَنْقَوْعِدَةٍ قَعَدَهَآ اِيَّاهُ
Joseph,	only because of a promise	
	he had made to him,	
	9:114	. 24 24 4- 2 11
	He said, 'I will not send him with you until you give me	قَالَلَنْ أَرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمُ حَتَّى تُؤْتُوُنِ
	a solemn promise in the	مَوْثِقًامِّنَاللهِ لَتَأْتُنَيْ بِمَ
	name of Allah that you will	
	surely bring him to me,	
	12:67	
to	Allah promises the hypo-	وَجَرَا اللَّهُ الْمُنْوَةِ مَنْ وَالْمُرْوَةِ مِنْ وَالْحُنَاةِ إِنَّهُ إِنَّهُ إِنَّهُ إِنَّهُ إِنّ
	crites, men and women, and	وَعَدَاللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنْفِقْتِ وَالْحُفَّارَ بَرَدِيرَةٍ مِنْهِ مِنْهُ مِنْعَدَةٍ مَا
ers,	the disbelievers the fire of	نارجهنم حلدين ويها
hypo-	Hell, wherein they shall	
crites	abide 9:68	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	5 -
to Moses,	And We made Moses a promise of thirty nights and supplemented them with ten. Thus the period ap- pointed by his Lord was completed—forty nights	ۅؘۅؗعۮڹؘٵڡؙۅ۫ڛؿؘڶؿؚ۫ؽڹؘڶؽؙڶةٞۊۧٲؿؘؘؖ۫ؖؖمٞڡ۫ڹۿٵ ؚۑؚڂۺؙڕؚڣؘؾۧۄۧڡؚؽڟٙٵؾؙۯڽؚۨ؋ٙٵۯؠۼؚؽ۬ڹؘڵؽؙڶةٞ
to Satan,	7:143 He holds out promises to them and excites vain de- sires in them, and Satan promises them nothing but vain things. 4:121	يَجِدُهُمْ وَيُمَنِّبُهِمْ لَ وَمَا يَجِدُهُمُ
warning, <i>Waʻīd</i> ,	And the trumpet shall be blown. That will be the Day of Promise. 50:21	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصَّوُرِ * ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيْدِ®
Promised Messi- ah ^{as} :	See <u>Ahmad:</u>	
Property:		
&	And know that your posses- sions and your children are but a trial and that it is Allah with Whom is a great reward. 8:29	وَاعْلَمُوْا اَنَّمَا آمُوَالُكُمْ وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ^{لا} َقَانَّاللَّهَ عِنْدَهَ اَجُرَّعَظِيُمٌ ⁽
devouring others [¬] ,	And do not devour your property among yourselves by false means and offer it not <i>as bribe</i> to the authori- ties that you may devour a part of the wealth of <i>other</i> people wrongfully while you know. 2:189	وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا اَمُوَالَكُمُ بَيْنَكُمُ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَ تُدُلُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيْقًا هِنُ اَمُوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَاَنْتُمُ
of orphans,	And test <i>the understanding</i> of the orphans until they at- tain <i>the age of</i> marriage, then, if you perceive in them mature judgment, de- liver to them their property;	وَابْتَلُواالْيَتْلَى حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ ^{َّ} فَإِنْ اَنَسْتُمْ مِّنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوَّا إِلَيْهِ مُامُوَالَهُ مُ ⁵ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوها إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَّكْبَرُوا ل

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

and devour it not in extravagance and haste against their growing up 4:7 Proph- ecy: can be post- post- poned or hold! they broke their averted, ledge. 43:51 When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the present life, 10:99 fulfill- ment a fixed time; and soon will of ¬, you come to know. 6:68 Proph- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about battles, They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4		Jylessage of the fil	
their growing up 4:7 Proph- ecy: can be post- poned or averted, But when We removed the punishment from them, be- hold! they broke their averted, When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the present life, 10:99 fulfill- fulfill- ment For every prophecy there is a fixed time; and soon will you come to know. 6:68 Proph- cies, in the Holy Qu'ān: about They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4			
Proph- ecy: وي: can be post- poned or averted, But when We removed the punishment from them, be- hold! they broke their pledge. 43:51 When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the present life, 10:99 fulfill- ment For every prophecy there is a fixed time; and soon will of ¬, you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4		0	
ecy: But when We removed the punishment from them, bepond or averted, But when We removed the punishment from them, behold! they broke their pledge. 43:51 Constant of the provide the provide the provide the provide the punishment of disgrace in the present life, 10:99 fulfill- For every prophecy there is a fixed time; and soon will of ¬, you come to know. 6:68 Constant of the confederates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4		their growing up 4:7	
can be post- post- poned or averted, But when We removed the punishment from them, be- hold! they broke their averted, في المائل العذاب الوزاري الذائي pledge. 43:51 When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the present life, 10:99 في الحيوة الذائي fulfill- ment For every prophecy there is a fixed time; and soon will you come to know. 6:68 ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Proph-		
post- poned or averted, verted, pledge. 43:51 When they broke their pledge. 43:51 When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the present life, 10:99 fulfill- for every prophecy there is ment a fixed time; and soon will of ¬, you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about battles, They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it the is grade it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4	<u>ecy:</u>		
post- poned or averted, verted, pledge. 43:51 When they broke their pledge. 43:51 When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the present life, 10:99 fulfill- for every prophecy there is ment a fixed time; and soon will of ¬, you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about battles, They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it the is grade it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4	can be		فَكَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمُ
poned or hold! they broke their averted, pledge. 43:51 When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the present life, 10:99 fulfill- for every prophecy there is a fixed time; and soon will of ¬, you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about battles, They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4	-	1 /	
نَيْبَ المَنُوا كَشَفْنَاعَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْىِ فِ الْحَيُوةِ الدَّنْيَا فِ الْحَيُوةِ الدَّنْيَا fulfill- ment a fixed time; and soon will of ¬, you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about battles, <i>They are</i> a host of the con- federates which <i>shall be</i> routed here 38:12 And <i>He has promised you</i> another <i>victory</i> which you have not been able to achieve <i>yet, but</i> Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth <i>and</i> <i>joined together</i> , 82:4	-		
نَّهُ الْحَيُوةِ الدُّنُيَّا الله punishment of disgrace in the present life, 10:99 fulfill- For every prophecy there is ment a fixed time; and soon will of ¬, you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about battles, <i>They are</i> a host of the con- federates which <i>shall be</i> routed here 38:12 And <i>He has promised you</i> another <i>victory</i> which you have not been able to achieve <i>yet, but</i> Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth <i>and</i> <i>joined together</i> , 82:4	averted,	1 0	
تَعَادَمُوَنَّ تَعْدَمُوْنَ وَسَوْفَ تَعْدَمُوْنَ وَ fulfill- For every prophecy there is ment a fixed time; and soon will of ¬, you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about battles, They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4			
the present life, 10:99 fulfill- For every prophecy there is a fixed time; and soon will of ¬, you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about battles, They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4			في الْحَلُوةِ الدُّنْيَا
fulfill- ment For every prophecy there is a fixed time; and soon will you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about Image: Comparison of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4			
ment a fixed time; and soon will of ¬, you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- <u>cies, in</u> <u>the Holy</u> <u>Qur'ān:</u> about battles, <i>They are</i> a host of the con- federates which <i>shall be</i> routed here 38:12 And <i>He has promised you</i> another <i>victory</i> which you have not been able to achieve <i>yet, but</i> Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth <i>and</i> <i>joined together</i> , 82:4	0.1011		احسار . هر ارز چان از این از این ا
of ¬, you come to know. 6:68 Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about battles, They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4			لِكَلْ نَبَإِهْسَتَقَرُّ ` وَّسَوُف تَعْلَمُوُنَ ۞
Prophe- cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about about battles, They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and ioined together, 82:4			
cies, in the Holy Qur'ān: about They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 بغند محفز ومرّ مِن الأخزاب battles, They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 بغند محفز ومرّ مِن الأخزاب And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 بلاء محفز ومرّ مِن الأخزاب canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4 ما على محفز ومرّ محفز ومراح محفز ومرّ محفز ومرق محفز و		you come to know. 6:68	
the Holy Qur'ān: about about battles, They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4			
Qur'ān: aboutThey are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12جُنُدُ مَّا مُعْزُوُ مُرَّ مِّنَ الْأَحْزَابِAnd He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22حافظ الله المحافظ المحافظ المحافظ المحافظ canals,حافظ المحافظ المحافظ المحافظ المحافظ مال المحافظ المحافظ المحافظ المحافظ المحافظ المحافظ المحافظ المحافظ routed here 38:12And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22حافظ المحافظ المحافظ المحافظ المحافظ للتُحُوث ألم المحافظ الم			
about about battles, They are a host of the confederates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4			
battles, They are a host of the con- federates which shall be routed here 38:12 And He has promised you another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4			
federates which <i>shall be</i> routed here 38:12 And <i>He has promised you</i> another <i>victory</i> which you have not been able to achieve <i>yet</i> , <i>but</i> Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth <i>and</i> <i>joined together</i> , 82:4			
routed here 38:12 And <i>He has promised you</i> another <i>victory</i> which you have not been able to achieve <i>yet</i> , <i>but</i> Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth <i>and</i> <i>joined together</i> , 82:4	battles,		جُندَ مَّا هُنالِكَ مُهُرَ وَمَرَ قِنَ الأَخْرَابِ
And <i>He has promised you</i> another <i>victory</i> which you have not been able to achieve <i>yet, but</i> Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth <i>and</i> <i>joined together</i> , 82:4			
another victory which you have not been able to achieve yet, but Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4			م ^م زار م م شور مرز م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م
have not been able to achieve <i>yet, but</i> Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth <i>and</i> <i>joined together</i> , 82:4			واحرمي لمرتفد رواعليها فداحاط
achieve <i>yet, but</i> Allah has, surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth <i>and</i> <i>joined together</i> , 82:4		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	الله بِحْالَ
surely, compassed it 48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth <i>and</i> <i>joined together</i> , 82:4			
48:22 canals, And when the oceans are made to flow forth <i>and</i> <i>joined together</i> , 82:4			
canals, And when the oceans are مَوَاِذَا الْبِحَارُفُجِّرَتُ أَسْ made to flow forth <i>and</i> <i>joined together</i> , 82:4			
made to flow forth and joined together, 82:4	canals.		
joined together, 82:4	,		و د اب کار فجر ت
ةِ إِذَاوَقَعَ الْقَوْلَ عَلَيْهِمُ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمُ اللهُ عَالَهُ مُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمُ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمُ	disbeliev-		وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمُ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمُ
ers, passed against them, We	ers,	passed against them, We	رَحَة رَحَي مَحَرَى عَيْمَ مَرَى مَدْمَرَ مَنْ مَعَرَ مَعَالَهُ مَعَرَ مَنْ مَدْمَة مَعَمَرُ مَنْ النَّاسَ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمُ لا أَنَّ النَّاسَ
hypo- shall bring forth for them shall bring forth for them	hypo-	shall bring forth for them	داب من لا رض حرمهمه آن الت س
	crites,		ۜػؘڶڹؙۅ۫ٳۑٳۨؾڹؘؚٵؘڵٳؽۅ۫ <u>ۊ</u> ڹؙۅؙڹؘ۞
which shall wound them		which shall wound them	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

~
حَتَّى إِذَ
وَهُمُ قِرْ
وهمرمز
إِنَّ الَّذِي
الى مَعَ
الحي مع
وَڪَايّر
ؾ ڡؚؚٞڹؙۊؘۯؽؘڬؚ
فلاناص
وَرَفَعُنَالَ
ٳڹۘٞٵڹؘڂڹؙ
0 /
وَإِنَّهُ لَفِ
الَّذِيْ عَلَّ
U,
يَاَيُّهَاالنَّ
/ /
الساعة
وَلِلْهِ الْمَنْ فَثَمَّرُوَجُ
2 - 11 2
فنمروج

	0	0 ~
	He it is Who sent His Mes-	هُوَالَّذِيِّ أَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهُ بِالْهُدِي وَدِيْنِ
	senger with guidance and	الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهِ
	the religion of truth, that He	
	may make it prevail over	
	every other religion, 9:33	
	He will plan <i>His</i> Ordinance	يُسدَبِّرُ الْأَمُرَمِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ
	from the heaven unto the	ثُحَرَ يَعُرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِيْ يَوْمِرِكَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ
	earth, then will it go up to	
	Him in a day the duration	ٱلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَحُدُّونَ ۞
	of which is a thousand	
	years according as you	
	reckon. 32:6	
	Soon We will show them	<u>سَنَرِ يُهِمُ التِبَافِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِنَ أَنْفُسِهِمُ </u>
	Our Signs in farthest re-	حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ اَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ
	gions of the earth and	حلى يبين تهم الماليق
	among their own people un-	
	til it becomes manifest to	
	them that it is the truth	
	41:54	
	Allah has decreed: 'Most	حَتَبَ اللهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ آنَا وَرُسُلِي ۖ
	surely, I will prevail, I and	
	My Messengers.' 58:22	
Jesus,	'And He has made me	وَجَعَلَنِيْ مُلْرَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ
	blessed wheresoever I may	<u>و</u> َٱوۡطِىنِىٰ بِالصَّلُوةِ وَالزَّكُوةِ مَادُمُتُ
	be, and has enjoined upon	/
	me Prayer and almsgiving	حَيًّا أَنَ
	so long as I live; 19:32	
Jews,	And after him We said to	وَقُلْنَامِنُ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي السَرَاّءِيلَ اسْكُنُوا
	the Children of Israel,	الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جُمَاءَ وَعُدُ الْأَخِرَةِ
	'Dwell ye in the <i>promised</i>	
	land; and when <i>the time of</i>	جِئْنَابِكُمُ لَفِيْفًا ۞
	the promise of the Latter	
	Days comes, We shall bring	
	you together out of various	
	peoples.' 17:105	
Kaʻbah,	Allah has made the Ka'bah,	جَعَلَ اللهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ
	the Sacred House, a means	قِبْهَا لِلنَّاسِ
	of support and uplift for	0, 1, 0, 1,
	mankind, 5:98	

 $\sim 447 \sim$

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Tytessage en une Ti	8
	and keep My house clean for those who per- form the circuits, and those who stand up and those who bow <i>and</i> prostrate themselves <i>in Prayer;</i>	ۅؘڟ۪ڿۜڔ۫ؠؾؙؾؚؽڶؚڵڟۜٳۧڣؚۣ۬ؿ۬ڹؘۅؘٲڶقٙٳۤؠؚؚڡؚؿ۬ ۅؘٳڵڗؙۘڂؚۜعؚٳڶۺؙؙؙؙؙؙۘۘڂؚۅ۫ۮؚ۞
	22:27 'And proclaim unto men the Pilgrimage. They will come to thee on foot, and on every lean camel, coming by every distant, deep track,	ۅؘٳؘڐؚڽؙڣۣٳڶڹۜٞٳڛڔؚٳڵڂؚۼٞڲٳؙؾؙۅؙػٙڔؚڮٳڵؖ ۊؘؘؚؚؚؚۜۜڲڂڸ؎ؙڴؚۻؘٳڡؚٟؾؙٞٳ۫ؾؽؘڡؚڹؙػؙڵؚ ڣؘڿؚۜۼڡؚؽۊۣ۞ٝ
latter days,	22:28 And <i>He has created</i> horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and <i>as</i> <i>a source of</i> beauty. And He will create what you do not <i>yet</i> know. 16:9	ۅؘاٮؗڂؘؽؙڶۅؘٳڶؚؠۼؘٳڶۅؘٳڶڂڡؚؽڒؚڸؚؾٙڒػڹؙۅ۫ۿٵ ۅؘڒؚؽؙڐٞ ⁺ ۅؘؽڂؙڷۊؙٞڡؘٳؘڵٳؾؘڂڶڡؙۏڹ۞
Mecca,	And say, 'O my Lord, make my entry a good entry and make me go forth a good going forth 17:81	ۅؘۊؙڶڒۜۜؾؚؚۜۜۜٵؘۮڂؚڶ۫ؗڹؙؙؙؙؚؚڡؙۮڂؘڶڝؚۮۊٟ ۊؘۜٲڂ۫ڔؚؚۼ۫ؽؘؗڡؙڂؙۯۼٙڝؚۮۊٟ
plague,	And when the sentence is passed against them, We shall bring forth for them an insect out of the earth which shall wound them 27:83	وَإِذَا وَقَحَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمُ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمُ دَابَّةً مِّنَالاَرْضِتُكَلِّمُهُمُ
	And <i>He will raise him</i> <i>among</i> others of them who have not <i>yet</i> joined them 63:4	ۅؘڶڂؘڕؚؚؽؘؙ؈ؚ۬ۿؙؗۿؙۮڶؘٛٛمَّٵؽڵڂڨؙۅ۠ٳۑؚۿؚۿ
	And the Promised Day, 85:3	وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُوُدِ ﴾
new discover-	And the earth throws up her burdens, 99:3	وَآخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ آثْقَالَهَا ݣْ
ies,	And man says, 'What is the matter with her?' 99:4	وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَالَهَا [۞]

	Wessage of the M	J 🔍
new trans- ports,	See latter Days,	
Palestine,	And We have <i>already</i> writ- ten in the Book <i>of David</i> , after the Reminder, that My righteous servants shall in- herit the land. 21:106	ۅؘلقَدْكَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُوْرِ مِنْ بَعْدِالذِّكْرِ اَنَّ الْاَرْضَ يَرِثْهَا عِبَادِىَ الصَّلِحُوْنَ ©
Romans,	In a few years— Allah's is the dominion before and af- ter <i>that</i> —and on that day the believers will rejoice 30:5	ڣۣ۫ڹؚۻٚ؏ڛؚڹؚؽؘ ^ڽ ٞ۠ڵؚؚڵٵڶٛٲڡؙۯڡؚڹؙۊؘڹڶۅٙڡؚڹۢ ڹؘۼۮڂۊؘؽؘۅ۫ڡٙؠؚؚۮٟؾٞڣ۫ۯڂٵٮٛٛڡؙۅؙ۫ڡؚڹؙۅ۫ڹ۞ٚ
wars, earth- quakes,	And <i>bethink of</i> the day when We shall remove the mountains and thou wilt see <i>the nations of</i> the earth march forth <i>against one an-</i> <i>other</i> and We shall gather them <i>all</i> together and shall not leave any one of them behind. 18:48	ۅؘؽۏؙ۫ۜٛۜڬڹۜێؚۯ ال۫ڿؚؚؚٵۘڶۅؘؾؘۘۘۘۯؚۜۜؽٵڵٲۯۻؘ ڹٵڔۣۯؘۊ ^{ٞۮ} ۊؘۜڂؘۺۯڹؙۿ؎۫ڣؘڶؘ؞ؙؚڶۼؘٳۮؚۯڝؚڹۿڡ۫ ٲڂڐٵ۞۫
Duranhat	Soon shall We attend to you, O ye two big <i>groups</i> ! 55:32	سَنَفُرُ غُ لَكُمُ اَيَّهَ الثَّقَلُنِ [®]
Prophet- hood:		
	It is these to whom We gave the Book and domin- ion and Prophethood. But if they are ungrateful for these <i>favours it matters not</i> , for We have <i>now</i> entrusted them to a people who are not ungrateful for them. 6:90	ٱۅلؚؚٚڮ الَّذِيْنَ اتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنَّبُوَّةَ ۚ فَإِنْ يَكْفُرُ بِهَا لَمَؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَلْنَابِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوابِهَا بِخْفِرِيْنَ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jylessage of the j j	0 =
categories of ¬,	These Messengers have We exalted some of them above others; among them there are those to whom Allah	ؾڷؚڰٵڷڒؖٛسؙڷ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجْتٍ
	spoke; and some of them He exalted in degrees of rank 2:254	
	And whoso obeys Allah and	وَمَنْ يُبْطِع اللهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَإِكَ مَعَ
of ¬,	this Messenger shall be	الَّذِيْنِ أَنْعَمَرِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ الْنَّبِيِّنَ
	among those on whom Allah	
	has bestowed His blessings-	وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَاعِ وَالصَّلِحِيْ ^ع
	the Prophets, the Truthful, the	وَحَسُنَ أُولَإِلَى رَفِيُقَارُ
	Martyrs, and the Righteous.	u u
	And an excellent company	
	are they. 4:70	N , 2 ,
	Guide us in the straight	إهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ﴾
	path, The path of those on	صِرَاطُ الَّذِيْنَ ٱنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمُ
	whom Thou hast bestowed	
	<i>Thy</i> favours, 1:6-7 See also Khātamun-	
	Nabuwwah	
£-1		يتراف کاه د 🖧 دار 🦳 د آستر د آب کند کره د ا
false	Moses said to them, 'Woe to you, forge not a lie	قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوْسِى وَيُلَكُمُ لَا تَفْتَرُوْا
to ,	against Allah, lest He de-	عَلَى اللهِ ڪَذِبًا فَيُسْحِتَكُمُ بِعَذَابٍ [*]
ιο ,	stroy you utterly by some	ۅؘقَدْخَابَ مَنِ افْتَرٰى ۞
	punishment and, surely, he	
	who forges a lie shall per-	
	ish.' 20:62	
	And a believing man from	وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مَّؤْمِنٌ [*] قِنْ الِ فِرْعَوْنَ
	among the people of Pharaoh,	
	who kept hidden his faith,	يَحْتُمُ إِيْمَانَ ۖ ٱتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا ٱنْ
	said, "Will you slay a man	يَقُوۡلَرَ بِحۡكَاللَّهُۅَ ڡٓۮؙجَاءَ كُمۡ بِالۡبَيِّنتِ
	because he says, 'My Lord is	ڡؚڹ۫ڗٞڹؘۜۜۜڰؘۿۛڂۅٙٳڽؙؾٞڮٞػٳۮؚڹٵڣؘؘۘڡؘڵؽؚؠ
	Allah,' while he has also	
	brought you clear proofs	ڪَذِبُ ^ہ ٗ ۖ ۖ اِنۡ يَّلَّ ۡ صَادِقَا يُّصِبُكُمُ بَحۡضُالَّذِىٰ يَعِدُكُمۡ
	from your Lord? And if he be	بَحْضَ الَّذِي يَعِدُ كَمْر
	a liar, on him will be <i>the sin</i>	
	of his lie; but if he is truthful,	
	then some of that which he	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Weeed ge er the M	J ≪
	threatens you with will,	
	<i>surely</i> , befall you 40:29	
	And if he had forged and	ۅؘڶۅؙؾؘڡٙۊۜڶؘعؘڵؽؘٵڹۼؙۻٙٳڵٲقٙٳڡؚؽڸؚ۞
	<i>attributed</i> any sayings to	لَاَخَذُنَامِنُهُ بِالْيَمِيْنِ ^{الْم} ُ ثُوَّلَقَطَحْنَامِنُهُ الْوَتِيْنَ أَنَّ
	Us, We would, surely,	م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م م
	have seized him by the	تو لفظعنا مِنه الوَّتِينِ»
	right hand, And then,	
	surely, We would have cut	
	his life-vein, 69:45-47	سري محرف المسابع المحرف المسابع
	And relate <i>the story of</i> Mo-	ۅؘٳۮؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙۘۯڣؚٳڶڮؾ۬ؗڹؚٕڡؙۅ۫ٮٙۧؽؗٵؚڹٚۜ؋ػٳڹؘ
of ¬,	ses as mentioned in the	مُخْلَصًا وَّكَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَّبَيًّا ۞
	Book. He was, indeed, a	
	chosen one; and he was a	
	Messenger, a Prophet.	
	19:52	
	On the Messenger <i>lies</i> only	مَاعَلَى الرَّسُوُلِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ
	the conveying of the Mes-	
	sage 5:100	w_ e • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	And We send not the Mes-	وَمَا نُرُسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ
	sengers but as bearers of	ۅؘڡٛڹ۫ۮؚڔؽڹ
	glad tidings and as Warn- ers 6:49	C
	He it is Who has raised	هر این د سر ۲۰ او می سر به دیکر سرم د
		هُوَالَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأَقِّبِينَ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمُ
	among the unlettered <i>peo-</i>	ؖيَتْلُوْاعَلَيْهِمْ التِّهِوَ يُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ
	<i>ple a</i> Messenger from among themselves who re-	الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِصْمَةَ ثُوَ إِنْ كَانُوْ إِمِنْ قَبْلَ
	cites unto them His Signs,	ڷۼؙؚؽۻؘڵڸؚۿٞؠؚؽڹۣ؇ؖ
	and purifies them, and	طِعى صلالٍ مَبِينٍ
	teaches them the Book and-	
	Wisdom though before that	
	they were in manifest error;	
	62:3	
Proph-	See also Messengers:	
ets ^{as} :		
Anbiyā',		
Allah	Their Messengers said to	قَالَتُ لَهُمُ رُسُلُهُمُ إِنْ نَحْنُ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ
chooses	them, 'We are indeed only	
His ⁻,	mortals like you but Allah	مِّثْلُڪُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَى مَنُ يَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِه
	bestows His favours on	مِنْعِبَادِه

	Message of the Li	
	whomsoever He wills from among His servants 14:12	
	He sends down the angels with revelation by His command on whomsoever of His servants He pleases, <i>saying</i> , 'Warn <i>people</i> that there is no god but I, so take Me <i>alone</i> for your Protector.' 16:3	يُنَزِّلُ المُلَلِ كَ ةَبِالرَّوْحِ مِنْ اَمْرِ مِعَلَى مَنْ يَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِمَ اَنَ اَنْذِرُ وَا اَنَّهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنَا فَاتَّقُوْنِ ۞
Allah	And We sent not before	وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَامِ ثَقْنَاكَ إِلَّا حَالًا نُّوْحَ
chooses	thee as Messengers any but	وَمَا ٓ ارْسَلْنَامِنُ قَبُلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوُحِى إِلَيْهِمُ مِّنۡ اَهُلِالۡقُرٰى
men,	men to whom We sent rev- elation, from among the people of the towns 12:110	
Allah	Most surely, We help Our	إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا فِي
helps His	Messengers and those who believe, <i>both</i> in the present life and on the day when the witnesses will stand forth, 40:52	الُحَيوةِ الدَّنْيَاوَ يَوْمَ يَقُوُمُ الْأَشْهَادُ ^{لْ}
	And, surely, Our word has	وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا
	gone forth to Our servants, the Messengers, 37:172	وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۞
	That it is, certainly, they who will be helped; 37:173	ٳڹٛۜۿؗۄ۫ڶۿؙڎؚٳڵڡ۬ڹٛڞۏؙۯؙۅ۫ڹؘؘڞ
and Mes-	And relate the story of Ish-	ۅٙۜٳۮؙڪؙڕ۫ڣۣٳڷڮؾ۬ڹؚٳڛ۫ۼؚؽڶ [؇] ٳٮٚٞۜٛٵػ
sengers,	mael as mentioned in the	صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَأَنَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ٥
	Book. He was indeed true to	···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	his promises. And he was a	
	Messenger, a Prophet. 19:55	1 2 All 2 A 14 1 10 14
are mere	And We sent none as Mes-	وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَاقَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رِجَالَأُنُّوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ
mortals, no	<i>sengers</i> before thee but men to whom We sent revela-	
woman	tions 21:8	
" Onnan	10115 21.0	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

made	Nor did We give them bod-	وَمَاجَعَلْنُهُمْ جَسَدًالًا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّحَامَ
Prophet,	ies that ate not food, neither	وَمَاكَانُوْاخْلِدِيْنَ۞
	were they to live for ever. 21:9	
	And, indeed, We sent Mes-	<u>وَلَقَ</u> دْاَرُسَلْنَارُسُلًا مِّنْقَبُلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا
	sengers before thee, and	لَهُمْ أَزُوَاجًاۊَ ذُرِّيَّةً
	We gave them wives and children 13:39	·
	Say, 'Holy is my Lord! I	قُلُ سُبْحَانٍ رَبِّي هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا
	am but a mortal <i>sent as</i> a	ڹؘۺؘڔٵڗۜڛؙۏڵٳ۞
	Messenger.' 17:94	-
	And they say, 'What sort of	وَقَالُوا مَالِ هٰ ذَاالرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ
	a Messenger is this that he	ۅؘيؘم۫شِى۫فِيالْأَسُوَاقِ
	eats food, and walks in the	
belief in	streets? 25:8	يو ي ابساله الله سرآ ي ي ي درا السر
-	Say ye, 'We believe in Allah and what has been revealed	قُوْلُوا الْمَنَّا بِإِللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا
,	to us, and what was revealed	أُنْزِلَ إِلَى إِبْرِهِمَ وَإِسْمِعِيْلَ وَإِسْحَقَ
	to Abraham and Ishmael,	وَيَعْقُوُبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِوَمَا أَوْتِي مُوْسِي
	and Isaac, and Jacob and his	وَعِيْلِي وَمَا أَوْتِيَ النَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمُ
	children, and what was	ؘ <i>ڵ</i> ٳڹؙڣؘڗؚۜڨڹؽڹؘٲػؘڐٟڡؚۨڹ۫ۿۄؙ
	given to Moses and Jesus,	
	and what was given to all	
	other Prophets from their	
	Lord. We make no distinc-	
	tion between any of them; 2:137	
enemies	And in like manner have	وَكَذٰلِكَ حَجَلْنَا لِكُلَّى نَبِيّ عَدُوًّا شَلِطِي [ِ]
of ¬,	We made for every	ۅؘػڶ۫ڮڰڿۘػڶٮؘٛٳڮؙڵؚۜڹؘۑؘؘؘؘؚۣۨۜۜۜػڋۊٞؖٵۺؙڸڟؚؽؙڹؘ ٵڵٳڹ۫ڛؚۅؘٳڹ۠ڿؚڹۣ
	Prophet an enemy, the evil	الأنسي والجن
	ones from among men and	
	jinn. 6:113	
are with-	And it is not possible for a	ۅؘڡؘٵػڶڹؘڹؚؾۣۨٞٱڹ۫ؾٞۼؙڷٞ
out blemish,	Prophet to act dishonestly, 3:162	- *
	And if they accuse thee of	فَاِنْ كَذَّبُوْكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَ رُسُلُ
	lying, even so were accused	
	of lying Messengers before	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ جَآءُوْ بِالْبَيِّنْتِ وَالزُّبُرِ
	thee who came with clear	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Meeerge er the M	J ~~
	Signs and Books of wis- dom 3:185	
men-	Surely, We have sent reve-	إِنَّآ أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَيْكَكَمَا أَوْحَيْنَآ إِلَى نُوْجٍ
tioned in	lation to thee, as We sent	ۊَالنَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ بَعْدِم [°] وَٱوْحَيْنَآ إِلَى
Qur'ān,	revelation to Noah and the	
	Prophets after him; and We	ٳڹٝڔۿؚؽؘؙؙۘؖڡؘۅؘٳڛ۠ڵۼؽڶۅؘٳڛ۫ڂۊؘ؈ۅؘؽۼڨۅ۫ڹ
	sent revelation to Abraham	وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيْلِمِي وَٱيَّوْبَ وَيُوْنُسَ
	and Ishmael and Isaac and	ۅؘؗؗؗۿۯؙۅٛڹؘۅؘڛؙڶؽؙڂڹ [*] ۊٳؾؽ۬ٳۮٳۏۮۯؘڹۅؙۯٞٳ۞
	Jacob and <i>his</i> children and	
	to Jesus and Job and Jonah	
	and Aaron and Solomon,	
	and We gave David a	
	Book. 4:164	
	And We sent some Messen-	وَرُسُلًا قَدْقَصَضْنَهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْقَبْلَ
	gers whom We have al-	وَرُسُلًا لَّمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكُ
	ready mentioned to thee	ورشار لمرتفصصهم عليك
	and <i>some</i> Messengers	
	whom We have not men-	
	tioned to thee	
	4:165	
obedience	And We have sent no Mes-	وَمَا آرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِاللَّهِ ^ل
due	senger but that he should be	ر اذْن الله
to ¬,	obeyed by the command of	
	Allah. 4:65	
	'So fear Allah, and obey	فَاتَّقُوااللهَ وَأَطِيْحُوْنِ
	me; 26:109	
opposi-	Never did We send a Mes-	وَمَا آرْسَلْنَامِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلِ قَلَا
tion to ¬,	senger or a Prophet before	نَبِتِ إِلَّا إِذَاتَمَنَّى ٱلْقَى الشَّيْطُّنُ فِي
	thee, but when he sought <i>to</i>	
	attain his object, Satan put	ٱمْنِيَّتِهٖ ۚ فَيَنْسَخُ اللهُ مَا يُلْقِى الشَّيْطِنُ
	obstacles in the way of	
	what he sought after. But	
	Allah removes the obsta-	
	cles that are placed by Sa-	
	tan 22:53	
	Thus did We make for	ۅؘۜۜۜۜڂؙڶؚڮؘۼؘڡؙڶٮؘٚٳڵؗڲؚۜڹؚؾؘؘؚۣۜۜۛۜؖٵڋۊٞٙٳڡؚٞڹؘ ڵٮؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؿڂڔڡؚؽ۬ؗ
	every Prophet an enemy	
	from among the sinners;	المجرمين
	25:32	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Verily, We have sent thee	إِنَّآ ٱرْسَلْنَكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا وَإِنْ
people,	with the Truth, as a bearer	ڡؚؚۨڹؙ ٱمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيْهَا نَذِيْر ⁶
	of glad tidings and as a	
	Warner; and there is no	
	people to whom a Warner	
	has not been sent. 35:25	
sinless-	See Infallibility:	
ness of ¬,		
slaying	and they incurred the	وَبَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللهِ ۖ ذٰلِكَ بِٱنَّهُمُ
of ¬,	wrath of Allah; that was be-	ى: كَانُوْايَكُفُرُوْنَ بِالِتِاللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ
	cause they rejected the Signs	
	of Allah and sought to slay	النَّبِيَّنَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ
	the Prophets unjustly;2:62	,
superior-	And We exalted some	ۅؘڵۊؘۮڣؘڞۧڵڹؘٳؠٙۼؙۻؘٳڶڹۧؠؚؾٜڹؘ؏ڸؠۼۻۣ
ity of	of the Prophets over the	
some ¬,	others 17:56	
trials, or-	Poverty and afflictions	مَشَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَ الضَّرَّاءُ وَ زُلْزِلُوْا
deals	befell them and they were	حَتَّى يَقُوْلَ الرَّسُوْلُ وَالَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوْ أَمَعَهُ
of ¬,	violently shaken until the	
	Messenger and those who	مَتْى نَصْرُ اللهِ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللهِ قَرِيْبٌ
	believed along with him	
	said, 'When will the help of	
	Allah come?' Yea, surely	
	the help of Allah is nigh.	
	2:215	
Provi-		
sions:		
Allah	Allah enlarges His provi-	ٱللهُ يَبْسُطُالرَّزُقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَا ^ت ُ وَيَقْدِرُ ^ل
enlarges	sion and straitens <i>it</i> for	
7, 0	whomsoever He pleases.	وَفَرِحُوا بِإِلْحَلِوةِ الدُّنْيَا * وَ مَاالْحَلِوةُ
	And they rejoice in the pre-	الدُّنيَا فِي الْمُحْرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ۞
	sent life, while the present	
	life is but a <i>temporary</i> en-	
	joyment as compared with	
	the Hereafter. 13:27	
	And if Allah should greatly	وَلَوْبَسَطَاللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ) لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا
	enlarge the provision for	
	His servants, they would	فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلٰكِنُ يَّنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَآءُ
	rebel in the earth; but He	
	recer in the cartin, but He	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Julessage of the J-J	J ~~
	sends down according to a	
	<i>proper</i> measure as He	
	pleases 42:28	
Allah	O ye who believe, eat of the	لَاَيَّهَاالَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوًا كُلُوًا مِنْ طَيِّبْتِ
provides,	good things We have pro-	مَارَزَقُنْكُمُ وَاشْكُرُ وْاللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ
	vided for you, and render	
	thanks to Allah, 2:173	إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُو <u>ْنَ</u>
	And there is no creature	<u>ۅ</u> ؘڡؘٳڡؚڹ۬ۘۮٙٳٚڹۜٛڐٟڣۣٳڵٲۯۻؚٳ؆ۧڡؘڸؘٵٮۨ ^ڷ
	that moves on the earth but	رزقها
	it is for Allah to provide it	
	with sustenance 11:7	
	And those who leave their	ۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽؙڽؘۿٵۘجؘۯؙۅ۫ٳڣۣ۫ڛؘؠؽڸؚٳڵڐ۠؋ؿؙۘۘۘڐؘڨؙؾؚڵؙۅ۫ٙٳ
	homes for the cause of Allah,	ٱۅ۫ڡٵؾؙۏ <i>۟</i> ٳڶؽؘۯۯ۬ۊؘڹۧۿؘؙؙؗۿڔؙٳڵڷؗؗؗ؋ڕۯ۬ۊٞٳڂڛؘٵ
	and are then slain or die, Al-	
	lah will, surely, provide for	
	them a goodly provision	
	22:59	
spiritual	And furnish yourselves	وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقُوٰي [`]
Γ,	with <i>necessary</i> provisions	
	for your journey and	
	surely, the best provision is	
	righteousness	
	2:198	
	Verily, this is Our provision	ٳڹؙۧۿۮؘٳڶۯۯ۬ڨٞٵؘڡؘٳڶۮؙڡؚڹؗڹٞٛڣٳۮؚ۞
	which will never be ex-	<u>وَ</u>
	hausted.	
	38:55	
worldly	And those of you who die	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمُ وَ يَذَرُوْنَ
Γ,	and leave behind wives	ٱۯ۫ۅؘٳجٵؖۊۜڝؚؾٞڐٞڵؚٳۯ۫ۅؘٳ۫ڿؚڡؚ؞ؚ۫ڡؘٞؾٵڲٳڶ
	shall bequeath to their	
	wives provision for a year	الْحَوْلِغَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ
	without their being turned	~
	out 2:241	
	And that you seek for-	وَأَنِ اسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمُ ثُعَّ تُوْبُوْا اِلَيْهِ
	giveness of your Lord, and	يُمَتِّعُكُمُ مَّتَاعًا حَسَّا إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًى
	then turn to Him. He will	يميعهم مناعا حساري جن مسهى
	provide for you a goodly	
	provision until an appointed	
	term 11:4	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	And whatever you have been given is only a tempo- rary provision of this life, but that which is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord, 42:37 Or, who is he that will pro- vide for you, if He should withhold His provision? 67:22	فَمَآ ٱوُتِينتُمُ مِّنْ شَىٰءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيْوةِ الدَّنْيَا وَمَاعِنْدَاللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَبْقَى لِلَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوْاوَعَلَى رَبِّهِ مُ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ ٥٠ اَمَّنُ هٰذَاالَّذِي يَرُزُ قَكَمُ اِنْ اَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ٦٠
<u>Psalms:</u>	See Zabūr:	
<u>Punish-</u> ment:		
Allah not unjust in ¬,	And thy Lord would not de- stroy the cities unjustly while the people thereof	ۅؘڡٙٵۜۜۜۜۜۜۜٵڹؘۯڹؖٞۜٞڷؘۮؘڸؿؙۿڸڮٵڶؙڨؙڕؗۑڹؚڟؙڵۛڡٟ ۊٞٲۿڶۿؘامؙڞڸؚڂؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
Allah slow to ¬,	were righteous. 11:118 And if Allah were to punish people for what they do, He would not leave a living creature on the surface of <i>the earth;</i> but He gives them respite until an ap- pointed term; 35:46	ۅؘڵۅ۫ؽۊؘٳڂؚۮؙٳڵڷؖٵڵڹۜٞٳڛؘؠؚڡؘٵػٮۜڹۅ۫ٳڡٵ ؾؘڕؘڮؘ؏ڸڟؘ؋ڔؚۿٳڡؚڹۮ٦ۜڷ۪ڐ۪ۊٞڶڮڹ۫ ؾؙۊؘڂؚۨۯۿؘڡ۫ٳڶٙٛڵٲۼڸؚڡ۠ٞٮٮؘڿۜۧؽ
averting of ¬,	But whoso repents after his transgression and amends, then will Allah surely turn to him in mercy; 5:40	فَمَنْتَابَمِنُ)بَعْدِظْلْمِ مُوَاصْلَحَفَانَّاللَّهَ يَتُوُبُعَلَيُهِ
	Why was there no town, which believed so that their belief should have profited them, save the people of Jo- nah? When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the present life, and We	فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْقَرْيَةَ الْمَنَتْفَنَفَعَهَآ لِيُمَانُهَآ إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُوْنُسَ لَمَّآ الْمَنُوْا كَشَفْنَاعَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيوةِ الدَّنْيَا وَمَتَعْنَهُمُ إلى حِيْنٍ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jijeeedge en une j j	5 2
	gave them provision for a while. 10:99	
by	It was but a single blast and	ٳڹ۫ػٵڹؘڎٳ ^ڷ ڵڞؗۑ۫ڂؘڐؘۊٞٳۛڿۮۊٞڣؘٳۮؘٳۿڡ۫
bombs,	lo! they were extinct. 36:30	نى خىمدۇن©
warfare,		حمدون
double 7	Such can never frustrate	ٱوَلِبِّكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوامُعُجِزِيْنَ فِي
for lead-	God's plans in the land nor	الأَرْضِوَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنُ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ مِنْ
ers,	have they any friends be-	
	sides Allah. Punishment	ٱوْلِيَآء ^ يُضْعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ل
	will be doubled for them	
	11:21	
for adul-	The adulteress and the adul-	ٱلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِيُ فَاجُلِدُوْا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ
tery,	terer—flog each one of	قِنْهُمَامِاتَة جَلْدَةِ [°]
	them <i>with</i> a hundred	مِبْهُمْ مِنْ لَحْدُ مُحْدَةٍ
	stripes 24:3	
for	The <i>only</i> reward of those,	إِنَّمَاجَزْ ؤُاالَّذِيْنَ يُحَارِ بُوْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُ
disorder,	who wage war against Allah	وَكَيْسْعَوُنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُّقَتَّلُوَ ا أَوْ
	and His Messenger and strive	
	to create disorder in the land,	ؽؙڝؘڷڹۘٷٞٵٲۅ۫ؾؙۊؘڟٙۼؘٲٮۣ۫ۮؚؽۼؚ؞۫ۅؘٲۯۻؙ۪ڵۿؗ؞۫
	is that they be slain or cruci-	مِّنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لْذَلِكَ
	fied or their hands and feet be	لَهُمُ خِزُى فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمُ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ
	cut off on account of their en-	
	mity, or they be expelled	عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴾
	from the land. That shall be a	
	disgrace for them in this	
	world, and in the Hereafter	
	they shall have a great pun-	
	ishment; 5:34	
for	So each one <i>of them</i> We	ڣؘؗڴ <u>ؖ</u> ۜۜ ٱڂؘۮ۬ڹؘٳۮؚڹؘ۪ٛؗؗ؋ [°] ڣؘڣ۬ۿؗؗۮؚڝۜٙڹٛٱۯڛڶڹؘٳ
disbelief,	seized for his sin; of them	عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا وَمِنْهُمُ مَّرْنُ أَخَذَتُهُ
	were those against whom	•
	We sent a violent sand-	الصَّيْحَةُ عَوَمِنْهُ مُ مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ
	storm, and of them were	الْأَرْضَ ۚ وَ مِنْهُمُ مَّنْ أَغْرَقْنَا ۚ
	those whom a roaring blast	وَمَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمُ وَلَحِنُ كَانُوْا
	overtook, and of them were	
	those whom We caused the	ٱنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ۞
	earth to swallow up, and of	
	them were those whom We	
	drowned. And Allah did not	

	,	0 -
	wrong them, but they wronged themselves. 29:41	
for gross improp- riety	And such of your women as are guilty of <i>any</i> flagrant impropriety—call to wit- ness four of you against them; and if they bear wit- ness, then confine them to the houses until death over- takes them or Allah opens for them some other way. 4:16	وَالَّتِي يَأْتِيْنَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنُ نِّسَآبِكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوْاعَلَيْهِنَّ اَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ ^{عَ} فَانُ شَهِدُوْافَاَمُسِكُوْهُنَّ فِى الْبُيُوْتِ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّهُرَبَ الْمَوْتُ اَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيْلًا ©
for murder,	And he who slays a be- liever by mistake shall free a believing slave, and <i>pay</i> bloodmoney to be handed over to his heirs, unless they remit it as charity. But if <i>the person slain</i> be of a people hostile to you, and <i>he is</i> a believer, then <i>the</i> <i>penalty is only</i> the freeing of a believing slave, and if he be of a people between whom and you is a pact, then <i>the penalty is</i> blood- money to be freeing of a believing slave 4:93	ۅؘؚۜڡؘڹ۫ۊۜؾؘڸۜڡؙۅؙ۠۫ڡؚؚڹٞٵڂڟۜٵٞ؋ؘؾڂڔؚؽڔ ۯۊؘڹڐؚٟڡٞؖۅؙؚۢڡؚڹؘڐ۪ۊٞۮؚؽڐٞڡٞٞڛؘڷڡٞڐٳڷؽٵۿٮؚڵؚ؋ ٳڵۜٳٵڹ۫ؾۜڞڐڨۏٵڂڣٳڹػٳڹ؈۫ڨۊ۫ڡٟڔ ۼۮۅۣٞڷٞػؙۿۅۿۅؙڡۏؙؙڡؚڹ۫؋ڹڽؘػڶ٥ڝؚڹۊ ڲڹؙؽۿۅ۫ڡؚڹؾ ۊڹؽڹۿۅ۫ڡؚؽؾڐؚ
for robbery,	And <i>as for</i> the man who steals and the woman who steals, cut off their hands in retribution of their offence as an exemplary punish- ment from Allah 5:39	وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوَّا اَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَآءٍ بِمَاكَسَبَانَكَّلاً مِّنَاللهِ
for slander,	And those who calumniate chaste women but bring not four witnesses—flog them <i>with</i> eighty stripes, and do	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوُنَ الْمُحْصَنِّتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَا تُوُّا بِاَرْ بَعَـةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجُلِدُوْ هُمُ ثَمَنِيْنَ جَلْدَةً وَّ لَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَـدًا

	jvjeeedge er tile j j	$J \approx$
	not admit their evidence <i>ever after</i> , for it is they that are the transgressors, 24:5	
in Hereafter,	In that surely is a Sign for him who fears the punish- ment of the Hereafter. That is a day on which all man- kind shall be gathered to- gether and that is a day which shall be witnessed <i>by</i> <i>all.</i> 11:104	ؚٳڹۛۜ؋ؚؚ۬۬ڶؙؚۮڶؚڮؘڶٳؘؽۜۜۜڐؾؚٞۜڡؘڹ۫ڂؘٵڣؘؘؘۜۜۜۜۜۜۘۘٵڹ ٵڵڂڔؘۊؚ ^ڂ ڐ۬ڶؚػ يؘۅ۫ڞؚ مَّجْمُوڠ [ٟ] ڵٞ ٵڵؾٵۺۅٙۮ۬ڶؚڬؘؽۅ۫ڞؚ مَّشْهُو۫ڎ [ؚ] ۞
kinds of ¬,	Say, 'He has power to send punishment upon you from above you or from beneath your feet, or to confound you by <i>splitting you into</i> sects and make you taste the violence of one an- other 6:66	قُلْهُوَالْقَادِرُ عَلَى آَنْ يَّبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمُ عَذَابًاهِنْفُو قِكُمُ اَوْمِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِكُمْ اَوْ يَلْبِسَكُمْ شِيَحًا وَّ يُذِيْقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بَأْسَ بَعْضٍ
	And most surely We will make them taste of the lesser punishment before the greater punishment, that they may return <i>to Us</i> <i>with repentance</i> . 32:22	ۅؘۘڶٮؙؙۮؚؽڦؘڹٞؖۿؗؗؗؗؗۿؗۄۨڡؚؚۜڹؘٳڶؗۼۮؘٳۛڹؚٳڶٳۮڶ۬ؽۮٷڹ ٳڵؙۼۮؘٳڹؚٳڵٳػٛڹڕڶؘڡؘڷۧۿؗڡ۫؞ؘؽۯ۫ڿؚڠؙۅ۠ڽؘ۞
shield against ¬,	And We sent among them a Messenger from among themselves <i>with the Message,</i> 'Serve Allah, you have no god other than Him. Will you not then make <i>Him</i> your shield <i>against all calamities</i> ? 23:33	فَارْسَلْنَا فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ أَنِاعْبُدُوا الله مَا لَكُرُ مِّنْ الْهِ غَيْرُهُ لَا تَتَقَوُنَ ٢
after warning,	And never did We destroy any township but it had <i>its</i> Warners. 26:209	وَمَآ اَهْلَڪْنَا مِنۡ قَرۡيَةِ اِلَّا لَهَا مُنۡذِرُوۡنَ ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		-
<u>Pure:</u>		
Allah purifies,	Hast thou not seen those who hold themselves to be pure? Nay, it is Allah who	ٱكَمْ تَرَالَىالَّذِيْنَ يُزَكُّوُنَ ٱنْفُسَهُمَ ^ل َّ بَلِ اللَّهُ يُزَكِّى مَنُ يَّشَاءُ
	purifies whomsoever He pleases, 4:50	
	And He it is Who sends the	ۅؘۿؘۅؘاڷٙۮؚؽٙٲۯڛؘڶٵڵڗؚۨۜڶۣڂؘڹؙۺؙڗۢٵڹؽ۬ڹؘؽؘۮؽ
water,	winds as glad tidings before	رَحْمَتِهِ ⁵ وَٱنْزَلْنَامِنَ السَّمَاءِمَاءَ طَهُوُ رَا ^{لْ}
	His mercy, and We send	
	down pure water from the clouds, 25:49	
	And their Lord will give them to drink a pure bever-	ۅؘڛٙڟ۬ۿؙۿؙۯڹٞؖٛۿ۪ۿۺؘۯٵڹٵڟۿۏۯٵۛ
	age. 76:22	
food,	O ye who believe, eat of the	يَاَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبْتِ
	good things We have pro- vided for you, 2:173	مَارَزَقْنُكُمُ
mates,	And they will have	وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَا ٱزْوَاجَ مُّطَهَّرَة ^{َ نَ} َّوَهُمْ
spouses,	therein pure mates, and	فِيُهَاخُلِدُوْنَ۞
	therein will they abide. 2:26	
righteous	Those whom the angels	الَّذِيْنِ تَتَوَفَّهُ وَالْمَلَإِكَةُ طَبِّبِيْنُ
believers,	cause to die while they are	يَقُولُوُنَ سَلَمَ عَلَيْكُمُ ^{لا} أَدْخُلُواالْجُنَّةَ بِمَا
	pure, they say to them,	
	Peace be unto you. Enter	كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ @
	Heaven because of what	
Dundah.	you used to do.' 16:33	مرد بيرد و بر برم م
Purdah : veil,	Say to the believing men that they restrain their looks	قُلُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِ ^{نِ} يْنَ يَغُضَّوُامِنُ ٱبْصَارِ هِمْ
ven,	and guard their private	وَيَحْفَظُوْا فُرُوْجَهُمْ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ أَزْلَى لَهُمُ *
	parts. That is purer for	
	them 24:31	
	And say to the believing	ۅؘۊؙڶڵؚڵؠؙۅؙ۫ڡؚڹ۬ڗؚؽۼ۬ڞؙۻؘؘڡؚڹؙٳڣؾ
	women that they restrain	ۇ <u>ي</u> چۇنىڭ ئۆر ئۆچكەر ئەرىپى ئەرىپى ئەرىپى ئۇرۇپى ئۇرۇپى ئەرىپى ئەرىپى ئەرىپى ئەرىپى ئ
	their looks and guard their	
	private parts, and that they	زِيْنَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَاظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ
	display not their beauty or	بِخُمَرِهِنَّ عَلَىجُيُوْ بِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِيْنَ
	their embellishment except	زِيْنَتَهُرِ ﴾ إِلَّا لِبُحُوْلِتِهِ ﴾
	that which is apparent	

i i leese ge en me i i	$j \sim$
thereof, and that they draw their head-coverings over their bosoms, and that they display not their beauty <i>or</i> <i>their embel-lishment</i> save to	
their husbands, or 24:32 Such elderly women as are past the age of marriage– there is no blame on them if they lay aside their <i>outer</i> clothing without displaying their beauty. But to abstain <i>even from that</i> is better for them 24:61	ۅؘٳڶؙڨؘۅؘٳؚؚۜۜڋڡؚؚؗڹٳڹٚۜڛؘٳۜٵڵؾؙؗڵٳؽۯڋۅؙڹ ڹؚڲٳؖۿٵڣؘڵؽڛ؏ؘڵؽؚڥڹۧۘڿؙٵؘؖڂؖٲڽ۫ؾٞۻؙۼڹ ؿؚؽٳؠؘۿڹٞۼؽۯڡؙؾڹڗؚؖڂ۪ؾٟڔؚۣڔؚؽڹۼ [ؚ] ٶؘٳڽٛ ؾۺؾۛۼڣؚڣ۫ڹڂؽؚؗڒڵۿڹۜ
O Prophet! tell thy wives and thy daughters, and the women of the believers, that they should pull down upon them of their outer cloaks <i>from their heads</i> <i>over their faces</i> . That is more likely that they may <i>thus</i> be recognized and not molested 33:60	ێؘٵؾۜٞۿٵڶڹؚۜۧۜڂۜۜ قؙڶڵؚۯؘۉٳڿؚۜڮٙۅؘؠؘڹ۬ؾػ ۅؘڹؚٮؘٳٵڵڡۊؙۢڡؚڹؚؚؽڹ ؽٮؙؽٮؙۮڹۣؽڹؘٵؽڡڹۜٞڡؚڹ ڝؘؘڵڔؚؽؚڽؚڡؚؚڹ؇ؗڶڮٵۮڹٚٙٲڽؙؾۜ۫ۼۘڒڣؙ۫ڹؘڡؘؘڵٳ ؽۅٞ۠ۮؘؽڹ

0		
<u>Qabr:</u>	Nor alike are the living and	<u></u> وَمَايَسْتَوِى الْأَحْيَآ ^م ُ وَلَا الْأَمُوَاتُ ^{لَ} إِنَّ
grave,	the dead. Surely, Allah	الله يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَشَاء فَوَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ
	causes him to hear whom	مَّنْ فِي الْقُبُوُ رِ [©]
	He pleases; and thou canst not make those hear who	من کِالفبورِ ا
	are in the graves. 35:23	
	And never pray thou for	<u>ۅ</u> ؘؘڵٳؾؙڝٙڸۜٵؘڮٳ
	any of them that dies, nor	, – ,
	stand by his grave; for they	ٷ <i>ٙ</i> ڵٲؾؘڨؙؙؗؗؗؗؗۄؙٵڸۊؘٛڹڔؚ؋ٵؚڹٚٛۿؘ۪ؗ؞۫ڔػڣؘۯۅؙٳۑؚٳٮڵ۫؋
	disbelieved in Allah and	ۅٙۯڛؙۅ۫ڵ؋ۅٙڡٵؾؙۅٛٵۅؘۿؘڡ۫ۮڣؙ۬ڛؚڨؙۅؙڹ۞
	His Messenger and died	
	while they were disobedi-	
	ent. 9:84	
Qabūl:	Surely, those who disbe-	ٳڹ <u>ٞ</u> ٳؾؘٞٳؾؘۮؚؽؗڹۜؗۜٛڲۼؘۯؙۅ۫ٳڹۼؙۮٳؽؙڡؘٳڹؚڡؚؚڡ۫ۯؿؙۄۜٙ
accept,	lieve after they have be-	ازْدَادُوْا كُفُرًا تَّنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمُ [°]
-	lieved and then increase in	
	disbelief, their repentance	وَأُولَإِلَى هُمُ الضَّالَّوْنَ ®
	shall not be accepted, and	
	these are they who have	
	gone astray. 3:91	
	And remember the time	<u>وَا</u> ِذْيَرْفَعُ اِبْلِهِمُ الْقَوَاعِدَمِنَ الْبَيْتِ
	when Abraham and Ishmael	وَإِسْمَعِيْلُ * رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلُ مِنَّا * إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
	raised the foundations of	السَّحِيْحُ الْحَلِيْمُ ۞
	the House, <i>praying</i> , 'Our	
	Lord, accept <i>this</i> from us; for Thou art the All-Hear-	
	ing, the All-knowing; 2:128	
Qaḍā'	1115, the 7 th Know mg, 2.120	
Qadr:		
Allah's	Say, 'Nothing shall befall us	قُلُ نَّنُ يُّصِيْبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا
will	save that which Allah has	_
prevails,	ordained for us. He is our	هُوَ مَوْلَنَا جَ
1 ,	Protector. 9:51	
	Such, indeed, was the	سؙؖڹؘۜٞؖۜ؋ؘٳڵڷۅڣۣٳڷٙۮؚؽڹؘڂؘڵۅؙٳڡؚڹ۫ۊؘڹؙڵ
	way of Allah with those	<u>ۅؘ</u> ػؚٳڹٲڡؙۯٵڵۑ؋ؚۊؘۮڔۧٳۿٙڨؙۮۅؙڔؘٳ؇ؗ۞
	who have passed before—	وكالأمر اللوقدر المفدور اخت

-	Theorem 20 of the L	$J \approx$
	and the command of Allah is a decree ordained— 33:39	
	There befalls not any afflic- tion but by the leave of Allah. And whosoever be- lieves in Allah—He guides his heart aright. And Allah knows all things well.	مَا آصَابَ مِنْمَّصِيْبَةٍ إِنَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَ مَنْ يَّؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهُدِ قَلْبَهُ وَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيْهُ ()
	64:12	
fixed term,	Say, 'For you is the promise of a day from which you cannot remain behind a sin-	قُلُلَّمُومِّيْحَادُيَوْمِ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُوْنَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً قَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ ٢
	gle moment, nor can you get ahead <i>of it.</i> ' 34:31	
	And no soul can die except by Allah's leave, —a decree with a fixed term. 3:146	ۅؘڝٙٵػڶڬؚڹؙڣ۠ڛٳؘڹ۫ؾؘڡؙۅ۫ٮۜٵؘؚؖڵٳۑؚٳۮ۬ڹؚٳڛؗٝ ڮؚؾ۫ؠٵۿۜۅؘۧڿۧۜڵٳ
	And placed it in a safe rest- ing place, For a known	جَعَلْنٰهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِيْنٍ ^ض َّ الْمُقَدَرِ مَّعْلُوُمِ ^ض
	measure of time? 77:22-23	
free will,	Say, 'Allah leaves to go astray whom He wills and !guides to Himself those who turn <i>to Him;</i> 13:28	قُلُ إِنَّ اللهَ يُضِلُّ مَنُ يَّشَاء وَ يَهْدِي لِلَيُومَنُ اَنَابَ شَ
	And had Allah <i>enforced</i> His Will, He could surely have brought them all to- gether to the guidance. So be thou not of those who	وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللهُ لَجَمَعَهُمُ عَلَى الْهُدَى فَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَالُجْهِلِيْنَ۞
	lack knowledge. 6:36	
	So, whomsoever Allah in- tends to guide, He expands	ڣؘڡؘڹؙؾؙٞڔؚۮؚٳڵڷؗؗ؋ٲڹٛؽۜۿۮؚؽ؋ؙؽۺؙڔؘڂڝؘۮۯ؋ ڶؚڵٳٛڛ۫ڵٳ ⁵ ۅؘؚڡؘڹؗؾؙٞڔؚۮٲڹؙؾؙۜۻؚڷٙ؋ؽۻڠڵ
	his bosom for <i>the ac-</i> <i>ceptance of</i> Islam; and whomsoever He intends	صدره ضيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَانَّمَا يَصَعَدُ فِي السَّحَاءُ
	that he should go astray, He makes his bosom narrow	السماع
	and close, as though he	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		5-0
	were mounting up into the skies6:126	
	We have shown him the	ٳڹٚؖٵۿؘۮؽ۬ڹ۬ٛ؋ٳڶۺۜٙؠؠؽؙڶٳڡٞٙٳۺؘٳؼڔٞٳۊٞٳڡٙۜٵ
	way, whether he be grateful	َ كَفُوُرًا۞
	or ungrateful. 76:4	ليقور⊦ ©
	See also Destiny:	
recorded	There befalls not any ca-	مَا آصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ
in book,	lamity either in the earth or	
	in your <i>own</i> persons, but it	وَلَا فِي ٱنْفُسِكُمُ إِلَّا فِي كِتْبٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ
	is recorded in a Book be-	ٱڹ۫ ^ڹ ٞڹڔؘٲۿٵ [؇] ٳڹۜٛۮ۬ڸػؘؘؘؘۘۼڸؘؠٳٮڷ <i>ڋ</i> ؽؚٙؖڛؚؽ <i>ۯ</i> ؖ۞ٝ
	fore We bring it into Be-	
	ing—surely, that is easy for	
	Allah 57:23	
Qādir:		
powerful,		
Allah has	Do they not realize that	اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّطٰو <u>تِ</u>
the power	Allah, Who created the	وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَمْ يَعْيَ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَدِرٍ
to do all,	heavens and the earth and	
	was not wearied by their	عَلَى أَنْ يَ ْ حُيُّ الْمَوْتَى ^ل ْبَلَى إِنَّهُ عَلَى
	creation, has the power to	ػؙڵۺؘؠۛۛۛۦٟۊؘۮؚؽۯؖ۞
	bring the dead to life? Yea,	
	verily, He has power over	
	all things. 46:34	
Qiblah:	And We revealed to Moses	وَٱوْحَيْنَآ إِلَى مُوْلِبِي وَأَخِيْهِ أَنْ تَبَوَّا
	and his brother, <i>saying</i> ,	لِقُوْمِكُمَا بِمِصْرَ بُيُوْتًا وَّاجْعَلُوْا
	'Take for your people some	
	houses in <i>the</i> town, and	يُوْتَكُمُ قِبْلَةً وَّأَقِيْمُواالْصَّلُوةُ *
	construct your houses so	
	that they face each other	
	and observe Prayer10:88	
	See also <u>Ka'bah:</u>	
<u>Qirā'at:</u>	See <u>Recitation:</u>	
<u>Qişāş:</u>	O ye who believe! equita-	ڸؚٙٱۑٞؖۿٵڷۜۮؚؽڹؘٳڡؘڹؙۅۛ۫ٳػؙؾؚڹؘ؏ؘڵؽػؙؗؗؗ <u>ڎ</u> ٳڹ۠ۊؚڞٳڞ
blood-	ble retaliation in the matter	في الْقَتْلَى لَمُ الْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ
money,	of the slain is prescribed for	
	you; the free man for the	ۅؘٳڵٲٮؙؿۑۛٵؚؚڵٲڹؿ
	free man, and the slave for	
	the slave, and the female	
	for the female 2:179	
	~ 165 ~	

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	See Retaliation:	
Qitāl:	See War:	
	See Afterlife:	
Qārūn:	See Corah:	
Quraish:	Thy Lord destroyed the	× ** ** ***
Quiuloni	Owners of the Elephant in	ڵٳؚؽؙڵڣؚۊٞۯؽۺۣ؇ٝ
	order to attach <i>the hearts of</i>	
	the Quraish 106:2	
Qur'ān:		
abroga-	Whatever message We ab-	مَانَنْسَخْمِنُ ايَةِ أَوْنُنْسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ قِنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلِهَا
tion	rogate or cause to be for-	
refuted,	gotten, We bring one better	مِنْهُ أَوْ مِنْكِهُ
	than that or the like	
	thereof 2:107	
	He it is Who has sent down	هُوَالَّذِيْ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتْبَ مِنْهُ الْتَ
	to thee the Book; in it there	المحتاج
	are verses that are <i>firm and</i>	مُحَكَّمَتْ هُنَّ أَمَّرَ الْكِتْبِ وَ أَخَرُ مُتَشْبِهَتْ
	decisive in meaning—they	متشبهت
	are the basis of the Book—	
	and there are others that are	
	susceptible of different in-	
	terpretations 3:8	ا م ه د ا ه ا ه م ه م
	This is a Book, whose	كِتْبُ أَحْكِمَتْ الْتُهُ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ
	verses have been made firm	
	and free from imperfection	
	and then they have been ex-	
	pounded in detail11:2	وهر به هر ایم از این ط
	'And recite what has been revealed to thee of the	ۅؘٳؾ۠ڶؙڡؘٙٳؘٲۅؙڿؚؚؽٳڶؽؙڮٞڡؚڹ۫ڮؾؘٵٮؚؚۯؾؚؚڬ ^ۼ ؘڵامؙؠؘڐؚڶڸػٙڸؚڡؾؚ ^{ؠ؆}
	Book of thy Lord. There is	كَلا مُبَدِّلَ لِحَلِمَتِه ^{ِ ٢}
	none who can change His	
	words, 18:28	
and Jinn,	Say, "It has been revealed	قَتْ أَنْهُ حَسَرًا أَسْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا يَعْتَمُ مَا يَعْتَمُ مَا يَعْتَمُ مَا يَعْتَمُ مَا يَعْتَمُ
und sinn,	to me that a company of the	قُلُأُ وَحِي إِنَى اَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرُ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوَا إِنَّاسَمِعْنَاقُرُا نَاعَجَبًا ^{(لْ}
	jinn listened to the Qur'ān	الجِنِّ فَقَالُوا إِنَّاسَمِعْنَا قُرْانَاعَجَبًّا ۞
	and they said: 'Truly, we	
	have heard a wonderful	
	Qur'ān, 72:2	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jytessage of the j j	0 ~
	They said, 'O our people, we have heard a Book, which has been sent down	قَالُوُالِقَوْمَنَا اِنَّاسَمِعْنَا كِتْبَا ٱنْزِلَمِنُ بَعْدِ مُوْسِي مُصَدِّقًا لِمَابَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِيْ
	after Moses, fulfilling that which is before it; it guides	إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرِيْقٍ مَّسْتَقِيْمٍ ©
	to the truth and to the right path; 46:31	
angels	But Allah bears witness by	لْحِنِاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا ٱنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ ٱنْزَلَهُ
bear	means of <i>the revelation</i>	ن ج <u>س</u> ن من يسهب بي الحرف الي الي المراقة ا
witness,	which He has sent down to	بِعِلْمِه ⁵ َوَالْمَلِبِكَةُ يَشْهَدُوْنَ
	thee that He has sent it	
	down <i>full</i> of His	
	knowledge, and the angels	
	<i>also</i> bear witness; 4:167	
arrange-	And We have divided the	وَقُرْانًا فَرَقْنَهُ لِتَقْرَاهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى
ment	Qur'ān in parts that thou	
of ¬,	mayest read it to mankind	مُكْثٍ <u>وَ</u> نَزَّلْنُهُ تَنْزِيُلًا
01,	slowly and at intervals and	
	We have sent it down	
1	piecemeal. 17:107	من سابقه من
and	<i>He has made it</i> a guardian,	قَيِّمَالِيُنُذِرَبَأُسَّاشَدِي _ُ دَامِّنُ لَدُنُهُ
previous	that it may give warning of	وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ
scrip-	a grevious chastisement	الصِّلِحْتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرً إِحَسَنَّا ﴿
tures,	from Him, and that it may	
	give the believers, who do	
	good works, the glad tid-	
	ings that they shall have a	
	goodly reward, 18:3	
	And before it there was the	ۅؘڡؚڹ۬ڨؘڹؚ <u>ڵ</u> ؋ڮؚؾ۬ڹؙؗٛٛڡؙۏٛڛٙؠٳڡؘٵڡٵۊٞۯڂڡؘڐٞ [؇]
	Book of Moses, a guide and	ۅؘۿۮؘٳڮؾ۬ڂ۪ڡٞٞڝؘڐؚڨٞڵؚڛؘٳڹٙٵؘؘۘۘۘۘۘۘۘۘػڔؠؾٞۜٳ
	a mercy; and this is a Book	***
	in the Arabic language, ful-	
	filling previous prophe-	
	cies46:13	
	They said, 'O our people,	قَالُوْالِقَوْمَنَآ إِنَّاسَمِعْنَا كِتْبًّا أُنْزِلَمِنْ
	we have heard a Book,	بَعْدِ مُوْسَى مُصَدِّقًا لَمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِعْدِيْ
	which has been sent down	
	which has been sent down after Moses, fulfilling that	بَرَبَعَ وَكَانَ مَرَبَعَ بَعَنَ مَنْ مَنْ مَنْ مَعْتَقَيْهِ مَنْ الْحَقِّ وَالْحَاطِ يُقِي مُسْتَقِيْهِ ٢

	Message of the M	org Qui an
	to the truth and to the right	
	path; 46:31	
and	And surely We have	ۅؘڵڡ <u>ٙ</u> ؘۮڿؚڹ۠ڹۿؗؗؗؗؗۄ۫ بؚڮؚؾ۬ۑؚڣؘڞۧڶڹؙؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗٛؿٵۑٵؚٮٝ <u>ۄؚ</u>
know-	brought them a Book which	هُدًىۊۘۧرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمِرِّ يُتُؤْمِنُوْنَ ٢
ledge,	We have expounded with	
	knowledge, a guidance and	
	a mercy for a people who	
	believe. 7:53	
character-	And, indeed, We have	وَلَقَدُ يَتَّرُنَا الْقُرْانِ لِلذِّكْرِ
istics	made the Qur'ān easy to re-	ý / / C () (1
of ¬,	member 54:18	
	Contained in honoured	ڣ۬ڞؙڂڣؚؗڡٞۘػؘڗۧڡؘ؋ؚ؇۠
	Books, 80:14	
	Exalted, purified, 80:15	ڡؘۯڡ۬ۏۘ <i>۫</i> ۼؾ <i>ؚ</i> ؚ [ٞ] ڡٞڟۿۯۊۭ؇
	In the hands of writers,	ؠؚٳؘؽڋؚؽ۫؊ؘڣؘۯۊؚ۪ؖڟ۠
	80:16	
	Noble and virtuous. 80:17	كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ 🖑
collection	Surely, upon Us <i>rests</i> its	ٳڹؘۜۼؘڸؽؘٳڿڡ۫ۼ؋ۅؘڨؙٙۯٳڹؘ؋۞
protection	collection and its recital	
of¬,	75:18	
	Will they not, then, medi-	اَ فَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ الْقُرْانَ ^ل َّ وَلَوْكَانَ
	tate upon the Qur'ān? Had it	مِنُ عِنْدِ غَيْرِاللهِ لَوَجَدُوًا فِيُهِ
	been from anyone other	اِخْتِلَافًا كَثِيْرًا®
	than Allah, they would	احبلاف فبيران
	surely have found therein	
	much discrepancy. 4:83	
	Verily, it is We Who have	ٳڹۜٛٵٮؘؘڂڹؙڹؘڒؖڶڹؘٵڶڋؚػؙڔؘۅؘٳڹۜٛٵڶؘؙؙؗۥؙڶڂڣڟؙۅ۬ڹؘ
	sent down this Exhortation,	
	and most surely We are its	
	Guardian. 15:10	
	And We have guarded it	ۅؘحٙڣؚڟ۬ڹۿؘٳڡؚڹؙػؙڵؚۺؘؽڟڹۣڗۧڿؚؿڝؚ؇ؗ
	against the intrusion of	
	every rejected Satan. 15:18	
	Nay, but it is a glorious	ڹؚڵۿۅؘڨؙۯٳؿؖڡۧڿؚؽۮۜ؇ٝ ڣۣٮٙۅ۫ڿ؞ۧڂڡٞۏڟۣ۞
	Qur'ān. 85:22	• • • • • •
	In a well-guarded tablet. 85:23	ڡۣٛڵۅؙڿۜۛڡٞڂڣۏڟؚۜ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Meeerge en the M	5 -2
compre-	In plain and clear Arabic	ؠؚڸؚڛؘٳڹۣڠۘۯۑؚؚؚۣٞڟٞۛؠؚؽڹۣ۞
hensible,	tongue. 26:196	
	And, indeed, We have	وَلَقَدْ يَشَرْنَا الْقُرْانَ لِلذِّكْرِ
	made the Qur'an easy to re-	
	member 54:18	
	So We have made <i>the</i>	فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ
	<i>Qur'ān</i> easy in thy tongue	وَتُنْذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لَّدَّا
	that thou mayest give	وسيريه بوه بداي
	thereby glad tidings to the	
	righteous, and warn thereby	
	a contentious people. 19:98	
disap-	And if We pleased, We	وَلَبِنُ شِئْنَالَنَدْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي آوْحَيْنَا
pearance	could certainly take away	ٳڶؽؘؙۜػؿؙۄۜٙۘڵٲؾؘڿۮڶػؠ؋۪ٵؘؽڹؘٲۅٙػؚۑؙڴ
of ¬,	that which We have re-	اِلَيْكَ لَمُولاً نَجِدَلْكَ بِهِعَلَيْنَا وَكِيلاً
	vealed to thee and then thou	
	wouldst find no guardian	
	for thyself against Us in the	
	<i>matter</i> , 17:87	
eminence	Şād, We cite as proof the	ۻٙۅؘٲڶڨٞۯؙٳڹؚۮؚؽٳڶڐؚٚػؙڕ۞
of ¬,	Qur'ān, which is full of ex-	ص والعراق في المولو ال
	hortation, that it is Our re-	
	vealed Word. 38:2	
enjoins	See <u>Reflect:</u>	
reflection.		
excel-	And if you are in doubt as	ۅؘٳڹؙػؙڹ۫ڷؙؙؙؗۄڣٛۯؠؙؠؚڡؚؚۨڡٙٵڹؘڗٚٛڶؙڹؘٵۼڸۛۛۼؙڹۮؚڹؘ
lence,	to what We have sent down	-
	to Our servant, then pro-	فَأَنُوْا بِشُوْرَةٍ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهُ ۖ وَادْعُوْا
of ¬,	duce a chapter like it, and	<i>شَهَدَ</i> آءَ ڪُمُ قِّنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمُ
Ummul-	call upon your helpers be-	ڝ۬ڍقِيْنَ۞
Kitāb,	side Allah, if you are truth-	
, , ,	ful. 2:24	
	This is a perfect Book;	ذٰلِكَ الْكِتٰبُ لَارَيْبَ ^{\$} فِيُهِ [*] َهُدًى
	there is no doubt in it; <i>it is</i> a	
	guidance for the righteous,	لِلْمُتَقِينَ۞
	2:3	
	Do they say, 'He has forged	ٱمۡ يَقُوۡلُوۡۻَ افۡتَرٰىهُ ^ل ۡقُلۡفَٱنُوۡابِسُوۡرَةٍ
	it?' Say, Bring then a Surah	
	like unto it, and call for	مِّثْلِهِ وَادْعُوْامَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُهُ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ در دو
	help on all you can, apart	ٳڹؙڰؙڹؿؙۿڔڝ۬ڍقؚؽڹٙ۞
L	· · · · · · ·	

	,,,,,,	
	from Allah, if you are truth- ful.' 10:39	
	Do they say, 'He has forged it?' Say, 'then bring ten <i>Su- rahs</i> like it forged, and call on whom you can apart from Allah, if you are truth- ful.' 11:14	ٱمْيَقُوْلُوْبَ افْتَرْبَ ^م ُ قُلُفَاْتُوْا بِعَشْرِ سُوَرٍ قِتْلِهِ مُفْتَرَيْتٍ قَ ادْعُوْا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صدِقِيْنَ [©]
	Say, 'If men and jinn should gather together to produce the like of this Qur'ān, they could not produce the like thereof, even though they should help one an- other.' 17:89	قُلُلَّيْنِاجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنَّ عَلَى آنُ يَّاتُوُا بِمِثْلِهٰ ذَاالْقُرُانِ لَا يَاتُوْنَ بِمِثْلِم وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمُ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا
	<i>This is</i> a Book which We have revealed to thee, full of excellences, that they may reflect over its verses, and that those gifted with understanding may take heed. 38:30	ڮؚؗؗٞڹؖؖۜٵڹؙۯؘڶڹؗ؋ٳڶؽڬؖڡؙڹڔؘڬؖٞٷؚٚٙۑۜڐؘڹۜۯۏٞٙٳ ٳؾ _ؚ ؋ۅٙڶۣؽؾؘۮؘڴٙۯٲۅڶۅٵڶؗٳڶٳڹڹؚ۞
Repeat- edly explains,	And, surely, We have explained in various ways in this Qur'ān for <i>the good of</i> mankind all manner of similitudes, but of all things man is most contentious. 18:55	ۅؘۘڶقَدۡصَرَّفۡنَافؚؽ۫ؗۿۮؘٵڶڨٞۯؙٳڹؚڸڵٞٵڛڡؚڹ۫ ؙؙؙڪڸۜڡؘؿؘڸؚ [؇] ۅؘػٵڹؘٵڵٳڹ۫ٮٮؘڹؙڹٲػ۬ؿؘۯۺؘؽۦۣ۫ جَدَلًا۞
from Allah,	And verily this <i>Qur'ān</i> is a revelation from the Lord of all the worlds. 26:193	ۅؘٳڹؙۧۜۜۜ؋ڶؾؘڹ۫ڔؚ۬ؽؙڶٙۯٮؚؚٞٵڵۼڵڝؚؿؘ۞ؖ
	O mankind! there indeed has come to you an Exhor- tation from your Lord and a healing for whatever <i>dis-</i> <i>ease</i> there is in the hearts, and a guidance and a mercy to the believers. 10:58	ؖؽؘۜٵڲٞۿٵٳڶڹۧۜٵڛۘقۮؘؙۜۜٵؘ٦ؾؙؙؙ۫ؖۘڝؙٞۄ۫ڲڟؘ ^ڲ ۊؚڹؙ ڗۜۑؚؚٞػؙۄ۫ۅؘۺؚفؘٳڿڸٞؠٵڣۣٳڶڞؖۮۏ۫ڔؚ [؇] ٚۅؘۿڐؘؽ ۊؘڕؘڂڡؘڐۜڵؚڵڡؙۊؙؙڡؚڹؚؽ۬ڹ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		5-0
	And We <i>gradually</i> reveal of the Qur'ān that which is a healing and a mercy to the believers; but it only adds to the loss of the wrongdo- ers. 17:83	رك رِن مَسْرَفٍ مَسْرَفٍ مَسْوَعِ مَوْرَضَةً مَنْ الْظَلِمِيْنَ اللَّهُ فَقَامَ مَنْ الْطَلِمِيْنَ الَّلَا خَسَارًا ۞
objec- tions to ¬,	And those who disbelieve say, 'Why was not the Qur'ān revealed to him all at once?' <i>We have revealed</i> <i>it</i> in this manner that We may strengthen thy heart therewith. And We have ar- ranged it in the best form. 25:33	وَقَالَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوالَوُلَانُزِّلَعَلَيُهِ الْقُرْانُ جُمْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ^{ثَ} كَذٰلِكَ ^{ثْ} لِنُتَبِّتَ بِهِ فُوَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَهُ تَرْتِيُلًا ۞
	And they do not come to thee with an objection but We provide thee with the truth and an excellent ex- planation. 25:34	ۅؘؘڵٳؽؗٲؾؙۅ۫ڹٚػؠؘؚؗڡؘؿؘڸؚٳؘڴۜڿؙؚؚڹ۠ڬۜۑؚٳڶڂۊؚ ۅؘٲڂؙٮٮؘؘڹؾؘڡ۫۠ڛؚؽڕٵ۞
	And When it is said to them, 'What <i>think ye</i> of that which your Lord has sent down?' they say, 'They are mere stories of the an- cients.' 16:25	ۅؘٳۮؘاقؚؽڶۿؙؙؙؙؗؗۄؙۿٵۮؘۜٲٵڹ۫ۯؘڶۯڋؖػؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙؙۮ [ٟ] ٚۊؘڶٮؙٛۏٞٳ ٲڛؘٳڟؚێۯؙٵڵٲۊٙڸؚؽؘ۞ٚ
	Nay, they say, 'These are but confused dreams; nay, he has forged it himself; nay, he is but a poet. Let him then bring us a Sign just as the former Prophets were sent with Signs.' 21:6	بَلْ قَالُوَّا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ بَلِ افْتَرْدِهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ * فَلْيَأْتِنَا بِايَةٍ كَمَا أَرْسِلَ الْأَوَّلُوْنَ ۞
	But when the truth came to them they said, 'This is sor- cery and we do reject it.' 43:31	ۅؘڵؘمَّاجَآءَهُمُ الْحَقَّقَ قَالُوُاهٰذَاسِحْرُ ۊٙٳڹَّابِ٩ڬڣۯۅ۫ڹؘ۞

	Message of the f f	0 -
	And they say, 'Why has not	وَقَالُوْالَوُلَانُزِّلَ هٰذَاالْقُرُانُ عَلَى رَجُلٍ
	this Qur'ān been sent to	ڡؚؚٞڹٲڶڨۯؙؾؘؾؙڹؗۼڟۣؽۄؚ۞
	some great man of the two	
	towns?' 43:32 See also	
	<u>Challenge:</u>	
oft-re-	And We have, indeed,	وَلَقَدُ أَتَيْنُكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِيُ
peated	given thee the seven oft-re-	وَالْقُرْ إِنَّ الْعَظِيْمَ @
verses,	peated verses, and the Great	
	Qur'ān. 15:88	
- •	Exalted then is Allah, the	فَتَعْلَى اللهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ قَوَلَا تَعْجَلُ
know-	True King. And make no	بِإِنْقُرُ آبِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُّقْضَى إِلَيْكَ
ledge	haste to recite the Qur'ān	
	ere its revelation is com-	ۅؘڂؙؽؙ؇ؙۅؘۊؙؙڶڗۧۜۛۻؚٙڔ۬ۮڹۣ۬ٵؚڵڡٵ
	pleted unto thee, but only	
	say, 'Lord, bestow on me	
	increase of knowledge.'	
	20:115	
previous	And We have revealed unto	وَٱنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيُكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا
teachings,	thee the Book comprising	بَيْنَ يَدَيُهِ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَمُهَيْمِنَّا عَلَيْهِ
	the truth and fulfilling that	
	which was <i>revealed</i> before	فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا ٱنْزَلَاللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُ
	it in the Book, and as a	ٱۿؙۅؘآءَ ۿؙمُ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَالُحَقِّ لِكُلِّ
	guardian over it. Judge,	جَعَلْنَامِنُكُمُ شِرْعَةً وَكِمِنْهَاجًا
	therefore, between them by	
	what Allah has revealed,	
	and follow not their evil de-	
	sires, <i>turning</i> away from	
	the truth which has come to	
	thee. For each of you We	
	prescribed a <i>clear</i> spiritual	
	Law and a <i>manifest</i> way in	
	secular matters5:49	/2 I.I. / I
prostra-	And to Allah submits who-	ۅؘڸؚڵ۠ؖؖؖؖۅيَسۡجُدُمَنۡ؋ۣٳڵۺٙۜؗؗؗؗؗؗڟۏؚڗؚۅؘٳڵٲۯۻ
tion	soever is in the heavens and	طَمْعًا وَ حَرْهًا وَ ظَلْكُمُ بِالْغُدُو
verses,	the earth willingly or un-	طَوْعاً قَ كَرْهَا قَ ظِلْلُهُمْ بِالْغُدُقِ وَالْاصَالِ [®]
	willingly and <i>likewise</i> do	ؤالاضا <u>ل</u> ®
	their shadows in the morn-	
	ings and the evenings. 13:16	
	ings and the evenings. 13:16	

~ 472 ~

3 11	J ~~
Truly, those, who are near to thy Lord, turn not away with pride from His wor- ship, but they glorify Him and prostrate themselves	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَايَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُوْنَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُوْنَ ۞
before Him. 7:207	
They fear their Lord above them, and do what they are commanded. 16:51	يَخَافُوْنَ رَبَّهُ مُ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ مَايُؤْمَرُوْنَ ٥
They fall down on their faces weeping, and it in- creases humility in them. 17:110	وَيَخِرُّوُنَ لِلْاذْقَانِ يَبْحُوُنَ وَيَزِيْدُهُمُ
Hast thou not seen that to Allah submits whosoever is in the heavens and whoso- ever is in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and the beasts, and many of man- kind? But there are many who become deserv-ing of punishment. And whomso- ever Allah disgraces, none can raise him to honour. Verily, Allah does what He pleases. 22:19	ٱلَمْ تَرَانَّ اللَّهُ يَسْجُدُلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَّوَتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنَّجُوْمُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَآبُ وَكَثِيْرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَكَثِيْرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ * وَمَنْ يَهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَالَهُ مِنْ مُّحَرِمِ إِنَّ اللَّهُ يَفْحَلُ مَا يَشَا ﴾
O ye who believe! bow you down and prostrate your- selves <i>in Prayer</i> , and wor- ship your Lord, and do good deeds that you may prosper. 22:78	يَّالَّهْاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُواارْكَعُواوَاسْجُدُوْا وَاعْبُدُوْارَبَّكُمُوَافْعَلُواالْخَيْرَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوُنَ ۞
And when it is said to them, 'Submit to the Gracious <i>God</i> ,' they say, 'And who is the Gracious <i>God</i> ? Shall we submit to whatever thou	وَ اِذَاقِيْلَلَهُمُ الْمُحُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ قَالُوْا وَمَاالرَّحْمِنُ أَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُوْرًا أَنْ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Niessage er the Fi	org Qui un
	biddest us?' And it in- creases their aversion. 25:61	
	'Allah! there is no god but He, the Lord of the Mighty Throne.' 27:27	اَللهُ لَا اللهَ الَّلا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۞
	Only those <i>really</i> believe in Our Signs who, when they are reminded of them, fall down prostrate and cele- brate the praises of their Lord, and they are not proud. 32:16	ٳڹؘۜٛۜؖؖۜٵؽۅؙۢڡؚڹؙۜۛڽؚؚٵؗؾڹؘٵٵڐٙۮؚؽؘٳۮؘٳ ۮؘػؚۜۯۅٛٳۑؚؚۿؘ ڂؘڗؙؖۅؙٳۺڿۜۮٳۊۜ؊۪ٙۛػۅؙٳۑؚڂڡؙۮؚڔؾۭڥؚڡ۫ۅؘۿڡ۫ ؘڵٳؽٮؾڬؠؚۯۅٛڹ۞
	And David thought that We had tried him; so he asked forgiveness of his Lord, and fell down bowing in worship and turned <i>to</i> <i>Him.</i> 38:25	ۅؘڟؘڹۘٛۮاۅؙۮٳڹۜٛٛٛؖٛٵڣؘؾۧؾ۠ؗ؋ؘڣؘٳڛؾۼؗڣؘۯڔؘؾۜۜ ۅؘڂؘڗۜۯٳڮؚٵۊۜٳڹؘٳ۞ٚ
	But if they turn away with disdain, <i>they do it to their</i> <i>own detriment,</i> while those who are with thy Lord glo- rify Him night and day, and they are never wearied. 41:39	فَانِ اسْتَكْبَرُوْا فَالَّذِيْنَعِنْدَرَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ لَهُ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْئَمُوْنَ أَ
	So prostrate yourselves be- fore Allah and worship <i>Him.</i> 53:63	ڣؘڵۺؙڿؙۮؙۅ۫ٳٮؚڵؖٶؘٳۼؙڹؙۮؙۅ۫ٳ۞ٚ
	And when the Qur'ān is re- cited unto them, they do not bow in submission; 84:22	وَاِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيُهِ مُ الْقُرَٰانُ لَا يَسُجُدُوْنَ شَ
	Nay, yield not thou to him, but prostrate thyself and draw near to Allah. 96:20	ػؘڴۜ [؇] ؘؙڵٲؾؙڟؚ <i>ڂ</i> ؙ؋ۘۊؘٳڛ۫ڿؙۮۅؘٳڨؙؾٙڕؚڹ۫۞ٝ
recitation of ¬,	And when the Qur'ān is re- cited, give ear to it and keep silence, that you may be shown mercy. 7:205	وَإِذَاقُرِيَّ الْقُرُانُ فَاسْتَمِعُوالَهُوَ آنْصِتُوُا لَعَلَّكُمُ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ۞

And when thou recitest the فَإِذَا قَرَ أَتَ الْقُرُ إِنَّ فَاسْتَعِذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ Our'an, seek refuge with الشَّيْطن الرَّجيمِ (٢) Allah from Satan, the rejected. 16:99 وَ إِذَاقَ أَتَ الْقُرْ إِنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَ بَيْنَ And when thou recitest the Qur'ān, We put between الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْاخِرَةِ حِجَابًا thee and those who believe مَّسْتُهُ رَّانُ not in the Hereafter an invisible veil; **17:46** أقِمِ الصَّلُوةَ لِدُلُوْكِ الشَّمْسِ الليغَسَق Observe Praver from the declining and paling of the الَّيْلِوَقُرُانِ انْفَجُر لَانَّ قُرْانَ انْفَجُر sun till the darkness of the كَانَ مَشْهُوُ دًا night, and recite the Our'an at dawn. Verily, the recitation of the Our'an at dawn is specially acceptable to Allah. 17:79 and recite the Qur'an a good وَرَبِّلِ الْقُرُانَ تَرْبِيُلًا أَ recital. 73:5Recite, then, as much of فَاقْرَبُهُ وَامَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْ إِنِ لَمَعَلِمَ the Qur'ān as is easy for ٱڹ۫ڛؘؽؖۅ۫ڹؘڡؚڹ۬ػؙڡؚ۫ۿٙڔ۫ۻؗؗؗ؇ۏٳڂؘۯۅ۫ڹ *vou.* He knows that there يَضْرِ بُوُنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ will be some among you who may be sick, and others who may travel in the land..... 73:21 repetition We have explained the وَلَقَدُ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هٰذَا الْقُرْ إِن truth in this Qur'ān in variin ¬, لِيَذْكُرُوا ﴿ وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمُ إِلَّا نُفُوُرًا ۞ ous ways that they may be admonished, but it only increases them in aversion. 17:42شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أَنْزَ لَ فِيهِ الْقُرْ أَنْ revelation The month of Ramadan is of ¬, that in which the Qur'an ۿؙڐؘڡڵؚڵڹۜٛٳڛۅؘؠؘؾؚۣڶ۬ؾٟڡؚٚڹؘ was revealed as a guid-وَالْفُرُقَانِ ance for mankind with clear proofs of guidance and discrimination. 2:186

	Message of the f	0 -
	We have revealed it—the	إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْنَهُ قُرْءْنَا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ
	Qur'ān in Arabic—that you	تَحْقِلُوْنَ ()
	may understand. 12:3	
	And We have divided the	وَقُرْانًا فَرَقْنٰهُ لِتَقْرَاهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى
	Qur'ān in parts that thou	مُكْثِوَّ نَزَّلْنَهُ تَنْزِيُلًا ©
	mayest read it to mankind	ملك وكرك فكريار ال
	slowly and at intervals and	
	We have sent it down	
	piecemeal. 17:107	
	Surely, We sent it down	ٳڹۜٙٲٱن۫ۯؘڶ۬ڂ؋ڣ۬ڵێؘڶۊؚٳڵ۬قَدُرِ۞ٝ
	during the Night of De-	× × • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	cree.	
	97:2	
sign of	Verily, in this there is	ٳڹۜٛ؋ۣ۬ۮ۬ڸؚۜۮؘڶڔؘڂڡؘڐؘۊۜۮؚڬڔؗۑڸڨٙۅ۫ڡٟڔؿؖۅؙ۫ڡؚڹؙۅؙڹؘ۞
mercy,	great mercy and a reminder	
	for a people who believe.	
	29:52	
true un-	And none knows its	وَمَايَحُكُمُ تَأْوِيْلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۖ وَالرَّسِخُوُنَ
derstand-	<i>right</i> interpretation except	ڣۣٵڵؙڡؚڵؙڡؚ ڣٵڵؙڡؚڵڡؚٮؘؗڡٞۏڵۅؙڹٵڡؘۜٵڹ۪؋ ^ڒ ػڵؖٞڡؚٞڹؗۼڹۨڍڔؘۑٞڹٵ
ing of ¬,	Allah and those who are	
	firmly grounded in know-	وَمَايَذًكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُواالْأَلْبَابِ۞
	ledge; they say, 'We believe	
	in it; the whole is from our	
	Lord. '—And none take	
	heed except those gifted	
	with understanding 3:8	
truth,	Alif Lām Rā. These are	الّر " تِلْكَايْتُ الْكِتْبِ الْحَكِيْمِ ()
wisdom	the verses of the Book, full	-
& balance	of wisdom. 10:2	
in ¬,	and with Us is a Book	ؙۅؘڵۮؗؽؙٵؘڮؗؗؗؗڹؖڂۜؾۜڹؙڟؚۊؙۑٳڵڂۊؚۨ ۅؘۿؙؗڡؙڵؘڲؙڟؙڵؘڡؙۅ۫ڹ۞
	that speaks the truth, and	وَهُمُ كَلْ يُظْلَمُونَ ٢
	they will not be wronged.	
	23:63	
	And they do not come to	ۅؘؘڵٳٵؙؾؙۅؙڹؘػؠؚؗڡؘؿؘڸٳڷٙٳڿؚٮ۠ڹؗڬۑٳڶڂۊؚۜ ۅؘٲڂٮٮؘڗؘؾؘڡٛ۫ڛؽڗٵ۞
	thee with an objection but	
	We provide thee with the	واحسن تفسِير آن
	truth and an excellent ex-	
	planation. 25:34	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jylessage of the j j	
	Allah is He Who has sent	ٱللهُ الَّذِي ٱنْزَلَ الْحِتْبَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْمِيْزَانَ لْ
	down the Book with truth	وَالْمِنْزَ انَ *
	and <i>also</i> the Balance. 42:18	
truth,	And by the heaven <i>full</i> of	ۅؘٳڵسَّمَاءِذَاتِٳڵؙحُبُكِ؇ٝ
scientific	tracks, 51:8	
facts,	So this day We will save	فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيْكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ
history,	thee in thy body <i>alone</i> that	خَلْفَكَايَةً
	thou mayest be a Sign to	
	those who come after	
	thee 10:93	
	And the things of diverse	وَمَاذَرَا لَڪُمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا
	hues that He has created for	ٱلْوَانَّةُ ل
	you in the earth also serve	الواف
	<i>your purpose</i> 16:14	
	And Allah brought you	وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِّنْ بُطُوْنِ أُمَّهْتِكُمْ
	forth from the wombs of	لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا لَا قَ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ
	your mothers while you	
	knew nothing, and gave	ۅؘاڵٲڹؙڝؘارؘۅؘاڵٲڣؙؚؚؚۮةؘ ^ڵ ڶؘؘۘۘۘۘڮڵٙڰؙؗڡؙڔؘؾٞۺؙؗڴۯؙۏؚڹؘ۞
	you ears and eyes and	
	hearts, that you might be	
	grateful. 16:79	
	Do not the disbelievers see	ٱوَلَمْ يُرَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُ وَإِانَّ الشَّمٰوٰتِ
	that the heavens and the	وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتُقًافَفَتَقْنُهُمَا لَوَجَعَلْنَا
	earth were <i>a</i> closed-up	
	mass, then We opened them	مِنَ الْمَآءِ ڪُلَّ شَيُّ حَيٍّ
	out? And We made of wa-	
	ter every living thing21:31	
	Blessed is He Who has sent	تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّ لَ الْفُرُقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِم
ity of ¬,	down Al-Furqān to His	لِيَكُوْنَ لِلْعُلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرً الْ
	servant, that he may be a	
	Warner to all the worlds—	
	25:2	
	And verily this <i>Qur'ān</i> is a	ۅؘٳڂۜۜ؋ؙڵؾؘڹ۫ڔؚ۫ؽڶۘۯبؚۜٵڵ۬ۼڵڡؚؚؽؘ۞ؗ
	revelation from the Lord of	
	all the worlds. 26:193	
	And the Messenger will	ۅؘقَالَالرَّسُوْلُ لِرَبِّ إِنَّقَوْمِياتَّخَذُوْا
wards [¬] ,	say, 'O my Lord, my peo-	هٰذَا الْقُرْ إِنَّ مَهْجُوْ رَّاَ©
	ple indeed treated this	هدالفران مهجورات

-	0
Qur'ān <i>as a thing</i> to be discarded. 25:31	

R		
<u>Rabwah:</u>	And We made the son of Mary and his mother a Sign, and gave them shel- ter on an elevated land of <i>green</i> valleys and springs of	وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَحَ وَأُمَّةَ ايَةً وَّ اوَيُنْهُمَا الْح رَبُوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَّمَحِيْنٍ هَٰ
	running water. 23:51 And the case of those who spend their wealth to seek the pleasure of Allah and to strengthen their souls is like the case of a garden on ele- vated ground 2:266	وَمَثَلُ الَّذِيْنِ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمُوَالَهُمُ ابْتِغَاً مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ تَثْبِيْ تَامِّنُ اَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِجَنَّةٍ بِرَبُوَةٍ اَصَابَهَا
<u>Rafaʻ:</u>		
exalted, raised,	On the contrary, Allah ex- alted him to Himself. 4:159	ڹڵڗۜڣؘ <i>ؘ</i> ڰؘٵٮؗڵؗؗٞ [ٞ] ؗ؋ٳڵؽؙ [ؚ]
honoured,	<i>Remember the time</i> when Allah said, 'O Jesus, I will cause thee to die <i>a natural</i> <i>death</i> 3:56	اِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِعِيْلَمِي الْخِيُ مُتَوَقِّيْكَ
	Some it will bring low, others it will exalt. 56:4	ڂؘٳڣۻؘؗ؋ٞڗۜٳڣؚۼؘڐٞ۞۬
	Allah will raise those who believe from among you, and those whom knowledge is given, to de- grees <i>of rank</i> 58:12	يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوامِنْكُمْ ^{لا} وَالَّذِيْنَ أُوُتُواالْعِلْمَ دَرَجْتٍ
	And if We had pleased, We would have exalted him thereby; but he inclined to the earth and followed his evil desires. 7:177	ۅؘڶۅ۫ۺؚێ۫۫ڶۮؘۯڡؘؘۼ۠ڹؙ؋ؠؚۿٵۅٙڶڮڹۜٛ؋ؘٵڂڶۮ ٳڶؘؽاڵٲڒ۫ۻؚۉٵؾۧؠؘؘۼٙۿۏٮ؋ ^ۦ ٝ
	We exalted some of the Prophets over the others	ۅؘڵۊؘۮڣؘڞۧؖڵڹؘٵڹۼۻؘٳڶڹۧۜۑؚؾۜڹؘ ؘؘؗٵڸڹۼڞٟۊۜٳؾؽؘٵۮٳۅؙۮۯؘؠۊ۠ۯٳ۞

	Message of the fil	
	and to David We gave a Book. 17:56	
	And relate the story of Idris	ۅؘٳۮؙڪؙۯڣۣٳڵڮؚؾؙ۬ڹؚٳۮڔۣؽؘٮؘؗٵؚڹۜٛ؇ػٳڹؘ
	as mentioned in the Book.	صِدِّيْقَانَبَيًّا ۞ وَرَفَعُنٰهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ۞
	He was a truthful man, and	
	a Prophet. And We exalted	
	him to a lofty station. 19:57-58	
	And they will have noble	ۅؘڣؙۯؙۺۣۿۜۯڣؙۏؘؘؚۛۘ۫ۼڐؚ۞
	spouses. 56:35	· · ·
	This light illumines houses	فِيْ بُيُوْتِ أَذِنَ اللهُ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيُهَا
	with regard to which Allah	ر مینان از مینان مینان مینان مینان مینان میناند. از مینان
	has ordained that they be	اسمه
	exalted and that His name	
	be remembered in them	
	24:37	• • • • • • • • • •
	Contained in honoured	ڣۣ۫ڞؙڂڣؚڡٞۜػؘڒۧڡؘؾؚ؇ٛ ڡٞڔؙڣٛۏۛۼؾؚڡٞڟۿٙڔؘۊ۪؇ٚ
	Books, Exalted, purified, 80:14-15	
Daimonte	See Garments:	
	So when Our decree came	
<u>Rain:</u> Maţr,	<i>to pass,</i> We turned that	فَكَمَّاجَاءَ إَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا
mair,	<i>town</i> upside down and We	ۅؘٲڡ۫ڟۯڹٵ۪ۼؘۘڶؽۿٵۛۛؖؖؖؖۛۛؖۛڝؘؚڰڹڰؚؿڵؚ
	rained upon it stones of	مَنْصُوْ دِ ٢
	clay, layer upon layer,	~~
	11:83	
	'And O my people, ask	<u>ۅ</u> ؘڸڦؘۅ۫ۜ٩ؚ اسْتَغْفِرُو۟ارَبَّكُم ثُمَّ تُوَبُوٞا اِلَيْهِ
	forgiveness of your Lord,	يُدْرَبِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّدْرَارًا
	then turn to Him, He will	يرسِلِ السماءُ عليكم مِدرارا
	send over you clouds pour-	
	ing down abundant rain,	
	11:53	
<u>Rajaʻ:</u>		
return,	And when Moses returned	ۅؘڵمَّارَجَعَ مُوُسَّى إلى قَوْمِ مَضْبَانَ ٱسِفَّا لَقَالَ بِئْسَمَاخَلَفْتُمُوْ نِيُ مِنْ بَعْدِيْ
	to his people, indignant and	ٱڛڦَا ^{لا} قَالَ بِئْسَمَاخَلَفْتُمُوْ نِيُمِنُ بَعْدِي ^{ْ *}
	grieved, he said, 'Evil is	
	that which you did in my	
	place in my ab-	
	sence7:151	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	U	5 2
	And if he divorces her <i>the</i> <i>third time</i> , then she is not lawful for him thereafter, un- til she marries another hus- band; and, if he <i>also</i> divorces her, then it shall be no sin for them to return to each other, 2:231	فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَافَلَا تَحَلُّلُهُ مِنْ بَعُدُحَتَّى تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ لَا فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا آنُ يَّتَرَاجَعَا
	When thy sister walked along and said, 'Shall I direct you to one who will take charge of him?' So We restored thee to thy mother that her eye might be cooled and she might not grieve 20:41	اِذْ تَمْشِئَ ٱخْتَكَ فَتَقُوْلُ هَلْ ٱدُلَّكُمْ عَلَىمَنْ يََكْفُلُهُ لَفَرَجَعْنَكَ اللَّى أُمِّكَ كَ تَقَرَّعَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ *
	And it is an inviolable law for a township which We have destroyed that they shall not return. 21:96	وَحَرْمُرْعَلَى قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكُنْهَا أَنَّهُمُ لَايَرْجِعُوْنَ ۞
return to Allah,	Surely, unto thy Lord is the return. 96:9	اِنَّ اِلْى رَبِّبِكَ الرُّجْعِي أَ
	Who, when a misfortune overtakes them, say, 'Surely, to Allah we belong and to Him shall we return. 2:157	الَّذِيْنَاذَا اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ فَقَالُوَا إِنَّالِلَٰهِ وَإِنَّا الَيْهِ لِجِعُوْنَ ٢
	Return to thy Lord, thou well-pleased <i>with Him and</i> He well-pleased with thee. 89:29	ار <i>۫ڿؚۼ</i> ٞٳڵؽڔؘؾؚؚٚڵؚڂؚۯٳۻۣؾؘۜڐٞۿۜۯۻۣؾۜڐؘ۞ٛ
	and <i>Abraham</i> said, I flee unto my Lord; 29:27	ۅؘقَالَ اِنِّيْ مُهَاجِرٌ اللَّ رَبِّيُ
	And he said, 'I am going to my Lord. He will, surely, guide me.' 37:100	ۅؘڡؘٙٲڶٳڹؙۣٚۮؘٳۿؚڹٞٳڶؽۯۑؙؙؚٞڛؘؽۿۮؚؽؙڹؚ
	Flee ye, therefore, unto Allah. Surely, I am a plain Warner unto you from Him. 51:51	ڣؘڣؚؗڕؙۜۏٞٳٳڶؘؼٳٮڵۛٶ؇ٳڹٚٞٮؙڶػؙۿڔڡؚؚٞڹؙؗ؋ٮؘؘۮؚؽۯ ۺؙؚؚؽؚؿٚ۞ٛ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	J 👟
	To Him shall you all re- turn 10:5	ٳ <i>ڵؽؙۅڡؘ</i> ۯ۫ڿؚۼؙػؙۿڔۼؘڡۣؽؚڡٞٵ
	and then will He cause you to die, then restore you	ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيُكُمُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ۞
	to life, and then to Him shall you be made to return. 2:29	نمراني <i>و ترجعون</i> ©
return to life,	Until, when death comes to one of them, he says <i>en-</i> <i>treating repeatedly</i> , 'My Lord, send me back, 23:100	حَتَّى إِذَاجَاءَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَرَبِّ ارْجِعُوْنِ فْ
	Do they not see how many generations We have de- stroyed before them, <i>and</i> that they never come back to them ? 36:32	ٱلَمْ يَرَوُا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ أَنَّهُمُ الْيُهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ٥
	And they will not be able to make a will nor will they return to their families. 36:51	فَلا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ تَوْصِيَةً قَرَلاَ اللَّي اَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ۞
	Then after that you, surely, must die. Then on the Day of Resurrection you shall, surely, be raised up. 23:16-17	ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ بَعُدَ ذَٰلِكَ لَمَيِّتُوْنَ ٥
Rakaʻ: Bow down,	And observe Prayer and pay the <i>Zakāt</i> , and bow down with those who bow. 2:44	وَاَقِيْمُواالصَّلُوةَ وَالتَّوَاالَزَّكُوةَ وَارْكَعُوُا مَعَالرُّكِعِيْنَ۞
	'O Mary, be obedient to thy Lord and prostrate thyself and worship the <i>One God</i> with those who worship <i>Him.</i> 3:44	ڸؙڡؘۯؙؾؘؙؙؙؚڡؙٵۊؙؙڹٞؾ۫۫ڶؚۯؘڹؚؚۨڵؚٮؚؚٞۅؘٳۺؙۼؙؗؗڍؚؽؙۅؘاۯػؚؖۼؚ ڡؘۼٙٵڵڒ۠ڮؚۼؚؽؘ۞
<u>Rama-</u> ḍā <u>n:</u>	See Fasting:	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Meessage of the M	0 -
	And <i>remember the time</i> when We delivered you	وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنِكُمُ مِّنْ الْ فِرْعَوْنَ
<u>II:</u>	from Pharaoh's people who	يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ سُوْءَ الْعَذَابِ
	afflicted you with grievous	
	torment,2:50	
Rank:		
Darajah,		
according	And for all are degrees of	ۅؘڸؙؙؙؚ۬ڝٞۨٳۮۯڂ۪ؾٞٛڝؚٞڡٙٵۼڡؚڶۅ۫ٳڂۅؘڡؘٳۯڹٞؖڬ
to deeds,	rank according to what they	بِغَافِلِ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُوْنَ @
	do, and thy Lord is not un-	بجاجي هما يعملون ا
	mindful of what they do.	
	6:133	
among	These Messengers have We	تِلُكَالرَّسْ لُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمُ عَلى بَعْضٍ مِنْهُمُ مَّنُ كَلَّمَاللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ
Prophets,	exalted some of them above	لَغُضُ مِنْهُمُ مَّنْ كَلَّهَ اللَّهُ وَ دَفْعَ
	others; among them there are	
	those to whom Allah spoke; and some of them He exalted	بَعْضَهُمُ دُرَجْتٍ *
	in degrees of rank 2:254	
of men	And they (the women)	
over	have rights similar to those	ۅؘلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعُرُ وْفِ وَلِلرِّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةً
women,	(of men) over them in eq-	ولِلرِجالِعليهِندرجة
	uity; but men have a degree	
	of advantage above	
	them 2:229	
of those	Those who believed and	ٱتَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْاوَ هَاجَرُ وْاوَجْهَدُوْا فِي
who	left their homes <i>for the sake</i>	الَّذِيْنَ امْنُوَاوَ هَاجَرُ وَاوَ جُهَدُوا فِيُ سَبِيْلِاللَّهِ بِاَمُوَالِهِ مُوَانْفُسِهِمْ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَاللَّهِ
strive,	of God and strove in the	
	cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives have	درجه عِبداللهِ
	the highest rank in the sight	
	of Allah 9:20	
Ransom:	See <u>Atonement:</u>	
Fidyah,		
<u>Read:</u>	Proclaim thou in the name	ٳڨؙۯٲۑؚٳڛ۫ڡؚؚۯۑؚٞػٱڵٙۮؚؽ۫ڂؘڵؘۊؘ۞ٝ
Iqra',	of thy Lord Who created,	
proclaim,		N
	Proclaim! And thy Lord is	ٳڨ۫ۯٲۅؘۯڹٞ۠ڬٙٲڵٲػۯؗؗؗؗۄ۫
	the Most Bounteous; 96:4	

	Message of the fil	
<u>Rebel-</u>	See Transgression:	
lion:		
Recita- tion: Tilāwat, Reckon-	And make no haste to recite the Qur'ān ere its rev- elation is completed unto thee, but only say, 'Lord, bestow on me increase of knowledge.' 20:115 See also <u>Qur'ān:</u>	ؘڵٵؾؘڂۘڿڶۑؚٳڶڨؙۯٳڹڡؚڹؙۊڹؙڸؚٳڽؙؾٞ۠ڨۻٚٙؖؽ ڶؽؙڮؘۅؘڂؽؙ ^{ۏ؇} ۅؘڦؙڶۘۯۜڹؚۜڒؚۮڹۣٚڹۛ؏ٮڵڡٵ۞
ing:		
<u> H</u> isāb,		1
bestows without ,	He said, 'O Mary whence hast thou this?' She replied, 'It is from Allah. ' Surely, Allah gives to whomsoever He pleases without measure. 3:38	قَالَ لِمَرْيَحُ اَنَّى لَكِ هٰذَا ۖ قَالَتُ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللهِ لَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرُزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَاً ٤ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ۞
count,	Thou art not at all ac-	مَاعَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْشَىٰءٍ وَّمَامِنُ حِسَابِكَعَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْشَىٰ فِنَظُرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُوْنَ
accounta- bility,	countable for them nor are they at all accountable for thee. So if thou shouldst drive them away thou wilt be of the unjust. 6:53	حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِم قِنْ شَى عَفَتَطُرُ دَهُم فَتَكُوْنَ مِنَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ۞
	Then, surely, it is for Us to call them to account. 88:27	ؿؙؖۿٙٳڹۜٛٵؘؽڹؘٳڿٮ <i>ؘ</i> ٵڹۿؙۘۮ۫۞۫
	A recompense from thy Lord—gift amply suffi- cient—78:37 See also Accountability:	جَزَاءً مِّن [َ] رَّ بِّلَكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا ۞
Recom-	See Reward:	
pense:		
	And if you fear a breach be- tween them, then appoint an arbiter from his folk and an arbiter from her folk. If they (the arbiters) desire	وَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَافَابْعَثُوْ احَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَ حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَ اِنْ يُرِيْدَا اِصْلَاحًا يُّوَفِّقِاللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	j j jessen ge en une j j	5 -2
	reconciliation, Allah will effect it between them 4:36	
	Surely, <i>all</i> believers are brothers. So make peace between your brothers, and fear Allah that mercy may be shown to you. 49:11	إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنِ اِخْوَةٌ فَاصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ اَخَوَ يُكُمُ وَاتَّقُوا اللهَ لَعَلَّكُمُ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ۞
Reflect: ponder, <i>tafakkur</i> ,	Do they not reflect within themselves <i>that</i> Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and all that is be- tween the two but in ac- cordance with the require- ments of wisdom and for a fixed term? 30:9	ٱوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي ٓ ٱنْفُسِهِمْ "مَاخَلَقَ اللهُ السَّلْوِٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَابَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَاَجَلٍ مُّسَحَّى
<u>Refuge</u> : A'ūdh,	See also <u>Allah:</u>	
on earth,	And whoso emigrates from his country in the way of Allah will find in the earth an abundant place of refuge and plentifulness4:101 He replied, 'I shall soon be- take myself <i>for refuge</i> to a mountain which will shelter me from the water.' <i>Noah</i> said, 'There is no shelter <i>for</i> <i>anyone</i> this day from the decree of Allah, except for him to whom He shows	ۅؘڡؘڽؙؾٞۜۿۜٳۜجؚۯڣۣٛڛؘۑؚؽڸٳڵڵؖۥ؋ؚڲۼؚۮڣۣٳڵٲۯۻ ڡؙڔۼؘڡٞٵػؿؚؽؙۯٵۊۜڛؘۼڐؘ ڡٞڶ؈ؘٵۅؿؚٳڮ۬؉ؚؾؘٮٳؾٞۼڝڡؙڹۣ۫ڡؚڹ ٳڷؘٵڡؘڹڗۜڿڡ [؞]
	mercy' 11:44 'And <i>now</i> when you have withdrawn from them and from that which they wor- ship beside Allah, then seek refuge in the Cave; 18:17	وَاِذِ اعْتَزَنْتُمُوْهُمُ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا اللهَ فَأَوَّااِلَى الْكَهْفِ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jylessage of the j j	0 -
	But when the punishment came, they went about in the lands, devising plans to es- cape it. But was there any place of refuge for them? 50:37	ڣؘئَقَّبُو ۫ٳڣۣٳڶؚؚ۫ڵٳۮؚ ⁺ ۿڶڡؚڹؙ مَۜڂؚؽڝؚ۞
<u>Rela-</u> <u>tives:</u> Aqrabūn,	They ask thee what they shall spend.Say, Whatever of good and abundant wealth you spend should be for parents and near rela- tives and orphans and the needy and the way- farer 2:216	يَسْتَلُوْنَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ * قُلْ مَا آنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلُوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاقُرْ بِيْنَ وَالْيَتْلِى وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ
	And worship Allah and as- sociate naught with Him, and <i>show</i> kindness to par- ents, and to kindred, 4:37	وَاعْبُدُوا اللهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوُا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا وَّ بِذِى الْقُرُلِى
	Verily, Allah enjoins jus- tice, and the doing of good to others; and giving <i>like</i> kindred; 16:91	ٳڹۧٵٮڵؖؖ؋ؘؽٲڡؙۯؙۑؚٳڵؙڂۮڸۅؘٵڵٳڂٮۜٮؘٳڹۅٙٳؽ۫ؾۜٙٳٞؽؚ ۮؚڝٵٮؙڨؙۯۘڮؚ۠
Religion:	And give to the kinsman his due, 17:27	وَاتِ ذَا الْقُرُبِي حَقَّ *
Allah judge between,	As to those who believe, and the Jews and the Sabi- ans, and the Christians, and the Magians and the idola- ters; verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrec- tion 22:18	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ مَنُوَاوَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوَاوَالصَّبِيْنَ وَالنَّصْرِى وَالْمَجُوْسَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشُرَكُوًا * إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ *
corrup- tion in ¬,	O ye who believe! surely, many of the priests and monks devour the wealth of men by false means and	لَيَا يَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّا اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا هِّنَ الْاَحْبَارِ وَالرَّهْبَانِ لَيَا صُلُوْنَ اَمُوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللَّهِ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	turn <i>men</i> away from the	
	way of Allah9:34	
	As for those who split up	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنِ فَرَّقُوا دِيْنَهُمُ وَكَانُوْاشِيَعًا
in ¬,	their religion and became	لَّسُتَ مِنْهُمُ فِيْ شَيْءٍ ۖ إِنَّهَآ أَمُنُ هُمُ إِلَى اللَّهِ
sects,	divided into sects, thou hast	
	no concern at all with	
	them 6:160	
essentials	So set thy face to <i>the service</i>	فَاقِم وَجُهَكَ لِلدِّيْنِ حَنِيْفًا لْفِطْرَتَ
of ¬,	of religion with single-	الله التج فظَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا
	minded devotion. And follow	المتوالي فطر الكاس عليها
	the nature made by Allah, the	
	nature according to which He	
	has fashioned mankind	
	30:31	
	'You worship nothing be-	مَاتَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِةِ إِلَّا ٱسْمَاءً
	sides Allah, but <i>mere</i>	
	names that you have	سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَا أَنْتُمُ وَابَأَؤْ كُمْ مَّا أَنْزَلَ
	named, you and your fa-	اللهُ بِهَامِنْ سُلْطِنٍ أَنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا
	thers; Allah has sent down	لِلهِ أَمَرَ اللا تَعْبُدُ فَأَالِاً إَيَّاهُ خُذَٰلِكُ
	no authority for that. The	
	decision <i>rests</i> with Allah	الدِّيْنِ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ
	<i>alone</i> . He has commanded	لَا يَحْلَمُوْنَ ٥
	that you shall not worship	
	<i>anything</i> , save Him. That is	
	the right religion, but most	
	men know not; 12:41	
interfaith	Say, 'O People of the Book!	
	come to a word equal be-	قُلْ يَآهُلَ الْحِتْبِ تَعَالَوُ الْخِ كَلِمَةِ
narmony,	-	سَوَآعٍ بَيْنَنَاوَ بَيْنَكُمُ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ
	tween us and you—that we	وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِم شَيْئًا قَالَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا
	worship none but Allah,	
	and that we associate no	بَعْضًا ٱرْبَابًامِّنْ دُوْنِاللهِ ^ل ْفَانُتَوَكَّوْا
	partner with Him, and that	فَقُوْلُوااشْهَدُوْابِإَنَّا مُسْلِمُوْنَ©
	some of us take not others	
	for Lords beside Allah.' But	
	if they turn away, then say,	
	'Bear witness that we have	
	submitted to God.' 3:65	
no com-	See Compulsion in Faith:	
pulsion		

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	5 T	J =
in ¬,		
not a	Those who took their reli-	الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوُا دِيْنَهُمْ لَهُوًا قَ لَعِبًا
sport,	gion for a pastime and a	ۊۜۼڗۜؿۿۮ اڵڂڸۅ؋ٞٳڶڐ۠ڹؘ ٵ۫ڡؘڵۑؘۅؙ؏ڹ
pastime,	sport, and whom the life of	وعربهم الحيوة الدي فاليوم تنسبهم
	the world beguiled.' This	
	day, then, shall We forget	
	them7:52	
pre-	Surely, the true religion	إِنَّ الدِّيْنَ عِنْدَ اللهِ الْإِسْلَامُ * وَمَا
scribed	with Allah is Islam. And	اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِيْنَ أُوْتُوَ الْكِتْبَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعُدِ
Islam as	those who were given the	· · · · ·
the ¬,	Book did not disagree but,	مَا جَاءَهُ هُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُ مُ
	after knowledge had come	
	to them, out of mutual	
	envy 3:20	
	And whoso seeks a religion	وَمَنُ يَّبْتَغ غَيْرَ الْإِسُلَامِ دِيْنًا فَلَنُ يُّقْبَلَ
	other than Islam, it shall not	مِنْهُ ۚ وَهُوَ فِي الْأَخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخُسِرِيْنَ®
	be accepted of him, and, in	فينته وهوياء حروقين الحسريان
	the Hereafter he shall be	
	among the losers. 3:86	
sincerity	Say, 'Verily, I am com-	قُلُ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ اَنُ اَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا
in [¬] ,	manded to worship Allah	لَّهُ الدِّيْنَ "
	with sincere devotion,	
	39:12	
<u>Remem-</u>	Therefore, remember Me,	فَاذْكُرُوْنِيَ ٱذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِيُ
<u>ber:</u>	and I will remember you;	وَلَا تَكْفُرُ وْنِ ۞
Allah,	and be thankful to Me and	200
	do not be ungrateful to Me.	
1 1.	2:153	and the second
believers	And when you have fin-	فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلُوةَ فَاذُكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيْمًا
enjoined	ished the Prayer, remember	َّقَ قُعُوُدًا قَ عَلَى جُنُوْبِكُمْ ^ع َ
to [¬] ,	Allah, standing and sitting,	
	and lying on your	
	sides 4:104	استهران در ارجر از جری جری بالار و در
	O ye who believe! remem-	ؖؽؘٳؘؾؙٞۿؘٳٳڷٙۮؚؽڹؗٳڡڹؙۅٳٳۮؙؙؙؙؙ۫ڰؙۯۅٳٳڸ۠؋ۮؚؗ۫۫ۘۘ۫ڂٞۯ
	ber Allah much; 33:42	كَثِيْرًا ٥
	And remember the name of	ۅؘ ۅؘٳۮ۬ػؙڔۣٳڛؘ۫ۘۛۘۿڔؘۯؾؚؚٞػڹؙػۯؘةٞۊۧٲڝؚۑ۫ڵٙٲ۞
	thy Lord morning and even-	# / - · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	ing, 76:26	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

ۅؘڶٙۮؙؙؚؗؗڂؙۯؙٳٮڵ۫ٵؘؚػڹۯ
وَمَنُ أَعْرَضَ عَنُ ذِكْرِى فَ
ضَنْكًا وْ نَحْشُرُه يَوْمَ الْقِيا
2 2. 2
ۅؘڡؘڹؙؾؚۜۼۺؘؘؘؙؚؚؖۼڹؙۮؚڬڔؚٳڵڗۧڂ
شَيْطْنَّا فَهُوَلَهُ قَرِيْنَ [®]
-
إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللهِ لِأ
السَّوْءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُحَّ يَتُوُبُ
فأولإكيتوباللهعكي
عَلِيُمًا حَكِيُمًا
· · · · · ·
فَمَنْتَابَمِنُ بَعْدِظْلْمِ مِوَ
يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِ ^ل َ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُوُ
ٳڹٞٳڷٙڋؽڹؘۜڲڣؘۯؙۅ۫ٳؠؘڡؙ
ازْدَادُوْا كُفُرًا لَّنْ تُقْ
وَأُولَإِكَ هُمُ الضَّا لُّوْنَ
-

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	0 -
meaning of ¬,	'And seek forgiveness of your Lord; then turn <i>wholly</i> to Him. Verily, my Lord is Merciful, Most Lov- ing.' 11:91	ۅؘٳڛؗتۼ۫ڣؚۯۅ۫ٳۯڹۜڲؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۯؿؘۜڐؿؙۏڹؙۏٞٳٳڵؽؙٶؚ [؇] ٳڹۜٞ ۯۑؚۨٞٞٞۯڿؽؚڎۊٞۮۏڎ۞
<u>Requital:</u> good & evil	Whoso does a good deed shall have ten times as much; but he who does an evil deed, shall be requited only with the like of it; and they shall not be wronged. 6:161	مَنْجَآءبؚالْحَسَنَةِفَلَهُ عَشُرُ آمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَآء بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى اِلَّل مِثْلَهَاوَ هُمُ لَا يُظْلَمُوُنَ۞
Respite: only to fixed time,	And Allah will not grant respite to a soul when its appointed time has come 63:12	وَلَنُ يُّؤَخِّرَ اللهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا ل
opponent of Prophets	And surely, Messengers were mocked at before thee; but I granted respite to those who disbelieved. Then I seized them and how <i>terrible</i> was My pun- ishment! 13:33	ۏؘڶقدؚٳڛ۫ؾؖۿڒؚۘۛۜؾٞۜڽؚۯڛؙڸ ڡؚؚۨٞڽ۫ۊؿؙڵؚڮ ڣؘٲڡؙڶؽؾ لؚڷۮؚؽڹػؘڣؘۯۅؙٳ ؾؘٞۘۿٙ ٲڂؘۮ۫ؾۿؗڡ۫ۨ
to debtors,	And if <i>the debtor</i> be in straitened circumstances, then <i>grant him</i> respite till a time of ease 2:281	ۅؘٳڹ۠ػٵڹؘۮؙۅ۫ۼؙڛؙۯؘۊ۪ڣؘڹؘڟؚۯةٞٳڸ۬ؠؘڡؘؽڛؘۯۊؚ ^ٮ
to disbe- lievers,	And let not the disbelievers think that Our granting them respite is good for them; <i>in fact the result</i> of Our granting them respite will only be that they will increase in sin; and they shall have an humiliating punishment. 3:179	ۅؘڵٳؾڂڛؘڹۜۜ۞ۜٳڷؚؚٙۜۜۜۮؚؽؗڹؘػڣؘۯۏٞٳٳڹۧٛڡؘٳڹؙڡ۫ڸؚ ڶۿڂڂؘؽڒؖڵٳٮ۫۫ڡؙٛڛؚۿؚ ^ڂ ٳڹؓڡٵڹۛڡؙڸؚؽڵۿۘ ڸؚؾۯ۬ۮٳۮۊٞٳٳؿ۬ۛڡٵ ^ؾ ۅۘڶۿؘؗؗؗۿٶۼۮؘٳڹؖۿٞڥؚؽڹؖ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	0 -
to hypo-	Allah will punish their	ٱللهُ يَسْتَهْزِئٌ بِهِمْ وَ يَمُدُّهُمُ فِي
crites,	mockery and will let them	طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ (
	continue in their transgres-	
	sion, wandering blindly.	
	2:16	
to mend	The heavens may well-nigh	تَكَادُ السَّلْوَكُ يَتَفَطَّرُنَ مِنُفَوْقِهِنَّ
ways,	rend asunder from above	وَالْحَالَ كَ لا يُسْحَوْنَ حَوْلَ مَعْلَمُ
	them; and the angels pro-	وَالْمَلَإِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِمَنُ فِي الْأَرْضِ
	claim the praises of their	و يستعفِّرون لِمن في الأرض
	Lord and ask forgive-ness	
	for those on earth42:6	
to Satan,	He said, 'Respite me till the	قَالَ ٱنْظِرُ نِنَّ إِلَى يَوْمٍ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ٧
	day when they will be	
	raised up. 7:15	
to wrong-	And remember the time	وَ إِذْتَاذَّنَ تُلْكَلِّبَعَ ثَنَّ عَلَيْهِ إِلَى يَوْم
doers,	when thy Lord proclaimed	وَاِذْتَاَذَّنَ رَبَّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمُ اللَّيَوْمِ الْقِيْمَةِ مَنْ يَّسُوْمُهُمْ سُوْءَ الْعَذَابِ لْ
	that He would surely raise	الفِيهةِ من يسومهم سوءَ العدابِ
	against them, till the Day of	
	Resurrection, those who	
	would afflict them with	
	grievous torment 7:168	
Resurrec-		
tion:		
after	What! Did you then think	<u>ٱ</u> فَحَسِبْتُمُ اَنَّمَاخَلَقْنٰكُمْ عَبَثًاقَ ٱنَّكُمْ
death,	that We had created you	ِإِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُوْ نَ®
	without purpose, and that	الينا لا ترجعون
	you would not be brought	
	back to Us? 23:116	
day of ⁻,	Allah is He besides Whom	ٱللهُ لَإَ إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمُ إِلَى
	there is none worthy of	يَوْمِ الْقِيلَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ
	worship. He will certainly	
	continue to assemble you	
	till the Day of Resurrection	
	about which there is no	
	doubt 4:88	
spiritual	Only those can accept <i>the</i>	اِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنِ يَسْمَعُوْنَ لَ
,	truth who listen. And as for	
	the dead, Allah will raise	وَالْمَوْتَى يَبْعَثْهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُـمَّ إِلَيْهِ
	them to life, and then to	ؽؙۯۼؘۼؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞ٙ
1	U ,	

ۅؘػٙؾؘڹٛڹؘٳ
ن ز ز ز
1:250
وصبت
وَالْعَيْرَ
وَالْأُذُرَ
وَالْجُرُ
فَهُوَ كَ
- هر –
ۅؘٳۮ۬ؾؘٲۮ۫
ل الْقِيْهَةِ مَ رَبَّكَ لَهُ
القيمة م
رَبَّكَ لَهُ
8 /
وَالسَّارِؤُ
جَزَآءً ب
· · · ·
قُلُمَنُ
عَلَى
_ يَدَيُهِ وَ
يديرو

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	tidings to the believers. 2:98	
	Moses said to them, 'Woe to you, forge not a lie against Allah, lest He de- stroy you utterly by some punishment and, surely, he who forges a lie shall per- ish.' 20:62	قَالَ لَهُمُ مُّوَسِّى وَيُلَكُمُ لَا تَفْتَرُوْا عَلَىاللَّهِ كَذِبَّا فَيُسُحِتَكُمُ بِعَذَابٍ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنِ افْتَرْى ()
	And if he had forged <i>and</i> <i>attributed</i> any sayings to Us, 69:45	ۏؘڵۏؙؾؘڨؘۊۜڶؘعؘڵؽؘڹۼ۬ۻؘ ٵڵٲ ۊؘٳۅؚؽڸؚ۞ؗ
	We would, surely, have seized him by the right hand, 69:46	لَأَخَذُنَا مِنْهُ بِالْيَمِيْنِ ()
	And then, surely, We would have cut his life-vein, 69:47	تُحَرِّلَقَطَعْنَامِنْهُ الْوَتِيْنَ ⁶
to Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	Say, "I do not say to you: 'I possess the treasures of Al- lah, nor do I know the un- seen; nor do I say to you: 'I am an angel, I follow only that which is revealed to me.' 6:51	قُلْلَّا اَقُولُ لَكُمْعِنْدِى خَزَابِنُ اللَّوَلَا اَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَوَلَا اَقُوْلُ لَكُمْ الِخِّ مَلَكَ ^{حَ} إِنْ اَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَايُوُخَى إِنَّ
	So hold thou fast to that which has been revealed to thee; for thou art on the right path. 43:44	فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِيْ أُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ ۚ اِنَّكَ عَلىصِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۞
	Say, 'If I err, I err only against myself; and if I am rightly guided, it is because of what my Lord revealed to me 34:51	ۛۊؙڶٳٮؙ۫ۻؘڶڶۘؗڎؙ؋ؘٳڹٞؠؘٳٙٵۻڷؙۜۜۜۜۜۜۜۘۘۜٵڮ ٮؘڣؙڛؚؽ [؞] ٞۅٙٳڹؚٳۿؾؘۮؽؙڎ؋ؘؚؚؠؚؠٳؽۅؙڿؘ ٳڮؘۜۯۑؚؖ
to non- Prophets,	And thy Lord revealed to the bee: 'Make thou houses in the hills and in the trees and in the trellises which they build, 16:69	وَاَوْحِٰى رَبَّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ اَنِ اتَّخِذِى مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوْتًا قَ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَ مِمَّا يَعْرِشُوْنَ ^{الل} ُ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	olyQuran
	When We revealed to thy mother what was an <i>im-</i> <i>portant</i> revelation, <i>to wit:</i> '20:39	اِذْ ٱوْحَيْنَآ اِلَّى أُمِّكَ مَا يُوْخَى ^{(ل} َّ
	And We <i>directed</i> the mother of Moses by revela- tion, 'Suckle him; and when thou fearest for him, then cast him into the river and fear not, nor grieve; <i>for</i> We shall restore him to thee, and shall make him <i>one</i> of the Messengers. 28:8	وَاَوْحَيْنَالِكَ أَمِّرِمُوْسَى أَنْ أَرْضِعِيُهِ فَإِذَاخِفُتِ عَلَيْهِ فَالَقِيْهِ فِي الْيَحِّ وَلَا تَخَافِ وَلَا تَحْزَنِي ۚ إِنَّارَا دُّوْهُ إِلَيْكِ وَجَاعِلُوُهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيُنَ۞
	As for those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' and then re- main steadfast, the angels descend on them, <i>reassur- ing them:</i> 'Fear not, nor grieve; and rejoice in the <i>glad tidings of the</i> Garden which you were promised ; 41:31	ٳڽۜٞۜٵڷؚؚؚۜۛۜۜۛڹێؽؚۊؘٵڶۅؙٳۯڹؖٞڹٵڶڵؖٷؿؙؖۄۜٞٵڛ۫ؾؘقؘٵؗؗڡؙۅؙٳ ؾؘٮۧڹؘڹٞؖڷ؏ؘؽڡؚؚؚڡؙٵٮؗٛڡؘڵٟڮؘڐؙٵۜڵٵؾؘڬڡؙۏ۫ٳۅؘڵ ؾڂۯڹؙۅؙٳۅؘٲڹ۫ۺؚۯۅۛٳۑؚؖٳڵڿؘڹۧ؋ؚٵڷؾؚؚٮؙػؙڹٞؗؿؙۄ۫ ؾۛۅ۫۫ۼۮۅ۫ڹ۞
to other Prophets,	Surely, We have sent reve- lation to thee, as We sent revelation to Noah and the Prophets after him; 4:164	ٳڹۜٓٵٙٵۅؙڂؽؙڹؘۜٳڶؽؙڮٛػؘڡؘٵٙٵۅ۫ڂؽؙڹؘٵٙٳڶ۬ؽؙ۬ۅؙڿ ۊؘٳڶڹؘۜؠؚؾۜڹڡؚٮٛڹۼۮؚ؋ [؞] ٝ
Revenge: Intaqām, retribu- tion,	So, when they excited Our anger, We took vengeance upon them, and drowned them all. 43:56	فَلَمَّا لَسَفُوْنَا انْتَقَمْنَامِنْهُمُ فَأَغْرَقْنَهُمُ
	On the day when We shall seize <i>you</i> with the great sei- zure, <i>you will know</i> that We will, certainly, exact retri- bution. 44:17	يَوُمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبُطْشَةَ الْڪُبْرِي ^₅ إِنَّامُنْتَقِمُوْنَ ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	jyleeedge er the j j	0 ~
<u>Reward</u> : Jazā', Ajar,	He who does a good deed shall have a reward better than that; and <i>as for him</i> who does an evil deed—those who do evil deeds shall not be rewarded but <i>according to</i> what they did. 28:85 Surely, Allah wrongs not <i>any</i> <i>one even so much</i> as the weight of an atom. And if there be a good deed, He	مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّعَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِيْنَ عَمِلُواالسَّيِّاتِ الَّامَاكَانُوا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۞ عَمِلُواالسَّيِّاتِ الَّامَاكَانُوا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۞ تَكُ حَسَنَةً يُّضْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ۞
	there be a good deed, He multiplies it and gives from Himself a great reward. 4:41 But whoso does good works, whether male or fe- male, and he <i>or she</i> is a be- liever, such shall enter heaven, and shall not be wronged even <i>as much as</i> the little hollow in the back of a date-stone. 4:125	اجرا عظِيما وَمَنُ يَّعْمَلُ مِنَ الطَّلِحَةِ مِنْذَ كَرِ اَوُ انْتَى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِرِجْ فَأُولِإِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجُنَّهَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ نَقِيْرًا
Ribā:	See Interest:	
Ridwān: Allah's pleasure,	Thereby does Allah guide those who seek His pleasure on the paths of peace, and leads them out of <i>every kind</i> of darkness into light 5:17	يَهْدِمْ بِاللَّهُ مَنِاتَبَعَ رِضْوَاتَ سُبُلَ السَّلْمِ وَ يُخْرِجُهُمُ مِّنَ الظَّلُماتِ إلى النَّوْرِ
	That is because they fol- lowed that which displeased Allah, and disliked <i>the seek- ing of</i> His pleasure. So he rendered their works vain. 47:29	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ مُ اتَّبَعُوُا مَا ٱسْخَطَ اللَّهَ وَكَرِهُوْارِضُوَانَهُ فَاحْبَطَ اَعْمَالَهُمُ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

<mark>Riḍwān:</mark> Bai'atur- ⁻,	See Ḥ<u>udaibiyah:</u>	
<u>Right</u> <u>hand:</u>	<i>Call to mind</i> the day when We shall summon every people with their Leader. Then whoso shall be given his book in his right hand- such will read their book <i>eagerly</i> and they will not be wronged a whit. 17:72	يَوُمَنَدُعُواكُلَّ أَنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ فَمَنُ ٱوْتِي كِتْبَهُ بِيَمِيْنِهِ فَأُولَإِكَ يَقُرَءُوْنَ كِتْبَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ فَتِيُلاً
	And the <i>entire</i> earth will be under His <i>complete</i> con- trol on the Day of Resurrec- tion, and the heavens rolled up in His right hand 39:68	وَالْأَرْضُ جَعِيْعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِلِمَةِ وَالسَّلُوْتُ مَطْوِيٌّ ثَيْعِيْنِه
mā mala- kat,	and if you fear you will not be able to do justice, then <i>marry only</i> one or <i>marry</i> what your right hands possess 4:4	فَاِنُ خِفْتُمُ آلَا تَعْدِلُوُا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْمَامَلَكَتُ أَيْمَانُكُمُ
<u>Right-</u> eous: Ṣāliḥīn,		
Allah is friend of ¬,	Verily, they will not avail thee aught against Allah. Surely, the wrongdoers are friends, one of another; but Allah is the friend of the righteous. 45:20	إِنَّهُ مُرَكَنُ يَّغْنُوُا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا لَّوَ إِنَّ الظَّلِمِيْنَ بَعْضَهُمُ أَوْلِيَا مُ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَقِيْنَ

	Wessage of the []	0 -
descrip- tion of ¬,	It is not righteousness that you turn your faces to the East or the West, but <i>truly</i> righteous is he who be- lieves in Allah and the Last Day and the angels and the Book and the Prophets, and spends his money out of love for Him, on the kin- dred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer and those who ask <i>for char- ity</i> , and for <i>ransoming</i> the captives; and observes Prayer and pays the <i>Zakat</i> ; and those who fulfil their promise when they have made one, and the patient in poverty and afflictions and <i>the steadfast</i> in time of war; it is these who have proved truthful and it is these who are <i>truly</i> God-fearing. 2:178	نَيْسَ الْبِرَّ آَنْ تُوَلَّوْا وَجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشُرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلِكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْأَخِرِ وَالْمَلْبِكَةِ وَالْكِتْبِ وَالنَّبِيْنَ ⁵ وَاتَى الْمَالَ عَلَى حُبَّهِ ذَوِى التَّبِيُلِ ^ل ا وَالتَّابِلَيْنَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ ⁵ التَّبِيُلِ ^{لا} وَالتَّابِلَيْنَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ ⁵ وَاقَامَ الصَّلُوةَ وَاتَى الزَّكُوةَ ⁵ وَالْمُوْفُوُنَ الْبُكُسَاءَ وَالضَّلِرينَ فِي الْبُكُسَاءَ وَالضَّرِينَ فِي الْبُكُسَاءَ وَالضَّلَاءَ وَحِيْنَ الْبُالِي
duty of ¬,	Their flesh reaches not Al- lah, nor does their blood, but it is your righteousness that reaches Him. 22:38 And those who are right- eous are not at all accounta- ble for them, but <i>their duty</i> <i>is</i> to admonish them that they may fear <i>Allah.</i> 6:70	لَنُ يَّنَالَ اللَّهَ لُحُوْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَاؤُهَا وَلَحِنْ يَّنَالُهُ التَّفُوى مِنْكُمُ وَمَاعَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَتَقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَكِنُ ذِكْرَى لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَقُونَ ©
example of ¬,	O mankind, We have cre- ated you from a male and a female; and We have made you tribes and sub-tribes that you may know one an-	يَّاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقُنٰكُمُ مِّنُ ذَكَرٍ قَ ٱنْثَى وَجَعَلْنُكُمُ شُحُوُبًا قَ قَبَآبِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا لا إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمُ عِنْدَاللَّهِ اَتْقَاحُمُ لا

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	<u> </u>
	other. Verily, the most hon- ourable among you, in the sight of Allah, is he who is the most righteous among you 49:14 And Who is better in	وَمَنُ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنُ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ
	speech than he who invites <i>men</i> to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, 'I am, surely, of those who submit?' 41:34	وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا قَوْقَالَ اِنَّنِيُ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ®
prayers of ¬,	'Our Lord, we have heard a Crier calling <i>us</i> unto faith, <i>saying</i> , 'Believe ye in your Lord,' and we have be- lieved. Our Lord, forgive us, therefore, our sins and remit from us our evils and in death join us with the righteous; 3:194	رَبَّنَّا اِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيَّا يُّنَادِى لِلْإِيْمَانِ ٱنْ اٰمِنُوا بِرَ بِّكُمْ فَامَنَّا ^{تَ} رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا دُنُوْبَنَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيَّاتِنَا وَتَوَقَّنَا مَعَ الْاَبُرَارِ ^{شَ}
	And those who say, 'Our Lord, grant us of our wives and children the delight of our eyes, and make us a model for the right- eous.' 25:75	ۅؘٳڐٚۮؚؽڹؘؽڦؙۅ۠ڵۅ۫ڹؘۯڹۜٞڹٵۿڹؙڶؘڬٳڡؚڹ۫ٲۯ۫ۅؘٳڿؚڹۜٵ ۅؘڎؙڒؚۨؾ۠ؾؚڹٵڐٞڒٙ؋ٵؘۼؽڹۣۊٞٳۼ۫ڡڵڹٳڵڡؙؾۧؖڡؚؽڹ ٳڡؘٵڡٵ۞
rewarded,	The similitude of the <i>Gar-den</i> promised to the God-fearing is that through it flow streams; its fruit is everlasting, and <i>so</i> is its shade. That is the reward of those who are righteous;13:36	مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي ُوَعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ لَ تَجُرِى مِنْ تَخْتِهَا الْانْهُرُ لَ أَصُلُهَا دَآ بِـهَ وَظِلُّهَا لَٰ تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقُوْا ^{لْ} وَعُقْبَى الْكَٰفِرِيْنَ النَّارُ۞
	Remember the day when We shall gather the right- eous before the Gracious God as honoured guests; 19:86	يَوْمَنَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ إِلَى الرَّحْمِنِ وَفَدًا ^ل ُّ

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	0	5 4
	And <i>as to</i> those who be- lieve and do righteous deeds We shall, surely, re- move from them their evils, and We shall, surely, give them the best reward of their works. 29:8	وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوا الصَّلِحَتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَحْسَنَالَّذِي كَانُوْايَعْمَلُوْنَ⊙
	And Heaven will be brought near to the right- eous, no longer remote. 50:32	ۅؘٲۯ۫ڸڣؘڗؚ١ڵۘجؘنَّةؗٞڶؚڵؙؙؙؗؗؗؗؗؗۺؘٞؖڦؚؽؙڹؘۼؘؽؙڔؘؠؘۼؚؽۮٟ۞
unright- eous,	<i>Allah</i> said, 'O Noah, he is surely not of thy family; he is indeed <i>a man of</i> unright- eous conduct 11:47	قَالَ لِنُوْحُ اِنَّهُ لَيُسَمِنُ اَهُلِكَ ^{عَ} الَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُصَالِحٍ ^{قَ}
	Allah sets forth as an exam- ple, for those who disbe- lieve, the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot. They were under two righteous servants of Ours, but they acted treacherously to them. 66:11	ضَرَبَ اللهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا امْرَاتَ نُوْحٍ قَامُرَاتَ لُوْطٍ لَ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْعِبَادِنَاصَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتْهُمَا
Rijā':		
hope, fear,	What is the matter with you that you hope not for greatness <i>and wisdom</i> from Allah? 71:14	مَالَكُمُلَا تَرْجُوْنَ لِلهِ وَقَارًا ٥
	Verily, they feared not the reckoning, 78:28	ٳڹٞۿۄ۫ػڶڹؙۊ۠ٳڵٳؽؘۯؙڿؙۅ۫ڹٛڿڛؘٳٵ۪۞ٚ
hopes to meet Allah,	Verily, you have in the Prophet of Allah an excel- lent model, for him who hopes <i>to meet</i> Allah and the Last Day and who remem- bers Allah much. 33:22	لَقَدُكَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُوْلِ اللهِ أَسُوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنْكَانَ يَرْجُوااللهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْاخِرَ وَذَكَرَ الله كَثِيْرًا ۞
postpone,	And <i>there are</i> others <i>whose</i> <i>case</i> has been postponed <i>pending</i> the decree of Allah. He may punish them or He	وَاخَرُوْنَ مُرْجَوْنَ لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ اِمَّا يُحَذِّبُهُمُ وَاِمَّا يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ^ل

	111	
	may turn to them with com- passion. 9:106	
	Thou mayest put aside any of them that thou pleasest,	َّتُرْجِعُ مَنْ تَشَاءُمِنْهُنَّ وَ تُؤْمِى الْيُكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ فَ مَنِ ابْتَغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ
	and keep with thyself whom thou pleasest; and if thou desirest <i>to take back</i>	فَلَاجْنَاحَ عَلَيْكُ
	any of those whom thou	
	hast put aside, there is no blame on thee	
	33:52	
River:		
Moses	And We <i>directed</i> the	وَٱوْحَيْنَآاِنِي أَمِّرِمُوْسَى أَنْ أَرْضِعِيْهِ [*]
thrown	mother of Moses by revela-	فَإِذَا خِفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَٱلْقِيْهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا
into [¬] ,	tion, 'Suckle him; and when	جِدا صِحِ عَلَيْهِ کَ حِيْهِ کِ مَعْدِ کِ مَعْدِ کِ تَخَافِ وَلَا تَحْزَ نِي
	thou fearest for him, then	تكافي ولا تحري
	cast him into the river and	
	fear not, nor grieve; 28:8	
on earth,	Or, Who made the earth a	ٱمَّنْجَعَلَ الْأَرْضَقَرَارًاوَّ جَعَلَ خِلْلَهَٱ
	place of rest, and placed	ٱنْهْرًاۊۧجَعَلَلَهَارَوَاسِي
	rivers in its midst, and	
	placed upon it firm moun-	
of	tains, 27:62	ال ۱۱۰ - ۲۰۱۰ محمد و ۵٬۰۰۰ می و ۵٬۰۰۰ م
	It is these whose reward is	ٲۅڵ۪ٙڮؘڿؘۯؘٳٷٞۿؘؗؗؗؗؗۿڞؘڡؙ۬ۏؚۯؖ؋ٞڟؚڹؙڗٞؾؚؚڥؚۿ
Paradise,	forgiveness from their Lord, and gardens beneath	وَجَنّْتُ تَجْرِيُ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهُرُ
	which rivers flow, wherein	ڂڸؚڔؚؽڹٙ؋ؚؽۿؘٳ
	they shall abide; 3:137	
Rod:	So he flung down his rod	المالية المستعاد المحتور المحتورة والمحتورة المحتورة المحتو
'Aṣā	and behold! it was a serpent	ڣؘٲٮ۫ڟ۬ۑؘؘؘؘؖؖؖؖڝؘٵؗؗ؋ڣؘٳۮٙٳۿؚؚؽؗؿؙ۞ٝ
	plainly visible 7:108	
	And, We revealed to Mo-	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ اِلْي مُوْسَى إِذِاسْتَسْقُيهُ
	ses, when his people asked	قۇمُـةَ أَنِ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ^ع
	of him for water, saying,	
	'Strike the rock with thy	فَانْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشَرَةَ عَيْنًا لا
	rod;' and from it there	
	gushed forth twelve	
	springs; 7:161	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	0 -
Then We revealed to Mo-	فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوْسَى أَنِ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ
rod.' Thereupon it parted	الْبَحُرَ ^ا فَانْفَلَقَفَكَانَكُنُّ فِرُقٍكَانظَوُدِ
and every part looked like a huge mound. 26:64	الْعَظِيْمِ *
The Romans have been de- feated. 30:3	ڠؙڸؚڹؘؾؚٳڵڗۘٞۉۿؘڔ؇ٝ
And hold fast, all together,	وَاعْتَصِمُوْا بِحَبْلِ اللهِ جَمِيْعًا قَ لَا
to the rope of Allah and be not divided; 3:104	تَفَرَّقُوا
Round her neck shall be a halter of twisted palm-fibre. 111:6	ڣۣٛڿؚؽۮؚۿٵڂڹ۠ڷؘڡؚٞڹؙۿٙۺؘڐٟڽۧ
Verily, Allah loves those	ٳڹۜٛٳڵڐؙؽؘڂؚڹؙۘٳڷٙۮؚۑ۫ڹؘۑؙۊؘٳؾؚڵۅؙڹڣؙۣڛؘؠڽؙڸ
who fight in His cause ar- rayed in <i>solid</i> ranks, as	صَفًّا كَأَنَّهُمُ بُنْيَانٌ مَّرْصُوصٌ ۞
though they were a <i>strong</i> structure cemented with <i>molten</i> lead. 61:5	
And thy Lord comes, <i>at-tended by</i> the angels, rank on rank: 89:23	وَجَآءَ رَبُّكَ وَالۡمَلَكُ صَفًّاصَفًّا ڞٛ
See Soul:	
The Spirit, faithful to the	نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوْحُ الْأَمِيْنُ ^{الْ}
trust, has descended with it 26:194	ڪري پر انٽري <i>ا</i> ندي پي ڪ
Say, The Spirit of holiness	قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوُحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنُ رَّبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ
has brought it down from thy	لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْاوَهُ دًى قَ بُشُرِي
strengthen in their faith those	ي لِلْمُسْلِيْنَ۞
ance and glad tidings for Muslims. 16:103	
When Allah will say, "O Je-	إِذْقَالَاللَّهُ لِعِيْسَى ابْنَمَرْ يَمَاذُكُرْ
	نِعْمَتِيْ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى وَالِدَتِكَ لَاذَ ايَّدُتُّكَ
· ·	چىمىچى كىيى رىلى رېپىدۇت برد مىلانى بېرۇ جاڭقىدىسى
1 5	بِروبِ القدسِ
Spirit of holiness 5:111	
	ses: 'Strike the sea with thy rod.' Thereupon it parted and every part looked like a huge mound. 26:64 The Romans have been de- feated. 30:3 And hold fast, all together, to the rope of Allah and be not divided; 3:104 Round her neck shall be a halter of twisted palm-fibre. 111:6 Verily, Allah loves those who fight in His cause ar- rayed in <i>solid</i> ranks, as though they were a <i>strong</i> structure cemented with <i>molten</i> lead. 61:5 And thy Lord comes, <i>at- tended by</i> the angels, rank on rank; 89:23 See <u>Soul:</u> The Spirit, faithful to the trust, has descended with it 26:194 Say, The Spirit of holiness has brought it down from thy Lord with truth, that He may strengthen <i>in their faith</i> those who believe and as a guid- ance and glad tidings for Muslims. 16:103 When Allah will say, ''O Je- sus, son of Mary, remember My favour upon thee and upon thy mother; when I strengthened thee with the

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

0	0
O ye who believe! if an un-	ؖؽٙٲؾٞٛ <u></u> ڡؘٵڷٙۮؚؽۘۘڽٵڡؘڹؙۏٞٳٳڹ۫ۘۘۘۘۘۼؚٵٙ؏ؘػؙڡ۫؋ؘٵڛۊٛ
righteous person brings you	بِنَبَإٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوۘ آأَنُ تُصِيْبُوُا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ
any news, investigate it	-
fully, lest you harm a peo-	فَتُص <u>ْبِ</u> حُوْاعَلٰىمَافَحَلْتُمُ نٰدِمِيْنَ♡
ple in ignorance, and then	
you repent of what you did.	
49:7	

5		
Sā'ah: the	See <u>Allah:</u> knowledge of	
Hour,	the hour,	
<u>Sā'ibah:</u>	See <u>Baḥīrah:</u>	
<u>Saba':</u> Queen Sheba,	'I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given every <i>necessary</i> thing and she has a mighty throne; 27:24	ٳڹؙؚؚؚٚ۫ۅؘجؘۮؾٞۜٵؗؗڡؙۯؘٲؘؘۜۛۛٞڐؘؘڡ۫ڸؚػؙۿؙؙؗؗؗؗۿؙۅؙٲۅ۫ؾؚؽؗؗ ڡؚڹؗػؚؚؚؚۜۺؽۛۦڐؚۊۧڶۿؘٵؘۘۘػۯۺؖۼڟؚؽؗۿؚۜ۞
land of ¬,	There was, indeed, a Sign for Saba' in their home- land—and two gardens, <i>one</i> on the right hand and <i>one</i> on the left; <i>and We said to</i> <i>them,</i> 'Eat of the provision of your Lord and give thanks to Him. <i>Your town is</i> a beautiful town 34:16	لَقَدْكَانَلِسَبَافِيُ مَسْكَنِهِمُ ايَ ^{عَ} َ جَنَّتَٰنِ عَنُ يَّمِيْنٍ قَ شِمَالٍ لَلَّ كُلُوا مِنُ رِّزُقِ رَبِّكُمُ وَاشْكُرُوالَهُ لَا بَلْدَةً طَيِّبَةً
<u>Sabae-</u> ans:	'I found her and her people worshipping the sun instead of Allah, and Satan has made their works look beautiful to them, and has thus hindered them from the <i>right</i> way, so that they are not rightly guided 27:25	ۅؘجؘۮؾؖٞۿٵۅؘقؘۅؙمؘۿٵؽٮؙؙؙؙؖڋۮؙۅؙڹڵؚۺۧؖڡؙڛڡؚڹؙ ۮۅ۫ڹؚٳٮڵؚؚۛۛٶؘۯؘؾؘۜڹؘڶۿؘۮٳڶۺۧؽؙڟڽؘؗٳۼٛڡڶۿؘ؞ ڣؘڞڐۜۿؘڡؚؚ۫ػڹؚٳۺٙؠؙؚؚڽڵؚڣؘۿؘڂؚڵٳؽۿؾؘۮۅ۫ڹ۞
<u>Sabbath:</u> As-Sabt,	And surely, you have known <i>the end of</i> those amongst you, who trans- gressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So We said to them, 'Be ye apes, des- pised.' 2:66	ۅؘڵڟۜۮؘۛۛڲڸؙؙؙؙؚؗؗٛؗؗڞؙڎۘٳڷۜۮؚؽؗڹٵۼؾۘۮۅ۠ٳڡؚڹ۫ػؙٞؗؗؗؗؗؗۄ۫ڣۣ ٳڵۺۜڹۛؾؚڣؘۊؙڶٮٵؘڵۿؘؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۿؙۏػۅ۫ٮؙٛۅ۠ٳڦؚڕؘۮةٞڂۑؚؚۣؽؘڹ۞
<u>Şabian:</u> <i>Şābī</i> ,	Surely, those who believe and the Jews and the Chris- tians and the Sabians— whichever <i>party from</i>	ٳڽۜۧٵڷۜۮؚؽؙڹؙٳؗڡؘڹؙۅؙٳۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽؙڹؘۿادؙۅؙٳۅؘٳڶڹۧڟڕۑ ۅٙٳڟۨۑؚؚؚؚؽٮؘڡؘڹؙٳڡڹؘۑٳٮڐۅۅٙٳؽؽۅ۫ؖؠٳڶٳڂؚڕ ۅؘعؘۅؚڸڝؘٳڸؚڂٵڣؘڵۿؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۄؙٲڋڔؙۿؙ؞۫؏ؚڹؙۮؘڔؾؚڥڡ۠

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	<u> </u>
	among these truly believes in Allah and the Last Day and does good deeds, shall	
	have their reward with their	
	Lord, 2:63	
	See also <u>Sabaeans:</u>	
Sabr:	See Patience: Moral	
	<u>Traits:</u>	
Sacrifice:		
of	And when he was old	فَلَمَّابَلَغَمَعَهُ السَّعْي قَالَ لِبُنَىَّ إِنِّي
Ishmael,	enough to run along with	بى اَرْى فِي الْمَنَام اَنِّي اَذْبَحُكَ
	him, he said, 'O my dear	ارى يى الما التي ادبطت
	son, I have seen in a dream	
	that I offer thee in sacri-	
	fice 37:103	
of wealth,	And spend out of that	ۅؘٲٮؙڣؚڨؙۅؙٳڡؚڹ۫ۿۜٵۯۯؘڨ۬ڹ۠ػؙؗۿڔڡؚٞڹؙڡڹڶؚٲڹؙؾۜٵ۫ؾؚ
	which We have given you	أحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ
	before death comes upon	ا عناصف الموت
	one of you 63:11	
a univer-	And for every people We	وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا
sal	appointed rites of Sacrifice,	السبقر الذلج
practice,	that they might mention the	
	name of Allah22:35	1
anımal ',	And among the sacred	ۅؘاڵڹؙۮؙڹڿؘػڵڹۿؘٳؘڶؘؘؘؙؙؙؙؙۘؗۿؙۏ ڶؘڪؙۄ۫؋ۣؽۿٳڂؘؽؗڒؖ
	Signs of Allah We have ap-	ڶڪؙۄڣؽۿاڂؘؽۯ
	pointed for you the sacrificial camels 22:37	-
Sedarate		
-	See <u>Alms:</u>	·····
<u>Şafā wal</u>	Surely, Aṣ-Ṣafā and Al-	إِنَّ الصَّفَاوَ الْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَآ بِرِ اللَّهِ ^ع َ فَمَن
<u>iviarwan:</u>	Marwah are among the Signs of Allah. It is, there-	حَجَّالْبَيْتَ أواعْتَمَرَ فَلَاجُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ
	fore, no sin for him who is	ؾٞڟۜۅٞڣؠؚڡؚۣؗؠٵ
	on Pilgrimage to the House,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	or performs 'Umrah, to go	
	around the two 2:159	
Saint:	Those, whom they call on,	ٱولِإلك الَّذِيْنِ يَدْعُوْنَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ إلى
worship,	themselves seek nearness to	
,	their Lord—even those of	رَبِّهُمُ الْوَسِيْلَةَ اَيَّهُمُ اَقْرَبُ وَ يَرْجُوُنَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُوُنَ عَذَابَهُ
		رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُوُنَ عَذَابَهُ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Typeseuge er the FT	
	them who are nearest—and hope for His mercy, and fear His punishment 17:58	
Salām:		
greetings of ¬,	And those, who feared their Lord, will be conducted to Heaven in groups until when they arrive there, its gates will be opened and its Keepers will say to them, 'Peace be upon you! 39:74	وَسِيْقَ الَّذِيْنَاتَّقُوْارَبَّهُ مُ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ^{لا} حَتَّى إِذَاجَاءُوْهَا وَفَتِحَتْ اَبُوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَّمُ عَلَيْكُمْ
	And the <i>true</i> servants of the Gracious <i>God</i> are those who walk on the earth hum- bly and when the ignorant address them, they <i>avoid</i> <i>them gracefully by</i> saying, 'Peace!' 25:64	وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَمْشُوْنَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنَاً وَ اِذَاخَاطَبَهُ مُالْجُهِلُوْنَ قَالُوْا سَلْمًا
peace,	And Allah calls to the abode of peace, and guides whom He pleases to the straight path 10:26	ۅؘالله يَدْعُوَّالِلْدَارِ السَّلْمِ ۖ وَيَهْدِى مَنْ يَّشَاءُ الل صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۞
	We have, indeed, brought thee a great Sign from thy Lord; and peace shall be on him who follows the guid- ance; 20:48	قَدْجِئْنَكَ بِايَةِ مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ^ل ُوَالسَّلَمُ عَلَى مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الْهُدى ۞
<u>Şalāt:</u>	See also <u>Kaʻbah:</u> <u>Wor-</u> ship:	

	Message of the M	U =
ablution for ¬,	O ye who believe! when you stand up for Prayer, wash your faces, and your hands up to the elbows, and pass your <i>wet</i> hands over your heads, and <i>wash</i> your feet to the an- kles. And if you be unclean, purify yourselves <i>by bathing</i> . And if you are ill or <i>you are</i> on a journey <i>while unclean</i> , or one of you comes from the privy or you have touched women, and you find not wa- ter, betake yourselves to pure dust and wipe therewith your faces and your hands. Allah desires not that He should place you in a difficulty but He desires to purify you 5:7	يَّاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوَّ اِذَا قُمْتُمُ اِلَى الصَّلُوةِ فَاغْسِلُوْا وَجُوْهَكُمُ وَاَيْدِيَكُمُ الْمَ الْمَرَافِقِ وَامْسَحُوْا بِرُءُوْسِكُمْ وَاَرْجُلَكُمُ اِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ * وَإِنْ كُنْتُمُ جُنُبَافَاطَّقَ رُوْا * وَإِنْ كُنْتَمْ هَرْضَ اوُ اوْلُمُسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمُ تَجِدُوْا مَاً فَتَيَمَّوُا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوْا بِوُجُوْ هِكُمْ وَآيْدِيْكُمْ شِنْهُ * مَايُرِيْدُ يَوْجُوْ هِكُمْ وَآيْدِيْكُمْ شِنْهُ * مَايُرِيْدُ يَوْجُوْ هِكُمْ وَآيْدِيْكُمْ شِنْهُ * مَايُرِيْدُ يَوْبِينَ لَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ
Allah listens to ¬,	And He accepts <i>the prayers</i> of those who believe and do good works, and gives them more <i>than their due re-</i> <i>ward</i> , out of His grace; 42:27	وَيَسْتَجِيْبُ الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ هِّنْ فَضْلِه
believers offer ¬,	Say, 'My Lord has enjoined justice. And fix your atten- tion aright at every <i>time</i> <i>and</i> place of worship and call upon Him, making yourselves sincere towards Him in religion 7:30	قُلْ اَمَرَ رَبِّى بِالْقِسُطِ * وَ اَقِيْمُوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَّادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُالَدِّيْنَ *
during journey, war,	And when you journey in the land, it shall be no blame on you if you shorten the Prayer, if you fear that those who disbelieve will cause you trouble 4:102	وَإِذَاضَرَبْتُمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيُسَ عَلَيْكُمُ جُنَاحٌ أَنْتَقْصُرُوا مِنَالصَّلُوة إِنْ خِفْتُمُ أَنْ يَّفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا

-		0 =
	And when thou art among them, and leadest the Prayer for them, let a party of them stand with thee and let them take their arms. And when they have per- formed their prostrations, let them go to your rear, and let another party, who have not yet prayed, come forward and pray with thee,4:103	وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيْهِمْ فَاَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلُوةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَآبِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمُ مَّعَكَ وَلَيَا خُذُوًا اَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَأَذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَرَآ بِكُمْ وَلْتَأْتِ طَآبِفَةٌ أُخْرى لَمْ يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ
enjoined,	And observe Prayer and pay the $Zak\bar{a}t$, and bow down with those who bow. 2:44	وَاقِيْمُواالصَّلُوةَ وَاتُواالنَّكُوةَ وَارْكَعُوْا مَعَالرُّكِعِيْنَ؟
	O ye who believe, seek help through perseverance and Prayer; 2:154	لَيَانَّهُا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوا اسْتَعِيْنُوُا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلُوةِ
Friday [¬] ,	O ye who believe! when the call is made for Prayer on Friday, hasten to the remembrance of Allah, and leave off <i>all</i> business62:10	لَيَّا يَّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّا اِذَانُوْ دِىَ لِلصَّلُوةِ مِنْ يَّوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا اللٰ ذِكْرِ اللهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ
prohibi- tions of ¬,	O ye who believe! go not near Prayer when you are not in <i>full</i> possession of your senses, until you know what you are saying, nor when you are unclean, ex- cept when you are travel- ling along a way, until you have bathed 4:44	يَّاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوًا لَاتَقْرَبُوا الصَّلُوة وَاَنْتُمُ سُكْرَى حَتَّى تَعْلَمُوُا مَاتَقُوْلُوْنَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِي سَبِيْلٍ حَتَّى تَغْتَسِلُوا
rewards of offering ¬,	Successful indeed are the believers, Who are humble in their Prayers, 23:2-3	قَدْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ (الَّذِيْنَ هُمُ فِيْ صَلَاتِهِمْ خٰشِعُوْنَ (

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Jylessage of the J J	
timing of ¬,	Bear patiently then what they say, and glorify thy	فَاصْبِرْعَلْى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَسَبِّحُ بِحُدِرَ بِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوْعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوْبِهَا
	Lord with His praise before	
	the rising of the sun and be-	<u>ۅ</u> ؘڡؚڹ۠ؗڶڹٙٳ۫ؽؚٳڣؘڛؘڹؚۨڂۅؘٲڟ۫ۯۜٳڣٵڹٚؖۿٳڔ
	fore its setting; and glorify	
	<i>Him</i> in the hours of the	
	night and <i>all</i> parts of the	
	day,	
	20:131	
restrains	Recite that which has been	أُتُلُمَا أَوْجِيَ الْيُكَمِنَ الْكِتْبِ وَاقِمِ
from	revealed to thee of the	
evil,	Book, and observe Prayer.	الصَّلوةَ لَإِنَّالصَّلوةَ تَنْهى عَنِ انْفَجْشَاَع
	Surely, Prayer restrains one	وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۖ وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ ٱكْبَرُ ۖ
	from indecency and mani-	
	fest evil; and remembrance	
	of Allah, indeed, is the	
	greatest virtue	
	29:46	
tahajjud,	And during a part of the	وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدُ بِ مَنَافِلَةً تَ ^ل َ عَسَى
	night wake up for its recita-	اَنُ يَّبُحَثَكَ رَبَّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوُ دًا۞
	<i>tion—a</i> supererogatory ser-	ال يبعنك ربك مقاما محمودا ال
	vice for thee. It may be that	
	thy Lord will raise thee to	
	an exalted station. 17:80	
who	And when the Servant of	<u></u> وَاَنَّهُ لَمَّاقًامَ عَبْدُالل <u>َٰ</u> هِ يَـدْعُوْهُ كَادُوْا
forbids	Allah stands up praying to	ۑؘػؙۅ۫ڹؙۅ۫ڹؘ؏ڶۑؘٵؚۣڹڐؚٳ۞
offering,	Him, they crowd upon him,	//
	well-nigh stifling him to	
	death. 72:20	
who	The hypocrites seek to de-	إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ يُخْدِعُوْنَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ
neglect	ceive Allah, but He will	خَادِعُهُم [ْ] وَإِذَاقَامُوَ إِلَى الصَّلوةِ
their 7,	punish them for their de-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	ception. And when they	قَامُوُاكْسَالْى لا يُرَآ مُوْنَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللهَ إِلَّا قَلِيْلاَ شَ
	stand up for Prayer, they	يَدْكُرُوْنَ اللهَ الا قَلِيَلا®
	stand up lazily <i>and</i> to be	
	seen of men, and they re-	
	member Allah but little.	
	4:143	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	0	0 ~
leading other	Then there came after them an evil generation who ne- glected Prayer, and followed their evil desires. So they will meet destruction, 19:60 And We made not the Vision which We showed thee but as a trial for men, as also the tree cursed in the Qur'ān 17:61	فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعَدِهِمْ خَلْفُ آضَاعُوا الصَّلُوةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الثَّهَوٰتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا لَٰ وَمَاجَعَلْنَاالرُّءْيَا الَّتِيَ آرَيْنُكَ الَّافِتُنَةً لِلِنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُوْنَةَ فِي الْقُرْانِ
Prophets		
in prayer.		
<u>Şālih^{as}:</u>		
and story of <i>Thamūd</i> ,	And to <i>the tribe of</i> Thamūd We sent their brother Ṣāliḥ. He said, 'O my people, wor- ship Allah; you have no god other than Him. He raised you up from the earth and settled <i>you</i> therein. So ask forgiveness of Him, then turn to Him wholly. Verily, my Lord is nigh, <i>and</i> answers <i>prayers.</i> ' 11:62	وَإِلَى ثَمُوْدَاخَاهُمْ صَلِحًا ۖ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ اعْبُدُواالله مَالَكُمْ مِّنْ اللهِ غَيْرُهُ لَهُوَ انْشَاكُمْ مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ثُمَّ تُوَبُوَا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّى قَرِيْبٌ تَجْيِيْبَ (
<u>Salsabīl:</u>	And therein will they be given to drink a cup tem- pered with ginger, 76:18 <i>From</i> a spring named Salsa- bil. 76:19	ۏؘؽٮؙڡؘٙٷۻ؋ؚؽۿٵۜۜۜۜۜۜۿٵٵؘػڶڹؘڡؚۯٙٲڋؘۿٵ ۯؘڂ۫ۼؚڽؙؚؽؘڴ۞ٝ ؘڡؘؽؙٵڣؽۿٵؾؙٮؘڂۨۨؠڛؘڵٮؘؠؚؽڵٙ۞
<u>Salva-</u> tion:		
	And they say, 'None shall ever enter Heaven unless he be a Jew or a Christian.' These are their vain desires. 2:112	ۅؘڟٙڵۅؙٳٮٙڹ۫ؾۜۮڂؙڷٳڂٜؾۜٞ؋ٳۛۜۜڵڡؘڹ۫ػڶڽؘۿۅؙڐٳ ٲۅ۫ڹؘڟڕڝ ^ڐ ؾؚڵػؘٲڡٵڹؾۘۿ _{ڡؙ}

Message of the fil	org Qui an
O ye who believe! spend out of what We have be- stowed on you before the day comes wherein there shall be no buying and sell- ing, nor friendship, nor in- tercession, 2:255	ۜۜؽؘٵؾٞۜۜۿٵڷڐۜۮؚؽڹۜٳؗڡؘڹؙۏ۫ٵۜۜٮؘڹ۫ڣؚۊؙۅٳڟٙٳۯۯؘڨ۬ڹ۠ػؙؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ ڡؚؚٞڽ۬ڨؘڹڸٲڽؙؾٞٳ۫ۊؚێۅؘؗڴڒۜ؆ڹؽۼؖڣؙؚ؋ۣۅؘڵٲڂۛڷٞ ۊؘۜڵؘٳۺؘڣٵۼڐ
It is they who follow the guidance from their Lord and it is they who shall prosper. 2:6	ٱۅلَإِكَ عَلى هُدًى قِنُرَّ بِّهِمُ ۗ وَ ٱولَإِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ۞
Say, 'If you love Allah, fol- low me; <i>then</i> will Allah love you and forgive you your sins 3:32	قُلْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَحَبُّوْنَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُوْ نِيُ يُحَبِّبُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْ بَكُمُ
As to those who believe, and the Jews and the Sabi- ans, and the Christians, and the Magians and the idola- ters; verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrec- tion 22:18	إِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ مَنُوُاوَالَّذِيْنَ هَادُوُاوَالطَّبِيِيْنَ وَالنَّصٰرِى وَالْمَجُوْسَ وَالَّذِيْنَ اَشُرَكُوْا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيْمَةِ
And who believe in that which has been revealed to thee and that which was re- vealed before thee and they have firm faith in the Here- after. It is they who follow the guidance from their Lord and it is they who shall prosper. 2:5-6	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَا ٱنْزِلَ اِلَيُكَ وَ مَا ٱنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَ بِالْاخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ۞ أُولَلِكَ عَلى هُدًى مِّنُ رَّ يِبِهِمْ ۖ وَ أُولَلِكَ هُمُ الْمُفَلِحُوُنَ ۞
See <u>Manna:</u> (& Salwā) God said, 'We have tried thy people in thy absence, and the Sāmirī has led them	قَالَ فَانَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّاقَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَاَضَلَّهُمُ الشَّامِرِيُّ ۞
	O ye who believe! spend out of what We have be- stowed on you before the day comes wherein there shall be no buying and sell- ing, nor friendship, nor in- tercession,2:255 It is they who follow the guidance from their Lord and it is they who shall prosper. 2:6 Say, 'If you love Allah, fol- low me; <i>then</i> will Allah love you and forgive you your sins3:32 As to those who believe, and the Jews and the Sabi- ans, and the Christians, and the Magians and the idola- ters; verily, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrec- tion22:18 And who believe in that which has been revealed to thee and that which was re- vealed before thee and they have firm faith in the Here- after. It is they who follow the guidance from their Lord and it is they who shall prosper. 2:5-6 See <u>Manna:(& Salwā)</u> <i>God</i> said, 'We have tried thy people in thy absence,

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

<u>Şanam:</u>	And <i>call to mind</i> when	ۅؘٳۮ۬قَالَٳڹؙڕ۫ۿؚۣؽؙۿؘۯڹؚؚۜٵج۫ۼۘڵۿۮؘٵڶؙڹؘڶؘۮ
Idol,	Abraham said, 'My Lord,	امِنًا وَّاجْنُبْنِيْ وَبَنِيَّ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ
	make this city a city of	الأصْنَامَةُ
	peace, and preserve me and	الا صب ال
	my children from worship-	
	ping idols, 14:36	
Sandhills:	See <u>Ahqāf:</u>	
Satan:	See also Iblīs:	
arrogance	And <i>call to mind</i> when We	وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْهَلَّهِ كَمَّ الْحُدُولَ لِأَدَعَ
of ¬,	said to the angels, 'Submit	وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلِّكَةِ الْجُدُوْا لِادَمَ فَسَجَدُوْااِلَّا اِبْلِيْسَ ْقَالَءَاسْجُدْلِمَنْ
	to Adam,' and they all sub-	
	mitted. But Iblis did not. He	ڂؘڵڨ۫ؾؘڟؚؽ۠ٵۜ۞
	said, 'Shall I submit to one	
	whom Thou hast created of	
	clay?' 17:62	
creates	Satan seeks only to create	ٳڹؘؘؘۜۧٛٛڡٵؽؙڔؽۮٳڵۺۧؽڟڹؙٲڹ۫ؾۘ۠ۅ۫ڦؚۼؘڹؽ۬ٮؘؘؙؙؙؙٛڲؙ
hatred,	enmity and hatred among	
	you by means of wine and	الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَآءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنُ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلُوةِ
	the game of chance, and to	ۅؘؽؘڞڐؙػؙٛؗؗۿؘؘؘؙؚؚؖؖػڹۮؚػؙڔٳٮڷ۠؋ؚۅؘۼڹٳڵڞؖڵۅۊؚ
	keep you back from the re-	
	membrance of Allah and	
	from Prayer 5:92	
curse of	God said, 'Then get out	قَالَفَاخُرُجُ مِنْهَافَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمُرُ ۞
Allah	hence, for, surely, thou art	
on ¬,	rejected; And, surely, on	ۊ <u>ٞٳ</u> ڹَّعَلَيْك َ لَ عُنَتِیۡ اِلٰی يَوۡمِ الَّڌِ يُنِ∾
	thee shall be My curse till	
	the Day of Judgment.'	
	38:78-79	
destined	And, surely, Hell is the	وَ إِنَّ جَهَنَّهَ لَهَوْ عِدُهُمُ أَجْمَعِيْنَ ۗ
to hell,	promised place for them all.	
	15:44	
enemy of	O ye who believe, come	ڸ <u>ٙ</u> ٱڸؙٞۿؘٵڷٙۮؚؽ۫ڹؗٳڡؘؙۏٵۮڂؙڵؙۅؙٳڣۣٳڵؚۨٮڵ <u>ڡ</u> ؚ
man,	into submission all of you	ڪَافَةً [°] وَلَا تَتَبَعُوْا خُطُوٰتِ الشَّيْطِنِ ^ل ُ
	and follow not the footsteps	
	of Satan; surely, he is your	ٳڹ۫ۜۜ؋ؙڶڴؙؗؗؗؗڡ۫ڔؘؘؘۘۘۘۼۮۊۜٞڟؚؚؚؚٞۛؽڹؖٚ۞
	open enemy. 2:209	
leaders,	And the giants, all sorts of	ۅؘٳڵشۜٞڸڟؚؽڹؘػۘڷؘؠؘڹۜٞٲ٤ؚۊٞۼؘۊۜٳڝۣ۞ٚ
giants,	architects and builders, and	ۊۜٳڂڔؽؙڹ مقرَّزِيْنَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ۞ ۊٞٳڂؘڔؽؙڹ مُقَرَّزِيْنَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ۞
		واحرين مفريين في الاصفاد ا

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Meeerge er the M	<u> </u>
	divers, And others bound in fetters. 38:38-39	
leads	He enjoins upon you only	إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمُ بِالسُّوَءِ وَالْفَحُشَاءِ وَٱنْ
astray,	what is evil and what is	تَقُوُ لُوُ اعَلَى اللهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ »
tempts,	foul, and that you say of	تقولواعلىاللهِ مالا تعلمون∞
	Allah what you do not	
	know. 2:170	
misleads,	And assuredly I will lead	وَ لَأُضِلَّنَّهُمُ وَلَأُمَنِّيَنَّهُمُ وَلَأُمُرَنَّهُمُ
	them astray and assuredly I	فَلَيُبَتِّكُنَّ اذَانَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَلَامُ رَنَّهُمُ
	will arouse in them vain de-	-
	sires, and assuredly I will	فَلَيُغَيِّرُنَّ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ
	incite them and they will	
	cut the ears of cattle; and	
	assuredly I will incite them	
	and they will alter Allah's	
	creation.' 4:120	
-	And he had no power over	وَمَاكَانَلَهُ عَلَيْهِمُ مِّنْسُلُطْنِ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ
over	them, but <i>it was so</i> that We	مَرِ ثَانَةُ مِرِ ثَالَاجَرَ وَمِمَّنَّ هُوَ مِنْعَافِي
- ·	might distinguish those	ڡؘڹؙؾؙٞٷؙؚڡؚڹؘؙۛۑؚٳؗڵٳڂؚۯٙۊؚڡؚؚڝۜٞڹؙٞٞۿۅؘڡؙؚ۬ۿٳڣ۬ ۺؘڮ
lievers,	who believed in the Hereaf-	پېلې سې
	ter from those who were in	
1	doubt about it 34:22	9
seek	And if an evil suggestion	وَاِمَّا يُنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطِنِ نَزْغُ فَاسْتَعِذُبِاللَّهِ
Allah's	from Satan assails thee,	ڣؘٳڛؾ <i>ۘ</i> ۼۮ۫ؠٳؠڸؖ
refuge,	then seek refuge in Allah;	
	7:201	
	And when thou recitest the	فَإِذَاقَرَأْتَ الْقُرْانَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللهِ مِنَ
	Qur'ān, seek refuge with	الشَّيْطِنِالرَّجِيْمِ ٥
	Allah from Satan, the re- jected. 16:99	
tempts	Satan threatens you with	المالة د الم م م م المالية
through	poverty and enjoins upon	ٱلشَّيْطِنُ يَعِدُ ڪُمُرَ الْفَقْرَوَ يَأْمُرُ كُمْ
human	you what is foul, whereas	بِالْفَحْشَاعِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُمُ هَغُفِرَةً مِّنْهُ
weak-	Allah promises you for-	ۅؘڣؘؘڞؙۜۘڐ
nesses,	giveness from Himself and	
1100000,	bounty2:269	
the re-	God said, 'Then get out	قَالَفَاخُرُ جُمِنْهَافَاِنَّكَ رَجِيْمً ^ل
jected,	hence, for, surely, thou art	فالفاخر ج مِنه فرنت رجِيم ٢
abased,	rejected; 38:78	
,	J, 20110	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fi	0 =
Qur'ān protected,	And We have guarded it against <i>the intrusion of</i>	ۅؘڂڣڟ۬ڹؗۿاڡؚڹؙػؙڵؚٞۺٙؽڟڹۣڗٞڿؚؽڝؚ؇ٚ
	every rejected Satan. 15:18	
and	Never did We send a Mes-	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَامِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍوَّلَا
Prophets,	senger or a Prophet before	نَبِحِبِّ إِلَّا إِذَاتَمَنٍّ إِلَّهُ إِنَّا مَعَى الشَّيْطُنُ فِيُ
	thee, but when he sought to	ٱمۡنِيَّتِهٖ ۚ فَيَنۡسَخُ اللهُ مَا يُلۡقِى الشَّيۡطُنُ
	attain his object, Satan put	
	obstacles in the way of	ثُحَرِ يُحْكِمُ اللهُ اليَّبِهِ
	what he sought after. But	
	Allah removes <i>the obsta-</i>	
	<i>cles</i> that are placed by Sa-	
	tan22:53	
<u>Saul:</u>	See <u>Gideon:</u>	
<u>Scandal-</u>	Verily, those, who calumni-	إِنَّالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوْنَ الْمُحْصَنْتِ الْخْفِلْتِ
Monger-	ate chaste, unwary, believ-	الْهُؤُ مِنْتِ لُعِنُوْا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْإَخِرَةِ ّ
ing:	ing women, are cursed in	
	this world and the Hereaf-	ۅؘڵۿؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۿؙؗػؚڂؘٳڹٞۼڟؚؽؗؗۿ
	ter. And for them is a griev-	
	ous chastisement,	
	24:24	
Science:		
animal	And the cattle too He has	وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا ۚ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا دِفْ جُ
life,	created; you find in them	قَمَنَافِعُ وَمِنْهَا تَأَكُلُوْنَ »
	warmth and <i>other</i> uses; and	وماقع ومِنها تاكاون
	of the flesh of some of them	
	you eat. 16:6	
	And in them there is orna-	وَلَكُمُ فِيْهَا جَمَالٌ حِيْنَ تُرِيْحُوْنَ
	ment and dignity for you	وَحِيْنَ تَسْرَحُوْنَ [©]
	when you bring them home	و چين سرخون
	in the evening and when	
	you drive them forth to pas-	
	ture in the morning. 16:7	
	And they carry your loads	وَتَحْمِلُ اَثْقَالَكُمُ إِلَى بَلَدٍ لَّمُ تَكُوْنُوْا
	to a land which you could	لِلْخِيْهِ الَّلَابِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ [*] إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ
	not reach except with great	البغيية (جنوب) معتس أن رجس ا
	hardship to yourselves.	ڵڔؘ ^ؿ ٷڣۜڗٞڿؚؽؚ ^ڴ ؚ؇
	Surely, your Lord is Com-	
	passionate, Merciful. 16:8	
	1	

	Wessage of the fil	
climate, wind, rain,	And <i>He has created</i> horses and mules and asses that you may ride them, and <i>as</i> <i>a source of</i> beauty. And He will create what you do not <i>yet</i> know. 16:9 Verily, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the alternation of night and day, and in the ships which sail in the sea with that which profits men, and in the water which Allah sends down from the sky and quickens therewith the earth after its death and scatters therein all kinds of beasts, and in the change of the winds and the clouds pressed into ser- vice between the heaven and the earth—are indeed Signs for the people who use their understanding. 2:165	وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكَبُوُهَا وَزِيْنَةً * وَ يَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ وَاخْتِلَافِ الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْلِ الَّتِي وَاخْتِرَفِ فَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَا حَيَّا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَ بَتَ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الْمَنَحَرِّ بِمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا يَتِ
created from	And We made of water every living thing. 21:31	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَآءِ كُلَّ شَيْ حَيِّ
water,	And Allah has created every animal from wa- ter 24:46	ۅؘٳٮڵؖؗؗؗ؋ڂؘڶۊؘڮؙڴٙۮٳۧڹۜ؋ؚڡؚؚۨٞڹٞڡۜٵؘۼ ^ڠ
	And He it is Who has cre- ated man from water, 25:55	وَهُوَالَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاعَ بَشَرًا
creation in pairs,	Holy is He Who created all things in pairs, of what the earth grows and of them- selves, and of what they know not. 36:37	سُبُحْنَ الَّذِفُ خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْلِبتُ الْأَرْضُ وَ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّالَا يَعْلَمُوُنَ ©

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Message of the fi	<u> </u>
day and night, diversity	In the creation of the heav- ens and the earth and in the alternation of the night and the day there are indeed Signs for men of under- standing; 3:191 And the things of diverse	إِنَّ فِفُ خَلْقِ السَّمَٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اَنَّيْلِوَالنَّهَارِلَايَتٍ لِّأُولِي الْالْبَابِ أَنَّ وَمَاذَرَا لَكُمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا
	hues that He has created for you in the earth <i>also serve</i> <i>your purpose</i> . Surely, in that is a Sign for a people who take heed. 16:14	ۅۜۜڡۮۯٮۜۜڝۜۅؚۜؼ٦ ۯڝؚۜٛۜۺٮۜۛۜٮؚ ٲڵۅؘڶٮؙڂؙٳڹۧ؋ۣٮ۫ڶڸػڶٳڲڐٞڵؚۊۅؙ
Embryo- logy, life on earth	O people, if you are in doubt concerning the Resurrection, <i>then consider</i> that We have indeed created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from clotted blood, then from a lump of flesh, partly formed and partly unformed, in order that We make <i>Our power</i> manifest to you. And We cause what We will to remain in the wombs for an ap- pointed term; then We bring you forth as babes; then <i>We</i> <i>rear you</i> that you may attain to your <i>age of</i> full strength. And there are some of you who are caused to die <i>in the</i> <i>normal course</i> , and there are others among you who are kept back till the worst part of life <i>with the result</i> that they know nothing after <i>having</i> <i>had</i> knowledge. And thou seest the earth lifeless, but when We send down water thereon it stirs and swells and	يَّا يَّهَاالنَّاسُ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ فِي رَيْبِ مِّنَ الْبُحْثِ فَاِنَّا حَلَقُنْ كُمْ قَنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ شُضْخَةٍ وَنُقِرُ فِي الْاَرْحَامِ مَانَشَاء إِلَى اَجَل شَمَتَ عَنْ ثُمَةً نُخْر جُحُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ قَمْنَكُمْ مَّنَ يُتَرَةً إِلَى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُر لِكَيْلًا وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتَرَةً إِلَى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُر لِكَيْلًا وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتَرَقُو إِلَى اَرْذَلِ الْعُمُر لِكَيْلًا وَرَبَتُ وَانَبُتَتُ مِنْ كُلُّ زَوْ جِبَعِيْجٍ ٥

 $\sim 515 \sim$

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	J ~~
	grows every kind of beaute-	
	ous vegetation. 22:6	
• • 1	See also <u>Biology:</u> <u>Clot:</u>	<u>م دم در دارد + ارد ا</u>
enjoined	Say, 'Ponder over what is	قُلِ انْظُرُوْا مَاذَا فِي السَّلْمُوتِ
inquiry,	happening in the heavens	وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَمَاتُغْنِي الْآيَةُ وَالنُّذُرُ
	and the earth.' But Signs	عَنْ قَوْ <u>مِر</u> َّا يُؤُمِنُونَ۞
	and warnings avail not a	عن فو <u>مر</u> لا يو مون
	people who will not be-	
	lieve. 10:102	8 W
	And of everything have We	ۅؘڡؚڹؙػؙڷؚۺؘؽ۫۫ڂؘڶڨ۬ڹؘٳۯؘۅ۫ڄؘؽڹؚڶؘڡؘڷؘػؙۄ۫
	created pairs that you may	ؾؘۮؘڴۯۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	reflect. 51:50	
expand-	And We have built the	ۅؘٳڵۺؘۜڡؘٳٓءٙڹؘؽ۬ڹ۫ۿٳۜڹؘؚؚؽؠڐٟۊٞٳڹٞ۠ٳڶڡؙۄ۫ڛؚۼؙۅ۫ڹؘ۞
ing	heaven with Our own	
universe,	hands, and, verily, We have	
	vast powers.	
	51:48	
	To Him belongs whatso-	لَهُ مَا فِي الشَّلْوَتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا
etary	ever is in the heavens and	بَيْنَهُمَاوَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرِي »
creations,	whatsoever is in the earth,	
	and whatsoever is between	
	them, and whatso-ever is	
	beneath the moist sub-soil.	
	20:7	
Moun-	And We have placed in the	وَجَعَلْنَافِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ
tains,	earth firm mountains lest it	تَمِيْدَبِهِمُ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَافِيْهَافِجَاجَاسُبُلًا تَحَلَّهُمُ يَهْتَدُوْنَ۞
	should quake with them; and	
	We have made therein wide	لعنهم يهندون
	pathways, that they may be	
	rightly guided. 21:32	
	Have We not made the	ٱلَم ۡ نَجۡعَلِ الۡا َرۡضَ مِهٰدًا۞
	earth as a bed, 78:7	
	And the mountains as pegs?	وَ ارْحِبَالَ أَوْ تَادًا۞
	78:8	
origin,	Do not the disbelievers see	ۅؘالؙڿؚڹؘڶؘٲۅ۫ؾٙٵڐؘٳ۞ٚ۠ ٲۅؘڶؘؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ ؋ يٞۯٲڵٙۮؚؽ۬ڹػؘڡؘؘۯؙۏٙٳٲڹؘٞۧٳڵۺۧٮؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۨۏڗ
creation,	that the heavens and the	وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَارَتْقَافَقَتَقْنُهُمَا
	earth were <i>a</i> closed-up	والارص فأت رتفا فقنقتهما
	mass, then We opened them	
	out? 21:31	
	out? 21:31	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f f	J ~
plurality of earths,	Allah is He Who created seven heavens, and of the earth the like thereof65:13	ٱٮڵؿٵڷٙۮؚڡ۫ڂؘڵۊؘؘ؊۫ۼ؆ڛؘؗؗؗڟۏؾؚۊۜٙڡؚڹؘ ٳڵٲۯۻۣڡؚؚؿؙڵۿڹۜٞ
propor- tions, measure	and He has created everything, and has determined its <i>proper</i> measure. 25:3	وَخَلَق ڪُلَّ شَي ٤
solar System, orbits,	And the sun is moving on to its determined goal. That is the decree of the Al- mighty, the All- Knowing <i>God.</i> 36:39	ۅؘٳۺۧڡؙۺ؈ؾؘؙؙٛڋڔؽڶؚڡؙۺؾؘقَڗؚٟۜڷٞۿٵ ٝڐؗڶؚڮ ؾؘڨؙۜۜڋؚؽؙۯٳڵۼؘڒؚؽ۬ڔؚٳڵۘۼؘڵؚؽؚ۫؞ؚؚ۞
	And for the moon We have appointed stages, till it be- comes again like an old dry twig of a palm-tree. 36:40	وَالْقَمَرَ قَـدَّرُنْهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُوْنِ الْقَدِيْمِ ۞
	It is not for the sun to over- take the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day. All of them float smoothly in an orbit. 36:41	لَالشَّمْسُ يَنْبُخِي لَهَآ اَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ لَا وَكُلَّ فِيُ فَلَكٍ يَّسْبَحُوْنَ ۞
conquest of earth, space,	O company of jinn and men! if you have power to break through the confines of the heavens and the earth, then break <i>through</i> <i>them</i> . But you cannot break through save with authority. 55:34	لِمَعْشَرَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ اِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ اَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ اَقْطَارِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْارْضِ فَانْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُوْتَ اِلَابِسُلُطْنٍ
upper atmos- phere,	And We have made the heaven a roof, well-pro- tected, yet they turn away from its Signs. 21:33	وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقُفًا مَّحْفُوْظًا ^{عَ} َّقَ هُمُ
<u>Scrip-</u> <u>tures:</u> Ṣuḥuf,	This, indeed, is <i>what is</i> <i>taught</i> in the former Scrip- tures—The Scriptures of Abraham and Moses. 87:19-20	ؚٳڹۜٞۿۮؘۜٱڶڣؚۑۜٳڵڟۘٞڂڣٳڶٲٷڸ۠۞ٚ ڞڂڣؚٳڹؙڔ۠ۿؚؽؙۘۘۘ؞ؘۅؘڡؙٷٮؗۑ۞۫

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Tytessage of the T	·
<u>Scrolls:</u>	'The day when We shall roll up the heavens like the roll- ing up of written scrolls by a scribe.' 21:105	يَوْمَ نَطْوِمِ السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلُكُتُبِ
Sea: body of water, Baḥr,	He has made the two bod- ies of water flow. They will one day meet; Between them there is at present a barrier; they cannot en- croach one upon the other. 55:20-21	مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيٰنِ بَيْنَهُمَابَرُزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيٰنِ
barrier between ,	And He it is Who has caused the two seas to flow, this palatable <i>and</i> sweet, and that salt <i>and</i> bitter; and between them He has placed a barrier and an in- surmountable partition. 25:54	ۅؘۿۅؘاڵٙۮؚڡؙۜڡؘۯۼٙٳڹٛڂۯؽڹۣۿۮؘٳڲۮ۫ڹؖ ڡؙۯٳػۛۊۜۿۮٳڡؚڵڂؖٲۘۘۼٳڿۧ ^ؿ ۅؘۻؘڶڹؽ۫ڹؘۿؠؘٳ ڹۯۯؘڂٵۊؘۜڿڋڕٵۿۧڂڂ۪ۅ۫ڕٵ۞
parted for Moses,	And <i>remember also the</i> <i>time</i> when We divided the sea for you and saved you and drowned Pharaoh's people, while you looked on. 2:51	وَإِذْفَرَقْنَابِكُوُ الْبَحْرَ فَاَنْجَيْنُكُمُوَاَغْرَقْنَا الَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَاَنْتُمُ تَنْظُرُوْنَ۞
provides provi- sions,	And He it is Who has sub- jected to you the sea that you may eat therefrom fresh flesh and may take forth therefrom <i>articles</i> which you wear as orna- ments. And thou seest the ships ploughing through it, <i>that you may</i> journey thereby and that you may seek of His bounty <i>in other</i> <i>ways</i> and that you may be grateful. 16:15	وَهُوَالَّذِى سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَّا كُلُوامِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسَتَخُرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاخِرَفِيْهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمُ تَشْكُرُوْنَ

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Message of the M	
ships sail on ¬,	And His are the lofty ships reared aloft on the sea like mountains. 55:25	وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنْشَلْتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْاَعْلَامِ ۞
Seal:	Muhammad is not the father	مَاكَانٍ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَآ أَحَدٍقِنُ رِّجَالِكُمُ
Seal. Khātam,	of any of your men, but <i>he is</i>	
Knatum,	the Messenger of Allah, and	ۅٙڵؼؚڹ۫ڗٞۺۅ۫ڶٙٳڵڷ۠ؠۅؘڂؘٵؾؘؘؘۘڝؘٳڶڹٞٛؠؚۑٜۜڹ
	the Seal of the Prophets	
	33:41	
	They will be given to drink	ؽٮؗڡٙۅ۫ڹؘڡؚڹؙڗ <u>ٞ</u> ڿؿۊٟ۪ڡ ۧڂ۫ۊؙ ۄؚؚ [۞] ڿ۬ڶؙؙؙٛۿ؋ڡؙؚڛڰ
	of a pure beverage, sealed.	يسوفا جنا رجيني ملكومير 🗧 محلف مساف
	The sealing of it will be	
	<i>with</i> musk— 83:26-27	
	This day We shall put a seal	ٱلْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَى ٱفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ تُكَلِّمُنَا
	on their mouths, and their	اليوا محيط فى الوايهما و موسما اَيْدِيْهِمُ وَتَشْهَدُ اَرْجُلْهُمُ بِمَا كَانُوْا
	hands will speak to Us, and	
	their feet will bear witness	يَكْسِبُوْنَ
	to what they had earned	
	36:66	
	Hast thou considered the case	ٱڣؘرَءِيْتَ مَنِاتَّخَذَ الْهَهٰ هَوْمِهُ وَ أَضَلَّهُ
	of him who has taken his	
	own low desire for his god,	اللهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ قَخَتَمَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ
	and whom Allah has ad-	ۅؘجؘۼؘۘ <u></u> ڮؘٵڮڹڞڔؚ؋ۼؚۺۅؘة ^ڂ ڣؘؘؘٛؽڹ۫ؾٞۿڋؚؽؙ؋
	judged as having gone astray	مِنْ يَعْدِ اللهِ
	on the basis of <i>His perfect</i>	
	knowledge, and whose ears	
	and whose heart He has	
	sealed up, and on whose eyes	
	He has put a covering. Who,	
	then, will guide him after	
	Allah has so decreed con-	
	cerning him? 45:24	
tabaʻa,	So, for their breaking their	فَجَانَقْضِهِمْ مِّيْثَاقَهُمُ وَكُفُرِ هِمْ بِالتِ
	covenant, and their denial of	اللهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ الْأَنْبِيَآءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ قَوْلِهِمْ
	the Signs of Allah, and their	
	seeking to slay the Prophets	قُلُوْبُنَا غُلُفٌ ^ل بَلْ طَبَعَ اللهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفُرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيُلَاقُ
	unjustly, and their saying:	بِكَفُرِهِمْ فَلا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيْلَا ﴾
	'Our hearts are wrapped up in	
	covers,'—nay, but Allah has	
	sealed them because of their	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

لَنْهُ فَنْ مَعْنُ وَ اللَّهُ الْمُوْ الْمُعْدُ إِنَّهَا ٱمْرُ هُمُ إِلَيْهَا ٱمْرُ هُمُ إِلَيْهَا ٱمْرُ هُمُ إِلَى اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللللَ اللللَّهُ الللللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ الللللَّ اللللللللَّهُ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللل	Secret Meet- ings: Sects:	but little- 4:156 See <u>Najwā:</u> As for those who split up their religion and became divided into sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	ٳڹۧۜٳڷۜڐؚؽؙڽؘ؋ۜڐؚۊؙۏؙٳۮؚؽؙڹۿۄ۫ۅؘػڶڹؙۏؙٳۺؚؽؚۜڲٳ ڷۺؾڡؚڹۿۄ۫ڣۣٛۺؘۼٵؚڹٞڡٵٙٳڡؙۯۿڡ۫ٳڸ ٳڸڵ؋ؿۘڐۜؽٮؘؾؚڹٞۿڂؠؚڡؘٳػڶڹؙۏؙٳؽڣ۫ۼڵۅؙڹ۞ ڽڹڹۣؽٙٳۮ٦ؘڵٳؽڣ۬ؾڹؘڹٞڲڡؙڔٳڶۺ۠ؽڟڹؙػڡؘٳ ٳڂ۫ڔۼٳڹۅؘؽػڡ۫ڔڡڹٳڵۻٙڐؚؽڹ۠ڕ۬ۼؘڡؘڹۿڡٳ
Meet- ings: As for those who split up their religion and became divided into sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 Image: Construction of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 Image: Construction of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 Self: See Pārān: Self: 'And I do not hold my own Nafs, Self: See Pārān: See also Soui: Nafs: Jānn, Jānn, So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent Jann,	<u>Meet-</u> ings: Sects: Seduce:	As for those who split up their religion and became divided into sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمُ فِى شَىءَ ^ع ُ اِنَّمَا آمُرُ هُمُ الَى اللهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوُا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ۞ يلبَنِي ادَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّ كُمَ الشَّيْطِنُ كَمَا اَخْرَ جَ اَبَوَ يُكُمُ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا
ings: As for those who split up their religion and became divided into sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 Seeduce: O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 Seir: See Pārān: Self: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness7:28 Seir: See Pārān: Seif: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness7:28 Seence:: See also Soul: Nafs: See also Soul: Nafs: See also Soul: Nafs: Serpent:: So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent jainly visible7:108	ings: Sects: Seduce:	their religion and became divided into sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمُ فِى شَىءَ ^ع ُ اِنَّمَا آمُرُ هُمُ الَى اللهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوُا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ۞ يلبَنِي ادَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّ كُمَ الشَّيْطِنُ كَمَا اَخْرَ جَ اَبَوَ يُكُمُ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا
Sects: As for those who split up their religion and became divided into sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 Seeduce: O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 Seir: See Pārān: Self: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness7:28 Seir: See Pārān: Seelt: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness7:28 Seelt: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness	Sects: Seduce:	their religion and became divided into sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمُ فِى شَىءَ ^ع ُ اِنَّمَا آمُرُ هُمُ الَى اللهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوُا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ۞ يلبَنِي ادَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّ كُمَ الشَّيْطِنُ كَمَا اَخْرَ جَ اَبَوَ يُكُمُ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا
Sects: As for those who split up their religion and became divided into sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 Seeduce: O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 Seir: See Pārān: Self: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness7:28 Seir: See Pārān: Seelt: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness7:28 Seelt: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness	Sects: Seduce:	their religion and became divided into sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمُ فِى شَىءَ ^ع ُ اِنَّمَا آمُرُ هُمُ الَى اللهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوُا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ۞ يلبَنِي ادَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّ كُمَ الشَّيْطِنُ كَمَا اَخْرَ جَ اَبَوَ يُكُمُ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا
لَنْهُ فَنْ مَعْنُ وَ اللَّهُ الْمُوْ الْمُعْدُ إِنَّهَا ٱمْرُ هُمُ إِلَيْهَا ٱمْرُ هُمُ إِلَيْهَا ٱمْرُ هُمُ إِلَى اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللَّهُ الللَّهُ اللَّ الللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللللَّهُ الللللَ اللللَّهُ الللللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ اللللَّهُ اللَّهُ الللللَّهُ الللللَّ اللللللللَّهُ الللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللللل	<u>Seduce:</u>	divided into sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمُ فِى شَىءَ ^ع ُ اِنَّمَا آمُرُ هُمُ الَى اللهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوُا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ۞ يلبَنِي ادَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّ كُمَ الشَّيْطِنُ كَمَا اَخْرَ جَ اَبَوَ يُكُمُ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا
aivided into sects, thou hast no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 Seduce: O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 Seir: Seeff: 'And I do not hold my own Nafs, self to be free from weak- nercy 12:54 See also Soul: Nafs: See also Soul: Nafs: See also Soul: Nafs: See also Soul: Nafs: Jinn, plainly visible7:108	<u>Seduce:</u>	no concern at all with them. Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	الله فَحَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوُا يَفْعَلُوْنَ ٢ يَبَنِ ادَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّ كُمُ الشَّيْطِنُ كَمَا اخْرَجَ آبَوَيْكُمُ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا
Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 Seduce: O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 Image: Comparison of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 Seir: See Pārān: Self: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weak- ness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also Soul: Nafs: Serpent: So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent Jānn, Thuʿ bān,	<u>Seduce:</u>	Surely, their affair is with Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	يَبَنِي ادَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّ كُمُ الشَّيْطِنُ كَمَآ أَخْرَ جَ أَبَوَ يُكُمُ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِ عُ عَنْهُمَا
Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 Seduce: O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 Seir: See Pārān: Self: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weak- ness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also Soul: Nafs: Serpent: So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent Jānn, plainly visible7:108	<u>Seduce:</u>	Allah, then shall He inform them of what they used to do. 6:160 O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	ٱخُرَجَ اَبَوَ يُكُمُ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا
them of what they used to do. 6:160 Seduce: O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 Seir: See Pārān: Self: 'And I do not hold my own Nafs, self to be free from weak- ness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also Soul: Nafs: Serpent: So he flung down his rod Jānn, plainly visible7:108	<u>Seduce:</u>	them of what they used to do. 6:160 O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	ٱخْرَجَ اَبَوَ يْكُمُ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا
do. 6:160Seduce:O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28آخُرُ جَابَوُ يُحُمُ قِنَ الْجُنَّةِ يَنْزِ عُ عَنْهُمَا لَنَّهُمَا سَوُ اتِهِمَا لَ النَّهُSeir:See Pārān: See Pārān:Self: Nafs, Nafs, self to be free from weak- ness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also Soul: Nafs:Serpent: Jānn, Jann, Plainly visible7:108So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible7:108	<u>Seduce:</u>	do. 6:160 O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	ٱخُرَجَ اَبَوَ يُكُمُ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا
Seduce: O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 Seir: Seelf: See Pārān: Self: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness-surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also Soul: Nafs: Serpent: So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent Jānn, plainly visible7:108	<u>Seduce:</u>	O children of Adam, let not Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	ٱخْرَجَ اَبَوَيْكُمُ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا
Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله		Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	ٱخْرَجَ اَبَوَيْكُمُ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا
Satan seduce you, even as he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الله		he turned your parents out of the Garden, stripping	ٱخْرَجَ اَبَوَيْكُمُ مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا
لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوُاتِهِمَا لَ النَّنْ النَّفَاتِ them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 <u>Seir:</u> See <u>Pārān</u> : <u>Self:</u> 'And I do not hold my own Nafs, self to be free from weak- ness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also <u>Soul:</u> <u>Nafs:</u> <u>Serpent:</u> So he flung down his rod <i>Hayyah</i> , and behold! it was a serpent <i>Jānn</i> , plainly visible7:108 <i>Thu'bān</i> ,		of the Garden, stripping	- /
them of their raiment that he might show them their nakedness7:28 Seir: See Pārān: Self: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weak- ness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also Soul: Nafs: Serpent: So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible7:108			
he might show them their nakedness7:28 Seir: See Pārān: Self: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also Soul: Nafs: So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent jānn, plainly visible7:108		.1 0.1 * *	لياسطها ليريهما سوايهما ال
nakedness7:28 Seir: See Pārān: Self: 'And I do not hold my own Nafs, self to be free from weakness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also Soul: Nafs: See also Soul: Nafs: Serpent: So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent Jānn, plainly visible7:108			
Seir: See Pārān: Self: 'And I do not hold my own Nafs, 'And I do not hold my own Nafs, self to be free from weakness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also Soul: Nafs: So he flung down his rod Hayyah, So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible7:108		e	
Self: 'And I do not hold my own self to be free from weakness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 لاَمَّارَةٌ بِالسَّوَءِ اِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّى لَٰ اللَّهُوَ عَلَيْ اللَّهُو عَلَيْ اللَّهُوَ عَلَيْ اللَّهُو عَلَيْ اللَّهُوَ عَلَيْ اللَّهُوَ عَلَيْ اللَّهُو عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُو عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ الْمَا الْحَدَاهِ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ الْعَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ الْ الْحَلَيْ الْلَهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ الْعَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ الْعَلَيْ اللَّهُ الْعَلَيْ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ الْحَلْحَالُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ الْحَلْحَالَ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ الْحَلَيْ الْحَلْحَالَةُ الْحَلَيْ الْحَلْحَالَةُ الْحَلَيْ الْحَلْحَلْحَالَ الْحَلْ الْحَلْحَلْ الْحَلْحَلْ الْحَلْحَلْ الْحَلْحَلْ الْحَلْحَلْ الْحَلْحَلْ اللَّهُ الْحَلْحَلْحَلْحَلْ الْحَلْحَالَ لَكَلَيْ الْحَلَيْ الْحَلَيْ الْحَلَيْ الْحَلَيْ الْحَلَيْ الْحَلَيْ الْحَلَيْ الْحَلَيْ الْحَلَيْ الْحَلْحَلَيْ الْحَل		nakedness7:28	
الَامَّارَةُ بِالسَّوَّ الَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّنُ اللَّهُوَ اللَّهُ وَ الَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّنُ اللَّهُوَ اللَّهُ وَ الَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّنُ اللَّهُ وَ اللَّ ness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also Soul: Nafs: So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible 7:108	<u>Seir:</u>	See <u>Pārān:</u>	
الَامَّارَةُ بِالسَّوَّ الَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّنُ اللَّهُوَ اللَّهُ وَ الَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّنُ اللَّهُوَ اللَّهُ وَ الَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّنُ اللَّهُ وَ اللَّ ness—surely the soul is prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also Soul: Nafs: So he flung down his rod and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible 7:108			وَ مَا أُبَّ مَيْ نَفْسِهِ نَ إِنَّ النَّفْسِ .
prone to enjoin evil save that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also <u>Soul: Nafs:</u> <u>Serpent:</u> So he flung down his rod <i>Hayyah</i> , and behold! it was a serpent <i>Jānn</i> , plainly visible 7:108			
that whereon my Lord has mercy 12:54 See also <u>Soul: Nafs:</u> <u>Serpent:</u> So he flung down his rod <i>Hayyah</i> , and behold! it was a serpent <i>Jānn</i> , plainly visible 7:108 <i>Thuʿ bān</i> ,		•	لا مارة بِالسَوْعِ إلا مَا رَحِمُ رَبِي
mercy 12:54 See also <u>Soul: Nafs:</u> <u>Serpent:</u> So he flung down his rod <i>Hayyah</i> , and behold! it was a serpent <i>Jānn</i> , plainly visible7:108 <i>Thuʿ bān</i> ,	[
See also <u>Soul: Nafs:</u> <u>Serpent:</u> So he flung down his rod <i>Hayyah</i> , and behold! it was a serpent <i>Jānn</i> , plainly visible 7:108 <i>Thu</i> 'bān,		•	
Serpent: So he flung down his rod Hayyah, and behold! it was a serpent Jānn, plainly visible7:108		•	
Hayyah, Jānn,and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible7:108Thuʿbān,			h
Hayyah, Jānn,and behold! it was a serpent plainly visible7:108Thuʿbān,		e	ڣؘٲٮ۫ڟ۬ۑؘۘؖؖڝؘٵؗؗ؋ڣؘٳۮٙٳۿؚؚؚڮؿؙػ۠ۿؘؚؚؠؚؽؗٞ۞۫
Thu'bān,	• • • •	1	
		plainly visible 7:108	
ةَ عَبَادُالَّحُمِٰ • الَّذِبُ • يَمْشُونَ عَلَى [And the true servants of the			
			وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ اتَّذِيْنَ يَمْشُوُنَ عَلَى
of God, Gracious God are those	er een,		الْأَرْضِ هَوْنَأَقَ إِذَاخَاطَبَهُمُ الْجُهِلُوُنَ
who wark on the cartin ham			٦ رض هون ورد کا طبعه مرجع مون قَالُوُ اسَلُمَّان
Si y una vinen ene ignorane g			قالوا سلما ٢
address them, they avoid		, ,	
them gracefully by saying,			
		'Peace!' 25:64	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	J - C
	So enter thou among My chosen servants, 89:30	ڣؘٳۮڂؙڸؚؽ؋ؙۣ۬ۛۛۛۛۛۛۛۛٵؚؚڹڋؚؽ۫ [؇] ؖ
Holy	And if you are in doubt as	ۅؘٳڹؙػؙڹ۫ؿؙۄ۫ڣؙۣۯؽؠؚڡؚؚٞڡۜٵڹؘڒۧڵڹؘٵۼڸۼڹۮؚڹ
	to what We have sent down	-
'Abdul-	to Our servant, then pro-	فَأَنُّوا بِسُوْرَةٍ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهِ ۨ
lāh,	duce a chapter like it,	
iuni,	2:24	
	And when the Servant of	وَاَنَّهُ لَمَّاقًامَ عَبْدُاللهِ يَدْعُوْهُ كَادُوْا
	Allah stands up praying to	ؘۑؘڴؘۅ۫ڹؙۊ۫ڹؘۼؘڵؽٵؚڹؚڗ
	Him, they crowd upon him,	يكونون عليه ليدان
	well-nigh stifling him to	
	death. 72:20	
	And if all the trees that are	وَلَوُ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ
Seventy:	in the earth were pens, and	ٱقْلَا هُرَوَّ الْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةً
	the ocean—seven more	َابْحُرِمَّانَفِدَتْ كَلِمْتُاللَّهِ ^ل ُ
	oceans to replenish <i>it</i> —	ابحر مانفدت كيمت الله
	were ink, the words of Al-	
	lah would not be ex-	
	hausted 31:28	
<u>Seven</u>	And We have, indeed,	وَلَقَدُ اتَيْنِكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِي
<u>oft-re-</u>	given thee the seven oft-re-	وَالْقُرْانَ الْحَظِيْمَ ۞
<u>peated</u>	peated <i>verses,</i> and the Great Qur'ān. 15:88	
verses:	`	
<u>Sharī'at:</u>	O ye who believe! ask not	لَيَا يَّهَا الَّذِيْنِ امَنُوْا لَا تَسْعَلُوْا عَنْ أَشْيَاءَ
	about things which, if re-	ٳڹ۫ؾؙڹۮڶػؙڡ۫ڗؾؘڛؙۏۢػؙڡ [*] ۘۅؘٳڹ۫ؾۜٮٛٵؙڡؙٳۼڹۘۿٳ
	vealed to you, would cause	حِيْنَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْانُ تُبُدَلَكُمُ
	you trouble, though if you ask about them while the	
	Qur'ān is being sent down	
	they will be revealed to	
	you. Allah has left them out	
	on purpose5:102	
Shī'ah:	See <u>Sects:</u> Party:	
Ship:	See Sea:	
Shirk:	And <i>call to mind</i> when We	<u>ۅ</u> ٙٳۮ۬ڹۜۊۜٲڹؘٳٳؚڹؙڔۿؚؽؗۘۘۘ؞ؘڡؘػٙٲڹٲڹؽؾؚٲڹ۫ؖڵ
associat-	assigned to Abraham the	ؘؙڗ ؾؙۺؙڔڬ۫ ؚڣؙۺؘٵٞۊٞڟڦؚۯڹؽڗؚؽٳڶڟۜٳڣۣؽڹ
	site of the House and said,	لسرِك بِي سياوطهر بيـبي لِلصابِقِين
	'Associate not anything	

	Message of the f f	$\int \infty$
ing part- ners with Allah,	with Me and keep My house clean22:27	
Allah can- not be ques- tioned but false gods will be,	He cannot be questioned as to what He does, but they will be questioned. 21:24	َلَا يُسْتَلَ عَمَّا يَفْحَلُ وَ هُم [ِ] يُسْتَلُونَ ©
disobey parents in case of 7,	And We have enjoined on man kindness to his par- ents; but if they contend with thee to make thee as- sociate that with Me of which thou hast no knowledge, then obey them not 29:9	ۅؘۅؘڞۜؽؙٮؘۜٵڵٳڹ۫ٮؘٵڹ؋ؚٳڶؚۮؽؚ۫ۥؚڂؙڛڹٵؖٶٙٳڹ ڿٵۿڂڬ ڶؚؾؙۺؙڔؚػۑؚ۬ٵػڸ
disorder in uni- verse if gods be- sides Allah,	If there had been in <i>the</i> <i>heavens and the earth</i> other gods beside Allah, then surely both would have gone to ruin 21:23	لَوُكَانَ فِيْهِمَا الِيَهَةُ اِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا
false gods do not create, are dead,	And those on whom they call beside Allah create not anything, but they are themselves created. <i>They</i> <i>are</i> dead, not living; and they know not when they will be raised. 16:21-22	ۅؘالَّذِيْنَ يَـدُعُوْنَ مِنُ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُوْنَ شَيْئًا وَّ هُمْ يُخْلَقُوْنَ أَ اَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ اَحْيَا عَ وَمَايَتْحُرُوْنَ ^{لا} اَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ
false gods cannot help, harm you,	Say, 'Will you worship be- side Allah that which has no power to do you harm or	قُلۡٱتَحۡبُدُوۡنَمِنۡدُوۡنِاللَّهِمَالَايَمۡلِكُ لَڪۡمۡضَرَّاۊؘٞلَانَفۡعَا

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	0 -
is a grievous wrong,	And <i>call to mind</i> when Luqmān said to his son while he admonished him, 'O my dear son! associate not partners with Allah. Surely, associating partners <i>with Allah</i> is a grievous wrong. 31:14	وَإِذْ قَالَ لَقُمْنُ لِابْزِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَبُخَ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ لَا إِنَّ الشَّرْكَ لَظُلُمُ عَظِيْمُ
justifica- tion for ¬,	Remember, it is to Allah alone that sincere obedi- ence is due. And those who take as protectors others be- side Him, say, 'We serve them only that they may bring us near to Allah in station.' Surely, Allah will judge between them con- cerning that wherein they differ 39:4	ٱلَا بِلَّهِ الَّذِيْنَ الْخَاطِّ فَوَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْ امِنْ دُوْنِ آوْلِيَاءَ مَانَعْبُدُهُمْ اِلَّالِيُقَرِّبُوْنَآ الَّكَ اللَّهِ زُلْفِي لِنَّاللَّهَ يَحْڪُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيْ مَاهُمُ فِيْهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ
negation of ¬,	Say, 'He is Allah, the One! 112:2	قُلْهُوَ اللهُ اَحَدٌ ۞
no forgive- ness for ¬,	Surely, Allah will not for- give that a partner be asso- ciated with Him; but He will forgive whatever is short of that to whomsoever He pleases. And whoso as- sociates partners with Allah has indeed devised a very great sin. 4:49	ؚٳڹۜٞۜٳٮڵؖ؋ؘۜۘۘۘۘؗؗڵڲ۬ۼ۫ڣۯؙٵؘڽؗؾٞٛۺؙۯػ ؚ؋ۅؘؾۼ۬ڣۯؘڡؘٳ ۮۅ۫ڹ؞۬ٚڸؚػڶؚڡؘڹؙؾٞۺؘٳٛ ^ؿ ٞۅؘڡؘڹؙؾٞۺؙڔڬ۫ۑؚٳٮڵۨ؋ ڣؘقَدؚٳڣ۬ؾؘڒٙؽٳؿ۫۠ٞۿٵۼڟؚؽؙڡٵ۞
people turn to ¬, when af- fliction befalls,	And whatever blessing you have, it is from Allah. And when affliction befalls you, it is unto Him that you cry for help; 16:54	ۅؘڡؘٵڹؚ۪ڲؙۄ۫ڡؚؚٚڹ۫ۜڹ۫۫ۼؙڡؘؾ۪؋ؘڡؚڹؘٳڶڵٷؿؙۘڐٙٳۮؘٳ ڡؘڛۧػؙۿؙٳڵڟؙٞڗۘٞ؋ؘٳڵؽؙ؋ؚؾؘۛۼؘؚٷڕؙٷ۞ٚ

	oig Qui an
It does not behove the Prophet and those who be- lieve that they should ask <i>of</i> <i>Allah</i> forgiveness for the idolaters, even though they may be their kinsmen, after it has become plain to them that they are the compan- ions of Hell. 9:113	مَاكَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَّا أَنْ يَّسْتَغْفِرُ وْالِلْمُشُرِكِيْنَ وَلَوْ كَانُوَا أُولِيُ قُرْلِى مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ أَنَّهُمُ
And he, who calls on an- other god along with Allah, for which he has no proof, shall have to render an ac- count to his Lord. Cer- tainly, the disbelievers do not prosper. 23:118	وَمَنْ يَّدُعُ مَعَاللَّهِ الْهَا اَخَرَ لَا بُرُهَانَ لَهُ بِهُ فَاِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ لَا يَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَفِرُوُنَ۞
Say, 'I am only a mortal like you. It is revealed to me that your God is One God; so go ye straight to Him <i>without deviating</i> , and ask forgiveness of Him.' And woe to the idolaters, 41:7	قُلُ إِنَّمَا آنَا بَشَرٌ مِّشُلُكُمْ يُوْخَى إِنَّى ٱنَّمَا لِلْهُكُمْ إِلَٰهُ قَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيْمُوَ المَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُ وْهُ وَوَيْلُ لِّلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ݣْ
And to Midian <i>We sent</i> their brother Shu'aib. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah; you have no god other than Him. A clear Sign has indeed come to you from your Lord. So give full measure and full weight and diminish not unto people their things and create not disorder in the earth after it has been set in	وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ اَخَاهُمُ شَعَيْبًا ۖ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوااللَّهَ مَالَكُمُ مِّنْ الْعِغَيْرُ الْ قَادَ جَاءَتُكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ فَاَوْقُوا الْكَيْلَوَالْمِيْزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُواالنَّاسَ اَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَفْسِدُوافِي الْاَرْضِ بَعْدَ اِصْلَاحِهَا لْ
	Prophet and those who be- lieve that they should ask <i>of</i> <i>Allah</i> forgiveness for the idolaters, even though they may be their kinsmen, after it has become plain to them that they are the compan- ions of Hell. 9:113 And he, who calls on an- other god along with Allah, for which he has no proof, shall have to render an ac- count to his Lord. Cer- tainly, the disbelievers do not prosper. 23:118 Say, 'I am only a mortal like you. It is revealed to me that your God is One God; so go ye straight to Him <i>without deviating</i> , and ask forgiveness of Him.' And woe to the idolaters, 41:7 And to Midian <i>We sent</i> their brother Shu'aib. He said, 'O my people, worship Allah; you have no god other than Him. A clear Sign has indeed come to you from your Lord. So give full measure and full weight and diminish not unto people their things and create not disorder in the

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		0 =
people of	So the earthquake seized	فَاَخَذَتُهُمُ الرَّجْفِةُ فَاصْبَحُوْا فِي
, 	them and in their homes	ۮٵڔۿڡؙڔڂؿؚڡؚؽڹؘ۞ؖ
punished	they lay prostrate upon the ground; 7:92	
rejected	Those who accused Shu'aib	الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَانُ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا
by	of lying became as if they	فِيْهَا * اَلَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوْا
people,	had never dwelt therein.	
	Those, who accused	هُمُ الْخُسِرِيْنَ @
	Shu'aib of lying—It was	
	they who were the losers.	
	7:93	
<u>Shūrā:</u>	See <u>Consultation:</u>	
<u>Signs:</u>		
advent of	Shall We then take away	ٱفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمُ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا ٱنْ
Prophets,	the Reminder from you,	ػؙڹ۫ؿؙؗؗؗ؞ؚۊ <u>ؘؙۅ</u> ؙڡٞٵۿۜۺڔڣؚؽڹؘ۞
	leaving you without guid-	ۅؘػؙۄؙٲۯؙڛؘڵڹؘٵڡؚڹؙؗڹؚۜٛڿؚ؆ڣٵ
	ance because you are an ex-	وتمرارست مِنْ جِنِي مِيالَة وَجِينَ
	travagant people? And	
	how many a Prophet did	
	We send among the earlier	
	peoples! 43:6-7	
and true	They only are the <i>true</i> be-	إِنَّمَالُمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ إِذَاذُ كِرَاللَّهُ
believers,	lievers whose hearts trem-	وجلت قُلُو بُهُمْ وَإِذَاتُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ التَّا
	ble when <i>the name of</i> Allah	ۯ ۯؘٳۮؿۿؗۿڔٳؽڡؘٳڹٞۊؘؘۜؖۘۘۨۨۘڟڸۯڹؚٞۼۿ؞ؘؽؾؘۅؘڴؖڸۏؙڹ۞
	is mentioned, and when His	رادتهم إيماناوعلى ربعهم يتوكلون ال
	Signs are recited to them	
	they increase their faith, and who put their trust in	
	their Lord, 8:3	
harter not	And surely among the Peo-	وَإِنَّ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتْبِ لَمَنُ يُّؤُمِنُ بِاللهِ
	ple of the Book there are	
, in all 5 ,	some who believe in Allah	وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمُ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمُ
	and in what has been sent	ڂۺؚۼؚؽنؘ بِڵ <i>و^{لا} لَا</i> يَشۡتَرُوۡنَ بِاليتِ اللهِ
	down to you and in what	ثَمَنًا قَلِيُلًا * أُولَإِكَ لَهُمُ أُجُرُهُمُ
	was sent down to them,	
	humbling themselves be-	عندربهم
	fore Allah. They barter not	
	the Signs of Allah for a pal-	
	try price. It is these who	

	Message of the M	<u> </u>
	shall have their reward with their Lord 3:200	
hoovonly		م الله و مر وقت الله - من أ أشره
heavenly	He it is Who shows you His	هُوَالَّذِي يُرِيْكُمُ التِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمُ
appear-	Signs and sends down pro- vision for you from heaven;	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ رِزْقًا فَوَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا
ance of ,		مَنْ يَّنِيْبُ 🕚
	but none pays heed save he	
	who turns <i>to Allah</i> . 40:14	
meaning $\overline{\overline{A}}$	And when We bring one	وَإِذَابَدَّنْنَا ايَةً مَّكَانَ ايَةٍ ^{لا} وَاللهُ أَعْلَمُ
of Āyah,	Sign in place of another—	بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ قَالُؤَا إِنَّمَا آنُتَ مُفْتَرٍ لَبَل
	and Allah knows best <i>the</i>	ؖ ٲۘػؿؘۯۿؙۮؚڵٳؽۼڵؗؗؗؗڡؙۊ۠ڹؘ۞
	<i>object of</i> what He reveals—	ا کار هم لا یعلمون
	they say, 'Thou art but a	
	fabricator.' Nay, but most	
	of them know not. 16:102	
Messen-	'And, Our Lord, raise up	رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْا
gers	among them a Messenger	عَلَيْهِمْ الْيَلْكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتْبَ
bring ¬,	from among themselves,	ۅؘٳڵؙڿؙؙؚؚڂؙڡؘؗڐؘۅؘؽؙۯڂؚۨؽڥۣڡ۫
	who may recite to them	
	Thy Signs and teach them	
	the Book and Wisdom and	
	may purify them; 2:130	
of	Verily, in the heavens and	اِنَّ فِي الشَّمُوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَأَيْتٍ
creation	the earth are Signs for those	ڵؚڵؗڡؙۅؙ۫ڡؚڹؚؽؘڽ
	who believe. 45:4	
	And in your own creation	ۅؘڣۣ۫ڂؘڵۊؚػؙڡۅؘڡؘٳؽڹؙؿٞٛڡؚڹؙۮٳؠٓڐٟٳؽػ
	and <i>in</i> that of all the crea-	لِقُوْمِ يُوْقِنُونَ ݣ
	tures which He spreads in	يفوير يوفينون
	the earth are Signs for a	
	people who possess firm	
	faith. 45:5	
of	Nay, it is a collection of	بَلْ هُوَ الْيَ أَبَيَّ نَتَّيْنُ فَي صُدُوْرِ الَّذِيْنَ
Qur'ān,	clear Signs in the hearts of	
	those who are given	أَوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ * وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِالْيِنَا اِلَّا
	knowledge. And none but	الظُّلِمُوْنَ ۞
	the wrongdoers deny Our	
	Signs. 29:50	
rejecters	And as to those who strive	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِيْ الْيَنِا مُحْجِزِيْنَ أُولَإِكَ
of ¬,	to frustrate <i>the purpose of</i>	ف لَعَذَاب مُحْضَرُ وْنَ ®
	Our Signs, it is they who	في العداب محصر ون

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	will be brought to face pun- ishment. 34:39	
<u>Silver:</u> Fiḍḍah,	Fair-seeming to men is made the love of desired things—women and chil- dren, and stored-up heaps of gold and silver, and horses of mark and cattle and crops 3:15	زُيِّنِ لِلنَّاسِحُبُّ الشَّهَوٰتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَالْقَنَاطِيْرِ الْمُقَنَّطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْانْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ لْ
Simili-	See Parable of:	
tudes:		
<u>Sin:</u> Dhanb,		
avoid ¬,	Those who shun the grave sins and <i>all</i> indecencies ex- cept minor faults. Verily, thy Lord is Master of vast forgiveness 53:33	ٱتَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوُنَ كَبَّبِرَ الْإِثْحِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّمَوَ ^ل ُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَة [ِ]
conse- quences of ¬,	It shall not be according to your desires, nor according to the desires of the People of the Book. Whoso does evil shall be requited for it; and 'he shall find for him- self no friend or helper be- sides Allah. 4:124	لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيَّ ڪُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِيَ آَهُلِ الْكِتْبِ مَنْ يَعْمَلُ سُوْءًا يُّجْزَبِ لَا وَلَا يَجِدُلَهُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَّا وَلَا نَصِيْرًا
definition of ¬,	He has made unlawful to you only that which dies of itself, and blood and the flesh of swine, and that on which the name of any other than Allah has been invoked. But he who is driven by necessity, being neither disobedient nor ex- ceeding the limit, it shall be no sin for him2:174	إِنَّمَاحَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمُيْنَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَآ أَهِلَّ بِ لِنَيْرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنِ اضُطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ قَ لَا عَادٍ فَلَآ اِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ

 $\sim 527 \sim$

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	J <i>≈</i>
false ac- cusation	And whoso commits a fault or a sin, then throws <i>the</i>	ۅؘڡؘڹؙؾؙۜػؙڛؚڹؙڂؘڟؚێؘۓٞٞٵؘۅؙٳؿ۫ؗڡۧٲؿؙؖۜ؞ڐۜؽۯۛۛ؋ٟڹؚ؋ ڹؘڔڹۣٚۓٵڣؘقدؚٳڂؾؘڡؘڶؠؙۿؾؘٳڹ۠ۊۜٳؿ۫ڡٵۿٞؠؽ۫ٵؘ۞
of ¬,	blame thereof on an inno-	بريك فقد احتمل بهانا والما مبيناك
	cent person, certainly bears <i>the burden of</i> calumny and	
	a manifest sin. 4:113	
Forgive-	And they uttered not a word	وَمَاكَانَ قَوْلَهُمُ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوْارَ بَّنَا
ness of ¬,	except that they said, 'Our	اغْفِرْلْنَا ذُنُوْبَنَاوَ إِسُرَافَنَا فِي آَمُرِنَا
	Lord, forgive us our sins and our excesses in our	وَثَبِّتُ ٱقْدَامَنَا وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
	conduct, and make firm our	الْكَفِرِيْنَ@
	steps and help us against	C Ş İ
	the disbelieving people	
	3:148 . See also <u>Forgiveness:</u>	
grave,	And slay not your children	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوَا اَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ اِمُلَاقٍ ^ل
manifest	for fear of poverty. It is We	ۆلە ئىقىلىقا تۈلە ئالىمىيە بىمارى نىڭر ئىن زۇ قۇممۇ لايتا كەر ^{ىل} ان قَتْلَهُم
¬,	Who provide for them and	
kabā'ir,	for you. Surely, the slaying	كَانَخِطًًا كَبِيْرًا۞
	of them is a grievous sin. 17:32	
	And give to the orphans	وَ أَنُوا الْيَتْلَى آَمُوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا
	their property and exchange not the bad for the good,	الُخِبِيْثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ ۖ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوَ اأَمُوَالَهُمُ
	and devour not their prop-	ٳڵٛؽٲڡ۫ۅٙٳڹؚػؙۿٵڹۜٛۜۜٛۜ؋ؙػٵڹؘڂۏ۫ڹٞٵػؚؚؠ۫ڗؙٳ۞
	erty by mixing it with your	
	own. Surely, it is a great sin. 4:3	
	And those, who malign be-	<u>وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذَوْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنِٰتِ</u>
	lieving men and believing	بغير مااحتك بوافقدا ختملوا بهتاناق إثما
	women for what they have	ز يرو هيپنان
	not earned, shall bear <i>the guilt of</i> a calumny and a	۵ نيپ پيل
	manifest sin. 33:59	
man ac-	Whatever of good comes to	مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللهِ ' وَمَا
	thee is from Allah; and	مَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنۡ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللهِ ۖ وَمَآ اَصَابَكَ مِنۡ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنۡ نَّفۡسِكَ ۗ
for his ¬,	whatever of evil befalls	
	thee is from thyself4:80	

Message of the	e Holy Qur'ān
----------------	---------------

	Treeedge er the FT	0
man created without ¬	Surely, We have created man in the best make; 95:5	لَقَدُ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِنَ أَحْسَنِ تَقُوِيُمِ [®]
no fogive- ness for Shirk,	Surely, Allah will not for- give that a partner be asso- ciated with Him; but He will forgive whatever is short of that to whomsoever He pleases 4:49	ؚٳڹۜٛۜٵٮۨٝؗؗڡؘؘڵٵڲۼ۬ڣؚۯٵڽؗؾٞٛۺؙۯۘۘۘۘڲٮؚ؋ۅؘيؘۼ۬ڣۯۘڡؘٵ ۮۅ۫ڹؘۮ۬ڸػڶؚڡڹ۫ؾۜۺؘٳ [ۣ]
open & secret ¬,	And eschew open sins as well as secret ones. Surely, those who earn sin will be rewarded for that which they have earned. 6:121	وَذَرُوْا ظَاهِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ ﴿ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنِ يَكْسِبُوْنَ الْاِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَقْتَرِفُوْنَ@
punish- ment of ¬,	And <i>as for</i> those who do evil deeds, the punishment of an evil shall be the like thereof, and ignominy shall cover them. They shall have none to protect them from Allah. <i>And they shall</i> <i>look</i> as if their faces had been covered with dark patches of night. It is these who are the inmates of Fire; therein shall they abide. 10:28	وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُواالسَّيِّاتِ جَزَآءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا لَا وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةً مَالَهُمْ مِّن الله مِن عَاصِم ^ع كَانَّمَا أُغْشِيَتُ وُجُوْهُهُمْ قِطَعًا مِّن الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا لَٰ أولِلِكَ أَصْحُبُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيْهَا خَلِدُوْنَ ©
	Whoso does a good deed shall have ten times as much; but he who does an evil deed, shall be requited only with the like of it; and they shall not be wronged. 6:161	مَنُجَآءبِالْحَسَنَةِفَلَهُ عَشُرُ ٱمْثَالِهَا وَمَنُ جَآء بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى اِلَّلا مِثْلَهَاوَهُمُ لَا يُظْلَمُوُنَ۞
redemp- tion of ¬,	If you keep away from the more grievous of the things which are forbidden you, We will remove from you your <i>minor</i> evils and admit	اِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوْا كَبَآبِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيَّاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ هُدْخَلاًكَرِيْمًا®

	Message of the fil	
	you to a place of great hon- our. 4:32	
	And observe Prayer at the two ends of the day, and in some hours of the night. Surely, good works drive away the evil ones 11:115	ۅؘٲقِحِ الصَّلوةَ طَرَفِي النَّهَارِ وَزُلَفًامِّنَ الَّيْلِ لَنَ الْحَسَنٰتِ يُخَهِبُنَ السَّيِّاتِ ذٰلِكَ ذِكْرِى لِلذَّكِرِيْنَ۞
safety from ¬,	Surely, Prayer restrains one from indec-ency and manifest evil; and remem- brance of Allah, indeed, is the greatest <i>virtue</i> 29:46	اِنَّالصَّلُوةَتَنْهَىعَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۖ وَلَذِكْرُاللَّهِ ٱكْبَرُ
<u>Sinai:</u> Mount,	And <i>remember the time</i> when We took a covenant from you and raised high above you the Mount, 2:64	وَاِذُ اَخَذُنَامِيْثَاقَكُمُ وَرَفَعْنَافَوْقَكُمُ الطَّوْرَ
<u>Skin:</u>	Those who disbelieve in Our Signs, We shall soon cause them to enter Fire. As often as their skins are burnt up, We shall give them in exchange other skins that they may con- tinue to taste the punish- ment4:57	ٳڹۜٞۜٵڷۜۮؚؿؙڹؘػؘڣؘۯۅؙٳۑؚؚٵێؾۜٵؘۺۅ۫ڣڬڹؙڞڸؽۿؚ؞ ڹٵۯٵ ؗػؘڵۧڡٵٮؘۻؚڿؘؿؙڿؙڶۅؙۮۿ؞۫ؠؘڐؽڶڹۿ؞۫ ڿؙڵۅؙڐٵۼؘؽۯۿٵڶؚؽؚۮؙۅ۫ۊؙۅٵڶ۫ۼۮؘٳڹ
<u>Slander:</u>	And those who calumniate chaste women but bring not four witnesses—flog them <i>with</i> eighty stripes, and do not admit their evidence <i>ever after</i> , 24:5	وَالَّذِيْنَ يَرْمُوُنَ الْمُحْصَنِّتِ ثُمَّ لَمُ يَأْتُوْا بِاَرْ بَعَةِ شُهَدَاء فَاجْلِدُو هُمْ ثَمَنِيُنَ جَلْدَةً قَ لَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا
	Woe to every back-biter, slanderer, 104:2 And his wife, <i>too</i> , bearer of slander, 111:5	ۅؘيؙڵؖڵؚػؚۜڸٞۿؘمؘۯؘۊؚڶٞۘؗؗؗڡؘۯؘۊؚؚ [ۣ] ڽٝ ۅؘامُرَٱتُۀ ^ڂ حؘمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ۞ٝ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	See also Calumny: Sin:	-
	Blasphemy:	
Slavery:		
abolition of ¬,	And when you meet <i>in reg- ular battle</i> those who disbe- lieve, smite <i>their</i> necks; and, when <i>you have over- come them</i> , by causing great slaughter among them, bind fast the fetters— then afterwards either <i>re- lease them as a</i> favour or <i>by</i> <i>taking</i> ransom—until the war lays down its burdens 47:5	ذَلِكَ بِاَنَّالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوااتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ وَاَنَّالَّذِيْنَ الْمَنُوااتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَّبِهِمْ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ اَمْثَالَهُمُ (فَإِذَا لَقِينَتُهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ * حَتَّى إِذَا آتُخْنَتْمُوْهُمْ فَشَدَّوا الْوَثَاقَ * فَإِمَّا مَنَّا بَعْدُ وَإِمَّا فِدَاءً حَتَّى تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا *
condem- nation of ¬,	It does not behove a Prophet that he should have captives until he engages in a regular fighting in the land. <i>If you</i> <i>take captives except in regu-</i> <i>lar fighting</i> you will <i>be re-</i> <i>garded as</i> desiring the goods of the world, while Allah desires <i>for you</i> the Hereafter 8:68	مَاكَانِ لِنَبِيَّانُ يَّكُوُنَلَهُ ٱسْرِىحَةًى يُثْخِرِ فِيالَارْضِ تَرِيْدُوْنَعَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا ^ة وَاللهُ يُرِيْدُ الْاخِرَةَ ^ل
marriage in ¬,	And marry not idolatrous women until they believe; <i>even</i> a believing bond- woman is better than an idolatress, although she may please you. And give not <i>be- lieving women</i> in marriage to idolaters until they be- lieve; <i>even</i> a believing slave is better than an idolater, alt- hough he may please you 2:222	وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَتِ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنَ وَلَاَمَةٌ مَّوُمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنُ مَّشْرِكَةٍ وَّ لَوُ اَعْجَبْتُكُمْ قَلَا تُنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا لَوَلَعَبْدَ مَّوُمِنَ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَشْرِكِ

 $\sim 531 \sim$

	Message of the M	U ~
<u>Sleep:</u>	And He it is Who has made	وَهُوَالَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الَّيْلَ لِبَاسًاوَّالنَّوْمَ
Naum,	the night a covering for	سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُوُ رًا ۞
	you, and Who has made	
	sleep for rest, and <i>He</i> has	
	made the day to rise up and	
	work. 25:48	
	Allah takes away the souls	اَللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنْفُسَ حِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَاتَّتِي
	of men at the time of their	لَمۡ تَمۡتُ فِيۡ مَنَامِهَا ۚ فَيُمۡسِكُ اتَّبَى
	death; and of those <i>also</i> that	
	are not <i>yet</i> dead, during	قَضٰى عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَى
	their sleep. And then He	ٳڷٙٛٙٛٵؘڿٙڸۣڡٞٞڛؘؖڿٞۜۜۑ
	withholds those against	- 2
	which He has decreed	
	death, and sends <i>back</i> the	
	others till an appointed	
	term	
Calar	39:43 It is not for the sun to over-	
<u>Solar</u>		كَالشَّمُسُ يَنْبُغِي لَهَا آنُ تُدْرِكَ
System:	take the moon, nor can the	الْقَمَرَ وَلَا الَّيْلَ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ﴿ وَكُلُّ
	night outstrip the day. All of them float smoothly in	فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ()
	an orbit.	
	36:41	
	Do not the disbelievers see	اَوَلَهُ يُرَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُ و َّااَنَّ السَّلْوِتِ
	that the heavens and the	· · · · ·
	earth were <i>a</i> closed-up	وَالْأَرْضَكَانَتَارَتْقَافَفَتَقْنُهُمَا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا
	mass, then We opened	مِنَ الْمَآءِ ڪُلَّ شَيُّ حَيِّ
	them out? And We made of	
	water every living thing	
	21:31	
	Who has created seven	الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمُوْتٍ طِبَاقًا لَمَا تَرْي
	heavens in harmony. No	اندى خى سى سموت بى دى
	incongruity canst thou see	فخي خلق الرّحمٰنِ مِن تقوتٍ الأرجع
	in the creation of the Gra-	ڣؙؚڂؘڵۊؚٵڶڒؖڂؗؗڂڹڡؚڹؙؾۜڣؙۏۘؾ؇ڣؘٵۯڿؚؚۼ ٵڵڹڞؘڒ؇ۿڶؾٙڒؽڡؚڹ۫ڡؙڟۏڒٟ۞
	cious God. Then look	-
	again. Seest thou any flaw?	
	67:4 See also <u>Science:</u>	

	jylessage of the j j	J ~~
Solomon: Sulaimā- n ^{as}		
bismillāh,	It is from Solomon, and it is: 'In the name of Allah, the Gracious, the Merciful; 27:31	إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمِنَ وَ إِنَّهُ بِسُحِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمِنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ^ل َّ
given wisdom and know- ledge,	We gave Solomon the <i>right</i> understanding of <i>the matter</i> and to each of them We gave wisdom and knowledge 21:80	فَفَهَّمْنِهَاسُلَيْمٰنَ ^ع ُوَكُلًا اتَيْنَاحُكُمًا وَعِلْمًا
taught language of birds,	And Solomon was heir to David. And he said, 'O ye people, we have been taught the language of birds, 27:17	ۅؘۅؘڔۣؿؘڛؙڵؽؙؙؙؙؙۜۻؙۮؙۮٳۅؙۮۅؘقٙٵڶٙؽٙٲؿٞؖۿٵڵؾٚؖٵڛ ؙؖڠڵؚؚۨڡ۫ڹؘٵڡٮؙڟؚۊۜٵٮڟٙؽڔ
Son of:		
Allah,	And the Jews say, 'Ezra is the son of Allah,' and the Christians say, 'the Messiah is the son of Allah;' that is what they say with their mouths. They only imitate the saying of those who dis- believed before them 9:30	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَزَيْرُ ابْنُ اللهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصرَى المُسَيْحُ ابْنُ اللهِ ذٰلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِاَفُوَاهِهِمْ ثَيْضَاهِتُوْنَ قَوْلَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوامِنْقَبُلُ
Mary,	O People of the Book! ex- ceed not the limits in your re- ligion, and say not of Allah anything but the truth. Verily, the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, was only a Messenger of Allah, and <i>a fulfilment of</i> His Word which He sent down to Mary, and a mercy	ؖؽٙۜٲۿڶۜٵڵؙڲؚؾ۠ڹؚۘۘڵٵؾؘۼؙڶۅؙٳڣۣ۫ۮؚؽڹؚؗػؙڡ۫ۅؘڵ ؾڦۅؙڶۅ۠ٵۘۛۛۛۘۘٮؘڮٵڶڵؖٵؚڵؖٵڶڂڦۧٵؚ ٚۼؽٮؘؽٳڹڹٛڡؘڔ۫ؽڡؘڔۯڛؙۅ۫ڶٵڵڐ؋ۅٙػڶؚڡؾؙۀ ٱڶڟۑۊۯڛؙڸ؋ ٚۅؘڵٵؾٙڨۅؙڶۅؙٵؿؙڶؿؘڐٵڹؙؾۿۅ۫ٳ ڂؽڗٞٵڒۧػۛڡ۫ٵڹؘٞٵڶڵڎٳڶڎۊٞٳحؚڎ۠ۺؗؠڂۏؘۮ ٳڹ ؾۛڰۅ۠ڹؘڶۀۅؘڷڎ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the f	
	from Him. So believe in Al- lah and His Messengers, and say not ' <i>They are</i> three.' De- sist, <i>it will be</i> better for you. Verily, Allah is the only One God. Holy is He, far above having a <i>son</i> 4:172 <i>Aaron</i> said, 'Son of my mother, the people indeed deemed me weak, and were about to kill me. Therefore make not the enemies re- joice over my <i>misfortune</i> and place me not with the unjust people.' 7:151 And know that whatever you take as spoils <i>in war</i> , a fifth thereof is for Allah	قَالَابُنَ ٱمَّر اِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُوْ فِ وَ كَادُوْا يَقْتَلُوْنَنِى ٌ فَلَا تُشْمِتُ فِيَ الْاعُدَاءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلُنِى مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِمِيْنَ وَاعْلَمُوُا انَّمَاغَنِمْتَمُوْلِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْلِى وَالْيَتْلِى وَالْمُسَكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ^{لْ}
Sonship	and for the Messenger and the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the way- farer, 8:42 See <u>Trinity:</u>	ۅؘۜٳؽؙؾؙؙؗؖۛڸؗؾۜڮۅؘٳٮؙؗٛڡؘڵٮؚڮؽۨڹؘۘۅؘٳڹ۫ڹؚٳۺٙۑؚؽڸ [؆]
of God:		
<u>Soul</u> : <i>Rūḥ</i> , spirit,	And guard yourselves against the day when no soul shall serve as a substi- tute for another soul at all, nor shall intercession be ac- cepted for it, nor shall ran- som be taken from it, nor shall they be helped. 2:49	وَاتَّقُوْا يَوْمَالَا تَجْزِيُ نَفْسَ عَنْنَقْضِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةً وَّلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَاعَدُلُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُوُنَ۞
	He sends down the angels with revelation by His com- mand on whomsoever of His servants He pleases, <i>saying</i> , 'Warn <i>people</i> that there is no god but I, so	يُنَزِّلُ الْمُلَلِّ كَةَ بِالرَّوْحِ مِنْ أَمْرِ مِعَلَى مَنْ يَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِمَ أَنُ أَنْذِرُ وَا أَنَّ لَا لَآ الْحَالِّآ أَنَا فَاتَّقُوْنِ ۞

	Meeed Se en tile I I	$j \sim$
	take Me <i>alone</i> for your Pro- tector.' 16:3	
	And they ask thee concern- ing the soul. Say, 'The soul	وَيَسْئَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الرُّوْحِ * قُلِ الرُّوُحَ
	has been <i>created</i> by the	مِنْ أَمُرِرَبِّيْ وَمَا أُوْتِيْتُمُ مِّنَ الْحِلْمِ المَّدَينِيَةِ مِ
	command of my Lord; and of the knowledge <i>thereof</i>	اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا۞
	you have been given but a	
	little. 17:86 See also	
	<u>Rūḥul-Qudus:</u>	
Allah	'So when I have fashioned	فَإِذَاسَوَّ يُتُهُوَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنُ رُّ وُحِي
breaths 7,	him <i>in perfection</i> and have	فَقَحُوالَهُ سُجِدِيْنَ۞
	breathed into him of My Spirit, fall ye down in sub-	
	mission to him.' 15:30	
Allah's	And thus have We revealed	<u>وَ</u> كَذٰلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ رُوْحًامِّنْ
word,	to thee the Word by Our	اَمُرِنَا لَمَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِئُ مَا الْكِتْبُ وَلَا
	command. Thou didst not know what the Book was,	
	nor what the faith. But We	الْإِيْمَانُوَلِكِنْجَعَلْنَهُ نُوُرًانَّهُدِىٰ بِم مَنْ نَّشَاءُ مِنْعِبَادِنَا
	have made <i>the revelation</i> a	س مله وخب خب
	light, whereby We guide	
	such of Our servants as We	
1 1	please42:53	
develop- ment	Then He endowed him with perfect faculties and	ثُحَّ سَوَّدة وَنَفَخَ فِيْهِ مِنُ رَّوْ حِهوَ جَعَلَ
of ¬,	breathed into him of His	لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْجِدَة ^{َ *} قَلِيْلًا
	spirit. And He has given	مَّاتَشْكُرُ و ْنَ©
	you ears, and eyes, and	
	hearts. <i>But</i> little thanks do	
immortal	you give! 32:10 Allah takes away the souls	تاله ريبر 🏵 ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ، ،
ity of ¬,	of men at the time of their	ٱللهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنْفُسَ حِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي
J	death; and of those also that	لَمُ تَمُتُ فِي مَنَامِهَا ^{عَ} فَيُمُسِكُ الَّتِي
	are not yet dead, during	قَضٰي عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأُخْرَى
	their sleep. And then He	ٳڹٙٛؼٲڿڸڡٞٞڛؘؖڿؖۑ
	withholds those against which He has decreed	- 2
	death, and sends <i>back</i> the	
-		

	Message of the M	
	others till an appointed term 39:43	
<u>Society:</u>	'It is <i>decreed</i> for thee that thou shalt not hunger therein nor shalt thou be na- ked; 'And that thou shalt not thirst therein, nor shalt thou be exposed to the sun.' 20:119-120	اِنَّ لَكَ اَلَّا تَجُوُعَ فِيُهَا وَلَا تَعْرٰى اللَّ وَ اَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَؤُا فِيْهَا وَلَا تَضْحى ٢
	Those, who spend in prosperity and adversity, and those who suppress anger, and pardon men; and Allah loves those who do good; 3:135	الَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَ الضَّرَّاءِ وَالْحُظِمِيْنَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْحَافِيْنَ عَنِ التَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيُنَ
	And give full measure when you measure and weigh with a right balance; that is best and most com- mendable in the end. 17:36	وَاَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ اِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوْا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ لللَّذَاكَ خَيْرٌ وَآحْسَنُ تَأْوِيْلَا [®]
<u>Spend-</u> ing: Nafaqah,		
by	O ye who believe! spend out of what We have be- stowed on you before the day comes wherein there shall be no buying and sell- ing, nor friendship, nor in- tercession, 2:255	يَّاَيَّهَاالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوَا آنْفِقُوا هَارَزَقْنَكُمُ مِّنْقَبُلِآنُيَّاْتِي يَوْمُ لَابَيْعَ فِيه وَلَا خُلَّةً وَ لَا شَفَاعَةً ^ل
by disbeliev- ers,	And what <i>harm</i> would have befallen them if they had believed in Allah and the Last Day and spent out of what Allah has given them? 4:40	وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوُ اَمَنُوًا بِاللهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاخِرِ وَانْفَقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللهُ

	jytessage of the j j	8 -
by hypo- crites,	And let not those, who are niggardly in <i>spending</i> what Allah has given them of His bounty, think that it is good for them; nay, it is bad for them. That with respect to which they were niggardly shall be put as a collar round their necks on the Day of Resurrection 3:181	ۅؘڮٳۜيڂڛؘڹۜۜۜۜۜٵڷۜۮؚؽؙڹؘؾؠؙڂؘڵۅؙڹؠؚؚڡؘۜٵڶؾۿۘ ٳٮڷؖ؋ڡؚڹ۫ڣؘۻ۫ڸ؋ۿۅؘڂؘؽڔٵڷۧۿ [ؚ] ڂؠڶۿۅۺؖ ؖٞڴۿؚڂ ^ٮ ۺؽڟۊۜڨؙۏڹ؞ڡٵڹڂؚڵۅؙٳۑ؋ؾۅ۫ػؘ ٳڵۊؚؚؚڸؾ
rewards of ¬,	Who is it that will lend Allah a goodly loan that He may multiply it for him manifold? And Allah re- ceives and enlarges, and to Him shall you be made to return. 2:246	مَنْ ذَاللَّذِي يُقُرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضْعِفَهُ لَهَ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً * وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُوَ يَبْضَطُ وَ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ٢
sacrifice,	That you believe in Allah and His Messenger, and strive in the cause of Allah with your wealth and your persons. That is better for you, if you did but know 61:12	تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ تُجَاهِدُوْنَ فِيۡ سَبِيۡلِ اللهِ بِٱمۡوَالِكُمۡ وَٱنۡفُسِكُمۡ
ways of ¬,	They ask thee what they shall spend. Say, Whatever of good and abundant wealth you spend should be for parents and near rela- tives and orphans and the needy and the way- farer 2:216	يَسْئَلُوْنَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُوْنَ * قُلْمَا آنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلُوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاقُرَ بِيْنَ وَالْيُتْلِى وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ
	And <i>as for</i> those who spend their wealth in order to be seen of men, and believe not in Allah nor the Last Day, <i>they are the compan-</i> <i>ions of Satan</i> 4:39	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمُوَالَهُمُ رِحَّاَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِإِللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْاخِرِ وَمَنْ يَّكُنِ الشَّيْطِنُ

	Message of the []	5 2
<u>Sperm:</u>	O people, if you are in doubt concerning the Res- urrection, <i>then consider</i> that We have indeed created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from clot- ted blood, then from a lump of flesh, partly formed and partly unformed, 22:6	ڸۜٵؿؖۜۿٵٳڵڹۜٞٵڛٳٮ۬ؗؗؗؗػؙڹؙؖٞٞڡؙؙؗڔ؋ۣ۬ۯؽٮؚ۪ڡؚٞڹ ٳڵڹڂڽؚ؋ٳؾۜٵڂڶڨؙڹؗؖڂؙۄ ڡؚڹؙڹؖڟڣڐؚڎٙۜۄٞ؈ؘ۬ػڶڡؘڐؚڎؙۿٙڡؚڹ ٞۿڿؙڵۧڡؘڐۣۊؘۼؘؽڔؚؗڡؙڂؘڷٙڡؘڐٟ
<u>Spiritual</u> <u>Progress:</u>	Then We have <i>always</i> made inheritors of the Book those of Our servants whom We choose. Some of them are hard upon themselves and of them are some who take the middle course, and of them are some who excel <i>others</i> in deeds of goodness by Allah's leave 35:33	تُحَرَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتْبَ الَّذِيْنَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۚ فَضِهُمُ ظَالِمُ لِنَّفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّقْتَصِكُ وَمِنْهُمُ سَابِقُ بِالْخَيْرِتِ بِإِذْنِ اللهِ
<mark>Spoils:</mark> Anfāl,	They ask thee concerning the spoils. Say, 'The spoils of war are for Allah and the Messenger8:2	ؽٮؘؚٞٞٞڷۅ۫ڹؘػؖۜۛۼڹؚٳڶٲڹ۫ڣؘٳڵؚ ^ڂ ۊؙڸؚٳڶٳڹڨؘڶڶۑڷ۠ ۅؘٳٮڒۧۺؙۅ۫ڸؚ
<u>Sport:</u> jest, <i>la 'b</i> ,	O ye who believe! take not those for friends who make a jest and sport of your reli- gion from among those who were given the Book before you, and the disbelievers. And fear Allah if you are believers; 5:58	يَّاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوُادِيْنَكُمْ هُزُوًا وَّلَعِبًامِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ أوْتُوا الْكِتْبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكُفَّارَ أوْلِيَاءَ وَاتَّقُوااللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ مُّؤُمِنِيْنَ©
<u>Spouse:</u> Zauj,	He it is Who has created you from a single soul and made therefrom its mate, that he might find comfort in her. And when he knows her, she bears a light burden and goes about with it. And when she grows heavy, they both pray	ۿۅؘٳڷۜڋؚؚؚؗۛٷٮؘڂؘڵۊؘؘؘؘۜۜؖؖڞؙۄؚؚؚٞڹۨٞڡؙٞڛۊٞٳۜڝؚۮٙۊ ۊۜڿؘۼؘڶڡؙؚؠؘۿٳؘۯۅ۫ڿۿٳڸؽڛؙػڹٳڵؽۿٵٝڣؘڵڡۜٵ ؾؘڂۺ۠ؗۿٳڂڡؘڶتؙڂڡؙڸڡ۠ٳؽۺڰڽٳؽۿٵۮۑؚڹؗٳؾؽؾٮؘٵ ڣڶڟٙۜٳؘؿؙڰؙۅؙڹؘڹۧڡؚڹٳۺؖڂڔۣڽؙڹ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	
	to Allah, their Lord, <i>saying</i> , 'If Thou give us a good <i>child</i> , we will surely be of the thankful.' 7:190	
created in pairs,	Holy is He Who created all things in pairs, 36:37	سُبُحٰنَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ
mate,	O ye people! fear your Lord who created you from a sin- gle soul and of its <i>kind</i> cre- ated its mate, and from them twain spread many men and women; 4:2	َيَّاَيَّهَاالنَّاسُاتَّقُوْارَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنُ نَّفُسٍوَّاحِدَةٍوَّ خَلَقَمِنْهَازَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَّ نِسَاً؟
<u>Stars:</u>	See <u>Najm:</u>	
State:		
consulta- tion,	And those, who hearken to their Lord, and observe Prayer, and whose affairs are <i>decided</i> by mutual con- sultation, 42:39	وَالَّذِيْنِ اسْتَجَابُوُا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَاقَامُوا الصَّلُوةَ "وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُوْرَى بَيْنَهُمْ
must ensure justice,	Verily, Allah enjoins jus- tice, and the doing of good to others; and giving <i>like</i> kindred; and forbids inde- cency and manifest evil and transgression 16:91	ٳڹۜٞۜٵٮڵؖؗؖ؋ؘؽؗٲڡؙۯؙۑؚٳڶۘۘۘۘڂۮڶؚۅؘٵڵٳڂٮۜٮؘٳڹۅٙٳێؾۜٙڵؽؚ ۮؚٮٵڶڦؙۯڸ؈ۅؘؽؘۿ۠ۑۼۜٮؚٵڶۿؘڂۺؘٳٙ ۅؘٵٮ۬ٛؗڡؙڹ۫ۜڲڕۅؘٵڶڹۼؚ۫ۑ
state relations,	Allah forbids you not re- specting those who have not fought against you on account of <i>your</i> religion, and who have not driven you out from your homes, that you be kind to them and deal equitably with them; surely, Allah loves those who are equitable. 60:9	لَا يَنْهَىكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِيْنَ لَمُ يُقَاتِلُوُكُمْ فِ الدِّيْنِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوْكُمْ قِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ اَنْ تَبَرُّ وُهُمْ وَتُقْسِطُوًا إِلَيْهِمْ لَا إِنَّالَاْهَ يَحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'an

	Message of the M	
those in authority, rules of war,	O ye who believe! obey Allah, and obey <i>His</i> Mes- senger and those who are in authority among you. And if you differ in anything re- fer it to Allah and <i>His</i> Mes- senger, 4:60 And fight in the way of Allah against those who fight against you, but do not transgress 2:191 Permission <i>to take up arms</i>	لَيَاتُهَا الَّذِيْنِ اَمَنُوَّا اَطِيْعُوا اللَّهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوُلَ وَ أولِ الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمُ قَوَانُ تَنَازَعْتُمُ فِ شَىٰءٍفَرُدُّوُهُ إلى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُوُلِ وَلَاتَعْتَدُوا
	is given to those against whom war is made, because they have been wronged and Allah, indeed, has power to help them— 22:40	ٱۮؚڹؚؚڸڵؚۜڋؚؽؗڹؘؽۊؗؾؘڷؙۅؙڹؘڽؚٵؘڹٚٞۿۘۄ۫ڟؘڸؚڡؙۅ۠ٵ ۅؘٳڹٞٵٮۨؗؗڷ؋ؘؘؘؘۘۼڸۥؘؘڞؘڔؚۿؚؚڡ۫ڶڡؘٙڋؚؽؙۯ [ؚ] ۞ٚ
<u>Stealing:</u>	See <u>Moral Traits:</u>	
<u>Stead-</u>	See <u>Moral Traits:</u>	
<u>fastness:</u>		
<u>Stoning:</u> Rajm,	The adulteress and the Adulterer—flog each one of them <i>with</i> a hundred stripes. And let not pity for the twain take hold of you in <i>executing</i> the judgment of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a party of the be- lievers witness their punish- ment. 24:3	ٱلزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجُلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّهُمَامِائَة جَلَدَةٍ قَلَاتًأَخُذُكُمْ بِهِمَا رَافَةٌ فِيْدِيْنِاللَّهِ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ تُؤُمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْلَحْرِ قَلَيَشُهَدُ عَذَابَهُمَا طَآبِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ؟
	ment. 24:3 And if, after they are married, <i>they</i> are guilty of lewdness, they shall have half the punishment pre- scribed for free married women4:26	فَاِذَآ أُحْصِنَّ فَاِنُ اَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَىالْمُحُصَنٰتِ مِنَالْعَذَابِ

Straight	Guide us in the straight	إِهْدِنَا الْصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ^{(*}
	path, 1:6	إهدِنَا الصِراط المستقِيم ()
<u>Path:</u>	path, 1:6 Then, as for those who be- lieve in Allah and hold fast to Him, He will surely ad- mit them to His mercy and grace and will guide them along a straight path <i>lead- ing</i> to Himself. 4:176 And <i>say</i> , 'This is My straight path. So follow it; and follow not <i>other</i> ways,	فَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُ مُ فِ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنُهُ وَفَضْلٍ لا وَيَهْدِيْهِمُ إِلَيْهِ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا أَلَّ وَاَنَّ هٰذَاصِرَاطِى مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَبِعُوْهُ ^ع َوَلَا تَتَبِعُوا السَّبُلَ فَتَفَرَقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهِ
Street:	lest they lead you away from His way. That is what He enjoins upon you, that you may <i>be able to</i> guard <i>against evils.</i> '6:154 And We did not send any	ذٰلِكُمْ وَضَّنَكُمْ لِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ۞ وَمَا آرُسَلُنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ إِلَّا
Aswāq,	Messengers before thee but surely they ate food and walked in the streets. 25:21	إِنَّهُمُ لَيَا صُلُوْنَ الطَّحَامَ وَ يَمْشُوُنَ فِي الْأَسُوَاقِ
<u>Submit:</u>	When his Lord said to him, 'Submit,' he said, I have <i>al-ready</i> submitted to the Lord of the worlds.' 2:132	اِذْقَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهَ آَسْلِمُ ^ل ْقَالَ اَسْلَمُتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَلَمِيْنَ۞
	He has no partner. And so am I commanded, and I am the first of those who sub- mit.' 6:164	ؘ؆ۺؘڔؚؽؙڰؘڶۂ ٝۜۅؘۑؚؚؗڂ۠ڸؚڰٲۘڡؚۯ۫ؾؙۅؘٲٮؘؘٵؘڷۊٞڶ ٵٮ۫ٛۺڸڡؚؽؙڒؘ۞
	And Who is better in speech than he who invites <i>men</i> to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, 'I am, surely, of those who submit?' 41:34	وَمَنُ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنُ دَعَآ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَّقَالَ اِنَّنِيْ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ®
<i>Iblīs</i> did not [¬] ,	But lblis <i>did not;</i> he refused to be among those who submit. 15:32	إِلَّا البلِيُسَ * أَبَى أَنْ يَّكُوْنَ مَعَ السَّجِدِيُنَ ©

Message of th	ne Holy Qur'ān
---------------	----------------

Success:		
Fauz, Ghalabah	Successful indeed are the believers, Who are humble in their Prayers, And who shun all that which is vain, And who are prompt <i>and</i> <i>regular</i> in paying the <i>Zakat</i> , And who guard their chas- tity. 23:2-6 Verily, for the righteous is <i>decreed</i> a triumph—78:32	قَدُا فُلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۞ الَّذِيْنَهُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خَشِحُوْنَ ۞ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغُو مُعْرِضُوْنَ ۞ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمُ لِفُرُو جِهِمْ خِفِظُوْنَ ۞ إِنَّ لِلْمُتَقِيْنَ مَفَازًا ۞
<i>Falāḥ,</i> believers, obedient, shall achieve ,	O ye who believe! be stead- fast and strive to excel in steadfastness and be on <i>your</i> guard and fear Allah that you may prosper. 3:201	يَّاَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوااصْبِرُوْا وَصَابِرُوْا وَ رَابِطُوْا * وَ اتَّقُوا اللهَ لَحَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُوْنَ۞
Falāķ,	And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah or treats His Signs as lies? Surely, the unjust shall not prosper 6:22	وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّب بِاليَّهِ لَا يَفْلِحُ الظَّلِمُوْنَ ۞
achieve ,	Verily, Allah does not per- mit the work of mischief- makers to prosper. 10:82 For, if they should prevail against you, they would stone you or force you to	اِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ۞ اِنَّ هُمُ اِنُ يَّظْهَرُوُا عَلَيْكُمُ يَرْجُمُوُكُمُ اَوْ يُعِيْدُوُكُمُ فِي مِلَّتِهِمُ وَلَنُ تُفْلِحُوُّا
Suck:	return to their religion and then you will never pros- per.' 18:21 And mothers shall give	إِذًا اَبَدًا۞ وَالْوَالِدَتُ يُرْضِعْنَ اَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ
regula- tions,	suck to their children for two whole years; <i>this is</i> for those who desire to com- plete the <i>period of</i> suckling. And the man to whom the	والوالدك يرصِعن ولا دهن حودين كلمِلَيْن لِمَنُ اَرَادَ اَنُ يُتَتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ وَعَلَى الْمُولُوُدِلَهُ رِزْقَهُنَّ وَكِسُوتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُ وُفِ

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	J 🗠
<u>Sun:</u> and Moon,	child belongs shall be re- sponsible for their (the mothers') maintenance and clothing according to us- age 2:234 Blessed is He Who has made in the heaven man- sions <i>of the stars</i> and has placed therein a Lamp <i>pro</i> -	تَبْرَكَ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوُجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيْهَا سِرْجًا وَ قَمَرًا مُّنِيْرًا ۞
	<i>ducing light</i> and a moon that reflects light. 25:62	
Sunnah:		
]	Such has been the way of Allah with those who passed away before, and never thou wilt find a change in the way of Allah. 33:63	سُنَّةَ اللهِ فِي الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوًا مِنْ قَبُلُ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللهِ تَبُدِيُلًا
	This is a <i>Surah</i> which We have revealed and <i>the ordi-</i> <i>nances of</i> which We have made obligatory; and We have revealed therein clear commandments that you may take heed. 24:2	سُوْرَةٌ ٱنْزَلْنَهَا وَفَرَضْنَهَا وَٱنْزَلْنَا فِيُهَآ اليَتٍ بَيِّنْتٍ لَعَلَّكُمُ تَنَكَّرُوُنَ ۞
cion:	And follow not that of which thou hast no knowledge. Verily, the ear and the eye and the heart— all these shall be called to account 17:37 See also <u>Moral Traits:</u>	وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِ مَعِلْمُ لَ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَإِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُوْلًا۞
Suste-	And there is no creature	وَ مَامِنُ دَا يَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ
nance:	that moves on the earth but it is for Allah to provide it with sustenance. And He knows its place of tempo- rary sojourn and its perma- nent dwelling. All <i>this</i> is	ۊؘۜڝؘٳڡؚڹ۫ۮۜ٦ٚۑۜٛڐڣۣٳڶٲۯۻؚٳ؆ۜعلؘىۥڶڐ ڔؚۯ۬ۊؙۿؘٳۊؾڂڵۮؙؚۘؗٞڡؙۺؾؘقڗۜۿٵۊڡؙۺؾؘۅ۫ۮعؘۿٵ ؙػڷۜ؋ۣ۫ڮؾؗڂؚٟۿٞۑؚؽڹۣ۞
	nem uwening. All <i>this</i> is	

	jillesse Be en ane l'i	·) ~
	<i>recorded</i> in a clear Book. 11:7	
<u>Suwāʻ:</u>	"And they say to one an-	وَقَالُوالَا تَذَرُنَّ الِهَتَكُمُ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ
Wadd,	other 'Forsake not your	وَدَّاقَلَا سُوَاعًا فَقَلَا يَخُوْثَ وَيَعُوْقَ
Nasr,	gods, and forsake neither	وَنَسْمَ ا ^ج
	Wadd nor Suwā', nor	وسر ک
	Yaghūth and Ya'ūq and Nasr." 71:24	
Swine:		
flesh of ⁻	, He has made unlawful to	ٳڹٚۜٛٛؖؖماحَرَّمَعَلَيْكُمُ الْمُيْتَةَوَالدَّمَوَلَحْمَ
	you only that which dies of	الْخِنُزِيْرِوَمَا أَهِلَّ بِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ ^ع
	itself, and blood and the	
	flesh of swine, and that on	
	which the name of any other	
	than Allah has been invoked2:174	
become	Say, 'Shall I inform you of	ڨؙڶۿڶٱٮؘٞؾؚؚئؘؙؙؙؙؙۘؗڞؙۄڔؚۺؘٮؚۣۨڡؚؚٞڹ۬ڶڮٙڡؘؿؙۅ۫ڹؖ
like [¬] ,	those whose reward with	عِنْدَاللهِ لَمَنْ لَعَنَّهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ
	Allah is worse than that?	وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمُ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيْرَ
	They are those whom Allah	
	has cursed and on whom	
	His wrath <i>has fallen</i> and of	
	whom He has made apes and swine 5:61	
Symbol:	See <u>Signs:</u>	
<u>Symbol.</u> Syna-	See <u>Biya'u:</u>	
gogues:	See <u>Biya a.</u>	
Popues.		

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

T		
<u>Tablet:</u>		
well pre- served,	Nay, but it is a glorious Qur'ān. In a well-guarded tablet. 85:22-23	ڹؘڶۿۅؘڨؙۯٵڽٛۜڡۧڿؙؚؚۮؘ۞۬ڣؚٛڵۏ۫ڿۧۿڂڡؙۏڟٟ۞
of Moses,	And We wrote for him, upon the Tablets about eve- rything an admonition and an explanation of all things 7:146	ۏؘڪؾؘڹ۫ڹؘڶڬڣؚؚٵڶؙٛڒڶۅؘٳڂؚڡؚڹؙڬؚڵؚۺؘؽۦٟ ۿۜۅؙۼڟڐٞۊٞؾؘڨ۬ڝؚۑؙڴڵؚڴػؚڵۺؘؿۦؚۦٚۧ
<u>Tabūk:</u> battle of,	O ye who believe; what is the matter with you that, when it is said to you, go forth in the way of Allah, you sink down heavily to- wards the earth? 9:38	يَّاَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوْا مَالَكُمُ اِذَاقِيُلَ لَكُمُ انْفِرُوافِ سَبِيُلِ اللهِ انَّاقَلُتُمُ الِكَ الْأَرْضِ
Tafakkur:	See <u>Reflect:</u>	
<u>Tāghūt:</u> trans- gressor,	There is no compulsion in re- ligion. Surely, the right way has become distinct from er- ror; so whosoever refuses to be led by those who trans- gress, and believes in Allah, has surely grasped a strong handle which knows no breaking 2:257	لا إكرام في الدِّيْنِ ^{نَّن} ْقَدُ تَّبَيَّنَ الرَّشُدُمِنَ الْنَحَتَّ فَمَنْ يَّكْفُرُ بِالطَّاغُوْتِ وَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْحُرُوَةِ الْوُثْقَى ^{قَ} لَا انْفِصَاحَ لَهَا لَ
<u>Tahajjud:</u>	And during <i>a part of</i> the night wake up for <i>its recita-</i> <i>tion-a</i> supererogatory ser- vice for thee. It may be that thy Lord will raise thee to an exalted station. 17:80 Verily, getting up at night <i>for Prayer</i> is the most po- tent means of subduing <i>the</i> <i>self</i> and most effective in speech. 73:7	وَمِنَ الَّيُلِفَتَهَجَّدُ بِ مَنَافِلَةً لَّكَ ^{لَ} عَسَى أَنُ يَّبُحَثَكَ رَبَّكَ مَقَامًامَّحُمُوُدًا۞ إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ الَّيُلِ هِي اَشَدٌ وَطْئًا وَآقُوَمُ قِيْلًا ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Talāe	See Divorce:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u>Talāq:</u> Talāt		
<u> Țālūt:</u>	See <u>Gideon:</u>	
<u>Taqdīr:</u>	and He has created eve-	وَخَلَقَ كُلُّ شَيْ ۚ فَقَدَّرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا۞
predesti-	rything, and has determined	-
nation	its <i>proper</i> measure. 25:3	
<u>Taqiyyah:</u>	See Concealment:	
Kitmān,		
<u>Taqlīd:</u>	And when it is said to them,	وَإِذَاقِيْلَلَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوُ امَا آنُزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوْا
	'Follow that which Allah	بَلُنَتَّبَعُمَا ٱلْفَيْنَا عَلَيُهِ ابَآءَنَا ﴿ أَوَلَوُكَانَ
	has sent down,' they say,	
	'Nay, we will follow that	ٳؖڹٙٳٛۏؙۿؙڡ۫ <i>ؙؚ</i> ڵٳؽۼڦؚڵۅؙڹؘۺؘٵٞۊٙڵٳؽۿؾؘۮۅ۫ڹؘ۞
	wherein we found our fa-	
	thers. What! even if their	
	fathers had no sense at all	
	and followed not the right	
	path? 2:171	
Taqwā:	This is a perfect Book;	ۮ۬ڸؚڰۨٲڵڮؾؗڹؘؙۘۘۘڵٳؘۯؽڹؘ ^ڠ ٝڣؙۣۑ؋۠۫ۿڐؘؽ
fear of	there is no doubt in it; it is a	ٽوَي ، وَمِنْبَ لَمُ رَيْبَ وَيَعَ وَيَعَ رَيْبَ اللَّهُ مَتَّقَانَ مَنْ اللَّهُ مَتَّقَانَ مَنْ اللَّهُ مُتَّق
God,	guidance for the righteous,	لِلْمَتْقِينَ ۞
	2:3	
	Say, 'The bad and the good	قُلْلا يَسْتَوِى الْخَبِيْتُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ
	are not alike,' even though	َعْجَبَكَ كَثُرَةُ الْخَبِيْتِ فَاتَّقُوااللَّهَ
	the abundance of the bad	
	may please thee. So be	يَّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمُ تُفْلِحُوْنَ [®]
	mindful of your duty to Al-	
	lah, O men of understand-	
	ing, that you may prosper.	
	5:101	
Tama-	And We gave them, in	ۅؘؠؘڐؘڵڹۿؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۿڕؠؚڿؘڹٞۜؾؙڣؚڡ۫ڔڿڹٚؖؾؘؽڹؚۮؘۅؘٳؾؘٛڶؙػؙڸؚ
risk:	place of their two excellent	
	gardens, two gardens bear-	ڂؘڡؙڟٟۊۜٲؿؙۢڸٟۊۜۺؘۦؚۣڡؚۧڹؙڛؚۮڔٟڡٙڸؽڸؚ۞
	ing bitter fruit and contain-	
	ing tamarisk and a few lote-	
	trees. 34:17	
Tasnīm:	And it will be tempered	وَ مِزَاجُهٔ مِنۡ تَسۡنِيۡمِ [ِ]
water of,	with <i>the water</i> of Tasnīm,	
	83:28	
<u> Tawāf:</u>	See <u>Circumambulate:</u>	

T I		
<u>Tawak-</u>	When two parties from	ٳۮ۫ۿۜؗٙۿٙؾؙڟۜٳٙڣؘؚؿؗڹڡؚڹؙػؙؗؗؗؗۿ۫ٳؘڶؙؾؘڡٛ۬ۺؘڵٳؗ
<u>kul-</u>	among you, thought of	وَاللهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا لَ وَعَلَى اللهِ فَلْيَتُوَكَّلِ
<u>'alallāh:</u>	showing cowardice, alt-	-
trust in	hough Allah was their	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ @
Allah,	Friend. And upon Allah	
	should the believers rely.	
	3:123	
<u>Taubah:</u>	See Repentance:	
<u>Tauhīd:</u>	See Repentance: <u>Allah:</u>	
	<u>Shirk: Trinity:</u>	
Taya-	See Ablution:	
mmum:		
Tayyib:	Allah would not leave the	مَا كَانَ اللهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَلَى مَا
<u>+ ~ 1 1 1 ~ .</u>	believers <i>in the state</i> in	
	which you are, until He	ٱنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى يَمِيْزَ الْخَبِيْثَ مِنَ
	separated the wicked from	الطيب
	the good 3:180	2.2
good	Say, 'The bad and the good	قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِى الْخَبِيْتُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ
things,	are not alike,' even though	
Ţayyibāt,	the abundance of the bad	ٱع۫جَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَبِيْثِ ^ع ُ
į uyyioui,	may please thee 5:101	
whole-	O ye men! Eat of what is	<u>ي</u> ؘٚٱؾٞٞۿؘٵڵؾٚۧٵڛؘػؙڵۅ۫ٳڡؚڡۧۜٳڣۣٳڶٲۯۻۣۘڝؘڵڷ
some	lawful and good in the	
food,	earth; and follow not the	ڟؾؚؚٵ۪ڂؖۊؘۜڵٲؾڹؚؚۜؖۼؙۏؙٳڂؙڟۏؗؾؚٳڶۺٞؿؙڟڹ
Ţayyib,	footsteps of Satan, 2:169	
Ten com-	And <i>remember</i> when We	وَإِذْاتَيْنَامُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ
mand-	gave Moses the Book and	وردانياموسى العصب والفرقان لَعَلَّكُمُرتَهُتَدُوْنَ۞
	the Discrimination, that	لعلكم دهندون ٢
<u>ments:</u>	you might be rightly	
	guided. 2:54	
Tempo-	And for the benefit you re-	فَمَااسُمَ [ْ] تَعْتُمُ بِ مِنْهُنَّ فَاتُوْهُنَ
	ceive from them, give them	لما المستعرب معلى موكس ٱجُوْرَهُنَّ فَرِيْضَةً ^ل َّوَلَاجُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ
<u>rary</u> Mar-	their dowries, as fixed, and	اجورهن فريصه ولاجن عديده
riage:	there is no blame on you	فِيْمَا تَرْضَيْتُمُ بِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيْضَةِ
<u>Mut</u> ah,	what you do by mutual	
<i>iviui</i> un,	agreement after the fixing	
	of the dowry 4:25	
	See also Benefit :	
	Denentin	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the M	5 0
<u>Testi-</u>	Say, 'Do you know bet-	قُلْءَ أَنْتُمُ أَعْلَمُ أَمِ اللهُ ^ل َّ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ
<u>mony:</u>	ter or Allah and who is	مِمَّرِ بْ كَتَمَهِ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِرْبَ اللهِ لَ
Taṣdīq,	more unjust than he who	
	hides the testimony that he	
	has from Allah?2:141	
of	And <i>remember the time</i> when	وَإِذْ أَخَذَاللَّهُ مِيْثَاقَ النَّبِيِّنَ لَمَا أَتَيْتُكُمُ
Prophets,	Allah took a covenant from	مِّنْ كِتْبِ قَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَ كُمْ رَسُوْلُ
	the people through the Proph-	مَن بِعَبْ وَجِعَة مِعَكُمُ لَتَوْمِنُنَ بِهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمُ لَتُؤْمِنُنَ بِهِ
	ets, saying, 'Whatever I give	
	you of the Book and Wisdom	وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ * قَالَ ءَ أَقُرَرُتُهُ
	and then there comes to you a	وَاَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰذَلِكُمُ اِصْرِيْ * قَالُوْا
	Messenger, fulfilling that	ٱقْرَرْنَا لَمْ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوْا وَأَنَامَعَكُمُ
	which is with you, you shall	م الشود الشي الشي الشي الشي الشي الشي الشي الشي
	believe in him and help him.'	
	And He said, 'Do you agree,	
	and do you accept the respon-	
	sibility which I <i>lay</i> upon you	
	in this <i>matter?'</i> They said,	
	'We agree.' He said, 'Then	
	bear witness and I am with	
	you among the witnesses.'	
<u> </u>	3:82	
of scrip-	He has sent down to thee	نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِإِلْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّهَا
tures,	the Book containing the	ٳؘۑؙڽؘؽۮؽ؋ۅٙٲڹ۫ۯؘڶٳڶؾۧۅؙڔٮ؋ؘۅٙٳڵٳۼؙ۪ؽڵ؇ٝ
	truth and fulfilling that	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~
	which precedes it; and He sent down the Torah and	
	the Gospel, 3:4	
	And the Book which We	
	have revealed to thee is the	وَالَّذِيْ أَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ مِنَالْكِتْبِ هُوَ
	truth <i>itself</i> , fulfilling that	الۡحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًالِّمَابَيْنَ يَدَيۡهِ ۖ
	which is before it	
	35:32	
Thamūd:	See also <u>Sālihas:</u>	
built	'And you hew out houses	ۅؘؾؘڹؙڿؚؾؙۅؙڹؘڡؚڹؘٳڹؙۼؚڹؘٳڹؚؠؙۅؙؾٞٵڣ۬ڔؚۿؚؚڽؙڹؘ۞
stone	in the mountains, elated	وللجنوفين ليجب وبيود ترجيان
palaces,	with your greatness;	
1)	26:150	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	e	
punished,	And punishment overtook those who had done wrong,	ۅؘٲڂؘۮؘاڵۧۮؚێؙڹؘڟؘڵڡؙۅاڵڞؖؠؙڂةؙڣؘٲڞڹڂٷٳ ڣۣ۫ۮؚؾٳڔۿؚٮ۫ڔڂؿؚڡؚؽڹؘ۞ؗ
	and they lay prostrate in their houses, 11:68	ڡۣڐؚؽۯؚۿؚڡڔڿڹؚڡؚؚؽۜڵۜۜۜ
	Then, as for Thamūd, they were destroyed with a blast of the utmost fury. 69:6	فَاَمَّا ثَمُوْدُ فَأَهْلِكُوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ···
rejected Allah, Messen- gers,	Remember! <i>The</i> Thamūd believed not in their Lord. So away with <i>the tribe of</i> Thamūd. 11:69	ٱلَا اِنَّ ثَمُوُداْ كَفَرُوارَ بَّهُمُ لُ ٱلَا بُعُدًا لِّبُمُودَثَّ
sign of she- camel,	'And O my people, this is the she-camel of Allah, a Sign for you, so leave her <i>free</i> that she may feed in Allah's earth, and touch her not with harm lest a near punishment seize you.' 11:65	ۅؘڸۊؘۅؙٕۭ۫ۛۛۛڟۮؚ؋ڹؘٵقؖٞٵڵڐؠڶػؙؙؙؙؙؙؗؗؗڡؙڶڲڐٞڣؘۮؘۯۅ۫ۿٵ ؾٲػؙڶ؋ۣٚٙٲۯۻؚٳٮڵڐۅؘڵٲؾؘٮٞؖۅ۫ۿٵۑؚۺۏٝ؏ ڣؘؽٲڂؙۮؘػؙؗۿؚٵڹٛٵڹؖۊٙڔؚڽ۫ڹ۞
<u>Thaur:</u>	If you help him not, then know that Allah helped him even when the disbelievers drove him forth while he was one of the two, when they were both in the Cave, when he said to his Com- panion, 'Grieve not, for Al- lah is with us.' 9:40	إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللهُ إِذَ آخُرَجَهُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِي الْتَيْنِ إِذْهُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنُ إِنَّ اللهَ مَعَنَا
Thawāb: reward,	So Allah gave them the re- ward of this world, as also an excellent reward of the Hereafter; and Allah loves those who do good. 3:149 See also <u>Reward</u> :	فَالتَّهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الْدُنْيَاوَ حُسُنَ ثَوَابِ الْاخِرَةِ لَوَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﷺ
<u>Theft:</u>	See Moral Traits: stealing,	
Throne: 'Arsh,	See also <u>Allah:</u> throne of,	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	<u> </u>
of Sheba, Joseph,	'I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given every <i>necessary</i> thing and she has a mighty throne; 27:24	ٳڹؚٚٚٷؚجؘۮؾؙؖٵڡؙۯؘٲةٞؾؘڡ۫ڸؚػۿؘؙؗؗؗؗؗۿۏؙۅؘٲۅ۫ؾؚؽؗۜ ڡؚڹؙػؚؚؚڵۺؘؽۦؚؚۊۜڶۿؘٵؘۘۘۘػۯۺؖؖؖؖؖڠڟؚؽؗۿؚۜ۫۞
	And he raised his parents upon the throne and they <i>all</i> fell down prostrate <i>before</i> <i>Allah</i> for him 12:101	ۅؘۯڣؘۼؘٲڹۘۅؘؽ۫ۼؚۼٙڸٵڵ۬ۘۘڂۯۺۣۅؘڂؘڗؙؖۉؚٵڶؘؙ ڛٞڿۜڐٵ [°]
<u>Tilth:</u>	Your wives are a <i>sort of</i> tilth for you; so approach your tilth when and as you like and send ahead <i>some</i> <i>good</i> for yourselves; 2:224	نِسَآ فُ كُمْ حَرُثٌ لَّكُمْ ۗ فَٱتُوا حَرُثَكُمْ ٱنَّى شِئْتُمْ ۖ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمُ ل
<u>Toler-</u> ance:	And who is more unjust than he who prohibits the name of Allah being glori- fied in Allah's temples and strives to ruin them? It was not proper for such <i>men</i> to enter therein except in fear2:115	ۅؘڡؘڹٛٲڟٚڶۘۮؘڡؚؚڝۜۧڹ۫ٞۜۿۜڹؘۼؘڡؘڶڿؚۮٳڵڵٵؚڶ ؾؙؖۮ۬ڲۯ؋ؙۣؽۿٳڛ۫ڡؙ؋ۅؘڛۼىڣۣ۬ڂؘۯٳۑؚۿٵ ٲۅڵٳٚڮ ڡؘٵػٳڹؘڵۿؘ؞ؙٳڹ۠ؾٞۮڂؙڷۅ۫ۿٳٙٳڵٙٳ ڂؘٳۧڣؚؽؚڹٞ
Tongue: Lisān,	Those amongst the Israel who disbelieved were cursed by the tongue of Da- vid, and of Jesus, son of Mary 5:79	ڷؘڃؚڹؘٵڵۜڋؚؾؙڹؘػؘڡؘؘۯؙۅٛٳڡؚڹۢڹؾؘٙٳڛ۫ڔؘٳٙءؚؽڶؘؘؘۘۘۜٮؘڬ ڸؚڛؘٳڹؚۮٳۏؙۮۅؘڃؚؽؙڛؘؽٳڹٛڹؚڡؘڕؙؾؘڡٙ
	On the day when their tongues and their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do; 24:25	يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْسِنَّهُمُ وَاَيْدِيْهِمُ وَاَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْايَحْمَلُوْنَ @
	And We have made <i>the</i> <i>Qur'ān</i> easy in thy tongue that they may take heed. 44:59	فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرُنْهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمُ يَتَنَكَّرُوْنَ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fi	0 =
<u>Tooth:</u> Torah:	And therein We prescribed for them: Life for life, and eye for eye, nose for nose, ear for ear, and tooth for tooth, and for <i>other</i> injuries equitable retaliation 5:46	وَكَتَبْنَاعَلَيْهِمْ فِيُهَآ اَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالْحَيْنَ بِالْحَيْنِ وَالْانْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَالْاذَك بِالْأَذَبِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ وَالْجُرُوْحَقِصَاصَ
	Those who follow the Messenger, <i>the</i> Prophet, the ' <i>Ummī whom</i> they find mentioned in the Torah and the Gospel <i>which are</i> with them 7:158	ٱلَّذِيْنِ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ النَّبِيَّ الْأَحِيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُوْنَهُ مَكْتُوْبًا عِنْدَهُمُ فِي التَّوْرِيةِ وَالْإِنْجِيْلِ
and Qur'ān,	Say, 'Then bring a Book from Allah which is a better guide than these two <i>Books—the Torah and the</i> <i>Qur'ān—that</i> I may follow it, if you are truthful.' 28:50	قُلْفَأْتُوابِكِتْبِمِّنْعِنْدِاللَّهِ هُوَاَهْ لَى مِنْهُمَا اَتَّبِحُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمُ صِدِقِيْنَ ۞
fight in	an unfailing promise	وَعُدًاعَلَيْهِ فِيالتَّوُرْيةِ وَالْإِنْجِيْلِ
Allah's way,	<i>that He has made</i> binding on Himself in the Torah, and the Gospel, and the Qur'ān. And who is more faithful to his promise than Allah? 9:111	ۅؘۜٲٮ۫ڦؙۯؙٳڹ ^ڂ ۅؘڡؘڹؙٲۅ۫ڣ۬۬ۑؚۼۿۮؚ؋ڡؚٮؘۘڶڵ ^ؾ ؘؖ؋
law	Surely, We sent down the	إِنَّا ٱنْزَلْنَاالتَّوْرِبِةَفِيْهَاهُدًى وَّنُوْرُ
preceding Qur'ān,	Torah wherein was guid- ance and light. By it did the Prophets, who were obedi- ent <i>to Us</i> , judge for the Jews, <i>as did</i> the godly peo- ple and those learned <i>in the</i> <i>Law;</i> because they were re- quired to preserve the Book of Allah, and <i>because</i> they were guardians over it 5:45	يَحُصُّمُ بِهَاالنَّبِيُّوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْلَمُوالِلَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْا وَالرَّبْنِيُّوْنَ وَالْاَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوْامِنْ كِتْبِاللَّهِوَكَانُوْاعَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ

~ 551 ~

	Message of the M	5 -
perfection	Moreover, We gave Moses	ثُوَّاتَيْنَامُوْسَىالْكِتٰبَتَمَامًاعَلَىالَّذِيْ
of favour,	the Book—completing the	ٲڂؙڛؘڹۅؘؖؾؘڣٛڝؚۑؙڷٙٳڵؙؚۣڂؙڵؚۺؙٵۣ۫ۊٞۿڐؘؽ
	favour upon him who did	ورَحْمَةً
	good, and an explanation of	ورحمه
	all <i>necessary</i> things, and a	
	guidance and a mercy	
	6:155	
perver-	Woe, therefore, to those who	فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَكْتُبُونَ الْكِتٰبَ
sion of \neg ,	write the Book with their	بِٱيْدِيْهِمْ [ْ] ثَمَّ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰذَامِنْ عِنْدِاللهِ
	own hands and then say,	ڔؚؚؖۛێؚؾؚؿؚڮؚٚ؆ڡؾڡؚڮۯ ۯ؈ ڡٮڔؖڸؠڡؘؚڝؚ ڸؽۺؙؾؙۯؙۅ۠ٳؠ؋ؿؘڡؘٮؘٞٲۊؘڸؽڴٲ؋ؘۅؘؽڷڴۿڡ۫ڡؚؚۨڡٙٵ
	'This is from Allah,' that they	
	may take for it a paltry price.	ڪَتَبَتُ أَيْدِيْهِمْ وَوَيْلُ لَهُمْ مِّمَّا
	Woe, then, to them for what	يَكْسِبُوْنَ ۞
	their hands have written, and	
	woe to them for what they	
	earn. 2:80	
guidance	And We gave Moses the	<u></u> وَاتَيْنَامُوْسَى الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلْنٰهُ هُدًى
for Jews,	Book and We made it a	لِّبَنِيُ إِسْرَاءِيْلَ اَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوُامِنُ دُوْنِيُ
	guidance for the Children	ربیک تر و میں وکینگارہ
	of Israel, <i>commanding</i>	وبيارى
	'Take ye no guardian beside	
	Me', 17:3	8 8 7 1 1 2 7 1 7 1
<u>Town:</u>	And this is a Book which	وَلِهٰذَا كِتْبُ أَنْزَلْنَهُ مُبْرَكٌ مُّصَدِّقُ
Ummul-	We have reveal-ed, full of	الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيُهِ وَلِتُنْذِرَ أَهَرِالْقُرِي
Qurā	blessings, to fulfil that	
	which preceded it, and to	ۇمَنْحُوْلْهَا ^ل
	enable thee to warn the	
	Mother of towns and those	
-	around her 6:93	المتنا وجعرف ويبيد المكادر فسوه والمراتق
Trade:	Those who devour interest	ٱلَّذِيْنِ يَأْكُلُوْنَالرِّ لِوالَا يَقُو مُوُنَ إِلَّا
Tijārah,	do not rise except as one	كَمَا يَقُوْهُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطُنُ مِنَ
	whom Satan has smitten	الْمَسِّ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمُ قَالُوَ النَّمَا الْبَيْعَ مِثْلَ
	with insanity. That is be-	
	cause they say, 'Trade <i>also</i>	الرِّبُوا ۖ وَاَحَلَّ اللهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبُوا ل
	is like interest;' whereas Al- lah has made trade lawful	
	and has made interest un-	
	lawful 2:276	
	See also Bai :	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Tranquil-	He it is Who sent down	هُوَ الَّذِينِ ٱنْزَلَ السَّحِيْنَةَ فِي
ity:	tranquility into the hearts of	-
Sakīnah,	the believers that they	قُلُوْبِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لِيَزْدَادُوْا إِيْمَانَا
Sannan,	might add faith to their	مَّعَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ
	faith 48:5	-
	If you help him not, then	إلَّا تَنْصُرُوْهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ
	know that Allah helped him	
	even when the disbelievers	الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْهُمَا فِي الْخَارِ
	drove him forth while he was	إِذْيَقُوْلُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
	one of the two, when they	مَعَنَا ^ع فَانْزَلَاللَّهُ سَكِيْنَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ
	were both in the Cave, when	/ . · · . / · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	he said to his Companion,	
	'Grieve not, for Allah is with	
	us.' Then Allah sent down	
	His peace on him, 9:40	
Trans-	Allah will punish their	ٱللهُ يَسْتَهْزِئٌ بِهِمْ وَ يَمُدُّهُمْ فِي
gression:		طْغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ٢
Ţaghā,	continue in their transgres-	
'Udwān,	sion, wan-dering blindly.	
	2:16 See also Insolence:	
Transport	And He has created horses	وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيْرَ لِتَرْكَبُوْهَا
new,	and mules and asses that	وَزِيْنَةً ^ل وَ يَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ⁰
	you may ride them, and <i>as</i>	
	<i>a source of</i> beauty. And He	
	will create what you do not	
	<i>yet</i> know. 16:9	
	And We will create for	ۅؘڂؘڵڨؙڹٵڵۿؗؗ؋ ڡؚؚۨڹ۫ ڦؚؿ۫ڶؚ؋ڡؘٵێۯػڹۅ۬ <u>ڹ</u> ٛ۞
	them the like thereof	
	whereon they will ride.	
.	36:43	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Travel:	Surely, there have been	<i>ق</i> ؙۮ۫ڂؘڵؗٙؗؗ ڡؚڹ۬ڨٙڹ۫ڸؖػؙۄ۫ڛؙڹٙ ^ؾ ٚ [؇] ڣؘڛؽؙۯۅؙٳڣۣ
	<i>many</i> dispensations before	الْأَرْضِ فَانْظُرُواكَيْفَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
	you; so travel through the earth and see how <i>evil</i> was	الْاَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوُاكَيْفَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ®
	the end of those who	
	treated <i>the Prophets</i> as li-	
	ars. 3:138	

	Weeedge er the M	0 -
Treasure:	Say, 'Travel in the earth, and see how He originated the creation. Then will Allah cre- ate the second creation 29:21 Say, "I do not say to you: 'I	قُلُسِيُرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ بَدَاَالۡخَلۡقَ ثَمَّاللَّهُ يُنۡشِى النَّشُاَةَ الۡلاخِرَةَ قُلُلَّا ٱقُوۡلُ لَكُمۡعِنۡدِى خَزَابِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا
	possess the treasures of Al- lah, nor do I know the un- seen; nor do I say to you: 'I am an angel, I follow only that which is revealed to me 6:51	ٲۼؙڶؙۘۘۘۘۮۘڵۼؙۘؽ۫ڹۘۅؘڵٲٲۊؙۏؙؗڶۘڶػؙؗؗؗؗؗڡؙٳؘؙڹؚٚٞ۠۠ٮؙٛڡؘڵڬؖ ^ٷ
<u>Treaties:</u>	Except those of the disbe- lievers with whom you have entered into a treaty and who have not <i>subse-</i> <i>quently</i> failed you in any- thing nor aided anyone against you. So fulfil to these the treaty <i>you have</i> made with them till their term 9:4	ٳؘڴۜٵڷۜڋڹ۫ؽؚڹۼۿۮؾؘٞؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗٞڡؙڎؚۜڡ۫ۯۜٵڶؙڡؙۺؙڔؚڮؽ۬ڽؘٛڎٞؖۜؖۜۜ ڶؘؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗ ؉ؚٮؗڨڞۅؙؙؙؗؗؗڝؙؗۮۿؘؽٵٞۊٞڶڲ۬ڣۣڡ۫ڲڟۿڔؙ ٵؚڸ۬ۿڐۜؾؚۿؚؚؚۿؚ
	And truly they had already covenanted with Allah that they Would not turn their backs. And a covenant with Allah will have to be an- swered for. 33:16	وَلَقَدْ كَانُوْا عَاهَ دُوااللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلَ لَا يُوَلُّوْنَ الْاَدْبَارَ لَ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُوْلَا
<u>Tree:</u> Shajarah,		
and Holy Qur'ān,	And if all the trees that are in the earth were pens, and the ocean—seven more oceans to replenish <i>it—were ink</i> , the words of Allah would not be exhausted 31:28	وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ ٱقْلَامُرَوَّ الْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّ هُمِنُ بَعْدِهٖ سَبْعَةُ ٱبْحُرٍمَّانَفِدَتْ كَلِمْتُاللَّهِ ل
	And We made not the Vision which We showed thee but as a trial for men,	ۅؘڡٵجؘۼڶٮٛٵڵڗؙۘۛٵؚٵڷؾۜؽٙٲۯؽ۠ڬٵؚڷۜٚ؇ڣؚؾؙڹؖ ڵؚڵٵٞڛۅؘاڵۺۧجؘۯؘةٵڵڡؗڵؙڂۅؙڹؘ؞ٙڣۣٳڶڨؙۯؙٳڹ

|--|

		0
	as also the tree cursed in the Qur'ān 17:61	
evil,	And the case of an evil	وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ،
khabī-	word is like <i>that</i> of an evil	اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَالَهَا
thah,	tree, which is uprooted	-
	from above the earth and	مِنْ قَ رَادٍ∞
	has no stability. 14:27	
forbidden	And We said, 'O Adam,	ۅؘۊؙ۫ڵٵێٙٳۮڡؙڔٳڛٛڴڹؙٲڹ۫ؾؘۅؘۯؘۅؙۻؙڰٳڮ۬ؾٚٛؖ
mamnū-	dwell thou and thy wife in	وَكُلَامِنْهَارَغَدًاحَيْثُ شِنْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا
ʻah,	the garden, and eat there-	
	from plentifully wherever	لهٰذِهِالشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُوْنَا مِنَالظَّلِمِيْنَ®
	you will, but approach not	
	this tree, lest you be of the	
	wrongdoers.' 2:36	
good ¬,	Dost thou not see how Allah	ٱلَمْ تَرَكَّيْفَ ضَرَ بَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً
țayyibah,	sets forth a parable of a good	طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتُ
	word? It is like a good tree,	
	whose root is firm and whose	وَّفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاء ۞
	branches <i>reach</i> into heaven?	
	14:25	
green [¬] ,	<i>'He</i> Who produces for you	الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَڪُمُ قِبْنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ
akhḍar,	fire out of the green tree,	نَارًافَإِذَا آنْتُمُ مِّنْهُ تُوْقِدُوْنَ،
	and behold, you kindle	
	from it. 36:81	
lote [¬] ,	Near the farthest Lote-tree,	عِنْدَسِدُرَةِ الْمُنْتَلِمِي
sidrah,	53:15	
of	But Satan whispered evil	فَوَسُوَسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطِنُ قَالَ يَادَمُ هَل
eternity,	suggestions to him. He said,	ٱدُلُّكَ عَلى شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَمُـلْكٍ
khuld,	'O Adam, shall I direct thee	لَّا يَبْلَى®
	to the tree of eternity, and	لا يبلى
	to a kingdom that never de-	
of	cays?' 20:121	
of Undaihi	Surely, Allah was well—	لَقَدۡرَضِى اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ اِذۡ يُبَايِعُوۡنَكَ تَحۡتَ الشَّجَرَةِ
Hudaibi-	pleased with the believers	يُبَايِحُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ
yah,	when they were swearing	
	allegiance to the under the $T_{roo} = 48.10$	
	Tree, 48:19	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message or the Lloig Qur an		
<u>Trench:</u> battle of,	<i>They are</i> a host of the con- federates which <i>shall be</i> routed here. 38:12	جُنْدٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُوْهُ مِّنَ الْاَحْزَابِ©	
Trial:			
children, wealth, a [¬] ,	And know that <i>your</i> possessions and your children are but a trial and that it is Allah with Whom is a great reward. 8:29	وَاعْلَمُوْا اَنَّمَا اَمُوَالُكُمْ وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ^{لا} قَّانَّاللَّهَ عِنْدَهَ اَجْرُعَظِيْمُ ⁽	
of stead- fastness,	And We will, surely, try you until We make mani- fest those among you who strive <i>for the cause of Allah</i> and those who are steadfast. And We will make known the <i>true</i> facts about you. 47:32	ۅؘؚۜڹڹؙڹؖۅڹؙؙؙٚؖۜٛۜۜۜۜٷ؞ػؾٚٚؽڹؘۼڶؘۄؘٳڶؙؗڡؙؖڂڡؚۮؚؽڹ ڡؚؚڹ۫ػؙڡ۫ۅؘٳڵڞۑؚڔۣؽؙڹٚ۠ۅؘڹڹؙڶۅؘٵ۫ڂؚ۫ٵۯػۘڡؚ۫۞	
trial, <i>Fitnah,</i>	And among them is he who says, 'Permit me <i>to stay be- hind</i> and put me not to trial.' Surely, they have al- ready fallen into trial. And surely, Hell shall encom- pass the disbelievers. 9:49	وَمِنْهُمُ مَّنْ يَّقُولُ انْذَنُ لِّيُ وَلَا تَفْتِنِي لَٰ اَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوْا لَوَلِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيْطَةً بِالْكَفِرِيْنَ ۞	
	And they said, 'In Allah do we put our trust. Our Lord, make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people; 10:86	فَقَالُواعَلَى اللهِ تَوَكَّلُنَا ^{تَ} رَبَّنَا لا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّلِمِيْنَ الْ	
<u>Trinity:</u>	They surely disbelieve who say, 'Allah is the third of three;' there is no god but the One God. And if they do not desist from what they say, a grievous punish- ment shall surely befall those of them that disbe- lieve. 5:74	لَقَدْكَفَرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوَّ النَّاللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَثَةٍ وَ مَا مِنْ اللَّهِ الَّآ اللَّ قَاحِدٌ وَ اِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوُا عَمَّا يَقُوُلُوُنَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ الِيُحْ	

		5-0
	And say, 'All praise belongs to Allah Who has taken unto Himself no son, and Who has no partner in His Kingdom, nor has He any- one to help Him because of any weakness of His.' 17:112	ۅؘڦٞڸؚؚۜ١ڶڂؙؙؙۘۘۮۜۑڵؚؖڡؚؚٵڷؚۜۜۜڹؚ۬ؽڶؘۘۘؗۘؗؗٮؙؙۛ؞ؙؾۜٞٛٞڿ۬ۮؙۅؘڶۮٙٵ ۊٞڶؘۄ۫ؾػؙڹۛ۫ڷؘ؞ۺڔؚؽ۠ڡ۠؋ۣٵڵؙڡؙڶڮۅؘڶۄ۫ؾػؙڹ۫ ڐۧ؞ؙۅؘڮؖٞڡؚؚٚڹؘٳڶڐۘ۫ڵؚ
	And they say, 'The Gra- cious <i>God</i> has taken unto Himself a son.' 19:89	وَقَالُوااتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمِنُ وَلَدًا ٥
	Assuredly, you have indeed uttered a most hideous thing. 19:90	ڶڡٞۮڿؚٮ۠۫ؾؙؗڡؙۺؙٵؚٳڐٙٵ۞
	The heavens might well- nigh burst thereat, and the earth cleave asunder, and the mountains fall down in pieces. 19:91	تَكَادُ السَّمٰوِتُ يَتَفَطَّرُنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْاَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدَّانُ
	Because they ascribe a son to the Gracious <i>God.</i> 19:92	ٱڹؙۮؘؘؘۘؖۊؙٳڶؚڵڗۧڂؙؗؗؖؠڹۅؘڸؘڐٙٳ۞ٝ
	It becomes not the Gracious <i>God</i> that He should take unto Himself a son. 19:93	ۅؘڡؘٳؾڹؙڹ <u>ؙ</u> ۼؚۑ۫ڵؚڒؖڂؗؗۜؗؠڹؚٳؘڹ۫ؾٞؾۧڿۮؘۅؘڶۮٙٳ۞ؗ
<u>Trumpet:</u> <i>Şūr</i> ,	And when the trumpet is blown, there will be no ties of relationship any more between them on that day, nor will they ask after one another. 23:102	فَإِذَانُفِخَ فِي الصَّوُرِ فَلَا آنُسَابَ بَيْنَهُمُ يَوْمَبِذٍ قَرَلاً يَتَسَاً وَلُوْنَ ۞
<u>Trusts:</u> Amānah	Verily, Allah commands you to give over the trusts to those entitled to them, and that, when you judge between men, you judge with Justice 4:59	ٳڹۜٞۜٳڶڵؖ؋ؽؘٲڡؙۯؚػؙۿڔؘٲڽؙؾۘۊؘٛڐؙۅٳٳڶٳؘ؇ٮ۬۬ؾؚٳؾٚ ؘٲۿڸؚۿ ^{ٳڐ} ۅٙٳۮؘٳحؘڲؗڡؙؾؙۿڔؘؽؙڽٵڵؾٞٵڛؚٳؘڽ۫ ؾؘڂڰؗڡؙۅ۠ٳۑؚڵؙڂۮڶؚ
<u>Truth:</u> <i>Ḥaqq</i> ,	And confound not truth with falsehood nor hide the truth knowingly. 2:43	وَلَا تَلْبِسُواالْحَقَّى بِالْبَاطِلِوَ تَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّوَ ٱنْتُمُ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Typessage of the TT	0 -
	Nay, We hurl the truth at falsehood, and it breaks its head, and lo! it perishes. And woe to you for that which you ascribe <i>to Allah</i> . 21:19	بَلْنَقَذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقُ لَ وَلَكُمُ الْوَيُلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ (*)
Allah promises ¬,	Remember, that Allah's promise is surely true. But most of them understand not. 10:56	ٱلَا اِنَّوَعُدَاللهِ حَقَّقَ وَلٰكِنَّ ٱكْثَرَ هُمْ لَايَعْلَمُوْنَ۞
confound not, hide not the [¬] , is with	And confound not truth with falsehood nor hide the truth knowingly. 2:43	وَلَا تَلْبِسُواالْحَقَّى بِالْبَاطِلِوَ تَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّوَ أَنْتُمُ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۞
Allah,	His Word is the truth, and His will be the King- dom on the day when the trumpet will be blown 6:74	قَوْلُهُ الْحَقَّ ﴿ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكَ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصَّوْرِ
Islam is ¬,	He it is Who sent His Mes- senger with guidance and the religion of truth, that He may make it prevail over every <i>other</i> religion, even though the idolaters may re- sent it. 9:33	ۿۅؘالَّذِي ٓٱرۡسَلَرَسُوۡلَهُ بِالۡهُدَى وَدِيۡنِ الۡحَقِّ لِيُظۡهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّيۡنِ كَلِّهٖ ^٤ وَلَوۡ كَرِ الۡمُشۡرِكُوۡنَ۞
Prophet ^{sa} came with ¬	How shall Allah guide a peo- ple who have disbelieved af- ter believing and who had borne witness that the Mes- senger was true and to whom clear proofs had come? 3:87	كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ وَ شَهِدُوْا أَنَّ الرَّسُوْلَ حَتَّى وَ جَاءَهُ هُ الْبَيِّنِ تُ
	And proclaim: 'Truth has come and falsehood has vanished. Verily, falsehood is bound to vanish.' 17:82	ۅؘقؙڶۜؖۜڮٵٙٵڶڂؖٞۜ؈ۘۅؘۯؘۿۊؘٵڶڹٵؚڟؚڶؙ [؇] ٳڹۜ ٳڹ۫ڹٳڟؚڶؘػؘٳڹؘۯؘۿۅ۫ڦٞٵ۞
sent down with ¬,	He has sent down to thee the Book containing the truth <i>and</i> fulfilling that which precedes	نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيهُ وَٱنْزَلَ التَّوُرْ بَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيُلَ ﴾

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jvjessage of the j j	
	it; and He sent down the To-	
	rah and the Gospel, 3:4	
who	So comply not with the	فَلَا تُطِع الْمُكَذِّبِيُنَ۞
reject 7,	wishes of those who reject	2
	the Truth. 68:9	
	Woe on that day unto those	ۅؘؽڵؾۜۅٛڡٙؠؚۮٟڵؚڵؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڡؙػؘۮؚٚؠؚؿؘ۞
	who reject the Truth! 77:20	
<u>Truthful:</u>	The steadfast, and the truth-	ٱلصْبِرِيْنَ وَالصَّدِقِيْنَ وَالْقُنِتِيْنَ
Ṣādiq,	ful, and the humble, and	وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ بِالْاَسْحَارِ (
	those who spend in the way	والمتقلق والمستعقر ين بالاستعار ٢
	of Allah and those who pray	
	for pardon in the latter part	
	of the night. 3:18	
	And whoso obeys Allah and	وَمَنْ يُّطِح اللهَ وَالرَّسُوُلَ فَأُولَإِكَ مَعَ
	this Messenger shall be	الَّذِيْنِ ٱنْعَمَر اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ هِنِ ٱلْنَبِيِّنَ
	among those on whom Allah	
	has bestowed His blessings-	وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّلِحِيْنَ
	the Prophets, the Truthful, the	وَحَسُنَ أُولَإِكَ رَفِيْقًا ٥
	Martyrs, and the Righteous.	
	And an excellent company	
	are they. 4:70	
	Those who believe in Allah	وَالَّذِيْنَ امَنُوْا بِاللهِ وَ رُسَلِمَ أُولَإِكَ هُمُ
	and His Messengers, they	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	are the Truthful and the	الصِّدِّ يُقُونَ * وَالشُّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمُ
	Witnesses in the sight of	لَهُمُ أَجْرُهُمُ وَنُوْرُهُمُ ٢
	their Lord. They will have	
	their <i>full</i> reward and their	
	light 57:20	
if you	And if you are in doubt as	ۅؘٳڹؙػؙڹ۫ؿؙؙؙؗۮڣؙۣۯؠؙۑؚؚڡؚؚۨڡؚۧٵۜڹؘڗٚٛڶڹؘٵۼڸؘۛۛۼڹۮؚڹؘٳ
are [¬] , <i>in</i>	to what We have sent down	فَأْتُوْا بِشُوْرَةٍ مِّئْنِ مِّثْلِهِ ۖ وَادْعُوْا
kuntum	to Our servant, then pro-	
sādiqīn,	duce a chapter like it, and	شُهَدَآءَكُمُ مِّنُ دُوۡنِاللّٰهِ اِنۡ كُنۡتُمُ
	call upon your helpers	صدقين ٥
	beside Allah, if you are	
	truthful. 2:24	
<u> Tuwā:</u>	Has the story of Moses	هَلْ أَتْكَ حَدِيْتُ مُوْسِي ٢
	reached thee? When his	ؚڐڹ ٳۮ۬ڹؘٳۮٮ؋ؘۯڹٞٞ؋۫ؠؚٳڵۅؘٳڍٳڵٛؗؗمؙقَڐۜڛڟۅٙؽ۞ٛ
	Lord called him in the holy	إدمادته ربه بإنواد المفدس طوى
	Valley of Tuwā, 79:16-17	
	,,	

U		
U		
<u>Uḥud:</u>	And <i>remember</i> when thou	وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ
Battle of,	didst go forth early in the	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ
	morning from thy house-	
	hold, assigning to the be-	
	lievers their positions for	
_	battle 3:122	
<u>Ūlul-</u>	And when there comes to	وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمُ أَمْرُ مِّنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوِ
<u>Amr:</u>	them any tidings whether of	الْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُوْابِ ﴿ وَلَوُرَدُّوهُ أَلَى
	peace or of fear they spread	الرَّسُوْلِ وَإِنْكَ أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمُ
	it about, whereas if they	الرسون وإلى أولجي الأمر مِبهم
	had referred it to the Mes-	
	senger and to those in au-	
	thority among them, 4:84	
Ummah:	Those are a people that	تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْخَلَتُ
people,	have passed away, 2:135	هر دهرد بردیر اور بر در اسا
nation,	You are the best people,	كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتُ لِلنَّاسِ
body of	raised for <i>the good of</i> man-	تَأْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعُرُوْفِوَتَنْهَوْنَعَنِ
men,	kind, you enjoin good and forbid evil and believe in	الْمُنْكَرِوَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللَّهِ ۖ
	Allah 3:111	
Um-	See <u>Wives of the Holy</u>	
mahāt:	Prophet ^{sa} :	
Ummī:	Those who follow the Mes-	اکنو و سر سین مرد بر ۱۰ شام و از این از گرد.
<u>omm.</u>	senger, the Prophet, the '	ٱلَّذِيْنَ يَتَبِعُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَ
	$Umm\bar{i}$ whom they find	الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَحْتُوْبًا عِنْدَهُمْ
	mentioned in the Torah and	في التَّوْرِبْةِ وَالْإِنْجِيْلِ ۖ
	the Gospel <i>which are</i> with	
	them 7:158	
	And some of them are illit-	وَمِنْهُمُ أُمِّيُّوْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ إِلَّا
	erate; they know not the	رَضِعَهد مِيون نَ يَعْمَدُون مَانِيَّ وَإِنَّهُ مُدَالًا يَظُنُّوُنَ»
	Book but <i>their own</i> false	امالي و إن هم إلا يطنون ٢
	notions and they <i>do nothing</i>	
	but conjecture. 2:79	
<u>'Umrah:</u>	And complete the Pilgrim-	وَاَتِمُوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلهِ
	age and the 'Umrah for the	
	sake of Allah; 2:197	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		<u> </u>
Universe:		
created	He has created the heavens	خَلَقَ الشَّمْوَتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ *
with	and the earth in accordance	
purpose,	with the requirements of	
	wisdom 16:4	
creation	Surely, your Lord is Allah,	ٳڹۜٛۯڹؘؘؙؙۧۜۘۘڝؙٞۯٳڵڷؙؗؗ؋ٳڷٙڹؚؠ۬ٛڂؘڮٙڿؘڬۊؘ۞ٳڵۺٙؠؗؗؗؗۅؙؾؚ
of ¬	Who created the heavens and	<u>ۅ</u> ؘؖٱلأرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ ٱيَّامِ تُحَاسُتَوٰى عَلَى
	the earth in six periods, then	
	He settled Himself firmly on	الْعَرْشِ * يُغْشِى الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ
	the Throne. He makes the	حَثِيْثًا لأَوَّ الشَّمُس وَالْقَمَرَ وَالنُّجُوْمَ
	night cover the day, which it	مُسَخَّرتٍ بِآمُرِه أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ
	pursues swiftly. And He cre-	-
	ated the sun and the moon	وَالْأَمْرُ
	and the stars— <i>all</i> made sub-	
	servient by His command.	
	Verily, His is the creation and	
	the command 7:55	
	Then He turned to the	ثُحَّاستَوى إلى السَّمَاءَ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ
	heaven, while it was some-	فَقَالَ لَهَا وَلِلْأَرْضِ الْتِيَا طَوْعًا
	thing like smoke, and said to	
	it and to the earth; 'Come ye	ٱۅ۫ػؙڔۿٵ ^ڂ قَالَتَٱ ٱتَيْنَاطَ إِحِيْنَ۞
	both of you <i>in obedience</i> ,	
	willingly or unwillingly.'	
	They said, 'We come will-	
	ingly. 41:12	
destruc-	All that is on <i>earth</i> will	ٛػؙڷٞڡؘڹؘۛ۫ۛڡؘڶؽۿؘٳڣؘٳڹؚ۞ؖ
tion of ¬,	pass away; 55:27	
	'The day when We shall roll	يَوْمَ نَطْوِى السَّمَاءَ كَطَيَّ السِّجِلِّ
	up the heavens like the roll-	لِلْكُتُبِ أَحَمَابَدَأْنَآ أَوَّلَخَلُقٍ نُعِيْدُهُ كُ
	ing up of written scrolls by	َ وَعُدًا عَلَيْنَا * إِنَّا كُنَّا فَحِلِيُنَ@
	<i>a scribe</i> . ' As We began the	وعداعليا آيا تنافخيين
	first creation, so shall We	
	repeat it—a promise <i>bind</i> -	
	ing upon Us; We shall cer-	
	tainly fulfil it. 21:105	
	And He it is Who has made	وَهُوَالَّذِى جَعَلَالَّيُلَوَالنَّهَارَخِلُفَةً لِّمَنُ
of man,	the night and the day, each	اَرَاد َ انُ يَّذَكَرَ أَوْ اَرَادَ شُكُورًا®
	following the other, for <i>the</i>	
	benefit of him who desires	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jylessage of the j j	J ~
	to remember, or desires to	
	be grateful. 25:63	
<u>Unjust:</u>	And who is more unjust	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَّنَعَ مَسْجِدَاللَّهِ أَنْ
<u> Z</u> ālim,	than he who prohibits the	ى ڭِذْكَرَ فِيْهَا الْسُمُهُ وَسَلَّى فِيُخَرَ ابِهَا
	name of Allah being glori-	
	fied in Allah's temples and	
	strives to ruin them?	
	2:115	
	and who is more unjust	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ
	than he who hides the testi-	مِنَ اللهِ فَوَمَا اللهُ بِخَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ١
	mony that he has from Al-	
	lah? And Allah is not una-	
	ware of what you do.' 2:141	
	And who is more unjust	وَمَنۡ أَظۡلَمۡ مِمَّنافۡتَرٰى عَلَىاللَّهِ كَذِبًا
	than he who forges a lie	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِأَلِيَهِ ^ل
	against Allah or treats His	
	Signs as lies? 6:22	
<u>Unlaw-</u>	O ye who believe! make	يَّاَيُّهَاالَّذِيْنَامَنُو <u>ْ</u> الَا تُحَرِّمُواط <u>َ</u> يِّبْتِ مَا
<u>ful:</u>	not unlawful the good	ٳؘڝؘؙۜٳڵڵؗؗٞؗ؋ڶؘڪٞۄ۫ۅؘڸٳؾؘۼ۫ؾؘۮؙۅ۫ٳ
<u> H</u> arām	things which Allah has	الطراللة يصفرونه تعتيدوا
	made lawful for you, and	
	do not transgress 5:88	
	Say, 'Come, I will recite to	قُلْتَحَالَوْاٱتُلْمَاحَرَّمَرَ بُّكُمُ عَلَيْكُمُ
	you what your Lord has	ٱلَّا تُشْرِكُوُابِ شَيْئًا
	forbidden, that you associ-	الاسترمواب سيت
	ate not anything as partner	
	with Him; 6:152	
	O Prophet! why dost thou	ێؘٲؾۨ۠ۿؘٵڶڹٛۜۑؚؖٞڸؘۅؘؾؙۘڂؘڕؚۨڡؙڔؘڡؘٙٲٲڂؖڶڶڵؖؗؗؗۿڶڬ ^{ؖؖ}
	forbid <i>thyself</i> that which	ؾۜؖٛۑ؇ؚۛٷڒٮؘ تَبْتَغِيْ مَرْضَاتَ أَزْوَاجِكَ ^ل
	Allah has made lawful to	ببغي مرصف أرواجت
	thee. Thou seekest the	
	pleasure of thy wives?.66:2	
<u>Unlet-</u>	See <u>Ummī:</u>	
<u>tered:</u>		
	O ye who believe! ask not	يَاَيَّهَا الَّذِيْنِ امَنُوْا لَا تَبْعَلُوْا عَنْ أَشْيَآءَ
sary que-	about things which, if re-	
ries,	vealed to you, would cause	ٳڹؗؾؙڹؙۮڶڴۿۯؾؘۺۅؙ۠ڴۿ [۪] ٞۅٙٳڹؗۨؾۜڹؘٞڵؙۅ۠ٳۼڹٛۿٳ حِيْنَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرُانُ تُبُدَلَكُمُ
,	you trouble, though if you	حِين يَنْزَلْ القرآن تَبْدَلْهُمُ
	ask about them while the	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Meeedge er the M	J ≈
	Qur'ān is being sent down they will be revealed to you 5:102	
Unseen: Secret, Hidden,	Who believe in the unseen and observe Prayer and spend out of what We have provided for them; 2:4	الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلُوةَ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنُهُمُ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿
Allah alone knows,	Say, 'None in the heavens and the earth knows the un- seen save Allah; and they do not know when they will be raised up.' 27:66	قُلُلَّا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِيالسَّمَوْتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ اِنَّااللَّهُ وَمَا يَشُعُرُ وَنَ آيَّانَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ ۞
believers fear the ¬,	O ye who believe! Allah will surely try you in a <i>little</i> matter: the game which your hands and your lances can reach, so that Allah may cause to be known those who fear Him in se- cret 5:95	ؖێؘٵؾۜٞۿٵڵڐٚۮؚؽؙڶؙڡؘٮؙۛۏ۠ٵڵؽڹؙڵۅۜڹؘؙؙٚۧۜۜڝؙٞۄؙٵڵڷ؋ۺؘؚؽ۫ ؚڡؚۨڹؘٳڶڞۜۑ۫ڔؾؘٵؽؙ؋ؘٳؽڔؽ۫ڞؙۄ۫ۅٙڔؚڡؘٳڂػؙڡ۫ ڶؚؠۼؙڶڡؘٳڶڵ۠؋ڡؘڹ۫ؾۜڂؘٳڡؙ۬؋ۑٳڶۼ۬ؽؙڹؚ
revealed to Mes- sengers,	He <i>is</i> the Knower of the un- seen; and He reveals not His secrets to anyone, Except to a Messenger <i>of His</i> whom He chooses 72:27-28	لْحَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَى غَيْبِهَ اَحَدًا۞ اِلَامَنِارُتَظٰىمِنُرَّسُوْلِ
<u>Usury:</u>	See <u>Interest:</u>	
<u>'Uzayr:</u> <u>'Uzz</u> ā: V	See <u>Ezra:</u> Now tell me about Lāt and 'Uzzā; 53:20	ٱڣؘرَء _َ يُتُمُ اللُّتَ وَالْعُزَّى ۞
<u>Vain:</u> <u>Valley:</u> Wādī,	See <u>Moral Traits:</u> 'Our Lord, I have settled <i>some</i> of my progeny in an uncultivable valley near Thy Sacred House 14:38	ۯڹۜۜٞڹؘۜٙٳڶؚڹٚٚٞٞٱڛ۫ػڹؙؾؙڡؚڹؙۮؘڗؚۨؾۜؾؙؚۑؚۅؘٳۮٟۼؘؽڔ ۮؚٮٛۯۯ؏ۼٮ۬ٛۮڹؽؾؚػؚٳڶؙڡؘؙۘۘۘۘڞڗۜۛۛۛۛؗۨ

	Meeedge et the I I	0 +
	And We made the son of	وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَحَ وَأُمَّهُ أَيَةً
	Mary and his mother a	وَّ اوَيْنْهُمَا الْي رَبُوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ
	Sign, and gave them shelter	ڌ جو پني ٿُ ڦَ مَحِيْنٍ ٿَ
	on an elevated land of	ومعيري
	green valleys and springs of	
	running water. 23:51	
<u>Vegeta-</u>	And He it is Who sends	وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ الشَّمَاءَ مَآءً
<u>tion:</u>	down water from the cloud;	فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِ هِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا
	and We bring forth therewith	مِنْهُ خَضِرًا نُّخْرِ جُ مِنْهُ حَبَّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا *
	every kind of growth; then	مية حضرا حرب مية حب مترايب
	We bring forth with that	وَمِنَ النَّخُلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنُوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ
	green foliage wherefrom We	ۊؘٞؖجؘڹ۠ؾٟڡؚٞڹؙٱۼ۫ٵٮؚ۪ۊٞٳڶڒؙٙؽؙؾؙۏڹ
	produce clustered grain. And	وَالْرُّمَّانَ مُشْتَبِهًا وَّغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِ إِ
	from the date-palm, out of its	
	sheaths <i>come forth</i> bunches	ٱنْظُرُو الله ثَمَرِةِ إِذَا ٱثْمَرَوَ يَنْعِهِ
	hanging low. And <i>We pro-</i>	
	<i>duce therewith</i> gardens of	
	grapes, and the olive and the	
	pomegranate—like and un- like. Look at the fruit thereof	
	when it bears fruit, and the ripening thereof 6:100	
Voile	See Purdah :	
<u>Veil:</u>		
Vicege-	See <u>Khalīfah:</u>	
<u>rent:</u>		
Vices:	See Moral Traits:	
<u>Vindica-</u>	This is a declaration of	بَرَآءَةٌ مِّنَ اللهِ وَرَسُو ْل ِ آلِکَ الَّذِيْنَ
tion:	<i>complete</i> vindication on	ۼۘۿۮؾؙؙٞۘؗؗؗؗؗؗؗۄؙڡؚۜڹؘٳڵؙؙؙؙٛؗؗۺؙڔؚڮؚؽؘڽ
barā'ah	the part of Allah and His	
	Messenger to the idolaters	
	to whom you had an-	
	nounced a commitment <i>that</i>	
	Islam would triumph in	
	Arabia. 9:1	م مشرع بر محمد الله الم من الله من الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل
	Are your disbelievers better	ٱػؙڣٚۧٵۯػؙۿڂؘؽؙۯؖڡؚؚۜڹؙٲۅڵؠؘؘؘؘؘؚٟٙۜؖۜۘڰ۫ۯٲؗؗؗڡ۫ڶػؙۿ۫ ڹؘرؘٲءٙڐڣٳڶڗ۠ٞڹۘڔ۞۫
	than those? Or, have you an	بَرَ آءَة َ فِي النَّ رُّ بُرِ ۞
	immunity in the Scriptures?	
	54:44	

Message of the Holy Qur'an

<u>Virgin:</u>	She said, 'My Lord, how shall I have a son, when no man has touched me?' 3:48 Maybe, His Lord, if he di- vorces you, will give him instead wives better than you—resigned, believing, obedient, always turning <i>to</i> <i>God</i> , devout in worship, given to fasting, <i>both</i> wid- ows and virgins. 66:6	قَالَتُرَبِّ ٱلْخَي يَصُونُ لِيُوَلَدُّوَّ لَمُ يَمُسَسُنِيُ بَشَرٌ على رَبَّهَ إِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ أَنْ يُبْدِلَهَ اَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِّنْكُنَّ مُسْلِمَتٍ مُؤْمِنْتٍ قَنِتْتٍ نَيْبِلَتٍ عَبِدَتٍ سَبِحْتٍ شَيْبَتٍ قَرَابُكَارًا ۞
<u>Vision:</u> of Abraham,	'Take four birds and make them attached to thee. Then put each of them on a hill; then call them; they will come to thee in haste 2:261	قَالَ فَخُذْ آرْ بَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ اِلَيُٰكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِيْنَكَ سَعْيًا
of Ezekiel,	Or hast thou not heard of the like of him who passed by a town which had fallen down upon its roofs and exclaimed, 'When will Allah restore it to life after its destruction?' Then Allah caused him to die for a hun- dred years, then He raised him 2:260	ٱۅ۫ػاۜڐؚۮؚٮٛڡؘڗؘۜۛۜۛؖۛٵڸۊؘؙۯؾڐ۪ۊۧۿؚؚؽڂۜٳۅؚؽة ۼڸؗؗؗؗڠڔؙۅ۫ۺؚۿٵ ⁵ قؘٲڶٲڽ۠۠ؿؙؿڂ۪ؠۿڹؚ؋ؚٳڶڷؗ؋ڹؘۘۼؘۮ ڡؘۅ۫ؾؚۿٵ ⁵ ڣؘٲڡؘٵؾؘڎٳٮڵڎ ڡؚٵٮؘٞؾؘٵڡؚؚڔڎؙڝۧ
God's message,	And it is not for a man that Allah should speak to him except by direct revelation, or from behind a veil, or by sending a messenger to re- veal by His command 42:52	ۅؘڝٵۜػڶ لِبَشَرِ ٱنؗ ؾُۜكَلِّمَهُ اللهُ الَّلَا وَحُيًّا ٱوْمِنْ وَّرَا ئِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُوْلًا فَيُوْحِي بِاذْنِ مَايَشَآء ل

	Message of the []	0 -
of Holy Prophet ^{sa} ,	When Allah showed them to thee in thy dream as few and if He had shown them to thee as many, you would certainly have faltered and would have disagreed with one another about the mat- ter; but Allah saved <i>you</i> . Surely, He has full knowledge of what is in <i>your</i> breasts. 8:44	اِذْ يُرِيْكَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيْلًا وَلَوْ اَرْىكَهُمْ كَثِيْرًا لَّفَشِلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْاَمْرِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ ^ل َانَّهُ عَلِيْمَ ² بِذَاتِ الصَّدُورِ
	Glory be to Him Who car- ried His servant by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Distant Mosque, the environs of which We have blessed, that We might show him <i>some of</i> Our Signs 17:2	سُبُحْنَ الَّذِي آسُرِى بِعَبْدِم لَيُلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي لِرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِنْ اليَنِنَا
	Allah, indeed, fulfilled for His Messenger the Vision: You shall, certainly, enter the Sacred Mosque, if Allah will, in security, some of you having their heads shaven and <i>others</i> having <i>their</i> hair cut short, you will have no fear. But He knew what you knew not. He has, in fact, ordained for you, besides that, a victory near	لَقَدْصَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُوْلَهُ الرَّّعَيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلُنَّ الْمَسْجِدَالْحَرَامَ لِنُ شَاءَ اللَّهُ امِنِيْنَ ^{لا} مُحَلِّقِيْنَ رُّءُوْسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِيْنَ ^{لا} لَا تَخَافُوْنَ ^{لا} فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُوْنِ ذَلِكَ فَتُحًاقَرِيْبًا
about Ishmael,	at hand. 48:28 And when he was old enough to run along with him, he said, 'O my dear son, I have seen in a dream that I offer thee in sacri- fice 37:103	فَلَمَّابَلَغَ مَعَةُ السَّعْى قَالَ لِيُنَىَّ الِخِّ اَرٰى فِي الْمَنَامِ اَنِّنَ اَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَاتَرِى ل

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Meeerage et the 11	$j \approx$
of Joseph,	<i>Remember the time</i> when Joseph said to his father, 'O my father, I saw <i>in a dream</i> eleven stars and the sun and the moon—I saw them making obeisance to me.' 12:5	إِذْقَالَ يُوُسُفُ لِأَبِيُهِ يَابَتِ إِنِّى رَايُتُ اَحَدَ عَشَرَكُوْكَبًا قَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَايُتُهُمْ لِى سْجِدِيْنَ۞
of Mary,	And screened herself off from them. Then We sent Our angel to her and he ap- peared to her in the form of a well-proportioned man. 19:18	فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ حِجَابًا ^{تَ} فَارُسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهَا رُوْحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًاسَوِيًّا©
of Moses,	When he saw a fire, and he said to his family, 'Tarry ye, I perceive a fire; perhaps I may bring you a brand therefrom or find guidance at the fire.' 20:11	ٳۮ۫ۯٳڹؘۯٳڣؘقاڶ؇ؚۿڸؚٵؚڡؙؙؙ۫ڞؙٷ۫ٳڶؚڬؚٚ ٳڹؘڛؙؾؙڹؘٳڔٞٳؾۧۼڵؚٞؽٳؾؽؙػؗڡ۫ ڡؚؚٞڹ۫ۿٳؠؚقؘؠؘڛٟ ٳۅؙٲڿؚڎؗؗؗٵؘڮٳڶؾٞۜٳڕۿڐؘؽ۞

W		
<u>Waḥy:</u>	See <u>Revelation:</u>	
<u>War:</u> <i>Qitāl</i> ,		
Allah's support,	Fight, therefore, in the way of Allah—thou art not made responsible except for thyself—and urge on the believers <i>to fight</i> . It may be that Allah will restrain the might of those that disbe- lieve; and Allah is stronger in might and stronger in in- flicting punishment. 4:85	فَقَاتِلُ فِ سَبِيُلِ اللَّهِ ۖ لَا تُكَلَّفُ اِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِيُنَ ۚ عَسَى اللَّهُ آنُ يَّكُفَّ بَأْسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوْا وَاللَّهُ اَشَدَّ بَأْسًا وَآشَدُ تَنْكِيلًا
Condit- ions for ¬,	And fight in the way of Al- lah against those who fight against you, but do not transgress. Surely, Allah loves not the transgressors. 2:191	ۅؘۊؘٵؾؚڵۅؙٳڣ۫ڛؘؠؚؽڸؚٳڶڵۼؚٳڷۜۮؚؽؘڽؙؿؘۊؘٳؾڵۅؙڹؘػؙؙؗؗؗؗ؞ ۅؘؘؘڵؾؘؙڠؾؘۮۅؙٳ؇ٳڹٞٳٮڵٞٵڵؽڿؚؖٞٵڶؙڡؙۼؾؘۮؚؽ۬ڽؘ۞
	And fight them until there is no persecution, and religion is <i>professed only</i> for Allah. But if they desist, then <i>re-</i> <i>member</i> that no hostility is <i>al-</i> <i>lowed</i> except against the wrongdoers. 2:194	وَقْتِلُوْهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُوْنَ فِتُنَةً وَّ يَكُوْنَ الدِّيُنُ لِلَهِ لَنَهَوَا فَلَا عُدُوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّلِمِيْنَ®
	And why should you not fight in the cause of Allah and <i>for the rescue of</i> the weak men, women and chil- dren— <i>who</i> say, 'Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors, and give us a friend from Thyself and give us from Thyself a helper.' 4:76	وَمَالَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِي سَبِيُلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا آخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الطَّالِمِ اَهْلَهَا وَاجْعَلُ لَنَا مِنُ لَّدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا قُوَّاجْعَلُ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيْرًا أَنْ

3.1 - 3 - 1 -	$J \approx$
O ye who believe! when you encounter an army, be firm,	لَاَيَّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اَمَنُوَّا اِذَا لَقِـيْتُمُ فِنَّةً فَاثْبُتُواواذُكُرُوااللَّهَ كَثِيْرًالَّحَلَّكُمُ
and remember Allah much	
that you may prosper. 8:46	تُفْلِحُونَ ^ج
And make ready for them	ۅؘٳؘڝؚڐؙۅ۫ٳڵۿؙۿؚڟۜٳڛ۫ؾؘڟۼؾؙۿڔڡؚۨڔڹڨۊۜۊ
who fight you whatever you	
can of <i>armed</i> force and of	ۊۧڡؚڹ۫ڗۣڹٳڂؚٳڂؙڹؙڵؚۣؾؙۯۿؚڹؙۅؙڹؠۼػۮۊٞٳڵڵؙٵ
mounted pickets at the fron-	وَعَدُوَّ ڪُمُ وَاخَرِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ [*] لَا
tier, whereby you may	تَعْلَمُوْ نَهُمْ أَلَلْهُ يَعْلَمُهُمُ
frighten the enemy of Allah	
and your enemy and others	
besides them whom you	
know not, but Allah knows	
them 8:61	
It does not behove a	مَاكَانَ لِنَبِيَّانُ يَّكُونَ لَهُ أَسْرِي حَتَّى
Prophet that he should have	<u></u> يُتْخِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَتَرِيدُونَ عَرَضَ
captives until he engages in	
a regular fighting in the	الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُرِيْدُ الْاخِرَةَ * وَاللَّهُ
land. If you take captives	عَزِيْزِ حَكِيْمَ ^ت ُ
except in regular fighting	
you will be regarded as de-	
siring the goods of the	
world, while Allah desires	
for you the Hereafter. And	
Allah is Mighty, Wise. 8:68	
And if any one of the idola-	وَإِنْ أَحَدٌّ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اسْتَجَارَكَ
ters seeks protection of	فَاجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلْمَ اللهِ ثُمَّ أَبْلِغُهُ
thee, grant him protection	مَا مَنَهُ ذَلِكَ بِإِنَّهُمُ قَوْمُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٢
so that he may hear the	مامله دلِت بِالهمرفوم لا يعلمون
Word of Allah; then convey	
him to his place of security.	
That is because they are a	
people who have no	
knowledge. 9:6	اهر الشور والسقير بركتكم والعرب ومربط
Permission to take up arms	ٱۮؚڹڸڷٙۮؚؽؙؽؗؿؙڦؘٮٞڷؙۅؗڹؘؠؚٵؘڹٚؖۿؙؗؗۄؙڟؙڸڡؙۏٵ ۅؘٳڹۜٞٵٮڷؗؗؗ؋ؘۛۼڸ؞ؘؘڞڕؚۿؚۄؙٮؘڡؘۜۮؚؽۯ ^{ؚڽ}
is given to those against	ۅٙٳڹۜٞٳڵؗؗؖٞٲ؋ۼڸۥڹؘڞڔۿؚڡؙڔڶڨٙڋؚؽؙۯؚ۠۞
whom war is made, because	
they have been wronged	

	Meeerge et the []	J 🔍
	and Allah, indeed, has	
	power to help them—22:40	
	Those who have been driven	الَّذِيْنِ ٱخْرِجُوْامِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ
	out from their homes un-	إِلَّا آنُ يَتَّقُوُ لُوَّارَبُّنَااللَّهُ ۖ وَلَوْ لَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ
	justly, only because they said,	
	'Our Lord is Allah.' And if	النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمُ بِبَعْضٍ لَّهُدِّمَتْ
	Allah had not repelled some	صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَّصَلَوْتُ وَّ مَسْجِدُ
	people by means of others,	يُذْكَرُ فِيْهَا السَمُ اللهِ كَثِيرًا للهِ وَلَيَنْصُرَ لَنَّ
	cloisters and churches and	
	synagogues and mosques,	اللهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ
	wherein the name of Allah is	
	oft remembered, would	
	surely have been destroyed.	
	And Allah will, surely, help	
	him who helps Him. 22:41	
	So be not slack and sue not	فَلاتَهْنُوْاوَتَدْعُوَّاإِلَىالسَّلْمِ * وَٱنْتُحُ
	for peace, for you will, cer-	الْأَعْلُونَ * وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمُ وَلَنْ يَتَّتِرَكُمُ
	<i>tainly,</i> have the upper hand.	-
	And Allah is with you, and	اَعْمَالَكُم _ُ ۞
	He will not deprive you of the	
	reward of your actions. 47:36	
enjoined	O ye who believe! fight	<u></u>
for Allah,	such of the disbelievers as	مِّنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلْيَجِدُوُا فِيْكُمُ غِلْظَةً
	are near to you and let them	
	find hardness in you; and	وَاعْلَمُوْ اأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ
	know that Allah is with the	
	righteous.	
	9:123	
martyr-	And say not of those who are	وَلَا تَقُوْلُوا لِمَنْ يُّقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيْلِ اللهِ
dom in ¬,	slain in the way of Allah that	اَمُوَاتٌ ۖ بَلْ اَحْيَاجٌ قَ لَكِنُ لَا
	they are dead; nay, they are	
	living, only you perceive not.	تَشْ <i>حُ</i> رُو ْنَ @
	2:155	
Muslim	By the snorting chargers	وَالْعٰدِيٰتِ ضَبْحًا ﴿ فَالْمُؤْرِيٰتِ
warriors,	Which strike sparks of fire	قَدْحًا ^ل ۖ فَالْمُغِيْرِتِ صُبُحًا ^ل ۗ فَأَثَرُنَ
	with their hoofs, Making	
	raids at dawn, And raising	بِ،نَقْعًا ﴿ فَوَسَطْنَبِ،جَمْعًا ﴿
	clouds of dust thereby, And	

Message of t	ne Holy Qur'ān
--------------	----------------

	111	5 2
	<i>thus</i> penetrate into the centre of <i>the enemy</i> ranks.	
	100:2-6	
	O ye who believe! when	ڵۣٵؘؿٞۿٵڷ <i>ڐ</i> ۮؚؽؗۘۻٵڡؘؙٮؙۅٞٛٳٳۮؘٳڶۊؚؽؚؾؙػؙٶؙٳڷۜۮؚؽؗڹ
	you meet those who disbe-	كَفَرُوْا زَحْفًا فَلَاتُوَ لَّوُهُمُ الْأَدْبَارَ أَ
	lieve, advancing in force,	
	turn not <i>your</i> backs to them.	
	8:16	
prisoners	It does not behove a	مَاكَانَ لِنَجِيَّانُ يَّحُوُنَلَهُ ٱسْرِيحَتَّى
of ¬,	Prophet that he should have	ؽؿ۬ڂؚ <u>ڹ</u> ؋ۣٵڵۘٞۯۻ ^ڂ ؾۘڔؽۮۅ۫ڹؘٶؘۯۻ
	captives until he engages in	,
	a regular fighting in the	الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُرِيْدُ الْاخِرَةَ ۖ وَاللَّهُ
	land. If you take captives	ۼڔ۬ؽ۬ [ؚ] ڰؚڂڲؚۿ [ٞ] ۞
	except in regular fighting	** 3**
	you will be regarded as de-	
	siring the goods of the	
	world, while Allah desires	
	for you the Hereafter. 8:68	
	And they feed, for love of	وَيُطْعِمُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبٍّ مِسْكِيْنًا
	Him, the poor, the orphan	وَّيَتِيْمًا وَ اَسِيْرًا ۞
	and the prisoner; 76:9	
punish-	The only reward of those,	إِنَّمَاجَزْ ؤُاالَّذِيْنَ يُحَارِ بُوْنَ اللهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُ
ment	who wage war against Allah	وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَمَادًا أَنُ يُتَقَتَّلُوَ ا أَوْ
for ¬,	and His Messenger and strive	
	to create disorder in the land,	ؽؙڝؘڷڹۘٷٞٳٲۅ۫ؾؙۊؘڟٙۼؘٲۑ۫ۮؚؽۼۣڡ۫ۅؘٲۯؙؙؙؙؙڋؙڵۿؗڡ۫
	is that they be slain or cruci-	مِّنْ خِلَافٍ ٱوْ يُنْفَوْامِنَ الْأَرْضِ لْذَلِكَ
	fied or their hands and feet be	لَهُمُ خِزْئٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمُ فِي الْلَحْرَةِ
	cut off on account of their en-	
	mity, or they be expelled	عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمُ ۖ
	from the land. That shall be a	
	disgrace for them in this	
	world, and in the Hereafter	
	they shall have a great pun-	
	ishment; 5:34	
repug-	Fighting is ordained for	كْتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَكُرْهُ لَّكُمْ
nance	you, though it is repugnant	ۅؘۼڷؠٵڹؙ۫ٮؙؾػؘۯۿۅ۫ٳۺؘؽ۠ٵۊٞۿۅؘڿؘؽڗ
for ¬,	to you; but it may be that	
	you dislike a thing while it	ڴؘؘؙؙؙؙڪ۫ [ؗ] ۄ۫ ٶؘعؘڛٙؽٲڹ۫ؾؙڂؚڹۘ۠ۅ۫ڶۺؘؽ۫ٵۊٞۿۅؘۺؘڒؖ
	is good for you, and it may	للمرط

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

341 8 11	J ~~
be that you like a thing while it is bad for you 2:217	
Whatever Allah has given	مَا آفَآءَاللهُ عَلى رَسُوْلِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرٰى
to His Messenger as spoils from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and for the Messenger and for the near of kin and the or- phans and the needy and the wayfarer, in order that it may not circulate <i>only</i> among those of you who are rich. And whatsoever the Messenger gives you, take it, and whatsoever he forbids you, abstain from <i>it</i>	ما الله و لِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِى الْقُرْلِى وَالْيَتْلَى فَلِلَّهِ وَ لِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِى الْقُرْلِى وَالْيَتْلَى وَالْمُسْكِنِيْ وَابْنِالَمَّنِيَاعِ مِنْكُمُ وَمَا التُكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ * وَمَا نَهْ كُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا * وَاتَّقُوا الله
	وَإِنْ طَآبِفَتْنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اقْتَتَلُوْا
lievers fight each other,	رَحِ اللَّهِ عَالَ مِنْ اللَّهُ مُعَامًا عَالَ مُعَالًا مُعَالًا مُعَالًا مُعَالًا مُعَالًا مُعَالًا مُعَالًا م
-	
0	عَلَى الْأُخْرَى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّى
	تَفِيْ ءَالِكَ أَمْرِاللَّهِ ثَفَانُ فَآءَتُ
	فَأَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَٱقْسِطُوْا
-	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
-	
1 . .	
	وَمَا جَعَلْنَآ أَصْحٰبَ النَّارِ اِلَّا
-	
	مَلَإِكَةً ^{تَ} وَّمَاجَعَلْنَاعِدَّتَهُمُ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً
fixed their number except	لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْالْ
as a trial for those who dis-	-
believe, 74:32	
Verily, We have sent thee	إِنَّآ ٱرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّ نَذِيرًا لَوَ إِنْ
with the Truth, has a bearer	بِ ¹ السَّعَةِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَةُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ الْعَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ الْحَالَيْنَ الْعَلَيْنَ الْحَلَيْنَ الْحَلَيْنَ الْحَلَيْنَ الْحَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ الْحَلَيْنَ الْحَلَيْنَ الْحَلَيْنَ الْحَلَيْنَ الْحَلَيْنَ الْحَلَيْنَ الْحَلَيْنَ العَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا اللَّهُ عَلَيْ الْحَلَيْنَ الْحَلَيْنَ الْحَلَيْنَ الْحَلْقُ عَلْ
	be that you like a thing while it is bad for you 2:217 Whatever Allah has given to His Messenger as spoils from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and for the Messenger and for the near of kin and the or- phans and the needy and the wayfarer, in order that it may not circulate <i>only</i> among those of you who are rich. And whatsoever the Messenger gives you, take it, and whatsoever he forbids you, abstain from <i>it</i> And fear Allah; 59:8 And if two parties of be- lievers fight each other, make peace between them; then if <i>after that</i> one of them transgresses against the other, fight the party that transgresses until it re- turns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with equity, and act justly 49:10 And none but angels have We made wardens of the Fire. And We have not fixed their number except as a trial for those who dis- believe, 74:32 Verily, We have sent thee

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Tylessage et the T	
	Warner; and there is no people to whom a Warner has not been sent. 35:25	
Wa <u>ş</u> īlah:	See <u>Baḥīrah:</u>	
Watcher:	but since Thou didst cause me to die, Thou hast been the Watcher over them, 5:118	لَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنُتَ انْتَالرَّقِيْبَ عَلَيْهِمُ
<u>Water:</u> <i>Mā</i> '		
as punish- ment,	This <i>is what they will have.</i> So let them taste it—a boil- ing fluid, and an intensely cold and stinking drink. 38:58	ۿۮؘٳڐڣؙڶؽۮؘۅڨۏۘ٥ۘػؘڡؚؚؽؚؗػؚۊۜۼؘڛۜٙٵڨٙ۞ٚ
Moses prays for,	And <i>remember the time</i> when Moses prayed for wa- ter for his people and We said, 'Strike the rock with thy rod;' and there gushed forth from it twelve springs, 2:61	وَإِذِاسْتَسْقَى مُوَلِّى لِقَوْمِ فَقُلْنَا اصْرِبْ بِعصاك الْحَجَرَ لَلْ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا لَ
sent from heaven,	He it is Who sends down water for you from the clouds; out of it you have your drink, and <i>there grow</i> from it trees on which you pasture <i>your cattle</i> . 16:11	ۿۅؘالَّذِي ٱنْزَلَ مِنَالسَّمَاءِ مَا الَّكُمُ مِّنْهُ شَرَابٌ قَ مِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيْهِ تُسِيْمُوْنَ۞
source of all life,	And We made of water every living thing. Will they not then believe? 21:31	َجَعَلُنَا مِنَ الْمَآءِ ڪُلَّ شَيْ حَيٍّ لَ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ۞
throne rests on,	and His throne <i>rests</i> on water 11:8	وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَآءِ

	Tytessage of the fil	J 🔍
<u>Way of:</u> Sabīl,		
believers,	Call unto the way of thy Lord with wisdom and goodly exhortation and ar- gue with them in a way that is best 16:126	ٱدْعُ الْى سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِصُّمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَـنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِى هِيَ اَحْسَنُ
in [¬] Allah,	See <u>Emigration:</u>	
fighting in [¬] Allah,		
-	Surely, those who disbe- lieve, spend their wealth to turn <i>people</i> away from the way of Allah. They will surely continue to spend it; <i>but</i> then shall it become a <i>source of</i> regret for them, <i>and</i> then shall they be over- come 8:37	ؚٳڹۜٞٵڐۜۮؚؽۜڹۜڪؘۜۘۘڡؘؘۯۅ۠ٳؽؙڹؚ۫ڣڦؙۅ۫ڹؘٲڡ۫ۅؘٳڶۿؗؗؗؗ ڶؚؽڞؙڐؙۅ۫ٳؘۛۛۛٵڹ۫ڛؘؽؚڶؚٳڶڵۼ ٞڞؘۜۜۜۜڐٙؾػؙۅ۫ڹؙٵؘؽؘۿؚؚۿؙؚڂڛؙۯؘةٞ ؿٞۿۜ ؽؙۼ۫ڶڹۘٷڹ
leading astray from ¬,	Surely, thy Lord knows best those who go astray from His way; 6:118	ٳڹۜٞۯڹ۪ۧۜۜڮۿۅؘٲۼڶۘؗؗؗۄؙڡؘڹؙؾؙۜۻؚڵۘؖؖۼڹؙ ڛٙؠؚؽ۫ڸ٩ ^ۼ
spending in ¬ Allah,	See Spending:	
Wrong- doers,	And thus do We expound the Signs <i>that the truth may</i> <i>become manifest</i> and that the way of the sinners may become clear. 6:56	وَڪَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْأَلِيْتِ وَلِتَسْتَبِيُنَ سَبِيْلُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۞
Wealth:		
avails naught,	Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over. He thinks that his wealth will make him immortal. Nay! he shall, surely, be cast into the crushing torment. 104:3-5	الَّذِىٰجَمَعَ مَالًا قَاعَدَّدَهُ ۞ٚ يَحْسَبُ اَنَّ مَالَهُ ٓ اَخُلَدَهُ۞ٝ كَلَّالَيُنْبُذَنَّ فِى الْحُطَمَةِ ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	0	
	Who is it that will lend Al- lah a goodly loan that He may multiply it for him manifold? And Allah re- ceives and enlarges, 2:246	مَنْ ذَاللَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضْعِفَهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً ل
	Allah has exalted in rank those who strive with their wealth and their persons above those who sit <i>at</i> <i>home</i> 4:96	فَضَّلَاللَّهُ الْمُجْهِدِيْنَ بِأَمُوَالِهِ مُوَانَفُسِهِمُ عَلَى الْقَحِدِيْنَ دَرَجَةً * وَكَلَّاقَ عَدَاللَّهُ
love of ¬, a trial,	And We will try you with something of fear and hun- ger, and loss of wealth and lives and fruits; but give glad tidings to those who patiently persevere. 2:156	وَلَنَبۡلُوَنَّكُمۡ بِشَىٰ ۚ مِّنِ الۡخَوۡفِ وَالۡجُوۡعِوَنَقۡصِمِّنَالۡاَمُوَالِوَالۡاَنۡفَیِس وَاشَّمَرٰتِ * وَبَشِّرِ الصَّبِرِیۡنَ ۞
share in [¬] ,	And in their wealth was a share for those who asked for help and for those who could not. 51:20	وَفِيۡ ٱمۡوَالِهِ مُحَقَّ لِّلسَّاۤإِلِوَالۡمَحُرُوۡمِ ۞
spend in Allah's way,	They who spend their wealth in the way of Allah, then follow not up what they have spent with taunt or injury; for them is their reward with their Lord, and they shall have no fear, nor shall they grieve. 2:263	ٱلَّذِيْنِ يُنْفِقُوْنَ آمُوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيْلِاللَّهِ تُحَرَّلا يُتْبِعُوْنَ مَا ٱنْفَقُوْامَنَّاقَ لَا اَدًى لَّهُمُ اَجْرُهُمُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَاخَوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَاهُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ؟
modera- tion enjoined,	And give to the kinsman his due, and to the poor and the wayfarer, and squander not <i>thy wealth</i> extravagantly. 17:27	وَاتِ ذَا الْقُرُبِى حَقَّ ٤ وَ الْمِسْكِيْنَ وَابْنَالسَّبِيُلِ وَلَا تُبَذِّرُ تَبُذِيْرًا®
unlawful spending,	And do not devour your property among yourselves by false means and offer it not <i>as bribe</i> to the authori- ties that you may devour a	وَلَاتَأْكُلُوا اَمُوَالَكُمُ بَيْنَكُمُ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَدْلُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحَكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيْقًا مِّنُ اَمُوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْهِ وَٱنْتُمُ

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

0	olg Qui all
part of the wealth of <i>other</i> people wrongfully while you know. 2:189	
Nay, the record of the wicked is in Sijjīn. 83:8	كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتْبَ الْفُجَّارِ لَفِى سِجِّيْنٍ ٥
And those of you who die and leave behind wives shall bequeath to their wives provision for a year without their being turned out 2:241	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمُ وَ يَذَرُوْنَ ٱزْوَاجًا الْحَوْلِغَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ
And <i>as for</i> those of you who die and leave wives behind, these (wives) shall wait con- cerning themselves for four months and ten <i>days</i> . And when they have reached the end of their period, no blame shall <i>attach</i> to you concern- ing anything that they do with regard to themselves in a de- cent manner 2:235	وَالَّذِيْنَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَ يَذَرُوْنَ اَزُوَاجَايَّتَرَبَّصْ بِأَنْفُسِهِ ۞َارُبَعَةَ اَشْهُرٍ وَعَشُرًا ³ فَإِذَابَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمُ فِيْمَافَعَلْنَ فِي آَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ
See <u>Spouse:</u> <u>Wives:</u>	
It is prescribed for you, when death comes to any one of you, if he leave much wealth, <i>that he make</i> a will to parents and near relatives to act with fairness. <i>This is</i> an obligation on those who fear God. 2:181	ؙؖڂؾؚڹؘؘۜۜۜۜڡؘڶؽؙؙؙؗؖڂؙ؞ٳۮؘۜڶڂۻؘڔؘٳؘؘۜۜۜۜۘۘٮؘۮػؙؙؙٞؗؗؗ ٵڵؙڡۅؙڷٞٳڹ۫ڽۊٲڵٲڨٞڔؠؚؗؽؘڽٳڶٛڡؘڂڕؙۅ۫ڣ ڂڦٞٵۼؘڸۘٱڶڡؙؾٞؾؚؽؘ۞
<i>depths of</i> darkness on land and sea, and Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His mercy?	ٱمَّنْ يَّهْدِيْكُمْ فِى ظُلْمَتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يَّرْسِلُ الرِّيْحَ بُشُرًّا بَيْنَ يَدَىُ رَحْمَتِه عَمَالَهُ هَيَحَ اللهِ
	people wrongfully while you know. 2:189 Nay, the record of the wicked is in Sijjīn. 83:8 And those of you who die and leave behind wives shall bequeath to their wives provision for a year without their being turned out 2:241 And <i>as for</i> those of you who die and leave wives behind, these (wives) shall wait con- cerning themselves for four months and ten <i>days</i> . And when they have reached the end of their period, no blame shall <i>attach</i> to you concern- ing anything that they do with regard to themselves in a de- cent manner 2:235 See <u>Spouse: Wives:</u> It is prescribed for you, when death comes to any one of you, if he leave much wealth, <i>that he make</i> a will to parents and near relatives to act with fairness. <i>This is</i> an obligation on those who fear God. 2:181 Or, Who guides you in the <i>depths of</i> darkness on land and sea, and Who sends the winds as glad tidings before

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	jvjeesage er the j j	5-0
	O ye who believe, remem- ber the favour of Allah to you when there came against you hosts, and We sent against them a wind 33:10	لَيَّاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ إِمَنُوااذُ ڪُرُوْانِعْمَةَ اللهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا
as a parable,	The likeness of what they spend for the present life is as the likeness of a wind wherein there is intense cold. It smites the harvest of a people who have wronged themselves and destroys it 3:118	مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُون فِي هٰذِوالْحَيْو وَالدَّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ فِيْهَاصِرُّ اَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْ مِرِظَلَمُوَ الَنْفُسَهُمُ فَاَهْلَكَتُهُ
as a punish- ment, 'Āsif,	He it is Who enables you to journey through land and sea until when you are on <i>board</i> the ships and they sail with them with a fair breeze and they rejoice in it, there over- takes them (the ships) a vio- lent wind and the waves come on them from every side and they think that they are encompassed, then they call upon Allah, in sincere submission to Him, <i>saying</i> , 'If Thou deliver us from this, we will surely be of the thankful.' 10:23	هُوَ الَّذِي يُسَيِّرُكُمُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّى اِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ ۚ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيْحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ قَ فَرِحُوا بِهَا جَاءَتُهَا رِيْحُ عَاصِفُ قَ جَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجَ مِنْ حَلِّ مَكَانٍ قَ ظَنَّقُ الَّهُمُ أَحِيْط بِهِمْ ^{لا} دَعَوُ ا اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ اللِّيْنَ [*] لَبِنْ اَنْجَيْنَتَنَا مِنْ هٰذِه لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الشَّحِرِيْنَ ©
	By those that scatter <i>with a</i> <i>true</i> scattering, Then carry the load, Then speed lightly along, 51:2-4	ۅؘالڐ۠ڔۣڸؾؚۮؘۯۊٙٵڽٝٚڡؘؘٲڵڂڡؚڶؾؚ ۅؚڨؙۯٵڽٝٚڡؘٲڶڂؚڔڸؾؚؠٞۺۯٵڽٚ
types of ⁻,	So We sent upon them a fu- rious wind for several omi- nous days, that We might	فَارْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا صَرْصَرًا فِنْ آيَّاهِ نَّحِسَاتٍ لِنُخِيْقَهُ مُ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَلِوةِ الدُّنْيَا

	Message of the Plong Car an		
	make them taste the punish- ment of humiliation in this life 41:17		
	Do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven that He will not send against you a heavy sand- storm? Then will you know how <i>terrible</i> was My warn- ing! 67:18	ٱم۫ٲڡؚڹ۫ؾؙڡؙڟۜڹ فؚؚؚؚؚٵڵۺۧۜڡؘٳٙٵؘڶؙؾؙٞۯڛڶ ٵؘؽؽؙڲؙۄ۫ػٳڝؚڹٵ [؞] ڣؘٮؾؘۼڶؘڡؙۏڹؘػؽڣؘ ڹۮؚؽڕؚ	
<u>Wine:</u>	They ask thee concerning wine and games of chance. Say, 'In both there is great sin <i>and harm</i> and also <i>some</i> advantages for men; but their sin <i>and harm</i> are greater than their ad- vantage.' 2:220	يَسْئَلُوْنَكَ عَنِ الْحَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ۖ قُلُ فِيْهِمَا اِثْ مُ كَبِيْرُ وَمَنَافِحُ لِلنَّاسِ وَ اِثْمُهُمَا آَكُبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَا	
	Satan seeks only to create enmity and hatred among you by means of wine and the game of chance, and to keep you back from the re- membrance of Allah and from Prayer 5:92	ٳڹٚۜٛۜۜۜۜۜٵؽؙڔؚؽۮۜٳڶۺۜٞؽڟڽؙۜٲڹ۫ؾۘ۠ۏ۫ڦؚۣۼؘڹؽ۫ٮؘؘٛۜۜۜٞٞڂؙ ٵڵؙؖۼۮٳۅؘۃؘۅٙڵڹۛۼؙڞؘٳۧ٤ڣؚ۬ٵڵڂؘڡ۫ڕؚۅٵٮؗٞڡؽڛؚ ۅؘيؘڞۜڐػؙؗؗؗڂؚػڹۮؚڬڔؚٳڵڷۑۅؘٵؘؚڹٳڶڞٙڶۅۊ	
<u>Wisdom:</u> ḥikmah,	And, Our Lord, raise up among them a Messenger from among themselves, who may recite to them Thy Signs and teach them the Book and Wisdom 2:130	رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهَمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اليَّلِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتْبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ	
	'My Lord, bestow wisdom on me and join me with the righteous; 26:84	رَبِّ هَبْ لِيْ حُڪْمًا قَالَحِقْنِي بِالصَّلِحِيْنَ ^ا	

	,,,	J ~~
Witness:	O ye who believe! be strict in observing justice, and be wit- nesses for Allah, even though it be against yourselves or against your parents or kin- dred. Whether he, against whom witness is borne, be rich or poor, Allah is more re- gardful of them both than you are. Therefore follow not your low desires that you may be able to act equitably. And if you hide the truth or evade it, then know that Allah is Well-Aware of what you do. 4:136	المَالَّذِينَ المَنُوا تُحُونُوا قَوْمِيْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ شَهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَى انْنُسِحُمْ اوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْاقْرَبِيْنَ أَنِ يَحْنَا لَقَا لَقَ فَقِيرًا فَاللَّهُ اوَلَى بِهِمَا لَّ فَلَا تَتَبِعُوا الْهُوَى انْ تَعْدِلُوا ۚ وَإِنْ تَلُوَا اوْ تُعْرِضُوْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا اللَّهُ عَانَ اللَّهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا اللَّهُ عَانَ اللَّهُ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا اللَّهُ عَانَ اللَّهُ عَانَ مِعَانَ مِنَا عَمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا مَا مَنْ المَا اللَّهُ عَانَ مِعَانَ مِعَانَ مِعَانَ مِعَانَ مَعْنَا اللَّهُ عَلَى مَعْنَا اللَّهُ مَعْنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ عَانَ مَعْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَعْنَ مَعْنَ الْعَلَى مَعْنَ عَانَ مَعْنَا الْعَانَ مِعَانَ مَعْنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ مَعْنَ عَمْلُونَ عَلَيْ مَنْ مَعْنَ اللَّهُ مَعْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَعْنَ عَانَ عَمْلُونَ عَذِي مَعْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَى عَلَى عَلَى عَلَى عَلَى عَلَى عَلَى عَانَ مَعْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَى عَانَ عَلَى عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَى عَلَيْ اللَّهُ عَلَى عَلَى عَلَى عَلَى عَلَى عَلَى عَلَى عَلَى عَلَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَلَى ع مَا عَلَى عَ
	down and we follow this Messenger. So write us down among those who bear witness.' 3:54	فَاكْتُبْنَ مَعَالشَّهِدِيْنَ۞ ·
	And such of your women as are guilty of <i>any</i> flagrant impropriety—call to wit- ness four of you against them; 4:16	ۅؘٳڵۨۊؙؚؚؚٮؙڲؙٳؾؗؽڹٵڶڡؘٛٵڂؚۺؘةڡؚڽ۬ڹؚۨٮؔٵۑؚػؙڡ۫ ڣؘٵڛؙؾؿؙۿؚۮۅؙٳ؏ؘڲؽ۫ۿؚڹۜٞٵۯڹػؚڿڐؘڡؚؚٞڹ۫ػؙڡ۫
against them- selves,	This day We shall put a seal on their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness to what they had earned. 36:66	ٱلْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَى ٱفُوَاهِمِمْ وَ تُكَلِّمُنَا آيْدِيْهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ اَرْجُلْهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ©
Allah bears witness,	'So Allah is <i>now</i> sufficient as a Witness between us and you. We were certainly una- ware of your worship.' 10:30	فَڪَفٰى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيْدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمُ اِنُ كُنَّا عَنُ عِبَادَتِكُمُ لَخْفِلِيُنَ۞

	Meddage er the f	
Angels	When the Hypocrites come to thee, they say, 'We bear witness that thou art the Messenger of Allah.' And Allah knows that thou art indeed His Messenger, but Allah <i>also</i> bears witness that the Hypocrites cer- tainly are liars. 63:2 And every soul shall come	إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنْفِقُوْنَ قَالُوُا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُ اللَّهِ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُوْلُهُ * وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ لَكٰذِبُوُنَ۞ وَجَاءَتُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَعَهَاسَا إِقَقَقَ شَعِيْدُ ©
bear ¬,	forth <i>and</i> along with it there will be <i>an angel</i> to drive it and <i>an angel</i> to bear wit- ness. 50:22	
Jesus bears ¬,	and on the Day of Resur- rection, he (Jesus) shall be a witness against them 4:160	
Jinn	They will say, 'We bear	قَالُواشَهِدْنَاعَلَى أَنْفُسِنَاوَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيوةُ الدُّنْيَا
bear ¬,	witness against ourselves.' And the worldly life de- ceived them. And they will bear witness against them- selves that they were disbe- lievers. 6:131	ۅؘۺؘڡؚ۪ۛۮۅؙٵؘۘۛٵؘؽڶٛڣؙڛؚۼؚ؞ؙٳٮٞۿؗڡ۫ػڶٮؙۏ۫ٳڬڣۛڔؚؽؚڹؘ۞
Prophets	Verily, We have sent to you	إِنَّآ ٱرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمُ رَسُوْلًا أُشَاهِـدًا
bear ¬,	a Messenger, who is a wit- ness over you, even as We sent a Messenger to Pharaoh; 73:16	عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا ٱرْسَلْنَا اللَّي فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُوْلًا ٥
to truth,	And those on whom they call beside Him possess no power of intercession but <i>only</i> he <i>may intercede</i> who bears witness to the truth, 43:87	ۅؘؘؘۘۘۘڵٳؽۜڡ۫ڸؚڮٵۜڷٙۮؚؽ۬ؗۜڹؘؽۮڠۅ۫ڹؘڡؚڹؙۮۅ۫ڹؚ؋ ٳۺٞڣؘٵؘڲڐؘٳڵٙ؆ؘٮٛۺؘڥؚۮۑؚٳٮؙڂۊؚؚۨٞ؈ؘۅؘۿؘ؞ ؾۼؙڵؘؘؘؗۿؙۅؙڹؘ۞
<u>Wives:</u>	And of His Signs is that has created wives for you from among yourselves that you may find peace of mind	وَمِنْ لَيَّةٍ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزُوَاجًا لِتَسُكُنُوُ الَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمُ هُوَدَّةً وَّ رَحْمَةً

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		J ~
	in them, and He has put	
	love and tenderness be-	
	tween you 30:22	
	And marry not those	وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَانَكَحَ أَبَآؤُ كُمْ مِّنَ النِّسَآء
in .	women whom your fathers	إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفٌ أَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً
marriage,	married, except what has	ۊؘؘۘ
	already passed. It is a thing	
	foul and hateful and an evil	
	way.	
	4:23	-
	Forbidden to you are your	حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ أُمَّلْهُ كُمُوَ بَنْتُكُمُ
	mothers, and your daughters,	<u>و</u> َاَخُوٰ تُكُمُ وَعَمَّىٰ كُمُ وَخَلْتُكُمُ وَبِنْتُ
	and your sisters, and your fa-	· · · · · ·
	thers' sisters, and your moth-	الْأَخِ وَبَنْتُ الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّلْهَ يُحُمُ الَّتِي
	ers' sisters, and brother's	اَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَاَخَوْتُكُمْ قِنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ
	daughters, and sister's daugh-	وَأُمَّهٰتُ نِسَآبِكُمُ وَرَبَآبِبُكُمُ الَّتِي فِي
	ters, and your <i>foster</i> mothers	
	that have given you suck,	حُجُوْرِكُمُ مِّنْ نِّسَابِكُمُ الَّتِي دَخَلْتُمُ
	and your foster—sisters, and	بِهِنَّ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَكُوْنُوْادَخَلْتُمْ بِهِنَّ فَلا
	the mothers of your wives,	َ بَحِنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمُ ۖ وَحَلَا بِلُ ٱبْنَابِكُمُ
	and your step-daughters, who	<i>" "</i>
	are your wards being <i>born</i> of	الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ ٱصْلَابِكُمْ لْ وَأَنْ تَجْمَعُوْا بَيْنَ
	your wives to whom you	الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْسَلَفَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ
	have gone in—but if you	غَفُوُ رًا رَّحِيْمًا ^ف ُ
	have not gone in unto them,	عفو را رحيما ٢
	there is no blame on you-and	
	the wives of your sons that	
	are from your loins; and <i>it is</i>	
	<i>forbidden to you</i> to have two	
	sisters together in marriage,	
	except what has already	
	passed; surely, Allah is Most	
	Forgiving, Ever Merciful.	
	4:24	
	And forbidden to you are	وَالْمُحْصَنْتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ
	married women,	
	4:25	

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the []	0 ~
in	And they will have	وَلَهُمْ فِيْهَآ أَزْوَاجَ مَّطَهَّرَةٌ أ
Heaven,	therein pure mates, and	<u></u> ۊۘۿؙم۫؋ۣؽؙۿۜٳڂ۬ڸۮؙۅٛڹؘ۞
	therein will they abide. 2:26	
	'Enter ye the Garden, you	أدُخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ اَنْتُمْ وَازْوَاجُكُمْ
	and your wives, honoured	تُحْبَرُ وْ نَ ()
	and happy.' 43:71	
Inherit-	For men is a share of that	لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّمَّاتَرَكَ الْوَالِدِنِ
ance of ¬,	which parents and near rela-	وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ ۖ وَلِلنِّسَآءِ نَصِيْبٌ مِّيَّا
	tions leave; and for women is	
	a share of that which parents	تَرَكَ الْوَالِدْنِ وَالْأَقْرَ بُوْنَ مِمَّاقَلْ مِنْهُ
	and near relations leave,	ٱۅ ۫ػؿ ؙۯڂڹؘڝؚێڹٵۿٙڡ۫۫ۯٞٷۻٙا۞
	whether it be little or much—	
	a determined share. 4:8	
of Noah,	Allah sets forth as an exam-	ۻٙڔؘبؘٳٮڵ <i>ڎ</i> ؘڡؘؿؘؖۘۘۘڵٳٚڵؚٙۜٞۮؚؚؽؙڹؘػؘڣؘۯؙۅٳٳڡ۫ڔؘٳؘؾؘ
Lot,	ple, for those who disbelieve,	نُوْجٍ وَّامُرَاتَ لُوْطٍ حَانَتَا تَحْتَ
	the wife of Noah and the wife	-
	of Lot. They were under two	عَبْدَيْنِمِنْعِبَادِنَاصَالِحَيْنِفَخَانَتْهُمَا
	righteous servants of Ours,	
	but they acted treacherously	
	to them66:11	8
	'And leave your wives	ۅؘؾؘۮؘۯۅ۫ڹؘڡٵڂؘڵۊؘڮڶػؙؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗؗڡ۫ۯؚڹٞ۠ػؙڡ۫ۊؚۨڹؙ
Lot,	whom your Lord has cre-	اَزْوَاجِكُم [ْ] بَلْاَنْتُمْقَوْمُرْعْدُوْنَ∞
	ated for you? Nay, you are	
	a people who transgress <i>all</i>	
	limits.'	
	26:167	
prayer	And those who say, 'Our	ۅؘٳڷٙۮؚؽؙڹؘؿؙۊؙۅؙڵۅؙڹؘۯڹۜٞڹؘٵۿڹؙڶؘٵڡؚڹؙٲۯ۬ۅؘٳڿؘٵ
for ¬,	Lord, grant us of our wives	وَذُرِّ يّْتِنَا قُرَّةَ اَعُيُنٍ قَ اجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ
	and children the delight of	إِمَامًا ا
	our eyes, and make us a	122
	model for the righteous.'	
1	25:75	ا که ه چ کاکلار ص برد ور ابر اند
relation-	Your wives are a <i>sort of</i> tilth	نِبَا ؤُكُمُ حَرُثٌ لَّكُمُ ۗ فَأَتُوا حَرُثَكُمُ
ship with	for you; so approach your	اَنِّى شِنْتُمْ ۖ وَقَدِّمُوْا لِإِنْفُسِكُمْ ^ل
,	tilth when and as you like and	
	send ahead <i>some good</i> for	
	yourselves; 2:224	

Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because men spend on them of their wealth. So virtuous women are obedient, and guard the secrets of their husbands with Allah's protection. And as for those on whose part you fear disobedience, admon-ish them and keep away from them in their beds and chas- tise them. Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them 4:35 Image: Complete them secrets of their husbands with after reckon the period; and fear Allah, your Lord. Turn them not out of their houses, nor should they themselves leave unless they commit manifest indec-ency. These are the limits set by Allah;Image: Complete them secrets of their houses, nor should they themselves leave unless they commit manifest indec-ency. These are the limit of their prescribed term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3Image: Complete them source from their wives, the maxinum period of waiting is four months; 2:227Manual Mark to reach the limit of their prescribed term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3Image: Complete them source from their wives, the maxinum period of waiting is four months; 2:227			0 -
ion of ¬, women, divorce them for the prescribed period, and there after reckon the period; and fear Allah, your Lord. Turn them not out of their houses, nor should they themselves leave unless they commit manifest indec-ency. These are the limits set by Allah; 65:2 Then, when they are about to reach the limit of their prescribed term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3 For those who vow abstinence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting	Separat-	women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because <i>men</i> spend <i>on them</i> of their wealth. So virtuous women are obedient, and guard the secrets <i>of their husbands</i> with Allah's protection. And <i>as for</i> those on whose part you fear disobedience, admon-ish them and keep away from them in their beds and chas- tise them. Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them 4:35	الله بَعْضَهُم عَلَى بَعْضِ قَ بِمَا ٱنْفَقُوْا مِنْ ٱمْوَالِهِمْ فَالطَّلِحْتَ قَنِتْتَ حفظت لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظ الله وَالَّذِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوْزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوْهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوْهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِ وَاضْرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِنْ اَطَعْنَكُمُ فَلَاتَبَغُوْاعَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا
تَبَيُوُتِهِنَ وَكَايَخُرُجُوْهُنَّ مِنَ وَاتَّقُوَاللَّهُ رَبَّكُمُ لَا تُغْرِجُوْهُنَّ مِنَ وَاتَقُوَاللَّهُ رَبَّكُمُ لَا تُغْرِجُوْهُنَّ مِنَ fear Allah, your Lord. Turn them not out of their houses, nor should they <i>themselves</i> leave unless they commit manifest indec-ency. These are the limits <i>set</i> by Allah; 65:2 Then, when they <i>are about</i> <i>to</i> reach <i>the limit</i> of their <i>prescribed</i> term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3 For those who vow <i>absti- nence</i> from their wives, the <i>maximum</i> period of waiting	-		
after reckon the period; and fear Allah, your Lord. Turn them not out of their houses, nor should they themselves leave unless they commit manifest indec-ency. These are the limits set by Allah;بَيْوُ تِعِنْ وَ لَا يَخْرُجُوْ هُنْ مِنْ أَنْ يَأَ تِ يَنْ الله مَعْرَوُ فَ الله الله المَعْرَبُ مَعْرَوُ فَ الله وَ قَارَقُوْ هُنَّ مَعْرُوُ فَ الله المَعْرَبُ مَعْرَوُ فَ الله وَ قَارَعُوْ مُعْرَبُ مَعْرَوُ فَ الله المَعْرَبُ مَعْرَوُ فَ الله وَ قَارَعُوْ هُنَّ مَعْرَوُ فَ الله وَ هُنَا مَعْرَوُ فَ الله الله عَدْوُ مَعْرَبُ الله معنا المعاديالله المحادي المعادي 65:2 Then, when they are about to reach the limit of their prescribed term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you;قاداً الله معنا المحادي ability of their prescribed term, retain the with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you;الله عاد الله ability of their prescribed term, retain the with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you;It is a striptic to the form their wives, the maximum period of waitingIt is a form the maximum period of waitingIt is a striptic to the form the maximum period of waitingIt is a form the maximum period of waitingIt is a striptic to the form the maximum period of waiting	,		
أَوْفَ عَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَوْ عَالَكُ مُحَدُوْ دُاللَّهُ مُنْ أَوْ عَالَكُ مُحَدُوْ دُاللَّهُ مُنْ أَوْ تَالِكُ مُحَدُوْ دُاللَّهُ مُنْ المَعْنَ عَامَهُ عَامَةُ عَامَهُ عَامَةً عامَةً عامَ عَاذَا بَلَعْنَ أَحْدَى المَعْمَاةً عَامَةً عامَةً عامَةً عَامَةً عامَةً عامَ عَامَةً عامَةً br>عامَة عاماة عام عاماة عاماة عاماة عاماة عاماة عامالي عاماة عاماة عامان عاماة عامان عاماة عامان عاماة عامان عاماة عامان عاماة عام عاماة عاماة عامانا عاماة عامانا عامان عاماة عامانا عامان عاماة عامانا عاماة عامان عاماة عامانا عاماة عامانا عامان عامانا عامان عاماة عامانا عامان عامانا عامانا عامانا عامانا عامانا عامانا عامانا عامان عامانا عام عامانا عام عامانا عام عامانا عام مامانا عامانا عامان عامانا ع			وَاتَّقُواالله َرَبَّكُم [ْ] لَا تُخْرِجُوْهُنَّ مِنُ
them not out of their houses, nor should they themselves leave unless they commit manifest indec-ency. These are the limits set by Allah; 65:2 Then, when they are about to reach the limit of their prescribed term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3 For those who vow abstinence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting		fear Allah, your Lord. Turn	-
leave unless they commit manifest indec-ency. These are the limits set by Allah; 65:2 Then, when they are about to reach the limit of their prescribed term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3 For those who vow abstinence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting		them not out of their houses,	
manifest indec-ency. These are the limits set by Allah; 65:2 Then, when they are about to reach the limit of their prescribed term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3 For those who vow absti- nence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting		nor should they themselves	بفاحشاء مبيية وتلك حدود الله
are the limits <i>set</i> by Allah; 65:2 Then, when they <i>are about</i> <i>i</i> o reach <i>the limit</i> of their <i>prescribed</i> term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3 For those who vow <i>absti-</i> <i>nence</i> from their wives, the <i>maximum</i> period of waiting		leave unless they commit	
 65:2 Then, when they are about to reach the limit of their prescribed term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3 For those who vow abstinence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting 			
Then, when they are about to reach the limit of their prescribed term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3 For those who vow absti- nence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting			
to reach the limit of their prescribed term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3 For those who vow absti- nence from their wives, the maximum period of waiting			The ast off of the start
prescribed term, retain them with kindness, or part with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3 For those who vow <i>absti-</i> <i>nence</i> from their wives, the <i>maximum</i> period of waiting			
تَوَاتُهُهدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلِ مِّنْكُمُ وَاقِيْمُوا شَهدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلِ مِّنْكُمُ وَاقِيْمُوا شَهدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلِ مِنْكُمُ وَاقِيْمُوا شَهدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلِ مِنْ ذَعَا شَهدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلِ مِنْ ذَعَا شَهد مَا لَكُم مَا نَعْتَ عَدْلِ مِنْ ذَعَا أَرْبَعَةِ آشَهُرٍ أَنْهُوا أَرْبَعَة آشَهُو			بِمَعْرُ وُفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ
with them in a suitable manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3 For those who vow <i>absti-</i> <i>nence</i> from their wives, the <i>maximum</i> period of waiting		• ·	
manner, and call to witness two just persons from among you; 65:3 For those who vow <i>absti-</i> <i>nence</i> from their wives, the <i>maximum</i> period of waiting		· •	
two just persons from among you; 65:3 For those who vow <i>absti-</i> <i>nence</i> from their wives, the <i>maximum</i> period of waiting			الشهادةيله
among you; 65:3 For those who vow <i>absti-</i> <i>nence</i> from their wives, the <i>maximum</i> period of waiting			
لِلَّذِيْنَ يُؤْلُوُنَ مِنْ نِسَّابِهِمْ تَرَبَّصُ <i>nence</i> from their wives, the <i>maximum</i> period of waiting		0 1	
			للَّذِبُ بَ يُؤْلُهُ (~) مِنْ نِسَالِهِمْ ذَ يُصُ
		nence from their wives, the	ن من
is four months; 2:227			اربعه اسهر
		is four months; 2:227	

Message of the	Holy Qur'ān
----------------	-------------

	Message of the f f	
	Such divorce may be pro- nounced twice; then either retain them in a becoming manner or send them away with kindness 2:230	ٱلطَّلَاقُمَرَّتْنِ ۖ فَإِمْسَاكَ بِمَعْرُوْفِٱوْ تَسْرِيْحَ بِإِحْسَانٍ
	Those among you who put away their wives by calling them mothers—they do not <i>thereby</i> become their moth- ers; their mothers are only those who gave them birth 58:3	ٱلَّذِيْنَ يُظْهِرُوْنَ مِنْكُمُ مِّنْ نِّسَابِهِمُ هَاهُنَّ أُمَّهْتِهِمُ
	See also Divorce :	
<u>Wives of</u>	O Prophet! say to thy	ؖؖؽٙٳؿؙؖۿٵڶڹ <u>ٙ</u> ؚؚ۫ۜۛۜۻؙۜڨؙڶڵؚٲۯ۬ۅٙٳڿؘؘؚۘۘۘۘۘۘۘۘٵؚڹ۫ػؙڹ۫ؾؙؗڹٞ
<u>the Holy</u>	wives, 'If you desire the life	تُرِدْنِ الْحَلِوةَ الدُّنْيَاوَزِ يُنَتَهَا فَتَحَالَيْنَ
Prop-	of this world and its adorn-	أُمَتِّحُكُنَّ وَأُسَرِّحُكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيُلًا»
<u>het^{sa}:</u>	ment, come then, I will pro-	امتِعدن و أسرِحدن سراحاجمِيد
	vide for you and send you	
	away in a handsome man- ner; 33:29	
	'But if you desire Allah and	ۅؘٳڹ۫ػؙڹ۫ؖؾؘۜڹۧٞؾؙٙۮؚۮڶڵڵؗ؋ۅؘڔؙڛؙۏڶۿۏٳڵڐؘٳۯ
	His Messenger and the	رَبِي عَالَى لَكَرِي مَنْ اللهُ اَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَٰتِ مِنْكُنَّ
	Home of the Hereafter,	•
	then, truly, Allah has pre-	ٱجْرًاعَظِيْمًا ۞
	pared for those of you, who	
	do good, a great reward.	
	33:30	
	'O wives of the Prophet! if	ڸ۬ڹؚڛٙٲٵڶڹؚؚٛڝؚۜڡؘڽ۫ؾٞٲڗؚڡؚڹ۫ػٛڹۜٞڣؚڣؘٳڂۺؘۊؚ
	any of you be guilty of	مُبَيِّنَةٍ يُضِعَفُ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعُفَيْنِ لَ
	manifestly dishonourable	مبيية يصعف في المداب رسمتار
	conduct, the punishment	
	will be doubled for her	
	33:31	
	But whoever of you is obe-	<u>ۅؘڡؘڹؙؾۜڨڹ</u> ٛؾٛڡڹڝؙۏ
	dient to Allah and His Mes-	و بي يعمل مواليما تُوُتِهَا ٱجُرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ ^{لا} وَاَعْتَدْنَالَهَا رِزُقًا كَرِيْمًا ۞
	senger and does good	
	works, We shall give her	واعتدنالها رِرْفًا دَرِيمًا ٣
	her reward twice over; and	
	We have prepared for her	

	an honourable provision. 33:32	
	O wives of the Prophet! you are not like any <i>other</i> women if you are righteous.	ۣڸؚؚڹ۫ڛؘٳٙٵڶڹٞؖۑؚؚؚڡۣۜڶڛؗؗؿؙۜڹؘۜػؘٲؘؘؘؘۜۜۘۜۘۘۘۘڮڐؚڡؚؚۜڹؘٳڶڹٚۜڛؘٳٙٵؚڶؚ ٳؾٞڨؘؽؙؾ۬ڹؘؘؘۜٛٛٷؘڵٲؾڂؙڞؘڂڹۑٳڶڡٞۅ۫ڸ؋ؘؽڟؗڡػ ٳڷۜۮؚؽ؋ۣ۬ۊؘڷؙڵؚ٩۪ڡؘڔؘڞ۠ۊٞڨؙڶڹۊؘۅؙڵؘٙۿڂڔؙۏڣؘٲ۞ٝ
	So be not soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should feel tempted; and speak decent words. 33:33	، چ ٽي پ ې سرس رغان ور سرون ک
	And stay in your houses with dignity, and display not your beauty like the displaying of the former days of ignorance, and observe Prayer, and pay the Zakat, and obey Allah and His Messenger. Surely, Allah desires to remove from you all uncleanness, O Mem- bers of the Household, purify you completely.	ۅؘقَرُنَ فِ بُيُوَتِحُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجُنَ تَبَرُّ جَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُوْلَى وَاقِمُنَ الصَّلُوةَ وَإِتِيْنَ النَّكُوةَ وَاَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُ لِأَمَا يُرِيْدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ اَهُلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمُ تَطْمِيْرًا ۞
	33:34 O Prophet! We have made lawful to thee thy wives whom thou hast paid their dowries, 33:51	يَّاَيُّهَالنَّبِيِّ إِنَّا آحُلَلْنَالَكَ أَزُوَاجَكَ الْتِيِّ اتَيْتَ أَجُوْرَهُنَّ وَ
	It is not allowed to thee <i>to</i> <i>marry</i> women after that, nor to change them for <i>other</i> wives even, though their goodness please thee, except any that thy right hand possesses 33:53	ؘڵٳؽؚڝؚؚٞؖڵڬٵڶڹؚۨڛٙٳٚٷڝؚڹٛڹۼۮۅؘڵٳؘٲڽ۬ؾؘڹۜڐڶ ؠؚڥڹۜڡؚؚڹٲۯ۫ۅٙٳڿۣۊۜڶۅ۫ٲۼڿؘڹػؘڂڛؙڹ۫ۿڹۜ ٳڵؖٳٵڡؘڶػؾؙؽڡؚؽڹؙػ
mothers of faithful,	The Prophet is nearer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives are <i>as</i> mothers, 33:7	ٱلنَّبِيُّ ٱوْلَى بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْ ٱنْفُسِهِمْ وَازْوَاجُ، ٱمَّهْتَهُمْ

Woe: Wail, Woman: Nisā',	Woe, therefore, to those who write the Book with their own hands and then say, 'This is from Allah,' that they may take for it a paltry price. Woe, then, to them for what their hands have written, and woe to them for what they earn. 2:80 O ye people! fear your Lord who created you from a sin- gle soul and of its <i>kind</i> cre-	فَوَيْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَحْتَبُوُنَ الْكِتْبَ بَإِيَدِيْهِمْ ثَمَّ يَقُوْلُوْنَ لَمْذَامِنْ عِنْدِاللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوْا بِهِ ثَمَنَا قَلِيلًا فَوَيْلُ لَّهُمْ مِّمَّا كَتَبَتُ آيُدِيْهِمْ وَوَيْلُ لَّهُمْ مِّمَا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ۞ مِّنْ نَّفُسٍوَّاحِدَةٍوَ خَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا
	gie soul and of its <i>kina</i> cre- ated its mate, and from them twain spread many men and women; 4:2 Fair-seeming to men is made the love of desired things—women and chil- dren, and stored-up heaps of gold and silver, and horses of mark and cattle and crops 3:15	وَبَتَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا قَ نِسَاً ^{عَ} زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوٰتِ مِنَ النِّسَاًءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقَنُطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ
	Men are guardians over women because Allah has made some of them excel others, and because <i>men</i> spend <i>on them</i> of their wealth. So virtuous women are obedient, and guard the secrets <i>of their husbands</i> with Allah's protection. And <i>as for</i> those on whose part you fear disobedience, admonish them and keep away from them in their beds and chastise them. Then if they obey you, seek not a way against them 4:35 See also: <u>Marriage: Wives:</u>	ٱلرِّجَالُ قَوْمُوْنَعَلَى النِّسَاّءِ بِمَافَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضِ قَ بِمَا ٱنْفَقُوْا مِنْ ٱمْوَالِهِمْ فَالصَّلِحْتَ قَنِتْتَ طفِظتَ لِلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ وَالَّتِي تَخَافُوْنَ نُشُوْزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوْهُنَّ وَالْتِي تَخَافُوْنَ نُشُوزَهُنَ فَعِظُوْهُنَ

~ 586 ~

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

		0 =
equality of ¬, Worship:	And covet not that whereby Allah has made some of you excel others. Men shall have a share of that which they have earned, and women a share of that which they have earned 4:33 Thee alone do we worship	ۅؘۘۘۘڮڶؾۜؾؘڡؘڹٞۅؙٳڡٵڡؘؘۻٞۜڶٳڵڷ؋ٮؚ؋ڹۼڞؘػؙڡ۫ڔ۫ۘۜۛۜۘۛۘۛٵڸ ڹۼؙۻٟ؇ؚؚڸڔؚؚؚؚۜۜڮٳڸؚڹؘڝؽؚؗؖ؞ؚڡؚۣؠٞ ۅٙڸؚڸڹؚۨڛؘٳ؏ڹؘڝؚؽؚػؚڡؚۣٞڝۜٞٳٳػ۬ؾؘٮؗڹڹؘ ^ٮ ٳؾۣۜٵؚؚۘڰڹؘۼؙؠؙۮؚۅؘٳؾۣۜٳڰڹؘڛٛڹۘٙڡؚؽ۠ڽؙ۞ؖ
ʻIbādah,	and Thee alone do we im- plore for help. 1:5 For every people We have appointed ways of worship which they observe; so let them not dispute with thee in the matter <i>of the Islamic way</i> <i>of worship;</i> and call thou <i>the</i> <i>people</i> to thy Lord, for, surely, thou art on the right guidance. 22:68 See also <u>Salāt: Fasting: Pil-</u> grimage: Zakāt:	بِيك مَعبدو رِيك تَسْمِينَ لِحُلِّ ٱمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَامَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوْهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ فِي الْاَمْرِ وَادْعُ اللَّ
<u>Wrong-</u>		
<u>doers:</u> Zālim		
<i>Zālim,</i> Allah loves not the ⁻,	'And as for those who be- lieve and do good works, He will give them their full rewards. And Allah loves not the wrongdoers.' 3:58	وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ أَمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّلِحْتِ فَيُوَفِيْهِمْ أَجُوْرَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّلِمِيْنَ©
are not guided,	How shall Allah guide a peo- ple who have disbelieved af- ter believing and who had borne witness that the Mes- senger was true and to whom clear proofs had come? And Allah guides not the wrong- doing people. 3:87	كَيْفَ يَهْدِى اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ وَ شَهِدُوْا أَنَّ الرَّسُوُلَ حَقَّى قَ جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنْتُ لَوَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّلِمِيْنَ۞

Message of the Holy Qur'ān

	Message of the fil	0 +
are not helped,	And they worship instead of Allah that for which He has sent down no authority, and that of which they have no knowledge. And for the wrongdoers there is no	ۅٙيؘڂڹؙۮۅؙڹؘڡؚڹؙۮۅ۫ڹؚٳڶڵؖٶؚڡؘٵػؘؘؙؙؙؙؙۛۅؙؽؘڹڒؚٞڵڹؚ؋ ۺڵڟٵۊۜڡٵػؽٮٮؘڵۿؘ؞۫ڹؚ؋ؚۛۼڵڡؖ [ؚ] ٶؘڡٵ ڸڵڟ۠ڸڡؚؽڹڡؚڹ۫ڹۧڝؽڔٟ۞
are punished,	helper. 22:72 And We shall save the righteous and shall leave the wrongdoers therein, on their knees. 19:73	ثُحَّ نُنَجِّى الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوٰاقَ نَذَرُ الظَّلِمِيْنَ فِيْهَاجِثِيًّا ۞
deliver- ence from ¬,	So he went forth therefrom, fearful <i>and</i> watchful. He said, 'My Lord, deliver me from the unjust people.' 28:22	فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَاخَآبِفَايَّتَرَقَّبُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّلِمِيْنَ۞
do not prosper,	Surely, the wrongdoers shall not prosper. 6:136	اِنَّهٔ لَا يُفُلِحُ الظَّلِمُو <u>ْنَ</u>
<u>Wuḍū:</u>	See <u>Ablution:</u>	
Y		
<u>Yaḥyā:</u>	See <u>John:</u>	
<u>Yaʻqūb:</u>	See <u>Jacob:</u>	
<u>Yaʻūq:</u> Yagūth:	"And they say <i>to one an-</i> other ' Forsake not your gods, and forsake neither Wadd nor Suwa', nor Yaghūth and Ya'ūq and Nasr." 71:24	وَقَالُوالا تَذَرُنَّ الْهَتَكُمُ وَلا تَذَرُنَّ الْهَتَكُمُ وَلا تَذَرُنَّ وَدَّاقَلا سُوَاعًا فَقَلايَخُوْثَ وَيَعُوُقَ وَنَسُرًا ٣
<u>Yathrib:</u>	And when a party of them said, 'O people of Yathrib, you can <i>possibly</i> make no stand <i>against the enemy</i> , therefore turn back 33:14	ۅؘٳۮ۬قؘٵٮؘؘڞۜٵؠڣؘڐۜڡؚؚٞٮ۫ؗۿؙؗؗؗؗڡؙؽؘڷۿڶؽؿ۫ڔؚڹؘڵٳ ڡؙڦؘٵ٦ؘڶڪٞؗؗۮڣؘٲۯڿؚۼؙۅؙٵ [ٚ]

Message of the Holy Qur'an

Yaumud-	Master of the day of Judg-	:
<u>dīn:</u> Day	ment. 1:4	لْمُلِكِ يَوْمِ الَّذِيْنِ ٥
of Judg-	'And Who, I hope, will for-	وَالَّذِينَ أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَخْفِرَ لِي خَطِيَّ عَيْ
ment,	give me my faults on the	
inent,	Day of Judgment; 26:83	يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ٢
	They ask, 'When will the	لَيُنْعَلُونَ اَيَّانَ يَوْ مُرِالْدِّيْنِ 🖑
	Day of Judgment be?' Say,	
	'It will be the day when	يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُوْنَ ٢
	they will be tormented with	
	the torment of the Fire.'	
	51:13-14	
	And the wicked will be in	ۅؘٳڹۜٞٳڵڣؙجَّارَلَفِي۫جَحِيْمٍ۞
	Hell; They will burn	ؾؙؚۻڵۅؙڹؘۿٵؽۅٛ؏ؘٳڵڐؚؽڹ۞
	therein on the Day of Judg-	يصلونها يو الدين ال
	ment; 82:15-16	
	See also Day of Requital:	
<u>Yaum:</u>	See Day of:	
Youth:	And there will wait upon	وَيَظُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمُ كَانَّهُمُ
Ghilmān,	them youths of their own,	لُوُ لُوَّ مَّ كُنُو نَ ۞
	<i>pure</i> as though they were	لونو مكتون⊜
	pearls well preserved. 52:25	
	See <u>Children:</u> Ghulām,	
<u>Yūnus^{as}:</u>	See <u>Jonah:</u>	
<u>Yūsuf^{as}:</u>	See <u>Joseph:</u>	
Z		
		برایند و بار را بر بر بر بر ج
<u>Zabūr:</u>	and We gave David a	<u>ۅ</u> ؙٳؾؽ۬ٵۮٳۏۮۯڹۅؙڗٳ۞
Psalms,	Book. 4:164	
scrip-		
tures,		
<u>Zachari-</u>	Then and there did Zacha-	ۿؙڹٳڮۮؘػٳۯؘػڔۣؾۜٵۯڣۜٷ [ٚ] ۫ڨؘٲڶۯؚؾؚٞۿڹ
<u>ah^{as}:</u>	riah pray to His Lord, say- ing, 'My Lord, grant me	نِيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ^{\$} اِنَّكَ
	from Thyself pure off-	سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَاءِ
	spring; surely, Thou art the	
	Hearer of prayer.' 3:39	
	11carci 01 prayer. 3.39	

	jvjeeedge er the j	
	So We heard his prayer and bestowed upon him John and cured his wife <i>of steril-</i> <i>ity</i> for him. They used to vie with one another in good works and they called on Us in hope and in fear, and they humbled them- selves before Us. 21:91	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ ۗ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْلِي وَاصْلَحْنَا لَهُ زَوْجَهُ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يُسْرِعُوْنَ فِي الْخَيْرِتِ وَيَدْعُوْنَنَا رَغَبًا وَرَهَبًا لَوَكَانُوُالنَا خَشِعِيْنَ۞
<u>Zaid-</u> Zainab ^{ra} :	Then, when Zaid had ac- complished his want concern- ing her, We joined her in marriage to thee, so that <i>there</i> may be no difficulty for the believers with regard to <i>mar- riage with</i> the wives of their adopted sons, when they have accomplished their wants concerning them 33:38	فَلَمَّاقَضِي زَيْدٌ مِّنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّ جْنَكْهَا نِكَىٰ لَا يَكُوْنَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ حَرَجٌ فِنَ زُوَاجِ اَدْعِيَآبِهِمُ لِذَا قَضَوُا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا
<u>Zakāt:</u>	And observe Prayer and pay the <i>Zakāt</i> , and bow down with those who bow. 2:44 See also <u>Alms:</u>	وَاَقِيْمُواالصَّلُوةَ وَالتَّوَاالزَّلُوةَ وَارْكَعُوُا مَعَالُوْ كِعِيْنَ،
pure, pious,	So we desired that their Lord should give them in exchange <i>one</i> better than he in purity and closer in <i>filial</i> affection; 18:82	فَارَدُنَآ اَنۡ يَّبُدِلَهُمَا رَبَّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِّنُهُ زَكُوةً وَّ اَقُرَبَ رُحْمًا ۞
Zaqqūm:	Is that better as entertain- ment, or the tree <i>Zaqqūm</i> ? Verily, We have made it a trial for the wrongdoers. It is a tree that springs forth in the bottom of Hell; 37:63-65	ٱۮؗ۫ڸؚڬۜڂؘؽۯؖڹٞٞۯؘؙۜڴٳٲؗؗؗؗؗ ۺؘۻؘۯةؙٵڶڒۘٞڦٞؖۅؙٕ۫ۛۜۛۛ۞ ٳڹَۜٵڿڡؘڶڹ۠ۿٳڣؚؾ۫ڹؘؖٞٵؚٞڵؚڶڟ۠ڸؚڡؚؽڹ۞ٳڹٞٞۿٵ ۺؘۻؘۯةۜ ؾؘڂ۫ۯؘؙؗؗٛٛ ⁵ ؋ؚٛٚ
<u>Zauj:</u>	See <u>Spouse:</u>	

	0	0
<u>Zihār:</u>	Those among you who put away their wives by calling them mothers—they do not <i>thereby</i> become their moth- ers; their mothers are only those who gave them birth. They certainly utter words that are manifestly evil and untrue; 58:3	ٱلَّذِيْنَ يُظْهِرُوْنَ مِنْكُمْ هِّنُ نِّسَآبِهِمْ هَاهُنَّ أُمَّهٰتِهِمْ أِنُ أُمَّهْتُهُمْ لِآلا الَّيْ وَلَدْنَهُ مُ وَ اِنَّهُ مُ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مُنْكَرًا هِّنِ الْقَوْلِ وَ زُوْرًا لَ
Zinā:	See <u>Adultery:</u>	
Zīnah:	See <u>Adornment:</u>	
beauty,	<u>Beauty:</u>	

ٱللَّهُمَّ ارُحَمْنِى بِالْقُرُانِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَاجْعَلُهُ لِى اِمَامًا وَّنُوُرًا وَّهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً ٱللَّهُمَّ ذَكِّرُنِى مِنُهُ مَا نَسِيُتُ وَعَلِّمْنِى مِنُهُ مَاجَهِلُتُ وَارُزُقْنِى تَلَاوَتَهُ انَاءَ اللَّيُلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَاجْعَلُهُ لِى حُجَّةً يَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ

O Allah have mercy on me with (the blessings) of the Great Qur'ān. Make it for me a Model, Light, Guidance and Mercy. O my Allah remind me whatever I have forgotten of it and teach me what I do not know of it. Grant me its recitation in the watches of the night and in the hours of day. O Lord of the worlds make it an Authority for me for my benefit. Āmīn

Subject Index

Α

A'rāb	82
<u>A'ishah</u>	42
<u>Aaron</u>	1
Abasement	
AbdSee Servant,	Slavery
Abdullāh ibn 'Ubayy	4
<u>Abel:(</u> <i>Hābīl</i>) & <u>Cain</u>	
Abide	6
Ablution	6
Abomination	7
Abortion	7
Abraha	8
Abraham	8
Abrogation	17
Abstinence	17
Abū Bakr ^{ra}	18
Abū Lahab	19
Abyssinia	19
Accountability	22
Actions	19
<u>Ād</u>	23
<u>Adam</u>	25
AdhābSee Ca	lamities
<u>Adl</u>	28
Adoption	28
Adoration	29
Adornment	29
Adultery	31
Adversity	32
Affection	32
Affliction	32
Afterlife	33
Age of IgnoranceSee Jā	hiliyyah

Agreements	37
Agriculture	38

Ahludh-Dhikr	40
Ahlul-Bait	40
Ahlul-Kitab See People of the	<u>Book</u>
Ahmad	40
Ahqaf	42
Ahram	42
<u>Ain</u>	42
<u>Air</u> See Wind	
Ajal	42
Ākhirah	erlife
Akmaltu	43
AlaqSee	Clot
<u>Al-Aqşā</u>	43
Alcohol See Intoxicants, \	Wine
Alimony	43
Allah	12
	45
Allegiance See Oath, Pledge, B	
Allegiance See Oath, Pledge, B Allegory See Para	lai'at
	ai'at ables
Allegory See Para	a bles 70
Allegory See Para Alms	ables 70 72
<u>Allegory</u> See Para <u>Alms</u> <u>Alwāḥ</u>	bai'at ables 70 72 72
<u>Allegory</u> See Para <u>Alms</u> <u>Alwāḥ</u> <u>Al-Yasa'</u>	ables 70 72 72 72
<u>Allegory</u>	ables 70 72 72 72 72 72
Allegory	Bai'at ables 70 72 72 72 spoils 72
Allegory	ables 70 72 72 72 72 72 75
Allegory See Para Alms Almah Al-Yasa' Ambiguous Anfāl See S Angels Anger	ables 70 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72
Allegory See Para Alms Alwāħ Al-Yasa' Ambiguous Amfāl See S Angels Anger Animals Animals	abies 70 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 72 75 76 79
Allegory See Para Alms Alwāḥ Al-Yasa' Ambiguous Ambiguous See S Angels Anger Animals Annoying the Holy Prophet ^{sa}	bai'at ables 70 72 72 72 72 72 72 75 76 79 79
Allegory See Para Alms Alwāḥ Al-Yasa' Ambiguous Anfāl See S Angels Annoying the Holy Prophet ^{sa} Ansār Ansār	bai'at ables 70 72 72 72 72 75 75 76 79 79 80
Allegory See Para Alms Alwāḥ Al-Yasa' Ambiguous Amfāl See S Angels Anger Animals Annoying the Holy Prophet ^{sa} Anşār Anthropomorphism	abies ables 70 72 72 72 72 75 75 76 79 79 80 80

Arabic	82
Arabs	83
Arafāt	84
Arbitration	84

Argue 8	5
Arguments and Reasoning 8	5
Ark 8	7
<u>Arms</u> 8	7
Arrogance 8	7
<u>Arrows</u> 8	8
<u>Arsh</u>	8
<u>Artery</u> 8	8
<u>Asbāţ</u> 8	8
AscensionSee Isrā', Mi'rāj, Rafa	aʻ
Asceticism See Monasticism	n
<u>Ashābul-'Ukhdūd</u> See Fellows of th	e
trench	
<u>Ashābul-Aikah</u> See People of the Woo	d
<u>Ashābul-Fīl</u> See Owners of the Elephar	۱t
Ashābul-Jahīm See Inmates of he	ll
<u>Ashābul-Jannah</u> See Inmates of heave	n
Ashābul-Kahf See Companions of th	e
Cave	
<u>A</u> şḥā <u>bul-Maimanah</u> 8	
Ashābul-Mash'amah 8	9
Ashābul-Qaryah8	9
<u>Aşḥābul-Qubūr</u> 8	9
Ashābul-Yamīn 8	9
<u>Ashābun-Nār</u> See Wardens of the fir	e
Ashābur-Rass See People of the we	
<u>Aşhābus-Sa'īr</u> 8	9
Ashābus-Safīnah9	0
Ashhurul Hurum9	0
Ashuddah9	~
<u>Ashuduun</u>	U
<u>Āsiyah</u>	
	0
<u>Āsiyah</u> 9	0 29
Āsiyah 9 Asl See Hone Ass 9 Atheism See Allah: existence of the second secon	o ey 0
<u>Āsiyah</u>	o ey 0
Āsiyah 9 Asl See Hone Ass 9 Atheism See Allah: existence of the second secon	0 ey 0 of
Asiyah 9 Asl See Hone Ass 9 Atheism See Allah: existence of Atlantic Ocean See See	o y of ea

Attributes of Allah	93
<u>Āyah</u>	107
<u>Ayyām</u>	107
<u>Ayyūb^{as}</u>	107
<u>Āzar</u>	
<u>Azīz^{as}</u>	107

В

<u>Baʻl</u>	108
Babylon	108
Backbiting	108
Badr	108
<u>Baḥīrah</u>	109
<u>Bai'</u>	109
Bai'at	109
<u>Bai'atur-Riḍwān</u>	110
<u>Bait</u>	110
Baitul-'Atīq	110
<u>Baitul-Ḥarām</u>	110
<u>Baitul-Ma'mūr</u>	110
Bakkah	
<u>Bal'am Bā'ūr</u>	111
Balance	110
<u>Banī Isrā'īl</u>	111
<u>Baqā'</u>	113
<u>Barā'ah</u>	113
<u>Barakāt</u>	113
Bargain	114
Barren	114
Barrier	115
Barter	
Barzakh	. See Barrier
Bashr	116
Beard	
Beauty	118
Beduin	
<u>Bee</u>	
Begging	118
Belief	119

Benefit	123
Bequests	124
<u>Bible</u>	125
<u>Bid'ah</u>	126

126
126
127
128
128
128
109
129
129
See Barakat
131
130
130
132
132
See Slavery
132
133
133
See Spoils
135
135
136
136
136
136
136
137
nd Reasoning
137
138
138

С

Cain & Abel	<u>See Abel</u>
Calamities	139

<u>Calendar</u> 141
<u>Calf</u> 141
<u>Caliph</u> 141
<u>Calumny</u> 142
<u>Camel</u> 142
<u>Camphor</u> 142
CanalsSee Sea
<u>Canopy</u> 143
<u>Captives</u> 143
<u>Carpet</u> 143
<u>Carrion</u> 143
<u>Cattle</u> 143
Celibacy See Abstinence
Certainty 144
<u>Chains</u> 144
Challenge144
Charity See Alms
ChastisementSee Calamities
<u>Chastity</u> 144
<u>Cheating</u> 145
<u>Children</u> 145
Children of Adam146
Children of IsraelSee Bani Isra'il
ChristSee Jesus
Christians & Christianity146
ChurchesSee Biya'u
Circumambulate147
<u>City</u> 148
Civilizations, Past
<u>Clay</u> 148
CleanlinessSee Moral Traits
ClergySee Monasticism
<u>Clot</u>
<u>Cloud</u> 149
<u>Colours</u> 149
<u>Columns</u> 149
CombatSee War
Commerce See Trade
CommunitySee Society
Companions of the Cave149
Companions of the Holy Prophet ^{sa} 150
CompelSee Compulsion in Faith

Compromise	151
Compulsion in Faith	151
Concealment	153
Conceit	154

Conciliation	154
Concubinage	154
Conferences	155
Conjecture	. 155
Conjugal Relation	156
ConscienceSee Compu	lsion,
Persecution	
Consorts See Wives of the	Holy
<u>Prophetsa</u>	
Consultation	157
Contracts	157
Contributions	157
Conversion See Prea	ching
Convey Message	158
Corah	. 158
<u>Corn</u>	. 158
Corruption	159
Cosmology	159
Covenant	159
Cradle	. 161
Create	. 161
Creed	. 162
Criteria See Discrimin	ation
Crooked	163
<u>Crops</u>	. 163
<u>Cross</u>	. 163
<u>Crow</u>	. 164
Crucifixion	Cross
Cucumber	164
CultivationSee Agricu	
<u>Curse</u>	
Custodian	
Customs of	100
<u>Cyrus</u>	

D

Da'wah See Preaching
Dābbatul-Ard168
Dajjāl
<u>Dāllīn</u>
<u>Dams</u>
<u>Dār</u> 168
Darkness169
Dārul-Ākhirah 170
Dārul-Bawār170
Dārul-Fāsiqīn169
<u>Dārul-Khuld</u> 170
Dārul-Muqāmah170
Dārul-Muttaqīn170
Dārul-Qarār 170
Dārus-Salām171
Date Palms
Date-Stone
Daughters171
<u>David</u> 172
<u>Dawn</u> 173
<u>Day</u> 173
Day of Requital177
Day of Appointed Time174
Day of Call for Help174
Day of Decision
Day of Distinction
Day of Distress
Day of Eternity
Day of Festival
Day of Gathering
Day of Gloom175
Day of Graves
Day of Harvest176
Day of Hunayn 175
Day of Hunger176
Day of Meeting176
Day of People
Day of Pilgrimmage176
Day of Promise176

Day of Realization	180
Day of Reckoning	177
Day of Sorrow	180
Day of the Quake	177
Day of Victory	180
Day of Witnesses	180
Day of Your's	180

<u>Deaf</u>	
Death 181, See Afterlife,	Dead
Debate	
Debt	185
Decree	185
Deeds	ctions
Defamatory speech	185
Deities	185
DelugeSee	Flood
Delusion	186
Descent	186
Desert	187
Desire	187
Despair	188
Destiny	188
Destiny, night of See Night of D	ecree
Destructive Day	174
DevilSee	Satan
Dhikr See P	rayers
Dhul-Kifl	189
Dhul-Qarnain	189
<u>Dhun-Nūn</u>	189
Dignity	189
<u>Dirār</u>	189
Disbelievers	190
Discord	191
Discrepancy	193
Discrimination	193
Disease	193
Dishonesty	191
Disobedience	194
Dispensation	
Display	195
Dispute	
Dissimulation	

Ditch, Battle of See Trench: Battle of	
Divination	.See Arrows
Divinity	
Divorce	197
Diyat	
<u>Dog</u>	
Donkey	

Doomsday See Day of Resurrection	on
<u>Door</u> 20	00
<u>Doubt</u> 20	00
Dower-money20)1
Downcast20)1
Dreams)2
Drinks)2
<u>Drown</u> 20)3
Du'ā' See Prayers, Prayers of Ho	ly
Qur'ān	
<u>Dust</u> 20)3
<u>Duty</u> 20)3

Ε

Eʻjā <u>z</u>	See Inimitability
<u>Ears</u>	
Earth	
Earthquake	209
East & West	209
Eclipse	210
Economy	210
Eden: garden of,	211
Education	. <i>See</i> Knowledge
<u>Egg</u>	211
Egypt	211
Election	<i>See</i> State
Elephant	211
<u>Elijah</u>	211
Elisha	211
Embryo	See Biology
EmigrationSee Mi	gration, Hijrah
Enchantment	212
Enemies	212

<u>Enoch</u>	213
<u>Envy</u>	213
Ephesus	See Aṣḥābul-Kahf
Equality of man	214
Equity	See Justice
Escape	
Eternal	

Ethics	See Moral Traits
Etiquette	
<u>Eve</u>	See Adam
Evidence	
<u>Evil</u>	See Sin
Evolution	219
Example	220
Exodus	220
Expiation .See Atoner	ment: by expiation
Exploitation	220
Extravagance	221
Ezekiel	See Dhul-Kifl
<u>Ezra</u>	

F

<u>Faces</u> 2	22
FaithSee Bel	ief
<u>Fajr</u> 2	22
Falsehood 2	22
Family 2	23
Famine	24
<u>Faşl</u> 2	24
Fasting	24
<u>Fātiḥah</u> See Qur'ān- Oft-repeat	ed
verses,	
,	
<u>Fear</u> 2	25
<u>Fear</u>	od
Fear	od 27
Fear 2 Feeding the poor See Fo Fellows of the Trench 2	od 27
Fear 2 Feeding the poor See Fo Fellows of the Trench 2 Fidyah 2	od 27 27
Fear 2 Feeding the poor See Fo Fellows of the Trench 2 Fidyah 2 Fig227 27	od 27 27 27

<u>Fisq</u>	
<u>Fitnah</u> See Di	scord, Disorder, Trial
<u>Fiţrat</u>	See Human Nature
<u>Flesh</u>	
Flogging	
<u>Flood</u>	
F	221

<u>Food</u>	
Forbidden	See Ḥarām
Forge Lies	233
Forgiveness	233
Fornication	<i>See</i> Adultery
Foundations	236
Free Will	237
Freedom	236
Friday	176, 237
Friends	237
<u>Fuel</u>	238
<u>Furq</u> ā <u>n</u>	See Discrimination

G

Gabriel	239
Gambling	239
<u>Garden</u>	See Paradise
Garments	239
<u>Ghaib</u>	See Unseen
<u>Gideon</u>	240
Ginger	240
Glad Tidings	240
Glorification	See Adoration
<u>God (s)</u>	. See Allah, Deities
Gog & Magog	241
<u>Gold</u>	241
Goliath	242
Good Deeds	242
GospelSe	e New Testament
Government	See State
<u>Grace</u>	
Grapes	
Graves	
Greed	

Green	. 243
Greetings	. 243
Guardian	. 243
Guidance	. 244
Guilty	. 244

Η

Habil and Qabil	<u>See Abel</u>
<u>Hablullah</u>	<u>See Rope</u>
<u>Hadid</u>	<u>See Iron</u>
<u>Hadith</u>	246
<u>Hajj</u>	<u>See Pilgrimage</u>
<u>Hakam</u>	
Ḥ <u>al</u> āl	See Lawful
Ḥām	<i>See</i> Baḥīrah
<u>H</u> ā <u>m</u> ā <u>n</u>	
<u>Hanif</u>	
Ḥ <u>arām</u>	248, See Unlawful
Hard Day	175
<u>Hār</u> ū <u>n</u> ^{as}	See Aaron
<u>Hār</u> ū <u>t & M</u> ā <u>r</u> ū <u>t</u>	248
<u> Havāriyy</u> ū <u>n</u>	
Healing	249
<u>Heart</u>	249
<u>Heaven</u>	251
<u>Hebrew</u>	254
<u>Hell</u>	254
<u>Hereafter</u>	<i>See</i> Afterlife
<u> </u>	See Purdah
H઼ <u>ijr</u> 9	See People of Al-Ḥijr
Ӊ <u>іјгаһ</u>	258
<u>Hikmah</u>	258
<u> Hilm</u>	See Moral Traits
Hoarding	258
Holy Land	259
Homicide	259
Homosexuality	259
<u>Honey</u>	259
<u>Honour</u>	259
Horses	
<u>Hour</u>	

262
262
262
262
263

Humility	See Moral Traits
Hunain:Battle of	
Hunting	
Ӊӣ <u>r</u>	
Hypocrites	

I

<u>l'tik</u> ā <u>f</u>	
<u>Iblīs</u>	
	See Abraham
<u>Iddah</u>	
Idolaters	
Idrīs ^{as}	See Enoch
<u>Ifk</u> 269	
<u>Ifrīt</u>	
<u>Īlā'</u>	
Illiyyīn	
Ilyās ^{as}	See Elijah
_	See Belief
Immigrants	
Immunity	
<u>Imr</u> ā <u>n</u>	
<u>Imthāl</u>	See Parables
<u>In'ām</u>	
Indecency	
Infallibility	
Infanticide	
Infidels	See Disbelievers
Inheritance	
Inimitability	
	.See New Testament
Injustice	

Inmates of Fire	270
Inmates of Heaven	271
Inmates of Hell	271
Innovation	274
Inshāallāh	

Intention	274
Intercession	275
Interest	275
Intermediary	276
Interpretation	276
Intoxicants	276
<u>Iram</u>	276
<u>lron</u>	277
<u>Irtid</u> ā <u>d</u>	See Apostate
<u>Isaac</u>	277
Ī <u>s</u> ā ^{as}	See Jesus
Ī <u>s</u> ā ^{as} Ishmael	
	277
Ishmael	277 277
<u>Ishmael</u> <u>Islam</u>	277 277 See Infallibility
<u>Ishmael</u> <u>Islam</u> <u>Işmah</u>	
<u>Ishmael</u> <u>Islam</u> <u>Işmah</u> 	
<u>Ishmael</u> <u>Islam</u> <u>Işmah</u> <u>Isr</u> ā' <u>Israel</u>	277 277 See Infallibility 282 283 283
<u>Ishmael</u> <u>Islam</u> <u>Işmah</u> <u>Isr</u> ā' <u>Israel</u> <u>Israelites</u>	277 277 See Infallibility 282 283 283 283 283
Ishmael Islam Işmah Isrā' Israel Israelites Istawā	277 277 See Infallibility 282 283 283 283 286 286

J

Jacob	287
Jahannam	See Hell
Jā <u>hiliyyah</u>	287
<u>Jal</u> ā <u>b</u> īb	287
Jaldah	See Flogging
<u>Jālūt</u>	See Goliath
Jannah	See Paradise
<u>Jaz</u> ā <u>'</u>	288
Jerusalem	289
Jesus	289
Jewelry	See Ornaments
<u>Jews</u>	296
Jews:	296

<u>Jihād</u>	
<u>Jinn</u>	
Jizyah	
<u>Job</u>	See Ayyūb ^{as}
<u>John</u>	

Justice	
<u>Jumuʻah</u>	See Friday
<u>J</u> ū <u>d</u> ī	
Joseph	
<u>Jonah</u>	

Κ

<u>Kaʻbah</u>	
<u>Kāfūr</u>	
<u>Kalālah</u>	
<u>Kalimāt</u>	
Kauthar	
<u>Khala'</u>	
<u>Khātam</u>	See Seal
Khātamun-Nubuwwah	
<u>Khaulah</u>	See Zihar
<u>Khaulah</u> <u>Khiḍr</u>	
Khidr	309 313
<u>Khidr</u> Khilāfat	309 313 313
Khidr Khilāfat Khul'	
<u>Khidr</u> <u>Khilāfat</u> <u>Khul'</u> <u>Killing</u>	
Khidr Khilāfat Khul' Killing Kirāman Kātibīn	

L

<u>La'nah</u>	See Curse
<u>Laghw</u>	
Lailatul-Qadr	See Night of Decree
<u>Lamp</u>	
Language	
<u>L</u> ā <u>t</u>	
<u>Lau</u> ḥ	
Law	

<u>Lawful</u>	322
Left Hand	323
Leper	326
Lesson	324
<u>lh</u> ā <u>d</u>	
_	
<u>Liar</u>	324
Lie324	
Life	324
Light	326
Living	
Loan	
Locust	327
Losers	
<u>Lot</u>	
Lote Tree	
Lugmān	
<u></u>	

М

<u>Mā Malakat Aimānuk</u>	
<u>Ma'</u>	
<u>Madyan</u>	
Magians	
Magicians	
<u>Ma</u> h <u>d</u> ī	
<u>Mahr</u> 9	ee Dower-money
Majority	
<u>Maknūn</u>	
<u>Malak</u>	See Angels
<u>Man</u>	
<u>Man</u> ā <u>sik</u>	
Mankind	
<u>Manna</u>	
Mansions	
<u>Maqām</u>	
<u>Maqāme-Ibr</u> ā <u>h</u> īm	
<u>Magāme-Maḥmūd</u>	
Marital Relations	See Marriage
Marriage	
Martyrs	
<u>Mary</u>	

\sim	
Matter	
Measure	
<u>Meat</u>	See Flesh
<u>Mecca</u>	
Meccans	
Medicine	343
Medinah	
Mediterranean Sea	
Menstruation	-
<u>Mercy</u>	
Merneptah	
Merodach	
Messengers	
Metals	
Metaphor	
Meteor	
<u>Mi'r</u> āj	
Michael	
Midian	-
Mighty Day	
Migration	
Military	
<u>Milk</u>	
Miracles	
Mischief	
Misfortune	
<u>Mīth</u> āg	
Moderation	
Modesty	
Monasticism	
Monotheism	
Months	
Moon	
Moral Traits	
Mortal	
Moses	
Mosque	
Mother of	
Mountains	
Mu'min	See Believers
Muhammad ^{sa}	
Muhkam	. See Mutashabih

Muhsin	
<u>Munāfiqīn</u>	See Hypocrites
Murder	
<u>M</u> ū <u>s</u> ā ^{as}	See Moses
<u>Mushrikīn</u>	See Idolaters

Muslims	391
<u>Muta'</u>	
Mutashābih	See Ambiguous

N

<u>Nafs</u>	395
<u>Nahr</u>	395
<u>Najm</u>	395
<u>Najwā</u>	395
<u>Naml</u>	396
<u>Naskh</u>	See Abrogation
<u>Nāțiq</u>	396
Nature	396
Nearness to Allah	397
Negus	See Abyssinia
New Testament	
New World Order	397
<u>Ni'mat</u>	396
Nicknames	398
Night	398
Night Journey	See <u>Isrā'</u>
Night of Decree	399
<u>Noah</u>	399
Noble Recorders Se	e <u>Kirāman Kātibīn</u>
Number	402
<u>Nūr</u>	See Light
<u>Nuzūl</u>	See Descent

0

Oaths	403
Obedience	405
<u>Obey</u>	404

<u>Ocean</u>	<i>See</i> Sea
Old Testament	See Torah
<u>Olive</u>	405
<u>Open</u>	405
Oppressed	406

Oppressor	See Wrongdoer
<u>Orbit</u>	407
Ornaments	407
Orphans	407
Owners of the Elephant	

Ρ

Pacific Ocean	See Sea
Pagans	. 409, See Idolaters
Pairs	See Science
Paltry price	
Papers	
Parable of	
Paradise	
Parents	
Partner	See Shirk
<u>Party</u>	
Pastime	
Patience	
<u>Peace</u>	
<u>Pen</u>	
People of al-Hijr	
People of Midian	
People of the Book.	
People of the Well	
People of the Wood	
People of Tubba'	
Perish	
Permission	
Persecution	
Pharaoh	
Philosophy	
<u>Piety</u>	
Pilgrimage	
Pillars	

<u>Plague</u>	430
<u>Planets</u>	431
<u>Play</u>	430
<u>Pledge</u>	431
<u>Plot</u>	431

<u>Poet</u>	431
<u>Poll Tax</u>	432
<u>Polygamy</u>	432
Polytheism	432
Pomegranate	432
<u>Poor</u>	432
<u>Power</u>	433
Praise See	Adoration
Prayer	433
Prayers of the Holy Qur'ān	435
Preaching	440
Pre-destination	441
Prisoners of War	442
<u>Privacy</u>	
Prohibited Se	e Unlawful
Promise	443
Promised Day	177
Promised Messiahas	See Aḥmad
Property	
Prophecies, in the Holy Qur'	<u>ān</u> 446
<u>Prophecy</u>	445
Prophethood	450
<u>Prophets</u> ^{as}	452
Provisions	456
<u>Psalms</u>	<i>See</i> Zabūr
Punishment	458
<u>Purdah</u>	462
<u>Pure</u>	461

Q

<u>Qabr</u>	
<u>Qabūl</u> .	
<u>Qada'</u>	<u>Qadr</u>
<u>Qādir</u> .	
<u>Qārūn</u>	See Corah

<u>Qiblah</u>	
<u>Qirā'at</u>	See Recitation
<u>Qisās</u>	466, See Retaliation
<u>Qit</u> āl	See War
<u>Qiy</u> ā <u>mah</u>	See Afterlife

<u>Qur'ān</u>	
<u>Quraysh</u>	467

R

Rabwah	
<u>Rafa'</u>	
RaimentS	See Garments
<u>Rain</u>	
<u>Raja'</u>	
<u>Raka'</u>	
<u>Rama</u> ḍā <u>n</u>	See Fasting
Rameses II	
<u>Rank</u>	
RansomSe	<i>e</i> Atonement
<u>Read</u>	
Rebellion See T	Transgression
Recitation	
Reckoning	
Recompense	See Reward
Reconciliation	485
Reflect	
Refuge	
Relatives	487
Religion	
Remember	
Repentance	
Requital	491
Respite	
Resurrection	
Retaliation	
Retribution	
Revelation	
Revenge	
Reward	
<u>Ribā</u>	<i>See</i> Interest

Ridwān	496 <i>, See</i> Ḥudaibiyah
Right hand	497
Righteous	497
<u>Rijā'</u>	500
<u>River</u>	501

<u>Rod</u>	501
Romans	502
<u>Rope</u>	502
<u>Rows</u>	502
<u>Rūh</u>	<i>See</i> Soul
<u>Rūḥul-Amīn</u>	502
Rūhul-Qudus	502
Rumours	

S

<u>Sā'ah</u> See Alla	h: knowledge of
<u>Sā'ibah</u>	<i>See</i> Baḥīrah
Saba'	504
Sabaeans	504
Sabbath	504
<u>Sabian</u>	504
<u>Şabr</u>	See Moral Traits
Sacrifice	505
<u>Sadaqāt</u>	<i>See</i> Alms
<u>Şafā wal Marwah</u>	505
<u>Saint</u>	
<u>Salām</u>	506
<u>Salāt</u> See	Worship, Kaʻbah
<u>Sālih^{as}</u>	510
<u>Salsabīl</u>	510
Salvation	510
<u>Salwā</u>	See Manna
<u>Sāmirī</u>	
<u>Sanam</u>	512
Sandhills	<i>See</i> Aḥqāf
<u>Satan</u>	512
<u>Saul</u>	See Gideon
Scandal-Mongering	514
Science	
<u>Sea</u>	519

Seal	
Secret Meetings	See Najwā
<u>Sects</u>	521
Seduce	
<u>Seir</u>	See Pārān
<u>Self</u>	
Serpent	
Servant	
Seven	
or <u>Seventy</u>	522
Seven oft-repeated ver	r <u>ses</u> 522
<u>Sharī'at</u>	522
<u>Shīʻah</u>	See Sects, Party
<u>Ship</u>	<i>See</i> Sea
<u>Shirk</u>	522
Shuʻaib ^{as}	
<u>Shūrā</u>	See Consultation
<u>Signs</u>	526
<u>Silver</u>	528
Similitudes	See Parable of
<u>Sin</u> 528	
<u>Sinai</u>	531
<u>Skin</u>	531
Slander	531
<u>Slavery</u>	532
<u>Sleep</u>	533
Society	537
Solar System	533
Solomon	533
<u>Son of</u>	
Sonship of God	
<u>Soul</u>	535
Spending	
<u>Sperm</u>	539
Spiritual Progress	539
Spoils	539
<u>Sport</u>	539
<u>Spouse</u>	539
<u>Stars</u>	<i>See</i> Najm
State	
Steadfastness	. See Moral Traits
Stealing	. See Moral Traits

Stoning	541
Straight Path	542
Street	542
Submit	542
Success	543

<u>Suck</u>	543
<u>Şuhuf</u>	See <u>Scriptures</u> , <u>Qur'ān</u> ,
<u>Sun</u>	
<u>Sunnah</u>	
<u>Sūrah</u>	
Suspicion	
Sustenance	
<u>Suwā'</u>	
<u>Swine</u>	545
Symbol	See Signs
Synagogues	<i>See</i> Biya'u

T

<u>Tablet</u> 546
Tabūk
TafakkurSee Reflect
<u>Tāghūt</u>
Tahajjud
TalāqSee Divorce
Tālūt See Gideon
Tamarisk
<u>Taqdīr</u>
TaqiyyahSee Concealment
<u>Taqlīd</u> 547
<u>Taqwā</u> 547
<u>Tasnīm</u>
TaubahSee Repentance
TauhīdSee Allah, Shirk, Trinity
Tawāf See Circumambulate
Tawakkul-ʻalallāh 548
Tayammum See Ablution
<u>Tayyib</u> 548
Temporary Marriage 548
Ten commandments 548
Testimony 549

<u>Thamūd</u> 549
<u>Thaur</u> 550
<u>Thawāb</u> 550
Theft See Moral Traits: stealing
Throne
<u>Tilth</u> 551
Tolerance551
Tongue551
<u>Tooth</u> 552
Torah552
<u>Town</u> 553
<u>Trade</u> 553
Tranquility554
Transgression554
Transport 554
<u>Travel</u> 554
Treasure555
Treaties555
<u>Tree</u> 555
<u>Trench</u> 556
<u>Trial</u> 557
<u>Trinity</u> 557
<u>Trumpet</u> 558
<u>Trusts</u> 558
<u>Truth</u> 558
<u>Truthful</u> 560
<u>Tuwā</u> 560

U

<u>Uhud</u> 561
<u>Ūlul-Amr</u> 561
<u>Ummah</u> 561
Ummahāt See Wives of the Holy
Prophet ^{sa}
<u>Ummī</u> 561
<u>Umrah</u> 561
<u>Universe</u> 562
<u>Unjust</u> 563
<u>Unlawful</u> 563
UnletteredSee 'Ummī

Unnecessary queries	563
<u>Unseen</u>	564
<u>Usury</u>	See Interest
<u>Uzayr</u>	<i>See</i> Ezra
<u>Uzz</u> ā	564

V

<u>Vain</u>	. See Moral Traits
<u>Valley</u>	564
Vegetation	565
<u>Veil</u>	See Purdah
Vicegerent	See Khalīfah
<u>Vices</u>	. See Moral Traits
Vindication	565
<u>Virgin</u>	566
Vision	566

W

<u>Wahy</u>	See Revelation
<u>War</u>	569
Wardens of Fire	573
<u>Warner</u>	573
<u>Waşīlah</u>	<i>See</i> Baḥīrah
Watcher	574
<u>Water</u>	574
<u>Way of</u>	574
Wealth	575
Wicked	576
<u>Widow</u>	577
<u>Wife</u>	See Spouse, Wives
<u>Will</u>	577
<u>Wind</u>	577
<u>Wine</u>	579
<u>Wisdom</u>	579
Witness	579

<u>Wives</u>	
Wives of the Holy Prophetsa	
<u>Woe</u>	
Woman	
Worship	
Wrongdoers	
<u>Wudū</u> See	Ablution

Y

<u>Yaʻqūb</u>	See Jacob
Ya'ūq: Yagūth	589
<u>Yahyā</u>	<i>See</i> John
Yathrib	
<u>Yaum</u>	See Day of:
Yaumuddīn	589
Youth	
<u>Yūnus^{as}</u>	See Jonah
<u>Yūsuf^{as}</u>	See Joseph

Ζ

<u>Zabūr</u>	
Zachariah ^{as}	
Zaid-Zainab ^{ra}	
<u>Zakāt</u>	
<u>Zaqqūm</u>	
<u>Zauj</u>	<i>See</i> Spouse
<u>Zihār</u>	
<u>Zinā</u>	See Adultery
<u>Zīnah</u>	. See Adornment, Beauty